

A N

~~2. 10. 10.~~

# English Dictionary,

EXPLAINING

4. 10. 10

## The difficult TERMS

That are used in Divinity, Husbandry, Physick, Philosophy, Law, Navigation, Mathematicks, and other Arts and Sciences.

CONTAINING

Many thousands of hard Words  
(and proper names of Places) more than are in any other English Dictionary or Expofitor.

TOGETHER WITH

The Etymological Derivation of them from their proper Fountains, whether Hebrew, Greek, Latin, French, or any other Language.

In a METHOD more Comprehensive, than any that is Extant.

---

By E. COLES, School-Master and Teacher of the English Tongue to Forreigners.

---

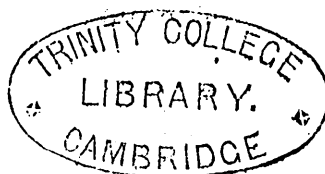
Ben. Johnson.

*Much phrase that now is dead, shall be reviv'd;  
And much shall die, that now is nobly liv'd,  
If Custom please; at whose disposing will  
The Pow'r and Rule of Speaking reflects ill.*

Hor. de Arte Poet.

---

L O N D O N : Printed for Peter Parker, at the Leg and Star over against the Royal-Exchange in Cornhil, 1684.



# TO THE READER.

**T**HE several Climates of the World, have influenced the inhabitants with Natures very different from one another. And their several Speeches bear some proportion of Analogy with their Natures. The *Spanish* and the *Spaniard* both are grave, the *Italian* and th' *Italians* amorous, the *Dutch* as boisterous as the *Germans*, and the *French* as light as they themselves are. But the moderate Clime of *England* has indifferently temper'd us as to both: and what excess there is in either, must be attributed to the accession of something Foreign. Our changes are all professedly owing to the Conquests, especially of *Sax* and *Normandy*.

The first was far the greater, and by virtue of that the body of our Language is still Teutonic: But the last is that which more nearly concerneth us; because, though its first irruption was not a violent inundation, yet it forced us to such a communication with *France*, that our Genius is wrought into some resemblance of theirs: and (to imitate them) we bring home Fashions, Terms and Phrases from every Nation and Language under Heaven. Thus we should fill one another with Confusion and Barbarity, were it not for some such faithful Interpreter as is here presented to the Prince of Isles.

Not that I am ignorant of what's already done. I know the whole Succession from Dr. *Bullocker*, to Dr. *Skinner*, from the smallest Volume to the largest Folio. I know their difference and their defects. Some are too little, some are too big; some are too plain (stuffed with obscenity not to be named) and some so obscure, that (instead of expounding others) they have need themselves of an Expositor. The method of some is Foolish, and supposes things to be known before they are explained. For when the terms of Art are reduced to their several Heads, you must know (in general) what your word is, before you can possi-

## To the READER.

bly tell where to seek it; or else (as they say) you must look a Needle in a bottle of Hay.

Suppose you want the meaning of *Belperopis* or *Dulcarnon*, they are not in the common Herd; where will you look them? In the Law-terms? they are not there. Sure then they are proper Names: But they are not there neither. What's to be done? Why, look till you find and you will not lose your labour.

Some that pretend to correction and exactness, transcribe out of others (hand over head) their very faults and all.

Hear how severely Dr. Skinner taxes one of them, ---*Solens bal-lucinatur*: and again, ---*Ridicule ut solet omnia*: and in another place, ----*ubi notare est miserrimam Authoris ignorantiam*, &c.

But that man had but a little work, and so was bound to have done it well. It is excusable in a *World of Words* to say that Contemptible and Contemptuous, Ingenious and Ingenuous are all one: that *Decomposite* signifies compounded of two other words: Ember-week is the week next before Lent: Froise, a Pancake or Tantie: Gallon, a measure of two Quarts: Gomer, nine Gallons (instead of one.) *Limbus Patrum*, where the Saints reside till the Resurrection: *Nazareth*, the place where Christ was born; *Redstert*, a Robin-red-breast, &c.

And a thousand more such, which simple Children would be apt to contradict, but Men of Judgement (for whom they were not writ) know where the mistake might lie. Yet sure't would have made his Worship smile, to have read, how that *Argus* King of P. for his singular wisdom and circumspection was feigned by the Poets to have had no eyes.

*Custode admittendo*, a Writ for the removing of a Guardian.

*Ejaculation*, a yelling.

*Eivation*, a yielding.

*Fidicula*, a falling Vulture.

*Ibidian*, the Motto of the Princes Arms.

*Iopena*, a Song of rejoycing.

*Lungis*, a tall slim Man that has no length to his height.

*Mayweed*, like Cammomile in smell, but of a stinking favour, &c.

So many there are of this nature and so gross, that (let the reason be what it will) they are altogether intolerable.

## To the READER.

In that which I have done, I do not warrant absolute perfection. The pains that are taken in it, will appear at first sight. The addition that is made to the number of words in former Authors of this kind, is almost incredible (considering the bulk) being raised from seven in th' Expositor to almost thirty thousand here; which is some thousands more than are in Mr. Blounts *Glossographia* or Mr. Philips *World of Words*. The order I observe is altogether Alphabetical; for that best answers the design of informing others. If any would have the proper Names, terms of Law, Navigation (or any other Art) by themselves, they may go through the whole, and (with delight and profit) reduce them all to their particular Heads.

I am no friend to vain and tedious repetitions. Therefore you will often meet with words explain'd in their dependance and relation to one another, and the sence compleated by taking them together: as for Example,

*Lupa*, a she-Wolf that nourished *Romulus* in the

*Lupercal*, a place near *Rome*, where were celebrated the

*Lupercalia*, Feasts in honour of *Pan*, performed by the

*Luperci*, Priests of *Pan*---

Poetical expressions may be allowed to Poetical Relations and Fictions; yet here and there I give a hint, to let you know, that I take them not for real verities.

The History of the Bible I suppose to be so well known, as that I only give the plain *English* of the *Hebrew*, *Chaldee*, *Syriack*, and *Greek* Names.

Here is a large addition of many words and phrases that belong to our English Dialects in the several Counties, and where the particular Shire is not express'd, the distinction (according to the use) is more general into North and South Country words.

Here are also added all the Market-towns (and other considerable places) in *England*, with all the places of note in other Countries, especially the Neighbour Nations. Where it is to be observed, that (as Dr. Heylin says of *Hungary*) it were infinite labour to express every little place which the seat of a War gives occasion for History to mention.

'Tis no disparagement to understand the Canting Terms. It may

## To the READER.

may chance to save your throat from being cut, or (at least) your pocket from being pickt.

I have not onely retain'd, but very much augmented the number of Old Words. For though Mr. Blount (as he says expressly) shunn'd them, because they grew obsolete; yet doubtless their use is very great: not onely for the unfolding those Authors that did use them, but also for giving a great deal of light to other words that are still in use. Those that I call Old Words are generally such as occur in *Chaucer, Gower, Pierce, Ploughman* and *Julian Barns*.

And whosoever has a mind, instead of them (or other vulgar Terms) to use expressions that are more polite; he sees what words are markt for *Latin, Greek* or *French*, and may himself make such Collections as will be far more advantageous, than if they had been gathered to his hand.

Finally, that I might be the more comprehensive (for here is very much in very little room) I have signified the derivation of the words from their several Originals, and the names of the Counties in which they are used, by one or two of their initial letters; the meaning of which is exprest in the following Table.

### A TABLE explaining the Abbreviations made use of in this Book.

<i>A.</i> Arabick.	<i>Ga.</i> Gallick, old French.	<i>Sc.</i> Scotch.
<i>Br.</i> British.	<i>H.</i> Hebrew.	<i>Sla.</i> Slavonian.
<i>C.</i> Canting.	<i>I.</i> Italian.	<i>So.</i> South-Country.
<i>Ch.</i> Chaldee.	<i>Ir.</i> Irish.	<i>Sp.</i> Spanish.
<i>Che.</i> Cheshire.	<i>K.</i> Kentish.	<i>Sf.</i> Suffolk.
<i>Cu.</i> Cumberland.	<i>L.</i> Latin.	<i>Sf.</i> Suffex.
<i>D.</i> Dutch.	<i>La.</i> Lancashire.	<i>Sy.</i> Syriack.
<i>Da.</i> Danish.	<i>Li.</i> Lincolnshire.	<i>T.</i> Tuscan.
<i>De.</i> Devonshire.	<i>No.</i> North-Country.	<i>Tu.</i> Turkish.
<i>Der.</i> Derbyshire.	<i>Nf.</i> Norfolk.	<i>W.</i> Wiltshire.
<i>E.</i> Essex.	<i>Not.</i> Nottinghamshire:	<i>We.</i> West-Country.
<i>F.</i> French.	<i>O.</i> Old Word.	<i>Y.</i> Yorkshire.
<i>G.</i> Greek.	<i>P.</i> Persian.	
<i>Ge.</i> German.	<i>Sa.</i> Saxon.	

To prevent a vacancy, I thought good here to prefix a CATALOGUE of the most usual Words, whose sound is the same, but their SENSE and ORTHOGRAPHY very different.

<b>A</b> Altar, for Sacrifice.	Damn, condemn.	Hole, a hollownes.
Alter, change.	Dear, costly.	Whole, entire.
Are, be.	Deer, Venison.	Holy, sacred.
Air, Element.	Doe, a female.	Wholly, altogether.
Heir, to an Estate.	Dough, paste.	Home, house.
Assent, consent.	Done, acted.	Whom? what man?
Ascent, of a hill.	Dun, colour.	Holm, holly.
Ax, to hew with.	Due, debt.	Hue, a colour.
Acts, Deeds.	Dew, of Heaven.	Hew, to cut.
Baal, an Idol.	Ear, of the head.	Hugh, a mans name.
Ball, for play.	Year, twelve months.	Hymn, a song.
Bawl, cry out.	Eaten, devoured.	Him, that man.
Bare, naked, or did.	Eaton, a proper name.	Hcr, that woman.
Bear, carry, [a Bear.	Fain, earnestly.	Hur, a mans name.
Beer, Drink.	Feign, counterfeit.	I, my self.
Bier, for a Corps.	Filip, on the forehead.	Eye, to see with.
Barbara, womans name.	Philip, a name.	Ile, a walk, or I will.
Barbary, the Country.	Foul, filthy.	Ile, an Island.
Berberry, a Tree.	Fowl, a bird.	Kill, destroy.
Base, vile.	Fair, comely.	Kiln, of bricks.
Bass-Viol.	Fare, diet.	Kiss, with the mouth.
Bows, bends.	Furr-Gown.	Ciss, Sauls Father.
Boughs, branches.	Fir-tree.	Latin, Roman.
Bouze, quaff.	Forth, abroad.	Latten, Tin.
Buy, with money.	Fourth, day, &c.	Leper, a Leprous man.
By and by, anon.	Groan, in spirit.	Leaper, a jumper.
Berry, that grows.	Grown, in stature.	Lessen, make less.
Bury, the dead.	Guilt, conscience.	Lesson, a Lecture.
Call, by name.	Gilt, with gold.	Lo, behold.
Cawl, like a net.	Harc, and Hound.	Low, not high.
Cellar, under ground.	Hair, of the head.	Lose, forgoe.
Seller, of wares.	Hear, harken.	Loose, release.
Chare, a work.	Here, in this place.	Manner, fashion.
Chair, to sit in.	Heard, for heard.	Mannour, -House.
Cheer or Chear, food.	Hard, as a stone.	Marten, a bird.
Clark, a mans name.	Herd, of Swine.	Martin, a mans name.
Clerk, a Clergy man.	Hart, a Deer.	Meat, food.
Collar, neck-band.	Heart, and Soul.	Meat, measure.
Choler, anger.	Hallow, Sanctifie.	Mite, small coyn.
Currents, streams.	Hollow, with holes.	Might, power.
Corants, a fruit.	Hire, wages.	Moat, a broad ditch.
Dam, stop up.	Higher, than you.	Mote, in the sun.

More, than they.  
Moor, a Black.  
Mues, Mews, for Hawks.  
Muse, to meditate.  
Nay, no.  
Neigh, as a Horse.  
Nigh, near.  
Nid, a nest.  
Nye, a mans name.  
Naught, bad.  
Nought, nothing.  
Nether, lower.  
Neither, this nor that.  
O, Oh, alas!  
Ow, to be indebted.  
Oat, Corn.  
Ought, any thing.  
One, first number.  
Own, proper.  
Our, belonging to us.  
Hour, sixty minutes.  
Pare, take off.  
Pair, a couple.  
Pear, a fruit.  
Parson, of the Parish.  
Person, any man.  
Place, room.  
Plaife, a Fish.  
Pole, for Hops.  
Poll, the head.  
Pore, little hole.  
Poor, needy.  
Pray, beseech.  
Prey, booty.  
Profit, gain.  
Prophet, Foreteller.  
Rain, water.  
Rein, of a Bridle.  
Reign, of a King.  
Rice, Corn.  
Rise, advancement.  
Room, space.  
Rome, in Italy.  
Red, in colour.  
Readd, for readed.  
Roc, of Fishes.  
Row, the Boat.  
Rew, of Trees.

Ruff, a double Band.  
Rough, rugged.  
Rung, the Bells.  
Wrung, his hands.  
Ric, Corn.  
Wry, crooked.  
Rime, a mist.  
Rythm, in verse.  
Rite, a custom.  
Right, not wrong.  
Write, with pen.  
Wright, work-man.  
Reed, that grows.  
Read, a Book.  
Road, highway.  
Rode, did ride.  
Rhode, proper name.  
By Rote, by heart.  
Wrote, writ.  
Wrought, did work.  
Sheep, a beast.  
Ship, at Sea.  
Sight, view.  
Site, situation.  
Cite, summon.  
Sink, down.  
Cinque, five.  
Sloe, a fruit.  
Slow, tardy.  
Slough, old skin.  
So, thus.  
Sow, seed.  
Sew, cloth.  
Some, part.  
Sum, of money.  
Sole, or Soal, a Fish.  
Sole, of a Shoe, or alone.  
Soul, Spirit.  
Sore, painful.  
Soar, aloft.  
Swore, did swear.  
Sound, whole.  
Swoon, faint away.  
Succour, help.  
Sucker, young plant.  
Sun, that shines.  
Son, of a Father.  
Stair, a step.

Stare, with the eyes, &c.  
Slight, displease, &c.  
Sleight, of hand.  
Then, at that time.  
Than, in comparison.  
Tame, not wild.  
Thame, a towns name.  
Tongs, for the fire.  
Tongues, Languages.  
Time, and tide.  
Tyme, Thyme, the herb.  
There, in that place.  
Their, of them.  
To, the preposition.  
Toe, of the foot.  
Tow, to spin.  
Towe, hale the ship.  
Too, also.  
Two, in number.  
Throw, but.  
Through, thorough.  
Use, enjoy.  
Ews, not Rams.  
Ure, practice.  
Ewr, a basin.  
Your, of you.  
Vain, idle.  
Vein, of blood, &c.  
Vial, a glass.  
Viol, for Musick.  
Ware, Merchandize.  
Were, was.  
Wear, cloaths.  
Wast, thou.  
Waste, spend.  
Waist, the middle.  
Wait, expect.  
Weight, burden.  
Way, passage.  
Weigh, in scales.  
You, ye.  
Ewe, Sheep.  
Yew, tree.  
Ye, yee, you.  
Yea, yes.

E. COLES

A A B A B A

**A** A, The name of a river dividing Picardy from Flanders.  
Aecim, The name of a man.  
Aalac, A hill in Syria.  
Aarassim, A city in Persidia.  
Aaron b. Teacher, or Mountain of strength.  
Aba, A Tyrant of Hungary.  
Abaction, l. Driving away.  
Abailed, l. Driven away.  
Abadors, l. Stealers of cattle.  
Abacus, l. A flat four-square piece in Architecture.  
Abaddon, b. A destroyer.  
Aba, A town in Greece, ever guilty of Sacrilege.  
Abagas Can, a King of the Tartars, who ate the Turk aruana.  
Abaisance, f. Stooping down.  
Abalm, An Isle in the German Ocean.  
Abandon, f. S.F. Forake.  
Abannition, -ation, l. Banishment for a year.  
Abantius, An Isle in the Mediterranean Sea.  
Abarim, b. Passage.  
Abarimon, A Country in Scythia, their feet reverted.  
Aba stick, o. Insatiable.  
Abas, The son of Metathira, whom Ceres turned into Lizard.  
Abase, l. Bring low.  
Abash, Make ashamed.  
Abast, toward the stern or hinder part of the Ship.  
Abate A Writ, destroy it or a time through some defect.  
Abatement, Entering on an inheritance before the right heir, to keep him out.  
Abatos, An Island in Egypt.  
Abawed, o. Daunted, ashamed.  
Abba, Sy. Father.  
Abbat, or Abbot, The same to his  
Abbacy or Abbathy, as a

A B E

Bishop to his Bishoprick.  
Abbord, l. Draw near the shore, or grapple with a ship.  
Abbreviate, l. Shorten.  
Abbreviation, l. Shortning.  
Abbreviature, short draught.  
Abbreviator, He that shortens.  
Abbrochment, Ingrossing. buying up whole wares to sell by retail.  
Abbutals, The buttles or boundings of any land.  
Abdals, Religious Persians vowing poverty.  
Abdalmaialis, Mahometers Grandfather.  
Abdelmonus, king of Africa.  
Abdera, A City in Thracia.  
Abderne, Democris who lived there.  
Abderian Laughter, foolish, incessant laughter.  
Abdevinam, Head of the twelfth Mansion in Astrology.  
Abdi, b. My servant. Father of Kish.  
Abdicare, l. Renounce, refuse, contrary to adopt.  
Abdication, Disinheriting.  
Abdiel, b. Servant of God, or Cloud of Gods store.  
Abdonymus, A Gardiner, made King of Sydon.  
Abdomen, l. The fat which is about the belly.  
Abdominous, Unwildy, panch bellyed.  
Abduce, l. Lead or entice away.  
Abduction, Taking away.  
Abecedary, l. Belonging to the letters, A, B, C, &c.  
Abecedarian, which teaches or learns the A, B, C, &c.  
Abedge, o. Abide.  
Abel, b. Vanity.  
In Abecance, void, not in any mans present possession.  
Abent, o. Steep place.  
Abequitate, l. Ride away.  
Aberconway, A Town in Carnarvonshire.  
Aberfraw, A town in Anglesey.

A B L

Abergevenny, or, Abergeny, A town in Wales.  
Aberration, l. Going astray.  
Aberrancy, the same.  
Abessed, o. cast down, humbled.  
Abel, Encourage or uphold in evil.  
Abettor, or, Abettor, He that encourages, &c.  
Abegate, l. to disperse or separate (from the flock.)  
Abhorrency, l. Loathing, hating.  
Abih, b. Ripening [month].  
Abidit, o. Suffered.  
Abia, Hercules daughter.  
Abiah, b. The will of the Lord.  
Abiabar, b. Father of the remnant, or of contemplation, or Excellent Father.  
Abjeu, l. Vile, base, cast-away.  
Abiez, b. The fathers help.  
Abigarl, b. Fathers joy.  
Abii, rude people of Scythia.  
Ability, l. power.  
Abimelech, b. My Father the King, a common name of Kings.  
Abington, A town in Berkshire, and others in Cambridge.  
Abintesta, l. Without a will.  
Abislag, b. the fathers error.  
Abishai, b. The fathers reward.  
Abisher, Mist. Freedom from Amercements.  
Abis, o. Dwelleth.  
Abition, l. Going away.  
Abjudicate, l. Give away by judgement.  
Abjure l. Forswear, renounces forfake the Realm for ever.  
Abkation, l. Weaning, also graffi g and keeping the cyon for a while on its own stock.  
Ablaqueat, l. To uncover the roots of Trees.  
Ablation, l. Taking away.  
Ablative, l. belonging thereto.  
Abletick, l. Adorned for sale.

# ABS

*Ablegation*, *l.* Sending away.  
*Ablepsy*, *gr.* Blindness.  
*Ablocation*, *l.* Letting out to hire.  
*Ablutio*, *l.* Washing away.  
*Abnegation*, *l.* Stiff denying.  
*Abney*, *b.* The fathers candle.  
*Abnodation*, *l.* Untying of knots, also pruning of trees.  
*Abocrites*, A Captain of the Baotians.  
*Abogen*, *o.* Bow'd.  
*Abolition*, *l.* Destroying putting out of memory.  
*Abominate*, *l.* Hate, loath.  
*Abons*, *f.* Make good, ripen.  
*Abord*, Within the Ship.  
*Aborigines*, *l.* The oldest people of Italy, also people born where they live.  
*Abortio*, *l.* Miscarrying in women.  
*Abortive*, Belonging thereto.  
*Abraacarus*, A Charm against Agues.  
*Abraham*, *b.* Father of many.  
*Abram*, High Father.  
*Abrahami baum*, An Italian willow that bears.  
*Agum Castum*, Like Pepper.  
*Abraçapins*, Enchanters among the Indians.  
*Abram-Cque*, *c.* Naked or poor man.  
*Abrafion*, *l.* Shaving away.  
*Abrauanus*, A River in Scotland.  
*Abrenunciation*, *l.* Forsaking.  
*Abrys*, Sulphur in Chymistry.  
*Abricot*, *f.* or rather  
*Apricock*, *f.* A plum ripened in the Sun.  
*Abridge*, *f.* Shorten.  
*Abrodaticall*, *g.* Curious in diet.  
*Acro-gate*, *l.* Make void.  
*Abrotanum*, *g.* Themistocles Mother, also the Herb Southernwood.  
*Abrupt*, *l.* Suddenly broken off.  
*Abfalom*, or  
*Abishelem*, *b.* Fathers peace.  
*Abfalemism*, The practice of  
*Abfalom*, *viz.* Rebellion.  
*Abfiffion*, *l.* Going away.  
*Abfiffion*, *l.* Cutting off.  
*Abconding*, *l.* or

# ACA

*Abconson*, Hiding.  
*Abfentaneoni*, *l.* Belonging to Absence.  
*Abfentees*, A Parliament at Dublin so called.  
*Abfis*, The highest or lowest pitch of the Planets.  
*Abfolve*, *l.* Pardon, acquit.  
*Abfolute*, *l.* Perfect.  
*Abfolution*, *l.* A pardon.  
*Abfoni*, or  
*Abfoni*, *l.* Disagreeing [in sound]  
*Abfurb*, *l.* Sup up all.  
*Abfopi*, Devoured.  
*Abforn*, A town in Mintrva's Ifle, built by the Colchians.  
*Abftemious*, *l.* Sober, temperate.  
*Abftention*, *l.* Keeping the Heir from possession.  
*Abfterge*, *l.* Cleanse, wipe off.  
*Abfterfion*, *l.* A cleansing.  
*Abfterfiv*, Cleansing.  
*Abftinence*, *l.* Temperance.  
*Abftorted*, *l.* wrested by force.  
*Abftreit*, *l.* Separate, also a small draught of a greater work, also a quality divided from the subject.  
*Abfttraction*, *l.* Taking away.  
*Abftitude*, *l.* Thrust away.  
*Abftufe*, or  
*Abftusifive*, *l.* Hid, secret, dark.  
*Abftufus*, *g.* Darknes, &c.  
*Abfturd*, *l.* Foolish harsh.  
*Abfturdity*, Foolishness.  
*Abftolute*, *l.* Fly away.  
*Abftulation*, Flying away.  
*Abw*, The river Humber in York-shire.  
*Abw*, or  
*Abw*, *g.* Bottomless pit.  
*Abw*, Bottomless.  
*Abw*, *l.* Ethiopians under the Emperour Pretilor John.  
*Acacalis*, One of Apollon's Mistresses, by whom he had Philarides and Philander.  
*Acacia*, A shrub, and the binding gum thereof.  
*Academia*, *g.* A place near Aibens where Plato was born.  
*Academy*, *g.* Publick School or University.  
*Academic*, Platonic Philosopher, or

# ACO

*Academical*, belonging thereto.  
*Acadinus*, A fountain in Sicily, wherein all false oaths writ on tables used to sink.  
*Acacid*, Vinegar (in Chymistry.)  
*Acadre*, *g.* The mad-men Saint.  
*Acarnon*, The bright star of Eridannus.  
*Acastus*, The son of Pelus King of Thessaly.  
*Acatelepis*, *g.* Incomprehensibility, impossibility of being comprehended.  
*Accedat ad Curiam*, *l.* A writ commanding the Sheriff to make record of such or such a suit.  
*Accedat ad Vicecomitem*, *l.* A writ commanding the Coroner to deliver a writ to the Sheriff.  
*Accelerate*, *l.* Hasten.  
*Accelerator*, The Muffet that opens the passage of the seed and Uterine.  
*Accenfion*, *l.* Getting on fire.  
*Accent*, *l.* The tone or manner directing the lifting up the sound of any syllable.  
*Acceptance*, or  
*Acceptation*, *l.* Allowing, receiving kindly.  
*Acceptation*, *l.* An acquittance by word of mouth.  
*Accerfe*, *l.* Call forth, provoke.  
*Access*, *l.* Coming, passage, also [the fit of an] Ague.  
*Accession*, Addition.  
*Accessur*, *l.* Comer.  
*Accessible*, Easie to come to.  
*Accessory*, or  
*Accessory*, *l.* Partaking in the guilt of a fault.  
*Accidalia*, Venus.  
*Accident*, *l.* That which happens.  
*Accidental*, Ey chance.  
*Accidence*, or  
*Accidents*, The first instructions for the Latin Tongue.  
*Accemets*, *g.* Monks of Constantinople, that slept by turns.  
*Acolytick*, *g.* Riotous, lawless.  
*Acolyte*, *g.* A young Minister that serves the Altar with

# ACT

with water, wine, and light.  
*Acornick*, Belonging to  
*Acornite*, *l.* Wolfs-bane, an herb.  
*Acornus*, A sweet smelling plant, very medicinal.  
*Acornius*, A young man of sea, sulter to Cydippe.  
*Acoustick*, *g.* Belonging to or helping the hearing.  
*Acquisit*, or *Acquisit*, *f.* Purchases, [by or for only one.]  
*Acquisit*, *l.* Rest satisfi'd.  
*Acquisitandis plegi*, a writ for the getting an acquittance.  
*Acquisition*, *l.* Getting.  
*Acquittal*, A discharge.  
*Acres*, 40 Perches length of land, and four in breadth.  
*Acrimony*, *l.* Sharpness, sourness.  
*Acrisus*, Son of Abas King of Argos, and father of Danae.  
*Acroamatick*, *g.* That gives or requires much attention, musical.  
*Acroatick*, *g.* The subtlest of Aristotles Philosophy.  
*Acrocomick*, *g.* Having long hair.  
*Acrostick*, *g.* verses beginning with the letters of ones name.  
*Acroteria*, *g.* Sharp and spiry battlements upon flat buildings.  
*Acromychal*, *g.* Belonging to those stars that rise in the twilight.  
*Acshab*, *b.* Adorned, wantonness.  
*Acteon*, Turned into a stag by Diana, and torn in pieces by his dogs.  
*Acteoned*, Horned.  
*Actifs*, Fryars that feed on roots.  
*Actio*, *l.* Deed, also a suit at law.  
*Actifanes*, King of Ethiopia.  
*Actitation*, *l.* Debating of w. suits.  
*Active*, *l.* Nimble.  
*Active voice*, The way of forming verbs in o.  
*Activity*, *l.* Nimbleness.  
*Actium*, Promontory of Epirum, whence Blackcherries are supposed to come.  
*Actim Navim*, Cut a whet-

# ACE

stone in two with a Razor.  
*Acbon-burnel*, A Castle in Shropshire.  
*Acbor*, *l.* Doer, Stage-player.  
*Abual*, *l.* Belonging to A-Gton.  
*Actuality*, Perfection of being.  
*Aduary*, *l.* The Register of a Convocation.  
*Aduate*, *l.* Bring into act.  
*Aculeate*, *l.* with a sting.  
*Acuminate*, *l.* Sharpen.  
*Acuminous*, Sharp-edged, pointed, subtle.  
*Acupiar*, *l.* Embroiderer, needle-worker.  
*Acute* diseases grow quickly to a height, and so kill or decay. Sharp, witty.  
*Acryology*, *g.* Improper speech.  
*Accim Tudim*, Prince of the Volsci, warring against Rome.  
*Acclamation*, *l.* Crying out.  
*Acclivity*, *l.* Steepness.  
*Acco*, Fell mad at her own deformity.  
*Accolade*, *f.* Clipping about the neck.  
*Accodrinc*, *sa.* Drink made of Acorns.  
*Accommodate*, *l.* Fit, apply.  
*Accommodations*, Proper, fit.  
*Accomplish*, *f.* Fulfil.  
*Accomptable*, *f.* Lyable to give an account.  
*Accordant*, *f.* Agreeable.  
*Accordance*, *f.* Agreement.  
*Accori*, *f.* Wary.  
*Accost*, *f.* To set upon [in discourse] to draw near to.  
*Accoutred*, *f.* Dressed.  
*Accoutrement*, Dressing.  
*Accoy*, *o.* Allwage.  
*Accretion*, *l.* growing to.  
*Accrew*, *f.* Grow, arise.  
*Accroche*, *f.* To hook unto.  
*Accumb*, *l.* Sit or lye down.  
*Accumulate*, *l.* Heap up.  
*Accurate*, *l.* Exact.  
*Accusation*, *l.* Blaming.  
*Accusative*, *l.* Belonging to accusing.  
*Acc*, *f.* One in the Dice.  
*Accephatic*, *g.* Without head.  
*Accephalists*, *g.* Hereticks without an Author.

# ADA

*Acerbity*, *l.* Sharpness or sourness.  
*Acerate*, *l.* Coarse, full of chaff.  
*Acerscomick*, *g.* Whole hair was never cut.  
*Acervate*, *l.* Heap up.  
*Acetars*, *l.* Sallets and Vinegar.  
*Acetofy*, *l.* Sourness.  
*Acemanes*, first King of the Persians.  
*Achamech*, Silver-dross.  
*Achan*, *l.* Troubling or Gnaishing.  
*Achar*, or *Achar*, *f.* To buy, also a bargain.  
*Achaes*, *g.* A stone of diverse colours like a Lions skin.  
*Achelow*, Son of Oceanus and Terra, also a River in Epirum.  
*Achevon*, Son of Ceres, turned into a River of Hell.  
*Acherontick*, belonging thereto, comfortless.  
*Acherusia*, a River taken for the entrance of Hell.  
*Acherusian*, Belonging thereto.  
*Achieve*, *f.* Perform.  
*Achilles*, Son of Pelem and Thetis, he slew Hector.  
*Achior*, *b.* Brothers light, or Brother of Fire.  
*Achish*, *b.* Sure it is.  
*Achor*, Scald in the head.  
*Acid*, *l.* Sharp in taste.  
*Acidity*, Sharpness.  
*Acis*, The Son of Faunus.  
*Ackele*, *o.* To cool.  
*Adadbed*, *l.* Driven by force.  
*Adage*, *l.* Proverb.  
*Adagial*, Proverbial.  
*Adab*, *b.* Assembly of people.  
*Adam*, *b.* Red earth.  
*Adamites*, *l.* Bohemian Hereticks that went naked.  
*Adamical*, Belonging to Adam.  
*Adamant*, *l.* Diamond.  
*Adamantine*, *l.* Of or like Diamonds.  
*Adamate*, *l.* Love dearly.  
*Adapt*, *l.* Make fit.  
*Adarige*, Salt Armoniac.  
*Adashed*, *o.* Ashamed.  
*Adawed*, *o.* Awaked.  
*Adcorporate*, *l.* Joya body to body.

## A D I

*Addequat*, *l.* Take Tithes.  
*Aderbourn*, *A River in*  
*Wiltshire.*  
*Adders-tongue*, An herb of  
 one leaf, with such a stalk  
 upon it  
*Addice*, *A Coopers Ax.*  
*Addit*, *l.* give up, encline.  
*Addition*, *l.* deliverance of  
 goods.  
*Additament*, *l.* A supply or  
 Addition, adding one thing  
 to another.  
*Additional*, Added to.  
*Addomesticque*, *f.* Tamed.  
*Addomice*, *f.* Sweeten.  
*Adress*, *f.* Apply; also ap-  
 plication, direction.  
*Adelantado*, *Sp.* the Kings  
 deputy; the General, or his  
 deputy.  
*Adeling*, *Sa.* A Kings Son.  
*Adelrad* or *Ethelred*, *Sa.*  
 Noble advice.  
*Adelman* or *Ed*, *Sa.* Gentle-  
 man.  
*Ademption*, *l.* Taking away.  
*Adecatt*, *g.* One against  
 Tythes.  
*Aden*, *o.* Fasten.  
*Adeption*, *l.* Getting.  
*Adeptist*, That hath got the  
 art of transmitting metals.  
*Adequate*, *l.* Even, equal.  
*Adequation*, *l.* Riding to-  
 wards.  
*Ades*, King of the *Molossi-*  
*ans*, *Ca's* father.  
*Adfiliaion*, *l.* Adoption.  
*Adhamae*, *l.* Catch (with  
 hook or net.)  
*Adhere*, *l.* Stick to.  
*Adhesion*, Sticking to.  
*Ajacent*, *l.* lying near.  
*Adiabory*, *g.* Indifference.  
*Adiaborum*, Indifferent.  
*Adjective*, *l.* Which is joyn'd  
 to a substantive.  
*A journ*, *f.* Put off to a cer-  
 tain day.  
*Adinquirentum*, *l.* A writ  
 for enquiry, &c.  
*Adipal*, *l.* Fat, gross.  
*Adit*, *l.* Entrance.  
*Adjudicaion*, *l.* determining.  
*Adjument*, *l.* Help.  
*Adjunt*, *l.* Joyned to; a  
 quality joyn'd to its subj. &c.  
*Adjure*, *l.* Command in Gods

## A D O

name, swear or make another  
 swear.  
*Adjuration*, *l.* earnest charg-  
 ing, &c.  
*Adjutant*, *l.* Helping, helper.  
*Adjut*, *f.* Set in order.  
*Adjutory*, *l.* Helping;  
*Adjuvate*, *l.* Assist.  
*Adle*, *o.* Empty, also to earn.  
*Admeasurement*, *f.* A writ to  
 moderate ones share.  
*Admetos*, King of *Thessaly*; *3*  
*Apollo* kept his Sheep nine  
 years.  
*Adminicle*, *l.* Help.  
*Adminicular*, Helpful.  
*Administer*, *l.* Dispose, order  
*Administration*, *l.* Disposing  
 his estate that dies inte-  
 state.  
*Administrator*, He;  
*Administratrix*, She that so  
 disposeth, &c.  
*Admirable*, *l.* Wonderful.  
*Admiration*, Wondering.  
*Admiral*, *f.* Chief Comman-  
 der at Sea.  
*Admit*, *l.* Allow.  
*Admittendo Clerico*, *l.* Awrit  
 for presentation.  
*Admission*, bringing in, en-  
 trance.  
*Admixtion*, *l.* Mingling to-  
 gether.  
*Admonition*, *l.* Warning.  
*Admihiled*, made void.  
*Admihilation*, *l.* A bringing  
 or reducing to nothing.  
*Adolto*, *o.* *Adolto*, *l.* The high-  
 est degree (in Philosophy).  
*Adolscency*, *l.* Youth.  
*Adolph*, *Sa.* Happy help.  
*Adonai*, *b.* Lord.  
*Adoniah*, *b.* Ruling Lord.  
*Adonibezek*, *b.* Lord of *Be-*  
*zek*, or of thunder.  
*Adonick-verse*, consists only  
 of a Dactyl and a Spondee.  
*Adonis*, Son of *Cinara* King  
 of *Cyprus*, turn'd into a flower  
*Adonizadeck*, *b.* The Lords  
 justice.  
*Adopt*, *l.* Make a stranger  
 ones child.  
*Adoption*, Making, &c.  
*Adore*, *l.* Worship.  
*Adorable*, Worshipful.  
*Adornation*, *b.* Decking,  
 trimming.

## A D U

*Adorat*, Four pound weight.  
*Adors*, *g.* Shame, disgrace.  
*Ad quod damnum*, *l.* A writ  
 to enquire what hurt would  
 be to grant a fair, &c.  
*Adramelech*, *b.* Kings Cloak  
 or greatness.  
*Adraming*, *o.* Churlish.  
*Adrastia*, *Nemesis*, Daughter  
 of *Jupiter* and *Necessity*.  
*Adrian* or *Adriatique* Sea,  
*Gulph* of *Venice*, parts *Italy*,  
 from *Dalmatia*.  
*Ascition* or *Adsci*, Falsly  
 taken to ones self, counterfeit  
*Ad terminum qui praterit*, *l.*  
 A Writ of Entry.  
*Advancement*, *f.* Promotion.  
*Advantageous*, *f.* Profitable.  
*Adveition*, *l.* Brought from  
 another place.  
*Advent* - *Sundy* is the near-  
 est to the feast of *St. Andrew*,  
 coming (of *Christ*).  
*Advenatate*, Coat of defence  
*Adventitious*, *l.* Adventive or  
*Adventual*, *l.* Coming by  
 chance.  
*Adventure*, *f.* Chance.  
*Adverb*, *l.* Undeclin'd word  
 joyn'd to Verbs for perfecti-  
 on and explanation.  
*Adverse*, *l.* Contrary.  
*Adversative*, *l.* Belonging to  
 something that is contrary.  
*Advertency*, *l.* Heed, care-  
 fulness.  
*Advertis*, *l.* Give notice.  
*Advertisement*, giving notice.  
*Adverserate*, *l.* Grow to-  
 wards night.  
*Advigilate*, *l.* Watch dili-  
 gently.  
*Adulation*, *l.* Flattery, fawn-  
 ing.  
*Adulatory*, pertaining thereto.  
*Adult*, *l.* Com'n to full age.  
*Adulted*, The same.  
*Adulterate*, *l.* To corrupt.  
*Adumbrate*, *l.* To shadow.  
*Adumbration*, rude draught  
 in Heraldry, the bare por-  
 tion of outward lineam-  
 ents, Transparency.  
*Adunguent*, *l.* At his finger  
 ends.  
*Aduncity*, *l.* Crookedness.  
*Adunque* or *Aduncom*, hook  
 ed.

## A E N

*Advocate*, *l.* defender of causes  
*Advowson*, or  
*Advowson*, *f.* Reversion of  
 Benefice, or a Right to  
 present thereto.  
*Advowee paramount*, the  
 junior or highest patron.  
*Advowtry*, Adultery.  
*Adure*, *l.* Roast, burn,  
*Adust*, *Adusted*, *l.* Burnt,  
 rched.  
*Adustible*, Burnable.  
*Adustion*, Burning.  
*Adynamon*, *g.* Weak.  
*Adile*, *l.* A Roman Officer  
 at look'd to Reparations.  
*Adm*, Son of *Jupiter* Judge  
 Hell.  
*Adone*, turn'd into a thistle.  
*Adta*, King of *Colchos*.  
*Adga*, *Jupiters* Nurse.  
*Adgeon*, One of *Jupiters*  
 ancient enemies, who threw at  
 him a 100 rocks at once.  
*Adgeum* or *Adgean*, Sea,  
 called commonly *Archipela-*  
 gus, from  
*Adgem*, King of *Athens*,  
*Adgem's* father, who drown-  
 himself therein.  
*Adgale*, The wife of *Dio-*  
*medes*, an adulteress.  
*Adglope*, *g.* A swelling in  
 the great corner of the eye.  
*Adgina*, *Jupiters* Mistress  
 the shape of fire.  
*Adgipanes*, *g.* Woody del-  
 us with Goats feet.  
*Adgithus*, Son of *Thyestes*.  
*Adgle*, Daughter of *Hespe-*  
*rus* King of *Italy*.  
*Adgles*, A great wrestler.  
*Adgrimony*, or  
*Adgritude*, *l.* Sickness.  
*Adgroting*, Counterfeit sick-  
 ness.  
*Adgyptus*, The Son of *Belus*,  
 d brother of *Danaw*.  
*Adilia*, Jerusalem rebuilt by  
*Elim Adrianus*.  
*Adlmsfeob*, or  
*Adlmsfeob*, Peter-pence, which  
 ed to be paid the Pope.  
*Adneas*, Son to *Anchises*  
 d *Venus*, he came from *Troy*  
*Italy*.  
*Adneator*, *l.* Trumpeter.  
*Adnigmatical*, *g.* full of *Æ-*  
*gmaes* or dark riddles.

## A E T

*Aetolipile*, Hermetical bel-  
 lows, to try if there be a Va-  
 cuum in nature.  
*Aetolm*, God of the winds.  
*Aepalim*, A King resto-  
 red by *Hercules*; who adopt-  
 ed *Hercules's* Son his Succes-  
 sor.  
*Aequanimity*, *l.* Equalness  
 or evenness of temper.  
*Aequator*, A Circle on the  
 Globe, equally distant from  
 the two Poles.  
*Aequilateral*, *l.* Of equal  
 sides.  
*Aequilibrity*, equal weigh-  
 ing, or  
*Aequilibrium*, Gold weight.  
*Aequipollence*, *l.* equal power  
*Aequipondancy*, *l.* even  
 poysing.  
*Aequivocal*, *l.* Of like sound.  
*Aera*, The term from  
 whence men reckon, as we  
 from *Christs* nativity.  
*Aereal*, *l.* belonging to the  
 air.  
*Aery*, *f.* A nest [of Hawks]  
*Aeromancy*, *g.* divining by  
 the air.  
*Aeromantick*, Pertaining  
 thereto.  
*Aeruginow*, *l.* Rusty.  
*Aerumnon*, *l.* Full of trou-  
 bles.  
*Aesacus*, Son to *Priamus*,  
 turn'd into a dove-dapper.  
*Aesculapim*, The God-phy-  
 sician, *Apollo's* Son.  
*Aesia*, The French River  
*Oyse*.  
*Aesica*, A City of *Northum-*  
*berland*, upon the River *Es*.  
*Aesinae*, *l.* rage like the  
 Sea.  
*Aestivate*, *l.* spend the sum-  
 mer.  
*Aetate probanda*, *l.* A Writ  
 to prove the age of a Kings  
 tenant.  
*Aeternales domus*, *l.* Eter-  
 nal habitations, sepulchres.  
*Aethalin*, *Mercury's* Son.  
*Aetherial*, *l.* Pertaining to  
 the sky.  
*Aethiopia*, A Country in *A-*  
*frica*, so called from  
*Aethiops*, *Vulcans* Son.  
*Aethon*, One of the *Sun's*

## A G A

horses; also a great farter.  
*Aetologia*, *g.* Shewing the  
 reason of a thing.  
*Aetna*, *Mongebel*, the burn-  
 ing Hill in *Sicily*.  
*Aetolia*, Part of *Greece*.  
*Affable*, *l.* Courteous in  
 speaking to and hearing o-  
 thers.  
*Affability*, Such courtesie.  
*Affaure*, *f.* Business.  
*Affatation*, *l.* Over-curli-  
 ous imitation.  
*Affectionate*, *l.* Bearing  
 good will, full of affection.  
*Afferors*, They that fine  
 the offenders in Court-Lects.  
*Affiance*, *f.* Trust, confi-  
 dence; also to make sure,  
 betroth.  
*Affidaim*, A Tenant by fe-  
 alry.  
*Affidavit*, Deposition up-  
 on Oath.  
*Affinage*, *f.* refining of Me-  
 tals.  
*Affinity*, *l.* Likeness, kin-  
 red by marriage.  
*Affirmation*, *l.* Saying it is  
 so.  
*Affirmative*, Belonging  
 thereto.  
*Affix*, *l.* Fasten to.  
*Affluence*, *l.* Plenty.  
*Afflux*, *l.* flowing together.  
*Afforest*, To turn ground  
 into forest.  
*Affray*, *f.* Fright, fighting,  
 tumult.  
*Affri*, or *Affra*, Bullocks  
 or plow-beasts.  
*Affrication*, *l.* rubbing.  
*Affront*, *f.* wrong.  
*Affrontedness*, Impudence.  
*Affusson*, *l.* Pouring, sprink-  
 ling.  
*Afgodness*, *Sa.* Ungodliness.  
*Africa*, *g.* One of the four  
 parts of the world.  
*Africk*, *African*, Belong-  
 ing thereto.  
*Afi*, as *Abasi*.  
*Aga*, Captain of the Turk-  
 ish Janizaries.  
*Agabus*, *b.* Grass-hopper.  
*Agag*, *b.* Garret or upper-  
 room.  
*Agamemnon*, King of *Argos*  
*Agamist*, *g.* Unmarried.  
 Agad

# AGI

*Aganippe*, fountain in Boeotia, sacred to Apollo, &c.  
*Aganippides*, The Muses.  
*Agarick*, A root that helps digestion, a mushroom good against flegm.  
*Agass*, o. Amazed.  
*Agave*, Che. Just a going.  
*Agate*, g. A precious stone for hatts of knives.  
*Agatha*, g. Good, a womans name.  
*Agathocles*, A Tyrant of Sicily, a Potters Son.  
*Agathonien*, lascivious, from Agathon, A wanton fidler.  
*Agave*, daughter to Cadmus  
*Age*, ones life-time, also a hundred years.  
*Age prier*, f. Petition of one in minority, to stop the suit till he come of Age.  
*Agelastick*, g. Morose, one which never laughs.  
*Agelastus* onely laughed when he saw a mare eat thistles.  
*Agemoglan*, or *Agiam Oglan*, Christian children taken for the service of the Turk.  
*Agent*, l. Doer, also a dealer for another.  
*Agasilus*, King of Lacedemon: also an Athenian.  
*Aggerate*, l. Heap up.  
*Aggested*, heaped up.  
*Agglomerate*, l. Rowl together.  
*Agglutinate*, l. Glue together.  
*Aggrandize*, l. make great.  
*Aggravate*, l. to load, heighten, make heavy or worse.  
*Aggregate*, l. Meet together, or gather together.  
*Aggressor*, l. He that begins fits upon, or strikes the first blow.  
*Aggression*, Setting upon.  
*Agility*, l. Nimbleness.  
*Agile*, o. Committed.  
*Agitateur*, l. Retailer of small wares, from  
*Agina* the Ballance-beam.  
*Agitograph*, g. Holy writing.  
*Agite*, o. A Goat full of p'alti.

# AGR

*Agri*, King of Lacedemonia, kild in prison.  
*Agist*, To take strangers Cattel into the Kings Forest, and their money.  
*Agitate*, l. tofs up and down, discufs.  
*Agitable*, That may be moved.  
*Agitation*, frequent motion  
*Agitators*, Men chosen to manage any business,  
*Aglais*, One of the graces.  
*Aglais*, A very great Shee-eater, *Megacles*'s daughter.  
*Aglet*, f. Tag of a point.  
*Agail*, Sa. Sore under the nail.  
*Agnation*, Kindred by the Father.  
*Agnes*, g. Chast, A womans name.  
*Agnition*, l. Acknowledging.  
*Agnize*, l. To own.  
*Agnodice*, A Maid-Physician.  
*Agnominate*, l. To Nick-name.  
*Agnomination*, A surname.  
*Agnus Castus*, l. Seeds preserving Chastity. See *Abraham's baum*.  
*Agnus dei*, l. The holy lamb, with a Cross.  
*Agonal Feasts*, kept at Rome the ninth of January.  
*Agonarch* or *Agonothete*, g. Master of the Revels.  
*Agonism*, g. Reward of Victory.  
*Agonist*, g. Champion.  
*Agonistic*, or *Agonistical*, Belonging thereto, warlike.  
*Agonizans*, Friars in Italy assisting such as are in an agony, o. Extream anguish of mind or death.  
*Agrieved*, o. Aggrieved.  
*Agrian-Laws*, for dividing Lands among the Romans.  
*Agreat*, Sa. By the great or lump.  
*Agredge*, o. Aggravate.  
*Agrestical*, l. Rustical.  
*Agricole*, l. Farmer.  
*Agricolation*, f. or  
*Agriculture*, Husbandry.

# ALA

*Agrimony*, An herb like tanfy.  
*Agrippa*, (born with feet foremost) a mans name.  
*Agriſe*, o. Afraid.  
*Agroſe*, o. Grieved.  
*Agroide*, o. Cloyed.  
*Agryse*, o. Make one quake  
*Apab*, h. Brothers Father.  
*Abazab*, b. Taking, possessing.  
*Abaziab*, h. Apprehension, or fight of the Lord.  
*Abiezzer*, b. Brothers help.  
*Abimelech*, b. Kings brother, or of the Kings Council.  
*Abitophel*, b. Brother forsaken, he hanged himself.  
*Aboliab*, b. Lords Tabernacle, or brightness of the Lord.  
*Apolibamah*, b. My tent or famous Mansion.  
*Ajas*, A stout Grecian.  
*Aidonews*, King of the Moloss, Proserpina's father.  
*Ailesbury*, A town in Buckinghamshire.  
*Ailesford*, A town in Kent.  
*Airy*, A nest of Hawks.  
*Aii*, A little Island in river.  
*Akmancheſter* (City of five folk) Baik.  
*Alabandic*, A kind of roset not very sweet.  
*Alabandical*, Barbarous, sottish.  
*Alabandine*, or *Amandine*, A blue stone provoking bloud.  
*Alabaſter*, clear white Marble.  
*Alacrity*, l. Cheerfulness.  
*Alahab*, Ar. The Scorpion heart, a star.  
*Alamac*, Ar. The left foot of Andromeda.  
*Alamode*, f. After the fashion.  
*Alan*, ſa. (Grey hound) a mans name, or as  
*Alſian*, Sup-bright.  
*Alary*, l. Wingy.  
*Alarme*, f. to your arms.  
*Aaſtor*, One of the Sun Horſes.  
*Alata Caſtra*, Edenborough.  
*Ala volée*, f. haſtily.

# ARC

*Alay*, A ſending fresh dogs into the cry.  
*Alba Julia*, Weſt-nburgh in Germany.  
*Alba Regalis*, Stolwiſſenburgh in Hungary.  
*Albania*, Scotland, also a Country between Illyricum and Macedonia.  
*Albanus*, a River in Armenia, also the first British Martyr.  
*St. Albans*, Verulam so called from him.  
*Albe*, l. the Mag-Priests old white Garment.  
*Albeito*, Ar. the Swans-nouth, a Star.  
*Albert*, ſa. all bright; a proper name.  
*Albion*, the oldest name of this our happy Island.  
*In Albi*, l. in quires.  
*Albor*, l. whiteness.  
*Albricius*, ſp. reward of good news.  
*Albiginus*, l. belonging to white.  
*Albumazar*, a famous Arabian Astronomer.  
*Albitinus* beat his servants before the fault, to be sure of leisure.  
*Alcan*, Verses have two adyles and two trouches.  
*Alcati*, A Spanish University.  
*Alcalde*, ſp. Sheriff.  
*Alcals*, Salts extracted from ashes.  
*Alcander*, Servant to Lycurgus, very respectful.  
*Alcamas*, Ichthyocolla, I-linglaſh.  
*Alcathous*, the Son of Pegeus, adopted by Megareus.  
*Alcarace*, a fowl like a peron.  
*Alce*, a wild Beast like a deer.  
*Alceſte*, Admetus's wife.  
*Alchabest*, Mercury prepared.  
*Alchedi*, ar. a star in the ar.  
*Archenit*, ar. a star in Perseus.  
*Alchimilla*, l. the Herb Ladies mantle.

# ALE

*Alcibiades*, a noble man of Athens reclaim'd by Socrates.  
*Alchobet*, ar. Reception.  
*Alchocodon*, ar. Giver of years.  
*Alchorad*, ar. a contrariety of the light of the Planets.  
*Alchimiff*, g. He that uses the Art of metals.  
*Alcides*, g. Hercules.  
*Alcih*, e. turn'd into a Bat, for her fighting Bacchus.  
*Alcmaon*, Son to Amphiaray, he kild his mother.  
*Alchols*, Chymical spirits.  
*Alcoholization*, reducing solid matter into very fine powder.  
*Alconor*, a certain Grecian, against the Lacedemon.  
*Alcoran*, (Scripture) the Turks Bible.  
*Alcove*, ſp. a close bedroom.  
*Alcyone*, Neptunes daughter, turn'd into a King-fisher.  
*Aldua-dubii*, a River in Helvetia, or Switzerland.  
*Aldebaran*, ar. the Bulls south-eye.  
*Alderansinim*, Cepheus's right shoulder, a star.  
*Aldingham*, a Town in Lancashire.  
*Alceomancy*, g. Divining by Barly and Wheat.  
*Alceost*, the herb Coast-mary.  
*Aléto*, f. One of the furies of Hell.  
*Alcetryomachy*, g. Cock-fighting.  
*Alcetryomancy*, g. Cock-Divination.  
*Aledorin*, a precious stone in a Capons maw.  
*Alcetryon*, Marks Pimp turned into a Cock.  
*Ale-conner*, Searcher of Ale pots.  
*Aleboof*, Ground-Ivy.  
*Aligator*, a Jamaica Crocodile.  
*Aleger*, Sower Ale.  
*Alembeck*, Ar. Still.  
*Aleph*, the first [Hebrew letter,] also a thousand.

# ALG

*Alippo*, A City in Syria.  
*Alc-silver*, Paid yearly to the Lord Mayor.  
*Ale-jake*, o. May-pole.  
*Alei*, The true Peru-falcon.  
*Ale-walter*, He is to look to the goodness of Bread and Ale.  
*Alatbeia*, g. Truth.  
*Alu-womancy*, g. Cake-divination.  
*Alexander*, Conquered the world, and was poisoned.  
*Alexanders*, An opening herb.  
*Alexandria*, No, A Port-Town of Egypt.  
*Alexipharmatal*, good against poison.  
*Alexiteria*, g. Medicines against poison.  
*Aleude*, l. Fatness of body.  
*Alferes*, Sp. Ensign-bearer.  
*Alfred*, Sa. (all peace) King of England.  
*Alfreton*, A town in Derbyshire.  
*Algarob*, Ar. The star in the right wing of the Crow.  
*Algaſe*, a. Head of the 15 Mansion.  
*Algae*, o. A together, if so be, notwithstanding.  
*Algates*, o. Ever, even now.  
*Algebar*, ar. The left foot of Orion, a star.  
*Algebe*, a. The head of the 10 Mansion.  
*Algebra*, a. The art of Figurative Numbers.  
*Algebraical*, pertaining thereto.  
*Algebraist*, One skill'd therein.  
*Algorub*, a. The right wing of Pegasus, a star.  
*Algid*, l. Chill, cold.  
*Algidity*, Algor, Chillsness.  
*Algidical*, making chill.  
*Algerines*, People or pirates belonging to  
*Algier*, A town in Affrica.  
*Algemeiſa*, a. The little Dog-star.  
*Algon*, The head of Medusa.  
*Algorism*, Algorithm, or  
*Algrin*, the same as Algebra.

## A E L

*Algorist*, as *Algebraist*.  
*Algum*, or *Almug*-trees, of excellent wood in *Libanon*.  
*Aluzea*, *Ofious* left foot.  
*Alhabar*, a. A star in the great Dog.

*Alidade*, A ruler on an instrument, to take heights and depths.

*Alias*, i. otherwise.  
*Alicante*, A town in Spain, whence comes wine of Mulberries.

*Alible*, i. Nourishing.  
*Alice*, (*Adilize*, noble) a Woman's name.

*Alien*, i. foreigner, stranger.  
*Alienate*, to estrange.

*Aliety*, otherness.  
*Alifed*, o. allowed.

*Aliment*, i. Nourishment.  
*Alimentation*, Nourishing.

*Alimon*, i. The wives allowance when parted from her Husband.

*Alimental*, or *Alimentary*, i. belonging to nourishment.

*Alisiba*, a star in the bear.  
*Alkheny*, Winter-cherry.

*Alkali*, The herb *Kali*, or *Saltwort*.

*Alkanet*, Spanish Bugloss.  
*Alkermes*, Confection of *Kermes*.

*Alaborate*, i. Labour vehemently.

*Al-a-bone*, o. a made request.

*Alaoides*, g. The skin that covers the chief parts of a birth.

*Allabanny*, *Albany*, the Highlands in Scotland.

*Abar*, Alder-tree.

*Alland*, i. To praise.

*Allay*, Affuage. Also tempering metal with a baser sort, Alloy.

*Allusive*, i. Alluring.

*Allusion*, An alluring.

*Allagation*, i. Proving.

*Allurgical*, g. belonging to an

*Allegory*, Mystical speech different from the literal sense.

*Alclujah*, k. Praise ye the Lord; also the hyb Wood-forest.

## A E M

*Alter sans jour*, f. To be dismissed the Court.

*Alleviate*, i. Lift up.

*Alleviate*, i. Lighten, diminish.

*All-good*, Herb Mercury, Good Henry.

*All-beal*, Clowns Woundwort.

*All-hallows*, All-Saints.

*Alliant*, *Allies*, one that is in Alliance, f. Relation, league.

*Alliciency*, i. An enticing.

*Alligation*, i. A binding to.

*Allington*, A town in Hampshire.

*Allison*, i. Dashing against.

*Alliteration*, i. Repeating and playing upon the same Letter.

*Asobrogical*, belonging to the

*Asobroges*, *Savoiards* in France.

*Allocamel*, g. an Indian Camel with a Mules head.

*Alodea*, i. Placing, also Officers allowance from Superiors.

*Allocation*, or *Alloquy*, i. Talking with one.

*Alnager*, *Alnager*, *Aulnager*, f. Measurer of woollen [by the Elle] Now Collector of that Subsidy.

*Allodial* [Lands] free from fines and Service.

*Alnor*, Lay out, appoint.

*Alunde*, i. Speak in reference to another thing.

*Allusion*, Speaking in reference, &c.

*Aluminor*, f. (enlightener) who paints on Paper, or parchment.

*Aluvion*, i. Floud, flowing.

*Almain*, A German, also a flow air in Musick.

*Almaine*, Rivets, light armor.

*Almanack*, ar. (the course of the year) a Calendar.

*Almanera*, a. A Planets Epicycle.

*Almantica*, Zodiac.

*Almanzer*, a. Defender.

*Almerick*, A Christian King of Jerusalem.

*Almadarats*, *Almancbarats* ar. Lines drawn through the Meridian, Parallel with the

## A L T

Horizon.

*Almner*, *Almaner*, *Almner* f. Distributer of alms.

*Almery*, *Almry*, f. Alms house, also a Buttery or Pactory.

*Almugia*, ar. Planets facing one another in the Zodiac.

*Almuten*, The Planet of most Power and Dignities.

*Alnath*, A star in Aries horns.

*Alnwick*, *Alanwick*, *Alnwick*, A town in Northumberland.

*Alody*, o. Lands of Inheritance.

*Alves*, Juice of Sea-hou sleek, or bitterwort.

*Alce Cicovrina*, *Succatrin* of *Zocarina*, brought from the African Isle *Zocatar*.

*Alogick*, g. Unreasonable.

*Alogy*, Unreasonableness.

*Alloof*, Keep the ship near the wind, also far off.

*Alopecian*, belonging to

*Alopecy*, g. (Foxes evincing) shedding of the hair.

*Alfafa*, a Summer Spanish drink of water and Honey.

*Alpha*, The first Greek letter; the beginning.

*Alphabetical*, belonging to the

*Alphabet*, g. The letters of the Greek, or any Language.

*Al haraiz*, a. Pegasi right shoulder, a star.

*Alpheta*, The bright star of the Crow.

*Alphew*, an Arcadian River; also a mans name.

*Alphitomancy*, g. Divination by Barley-meal.

*Alphonfin*-Tables, of Astronomy devised by

*Alphonfin* King of Aragon.

*Alphrad*, a. The bright star in Hydra.

*Alps*, High frozen hills between France and Italy.

*Alp*, Nope, Bulfinch, Star.

*Alramek*, a star in B. &c.

*Alaraba*, ar. The Pole-star.

*Alresford*, a town in Hampshire.

*Altabest* *Paracelsi*; a book reduc'd to its first principle.

## A M A

*Almner*, *Almaner*, *Almner* f. Distributer of alms.

*Almery*, *Almry*, f. Alms house, also a Buttery or Pactory.

*Almugia*, ar. Planets facing one another in the Zodiac.

*Almuten*, The Planet of most Power and Dignities.

*Alnath*, A star in Aries horns.

*Alnwick*, *Alanwick*, *Alnwick*, A town in Northumberland.

*Alody*, o. Lands of Inheritance.

*Alves*, Juice of Sea-hou sleek, or bitterwort.

*Alce Cicovrina*, *Succatrin* of *Zocarina*, brought from the African Isle *Zocatar*.

*Alogick*, g. Unreasonable.

*Alogy*, Unreasonableness.

*Alloof*, Keep the ship near the wind, also far off.

*Alopecian*, belonging to

*Alopecy*, g. (Foxes evincing) shedding of the hair.

*Alfafa*, a Summer Spanish drink of water and Honey.

*Alpha*, The first Greek letter; the beginning.

*Alphabetical*, belonging to the

*Alphabet*, g. The letters of the Greek, or any Language.

*Al haraiz*, a. Pegasi right shoulder, a star.

*Alpheta*, The bright star of the Crow.

*Alphew*, an Arcadian River; also a mans name.

*Alphitomancy*, g. Divination by Barley-meal.

*Alphonfin*-Tables, of Astronomy devised by

*Alphonfin* King of Aragon.

*Alphrad*, a. The bright star in Hydra.

*Alps*, High frozen hills between France and Italy.

*Alp*, Nope, Bulfinch, Star.

*Alramek*, a star in B. &c.

*Alaraba*, ar. The Pole-star.

*Alresford*, a town in Hampshire.

*Altabest* *Paracelsi*; a book reduc'd to its first principle.

## A M B

*Almner*, *Almaner*, *Almner* f. Distributer of alms.

*Almery*, *Almry*, f. Alms house, also a Buttery or Pactory.

*Almugia*, ar. Planets facing one another in the Zodiac.

*Almuten*, The Planet of most Power and Dignities.

*Alnath*, A star in Aries horns.

*Alnwick*, *Alanwick*, *Alnwick*, A town in Northumberland.

*Alody*, o. Lands of Inheritance.

*Alves*, Juice of Sea-hou sleek, or bitterwort.

*Alce Cicovrina*, *Succatrin* of *Zocarina*, brought from the African Isle *Zocatar*.

*Alogick*, g. Unreasonable.

*Alogy*, Unreasonableness.

*Alloof*, Keep the ship near the wind, also far off.

*Alopecian*, belonging to

*Alopecy*, g. (Foxes evincing) shedding of the hair.

*Alfafa*, a Summer Spanish drink of water and Honey.

*Alpha*, The first Greek letter; the beginning.

*Alphabetical*, belonging to the

*Alphabet*, g. The letters of the Greek, or any Language.

*Al haraiz*, a. Pegasi right shoulder, a star.

*Alpheta*, The bright star of the Crow.

*Alphew*, an Arcadian River; also a mans name.

*Alphitomancy*, g. Divination by Barley-meal.

*Alphonfin*-Tables, of Astronomy devised by

*Alphonfin* King of Aragon.

*Alphrad*, a. The bright star in Hydra.

*Alps*, High frozen hills between France and Italy.

*Alp*, Nope, Bulfinch, Star.

*Alramek*, a star in B. &c.

*Alaraba*, ar. The Pole-star.

*Alresford*, a town in Hampshire.

*Altabest* *Paracelsi*; a book reduc'd to its first principle.

## A M M

*Almner*, *Almaner*, *Almner* f. Distributer of alms.

*Almery*, *Almry*, f. Alms house, also a Buttery or Pactory.

*Almugia*, ar. Planets facing one another in the Zodiac.

*Almuten*, The Planet of most Power and Dignities.

*Alnath*, A star in Aries horns.

*Alnwick*, *Alanwick*, *Alnwick*, A town in Northumberland.

*Alody*, o. Lands of Inheritance.

*Alves*, Juice of Sea-hou sleek, or bitterwort.

*Alce Cicovrina*, *Succatrin* of *Zocarina*, brought from the African Isle *Zocatar*.

*Alogick*, g. Unreasonable.

*Alogy*, Unreasonableness.

*Alloof*, Keep the ship near the wind, also far off.

*Alopecian*, belonging to

*Alopecy*, g. (Foxes evincing) shedding of the hair.

*Alfafa*, a Summer Spanish drink of water and Honey.

*Alpha*, The first Greek letter; the beginning.

*Alphabetical*, belonging to the

*Alphabet*, g. The letters of the Greek, or any Language.

*Al haraiz*, a. Pegasi right shoulder, a star.

*Alpheta*, The bright star of the Crow.

*Alphew*, an Arcadian River; also a mans name.

*Alphitomancy*, g. Divination by Barley-meal.

*Alphonfin*-Tables, of Astronomy devised by

*Alphonfin* King of Aragon.

*Alphrad*, a. The bright star in Hydra.

*Alps*, High frozen hills between France and Italy.

*Alp*, Nope, Bulfinch, Star.

*Alramek*, a star in B. &c.

*Alaraba*, ar. The Pole-star.

*Alresford*, a town in Hampshire.

*Altabest* *Paracelsi*; a book reduc'd to its first principle.

*Amphoral*, belonging to t

**reckoning of time.**

or *Anapest*, a verse of  
short syllables and one l

Anders, I. a Iwath is now  
6.

Anity, Anility, l. Women  
old age.

*Annulak*, i. the ring-fing

## A N T

*Annulated*, *l.* ringed.  
*Annulet*, *l.* little ring.  
*Annunciate*, *l.* to bring  
*Annunciation*, news, mes-  
 sage.  
*Anonymus*, belonging to  
*Anonymus*, *g.* medicines to  
 allswage pain.  
*Annoyance*, *f.* damage.  
*Anomalous*, belonging to  
*Anomaly*, *f.* irregularity.  
*Anonymus*, or  
*Anonymus*, *g.* nameless.  
*Anopsy*, *g.* want of sight.  
*Anorexy*, *g.* want of appe-  
 tite.  
*Ansulary*, *l.* belonging to a  
 small handle.  
*Ant*, *l.* Plimire.  
*Anteus*, Son to Neptune and  
 Terra.  
*Antagonist*, *g.* adversary.  
*Antal*, a small Sea-shell-fish.  
*Antelope*, *Antelope*, a Beast  
 begotten between a Hart and  
 a Goat.  
*Antaeas*, *f.* (bearing  
 back) repeating the like word  
 in a different sense.  
*Antarchy*, *g.* opposition to  
 Government.  
*Antarick*, *g.* South, contrary  
 to Artick [pole, circle, &c.]  
*Antars*, The Scorpions  
 heart, a Star.  
*Anteact*, *l.* by-past act.  
*Antambulate*, *l.* walk be-  
 fore.  
*Antambulation*, such walk-  
 ing.  
*Antecedaneous*, the same as  
*Antecedent*, *l.* foregoing.  
*Anteced*, *l.* go before, excel.  
*Antecession*, going before,  
 &c.  
*Antecessors*, *l.* fore-fathers.  
*Antecursor*, *l.* fore-runner.  
*Antedate*, *l.* date before the  
 time.  
*Antediluvian*, *l.* being be-  
 fore the flood.  
*Antepati*, *l.* former action.  
*Antegenital*, *l.* born before.  
*Antegression*, *l.* a going be-  
 fore.  
*Anteloquy*, *l.* Preface, also  
 the Players Cue.  
*Antemiridian*, *l.* before  
 noon.

## A N T

*Antenor*, a Trojan, founder  
 of Padua in Italy.  
*Anteoccupation*, *l.* prevent-  
 ing or selling first.  
*Antepont*, *l.* set before, pre-  
 fer.  
*Anterior*, *l.* foremost.  
*Anteven*, *l.* prevent, come  
 before.  
*Antibem*, *g.* a Divine Song.  
*Antibim*, *Antibim*, *g.* made  
 of flowers.  
*Antibologic*, *g.* Treatise of  
 flowers, choice Collections.  
*Antibologic*, *g.* belonging  
 thereto.  
*Antibony*, *g.* flourishing.  
*Antibys*, a medicine for sore  
 mouths.  
*Antibys*, *Antibys*, *g.* a  
 counterpoison to Thera or  
 Wols-bane.  
*Antibrax*, *g.* a Carbuncle-  
 cure.  
*Antropologic*, *g.* a discourse  
 of Men.  
*Antropomorphitis*, *g.* He-  
 reticks holding that God hath  
 a corporeal shape.  
*Antroponymical*, there-  
 to belonging.  
*Antropopathy*, *g.* having  
 the passions of men, or speak-  
 ing after the manner of men.  
*Antrotophagy*, *g.* Eating of  
 Mans flesh.  
*Antropophagi*, *g.* men-eaters.  
*Antropophagy*, *g.* to eat  
 Mans flesh.  
*Antiaxiomatism*, *g.* that  
 which is against any known  
 axiom.  
*Anticamera*, *g.* Anti-cham-  
 ber, *f.* an outer Chamber.  
*Antichrist*, *g.* Opposer of  
 Christ.  
*Antichronism*, *g.* false Chro-  
 niching.  
*Antithon*, *g.* the same as  
*Antipodes*, *g.* whose feet are  
 directly against ours.  
*Antipodal*, thereto belong-  
 ing.  
*Anticipated*, *l.* prevented.  
*Anticles*, *g.* the Mother of  
 Ulysses.  
*Antidate*, as *Antedate*.  
*Antididians*, Hereticks  
 against the Virgin Mary.

## A N T

*Antidote*, *g.* medicine  
 against poison.  
*Antigonize*, to play.  
*Antigonist*, one of Alex-  
 anders Captains, and King of  
 Macedonia.  
*Antigrapher*, who keeps  
 the  
*Antigraphy*, *g.* Copies, Coun-  
 terparts of Deeds.  
*Antick*, *l.* old, strange, con-  
 fused.  
*Antilogie*, *g.* Antiloquy, *l.*  
 speaking against.  
*Antimerable*, *g.* turning  
 words upside-down.  
*Antimetrical*, *g.* against the  
 rules of verse.  
*Antimony*, a purging stone  
 found in silver Mines.  
*Antinomians*, *g.* Hereticks  
 against observing the Law.  
*Antioch*, *g.* a City in Syria.  
*Antiochus*, *g.* King of Syria.  
*Antiochi*, *g.* North and South  
 dwellers under half the Me-  
 dian, and parallels equal  
 distant from the Equator.  
*Antipagments*, *g.* garni-  
 shings in posts or doors,  
 stone.  
*Antipa*, a Contraction of  
*Antipater*, *g.* against the Pa-  
 ther.  
*Antipast*, the first part  
 of a meal.  
*Antipathetical*, belonging  
 to  
*Antipathy*, *g.* a secret  
 natural contrariety.  
*Antipetery*, *g.* requital  
 kindness.  
*Antipendium*, the cloth  
 before the Altar.  
*Antiperistasis*, *g.* the stre-  
 thening of a quality against  
 its contrary.  
*Antiphrastical*, belonging  
 to  
*Antiphrasis*, *f.* *g.* words  
 have a meaning contrary  
 to their Etymology.  
*Antipponary*, a Book of  
*Antipons*, *g.* Anthems.  
*Antipilanes*, *Antipilanes*  
 Souldiers in the front of  
 Roman Army.  
*Antipileptic*, against  
 falling sickness.  
*Antiprost*, *g.* putting  
 case for another.

## A N T

*Antiprogitation*, *l.* contrary  
 ugling.  
*Antiquate*, *l.* abolish.  
*Antiquated*, out of date.  
*Antiquy*, *l.* out of fashion.  
*Antiquary*, *l.* skill'd in An-  
 tiquity.  
*Antisabbatarian*, Hereticks  
 against the Sabbath.  
*Antiscions*, degrees be-  
 olding one another equal-  
 ly distant from the two Tra-  
 ticks.  
*Antistrophe*, *g.* when several  
 parts of a sentence end with  
 the same word.  
*Antistrophe*, *g.* putting of  
 one letter or word for ano-  
 ther.  
*Antitesis*, *g.* the same; also  
 in opposition of contraries.  
*Antitribes*, *g.* contraries.  
*Antitriunarius*, *g.* Here-  
 ticks against the Holy Trini-  
 ty.  
*Antitype*, *g.* an example  
 like the pattern.  
*Antwestrum Fenitib*, our  
 most Western Pomonto-  
 ry.  
*Antlier*, the lower branch  
 of an Harts horn.  
*Antonians*, Monks of the  
 Order of St. Anthony an E-  
 gyptian.  
*Antonius*, a Roman name.  
*Antonomastically*, by the  
 figure  
*Antonomastia*, *g.* putting  
 another name for a proper  
 name.  
*Antrim*, a County in Ire-  
 land.  
*Antwerp*, a City in Bra-  
 unt.  
*Anubis*, Mercury, worshipp'd  
 Egypt in the shape of a  
 dog.  
*Anwald*, *f.* Authority.  
*Anxietum*, *l.* bringing  
*Anxiety*, *l.* grief of mind.  
*Anysa*, a Tufflian River.  
*Anzigues*, Carnibals that  
 eat their own friends.  
*Antromancy*, *g.* Divination  
 by consulting the dead.  
*Antonian*, belonging to  
*Antides*, *g.* the Muses, ha-  
 ving a well in

## A P O

*Apnea*, part of Baotia.  
*Aporia*, *g.* definite.  
*Aornus*, the Lake in Italy,  
 into which Phaeton fell.  
*Aorta*, the great Artery.  
*Apamia*, a Town in Baby-  
 nia.  
*Apasby*, *g.* want of passi-  
 ons.  
*Applby*, a Town in West-  
 morland.  
*Apelleus*, belonging to  
*Apelles*, a famous Painter.  
*Apennage*, *Apennage*, *f.*  
 a Childs portion.  
*Apennine*, a Great hill in  
 Italy.  
*Apessy*, *g.* bad disposition.  
*Apertient*, *Aperture*, *l.* ope-  
 ning.  
*Apertion*, *Aperture*, an ope-  
 ning.  
*Apertly*, openly.  
*Apheeris*, *g.* taking away  
 [from the beginning of a  
 word.]  
*Apellum*, *g.* the point  
 wherein the Earth [or any  
 Planet] is most distant from  
 the Sun.  
*Apheical*, belonging to the  
 Planet that is disposer of life  
 in a Nativity.  
*Apboristical*, belonging to  
*Apborism*, *g.* a choice short  
 sentence.  
*Apbrodite*, *g.* Venus.  
*Apbika*, an exulceration in  
 the mouth.  
*Apina* and *Trica*, two tri-  
 fling Towns of Apulia.  
*Apian*, *l.* belonging to  
 Bees or Honey.  
*Apin*, *Osirin*, King of E-  
 gypt.  
*Apocalyptic*, belonging to  
*Apocalyp*, *g.* Revelation.  
*Apocope*, *g.* cutting off  
 [from the end of a word.]  
*Apocryphal*, belonging to  
*Apocrypha*, *g.* hidden, doubt-  
 ful.  
*Apocynon*, a small bone in a  
 Frogs left side.  
*Apodictical*, *g.* demonstra-  
 ble, easy to be made plain.  
*Apodictic*, *g.* reasoning [of  
 an absurd argument.]  
*Apogon*, *Apogon*, as Apo-

## A P O

*gee*, *g.* the farthest distance of  
 a Planet from the Earth's  
 Centre.  
*Apograph*, *g.* a Copy, an  
 Inventory.  
*Apodize*, *g.* kick, despise.  
*Apollinean*, belong to  
*Apollin*, the Sun, God of  
 Physick and Musick.  
*Apollyon*, *g.* destroyer, the  
 Devil.  
*Apologetical*, or  
*Apological*, belonging to  
*Apology*, *Apologism*, *g.* de-  
 fence, excuse.  
*Apologize*, *g.* to make ones  
 defence.  
*Apologue*, *g.* Fable.  
*Apomel*, *g.* drink of water  
 and honey.  
*Apophore*, *g.* a Pre-  
 sent.  
*Apoplegmism*, *g.* a Me-  
 dicine to purge phlegm.  
*Apophlegm*, *g.* a short wit-  
 ty sentence.  
*Apoptical*, belonging to  
*Apoplexy*, *g.* the dead Pal-  
 sey.  
*Aporetique*, belonging to  
*Aporia*, *g.* doubting.  
*Apoptopos*, *g.* holding ones  
 peace.  
*Apotacy*, *g.* revolting, fall-  
 ing away.  
*Apotate*, he that revolts,  
 &c.  
*Apostatize*, to revolt, &c.  
*Apistia capiendo*, *l.* a writ  
 to seize a Fryar wandering  
 from the House and Orders.  
*Apisteme*, *Apisteme*, *g.* Im-  
 postume.  
*Apistolick*, *Apistolical*, be-  
 longing to an  
*Apistol*, *g.* Messenger.  
*Apollolians*, Hereticks pro-  
 tending to more than Apo-  
 stolick gifts.  
*Apophthegm*, *g.* the mark of a vowel cut off.  
*Aponeke*, *g.* a shop, ware-  
 house.  
*Apotomy*, *g.* cutting off  
 [part of a line.]  
*Apozeme*, *g.* a decoction of  
 Herbs and Spices almost to a  
 Syrrup.  
*Apstall*, *f.* astonish.

## APP

*Apparition*, *i.* wonderful sight.

*Apparel*, *Appareil*, *f.* preparation; also the sum which remains charged upon the house or Colledge.

*Apparant*, *i.* clear, plain.

*Apparantour*, *i.* who summons people to appear.

*Apparment*, *f.* appearance, likelihood.

*Apparment*, *i.* division, part of a great house.

*Appeach*, impeach, accuse.

*Appellant*, *i.* he that makes an

*appeal*, *f.* removing a cause from an Inferior to a higher Judge.

*Appellation*, *i.* the name; also calling.

*Appellative*, *i.* common to all of that kind.

*Appellour*, *Approue*, *f.* who confessing himself guilty accuseth another.

*Appendant*, *i.* belonging to an

*Appendix*, *i.* addition, that depends on another.

*Appensor*, *i.* he that weighs.

*Appurtenances*, *f.* things belonging to another more principal thing.

*Appetency*, *i.* earnest desire.

*Appetish*, *o.* desireth.

*Appetible*, *i.* desirable.

*Appetition*, *i.* as *Appetency*.

*Appetite*, desire, stomach.

*Appian-way*, the high way from Rome to Brundisium.

*Appii forum*, *i.* Appian's Market, a Town one dayes Journey from Rome.

*Apping*, *i.* joynd; also painted.

*Applaud*, *i.* clap the hands, rejoyce, commend.

*Applauds*, *Applause*, *f.* such expressions of joy or praise.

*Application*, *i.* applying, addresse.

*Applumbature*, *i.* soldering with lead.

*Apporimment*, dividing of Rent in two parts.

*Apposite*, *i.* added, fit.

*Apposition*, *i.* putting together.

## AQU

*Appostile*, *f.* a small addition to a writing.

*Apprehension*, *i.* understanding.

*Apprentice*, *f.* learner.

*Appretiation*, *i.* high-valuing.

*Appretiatively*, according to the value.

*Approbation*, *i.* liking.

*Appropriate*, *i.* hasten.

*Appropinquate*, *i.* draw nigh.

*Appropriate*, *i.* take to ones self.

*Appropriation*, *i.* taking the profits of a Benefice and maintaining a Vicar.

*Approve*, *i.* improve, make the best of.

*Approximation*, *i.* bringing near.

*Appuyed*, *f.* propped; also rested on.

*Appuyce*, *i.* Sunny.

*Apprication*, basking in the Sun.

*Apricity*, warmth in the Sun.

*Aprize*, *o.* adventure.

*Absonus*, the City where Medea slew her brother.

*Aprate*, *i.* to fit, prepare.

*Aprinde*, *i.* fitness.

*Aprithanes*, the best of the Scotch Nobility.

*Aprout*, *g.* without case.

*Aprulia*, Puglia in Italy.

*Apryxy*, *g.* the remission of a Fever.

*Aqua Celestis*, *i.* Chymical rectified wine.

*Aqua fortis*, *i.* strong poyson, made of Allum, Vitriol, and Salt-petre.

*Aqua Terrachymagogen*, urging the four humours of the body.

*Aquarians*, Hereticks using onely water in the Communion.

*Aquarium*, *i.* the watery sign which the Sun enters in January.

*Aquatical*, *Aquatile*, *i.* belonging to the water.

*Aquation*, *i.* a watering.

*Aqueduct*, *i.* a Conduit.

*Aquon*, *i.* warlike.

*Aquiline*, *i.* belonging to

*Aquila*, *i.* an Eagle.

*Aquila Philosophorum*, *i.*

## ARC

reducing metals to the first matter.

*Aquileia*, a City in Italy.

*Aquiliferom*, *i.* the Roman Ensign bearing an Eagle.

*Aquigrant*, the City Aincourt in Gallic.

*Aquitania*, Guen, the third part of France.

*Aquite*, *o.* to match.

*Aquiler*, *o.* needle-case.

*Aquosiy*, *i.* waterishness.

*Arabant*, they that hold tenure of stillage.

*Arabella*, *i.* fair Altar.

*Arabeque*, *f.* flourish work in paint or Tapestry.

*Arabian*, belonging to Arabia, part of Asia.

*Arabidi*, reformed Franciscans of

*Arabids*, a hill in Portugal.

*Arable*, *i.* plowable.

*Arace*, *o.* deface, pluck up.

*Arain*, nota [large] Spider.

*Aramites*, Syrians, Some.

*Aram*, *i.* highness, decree, or their curse.

*Aranient*, *i.* full of Cobwebs.

*Ararate*, *i.* to plow.

*Arakisa*, Orange in France.

*Aray*, *f.* Order.

*Arbalist*, *Arcebalist*, *i.* large Cross-bow.

*Arbela*, a Town of Cilicia.

*Arbitriment*, *f.* the Judgment of an

*Arbitratour*, *i.* Umpire Judge between party and party.

*Arblasters*, or *Arbalist*.

*Arbarancy*, *i.* belonging to Trees or Arbours.

*Arborator*, *i.* a lopper of Trees.

*Arberist*, *i.* one skill'd in Trees.

*Arbor Maris*, *i.* (Sea-Trees.

*Arbor vitæ*, *i.* (Tree of life it smells like bread and cheese.

*Arbuskine*, *Arbusive*, shrubby.

*Archuzier*, *Sp.* one that serves with an

*Archabaz*, hand-gun.

*Acadian*, belonging to

## ARC

*Arcaida*, a Country famous for Shepherds.

*Arcaide*, *f.* an Arch.

*Arcane*, *i.* secret.

*Archaism*, *g.* an old way of speaking.

*Archal*, *Darbyshire* Liverport.

*Arche*, *g.* chief.

*Arch-angel*, *g.* Prince of angels, also a weed like dead nettles.

*Arch-Dapifer*, chief Sewer of the Empire, Count Palatine of Rhene.

*Arch-Duke*, Duke of Austria.

*Arch-flamines*, among the heathens the same as

*Arch-Bishops*, among Christians.

*Archiepiscopal*, *i.* belonging hereto.

*Archelam*, *g.* Prince of the people.

*Arches*, a Court of the Archbishop of Canterbury kept in New-Church.

*Archevysse*, *g.* the Original copy.

*Archem Paracelsi*, the vital in Chymistry.

*Archiatre*, *g.* chief Physician.

*Archigrapher*, *g.* chief Secretary.

*Archiloquy*, the beginning of speech.

*Archimandrite*, the chief of a Hermitage.

*Archimimick*, *g.* chief Play-act.

*Archidiaconal*, belonging to a

*Arch-Dracon*, *g.* a Church-governour under the Bishop.

*Archippus*, *g.* Governour of orphans.

*Architedonick*, -ical, belonging to an

*Architect*, *g.* Master-builder.

*Architedure*, *g.* the Art of building.

*Archurave*, the chapter of pillar, also the chief beam in building.

*Archive*, the place where old records are kept.

*Archontes*, *g.* the chief Athenian Governours.

## ANG

*Archon*, one of them, also the first author of the

*Archomick*, Hereticks denying the Resurrection, and affirming the world to be the work of Princes.

*Architas*, *Archytas*, made a wooden Dove to fly.

*Architenet*, *i.* bow-bearing.

*Architation*, *i.* stretighting.

*Archick*, *Arick*, Northern.

*Archurus* Bootes, [a star by the tail of] Charles's wain.

*Archuste*, *i.* make or made like an Arch.

*Archelion*, *i.* busie-body.

*Archently*, earnestly.

*Archenna*, (*g.* a Wood.) a Forest in Warwickshire, and another in Germany [500 miles long.]

*Archers*, fallowings or plowings.

*Ardour*, *i.* great heat.

*Arduity*, *i.* steepness.

*Areatour*, *i.* Thresher or cleaner of

*Arca*, *i.* flour.

*Arcafaction*, *i.* a drying.

*Arclatum*, *i.* Arles in France.

*Arenaceom*, *Arenated*, Sandy

*Areopagites*, Athenian Judges who sat in the

*Areopagus*, -gos, -ey, *g.* a street in Athens.

*Areopagetical*, belonging thereto.

*Arescation*, *i.* a drying or withering.

*Aret*, *o.* account.

*Aretalger*, -gon, *g.* a talker [onely] of vertue.

*Aretaphila*, *g.* a she friend of vertue.

*Aretusa*, Daughter of Neirem a river of Sicily; also an Armenian fountain in which nothing sinks.

*Aretine*, belonging to

*Aretium*, *Arezzi* in Italy.

*Argent*, -try, *i.* Silver, also white.

*Argentanginy*, *i.* Silver-fingency, when for money one feels himself sick and dumb.

*Argentifer*, maker of Silver.

*Argentina*, *i.* wild Tansey, a flu Siraburg in Germany.

## ARI

*Argentum Dei*, Gods [i. e. earnest] money.

*Argile*, *Arguibil* (near the Irish) part of North Scotland.

*Argileta*, *i.* a place near the Palace in Rome.

*Argillom*, *i.* clayie, clammy.

*Argives*, *i.* Grecians.

*Argoil*, *o.* clay.

*Argonauticks*, Books treating of Navigation.

*Argonautis*, Jason and the rest that went to Colchus for the Golden-fleece, in

*Argo*, the Ship in which they sailed.

*Argos*, a Town in Greece.

*Argument*, *i.* reason, proof; also the matter of which you

*Argue*, dispute.

*Argus*, King of Peloponnesus, for his wisdom feigned to have 100 eyes.

*Argutis*, -tious, *i.* subtle.

*Argvra*, *g.* an Indian Island full of Silver and Gold.

*Argyritis*, litharge of silver.

*Ariadne*, Daughter of Minos.

*Aridate*, *i.* to make

*Arid*, *i.* dry, barren.

*Aridity*, *Aritude*, driness.

*Arided*, ar. the Swans tail, a star.

*Aristine*, *i.* belonging to

*Aries*, *i.* a Ram, a Roman battering Engine; also the first sign of the Zodiac.

*Ariation*, *i.* butting, battering.

*Ariminum*, Rimini in Italy.

*Ariobarzanes*, one of Darius's Captains.

*Ariolation*, *i.* South-saying.

*Arion*, a famous Musician of Lesbos.

*Aristi*, *o.* he arose.

*Aristeus*, King of Arcadia, he found the use of Bees.

*Aristachm*, *g.* best Governour.

*Aristides*, an Athenian Justice.

*Aristippus*, *g.* best Horseman.

*Aristocratical*, belonging to

*Aristocracy*, *g.* Government

## APP

*Apparition*, *i.* wonderful sight.

*Apparel*, *Appareil*, *f.* preparation; also the sum which remains charged upon the house or College.

*Apparent*, *i.* clear, plain.

*Apparour*, *i.* who summons people to appear.

*Appearance*, *f.* appearance, like hood.

*Appartment*, *i.* division, part of a great house.

*Appetach*, impeach, accuse.

*Appellant*, *i.* he that makes an

*appeal*, *f.* removing a cause from an inferior to a higher Judge.

*Appellation*, *i.* the name; also calling.

*Appellative*, *i.* common to all of that kind.

*Appellour*, *Approve*, *f.* who confessing himself guilty accuses another.

*Appendant*, *i.* belonging to an

*Appendix*, *i.* addition, that depends on another.

*Appenfor*, *i.* he that weighs.

*Appurtenances*, *f.* things belonging to another more principal thing.

*Appency*, *i.* earnest desire.

*Appetith*, *o.* desirith.

*Appetible*, *i.* desirable.

*Appetition*, *i.* as *Appetency*.

*Appetive*, desire, stomach.

*Appian-way*, the high way from Rome to Brundisium.

*Appii forum*, *i.* Appian's Market, a Town one dayes Journey from Rome.

*Apping'd*, *i.* joynd; also painted.

*Applaud*, *i.* clap the hands, rejoyce, commend.

*Applauds*, *Applause*, *i.* such expressions of joy or praise.

*Application*, *i.* applying, address.

*Applumbature*, *i.* soldering with lead.

*Appoviment*, dividing of Rent in two parts.

*Apposite*, *i.* added, fit.

*Apposition*, *i.* putting together.

## AQU

*Appostile*, *f.* a small addition to a writing.

*Apprehension*, *i.* understanding.

*Apprentice*, *f.* learner.

*Appretiation*, *i.* high-valuing.

*Appretatively*, according to the value.

*Approbation*, *i.* liking.

*Appropriate*, *i.* hasten.

*Appropinquate*, *i.* draw nigh.

*Appropriate*, *i.* take to ones self.

*Appropriation*, *i.* taking the profits of a Benefice and maintaining a Vicar.

*Approve*, *i.* improve, make the best of.

*Approximation*, *i.* bringing near.

*Appuyed*, *f.* propped; also rested on.

*Apprique*, *i.* sunny.

*Apprication*, basking in the Sun.

*Apricity*, warmth in the Sun.

*Aprize*, *o.* adventure.

*Asbennus*, the City where *Isle-dea* slew her brother.

*Aptate*, *i.* to fit, prepare.

*Apitude*, *i.* fitness.

*Apthanes*, the best of the Scottish Nobility.

*Aptote*, *g.* without case.

*Aptua*, *Englia* in Italy.

*Apyrex*, *g.* the remission of a Fever.

*Aqua Celestis*, *i.* Chymical rectified wine.

*Aqua fortis*, *i.* strong poyson, made of Allum, Vitriol, and Salt-petre.

*Aqua Trachymagogen*, urging the four humours of the body.

*Aquarians*, Hereticks using onely water in the Communion.

*Aquarium*, *i.* the watery sign which the Sun enters in January.

*Aquatical*, *Aquile*, *i.* belonging to the witer.

*Aquation*, *i.* a watering.

*Aqueduct*, *i.* a Conduit.

*Aquous*, *i.* watrish.

*Aquiline*, *i.* belonging to *Aquila*, *i.* an Eagle.

*Aquila Philosophorum*, *i.*

## ARC

reducing metals to the first matter.

*Aquileia*, a City in Italy.

*Aquiliferous*, *i.* the Roman Ensign bearing an Eagle.

*Aquigrane*, the City Aix-couit in Galick.

*Aquilonia*, *Gnien*, the third part of France.

*Aquite*, *o.* to match.

*Aquiter*, *o.* needle-case.

*Aquosity*, *i.* watrishness.

*Arabanti*, they that hold by tenure of tillage.

*Arabella*, *i.* fair Altar.

*Arabesque*, *f.* flourishing work in plait or Tapestry.

*Arabian*, belonging to Arabia, part of Asia.

*Arabidi*, reformed Franciscans of

*Arabida*, a hill in Portugal.

*Arable*, *i.* plowable.

*Arace*, *o.* deface, pluck up.

*Arain*, nota [large] Spider.

*Aramites*, Syrians, Sons of Aram, *i.* highness, deceiving, or their curse.

*Aranous*, *i.* full of Col-wobs.

*Arasrate*, *i.* to plow.

*Arasfia*, Orange in France.

*Aray*, *f.* Order.

*Arbalist*, *Arcebalist*, *i.* large Cross-bow.

*Arbels*, a Town of Cilicia.

*Arbitrement*, *f.* the Judgment of an

*Arbitrator*, *i.* Umpire Judge between party and party.

*Arblasters*, or *Arbalist*.

*Arbursney*, *i.* belonging to Trees or Arbours.

*Arborator*, *i.* a lopper to Trees.

*Arborist*, *i.* one skill'd to Trees.

*Arbor Maris*, *i.* (Sea-Tree) Coral.

*Arbor vite*, *i.* (Tree of life) it smells like bread and cheese.

*Arbustine*, *Arbustive*, shrubby.

*Arch uzier*, *Sp.* one that serves with an

*Arcebus*, hand-gun.

*Arcadian*, belonging to

## ARC

*Arcadia*, a Country famous for Shepherds.

*Arcade*, *f.* an Arch.

*Arcane*, *i.* secret.

*Arcanism*, *g.* an old way of speaking.

*Archal*, *Darbyshire* Liver-wort.

*Arche*, *g.* chief.

*Arch-angel*, *g.* Prince of Angels, also arweed like dead Nettles.

*Arch-Dapifer*, chief Sewer of the Empire, Count Palatine of Rhene.

*Arch-Duke*, Duke of Austria.

*Arch-flamines*, among the Heathens the same as

*Arch-Bishops*, among Christians.

*Archiepiscopal*, *i.* belonging thereto.

*Archelam*, *g.* Prince of the people.

*Archels*, a Court of the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury kept in Bow-Church.

*Archeype*, *g.* the Original Copy.

*Archem Paracelsi*, the vital Air in Chymistry.

*Archiatre*, *g.* chief Physician.

*Archigrapher*, *g.* chief Secretary.

*Archiloquy*, the beginning of speech.

*Archimandrite*, the chief of an Hermitage.

*Archimimick*, *g.* chief Play-er.

*Archidiaconal*, belonging to an

*Arch-Diacon*, *g.* a Church-Governour under the Bishop.

*Archippus*, *g.* Governour of Horses.

*Architelonick*, -ical, belonging to an

*Architect*, *g.* Master-builder.

*Architecture*, *g.* the Art of building.

*Archurave*, the Chapter of pillar, also the chief beam in building.

*Archive*, the place where old Records are kept.

*Archontes*, *i.* the chief Athenian Governours.

## ANG

*Archon*, one of them, also the first author of the

*Archonticks*, Hereticks denying the Resurrection, and affirming the world to be the work of Princes.

*Archiscus*, *Archiscus*, made a wooden Dove to fly.

*Archisem*, *i.* bow-bearing.

*Archisition*, *i.* streightning.

*Archick*, *Archick*, Northern.

*Archum Bootes*, [a star by the tail of] Charles's wain.

*Archuse*, *i.* make or made like an Arch.

*Ardelion*, *i.* busie-body.

*Ardently*, earnestly.

*Ardenna*, (*g.* a Wood.) a Forest in Warwickshire, and another in Germany [500 miles long.]

*Ardent*, fallowings or plowings.

*Ardour*, *i.* great heat.

*Arduity*, *i.* steepness.

*Areatour*, *i.* Thresher or cleanser of

*Arca*, *i.* flour.

*Arsefaction*, *i.* a drying.

*Arslatum*, *i.* Arles in France.

*Arenaceum*, *Arenated*, Sandy

*Areopagites*, *Athenian* Judges who sat in the

*Areopagus*, -gos, -gy, *g.* a street in Athens.

*Areopagetical*, belonging thereto.

*Arescation*, *i.* a drying or withering.

*Aret*, *o.* account.

*Aretalog*, -gon, *g.* a talker [one] of vertue.

*Aretaphila*, *g.* a she friend of vertue.

*Arctusa*, Daughter of Ne-reus a river of Sicily; also an Armenian fountain in which nothing sinks.

*Avene*, belonging to

*Arenum*, *Arenai* in Italy.

*Argent*, -try, *i.* Silver, also white.

*Argentangy*, *i.* Silver-quincy, when for money one feigns himself sick and dumb.

*Argentifer*, maker of Silver.

*Argentins*, *i.* wild Tansey, also Straburg in Germany.

## ARI

*Argentum Dei*, Gods [i. e.] earnest money.

*Argile*, *Arguibil* (near the Irish) part of North Scotland.

*Argiletum*, *i.* a place near the Palace in Rome.

*Argillom*, *i.* clayey, clammy.

*Argives*, *i.* Grecians.

*Argoil*, *o.* clay.

*Argonauticks*, Books treating of Navigation.

*Argonauts*, Jason and the rest that went to Colchus for the Golden-fleece, in

*Argo*, the Ship in which they sailed.

*Argos*, a Town in Greece.

*Argument*, *i.* reason, proof; also the matter of which you

*Argue*, dispute.

*Argus*, King of Peloponnesus, for his wisdom feigned to have too eyes.

*Argute*, -tiom, *i.* subtle.

*Argvra*, *g.* an Indian Island full of Silver and Gold.

*Argyrius*, liltarge of silver.

*Arriadne*, Daughter of Minos.

*Aridate*, *i.* to make

*Arid*, *i.* dry, barren.

*Aridity*, *Aridade*, driness.

*Arided*, *ar.* the Swans tail, a star.

*Arietine*, *i.* belonging to

*Aries*, *i.* a Ram, a Roman battering Engine; also the first sign of the Zodiac.

*Arietation*, *i.* butting, battering.

*Ariminum*, Rimini in Italy.

*Ariobarzanes*, one of Darius's Captains.

*Ariolion*, *i.* South-saying.

*Arion*, a famous Musician of Lesbos.

*Arill*, *o.* he arose.

*Arifheus*, King of Arcadia, he found the use of Bees.

*Arifachm*, *g.* best Governour.

*Aristides*, an Athenian Justice.

*Aristippus*, *g.* best Horseman.

*Aristocratical*, belonging to

*Aristocracy*, *g.* Government

**A R O**  
 ment of a Common-wealth by Nobles.  
*Aristolochia*, the herb Birth-wort.  
*Ariste*, o. arrest, stay.  
*Aritimancy*, g. Divination by numbers.  
*Aritimetical*, belonging to *Aritimetical*, g. the Art of numbering.  
*A-k*, l. Noah's Ship, also the chest that kept the Law-tables.  
*Arles*, *Esrl'es*, earnest, [penny].  
*Armada*, Sp. a great Navy.  
*Armado*, a West Indian-beast with skin like Armor.  
*Arms*, an Arch-Bishops seat in Ireland.  
*Arms meluta*, cutting weapons.  
*Armature*, l. Armour, also skill in Arms.  
*Arm* a shot, blind *Okam* in Casvas to the spike of a cross-bar-shot.  
*Armenia*, part of *Asia*.  
*Armiferus*, l. bearing arms.  
*Armiger*, l. the same; also an Esquire.  
*Armit*, l. one of the Coronation garments; also a bracelet.  
*Armiliate*, wearing a bracelet.  
*Armillet*, a little Bracelet.  
*Arminians*, Hereticks following  
*Arminius*, a Divinity professor at Leyden in Holland.  
*Armipotent*, l. powerful in arms.  
*Armomancy*, divining by the shoulders of beasts.  
*Armoniack*, a gum issuing from the plant Fennel-giant.  
*Americans*, People of *America*, Britain in France.  
*Armory*, where arms are kept.  
*Armusia*, a country of *Cavmania*, full of Vineyards.  
*Arnisbo*, a kind of sweet-scented tree.  
*Aron*, a Portugal measure of Sugar, 15 bushels.  
*Aromatick*, tick, l. Spicy.  
*Aromaticke*, to perfume, or Spice.

**A R S**  
*Aromatization*, perfuming.  
*Aron*, Wake-Robin, Cuc-koe-plr.  
*Arpaxad*, *Arpachshad*, b. the Son of *Shem*.  
*Arpén de France*, contains 100 perches, square, 18 foot each.  
*Arquebuser*, one that serves with  
*Arquebuse*, f. large Musket.  
*Arquebuseade*, a shot thereof.  
*Arragon*, part of *Spain*.  
*Arraign*, bring to trial.  
*Arran*, *Cluid*, part of North Scotland.  
*Arras*, rich tapstry of  
*Arras*, a town in *Artesia*.  
*Array*, Ranking of Souldiers, also setting forth a Jury.  
*Arrearage*, f. debt due on some old account.  
*Arrayers*, Officers ordering the Souldiers arms.  
*Arrendare*, Sp. to let out lands yearly.  
*Arrentation*, license (for yearly rent) to enclose lands.  
*Arreptions*, l. snatched away; also crept in privily.  
*Arvere*, o. a part.  
*Arvell*, f. stop, seizure, also a Court-decree.  
*Arrestandu bonis ne dissipetur*, a Writ to secure goods taken away.  
*Arpeteish*, c. laying blame.  
*Arretted*, brought before a Judge.  
*Arrianism*, Doctrine of the *Arrians*, Hereticks following  
*Arrie*, a *Lybian*, who denyed the Son to be of the same substance with the Father.  
*Arride*, l. to consent [by smiling].  
*Arriison*, smiling upon.  
*Arrogate*, l. take too much to ones self.  
*Arrogancy*, taking too much &c.  
*Arrogant*, he that takes, &c.  
*Arrow-head*, a water-herb.  
*Arjinal*, *Arscenal*, f. store-house of gunnour and Ammunition.

**A R U**  
*Arseuic*, Orpiment, Orpinc, Rats-bape.  
*Arseuise*, T. a spell to keep the house from burning also as  
*Arseuise*, preposterously the wrong way.  
*Arura*, things relating to coynage.  
*Arsmari*, the herb water-pepper.  
*Arsons*, f. the saddle-bow.  
*Artaxerxes*, *Artahshasti*, light, malediction, or fervent to spoil.  
*Artemisia*, Queen of *Halicarnassus*, also Mug-wort.  
*Artemisian*, [month] *May*.  
*Arten*, c. contrailu.  
*Artries*, l. pulser, hollow vessels like to veins, where the thinnest and the hottest blood (with the vital spirits) passeth.  
*Arterial*, belonging thereto.  
*Arteriom*, full of Arteries.  
*Arteriomomy*, -otomy, &c. cutting of Arteries.  
*Arthel*, *Ardeelm*, Br. a vouching, vouchee.  
*Arthritical*, Gouty.  
*Arthropia*, g. the ligament that joyns the bones together.  
*Arthur*, Br. strong man.  
*Articular*, belonging to a *Article*, l. joynt or member.  
*Articulate*, l. distinct, joynted; also to joynt and make Articles of Agreement.  
*Artifex*, *Artificer*, l. Artist.  
*Artisan*, Artist, f. work-man, Crafts-master.  
*Artificer*, l. craft, device.  
*Artillery*, l. War-Instruments.  
*Arual*, [Brothers] twelve Roman Priests Judges Land-marks.  
*Aruijan*, [wines] from *Arvis*, or *Amista*, in the Isle *Scioc* *Chios*.  
*Arundel*, *Arundale*, a town in Suffex upon the river *Arun*.  
*Arundiferous*, Reed-bearing.  
*Arundinatum*, l. Reed-ground.

**A S O**  
*Aspsley*, l. altar-divination, by beholding the entrails.  
*Asa*, b. healer.  
*Asabel*, b. God hath wrought.  
*Asaph*, b. gathering.  
*Asarabacca*, a vomit-herb.  
*Asbate*, o. a buying.  
*Asbeter*, a people of *Lybia*.  
*Asbestos*, g. a precious-stone quenchable when fired.  
*Ascalonise*, *Herod*, born at *Ascalon*, a Town in Jewry.  
*Asceance*, a looking on one de.  
*Ascanius*, Son to *Aeneas*, elder of *Alba* in Italy.  
*Ascarides*, small worms in the fundament.  
*Ascauncer*, o. as though, *Ascendant*, l. Horoscope, g. that point of the Ecliptick which rises at ones birth.  
*Ascensive*, l. climbing up.  
*Ascerick*, g. Monastick, monkish.  
*Ascertain*, assure.  
*Asclepiad* [verse], a Spon-  
*Asch*, *Choriambus*, and two *Asyls*.  
*Ascribe*, l. impute.  
*Ascription*, l. added to o-  
*Aschensaz*, b. fire as it were killing.  
*Ashtown*, *Assendown*, a town in *Essex*.  
*Asher*, b. happiness.  
*Ashtaroth*, Goddess of the *Ionians*.  
*Ashtur*, b. blessed or behol-  
*Asiatick*, belonging to *Asia*, one of the Worlds parts.  
*Asinine*, l. belonging to an *Asin*, o. if by chance.  
*Askaunt*, o. side-ways, a-  
*Asker*, newt, Eft.  
*Askes*, o. Ashes.  
*Asly*, willingly.  
*Asmatographers*, g. Composers of Songs.  
*Asmodem*, o. the name of a evil spirit [of Lechery].  
*Asopm*, a River of *Babylon*.  
*Asotism*, a sort, intemperate.

**A S S**  
*Asparagus*, l. vulg., Spargrafs.  
*Asp*, g. a venomous creature with eyes in the Temples.  
*Aspell*, l. sight, countenance; also Position of the Stars.  
*Aspellable*, l. to be seen.  
*Asper*, a Turkish Coin about five farthings.  
*Asperation*, l. a making rough.  
*Asperity*, l. roughness.  
*Aspernate*, l. despise.  
*Aspersio*, l. sprinkling; also so standing.  
*Asphaltick*, belonging to *Asphaltites*, the dead sulphry lake where *Sodom* stood.  
*Asphodil*, the flower Kings-spear.  
*Aspike*, a little venomous Serpent.  
*Aspirate*, -ation, l. breathing; also the Greek mark for h.  
*Asportation*, l. carrying away.  
*Assach*, *Assath*, Br. purgation by the Oaths of 300 men.  
*Assa fœtida*, Devils-dung, a strong-scented gum from the scarify'd root of *Laserwort*.  
*Assaier*, a Mint-Officer for the trial of Silver.  
*Assail*, *Assault*, f. set upon.  
*Assari*, f. to make glades in a Wood, to lop Trees, grub up Bushes; also an Offence by rooting up woods in a Forest.  
*Assassins*, a Sect of strict Mahometans, refusing no pain or peril to stab whom their Master appointed.  
*Assassine*, -nate, l. to murder [for gain;] also he that so robs and murders.  
*Assatior*, l. a roasting.  
*Assay*, f. try, trial.  
*Assetation*, l. a following.  
*Assentation*, l. a flattering compliance.  
*Asseri*, maintain.  
*Asserison*, l. affirmation.  
*Assess*, f. to tax.  
*Assessor*, l. one joynd in

**A S T**  
 Authority to another.  
*Assessor*, a she-assistant, a Midwife.  
*Assets*, f. goods enough for an Executor to discharge Debts or Legacies.  
*Asservation*, l. an earnest affirming.  
*Assideant*, b. Justiciaries, a strict Sect among the Jews.  
*Assiduam*, l. daily.  
*Assiduity*, l. diligence.  
*Assign*, *Assignee*, f. one appointed by another to do any business.  
*Assignment*, *Assignment*, l. an Appointment; also passing a thing over to another.  
*Assimilate*, l. liken.  
*Assimulate*, l. to counterfeit.  
*Assize*, o. Order.  
*Assized*, o. sure, firm.  
*Assist*, l. to help.  
*Assize*, f. the sitting of Justices upon their Commission; also a writ; also the price of any Commodity set down.  
*Association*, l. accompanying.  
*Assonate*, l. to sound together or in answer.  
*Assoyl*, o. acquit; also answer.  
*Assylen*, o. declare.  
*Assuetation*, l. an accustoming.  
*Assuete*, l. accustomed.  
*Assuetude*, l. custom.  
*Assume*, l. take to ones self.  
*Assumpsit*, l. a voluntary promise.  
*Assumption*, l. a taking to; also the minor or second Proposition in a Syllogism.  
*Assumptive*, l. taking to himself, or that is lifted up.  
*Assures*, a River in *Pontus* causing the sheep that feed near it to give black milk.  
*Astoria*, g. *Gemma Solis*, a stone that sparkles like a star.  
*Astroit*, the same.  
*Asterites*, a stone having in the midst the likeness of an half-moon.

# AS Y

*Asterisk*, g. a little star.  
*Asterism*, a Constellation.  
*Asterius*, a King of Crete.  
*Asteriagour*, o. Astrolabe.  
*Astert*, o. passed.  
*Astibatical*, belonging to  
*Astima*, g. difficult breathing.  
*Astipulation*, l. an agree-  
ment.  
*Astite*, *Astide*, Ne. as soon,  
anon.  
*Astism*, -m, g. a civil jest.  
*Astrea*, [Goddess of] Jus-  
tice.  
*Astreus*, Aurora's husband.  
*Astragal*, a ring about the  
neck of a Pillar or Canon.  
*Astragalize*, l. to make A-  
stragals; also to play at Dice  
or Tables.  
*Astratish*, natural gold ore.  
*Astrition*, l. a binding.  
*Astritute*, *Astringent*, bin-  
ding.  
*Astringe*, l. bind fast.  
*Astriferous* l. star-bearing.  
*Astreich*, g. Queen of Pla-  
nets, the Moon.  
*Astrolabism*, g. a blasting or  
Planet-striking.  
*Astribiliter*, *Astra*, *Atri*,  
S4. a forfeiture double the  
damage.  
*Astrolabe*, g. a flat instru-  
ment to take the motions and  
distances of stars.  
*Astrology*, g. foretelling  
things to come by the motions  
of the Stars.  
*Astrological*, belonging  
thereto.  
*Astrologer*, one skill'd therein.  
*Astromela*, a City of Narbon  
in France.  
*Astronomical*, belonging to  
*Astronomy*, g. knowledge of  
the Stars and their courses.  
*Astronomer*, one skill'd there-  
in.  
*Asturia*, part of Spain.  
*Astute*, l. subtle.  
*Astygae*, Cyrr's Grand-  
father.  
*Astle*, p. Sanctuary, refuge  
for Offenders.  
*Aymbolick*, g. Scot-free.  
*Asymphony*, g. disagreement  
[*in music*].  
*Asyndeton*, g. putting com-

# ATR

ma's Instead of conjunctions.  
*Atabalipa*, a King of Peru.  
*Atalanta*, the swift Lady  
won by Hippomane's three  
golden apples.  
*Atchievement*, f. perfor-  
mance of some great exploit;  
also a Coat of Arms fully bla-  
zoned.  
*Atcheked*, o. choaked.  
*Ateles*, an Island famous  
for good Oyntments.  
*Aterst*, o. indeed.  
*Atbaliah*, b. the hour or  
time of the Lord.  
*Atamas*, Son of *Aeolus*,  
and King of Thebes.  
*Atheistical*, belonging to  
*Atheism*, g. the Doctrine of  
an  
*Atheist*, who believes there  
is no God.  
*Atelney*, *Athelney* (Isle of  
Nobles) in Somersetshire.  
*Athenian*, belonging to  
*Athens*, a City in Greece.  
*Athletick*, -cal, g. belonging  
to wrestling.  
*Athol*, part of South-Scot-  
land.  
*Athos*, a high hill between  
Macedonia and Thrace.  
*Athroted*, c. cloyed.  
*Atlantick*, [Islands,] *Hespe-*  
*rides*, the two fortunate Is-  
lands on the borders of Libya.  
*A Linnick*, [Seas,] the West  
part of the Mediterranean.  
*Atlas*, *Anchisa*, *Montes cla-*  
*ros*, a Mountain of *Mauritania*.  
*Atmospheres*, g. the sphere or  
region of vapours, the 2d.  
*Atoine*, g. a mote in the  
Sun; the smallest part of any  
thing.  
*Atonement*, reconciliation,  
making two to be at one.  
*Atromental*, -ton, l. inky.  
*Atrate*, l. made black, in  
mourning.  
*Atrick*, an Usher of a Hall.  
*Atrocity*, l. fierceness.  
*Atrocity*, l. troubled with  
melancholy.  
*Atrophy*, g. a consumption  
[for want of nourishment].  
*Atropis*, g. (unchangeable)  
one of the three destinies, that  
cuts the thread of mans life.

# ATT

*Attachment*, f. laying hand  
on [Body and Goods].  
*Attained*, l. touched.  
*Attainder*, f. the convictin  
any person of a new crime.  
*Attaint*, f. try'd, found ou  
*Attainted*, convicted.  
*Attamed*, o. set on broach.  
*Attaminate*, l. defile.  
*Attaque*, f. Assault.  
*Attenuate*, l. to tempo  
make fit.  
*Attendant*, owing service  
depending upon.  
*Attener*, o. at once.  
*Attentate*, l. attempt.  
*Attentive*, l. hearkening d  
ligerly.  
*Attenuation*, l. a lessening  
*Attuly*, o. extremely.  
*Attenuating*, f. a longer tim  
[*to pay debts*].  
*Atticob*, q. a spiders web.  
*Attter*, [corrupt] matter.  
*Attestation*, l. a witnessing  
*Atthys*, Daughter to Crana  
King of *Athenis*.  
*Atticism*, l. the *Athenian*  
manner of speaking.  
*Attique*, -ick, *Athenian*.  
*Attiguons*, l. near to.  
*Attinge*, l. touch [lightly].  
*Attire*, f. dress.  
*Attires*, [of a stag,] larg  
horns.  
*Attone*, l. bring into tune  
confort or agreement.  
*Attorneto faciendo*, a writ  
commanding the Sheriff to ad-  
mit the Attorney.  
*Attours*, o. towards.  
*Attournment*, f. ones tur  
ing Tenant to a new Lord.  
*Attuation*, l. a drawing.  
*Attraits*, f. charming qual  
ties [drawing the affections].  
*Attreatin*, *Barbshire* peopl  
*Attreatin*, l. a handling  
feeling.  
*Atttribute*, l. impure; al  
the thing attributed or given.  
*Atttribution*, assignment, d  
livery, applying.  
*Attution*, l. rubbing, wear  
ing, or dashing against; al  
imperfect contrition or so  
row for sin.  
*Attuite*, l. worn, fretted, o  
imperfectly sorry, &c.

# AVE

*Attorney*, Procurator, one  
pointed to act for another.  
*Avage*, *Avilage*, a duty paid  
Lord of *Writtel* in *Essex*,  
pigs and hogs.  
*Avail*, o. value.  
*Availed*, o. assaulted.  
*Avale*, o. descend.  
*Avancee*, o. advance.  
*Avancers*, o. the second  
anches of the Harts horns.  
*Avant*, o. before.  
*Avant*, f. forward, away.  
*Avarice*, l. covetousness.  
*Avaricum*, l. Bourges, *Cha-*  
*teau-neuf* in France.  
*Aubades*, f. morning lessons  
nder ones window.  
*Aube*, o. as *Albe*.  
*Audive*, -ifical, l. augmen-  
ing.  
*Auctor*, l. an Increaser or  
author.  
*Avucation*, l. fowling; al-  
o hunting for gain.  
*Audacity*, l. boldness.  
*Audible*, l. that may be heard.  
*Audience*, l. a hearing, a be-  
ing heard; also as  
*Auditors*, l. hearers; also  
Officers that examine the ac-  
counts of under-Officers.  
*Auditory*, l. hearing place;  
also hearers.  
*Audiendo & terminando*, a  
commission for hearing and  
unishing misdemeanours.  
*Audita querela*, a writ for  
the appearance of a Creditor.  
*Audry*, the foundress of  
Ely-Church.  
*Avelace*, o. (for *Annelace*,  
from the Italian *Annelaccio*, a  
great ring) the rings or gy-  
news of a bag.  
*Avenant*, o. pleasant, a-  
greeable.  
*Avenage*, f. Oats paid a  
landlord, for some other du-  
ties.  
*Avenor*, provider of Oats.  
*Avinion*, *Avignon* in France,  
t hath seven Palaces, Parli-  
ment, Monasteries, Colledges,  
Innes and Gates.  
*Ave Marie*, l. Her salutati-  
on by the Angel.  
*Avens*, Herb-beanet.  
*Aventure*, *Adventure*, f. a

# AUG

mortal or deadly mischance.  
*Aveninus*, one of the seven  
hills of Rome.  
*Avenue*, f. access, passage to  
a place.  
*Aver*, o. wealth; also bribery.  
*Averr*, f. affirm, avouch.  
*Avera*, a days work of a  
plow-man, 8 pence.  
*Average*, l. duty of Carriage  
[by horse or cart;] also con-  
tribution for the loss of goods  
cast over-board; also pastu-  
rage.  
*Averia*, Cattel.  
*Averdupois*, *Avoirdupois*, f.  
(to contain full weight) 16  
ounces to the pound; also  
goods so weighed.  
*Avery*, a place where Oats  
or Provender is kept.  
*Averment*, f. the justifying  
an exception pleaded in a  
batement of the Plaintiffs act.  
*Avernal*, -nial, belonging to  
*Avernus*, a deadly stinking  
lake in Italy; also Hell.  
*Averpenny*, money gathered  
for the Kings *Average*.  
*Averruncation*, l. lopping off  
superfluous branches; also ap-  
pealing.  
*Averruncus*, a Roman God  
who did  
*Avert*, or turn away evil.  
*Aversion*, l. turning away;  
also antipathy or secret hat-  
red.  
*Ausidena*, a City of Italy.  
*Augen*, King of *Elin*, had a  
stable of 3000 Oxen.  
*Augment*, l. increase.  
*Augmentation*, [Court,] for  
the revenues coming by the  
Monasteries suppress.  
*Auger*, a boring tool.  
*Augrim*, as *Algorithm*.  
*Augrim-stones*, to cast ac-  
count with.  
*Augurize*, l. to use  
*Augury*, l. divination by  
birds.  
*Augures-staff*, a wand which  
the  
*Augures* (in south-saying)  
held in their hands.  
*Augusi*, l. Royal, Majestical.  
*Augustals*, Feasts in honour  
of

# AVO

*Augustus*, the second Ro-  
man Emperour.  
*Augustan* [Confession,]  
made at *Ausburg* in Germany.  
*Augustin*, *Austin*, Bishop  
of Hippo in Africa.  
*Austin*, -fyers, of his Order.  
*Augustinians*, Sacramenta-  
ries, Hereticks following one  
*Augustin*, a Bohemian who  
held that Heaven-Gates were  
not open till the general Re-  
surrection.  
*Aviary*, l. a place to keep  
birds.  
*Avic*, *Hildewig*, Sa. Lady-  
defence.  
*Avid*, l. covetous, greedy.  
*Avidity*, covetousness.  
*Avisee*, o. look upon, advi-  
fed.  
*Aviso*, Sp. admonition.  
*Auk*, *Aukward*, untoward.  
*Aulick*, l. of the Court.  
*Aulh*, a Haven in *Eæotia*.  
*Aulnage*, f. Ell-measure.  
*Aulnegeorf*, the Officer that  
looks to the affize of woollens.  
*Aume* [of Rhensish wine,]  
forty gallons.  
*Aumener*, o. cupboard.  
*Aumer*, o. amber.  
*Aumere*, o. welt, skirt, or  
border.  
*Aumone*, f. (Alms) tenure  
by divine service.  
*Auncetry*, as *Ancestry*.  
*Auncient demesne*, *Demean*,  
or Domain, Kings Lands in  
Dooms-day-book.  
*Aunder*, *Oneder*, *Che*, the af-  
termoon.  
*Auntreth*, o. adventureth.  
*Aunters*, peradventure, or if.  
*Avocation*, l. a calling away.  
*Avonrout*, o. adventurous.  
*Avocatory*, calling away.  
*Avoudance*, a Benefices be-  
coming void.  
*Avouided*, denied.  
*Avouch*, f. maintain, justifie.  
*Avorable*, justifiable.  
*Avowry*, *Advowry*, f. the  
maintaining of an act former-  
ly done, as of distress for rent,  
&c.  
*Avower*, an Adultercr.  
*Aurea Chersonesus*, an Indi-  
an Peninsula.

# A U T

# A W N

# B A A

# B A T

# B A L

# B A R

*Auvelia*, France. *Aurences*, heretofore Barons of *Folkstone* in Kent. *Auricular*, belonging to *Auricle*, i. an ear. *Aureolum*, *Calo*, a mineral with gold in it; also gold calcined to powder. *Auriferum*, i. gold-bearing. *Aurifamb*, *Orifamber*, f. St. Dennis's purple standard born against infidels, lost in Flanders. *Auriga*, i. Stars on the horns of Taurus. *Auripigmentum*, i. Orpiment. *Aurist*, that is skill'd in the ears. *Aurney*, *Aurney*, *Aurica*, a British-Isle. *Aurora*, i. morning. *Aurum Philosophorum*, Lead in Chymistry. *Aurum potabile*, i. drinkable gold. *Aurum Regine*, Queen-gold. *Auscultation*, i. hearkning, obeying. *Auser*, African-Virgins used to combat in honour of Minerva. *Ausones*, an old people of Italy. *Auspical*, belonging to the *Auspices*, i. Sooth-sayers that observe the flight of birds. *Auspicious*, i. lucky. *Austere*, i. sour, stern. *Austerity*, crabbedness. *Austral*, i. Southern. *Australize*, to turn to or from the South. *Austrasi*, *Bethaut* and *Lorraine*, one of the four Kingdoms of France, the other three were *Epiffens*, *Orleans*, and *Paris*. *Aux*, c. Altar. *Auxem*, (for Antem or Antem) a Song. *Austria*, part of Germany. *Auximancy*, g. divination by the South-wind. *Auxurum*, a Goshawk. *Auxarchy*, g. contented-

ness, self-sufficiency. *Aubentick*, g. allowed, of good authority. *Auborick*, i. Impower. *Autobichones*, g. Aborigines. *Autem*, c. Church; also married. *Autocrasy*, g. self-subsistence. *Autogeneal*, g. self-begotten. *Autograph*, *aphical*, g. of the Authors own writing. *Autoleon*, a Captain of the *Crotonians*. *Autolicus*, *Mercury's* Son who could change all he stole into what he would. *Autology*, g. speaking of or to ones self. *Automaton*, *tariar*, belonging to an *Autome*, -*mion*, g. an instrument moving of it self. *Autonos*, *Alison's* Mother. *Autonomy*, g. living after ones own Law. *Autoptical*, belonging to *Autopsy*, g. self-beholding. *Autotheism*, g. Gods being of himself. *Autumite*, o. an [other] attire. *Autumnal*, belonging to *Autumn*, i. the Harvest-quarter. *Auturgie*, g. self-working. *Auxilium*, i. plucking from. *Aux*, as *Alis*. *Auxiliary*, coming to *Auxiliate*, i. aid, help. *Auxilium ad filium militem faciendum*, a writ to levy aid of the Tenants toward the Knighting of the Landlord's eldest Son, or marrying his eldest Daughter. *Auxis*, o. visions. *Atard*, Judgement, ablation. *Await*, *aye*, o. waiting; also caution, heed. *Awaits*, o. ambushments. *Awdley*, *Aldehelghe*, an ancient Family. *Awkaped*, o. amazed, astonished. *Ambert*, s. a desire. *Aum*, *Aume*, as *Aume*. *Aur*, the beard of any corn. *Awning*, a Canvas - sail

spread above the deck. *Amsel*, [weight] *quasi* hand-gale, poling meat only by hand. *Awreaked*, o. wreaked. *Awreakeb*, o. revengeth. *Axels*, o. as access, ague. *Axellar*, -*ary*, i. belonging to the armpits. *Axinomancy*, g. a divination by hatchets. *Axleme*, g. a maxime or general ground in any Art. *Axle*, i. a lath; a pulley-pin. *Axle*, i. an Axel-tree; the diameter of the World. *Axenister*, *Axaminister*, a Town in Cornwall. *Aye*, *Es*, *Eye*, *Se*, a water place. *Ay*, o. egg. *Aye*, o. for ever. *Ayen*, o. again. *Ayenit*, o. against. *Ayenward*, o. back again. *Ayl*, c. always. *Azmozgians*, those intended to be enrolled *Finizaries*. *Azariab*, b. the Lords help. *Azebome*, *A*. head of the 16 mansion. *Azemeck*, *A*. the Virgin's spire, a Star. *Az-men*, [degrees] ascend at that birth which hath some incurable defect. *Azimutal*, belonging to the *Azimutes*, or *Azimuths*, Circles that meet in the Zenith, and pass through all degrees of the Horizon. *Azure*, *lazzul*, *A*. sky-colour'd. *Azyme*, g. without leaven or mixture. *Azymes*, f. a feast of seven days, (beginning the morrow after the Passover) wherein no leavened bread might be eaten.

# B.

**B** *Aal*, Lord, Jupiter. *Baalzebub*, *Belzebub*, *Beel*, b. Lord of Flies, or Devils.

*Baal*, b. in making or prefiguring together. *Babel*, *Babylon*, *Bagadeb*, *Bagda*, b. confusion [of tongues]. *Baboon*, a large kind of Monkey. *Bablack*, a Town in Oxfordshire. *Babewries*, *Babeuries*, c. strange antick works. *Babys*, Brother of *Marysas*. *Bac*, f. a ferry. *Bach*, *Beak*, *Bec*, a River. *Bacchanalize*, to imitate the *Bacchanals*, mad feasts of *Acchus*. *Baccharach*, *Bachrag*, Rheish [wines] from *Bachrag*, a German City. *Bacchation*, i. rioting. *Bacchean*, belonging to *Bacchus*, God of Wine. *Baciferous*, i. berry-bearing. *Bacchylion*, a song or dance of *Bacchilus*, a Tragedian. *Baccheron*, *Se*, a Thief taken with the goods about him. *Badrina*, part of Scythia. *Badbury*, a Town in Dorset. *Badge*, Arms, Cognizance. *Badger*, f. a transporter and seller of provision; also a cock or Grey. *Badinage*, f. foolcry, buffoonry. *Badelinge* of *Dokys*, o. padding company of Ducks. *Badonicus*, *Barnesdown-hill* *Sommerse* shire. *Betice*, part of Spain. *Bagates*, f. toy, trifles. *Bageith*, o. disdaineth. *Baggily*, -*ingly*, swellingly, poudly. *Bajazet*, a Turkish Emperor. *Bail*, f. surety for ones appearance. *Bailly*, c. Government. *Bailly-wick*, Jurisdiction of a Bailly, *Bailiffs*, f. principalputy to the King or other lord. *Bain*, f. a Bath; also willing, timber, Sf. *Bainards Castle*, Earl of Pembroke house in London. *Bemains*, f. kifs hands, empresents, humble service. *Baiton*, *Kaitor*, a. the whales

belly, a Star. *Bize*, fine freeze of Bay, a City of Naples. *Balaam*, *Bilam*, b. the ancient of the people. *Bilade*, f. ballet, poem; also a dance. *Balsis of entail*, f. rubies [or other Jewels] cut. *Bales Turk*, Turkish ruby. *Balakh*, covering or destroying. *Balass*, *sa*, Gravel (or any weight) in the bottom of a ship. *Balatron*, i. babler. *Blaustium*, the blossom of the Pomegranate-tree. *Balcone*, i. a bay window. *Baldwin*, g. bold victour. *Baleyn*, f. whale [bone]. *Bile*, f. pack [of merchant-dize]. *Baleful*, o. sorrowful. *Balksa*, a little piece left unplough'd, also a beam. *Balkes*, foreign pieces of Timber. *Balk-staff*, a quarter-staff. *Ball*, f. a dancing-meeting. *Balladin*, f. Galliard-dancer. *Balliol* [Colledge] in Oxford. *Ballist*, a large cross-bow. *Ba'-money*, given by a new bride to her old play-fellows. *Ballon*, f. a large ball; also the round Globe or top of a pillar. *Ballotation*, *Balloting*, Election, casting lots [by balls]. *Ballustrade*, jutting out of a window or Portal. *Balm*, juyce of a Tree in Judea. *Balmerinock*, a Scotch Abbey. *Balnary*, i. a bathing place. *Balreacion*, bathing. *Balneator*, bath-keeper. *Balneatory*, belonging to bath. *Bilneum arene*, infusion of flowers, &c. in a close vessel (with water) set in hot sand. *Bilneum Cinerum*, the same set in hot ashes. *Bilneum Mirie*, or *Mira*, the same put into a bigger vessel of water o're the fire. *Baltajar*, b. (without trea-

sure) *Melchior* and *Jasper*, the three wise men mentioned, *Matz*. *Baltick*, belonging to *Baltia*, *Scandia*, *Scandinavia*, an Isle in the German Ocean. *Balsamon*, a Patriarch of Antioch, Anno 1185. *Bamballo*, a faint hearted man. *Bandis*, a foot Company. *Bandis*, f. to toss up & down, also to follow a faction. *Banditi*, Outlaws, condemned by *Bande*, i. proclamation. *Bandvol*, *Bannerol*, a little flag or streamer. *Bandl*, an Irish measure of two foot. *Bandog*, Mastive. *Bandons*, custody; license, also Sect or Company. *Bandore*, i. a Musick Instrument. *Bane*, *Sa*, poison, destruction. *Banes*, *Bans*, f. proclamations, and particularly of Marriages. *Bangl*, [ear.] i. like a Spaniel. *Banque*, a pleasant drink in the Eastern Countries. *Banker*, Exchanger of foreign money. *Bankers crowded*, o. embroidered cushions. *Bankrupt*, *Bankrupt*, one that has consumed all. *Binnock*, *Lo*, a cake of Oatmeal and water only. *Bannavennia*, *venna*, *Wedon*, in Northamptonshire. *Banner*, f. a flag, ensign. *Bannians*, crafty Merchants of India. *Bannun*, *Banluga*, precinct. *Baniam*, the chief City of Java Major, in the East-Indies. *Bapijmal*, belonging to *Baptization*, *Baptism*, g. washing or dipping in water. *Baptist*, g. washer, dipper. *Baptistry*, a vessel or place to wash in, a font. *Birabbas*, *Sv*, Fathers Son. *Barab*, b. lightning. *Baria*, rare East-India Balsom. *Buraliption*, an imperfect Syllo-

## B A R

Syllogism of two universal and a particular affirmative.

*Barbara*, a perfect syllogism of three universal affirmatives.

*Barbarian*, belonging to *Barbary*, part of *Africa*.

*Barbarism*, *g.* rudeness of speech or behaviour.

*Barbarous*, cruel, inhumane.

*Barbarity*, cruelty.

*Barbe*, a mask or vizard.

*Barbed*, *l.* bearded.

*Barbel*, bearded fish.

*Barbican*, *f.* an Out-work.

*Barbist*, *g.* Lurist.

*Barce*, the chief City of *Lybia*.

*Bards*, the British Scholars.

*Bardet*, *Barbes*, horse-trappings.

*Bargh*, *Y.* a steep horse-way.

*Bargaret*, *-net*, *e.* a ballet; song or dance.

*Bar-jesu*, *Ch.* Son of Jesus.

*Bar-jonah*, *Ch.* Son of Jonah.

*Barkary*, bark or tan-house.

*Bark-fai*, Tanners-tub.

*Barkman*, boatman.

*Barm*, yelt, also a lap.

*Barm-cloth*, *o.* apron.

*Barn*, *Bern*, *f.* Child.

*Barn teams*, broods of Children.

*Barnabas*, *-by*, *Ch.* Son of Comfort.

*Barnacle*, a Fish that eats through the planks of ships, also a Scotch or Soland goose growing (they say) on trees, also a brake to put on the noses of unruly horses.

*Baroco*, a Syllogism of an universal affirmative and two particular negatives.

*Barometer*, *g.* an instrument to find the pressure of the air.

*Baronage*, tax laid upon *Baronies*, Estates of *Barons*, *f.* Lords.

*Baroscope*, *g.* an instrument shewing all the changes of the air.

*Barre*, a Defendants sufficient answer, also two lines overthwart an Escutcheon.

*Bar-fer*, *20*, *l.* to the Garter.

*Bavretter*, *Bavrouer*, *f.* who sets men at variance.

## B A S

*Barratry*, *-try*, Simony.

*Barcaria*, *-ium*, a Sheep-coat, also a Sheep-walk.

*Barricado*, *Sp.* a Defence of barrels fill'd with Earth.

*Barris*, *f.* an exercise with short swords within bars.

*Barretters*, *-rasters*, who (after 7 years study) are admitted to the bar.

*Barcelona*, *Barcellona*, *Barci*, *no*, a City of *Spain*.

*Barter*, *Sp.* truck or change.

*Barth*, warm pasture.

*Bartholomew*, *Ch.* the Son of him that makes the water ascend.

*Barton*, *Barken*, a place to keep Poultry in.

*Baruch*, *b.* blessed.

*Barutti*, the fourth part of a bar.

*Barzillai*, *b.* hard as Iron.

*Bas*, a Scotch Island.

*Basquence*, *Sp.* the Biscay-tongue.

*Base*, *Basist*, *l.* the bottom or foundation of a thing.

*Base-Court*, not of Record.

*Base-estate*, at the Lords will.

*Basels*, an old abolished coin.

*Baselards*, *o.* daggers, wood-knives.

*Basiate*, *l.* to kiss.

*Basiba*, *Bissa*, a Turkish Commander.

*Basil*, an herb, also as

*Basilical*, *g.* Royal, Magnificent.

*Basilick-vein*, the Liver-vein.

*Basilisk*, a Locketrice, also a large canon; also the Lions heart, a star.

*Basilisks*, *g.* stately buildings at Rome.

*Basinet*, *f.* a little basin.

*Baskevitch*, an ancient Family.

*Bass*, *o.* A kiss, or the lower [lip.]

*Bast*, Lime-tree wood made into ropes and Mats, also to sew, *o.*

*Bastardy*, the being a

*Bastard*, born out of wedlock.

*Bastardize*, corrupt, make worse.

*Bastile*, *-ille*, *-illion*, *f.* that

## B A Y

is to Paris, as the Tower is to London.

*Bastion*, *f.* Cullion-head, a Fort.

*Baston*, *f.* a Cudgel, also an Officer to the Warden of the Fleet.

*Bastonado*, *Sp.* a cudgelling.

*Batable*, *quasi* debatable [ground.] between England and Scotland.

*Bataunty*, *o.* boldly.

*Batavians*, people of *Bravaria*, Holland.

*Batner*, *o.* Oxe.

*Bath*, a City in Somerset.

*Bath*, *o.* both.

*Battail-field*, by Shrewsbury.

*Battalion*, *f.* the main body of an Army.

*Battery*, *f.* beating, assault.

*Buteleg*, *g.* vain repetition of words.

*Bawing*, a Hawks fluttering (striving to fly away).

*Baule*, (size) take provision on the College book.

*Battle-bridge*, *Stanford* bridge in York-shire.

*Battailed*, *o.* having

*Battlements*, turrets of houses built flat.

*Battus*, a perfidious fellow turn'd to a stone by *Mercury*.

*Battune*, a note of bastardy in heraldry.

*Batus*, *g.* boat.

*Bavaria*, a German Dukedom.

*Baubels*, *c.* Jewels.

*Bauber*, farthing.

*Baucis*, *Philemons* wife.

*Baud*, *o.* bold.

*Bande*, a brave, a Gentleman, also a Russian.

*Baudkin*, a glittering stuff.

*Baudon*, (for bandon) *o.* a stody.

*Baudrick*, *Bawd*, *o.* furniture, also a sword-girdle, also an old-fashion'd jewel.

*Baven*, Brush-wood [fagot]

*Bauky*, to croil [a River]

*Baudry*, *o.* bravery, boldness.

*Bawjin*, *o.* big, gross.

*Bawjyn*, *o.* a badger.

*Bry*, a stop for water, a road for ships, a brown-red colour, also a stake, *o.*

*Bryard*, *f.* bay - colour [horst.]

## B E A

*Bay* [window] that boun-eth out round.

*Bawier*, *sc.* baker.

*Bazar*, an Indian Market-lace.

*Bayen*, *o.* to bark.

*Belilium*, an Arabian Gum like wax, sweet in smell, but bitter in taste.

*Beaconage*, money to maintain

*Beacons*, high lights for warning.

*Beadroll*, *Sc.* a list of those that use to be prayed for.

*Beak*, the crooked upper part of a hawks bill.

*Beak-head*, is fastned with a line upon the stem of a ship.

*Beak*, *Bel*, *f.* Fair.

*Beam*, whereon the starts of stags head grow; also long feathers of a hawks wing.

*Beam*, *o.* Bohemia.

*Beards*, prickles on the ears of Corn.

*Beaters*, maintainers, abettors.

*Bearn*, *o.* a wood; also a child.

*Beers-breech*, brank urfine, lively green herb.

*Beers-foot*, the herb Setterwort.

*Bea in* [with the harbour.] all into it with a large wind.

*Bea off* [from the land.] go more room than your course.

*Bea up*, sail more before the wind.

*Beasel*, *Brzell*, *Bezeil*, the upper part of the collet of a ring, which contains the stone.

*Beastail*, *f.* all Cattel.

*Beast*, search for hare, &c.

*Beating*, *Y.* with Child feeding.

*Bea-jie*, *l.* to make happy.

*Bea-jick*, *-cal*, *l.* that which makes happy.

*Bea-trinde*, *l.* blessedness.

*Beatrice*, *-trix*, *l.* she that makes happy or blessed.

*Beauv*, *Bellovesus*, proper name.

*Bauchamp*, *f.* a title conferred on the family of *Seymours*.

## B E H

*Beaumont*, *f.* one of the oldest Families of the Nation.

*Beau-pleading*, fair pleading.

*Beau Sir*, *o.* fair Sir.

*Beazar*, *Beazoor* [stone,] bred in the maw of a

*Beazar*, *Bazar*, an Indian Goat.

*Bec*, [Pbrygian-] bread.

*Bealmed*, not able to sail for want of wind.

*Bechic*, *-cal*, belonging to a Cough, as Lozenges, &c.

*Beclap*, *o.* accuse, catch or arrest.

*Bed*, a plank on which the Cannon lies in the carriage.

*Bede*, a Venerable English Monk near *Newcastle*; also to offer; also dwelled, *o.*

*Beddeib*, [the Roe] lies down.

*Bedes-man*, *Beads-man*, *Almsman*, who prays for a Benefactor.

*Bedawled*, bedrabled, driven.

*Bederepe*, *Bidrepe*, duty of some Tenants to reap their Landlords Corn in Harvest.

*Bedolven*, *o.* dugg, delved.

*Bedlam*, *Bedlem*, *Beblem*, *h.* [house of bread] for Madmen.

*Bedelan*, the walk of a

*Bedle*, *Bradle*, *Bedel*, (*D. Cryer*) waits upon a Magistrate.

*Beer-sheba*, *h.* Well of the oath.

*Beer*, *birre*, might, *Ch.*

*Bee-mol*, *f.* the Musick flat key.

*Beem*, *o.* tree.

*Beest* [ings,] the first milk after birth.

*Begon*, *Bi*, *o.* beset [with gold,] decked.

*Beglerbeg*, [Tu. Lord of Lords] of Greece and *Nasolia*.

*Beenship*, *c.* worship, goodness.

*Beguines*, *f.* an Order of old Nuns.

*Behest*, a promise; also a precept.

*Behight*, *-hete*, *o.* promised.

*Behither*, on this side, *sf.*

*Behiram*, a Turkish feast.

*Beight*, bought, bending, *Ch.*

## B E N

*Beknew*, *o.* learnt out, knew.

*Bekyth*, *o.* wipeth her beke.

*Bel*, *Chald.* the Sun, or Lord.

*Belage*, fasten any [Ship-] rope when haled.

*Belamy*, *f.* fair friend.

*Belchier*, *f.* good countenance.

*Bel-chese*, *f.* fair thing.

*Belage*, *-guer*, *D.* besiege.

*Belgick*, *-ian*, belonging to *Belgia*, *l.* the Low Countries.

*Belgrade*, a City of Hungary.

*Belial*, *b.* wicked, unprofitable, without yoke; also the Devil.

*Belides*, *Danaw's* 50 Daughters.

*Belive*, *qu.* by the Eve, anon.

*Belisarius*, a Roman General forced to beg his bread.

*Bellacety*, *l.* warlikeness.

*Bellatrix*, the left shoulder of Orion, a star.

*Bellarice*, *l.* a she-warriour.

*Bellerophon*, Son of *Glaucus*, kill'd *Chimera* by the help of *Neptunes Pegasus*.

*Belle I saide*, I said or spoke very well.

*Bellicose*, *l.* warlike.

*Bellyb*, the Roebuck (probably) maketh such a noise.

*Belligets*, *l.* make war.

*Bellipotent*, *l.* strong in arms.

*Bellitude*, *l.* beauty.

*Bell-metal*, a mixture of *Tyn* and *Copper*-oar.

*Bellona*, Goddess of War.

*Bellwine*, *l.* beast-like.

*Belly-cheat*, *c.* an apron.

*Belomancy*, *g.* Divination by arrows.

*Belperopis* (*q. pyropis*), Jewels.

*Bel-videre*, *l.* (fair to behold) the Popes Palace. So

*Belvoir* [Castle,] in *Lincolnshire*.

*Belus*, the first or second King of *Assyria*; also *Jupiter*.

*Bement*, *-eint*, *o.* bemoaned.

*Bemes*, *o.* trumpets.

*Benajah*, *b.* the Lords building.

*Benacus*, a lake in *Lombardy* with gold-sands.

*Bendlet*, *f.* a little.

*Bend*,

# B E R

**Bend**, a line from the dexter chief to the sinister base of a Scutcheon; also a muffler, caul or kercher, o.  
**Bend**, [the Cable to the anchor,] fasten it to the ring.  
**Benediction**, i. a blessing.  
**Bener**, -nar, c. better.  
**Benet**, contracted of Benedic, i. blessed, happy, also a good saying.  
**Benedictines**, **Benedictine** Monks, in black.  
**Benerth**, Plough and Cart-service to a Landlord.  
**Benefactor**, i. he that doth a Benefit, i. benefit, good deed.  
**Benefice**, i. a spiritual living.  
**Beneficence**, i. bounty.  
**Negro**, make black.  
**Beneplacit**, i. well pleasing.  
**Benemerent**, i. a well-deserving.  
**Bener**, c. bones.  
**Benevolence**, i. good-will.  
**Benevolent** [Planets] Jupiter and Venus.  
**Bengala**, an East-India Kingdom.  
**Bengi**, an Indian powder of hemp exciting luxury.  
**Benhadad**, b. Son of noise.  
**Benjamin**, b. Son of days, or old age, called by his Mother, **Benoni**, b. Son of sorrow.  
**Benjamin**, **Benzoin**, **Affadula**, a sweet gum from *frava*.  
**Bensel**, beat, bang. i.  
**Benign**, i. favourable.  
**Benignly**, c. benignly, kindly.  
**Benignity**, i. kindness.  
**Bent**, where rushes grow.  
**Benimmet**, o. bereaveth, taketh away.  
**Beorb**, a heap.  
**Benison**, f. a blessing.  
**Bercaria**, as *Barcaria*.  
**Berecynthia**, *Cybele*, the Mother of the Gods.  
**Berenice**, *Protony's* Daughter.  
**Bergh-Master**, *S.*, an Officer amongst the *Derbyshire* Miners.  
**Bergh-mote**, a Court held there.  
**Beringarius**, a great Scholar.  
**Beris**, a high *Armenian* hill.  
**Berkhamstead**, a Town in *Hertfordshire*.

# B E T

**Bern**, chief City of *Switzerland*.  
**Bernardines**, *Cistercian* Monks of the Order of St.  
**Bernard**, *St.* Bearheart or Bear-ward.  
**Bernard-Colledge**, *St. John* Baptist Colledge.  
**Bernet**, a Town in *Hertfordshire*.  
**Berry**, to thresh, also as *Bury*, *St.* a Mannor-house.  
**Berth**, convenient Sea-room.  
**Berthing**, [the Ship-side,] i. also the building or bringing them up.  
**Beriba**, ge. bright.  
**Berthinsc**, *Birdinsc*, a Scotch Law which only whips men for stealing so much meat as they then carry [in a Sack.]  
**Berton**, a Farm-house.  
**Bertram**, a proper name, also *Pellitory* of *Spain*.  
**Berubium**, *Urehead* in *Scotland*.  
**Bermica**, an appurtenant to some place.  
**Beryl**, g. an *Indian* green-stone.  
**Beseck**, o. beseech.  
**Bezant**, *Besant*, *Besance*, *Bisantine*, *Biz*, *Byz*, an old gold coin about a duck, also (in Heraldry) a round plate of gold, by some worth 15, by others 3750 pounds, from *Byzantium*, *Constantinople*.  
**Besca**, a spade or shovel.  
**Besiged**, [Planet,] placed between two malevolents.  
**Beset**, set packing, also employed.  
**Besestein**, *Bisestano*, the exchange of *Constantinople*.  
**Besey**, o. become.  
**Well Besey**, of good aspect.  
**Besket**, o. shut up.  
**Besmottured**, o. besmurred.  
**Besprenged**, o. besprinkled.  
**Bespad**, o. lost.  
**Beswike**, o. betray.  
**Bessen**, o. trouble, grief.  
**Betake**, *Betach*, *St.* to deliver, to commend.  
**Bet**, o. to pray, also better, also quickly.  
**Bet**, o. boot-help, also to make or compel.

# B I D

**Beten**, o. kindle, also abate.  
**Beib**, b. a house.  
**Beibaven**, b. house of vanity.  
**Beibel**, house of God.  
**Beibefda**, Alms-house, *Beiblemites*, Fryars that wore a star on their backs.  
**Beile**, *Beire*, *Bastard*-pepper, an *Indian* Plant.  
**Beiraffed**, o. deceived.  
**Beireint**, -int, o. sprinkled.  
**Betty**, c. an instrument to open doors.  
**Beverage**, f. mingled drink.  
**Bevy**, Company [of Rocks, Quails, Fairies, &c.]  
**Bevy-grease**, fat of Roes.  
**Remiss**, leathers to which the hawks bells are fastened.  
**Bewared**, o. spent, expended.  
**Bewreck**, o. revenged.  
**Bewryen**, o. declare, also betray.  
**By**, o. buy.  
**Beyaped**, c. cheated.  
**Beyer**, o. begotten.  
**No Beyer**, not a bit, no white, not at all.  
**Bzalzel**, b. in Gods shadow.  
**Bezeil**, as *Beasel*.  
**Bezoar**, as *Beazar*.  
**Bialacoyl**, c. fair welcoming.  
**Bibacions**, i. given to.  
**Bibacity**, immoderate love of drink, tipling.  
**Bibliographer**, g. Book-writer.  
**Biblioplist**, Book-seller.  
**Bibliotecary**, keeper of a Library.  
**Biblioteker**, g. Library.  
**Bict**, a blew paint, also green.  
**Bickering**, skirmishing.  
**Bicipital**, -tous, i. with two heads.  
**Bicolor**, i. of two colours.  
**Bicornous**, i. with two horns.  
**Bicorporal**, i. with two bodies.  
**Bid**, o. both.  
**Rid a boon**, o. desire a request.  
**Bidding of beads**, *St.* calling to prayers.  
**Bid-ale**, *Bidderale*, help-taking, bidding friends to a Feast to gain their charitable help.  
**Bidental**, i. with two teeth, also a place where sheep were sacrificed.

# B I E

**Bien**, *lojalment*, well and faithfully.  
**Biennial**, i. of two years.  
**Bisarian**, i. of two meanings.  
**Bisformed**, i. of two shapes.  
**Bisferous**, i. twice-bearing.  
**Bisoyl**, i. the herb tway-blade.  
**Bisfront**, i. with two fore-heads.  
**Bisfurcous**, i. two-forked.  
**Biga**, any carriage.  
**Biginist**, g. committer of Bigamy, i. the having two wives [at one time.]  
**Bigat**, a Roman penny.  
**Biggining**, up-rising [of women.]  
**Biggin**, *Lancashire* bullings.  
**Bigge**, a pap or teat, *E.* udd, o.  
**Bight**, any part of a rope rolled up (see *Beight*) also the neck.  
**Bigot**, f. a scrupulous superstitious fellow; also an hypocrite.  
**Bigoitery**, such practice.  
**Bighes**, o. (for *Bagues*) jewels.  
**Bikenne**, o. acknowledge.  
**Bilander**, *By-lander*, a small kind of ship.  
**Bilancin deferendit**, a Writ for the weighing of Wool to be transported.  
**Bil-barries**, *Woolle*, *Dew-berries*.  
**Bilbith**, a Spanish Town.  
**Bilboa**, *Bilbo*, another, where the best blades are made.  
**Bilge**, *Bulge*, the breadth of the floor wherein the ship rests when she's aground.  
**Bilged**, springs a leak, by striking against a rock or anchor.  
**Bilinguit**, i. double-tongued; also a Jury made up of Englishmen and Aliens.  
**Biliom**, i. choleric.  
**Bilk**, *A.* nothing; also to receive.  
**Bilhard**, *Sf.* bastard Capon.  
**Bila vera**, i. the indorsement of the Grand Inquest upon a defendant seeming probable.

# B I T

**Billow**, great waves.  
**Billet**, f. a little note; also a wedge [of Gold].  
**Bimacul**, i. of two years.  
**Bimensal**, i. of two Months.  
**Binariom**, -ry, i. belonging to two.  
**Binaria**, i. the number of two.  
**Bineme**, o. take away.  
**Binarchy**, g. a Government which is under two.  
**Bindweed**, withwind.  
**Bing awast**, c. go away.  
**Binne**, o. manger; also a place to keep bread in.  
**Binomical**, -iow, i. of two Names.  
**Bin**, o. bound.  
**Bipartite**, i. divided in two.  
**Bipatent**, i. open two ways.  
**Bipedal**, -anow, -dical, i. of two foot.  
**Biquinile**, (*Bq.*) an aspect consisting of 141 degrees.  
**Bird**, *Sf.* light [of the eye].  
**Birlet**, *Birre*, o. colic or Wood.  
**Birling**, *Sf.* small sea-veffel.  
**Bismare**, o. curiosity.  
**Bismuthum**, *Wismuth*, counterfelt, Tinglest, whiter than black, and blacker than white Lead.  
**Bison**, *Sf.* Bugle, Buff, wild Ox.  
**Bisque**, a fault at Tennis; also a compound dish.  
**Bissited**, i. cut in two equal parts.  
**Bixtile**, leap-year, every fourth year, when February hath 29 days, and *St. Mark's* removes from the 24th to the 25th day.  
**Bisort**, Snakeweed.  
**Bumbres**, as *Ambicci*.  
**Bite**, c. to cheat; also to steal.  
**Biton** and *Cleobin*, rewarded with death for their piety to their Mother *Argia*, in drawing her Chariot to the Temple.  
**Bitrent**, o. compass, bind about.  
**Bit**, two square pieces of Timber to belage the Anchor Cable to.  
**Butable**, the Compass-box on the steerage.

# B L A

**Bluer**, yere out the Cable by little and little.  
**Bluffer**, *Woody* Night-made with blew flowers.  
**Blitourn**, a kind of Hesper having (they say) three faces.  
**Bluminow**, belonging to.  
**Blumen**, i. a fat clammy substance used for mortar.  
**Bluminated**, done therewith.  
**Blutwiger**, the people of *Berry* in *France*.  
**Blwopen**, o. sprinkled with tears.  
**Blind**, *Beofend*, *Bison*, d, blinded.  
**Black-book**, treats of all the Exchequer-Orders.  
**Black**, o. naked.  
**Blacklow**, a hill in *Warwickshire*, on which *Pierce* *Gauefion* was beheaded.  
**Black-male**, contribution for protection against Thieves and Robbers in the North.  
**Black-mare Forest**, whitehart-forest in *Derbyshire*.  
**Black-munday**, *Rafter* *Munday* 1359. when *Hail-stones* kill'd both Men and Horses in the Army of our *Edward* the 3d in *France*.  
**Black-roa**, the Usher belonging to the order of the garter.  
**Black-bur**, o. gone to Hell.  
**Blain**, a pish more painful and red than the small pox.  
**Blanch**, f. white.  
**Blakers**, *Cosings*, [Cow-]dung dried for fuel.  
**Blanching**, peeling of Almonds, &c. in hot water.  
**Blandidoquence**, i. fair speaking; also flattery.  
**Blandidment**, f. flattering.  
**Blank**, *Sd.* coin'd by *Henry* the 5th in *France*.  
**Black-bar**, Common-bar, a plea compelling the Plaintiff to assign the place of trespass.  
**Blankers**, o. white garments.  
**Blank-mang**, f. a kind of delicious white-meat.  
**Blasco**, the Isle *La-guillade*, in the mouth of *Rhone*.  
**Blasf**, sprouting forth.  
**Blasfours**, o. Praisers.  
**Blasphem**, g. reproach.  
**Blasani**, barking.

## BLO

**Blatation**, *l.* babbling.  
**Blatta Bizantia**, a sweet Indian Sea-fish shell.  
**Blaze**, *D.* spread abroad; also a fire in memory of the blazing-star (*Jan. 3.*)  
**Blazon**, *f.* the description of a Coat of Arms.  
**Blay, Bleak**, a [whitish] fish.  
**Blee**, *o.* Corn, also as  
**Ble**, *o.* light; aspect.  
**Bleating-cheat**, *c.* a sheep.  
**Bleat**, *whiten* [in the Sun.]  
**Bleat, Blait**, *Sc.* shamefaced.  
**Blamishes**, Hunters marks where the Deer hath gone.  
**Blench**, a tenure by payment of a penny, rose, &c. on demand.  
**Blena**, mingle together; also fo blind, *o.*  
**Blent**, *-eint*, *o.* stopped.  
**Blepharon**, *g.* he that hath great eye-brows.  
**Blephogent**, *l.* hammering.  
**Blue-manile**, an Office belonging to one of the Purstivants at Arms.  
**Blue, ven**, *D.* tarry, abide.  
**Blight**, a blasting.  
**Blink**, boughs cast in the Deers way.  
**Blissom**, to tup [as the Ram doth the Ewe.]  
**Blite**, *l.* a tasteless herb.  
**Blith**, *Br.* yielding milk, profitable; also as  
**Blithsom**, pleasant, jovial.  
**Blive**, as *Belive*, *o.* readily, presently.  
**Blo**, *o.* blue [colour.]  
**Block**, the wooden things in which the ship ropes run.  
**Blois**, a City in France.  
**Blemary**, the first forge in and iron-mill.  
**Blunder**, *o.* blunder.  
**Bloom**, blossom, blofine.  
**Blot the Skay**, *c.* enter into Bond.  
**Blote**, to smoke; also smoked herrings.  
**Bloten**, *Ch.* fond (as a Nurse.)  
**Blot-fione**, a reddish stone stopping blood.  
**Blu-ven**, *Es.* an amercement for shedding blood.  
**Blower**, *c.* a Quean.  
**Blubber**, *Wh.* the Oy [imperfect.]

## BOL

**Bluffer**, *c.* an host or Landlord.  
**Bluffe**, *Bluff*-headed, when the Ships Stern is as it were upright; also to blind-fold.  
**Blunderbuss**, a large gun carrying 20 pistol-bullets.  
**Blyn**, *o.* ccafe.  
**Bliss**, *o.* joy.  
**Boa**, Swine-pox.  
**Boanerges**, *b.* Sons of thunder  
**Boar**, a monstrous Serpent, in whose belly Pliny says a whole infant hath been found.  
**Boatswain**, the under-pilot.  
**Boccassine**, *f.* fine buckrum.  
**Bobrait**, a kind of short arrow-head; also a whore.  
**Bocardo**, the name of a Prison in Oxford; also a Syllogism whose first and last Propositions are particular Negatives, and the other an universal Affirmative.  
**Boccone**, *l.* a morsel or bit; also payson.  
**Boc-bord**, *Sa.* where Books or Writings are kept.  
**Bockland**, held by Book or Charter.  
**Bode**, *D.* Messenger; also foretel; also to ask news.  
**Bodoria**, *Bederia*, *Edenburgh* Frish in Scotland.  
**Bodyskin**, *o.* a little body.  
**Bodria**, *Ogygia*, part of Greece.  
**Boer**, *Boor*, *D.* a Countryman, from  
**Bo**, (*Gothick*) a village.  
**Boetherick**, that part of Physick which removes distempers.  
**Bohemia**, part of Germany.  
**Bois de Vincennes**, a stately Palace near Paris.  
**Boistonsness**, *o.* rudeness.  
**Boistom**, *o.* lame, halting.  
**Bok**, point [at one] Che. also belch and be ready to vomit, *Li.*  
**Bokler**, *c.* buckler.  
**Boken**, *o.* str ke.  
**Boker**, *c.* Buckler.  
**Boke**, *l.* *c.* Bullace, *-lis*, wild plum.  
**Bole Armeniack**, or *Armo-* a soft crumbling stone found in Armenia.

## BON

**Bold**, *o.* Fenne.  
**Boling**, the Cord that draws the fall to gather wind.  
**Bollen**, *c.* swelled.  
**Bollingbroke**, a Castle in Lincolnshire.  
**Bilmong**, *Mong-Corn*, *Mass* lin.  
**Bolt** [a Cony] raise her.  
**Bolting**, *Sa.* a [house-] circle inferior to Mooting.  
**Bolts**, Iron-pins belonging to ships rigging.  
**Bolt-rope**, into which Sails is made fast.  
**Bolt-spri**, a slope Mast the head of a ship.  
**Bolm**, as *Bole Armeniack* also a Physical pellet.  
**Bombard**, *l.* gun.  
**Bombardical**, belonging thereto.  
**Bombasine**, stuff made of Bombast, or Cotton, as *Ass* plant a cubit high.  
**Bombilation**, *l.* humming Bees.  
**Bombycinow**, *l.* made of silk.  
**Bona fide**, *l.* faithfully.  
**Bona Paria**, Scotch Jury.  
**Bona Notabilia**, Goods (above 5 *l.*) in another Diocese than that he dies in.  
**Bonaught**, an Irish tax for the maintenance of Knights.  
**Bonaire**, *f.* courteous.  
**Bonaire**, *c.* Courtlesie.  
**Bona roba**, *l.* a Whore.  
**Bonafus**, a wild horse with a bulls head.  
**Bonaventure**, a famous Franciscan Fryar.  
**Bone-breaker**, an Eagle.  
**Bon Chretien**, *f.* good Christian, a large French pear.  
**Bondy**, *l.* Simpleton.  
**Bonnet**, a Well in *Hampshire* full of little bones.  
**Bongrace**, *f.* good Grace, also a kind of half-bonnet keep the Sun from the forehead.  
**Bon hommes**, *f.* good men an Order of Fryars.  
**Boniface**, *f.* Well-doer.  
**Bonifant**, having good luck.  
**Bon jour**, *f.* good morrow.  
**Bonis non am-vendis**, a warning stopping the removal of Goods.

## BOR

**Bonito**, a leaping fish.  
**Boninum**, *Bangor*-Monastery.  
**Bonne mine**, *f.* good aspect.  
**Bonnet**, a short fall to be ynd to another fall.  
**Bodeib**, *o.* sheweth.  
**Bolie**, *o.* beloved.  
**Boon**, a pole to spread the w of a fall further out.  
**Booming**, with all sails out.  
**Boon**, *o.* a request.  
**Boor**, *Cu.* Parlour or Bed-chamber.  
**Boot**, *Bote*, *Sa.* recompense; to help, advantage.  
**Boote of bale**, *c.* ease of sorrows.  
**Booting-Corn**, certain Rent.  
**Boot-haling**, No. stealing.  
**Booting**, *Sc.* a punishment pegging on an iron boot.  
**Bohack**, with one stone.  
**Boistal**, *Sf.* a way up a hill.  
**Boites**, as *Arctophylax*.  
**Booz**, *B. az*, *b.* in strength.  
**Booz**, *c.* drink.  
**Borache**, *Sp.* a pitched hot-made of a pigs skin.  
**Borametly**, a Scythian umb-plant, eating the grass out it, and then dying.  
**Borax**, *Borace*, *Chrysocolla*, a shining Mineral [to fort Gold or Silver,] or made Childrens Urine.  
**Borbonia**, a French Dukedom.  
**Bor**, *c.* a shilling.  
**Borarii**, *Borduanni*, *Bores*, husband-men, Cottagers.  
**Bordel**, *l.* Brothel-house.  
**Bordagium**, the same as *Bordland*, kept in the hand of Lords for maintenance of their bord.  
**Bordue**, a circumference run about the Arms.  
**Borel**, *-an*, belonging to *Boreas*, *g.* North-wind.  
**Borish**, an herb used by Ful-  
**Born**, *o.* burnish.  
**Borel**, *o.* head-geer; also plain.  
**Borrow**, *o.* pledg of surety.  
**Borysthenes**, a Scythian River.  
**Borog**, a place full of trees;

## BOU

also the Mast of Trees.  
**Boscaria**, Wood-houses, or Ox-houses.  
**Boscow**, *Bok*, *f.* Wood.  
**Bosinnm**, a rude wind-instrument.  
**Boscobel**, *f.* Fair Wood.  
**Bosham**, *Bosham*, a Town in *Suffex*.  
**Bosbornm**, the name of two Seas over which Jupiter (like a Bull) carry'd Europa.  
**Botachide**, a place in *Arcadia*.  
**Botachm**, *Lycargus*'s Nephew.  
**Botanical**, *g.* belonging to Herbs.  
**Botanomaney**, *g.* herb-divining.  
**Botargo**, a kind of Sausage.  
**Bote**, *o.* bitt.  
**Boibna**, *Butbna*, *Sc.* a Park.  
**Boiba**, a Booth.  
**Boiler**, *f.* Butler.  
**Boin**, *f.* a buskin.  
**Botolph**, *Sa.* helpful.  
**Bottle**, No. house.  
**Bottomry**, *Bottomary*, *Bottomage*, borrowing Money on the Ship.  
**Bottom**, *o.* blossom, bud.  
**Boughret**, *-rele*, a Field-Faulcon.  
**Bovata terra**, 18. Acres.  
**Boveria**, an Ox-stall.  
**Bovicide**, *l.* a Butcher.  
**Bouched him**, *o.* stopped his mouth.  
**Bouds**, *Weevil*: [in Malt] *Nf.*  
**Bouffe**, *o.* an Elegant expression of the Noise of belching.  
**Bougerons**, *f.* bugging.  
**Bouilla**, a Town near Rome.  
**Bouillon**, *f.* a boyled hotch-potch of several ingredients.  
**Boulter**, seive.  
**Boun**, *o.* ready, bound.  
**Boun and unboun**, dress and undress.  
**Bounfing cheat**, *c.* a bottle.  
**Bouchier**, *Bower*, an ancient Family in *Essex*.  
**Boure**, *o.* bed-chamber.  
**Board**, *f.* Jest.  
**Bourgon**, *f.* bud.  
**Bourges**, *f.* a nice Denison.  
**Bourne**, the head of a Spring.  
**Bourne**, *f.* Executioner.  
**Bourrough**, a Town incorpo-

## BRA

rate, not a City.  
**Bourrengb-English**, or *Burgh-English*, lands coming (by Custom) to the youngest Son or B other.  
**Bourser**, *fier*, *Boufer*, *g.* the Purse-bearer, or Treasurer.  
**Bur**, *Che.* without [doors, &c.]  
**Boutefeu**, *f.* Incendiary, make-bate.  
**Bow**, an Instrument to take the height of any thing.  
**Bow**, [of a Ship] the fore-part.  
**Bow-bearer**, an under-Officer in a Forest.  
**Bowet**, *Bowess*, a young hawk beginning to clamber on the boughs.  
**Bowge** [of Court,] a Princes bounty above the ordinary allowance; also a rope on the outside middle of the sail, keeping it close to the wind.  
**Bouche**, or Budge of Court, *id.*  
**Bowk**, body, belly, stomach, *li.*  
**Bowl**, a round thing at the head of a Mast to stand in.  
**Bown**, swelled, *Nf.*  
**Bowr**, the anchor commonly carried at the bow.  
**Bowse**, pull [the tackle] all together.  
**Boxa**, *Boza*, a kind of Turkey-drink.  
**Boy**, *Booy*, *Bwoy*, *Sp.* a swimming thing tied to the anchor to give notice where it is.  
**Boyar**, a title of Nobility in Russia.  
**Brabant**, *-tia*, is parted from Flanders by the River *Schelde*.  
**Braccata Gallia**, Provence in France.  
**Brace** *f.* that which fastens beams in building, and joyns words in Printing; a Cable of a Ship; also a couple [of hares, &c.]  
**Bracer**, the thing laced on the Archers arm.  
**Brachial**, *l.* belonging to the arm.  
**Brachygraphy**, *g.* short-writing.  
**Brachylogy**, *g.* short speech.  
**Bradford**, (*q.* Broadford) in *Wilt.*  
**Brackets**, *Brackets*, pieces support-

## B R A

porting the Ships Gallery.

*Brackmans; Bramans; Indian Philosophers* feeding on herbs.

*Braggadocio*, a bragging fellow.

*Bragget*, Welsh drink of honey, &c.

*Braid Albin*, the Highlands of Scotland.

*Braided*, o. blew [with a trumpet, &c.]

*Brake*, shaffle for horses; handle of the Ships pump; Female-fern; also a flax dressing-instrument.

*Brailes*, small ropes belonging to the mizzen and main-top-sail, to put them into a fighting posture.

*Brainford, Bransford*, from *Brent*, a River falling into a the Thames there.

*Brancher*, as *B-wet*.

*Brand-goose*, a water fowl less than a Goose.

*Brand-iron*, *Trevet* [to set a pot on.]

*Brandish*, make to shine [with gentle moving.]

*Brandrith*, a rail about a wells mouth; also as *Brand-iron*.

*Brandy*, d. burnt [wine,] distilled from wine-lees.

*Brankursin*, bears-foot.

*Branomium, Wigornia, Worcester*.

*Brant, Burgander, Barnacle, Soland-goose*.

*Brasitor*, a Brewer.

*Brasium*, Malt.

*Brasses*, ropes for squaring and traversing the yards.

*Brassels*, f. armor for the arms.

*Brast*, o. break.

*Brat*, o. a rag; also a coarse apron. *Lin*.

*Brava*, an American Isle where the Sea is thought to be deepest.

*Bravado*, Sp. a daring.

*Brughbrom*, La. Cheese.

Eggs. clap bread and Butter bowled together.

*Braucy*, a branch.

*Bravy*, *Brave*, o. a reward [to the Conqueror.]

*Brawdry*, a graven-work.

## B R I

*Brawl*, f. a kind of dance.

*Brayd*, o. break out.

*Brayed*, awoke, arose, took.

*Brade* or *breid* of, f. to be like [in conditions.]

*Bready*, o. appearance.

*Bread* of treat or trite, boulded or coarse Bread.

*Break*, Nf. Land plowed the first year after lying fallow.

*Breaming, Brooming*, washing a Ship, burning her filth off [with reeds or broom.]

*Breche*, o. breeches.

*Breck*, o. a bruise, breach.

*Breda*, a City [of the Prince of Orange,] in the Low-countries.

*Brede*, *Braide*, o. breadth; abroad; also to make broad.

*Bredgen*, o. abridge.

*Bree*, frighten.

*Breear*, fr. sh gale of wind.

*Breetch*, the aftermost part of a Gun.

*Breetchings*, ropes lashing Ordnance to the Ship side.

*Brehon*, an Irish Judge.

*Breme*, o. furiously.

*Bren*, o. bran.

*Brennus*, a Gaulish Captain who took Rome.

*Brent*, o. burnt.

*Brest-rop*e, keeps the yard close to the Mast.

*Brestful*, o. topful.

*Bretosse*, [the Law] of the Britains, or Welsh-men.

*Brei*, a wholom Fish.

*Breuan*, strong German Ale.

*Brevt*, a Writ.

*Brevet*, o. a Brief, Popes Bull.

*Brevibw* & *rotulus Liberandis*, a Writ to the old Sheriff to deliver up all to the new.

*Breviari*, a short Collection; also a Mass-book.

*Breviloquence*, a brief speaking.

*Brevity*, l. shortness.

*Brian*, f. shrill voice.

*Briarw*, *Aggeon*, a Giant with an hundred hands.

*Bricul*, f. brickwall, a side-stroke at Tennis.

*Bricls*, battering engines.

*Brid*, o. bird.

*Bridgman*, o. Bridegroom.

*Bridg-bate*, *Big-boit*, *Bruck*, &

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

## B R O

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

*Brug*, a badger.

## B U B

*Broeking*, o. throbbing.

*Brode* - half - penny, *Bord*, *Bort* - b. Custom for setting up boards in a market or fair.

*Broke*, o. keep safe.

*Brokage*, *Broc* - , the hire or trade of a

*Broker*, Breaker of prices between buyer and seller; also seller of old broken wares.

*Brocker*, *Blacker*, *Brogger*, f. the same.

*Broll*, c. part, piece.

*Bronchochele*, g. a great round welling in the throat.

*Broncois*, g. branches of the wind-pipe dispersed through the lungs.

*Bronde*, o. a fury.

*Brumes*, one of the *Cyclops*.

*Brooklime*, a Physical herb.

*Broom* - rape, a plant at the foot of broom, with a root like a Turnip.

*Broel*, *brusel*, o. brittle, brittle.

*Brothel-house*, Bawdy-house.

*Brothcry*, Whoredom.

*Broch*, o. a jewel: see *Brock*.

*Brown-antler*, the start between the Stags head and antler.

*Browded*, o. imbroidered.

*Brown*, broke, *bruks*, o. to use injoy.

*Brownists*, rigid Independents.

*Browster*, f. Brewer.

*Browst*, feed on shrubs, &c.

*Bruite*, f. the same.

*Bruget*, a City in Flanders.

*Bruarts*, Che. [hat] brims.

*Bruit*, f. a report.

*Brunn*, o. Fountain.

*Bruyere*, *Bruciere*, f. heath.

*Brunal*, f. Winter-like.

*Bruna*, l. the shortest day.

*Brunsum*, a town in Italy.

*Brunst*, c. run away.

*Brunsk*, Tenne, a tawny-colour (in Heraldry.)

*Brunks*, o. freight, narrow.

*Brunne*, (to go to br.) when the desires copulation.

*Bruner*, a Gnat.

*Bruno*, c. Fox.

*Bruno*, a large fiery pimple.

*Brunuitant*, f. play the Neat-d.

*Brunuitant*, f. play the Neat-d.

*Brunuitant*, f. play the Neat-d.

*Brunuitant*, f. play the Neat-d.

*Brunuitant*, f. play the Neat-d.

*Brunuitant*, f. play the Neat-d.

*Brunuitant*, f. play the Neat-d.

*Brunuitant*, f. play the Neat-d.

*Brunuitant*, f. play the Neat-d.

*Brunuitant*, f. play the Neat-d.

## B U L

*Buccinate*, l. sound a trumpet.

*Buccellians*, l. dividing into goblets.

*Bucculant*, l. wide-mouthed.

*Bucentoro*, the Venetian gally wherein they espouse the Sea on holy Thursdays.

*Bucephale*, a town built in honour of

*Bucephalus*, g. (bull's head)

*Alexanders horse*.

*Buck*, f. breast, also body.

See *Bowk*.

*Buckaners*, the rude rabble in Jamaica.

*Buckeldians*, a kind of Anabaptist-hereticks.

*Buckrels*, an old play among London boys (forgotten.)

*Buck-burist*, a Baron-title of the Sackvills.

*Buckingham*, so called from

*Bucken*, f. Beeches.

*Bucks* - burn, an herb with small jagged leaves.

*Buck-fal*, a large Deer-net.

*Buck-wheat*, Beech-corn.

French wheat, Brank, Crap.

*Bucolick*, g. pastoral songs.

*Bud*, f. a calf of the first year weaned.

*Buda*, *Ofin* in Hungary.

*Budaviz*, *Heidelberg* in Germany.

*Budg*, Lambs-fur, also f. to stir or move, also c. he that slips in to steal cloaks, &c.

*Budg-barrel*, a little tin powder-barrel.

*Buffe*, wild ox.

*Bugbar*, c. a dog.

*Bugle*, a wound-herb.

*Bugloss*, g. a cordial-herb.

*Bulbow*, belonging to

*Bulbe*, l. a round root.

*Buffoon*, f. Jester.

*Bulgaria*, a Country by Thrace.

*Bulimy*, bow - dog-hunger.

*Bulk-head*, a partition of boards in a ship-room.

*Bulk* and *file*, c. one jostles you while the other picks your pocket.

*Bull*, a round hollow jewel; also the Popes mandate.

*Bullen*, hemp stalks piled.

*Bull-head*, a kind of Fish.

*Bullenger*, a kind of boat.

*Bullenger*, a kind of boat.

*Bullenger*, a kind of boat.

*Bullenger*, a kind of boat.

*Bullenger*, a kind of boat.

*Bullenger*, a kind of boat.

*Bullenger*, a kind of boat.

*Bullenger*, a kind of boat.

*Bullenger*, a kind of boat.

*Bullenger*, a kind of boat.

## B U R

*Bullimong*, f. oats, peas and vetches mixt.

*Buliel*, refuse of bulled meal; also the bulking or boulding-bag.

*Bulsion*, Money in the mass or billet; also the place where 'tis try'd and changed.

*Bully-rock*, Hector, Bravo.

*Bumbeib*, loundeth, o.

*Bummed*, o. tasted or defiled.

*Bundles*, Records of Chancery.

*Bung*, c. purse.

*Bunt*, the hollownes at low'd in making sails.

*Bunt* [-lines,] to trife up the bunt of the sails.

*Buquan*, part of South-Scotland.

*Burbecb*, *Borg*, *Burg*, f. [a being quit of] trespasses against the peace.

*Burcheta*, a kind of gun.

*Burdagala*, *Burdunux* in France.

# B Y B

*Bur-pump*, with a long staff only, and a bur at the end.  
*Burr*, the roll or horn next the Harts head.  
*Burra-pipe*, to keep corroding powders in.  
*Burholder*, *Burrow* - holder, Headborough.  
*Busco*, -cm, under - wood, brush-  
*Bush*, o. bush; also to shut up.  
*Buscum duci*, *Hertogenbusch* in Brabant.  
*Bushurles*, *Buze*, - Scamen.  
*Bush*, a Foxes tail.  
*Bush*, a Tyrant slain by Hercules.  
*Bushin*, a kind of boat.  
*Bushes*, *Buzones*. [*Comita in*]  
*Justices*.  
*Bustard*, *Bistard*, a great slug-gish bird.  
*But*, sc. without.  
*But my left*, o. except I lift.  
*Butchers-broom*, a shrub like Myrtle (but prickly.)  
*But-end*, the fore-end of ships.  
*But-heads*, the ends of planks.  
*Buttus*, a wrestler that ate an ox every day.  
*Butlerage*, impost on wines paid the Kings butler.  
*Buttens*, *Burles*, the first putt-ings up of a stags head.  
*Butterburre*, pestilent wort.  
*Butterwort*, Yorkshire-sanicle.  
*Buttington*, a Welch town.  
*Buttress*, a prop supporting the butt-end of a building.  
*Buttock*, the ships breadth right-a-stern, from the tuck upwards.  
*Butyrum Saturni*, the sweet-est liquor of Lead.  
*Buxiferous*, l. box-bearing.  
*Buxan*, *Buxum*, (*D. bog-sam*) pliant, obedient; also blithe, merry.  
*Buxioning*, (for *Burjonning*) budding.  
*Buzzan*, a market-place among the *Perfians*.  
*Buzzard*, a large kite.  
*Bye*, o. habitation.  
*Bydum*, o. abiding.  
*Byble*, a town of Phœnicia.  
*Byge*, *Bigge*, o. build.  
*Byke*, o. a fray.

# C A C

*By-*, *Byr-*, *Byr-laws*, deter-mined by persons elected by common consent of Neigh-bours.  
*Byrne*, for By me.  
*Byndon*, a town in Dorset.  
*Byraft*, *beresi*, o.  
*Byram*, the Turks Carneval or Shrovetide.  
*Ryamtick*, a Turkish present like our New-years-gift.  
*By-spel*, *ja*. Proverb.  
*Byssine*, g. made of silk.  
*Byreni*, o. catcheth about.  
*Bywopen*, *Bywopen*, o. made senseless.  
*Byzantium*, *Nova Roma*, Con-stantinople in Thrace.  
*Byzantine*, See *Besant*.

# C.

*Ca*, s. chance.  
*Ca*, b. three pints.  
*Caback*, a Russian Inne or ViQualling-house.  
*Cabades*, King of Persia.  
*Cabal*, l. a [jade] horse.  
*Cabalistic*, belonging to *Cabal*, -la, h. (receiving) Jewish tradition; their se-cret science of expounding divine mysteries; also a secret council.  
*Cabalist*, one skill'd therein.  
*Cabaline*, [fountain,] of the muses.  
*Cabanne*, s. a tilt-boat.  
*Cabare*, *Cabin*, a Cottage; also a little room in a ship.  
*Cabern*, the same.  
*Cabbage*, that part of the Deers head where the horns are planted.  
*Cablist*, brush-wood.  
*Cabot's*, s. having the head cut off close to the shoulder.  
*Cabura*, a fountain of Mesopotamia where Juno used to wash.  
*Caburn*, small yarn-line, to bind Cables withal.  
*Cacams*, Jewish Doctors.  
*Cacajugo*, *jugos*, s. shite-fire.  
*Cacao*, an Indian tree; also the fruit, and kernel there-  
*Cash-bick*, g. having a

# C A D

*Cachixy*, ill disposition of body.  
*Cachinnation*, l. loud laugh-ter.  
*Cacique*, *Casique*, an Indian King.  
*Cackling-cheat*, c. a chicken.  
*Cackling-faris*, c. Egges.  
*Cackvel*, a kind of fish.  
*Cacochymy*, g. ill juice through bad digestion.  
*Cacodemon*, g. evil spirit.  
*Cacography*, g. ill writing.  
*Carology*, g. ill language.  
*Cacophony*, g. ill sound or pronunciation.  
*Cacosyntheton*, g. a bad com-position of words.  
*Cacozelum*, g. ill affected.  
*Cacuminate*, l. make sharp at the top.  
*Cacus*, an Italian Shepherd slain by Hercules for stealing his oxen, drawing them back-ward into his cave.  
*Cadaverous*, l. like or full of Carcasses.  
*Cadabait-fly*, *Caddis*, *Cadworm*, a bait for trouts, &c.  
*Cadbury*, a town in Somers-et.  
*Cade*, l. a pipe, two hog-heads; of herrings, 500. of sprats, 1000. also as  
*Cadlee*, a. Lord, Magistrate.  
*Caddon*, Nj. a Jack-daw.  
*Cade-lamb*, brought up by hand.  
*Cadence*, -cy, l. a falling; also prose.  
*Cadent* [houses] are the 3d, 6th 8th and 12th houses [of a scheme].  
*Cadet*, j. a younger brother.  
*Cadge*, on which they bring hawks to sell.  
*Cadur Arthur*, King Arthur's chair, the top of a hill in Brecknock-shire.  
*Cadu*, *Cadiz*, *Cales*, *Calis-Milis*, in Spain.  
*Cadmene*, belonging to  
*Cadmia*, *Lapis Calaminaris*, brass-ore.  
*Cadmus*, son of Agenor, brother of Europa, and founder of Thebes, whither he brought the Greek letters from Phœ-ni-

# C A L

*Cadron*, *Cadzon*, a Barony in Scotland.  
*Caduceus*, belonging to  
*Caduce*, l. Mercury's snaky staff, wherewith he killed or made alive; also the Roman Herald's staff, a sign of peace.  
*Caduciferous*, carrying the same.  
*Cacety*, l. blindness.  
*Cacibat*, l. a single life.  
*Canem*, an invulnerable nan, transformed from  
*Cenit*, a Tressalian virgin ra-lished by Neptune.  
*Caer*, br. a city.  
*Caer-caradec*, a hill in Shrop-shire, so called from  
*Caraiacm*, a British King.  
*Caerdiff*, a town in Glamor-shire.  
*Caerfuse*, *Caerfufe*, a town in Montgomeryshire.  
*Caermarden*, *Maridunum*, the birth-place of Merlin.  
*Caernarvon*, the birth-place of King Edward 2. built by King Edward 1. where the princes of Wales kept their hancery, Exchequer, and courts of Justice.  
*Cesar*, *Keisar*, *Czar*, Empe-  
*Cesura*, making a short syl-  
*able* (after a compleat foot) ous.  
*Ceyx*, as *Alcyon*, or *Halcyon*.  
*Cageole*, s. to prate much to ttle purpose, also to inveigle ne with fair words.  
*Cajole*, the same.  
*Cainham*, *Canes*, a town of Somerset.  
*Cainham smoke*, a mans sleeping when beat by his life.  
*Cair*, *Cairo*, *Grand Cairo*, *Cai-ros*, *Alcaym*, *Babylon* *Egyptia* great city of Egypt.  
*Caishuberry*, a great house by *Caiford* in Hertfordshire.  
*Caitive*, l. wretched, wick-  
*ed*.  
*Caistined*, o. chained.  
*Calaber*, a kind of squirrel.  
*Calabria*, part of Italy.  
*Calcen*, East-Indian mine-

# C A L

*Calamary*, Cuttle-fish.  
*Calamina*, as *Cadmia*.  
*Calamini*, l. the herb moun-tain-mint; also a green frog.  
*Calamist*, a player upon  
*Calamus*, l. a reed.  
*Calamus Aromaticus*, a phy-sical sweet cane.  
*Calamity*, l. misery.  
*Calamize*, to pipe.  
*Calaperegrinarum*, tartar.  
*Calangium*, a challenge, or claim.  
*Calasticks*, purging oym-ments.  
*Calatravo*, in Spain.  
*Calcanthum*, belonging to  
*Calcanth*, violol.  
*Calcar*, l. a spur, also a cal-cining furnace.  
*Calcation*, l. treading.  
*Calceate*, l. to shooc.  
*Calcedon*, -ny, a precious stone; also a vein in a ruby, &c.  
*Calcetum*, -eata, a caustic or *Caulway*, (chalky or flinty.)  
*Calceya*, *Casca*, *Calsetum*, and  
*Calceus*, *Caucies*, the same.  
*Calchas*, seeing a serpent devour ten young sparrows, prophesied that Troy, should be taken the tenth year.  
*Calcine*, -nate, -nize, l. re-duce metals to a calx or crumbling substance.  
*Calcitrare*, l. kick.  
*Calcule*, l. an accounting; also a chessman or counter.  
*Calculosity*, l. fulness of stones or counters.  
*Calcut*, a great Mart-town of India.  
*Caleb*, h. dog, or hearty.  
*Calcedonian*, belonging to  
*Caledonia*, *Calys*, Scotland.  
*Calcsative*, l. causing  
*Calcsation*, l. a warming.  
*Calcsite*, to heat.  
*Calendar*, l. Almanack.  
*Calender*, to set a gloss up-on [cloth].  
*Calends*, l. the first day of every month.  
*Calent*, l. hot or warm.  
*Calenture*, s. heat; also a burning fever.  
*Calenwise*, o. warmly.  
*Calcutum*, *Calis* in France.

# C A L

*Caliburn*, Prince Arthurs sword.  
*Calico*, stuff that comes from  
*Calicut*, a country in India.  
*Calid*, l. hot; also fierce.  
*Calidity*, l. heat.  
*Calidut*, l. a stove.  
*Calisatory*, l. the warming room [in a monastery].  
*Caligate*, l. one wearing stockings.  
*Caligatesoldier*, a common soldier; also a faint hearted coward.  
*Caliginous*, dim.  
*Caligation*, l. dimness.  
*Caligula*, the fourth Empe-  
*ror* of Rome.  
*Caliph*, a Persian King or Emperor.  
*Calisto*, one of Diana's nymphs, corrupted by Jupiter and turn'd out of her train.  
*Caliver*, *Call*, a small sea-gun.  
*Calked*, o. cast out, or (ra-ther) up.  
*Calk* [the ship] beat in *Okum*, between every plank.  
*Calce*, c. a cloak.  
*Call*, o. bravery.  
*Calent*, -lid, l. crafty.  
*Calidity*, l. subtilty.  
*Calligraphy*, g. fair writing.  
*Caliope*, one of the nine muses.  
*Calipolis*, one of the *Æge-an* Islands called *Cyclades*.  
*Callirhoe*, her 30 suiters ha-ving kil'd her father Phocus, (King of Boetia) were burnt to death.  
*Callosity*, hardness or thick-ness of skin.  
*Calous*, l. hard, brawny.  
*Calot*, s. a cap and border, also as  
*Callosa*, s. a wanton woman.  
*Callow*, downy, unsledg'd, not feathered.  
*Calour*, l. heat.  
*Calpe*, a Spanish hill, one of Hercules pillars.  
*Calensing*, o. calcing.  
*Calfound*, a kind of Turk-  
*ish* linnen drawers.  
*Caltropes*, *Calibrops*, s. four-square-Iron pricks to cast in the enemies way.

## C A M

*Calvinistical*, belonging to Calvinists, one that follows Calvin, a Geneva reformer.

*Calvity*, *l.* baldness.

*Calumniation*, *l.* one alleging faults that were never committed.

*Calumnious*, full of evils, or false accusations.

*Calydonian*, Scottish.

*Camil*, *f.* a hood for wet weather; also a Bishop's purple ornament worn over the rochet.

*Camerina*, a lake in Sicily.

*Cambel*, a famous Castle of Argile in Scotland.

*Cambering*, the deck of a ship lies cambering, when 'tis higher in the middle than at either end.

*Cambio*, *sp.* an exchange.

*Cambser*, a banker.

*Cambles*, a Lydian King who devoured his own wife.

*Cambren*, *br.* a crooked stick. [to dress a sheep on, &c.]

*Cambrian*, belonging to Cambria, Wales.

*Cambridge*, built on the river Cam, reported to be built by Caniber a Spaniard, 375 years before Christ.

*Camelito*, a stuff partly silk and partly camels hair.

*Camelsford*, a town in Cornwall.

*Camelot*, a Scotch town.

*Camelins*, of chamlet.

*Camels-bay*, a kind of sweet-smelling rush brought out of the Eastern countries.

*Cambyses*, King of Persia who added Egypt to his dominions.

*Cameracum*, Cambay, a city of the Low-countries.

*Cambrick*, fine linen-cloth coming from thence.

*Camelionize*, to play the Camelion, a beast like a Lizard, that lives by the air, and often changes colour.

*Camelpardal*, half camel and half panther.

*Cameral*, *l.* belonging to a chamber or vault.

*Camerte*, *sp.* a cabin, or chamber-fellow.

## C A N

*Canterated*, *l.* vaulted, arched.

*Canesiver*, a syllogism whose first proposition is an universal affirmative, the other universal negatives.

*Canisado*, *sp.* a sudden assault or surprize, also a shirt put over their arms.

*Canisef*, *o.* crooked.

*Canisheck*, Reth-harrow.

*Canene*, *l.* the Muses.

*Canor*, *br.* crooked.

*Campaine*, -agne, *f.* plain field, also an armies expedition or taking the field.

*Campania*, Terra del Lavoro in Italy.

*Campden-broad*, a town in Gloucestershire.

*Campervulps*, *Campervouns*, an ancient family of Cornwall.

*Campestral*, *l.* belonging to the champain, or plain fields.

*Campshire*, *l.* a drug found on the Indian shore, by some a gum, by others a mineral.

*Campioni*, a kind of Lychnis or batchelors-burtons.

*Campfor*, as *Cambfor*.

*Campus lapideus*, a field in France, where Hercules (with a shower of stones sent from Jupiter) kill'd two Giants.

*Campus Martius*, *Mur's* field by Rome, for exercise and popular assemblies.

*Campus sceleratus*, where the incontinent Vestal Nuns were buried alive.

*Canolodunum*, *Canul-*, Colchester or Maldon in Essex.

*Canalus*, *Mur's*.

*Canaan*, *h.* a Merchant.

*Canace*, Daughter of Tantalus, with child by her own brother.

*Canachus*, a fountain near Naupliid, where Juno used to bath, to recover her Virginity.

*Canacus*, a Spanish hill with a bottomless well on the top.

*Canakin*, *c.* the plague.

*Canary*, belonging to Canaria, the Canary or for-

## C A N

*Canal*, a City of Egypt; also the bright star in Argo.

*Canorow*, *l.* loud shrill.

*Canor*, melody, sweet singing.

*Canow*, an Indian boat.

*Can, Che.* [to grow] strong and lusty.

*Cantabrians*, people of Cantabria, Biscay, Guipuscoa, part of Spain.

*Cantabriz*, to follow the fashions of [Cantabria, or rather]

*Cantabrigia*, Cambridge.

*Canta*, an ancient people of Ross in Scotland.

*Candida*, *l.* one that stands for any place or Office.

*Candose*, being ravish'd by her brother Theodotion brought forth Hippolagus.

*Candlemass*, Purification of the Virgin Mary, Feb. 2.

*Candour*, *l.* whiteness; also sincerity and ingenuity.

*Candooks*, hooks at the end of ropes, for hoysing things on or out of a ship.

*Cankortie*, *o.* woful case.

*Canken*, for Cauken, *f.* tread [the hen.]

*Canibals*, Indians feeding on man's flesh.

*Canicular*, belonging to Canicula, the little dog star.

*Canine*, *l.* dog-like.

*Canitudo*, *l.* hoariness.

*Canik*, *c.* dumb.

*Canne*, a town in Italy, where Hannibal beat the Romans.

*Cannel-*, or *Canal-bone*, the neck or throat-bone.

*Cannister*, a cooper's instrument in wracking of wine.

*Canonical*, according to Canon, *g.* a ruler, also rule or [Church-] law; also one that enjoys a living in Cathedral Church.

*Canonist*, a professor of the Canon-law.

*Canonium*, Chelmsford, on the river Chelmer in Essex.

*Canonize*, to examine rule; also to register for Saint.

## C A N

*Canopus*, a City of Egypt; also the bright star in Argo.

*Canorow*, *l.* loud shrill.

*Canor*, melody, sweet singing.

*Canow*, an Indian boat.

*Can, Che.* [to grow] strong and lusty.

*Cantabrians*, people of Cantabria, Biscay, Guipuscoa, part of Spain.

*Cantabriz*, to follow the fashions of [Cantabria, or rather]

*Cantabrigia*, Cambridge.

*Canta*, an ancient people of Ross in Scotland.

*Cantation*, *l.* a singing; also an enchanting.

*Cantel*, lump, or heap.

*Canterbury*, the old royal seat of the Kentish Kings.

*Canibarides*, *g.* green venous Spanish flies.

*Canicle*, *l.* song.

*Canileme*, *l.* a song or tale.

*Canting-coines*, short pieces of wood with sharp edges to cut between Casks.

*Canting*, the Language of rogues and Beggars.

*Canium*, *Kent*.

*Canlow*, an ancient Family of Cornwall.

*Canto*, *l.* a division in an heroic poem; also as *Canten*, corner, also a division of the country of Switzerland.

*Cantonize*, to divide into cantons.

*Canor*, *l.* a finger or charmer.

*Canvres*, *br.* the hundreds to which their Counties are divided, or rather

*Canvres*, *br.* the same.

*Canus*, *l.* the mean or unenter-tour in Musick.

*Cantyre*, (in Irish Lands-) part of South-Scotland.

*Canvus*, to sift [a business.]

*Canavum*, *Sa.* a duty paid Bishops [or other Lords.]

*Canute*, first English Monarch of the Danish blood, cause the Water would not rise him sitting by the Sea-side, he would never after touch his Crown.

## C A P

*Canzonet*, *l.* Song, Sonnet.

*Cap*, a square piece put over the head of a mast, to receive into it a top-mast or flag-mast.

*Cap of maintenance*, sent from Pope Julius to Henry 8. and is still born before the King at great solemnities.

*Capitate*, *l.* to put one into a

*Capacity*, *Capability*, a being

*Capable*, able or fit to do or suffer any thing.

*Cap-a-pe*, from head to foot.

*Caparasson*, -rison, *f.* horse-trappings or furniture.

*Capistles*, among streets and villages, are the same as Metropoles among Cities.

*Cape*, *Sp.* promontory, neck of Land running into the Sea.

*Capel*, Chapel; also a horse.

*Caperan*, *l.* frown.

*Capharnais*, those of Capharnaum, *Caper-*, in Palestine, who first doubted of the mystery of the blessed Sacrament.

*Capias* [ad respondendum], a writ before judgment requiring personal appearance.

*Capias* [ad faciendum, pro fine, &c.] Writs of execution.

*Capillary*, *l.* hairy.

*Capitation*, *l.* hairiness, or causing hair to grow.

*Capitature*, *l.* a bush of hair; also a frizzling of the hair.

*Capre*, a writ touching plea of land or tenements.

*Cape magnum*, or *Grand Cape*, lies before appearance.

*Cape parvum*, or *petit Cape*, upon default afterwards.

*Caprotade*, a compound stewed minced meat.

*Capistrare*, *l.* to muzzle.

*Capitation*, *l.* pole-mony.

*Capite*, a holding of lands immediately of the King.

*Capital*, *l.* belonging to the head, chief; also deadly, or deserving death.

## C A P

*Capitolinus*, belonging to the

*Capitol*, an ancient Citadel of Rome, in digging whose foundation they found a mans head.

*Capitulate*, *l.* to make Articles of Agreement.

*Capnith*, a kind of *Cadmia*.

*Capnomancy*, *g.* divination by observing the Altar-smoke.

*Capon-fashion*, as *Bobtail* in the first sense.

*Cape*, one of the *Capi*, three chief Venetian Officers.

*Capo*, *Che.* a working horse.

*Capouchins*, *Capucines*, Fryers instituted by Mat. Baser of Ancona, without shirt or breeches; from

*Capouche*, *f.* the cowl or hood they used to wear.

*Cappadine*, silk whereof the shag of a rug is made.

*Cappadocia*, part of Asia.

*Capriccio*, *l.* -icho, *Sp.* the first draught or invention of a thing; also a fantastical humour.

*Capriciom*, -chiom, whimsical, giddy-brain'd.

*Capricorn*, *l.* a goat, one of the Zodiac-signs.

*Caprification*, *l.* the dressing of wild vines or fig-trees.

*Caprifute*, *l.* woodbine, honey suckle.

*Capriole*, *f.* a caper in dancing; also the goat-leap on horse back.

*Cap-squares*, two broad irons covering the trunnions of a great gun.

*Capstaid*, -stern, a wind-beam or draw-beam [in a ship.]

*Capillary*, belonging to

*Capfula*, *l.* a small chest.

*Capfulated*, lock up therein.

*Capitation*, *l.* a catching at.

*Capion*, a Certificate of a Commission executed.

*Capiom*, *l.* apt to take exceptions, quarrelsome.

*Capivate*, *l.* take prisoner.

# CAR

*Captivity*, *l.* bondage.  
*Capture*, *l.* the taking a prey; also an Arrest or Seizure.  
*Capuched*, *f.* hooded.  
*Capuchin*, as *Capouchin*.  
*Car*, *o.* a pool.  
*Car-sick*, *l.* a kennel.  
*Caracol*, *f.* Soldiers casting themselves into a ring.  
*Caradoc*, *Br.* Dearly beloved.  
*Caranna*, a *West-India* gum good for the tooth-ach.  
*Carax*, a wife (yet contemptible) Counsellour to *Saladin* the Turk.  
*Caravan*, *f.* a Convoy of Soldiers; also a kind of wagon.  
*Caravel*, *Sp.* a swift light round vessel.  
*Carawies*, an herb whose leaves resemble those of *Carrots*.  
*Carbantorigum*, *Caerlaverock*, a very strong Town in Scotland.  
*Carbine*, *Carab*, a petronel or short gun; also an horseman that serves therewith.  
*Carbonade*, *l.* a gash in the flesh; also a piece of flesh broiled on the Coals.  
*Carbuncle*, *l.* a precious stone; also a fiery botch or sore.  
*Carcanet*, a rich chain to wear about the neck.  
*Carcedony*, a precious stone.  
*Carcedon*, *Carthage*.  
*Carcellage*, prison-fees.  
*Carceral*, belonging to a prison.  
*Cardamome*, grain of Paradise, a spicy seed brought from the Indies.  
*Card*, *Chart*, Sea-map.  
*Cardiaca*, *g.* the Liver-vein.  
*Cardiacal*, *g.* Cordial, belonging to the heart.  
*Cardiacle*, *Cord*, *o.* the passion of the heart.  
*Cardiacine*, the heart-line, or line of Life [on the hand].  
*Cardigan*, *Abertivy* the River Ty's mouth) in Wales.

# CAR

*Cardinal*, *l.* (belonging to a hinge) chief, principal; also the 70 chief Roman Churchmen, which Colledge choofes one for Pope.  
*Cardinal Numbers*, one, two, &c.  
*Cardinals Flower*, a kind of American Throatwort or Bellflower, very rare.  
*Cardiognos*, *g.* heart-burning.  
*Cardiognostick*, *g.* knower of the heart, viz. God.  
*Cardones*, an Indian healing herb.  
*Cardoon*, *Cha*, *f.* a salad-plant like Artichoke.  
*Cardus benedictus*, an herb called Blessed-thistle.  
*Card-cloth*, a fine linen cloth laid over the new married couple kneeling, till Mass was ended.  
*Caricks*, *Caricles*, *o.* Marks.  
*Carēla*, *-ata*, a Cart or Cart-load (in law.)  
*Carēlarium*, a Carter.  
*Carreening*, rtrimming of the Ship [under water].  
*Carfax*, *Carfax*, *Carfax*, Oxford-Market-place, where four ways meet.  
*Carētis*, *o.* Marks.  
*Carēsbroke*, *Whingarsburgh* (Whingars town) in the Isle of Wight.  
*Carēsse*, *f.* a making much of.  
*Carēt*, *l.* (It wanteth,) *Clavus*, a mark directing where to insert any thing omitted, (A.)  
*Carēse*, *o.* cutt.  
*Gargayson*, *-afon*, *f.* the ships freight.  
*Carēgo*, the same.  
*Carēia*, part of *Asia* the less.  
*Carine*, *l.* the ships keel.  
*Carimbria*, a Country joyning to the *Alpes* on the South.  
*Carisne*, *l.* the same as *Carity*, *l.* dearth, scarcity.  
*Carē*, a bundle or load; the 30th part of a farplar of wool.  
*Carle*, *sa*, a clown.  
*Carl-cat*, *No.* a bore-cat.

# CAR

*Carlile*, a City in Cumberland.  
*Carlise thistle*, a plant which Charles the great kept his Army from the Plague.  
*Carlings*, Timbers from a ship-beam to another.  
*Carlings-knees*, timbers from the ship-sides to the hatchway.  
*Carlo Santo*, a *West-Indy* root of pleasant smell and bitter taste.  
*Carmania*, part of great *Asia*.  
*Carmentis*, *-musol*, a kind Turkish ship.  
*Carmelites*, Fryers beg at  
*Carmelus*, a Town in *Syria*.  
*Carmenta Nicoftrata*, Arcadian Prophetess who gave the Oracle in verse.  
*Carminate*, *l.* to card [wood].  
*Carminative*, [medicine] breaking wind.  
*Carmuth*, a Town in *Dorset*.  
*Carnage*, *f.* eating of flesh also the flesh (in hunting) given to the Dogs; also slaughter.  
*Carnalift*, one given to *Carnality*, *l.* fleshliness.  
*Carnation*, a raw-flesh colour.  
*Carnaval*, *f.* Shrovetide.  
*Carnal-work*, building ships with timbers and beams before they plank them.  
*Carnes*, *o.* stones.  
*Carney*, a horse-disease, ring their mouths.  
*Carnificine*, *l.* the place Execution, also the Office.  
*Carasfy*, *l.* cut in pieces, so to torment.  
*Carnivorous*, *l.* flesh devouring.  
*Carnogan*, *Br.* a kind wooden dish or piggion.  
*Carnose*, the bale-ring of a great gun.  
*Carn si y*, *l.* fleshliness.  
*Carnous*, *l.* fleshy.  
*Caradunum*, *Cracovia*, chief City of Poland.  
*Carol*, a Christmas song.  
*Caros*, dulness, heaviness

# CAR

[from bad concoction.]  
*Carotick*, [Artery] issues from the Axillar (in two branches) toward the head.  
*Carove*, a kind of fruit; also the root *St. Johns* bread.  
*Carouse*, *d.* (all out) drink stily.  
*Carpathus*, the Mediterranean Isle *Scarpanto*.  
*Carpemeals*, a course kind our northern cloth.  
*Carpobalsamum*, *g.* the fruit Balsamum.  
*Carpocrations*, Gnosticks, he-ticks that denyed the Creation and Christs Divinity.  
*Carp-stone*, found in the chapel a Carp, triangular.  
*Carrack*, *-ri*, a great ship.  
*Carrat*, the 3d part of an ounce (of gold or silver,) and jewels the 192d part.  
*Carre*, *o.* a wood in a boggy place.  
*Carēta*, as *Carēda*.  
*Carriage*, that whereon the ordnance is mounted.  
*Carriē*, *-ta*, part of South-cotland.  
*Carriere*, *f.* running of horse at full speed; also the place of running.  
*Carriage*, as *Cartouche*.  
*Cartel*, *f.* a Challenge.  
*Cartesian*, belonging to *Descartes*, the modern fam'd philosopher opposing *Aristotle*.  
*Carthage*, the chief City of Africa, built by *Dido*.  
*Caribamas*, bastard Saffron.  
*Caribaris*, *g.* Puritan.  
*Caribismandua*, a British Queen who casting off her husband *Venusius*, married and Crowned his Armour-bearer *Vellucarm*.  
*Caribufians*, Fryers instituted by *Bruno of Cullen*, 1101.  
*Cartilagineum*, belonging to *Cartilage*, *l.* a gristle.  
*Carucata*, or *Hilda terra*, a Carve, or hide of land, as much as may be plough'd in a year by one plough.  
*Carucage*, such a taxation.  
*Caruc*, *krur*, *Che*, to grow lowr (of Cream.)

# CAS

*Caruncle*, *l.* a bit of flesh [growing out any where.]  
*Carouche*, *f.* a roll adorning the Cornish of a pillar; also as *Caribrage*, a charge of powder and shot made ready in a Paper.  
*Caruage*, a being quit, when land is taxed by Carves.  
*Carvel*, a kind of ship.  
*Casan*, the chief City in *Parthia*.  
*Casani*, Indian bread.  
*Casbine*, the chief City in *Media*.  
*Casemate*, *l.* loop-hool in a wall, [to shoot through.]  
*Cases*, changes in the endings of words.  
*Casē-shot*, small-shot in a case to shoot from Ordnance.  
*Cash*, ready money.  
*Cashire*, *f.* disband.  
*Casings*, dried Cows-dung (for fuel.)  
*Caskets*, small strings in fardeling the Sails.  
*Cassian sea*, or lake, between the *Cassian* and *Hircanian* Mountain, it neither ebbs nor flows.  
*Cassandra*, a Prophetess the Daughter of *Priam* and *Hecuba*.  
*Cassan*, *c.* cheese.  
*Cassation*, *l.* making void.  
*Cassia*, *Cassia fistula*, a sweet Egyptian reed or shrub.  
*Cassia lignea*, a sweet wood like to Cinnamon.  
*Cassidony*, *o.* as *Calcedony*.  
*Cassiope*, *-rea*, *Cephus*'s daughter placed among the stars.  
*Cassivellaunus*, *-ibellinus*, the British King conquer'd by *Julius Caesar*.  
*Cast* the hawk to the perch, that is, put him upon it.  
*Casting*, feathers, &c. given the Hawk to cleanse her gorge.  
*Castaldie*, *l.* stewardship.  
*Castalian*, belonging to *Castalia*, a Nymph, who flying from *Apollo*, was turned into a Fountain by *Parnassus*.  
*Castanets*, snappers [for dancing] like chestnuts.

# CAT

*Castellain*, *l.* the Constable of a Castle.  
*Caster*, *Chaster*, *Cester*, *Chester*, *o.* a walled Town.  
*Castifical*, *l.* making chaste.  
*Castigate*, *l.* chastise, punish.  
*Castilian*, belonging to *Castile*, part of Spain.  
*Catcomb*, a Town in *Wiltshire*.  
*Castle-need*, *o.* a fortress or bulwark.  
*Castlemard*, the compass of Land subject to a Castle; also an imposition on such as dwell there.  
*Castor* and *Pollux*, Sons of *Jupiter* (in the shape of a Swan) by *Leda*.  
*Castoreum*, the Cod of a *Castor*, *l.* Beaver.  
*Castrometation*, *l.* encamping.  
*Castrensis*, *l.* of a camp.  
*Castrained*, *l.* gelt.  
*Casual*, accidental, happening by  
*Casualty*, chance.  
*Casu consimili*, a writ of entry granted, where the Tenant doth alienate.  
*Casu provisio*, where a Tenant in dower doth alien.  
*Casuis*, one that writes Cases of Conscience.  
*Casule*, a Mass-priests vestment, resembling Christs purple robe of mockery.  
*Cat*, a piece of timber to trise up the Anchor from the haufe to the fore-castle.  
*Catabaptists*, *g.* Enemies or abusers of Baptism.  
*Catachrestical*, *-ick*, belonging to  
*Catachrestis*, *g.* (abuse) putting an improper word for a proper one.  
*Caractysm*, *g.* Flood.  
*Caradoup*, *-dupa*, as *Cataract*.  
*Catadrome*, *g.* a kind of crane for building; also a tilt-yard or horse-race.  
*Cataglottism*, *g.* a thrusting out the tongue [in kissing].  
*Catagmatical*, belonging to *Catagmatic*, *g.* medicines for broken bones.  
*Catagraph*, *g.* the first draught

# CAT

[of a Picture.]  
*Cattalin reddendū*, a writ of fo delivery.  
*Catals*, as *Chattels*,  
*Catalepsy*, g. apprehension; also a brain-distemper.  
*Cataline*, -eline, as *Catiline*.  
*Catalogue*, to put into a Catalogue, g. roll or list.  
*Catalonia*, part of Spain.  
*Catamizate*, to put one to open shame and punishment, for some notorious offence.  
*Catamite*, *Catem*, g. Ingle, a boy kept for Sodomy.  
*Catapasm*, g. sweet powders.  
*Cataphe*, -ra, g. a sleepy distemper in the head.  
*Cataphysick*, g. against nature.  
*Cataplasm*, a kind of thick pulvis of meal and herbs.  
*Cataphrygians*, Hereticks baptizing the dead, forbidding second marriage, &c.  
*Catapuce*, the herb spurge.  
*Catapuli*, l. as *Bilista*.  
*Cataract*, *Catare*, g. a great fall of waters; a Portcullis; also a distemper in the eye-sight.  
*Catarrhonium*, *Catarac*.  
*Catarrick-bridge*, by Richmond.  
*Catarrh*, g. a Rheume or distillation of humours from the head.  
*Catastasis*, g. the third act of a play.  
*Catastrophe*, g. the conclusion [of a play.]  
*Cuck-fly*, a flower with clammy stalks.  
*Catchpoll*, *Chacepollus*, *Cacep*, a Sergeant Bailiff, or any that arrests upon an action.  
*Catch-land*, Nf. uncertain to what parish it belongs, and tithed by the first comer.  
*Catechetical*, -chitical, belonging to instruction.  
*Catechumen*, g. one that is instructed [for the Communion.]  
*Catechumenial*, belonging to *Catechumen*, g. the preached, or latter part of a proposition.  
*Categorica*, belonging to

# CAT

*Category*, g. accusation; also as *Predicament*.  
*Catenale*, l. to chain.  
*Caterlogh*, *Carlogh*, part of Ireland.  
*Catharists*, *Catharists*, part of South Scotland.  
*Cathaea*, part of India, where they choose the handsomest man for King.  
*Catharine*, g. pure.  
*Catharians*, Hereticks, rejecting baptism and original sin.  
*Catharists*, a sort of Manichees.  
*Catharpings*, small ropes to keep the shrouds right, and the mast from rowling.  
*Catharica*, g. purgative.  
*Catharticks*, g. all purging medicines.  
*Cathay*, *Scythia*, *Sinarum* Rgis under the great Cham.  
*Cathedral*, g. belonging to a chair also the chief [Church] in a Bishops See.  
*Cathedratic*, 2 s. paid by the Clergy to the Bishop.  
*Cathedrarium*, belonging to a chair or seat.  
*Cathelaunum*, *Catal*, *Chaalons* in France.  
*Catherplugs*, small ropes forcing the shrouds, to ease and secure the mast.  
*Catheg*, g. an instrument to cleanse the yard of gravel.  
*Catheism*, the perpendicular side of a right-angled triangle.  
*Catholicism*, universality, or the Orthodox faith of the whole Church, called  
*Catholic*, g. universal; also Orthodox, and sometimes (corruptly) Roman Catholic or Papist.  
*Catholic Majesty*, the King of Spain.  
*Catholicism*, a general purging medicine.  
*Catholicism*, the being or becoming a Catholic.  
*Cathore*, -rim, the value of nine kine.  
*Catholism*, the practice of *Catharine*, a famous Conspirator against his own Country [Rome.]

# CAU

*Caitini*, people of *Caithest*.  
*Caitini*, winter-excrements in Nut- and Birch-trees.  
*Caitinga*, a knife used in cutting off any joynt.  
*Caimini*, an herb.  
If you set it, cats will eat it; if you sow it, cats cannot know it.  
*Catoblepa*, a beast that kills only with the sight.  
*Cato*, the name of several famous men of Rome.  
*Catonian*, -ien, grave, severe.  
*Catoptricks*, professors of the Opticks or speculative Art.  
*Catoptrigraphicks*, books treating of Glasses.  
*Catoptrick*, belonging to  
*Catoptron*, g. a kind of Optick glass.  
*Catopromancy*, divination by vision in a glass.  
*Cavry*, a place to keep  
*Caves*, or [dainty] victuals.  
*Cav-sail*, reed-mace, which top resembles it.  
*Caticuchiani*, *Cassii*, certain Brittons under *Cassivelaunus*.  
*Cavalcade*, f. a riding, or show on horse-back.  
*Cavalier*, f. -tero, Sp. a braver [on horse-back.]  
*Cavalry*, f. the horse- [men] in an Army.  
*Cavation*, l. hollowing [the ground for Cellarage.]  
*Cavosm*, part of the mountain *Taurus*, parting India from *Scythia*.  
*Cavea*, the triangle in the hollow of the hand.  
*Caveare*, -ri, *Icharya*, a Russian meat made of several feroes.  
*Caveat*, l. a caution or warning.  
*Cavechin*, -esan, f. a rein [to lead a horse in.]  
*Cavern*, l. a Cave.  
*Caus*, a chest with holes to keep fish alive in the water.  
*Cavillation*, l. a mocking, also wrangling.  
*Cavity*, l. hollowness.  
*Caulk*, as *Calk*.  
*Cawen*, part of Ireland.  
*Caup*, *Calpes*, f. a given the Master for making

# CEC

ance and protection.  
*Caup*, *Cossa*, a Turkish drink made of brown berries.  
*Caponate*, l. sell [wine or Ales.]  
*Carymaury*, D. Mock-garments.  
*Carym*, North-east-wind.  
*Causines*, *Lumbards*, Italian tinkers coming hither 1235, and terming themselves the *pes Merchants*.  
*Causam nobis significet*, a suit for the Major to shew why he delays, &c.  
*Causal*, l. causing.  
*Causalty*, a being the cause; as  
*Causation*, l. an excusing, or edging of a cause.  
*Causidick*, pleader of  
*Causis*, Tryals, actions.  
*Causlick*, g. searing, burning.  
*Cautel*, l. a taking heed.  
*Cauterism*, g. a searing.  
*Cautery*, g. a searing iron.  
*Cauterize*, to sear.  
*Cautions admittenda*, a writ against the Bishop, holding an uncommunicate person in prison who promises obedience under caution.  
*Cautonary*, l. given in pawn, as  
*Cauton* pertaining to  
*Cauton*, pledge, instruction, arines.  
*Cawston*, a town in Norfolk.  
*Cauter*, l. he that sears or warreth.  
*Caya*, Sa. a Kay, Key, or later-lock.  
*Cayer*, a quire of [written] paper, or part of a written book.  
*Cazmate*, as *Casemate*.  
*Cuz mi*, Ar. in the heart of the Sun, when the Planet is 17 minutes distant.  
*Cebatanes*, a trunk to shoot pellets.  
*Ceca*, a Monastery of Cordu in Spain.  
*Cecity*, l. blindness.  
*Cecrops*, an Egyptian King of Athens, he first civilized men, and instituted marriage.

# CEN

*Cecutency*, l. purblindness.  
*Cedar*, a tall upright African tree.  
*Cedrosii*, barbarous people cloth'd in wild beasts skins.  
*Cefalagan* African Ill., three miles in length, and one in breadth, a Portugal Kingdom.  
*Celena*, the Hill in Asia, where *Marsyas* contended with *Apollo*.  
*Celarent*, a Syllogism who's second Proposition is an universal affirmative, the other universal Negatives.  
*Celature*, *Cel*, l. carving or engraving.  
*Celbats*, as *Celibate*.  
*Celibration*, l. a solemnizing or making famous.  
*Celebrity*, l. famousness.  
*Celerer*, o. a Butler.  
*Celeripedes*, l. swift-footed.  
*Celerity*, l. swiftness.  
*Celestite*, to make  
*Celestial*, l. heavenly.  
*Celestines*, an Order of Friars instituted by Pope *Celestine* the fifth, 1215.  
*Cellarist*, the butler in a religious house.  
*Celostomy*, g. a speaking hollow in the mouth.  
*Celstude*, -ty, l. highness.  
*Celtique*, belonging to the  
*Celts*, Gauls inhabiting between the rivers *Garonne* and *Sein*.  
*Celtiberia*, *Arragon* in Spain.  
*Celurca*, *Montros* in Scotland.  
*Cementation*, a joining with  
*Cement*, *Cim*, -l. strong mortar  
*Cemetery*, *Cam*, g. a Church-yard.  
*Cenatical*, -tory, l. belonging to  
*Cene*, l. a supper.  
*Cenchrus*, a green venomous biting serpent.  
*Cenosity*, l. filthiness.  
*Cenotaph*, g. an empty Tomb in honour of some great person.  
*Cense*, a mustering of an Army; also censing of the people.  
*Censer*, wherein the Priest burns incense.  
*Censio*, l. a punishment inflicted by the  
*Censor*, l. a Roman Officer

# CER

to cense Estates, reform manners, &c.  
*Censorium*, -ian, belonging thereto.  
*Censure*, to judge, give sentence.  
*Centaur*, half men and half horses (of *Thessaly*.)  
*Centaur*, an herb of *Mars*.  
*Centenary*, l. belonging to  
*Cent*, f. an hundred.  
*Center*, -ure, l. the middle of a circle; also wooden things to turn arches upon.  
*Centiloquy*, a hundred-fold discourse.  
*Centinodie*, l. knot-gross.  
*Centaculated*, [*Argus*] having too eyes.  
*Cenon*, l. a patched coat.  
*Central*, in the Center.  
*Centrie*, Sanctuary, place of refuge for Malefactors.  
*Centum-viri*, l. (a hundred men) Roman Judges.  
*Cenuplicated*, made  
*Centuple*, a hundred fold.  
*Century*, l. the number of an hundred [years, &c.]  
*Centurate*, l. divided by hundreds.  
*Centurion*, l. Captain over an hundred men.  
*Centurists*, four German Ecclesiastical historians, dividing their work into Centuries.  
*Cephaleomancy*, g. divination by a broil'd Asses head.  
*Cephalick*, [line, plaister, vein, &c.] g. belonging to the head.  
*Cephalus*, shot his jealous wife in a bush (instead of a wild beast) and was turned into a stone.  
*Cephas*, Sy. (a stone) *Peter*.  
*Cepi Corpus*, a Sheriff's return that he hath taken the body of such a man.  
*Ceramite*, a precious stone.  
*Cerast*, g. a horned serpent.  
*Ceratine*, l. made of wax.  
*Cerative*, g. horned, subtle [arguments.]  
*Cerberus*, a three-headed dog porter of hell.  
*Cercel*, a teal.  
*Cerobrysis*, l. a being cock-brained, or brainfick.

## C E R

*Cerebrum Fovis*, burnt tar-  
tar (in chymistry.)

*Cerdonists*, hereticks holding  
two contrary principles (a good  
and a bad God) in all causes.

*Ceremonious*, -ial, belonging  
to or full of

*Ceremonies*, l. customs and  
rites [of the Church;] also  
complements.

*Cereal*, pertaining to  
*Ceres*, goddess of Agricul-  
ture, daughter of Saturn and  
Ops; also corn.

*Cerimbians*, a sort of here-  
ticks that followed one

*Cerintus*, who held, that  
Christ at his second coming  
would give all carnal plea-  
sures.

*Cerna*, an Ethiopick Isle.

*Ceromancy*, divination by  
wax in water.

*Ceromatick*, g. anointed.

*Cerofervie*, candlestick or  
candlemaker; also he that  
has the care of the [wax-]  
candles.

*Cerones*, ancient inhabitants  
of Affinshire in Scotland.

*Cerote*, p. a kind of scar-  
cloth or plaister.

*Ceramine*, l. contend.

*Ceter*, f. certainly, surely.

*Certificate*, a writing to give  
notice of any thing done.

*Certification of Affize* of novel  
displeasure, a writ for the ex-  
amining of a matter passed by  
Affize before the Justices.

*Certificandi de recognitione*  
*stapule*, a writ for the Mayor  
to certify to the Chancellor  
the staple taken before him,  
when the party refuses to  
bring it in.

*Certiorari*, a writ from the  
Chancery to an inferior  
Court, to call up the records  
of a cause there depending.

*Cert-money*, (certain money)

*Cerum lora*, head-money or  
common fine, paid the Lords  
of Lets.

*Cervical* [artery] passes from  
the neck-bone to the brain.

*Cervine*, l. belonging to an  
hart; also tauny.

*Ceruleated*, sky-coloured.

## C H A

*Coruse*, -asi, l. white lead.

*Cesare*, as *Celarenti*.

*Cesariated*, l. wearing long  
hair.

*Cesata*, -ada, a city of Spain.

*Cespiate*, l. stumble.

*Cessant*, l. lingring, doing no-  
thing.

*Cessation*, l. a leaving off.

*Cessavit*, a writ when rent  
or service (according to ten-  
ure) is neglected.

*Cessure*, -jer, a ceasing, giv-  
ing over or departing from.

*Cesse*, l. leave off, or be idle;  
also to rate or tax.

*Cessibility*, aptness to cease.

*Cession*, l. yielding or giving  
place to another.

*Cessor*, l. a loiterer.

*Cest*, l. the brides wedding-  
girdle untied (the first night)  
by the bridegroom.

*C'est fans dire*, f. to say no  
more.

*Cestui qui vie*, (*Cestui à vie*  
*de qui*) he for whose life any  
land or tenement is granted.

*Cestui qui use* (*Cestui à l'use*  
*de qui*) he to whose use an-  
other is Enfeoffed.

*Cestui qui trust*, he that is  
entrusted for the benefit of a-  
nother.

*Cesurate*, l. cut, notched.

*Cetaciom*, -reom, l. belonging  
to a whale.

*Cete*, l. a company.

*Cetrach*, Ar. Finger-ferne  
spleen-herb resembling fern.

*Cem*, Ceos, an Isle, where all  
above sixty years old were  
bound to poison themselves.

*Cha*, a china-leaf, whose in-  
fusion makes their ordinary  
drink.

*Chabane*, o. a Cabbin.

*Chalc*, as *Cable*.

*Chace*, f. a warren.

*Chackshire*, Turkish breeches  
reaching down to the heels.

*Chafe*, gaul or fret [a rope].

*Chaffers*, wares, merchandize.

*Chaffmax*, a Chancery Offi-  
cer preparing the wax for  
writs, &c.

*Chast*, f. beaten, bang'd.

*Chagrin*, f. care, melancholy.

*Cham-fist*, two bullets with

## C H A

a chain between them.

*Chalcedon*, a city of Asia

built by the *Megarenenses*.

*Chalcograph*, g. an engraver  
in brass.

*Chalcography*, g. the art of  
engraving.

*Chaldean*, belonging to  
*Chaldea*, part of greater

Asia, famous for Astrology  
and Magick.

*Chaldei*, to tell fortunes.

*Chaldron*, -der, six and thirty  
bushels [of coals.]

*Chalice*, l. the communion  
cup.

*Challenge*, exception against  
jurors, &c.

*Chalmer*, f. chamber.

*Chalmerlan*, chamberlain.

*Chaloner*, the name of an  
ancient family.

*Chalens*, f. blankets, cover-  
ings.

*Chal bear*, -bete, l. like steel  
[water] wherein steel has  
been quenched.

*Chalybes*, people of Asia  
the less having great store  
of steel-mines.

*Chamber* [of a great gun]  
far as the charge reaches.

*Chamberdaksins*, *Chamber-  
daksins*, l. lish begging Priests.

*Chamberer*, chamber-maid.

*Chamberlain* [of a city]  
chief keeper of the public  
treasury.

*Chamfered*, [stalks] have  
impressions like a gutter  
crevice.

*Chamelea*, spurge-olive  
shrubby ferocious plant.

*Chamelot*, *Chameler*, *Cham-  
elat*, a watered stuff mixed  
camel-hair.

*Chamfer*, an artificial  
corner or crevice in a pillar.

*Chamfred*, o. chapt wrinkle.

*Chamfer*, [leather] made  
the skins of a

*Chamois*, -moy, wild goat.

*Champain*, open fields.

*Champignons*, as *Champ-  
mushps*.

*Champeriors*, they that  
are *Champeriors*, f. the main-  
ing of a man in his suit.

*Champeriors*, they that  
are *Champeriors*, f. the main-  
ing of a man in his suit.

*Champeriors*, they that  
are *Champeriors*, f. the main-  
ing of a man in his suit.

## C H A

nd or goods when recove-  
red.

*Champion*, f. one that fights  
or is ready to fight) in an-  
other's behalf.

*Chananea*, Canaan, the ho-  
land.

*Chancellor* [of either Uni-  
versity,] the chief Gover-  
nour.

*Chancellor* [of the Diocess]  
the Bishops official.

*Chancellor* [of the Dutchy  
of Lancaster] Judge in that  
Court.

*Chancellor* [of the Exche-  
quer] appointed to moderate  
extremities there.

*Lord Chancellor*, Chief  
Judge in the

*Chancery*, Court of Equity  
and Conscience, moderating  
the severity of Common-Law.

*Chanfron*, an Italian coin  
out 20 pence.

*Chanseleur*, f. he that sings  
and weeps both together.

*Chanter* a [Church] sing-  
er.

*Chanis-leer*, f. the cock.

*Chancery*, divination by  
the air.

*Chaonia*, the hilly part of  
Cyprus, from

*Chao*, Prism's son, slain  
chance by his brother Heli-  
us in hunting.

*Chaos*, g. a confused heap.

*Chapron*, f. a hood; also  
a little Scutcheon on the  
sides of a horse.

*Chopin*, sp. a high Cork-  
shod shoe.

*Chapel*, is to a Chappel, as  
Paris to a Church.

*Chaplet*, Garland [for the  
head.]

*Chapel*, e. dry, thirsty.

*Chapier*, -rier, the top or  
head of a pillar; also a com-  
pany of Cathedral [or Colle-  
giate] Clergy-men who choofe  
a Bishop.

*Char*, a particular business;  
also a kind of trout.

*Charater*, g. the print of  
any thing, or mark in short-  
hand, or any letter; also as

*Charactifism*, a lively de-  
scription of a person.

*Characters* in printing are  
1. Pearl. 2. Non-pareil, 3.  
Breviar, 4. Minlon, 5. Long-  
primer, 6. Small pica, 7. Pica,  
8. English Roman, 9. Great  
primer, 10. Double pica, 11.  
Small canon, 12. Fat canon,  
13. Capitals. And most of  
these have a black English  
letter answering them.

*Charactifick*, -cal, belong-  
ing thereto; also distinguish-  
ing; also that letter which  
immediately precedes the  
varying termination of any  
word.

*Charactifize*, to describe;  
also to take in characters or  
short-hand.

*Charactery*, a writing by  
characters.

*Charatux*, as *Caratux*.

*Chardford*, *Cerdesford*, a town  
in Hampshire.

*Charde*, a town in Somers-  
et.

*Chare*, a fish proper to Win-  
ningham in Lancashire.

*Chare*, [the cow,] stop or  
turn her.

*Charge*, that which fills the  
field of an Escutcheon: In a  
ship, the water she draws.

*Charientism*, g. gracefulness,  
also a pleasant piece of raille-  
ry softening a taunting ex-  
pression.

*Charing-cross*, erected by  
King Edward I. in memory  
of Queen Eleanor, who sucked  
the poison out of his wounds  
made by a Moor's envenom'd  
sword at the holy war.

*Charities*, g. the Graces,  
*Thalia*, *Aglais*, *Euphrosyne*.

*Charivary*, f. a publick de-  
faming or traducing of an-  
other.

*Charlatanerie*, f. a cheating  
or coggling, from

*Charlatan*, a Mountebank.

*Charles*, Sa. all noble.

*Charles-wain*, stars near the  
North pole, like four wheels  
and horses drawing them.

*Charleck*, wild mustard a-  
mong corn, with a yellow  
flower.

## C H A

*Charm*, one that useth

*Charms*, bewitching or un-  
bewitching expressions.

*Charnel-house*, where dead  
bones are laid.

*Charon*, the souls ferry-man  
over the Stygian-lake.

*Chart*, l. paper, parchment  
or written deed.

*Charter-house*, *Charterhouse*, a  
Monastery of the *Charterhouse*  
(*Charterhouse*, Fryers) *Suttons*  
Hospital, founded by Sir

Walter Myny of Henaul, who  
served under Edward 3. in the  
French wars; also a town in  
Somerset.

*Charter-land*, holden by  
*Charter*, letters patents of  
privileges granted by the  
King.

*Charter-party*, an agreement  
between a merchant and the  
master of a ship.

*Charis reddend*, a writ a-  
gainst him that refuses to deli-  
ver charters of feofment en-  
trusted with him.

*Charitulary*, keeper of a  
register, or reckoning book.

*Charvil*, *Chervil*, an herb.

*Charybdis*, *Gorophares*, a gulph  
in the bay of Sicily.

*Chasmatical*, belonging to a

*Chasm*, -ma, g. a wide gap  
or opening of the earth or  
air.

*Chasteleyn*, o. a Gentleman  
or woman of a great house.

*Chastiline*, as *Chastellaine*.

*Chajuble*, f. a kind of cope  
worn at mass.

*Chais*, c. the gallows.

*Chaisels*, all kind of goods;  
except free-hold.

*Chatesworth*, a stately house  
in Derbyshire.

*Chaufynges*, o. heatings.

*Chaumoun*, an ancient and  
noble family in Cornwall.

*Chaud-mur*, f. a fault com-  
mitted in a sudden tumult.

*Chavish*, f. a prating noise.

*Chauncel*, the most sacred  
separated part of a Church or  
Temple.

*Chance-medley*, killing of a  
man by chance.

*Chancery*, as *Chancery*.

*Chand*

*Chand*

*Chand*

*Chand*

## C E R

*Cerebrum Jovis*, burnt tar-tar (in chymistry.)

*Cerdonists*, hereticks holding two contrary principles (a good and a bad God) in all causes.

*Ceremonious*, -ial, belonging to or full of

*Ceremonies*, *i.* customs and rites [of the Church;] also complements.

*Cereal*, pertaining to  
*Ceres*, goddess of Agriculture, daughter of Saturn and Ops; also corn.

*Cerinibians*, a sort of hereticks that followed one

*Cerinthus*, who held that Christ at his second coming would give all carnal pleasures.

*Cerna*, an Ethiopick Isle.  
*Ceromancy*, divination by wax in water.

*Ceromatiek*, *g.* anointed.  
*Cerosefarie*, candlestick or candlemaker; also he that has the care of the [wax-] candles.

*Cerones*, ancient inhabitants of *Affinshire* in Scotland.

*Cerote*, *g.* a kind of scar-cloth or plaster.

*Certainate*, *i.* contend.

*Certes*, *f.* certainly, surely.

*Certificate*, a writing to give notice of any thing done.

*Certification of Affize of novel diffisin*, a writ for the examining of a matter passed by Affize before the Justices.

*Certificandi de recognitione staple*, a writ for the Mayor to certify to the Chancellor the staple taken before him, when the party refuses to bring it in.

*Certiorari*, a writ from the Chancery to an inferiour Court, to call up the records of a cause there depending.

*Cert-money*, (certain money)  
*Serum leae*, head-money or common fine, paid the Lords of Leets.

*Cervical* [artery] passes from the neck-bone to the brain.

*Cervine*, *i.* belonging to an hart; also sauny.

*Ceruleae*, sky-coloured.

## C H A

*Cornse*, -usi, *i.* white lead.

*Cesare*, as *Calaveni*.

*Cesariated*, *i.* wearing long hair.

*Cesata*, -ada, a city of Spain.

*Cessitate*, *i.* stumble.

*Cessant*, *i.* lingring, doing nothing.

*Cessation*, *i.* a leaving off.

*Cessavit*, a writ when rent or service (according to tenure) is neglected.

*Cessure*, -fer, a ceasing, giving over or departing from.

*Cesse*, *i.* leave off, or be idle; also to rate or tax.

*Cessibility*, aptness to cease.

*Cession*, *i.* yielding or giving place to another.

*Cessor*, *i.* a loiterer.

*Cest*, *i.* the brides wedding-girdle untied (the first night) by the bridegroom.

*C'est sans dire*, *f.* to say no more.

*Cestui qui vie*, (*Cestui à vie de qui*) he for whose life any land or tenement is granted.

*Cestui qui use* (*Cestui à l'usage de qui*) he to whose use another is Enfeoffed.

*Cestui qui trust*, he that is entrusted for the benefit of another.

*Cesurate*, *i.* cut, notched.

*Cetaciom*, -reous, *i.* belonging to a whale.

*Cete*, *i.* a company.

*Cetrach*, *Ar.* Finger-ferne spleen-herb resembling fern.

*Cem*, *Ceos*, an Isle, where all above sixty years old were bound to poison themselves.

*Cha*, a china-leaf, whose infusion makes their ordinary drink.

*Chabane*, *o.* a Cabbin.

*Chable*, as *Cable*.

*Chace*, *f.* a warren.

*Chackshire*, Turkish breeches reaching down to the heels.

*Chafe*, gaul or fret [a rope.]

*Chaffers*, wares, merchandize.

*Chaffinax*, a Chancery Officer preparing the wax for writs, &c.

*Chast*, *c.* braten, bang'd.

*Chagrin*, *f.* care, melancholy.

*Cham-flo*, two bullets with

## C H A

a chain between them.

*Chalcedon*, a city of Asia, built by the *Megarenfes*.

*Chalcographer*, *g.* an engraver in brass.

*Chalcography*, *g.* the art engraving.

*Chaldean*, belonging to

*Chaldea*, part of great Asia, famous for Astrology and Magick.

*Chaldeon*, to tell fortunes.

*Chaldron*, -der, six and thirty bushels [of coals.]

*Chalice*, *i.* the communion cup.

*Challenge*, exception against Jurors, &c.

*Chalmer*, *sc.* chamber.

*Chalmerlan*, chamberlain

*Chaloner*, the name of an ancient family.

*Chalens*, *f.* blankets, coverings.

*Chal beat*, -bete, *i.* like steel [water] wherein steel has been quenched.

*Chalybes*, people of the less having great store of steel-mines.

*Chamber* [of a great gun] far as the charge reaches.

*Chamberdaksyns*, *Chaudakyns*, Irish begging Priests.

*Chamber*, chamber-maid

*Camberlain* [of a city] chief keeper of the public treasury.

*Chamfered*, [stalks] having impressions like a gutter crevice.

*Chamelea*, spurge-olive shrubby furculous plant.

*Chamelot*, *Chamoter*, *Chamlat*, a water'd stuff mixt with camel-hair.

*Chamfer*, an artificial ter or crevice in a pillar.

*Chamfred*, *o.* chapt, wrink

*Chamon*, [leather] made of the skins of a

*Chamok*, -moy, wild goat

*Champain*, open fields.

*Champennouns*, as *Champnups*.

*Champtours*, they that

*Champarty*, *f.* the maining of a man in his suit, condition to have part of

## C H A

of goods when recovered

*Champion*, *f.* one that fights is ready to fight) in another's behalf.

*Charansea*, Canaan, the holy land.

*Chancellor* [of either University,] the chief Governor.

*Chancellor* [of the Diocesis] Bishops official.

*Chancellor* [of the Dutchy Lancaster] Judge in that court.

*Chancellor* [of the Exchequer] appointed to moderate remedies there.

*Lord Chancellor*, Chief Judge in the

*Chancery*, Court of Equity and Conscience, moderating severity of Common-Law.

*Chanson*, an Italian coin put 20 pence.

*Chantepleur*, *f.* he that sings and weeps both together.

*Chanter* a [Church] singing.

*Chauicleer*, *f.* the cock.

*Chaumancy*, divination by air.

*Chaonia*, the hilly part of Irm, from

*Choon*, Priam's son, slain by chance by his brother Hector in hunting.

*Chaus*, *g.* a confused heap.

*Chaperon*, *f.* a hood; also little Scutcheon on the forehead.

*Chapin*, *sp.* a high Cork-shoe.

*Chaplin*, *i.* is to a Chappel, as a Church.

*Chaplet*, Garland [for the dead.]

*Chape*, *c.* dry, thirsty.

*Chapier*, -pier, the top or end of a pillar; also a company of Cathedral [or Collegiate] Clergy-men who choose Bishop.

*Char*, a particular business; also a kind of trout.

*Charater*, *g.* the print of any thing, or mark in short-hand, or any letter; also as

*Charactism*, a lively de-

## C H A

scription of a person.

*Characters* in printing are 1. Pearl. 2. Non pareil, 3. Brevlar, 4. Minlon, 5. Long-primer, 6. Small pica, 7. Pica, 8. English Roman, 9. Great primer, 10. Double pica, 11. Small canon, 12. Fat canon, 13. Capitals. And most of these have a black English letter answering them.

*Characteristick*, -cal, belonging thereto; also distinguishing; also that letter which immediately precedes the varying termination of any word.

*Characterize*, to describe; also to take in characters or short-hand.

*Charactery*, a writing by characters.

*Charaux*, as *Caratux*.

*Chardford*, *Cerdeford*, a town in *Hantsire*.

*Charde*, a town in *Somerset*.

*Chare*, a fish proper to *Winnand river* in *Lancashire*.

*Chare*, [the cow,] stop or turn her.

*Charge*, that which fills the field of an Escutcheon: In a ship, the water she draws.

*Charientism*, *g.* gracefulness, also a pleasant piece of raillery softening a taunting expression.

*Charing-cross*, erected by King Edward I. in memory of Queen Eleanor, who sucked the poison out of his wounds made by a Moor's envenom'd sword at the holy war.

*Charities*, *g.* the Graces, *Thalia*, *Aglaia*, *Euphrosyne*.

*Charivary*, *f.* a publick defaming or traducing of another.

*Charlatanerie*, *f.* a cheating or coggling, from

*Charlatan*, a Mountebank.

*Charles*, *Sa.* all noble.

*Charles-wain*, stars near the North pole, like four wheels and horses drawing them.

*Charleek*, wild mustard among corn, with a yellow flower.

## C H A

*Charmer*, one that useth

*Charms*, bewitching or unbewitching expressions.

*Charnel-house*, where dead bones are laid.

*Charon*, the souls ferry-man over the Stygian-lake.

*Chart*, *i.* paper, parchment or written deed.

*Charter-house*, *Charterhouse*, a Monastery of the *Charterhouse* (Chariburg Fryers) *Suitons* Hospital, founded by Sir Walter Myny of Henaul, who served under Edward 3. in the French wars; also a town in *Somerset*.

*Charter-land*, holden by

*Charter*, letters patents of privileges granted by the King.

*Charter-party*, an agreement between a merchant and the master of a ship.

*Charis raddendith*, a writ against him that refuses to deliver charters of feofment entrusted with him.

*Charulary*, keeper of a register, or reckoning book.

*Charvil*, *Chervil*, an herb.

*Charybdis*, *Goropphoro*, a gulph in the bay of Sicily.

*Chasmatical*, belonging to a

*Chasm*, -ma, *g.* a wide gap or opening of the earth or air.

*Chasteleyn*, *o.* a Gentleman or woman of a great house.

*Chastilaine*, as *Chastellaine*.

*Chajuble*, *f.* a kind of cope worn at mass.

*Chais*, *c.* the gallows.

*Chaisels*, all kind of goods, except free-hold.

*Chatesworth*, a stately house in *Darbyshire*.

*Chauffyngers*, *o.* heatings.

*Chawmoun*, an ancient and noble family in *Cornwall*.

*Chaud-mil*, -se, a fault committed in a sudden tumult.

*Chauvish*, *ss.* a prating noise.

*Chauncel*, the most sacred separated part of a Church or Temple.

*Chaunce-medley*, killing of a man by chance.

*Chauncery*, as *Chancery*.

*Chaud-*

## CHE

*Chawdler*, a candlestick.  
*Chawtry*, f. a church, chapel or quire endowed with maintenance for singers of Divine service.

*Chawort*, a noble family of *Alsbury*.

*Chappid*, a restitution made by the County or Hundred for wrong done by one in *plegio*.

*Cheshface*, *Cheshivache*, f. a starved hungry cow; see *Chintyface*.

*Check*, when a hawk forsakes her natural flight to follow other birds that come in view.

*Check-roll*, *Chiquer-roll*, containing the names of the Kings [or other great persons] menial servants.

*Checks*, thick spliced clamps of wood at the top of a mast.

*Cheerie*, charity, o.  
*Cherie* (in Heraldry) consisting of three paces of checker-work.

*Cheffer*, o. chevins or else calves.

*Cheffrd*, a Town in *D. von*.  
*Cherge*, a small Barbados animal getting into ones feet and tormenting them.

*Chief*, as *Capite*; also a line in the chief or upper part of the Escutcheon containing one third of it.

*Chiesage*, *Cheavage*, *Chivage*, -gium, head-service, money paid by Villains to their Lords.

*Chief-pledge*, Headborough.  
*Chelation*, o. a stuff like Motly.

*Chelandri*, -aundre, o. a goldfinch, or a lark.

*Chelidonis*, a precious stone in a swallows belly.

*Chelidonia*, *Celandine*.

*Chelmerford*, *Chelmsford*, a Town in *Essex*.

*Chelomophagi*, people feeding onely upon Tortoises, covering their houses and building ships with the Shells.

*Chesley*, g. *Shilley*, in *Middlesex*.

*Cheltenham*, a Town in

## CHI

*Glocestershire*.  
*Chemnis*, a floating Island.  
*Cheni*, corruptly for *Kent*.  
*Cheniser*, quit-rent, or chief rent.

*Chepr*, o. buy.

*Chejeret*, as *Churchesfer*.

*Cherisaunce*, o. comforts.

*Cherfonesus*, *Cherro*, g. *Peninsula*, l. a tract of land almost environ'd with the Sea.

*Cherkeib*, o. chirpeth.

*Cherme*, o. a company [of birds].

*Cheri*, *Cherri*, *Cherie*, o. love; also jealousy.

*Cher-er*, o. merry people.

*Cherubim*, b. -bin, ch. the plural number of

*Cherub*, b. fulness of knowledge, the second of the nine orders of Angels.

*Cheruel*, *Charwel*, a river on the East-side of *Oxford*, famous for dressing of leather.

*Cheship*, hog. [louse.] a little vermine, turning it self round like a pea.

*Chese*, o. chofe.

*Chesse-bowls*, *cheese-bowls*.

*Chesten*, -tin, f. chestnut.

*Chester*, as *West-chester*.

*Chesterfield*, a Town in *Darbyshire*.

*Chestoul*, poppy.

*Chetenes*, two small pieces with holes, to which the tack is haled down.

*Cheve*, o. to thrive.

*Cheveril*, f. a wild goat.

*Cheverel* [leather,] see *Cherivel*.

*Chewsal*, -fayl, o. a gorget.

*Chewer*, o. redeem.

*Chevin*, a fish with a great head.

*Chewissaunce*, -ssance, f. composition between Creditor and Debtor.

*Chewitte*, -isce, head-lands.

*Chewrons*, f. the strong rafters meeting at the house-top; also one of the Ordinaries of a Escutcheon made in fashion of a triangle

*Chewronel*, half a *Chewron* (in Blazon.)

*Chibbal*, a little Onion.

*Chiche*, chicken,iggardly, f.

## CHI

*Chieanerics*, wrangling, pertinent perplexing of cause.

*Chichester*, *Ciffancester*, *Suff.*, built by

*Ciffa*, King-of the South Saxons.

*Chidleigh*, a town in *Dorsetshire*.

*Chieve*, succeed, befall.

*Childermas*, Innocents day.

*Childing* [plants,] who offspring exceeds the number of the ordinary kind.

*Childwit*, power to take fine of your bondwoman gotten with child without your consent; also the reputed father of a bastard.

*Chiliad*, g. a thousand.

*Chiliarch*, p. a Colonel.

*Chiliasm*, Opinion of the *Chiliasts*, Millenaries, holding that Christ should return personally upon earth a thousand years.

*Chilonick*, -ian, belonging to

*Chilo*, one of the seven women of Greece, whose sentences were very brief.

*Chilperick*, a worthless King of France.

*Chiltern*, fa. the hilly, cold and chalky part of *Buckinghamshire*.

*Chily*, an American Kingdom.

*Chimara*, a hill in *Lycia* whose top, middle and bottom, had Lions, Goats and Serpents; also an idle conceit, or a feigned monument with a Lyons head, Goats body and Dragons tail.

*Chimerical*, imaginary, phantastical.

*Chimbe*, the uttermost part of a barrel.

*Chimir*, f. the Kings highway.

*Chiminage*, toll for passing through the Forest.

*Chimmar*, a Bishop's sleeveless vestment worn between the Gown and Robe.

*Chimney-money*, hearth-money, 2 s. per ann. payable

*Michaelmas* and *Lady-day*.

## CHI

*China*, a Kingdom in Asia containing 600 Cities, 2000 walled Towns, and 4000 un-walled.

*Chinceryo*, (for *Chiecherics*, f.) garrison.

*Chinquia*, a Colony of Spaniards in America.

*Chione*, Daughter to *Deucalion*, with child by *Mercury* and *Phaon*, brought them at *Autolycom* and *Philemon*.

*Chios*, an Island in the *Aegean*-sea between *Lesbos* and *Mos*.

*Chippam*, a Town in *Wilt.*

*Chipping-Norton*, a town in *Shropshire*.

*Chipping-Sodbury*, a town in *Gloucestershire*.

*Chirurgical*, having the *Chiragra*, g. hand-gout.

*Chirch sed*, as *Churches sed*.

*Chirking*, o. chattering noise.

*Chirograph*, g. ones own hand-writing.

*Chirographer*, he that gives bill of his hand; also he that records the fines acknowledged in the Common pleas office.

*Chirologie*, g. a discoursing signs.

*Chiriomancer*, one that prophesies by the hand-lines.

*Chiriomanick*, -cal, belonging to palmistry.

*Chiron*, *Sagitarium*, half man, half horse, begotten by *Saturn* in the shape of a horse.

*Chironomus*, g. a teacher or teacher of hand-gestures in dancing, pleading, &c.

*Chirribot*, a word of derivation from the Spanish to the French pronouncing.

*Chirrie*, for *Kyrie*.

*Chirurgry*, Surgery, the art of curing wounds.

*Chinty-face*, *Chicke-face*, f. a filthy, wretched, sneaking fellow.

*Chivalrie*, f. horsemanship, also a tenure by Knights service.

*Chivauchie*, -any, the same.

*Chit*, the seed chits when it

## CHR

shoots the small root out of the earth.

*Chiven*, as *Chirve*.

*Chiver*, o. to shiver.

*Chives*, the small parts of roots (as of Garlic, &c.) by which they are propagated.

*Chizel*, Sf. h. bran.

*Chivisme*, as *Epicurismes*.

*Ch'ris*, *Flora*, the Wife of *Zephyrus*.

*Chlorosis*, white jaundies or green sickness.

*Chocolate*, an Indian drink made of *Cocao*.

*Chenix*, g. a measure somewhat more than a wine-quart.

*Choldmonley*, *Cholm-*, and *Cholmley*, a Town and Family in *Cheshire*.

*Chologogen*, g. purging of Cholera.

*Chondril*, a herb like savoury.

*Chop-Church*, changing of one Church for another.

*Choral*, one of the quire.

*Chord*, subtense, hypotenuse, a right line subtending an arch of a circle.

*Choriambick*, g. a foot of four syllables, the two middlemost short, the other two long.

*Chorion*, the outermost tunicle that encwraps the birth.

*Chorister*, g. quiritist, singing man or boy.

*Chorographer*, g. a describer of places.

*Chorography*, the description of a Country, Kingdom, &c.

*Chorus*, a company of singers [in a Quire.]

*Chose*, f. a thing.

*Chowse*, to cozen or deceive.

*Chiaux*, a Turkish messenger hath the very fame sound.

*Chrismatory*, a vessel receiving the liquor from the two Olive-branches by golden pipes in the Temple; also a vessel containing the

*Chrisin*, g. ointment used in Popish baptism, and at Kings Coronations.

*Chrisme*, a white cloath put on the child after baptism; also a child dying before baptism, or within the month of wearing the *Chrisom*-cloth.

## CHU

*Chrisom*-cal, kild before the month old.

*Christianism*, -ism, the profession of the Christian Religion.

*Christ*, g. anointed.

*Christopher*, g. Christ-carrier.

*Chromatick*, g. keeping its colour, delightful; also as *Acromatick*.

*Chronic* [disease] not acute but lingering.

*Coronical* or *Achrising*, is when a star rises at Sun-setting.

*Chronicle*, g. History of the times.

*Chronodix*, g. a dial.

*Chronogram*, g. a collection of the numeral letters out of a sentence.

*Chronography*, g. a writing of *Chronicles*, or Annals.

*Chronographer*, such a writer.

*Chronology*, g. computation of years, and comparing of Histories.

*Chronologer*, a computer of times.

*Chronologicke*, books treating of Chronology.

*Chryfite*, a kind of discharge from its golden colour.

*Chysocel*, as *Borax*, Goldsmiths solder.

*Chrysolite*, an *Aethiopian* gold-coloured stone.

*Chrysopaea*, g. the art of making gold.

*Chrysopeth*, Scutary a promontory of Asia.

*Chrysoprase*, an Asian greenish precious stone.

*Chrysothem*, -mus, g. golden mouth Bishop of *Bizantium*.

*Chrysom*, -ism, for the shop to admit a Clerk to a justice.

*Clerk*, as *Clark*.

*Clerk of the Axe*, marks time: the use of the Kings

chyl.

*Clerk of the Check*, orders women of the Guard, sets

Watch every night, &c.

also of this Name in the

year.

*Clerk of the Chest*, where is

kept the money collected for

the sick



**CLE**  
 sick and wounded seamen.  
*Clerk Comp. rol. of the Kings*  
*bow*, two Court-officers that  
 allow or disallow the charges  
 of Pursuivants, &c.

*Clerk of the Crown*, [Officer.]  
*Clerk of the Crown*, of the  
 Kings-bench.

*Clerk of the Crown in Chan-*  
*cery*, attends on the Lord Chan-  
 cellour or Keeper.

*Clerk of the Errours*, in the  
 Common Pleas, transcribes the  
 tenour of the records of the  
 cause into the Kings-bench.

*Clerk of the Errours*, in the  
 Kings-bench, transcribes the  
 Records of such causes into  
 the Exchequer.

*Clerk of the Errours*, in the  
 Exchequer, prepares the Re-  
 cords certified thither for  
 judgement.

*Clerk of Effoyns*, keeps the  
 Effoyn-rolls (in Common  
 Pleas.)

*Clerk of the Etreats*, writes  
 out the Etreats to be levy'd  
 for the King.

*Clerk or Warden of the Ham-*  
*per or hamper*, (in the Chan-  
 cery) receives all money due  
 to the King for the seals of  
 Charters, Patents, Commis-  
 sions and Writs.

*Clerk of the Juries or Jurata-*  
*Writs*, makes out writs in the  
 Court of Common Pleas.

*Clerk of the Kings Silver*, re-  
 ceives the fines in the Court  
 of Common Pleas.

*Clerk of the Market*, keeps  
 the standards (examples) of  
 all measures.

*Clark Marshal of the Kings*  
*House*, attends the Marshal in  
 his Court, and Records his  
 proceedings.

*Clerk of the Nichil or Nihil*,  
 (in the Exchequer) makes a  
 roll of all such sums as are ni-  
 hilit by the Sheriffs, upon  
 their Etreats of green wax,  
 &c.

*Clerk of the Outlawries*, ser-  
 vant or deputy to the Kings  
 Attorney General.

*Clerk of the Peace*, reads En-  
 dictments, &c. at the Sessions.

**CLI**  
*Clerk of the Pel, or parch-*  
*ment-roll* (in the Exchequer)  
 wherein he enters every Tel-  
 lers bill.

*Clerk of the petty Bag*, three  
 Officers in Chancery, where-  
 of the Master of the Rolls is  
 chief.

*Clerk of the Pine*, (or great  
 Roll) in the Exchequer, looks  
 to all accounts and debts due  
 to the King.

*Clerk of the Pleas*, in the Ex-  
 chequer: in his Office all  
 Court-Officers must sue and  
 be sued.

*Clerk of the Privy Seal*, four  
 that attend the Lord Privy  
 Seal.

*Clerk of the Signet*, four that  
 attend (by turns) on his Maj-  
 esties Principal Secretary.

*Clerk of the Treasury*, keeps  
 the Records of the Court [of  
 Common Pleas.]

*Clerk of the Warrants*, be-  
 longs to the Court of Com-  
 mon Pleas.

*Clermatism*, [breas] fine white.  
*Cleromancy*, g. divination by  
 lots or dice.

*Clever*, neat, smooth, dextrous.  
*Clew*, o. cliffs, rocks.

*Clew of a Sail*, the lower  
 corner.

*Clew garnet*, a rope made fast  
 to the clew of the main-sail,  
 and fore-sail.

*Clew-line*, is the same to  
 top-sails.

*Cliker*, the clapper of a  
 door; also a key, o.

*Clitters*, f. flat rattling bones  
 for boys to play with.

*Clicketing*, when a fox de-  
 sires copulation, he goes a  
*Clicketing*.

*Clients*, belonging to a  
 Client, one that goes for  
 counsel to a Lawyer.

*Clients*, l. a taking of  
 Clients into protection.

*Cliff*, a cleft or side of a  
 hill, a broken rock by the sea-  
 side.

*Cliff*, f. (key) the whole  
 scale of musick is divided into  
 three Cliffs, Bass, Mean and  
 Treble.

**CLIM**  
*Climate*, r. an account  
 reckoning made by degrees.  
*Climatical*, *Climar*, [year]  
 every 7th and 9th year  
 ones age, to the 63d, which  
 is accounted the great C  
 matical, and most dan-  
 rous of all.

*Climate*, *Clime*, g. such  
 space of earth (between  
 two parallel lines) as mak-  
 eth an hours difference in  
 Sun-dials and length of day.

*Climax*, g. (ladder) a  
 dual proceeding from  
 thing to another.

*Clinch*, [of the cable] a  
 part which is seized ab-  
 the ring of the anchor.

*Clinch the Ports*, drive a  
 tie Okam into their seams.

*Clink*, o. key.

*Clinker*, c. a crafty fellow.

*Clinch*, g. bed-ridden.

*Clinopaly*, g. bed-wrestling.

*Clio*, one of the nine Mu-  
 inventress of History.

*Clio*, as *Clio*.

*Clioth*, g. the neww  
 of the womb.

*Clunum*, a river in  
 turning the oxen (that d  
 it) white.

*Cloacal*, filthy, from

*Cloaca*, l. a sink or hou-  
 offic.

*Cluchier*, f. a scepter.

*Cloctum*, a notable adul-  
 of Rome.

*Cloth*, a fall cloath

mast, when it is so long th  
 touches the hatches.

*Clotia*, a noble Roman  
 gin who swam over  
 from Persenna, with whom  
 was left an hostage.

*Clotter*, *Tare*, the bag,  
 rel, &c. in which the com-  
 dity is.

*Clomben*, o. climbed.

*Clofer*, half a barre (in  
 raldry.)

*Cloist*, c. clotburre,  
*Cloist*, c. clopted.

*Cloist*, the forbidden gar-  
*Cloist*, c. nine-pink.

*Cloisto*, one of the three  
 stines carrying the thir-  
 mans life.

**CLOY**  
*Cloy*, c. deal.  
*Cloy*, a piece is cloy'd,  
 when any thing hinders the  
 ming-powder from giving  
 to the rest.

*Cloudberry*, a plant proper  
 Fendishill in Lancashire.

*Clove*, eight pound, the two  
 d thirteenth part of a weigh  
 cheest.

*Clough*, *Sa*. a deep descent  
 between hills.

*Clowys of Gelseflore*, o.  
 love-gillyflowers.

*Clum*, o. a note of silence.

*Clumperton*, a clown.

*Clumps*, *Li*. lazy, unhandy.

*Clusum*, [band] cbe. clumsy

*Clun-Castle* in Shropshire.

*Cluniack* [Monks], Benedi-  
 lines reformed by Udo Abbot

*Cluni* in Burgundy.

*Clusive*, shut up.

*Cly the jerk*, c. to be whipt.

*Clymbe*, o. a noife.

*Clyptica*, g. Medicines to  
 caustise the skin.

*Clysterize*, to give a

*Clyster*, g. an instrument to  
 convey a purge through the  
 fundament to the guts; also  
 the purge it self.

*Clytemnestra*, lived in adul-  
 ery with *Erechthum*, and with  
 his help kill'd her Husband

*Clytemnestra*.

*Clytia*, slighted by *Apollo*,  
 fled away to an *Heliotrope*.

*Clyto*, g. (excellent,) a title  
 Honour anciently appropri-  
 ated to our Kings Sons.

*Cnidus*, *Cabocro* in *Caria*,  
 where *Venus* was worship-  
 ed.

*Cnossus*, *Gnossus*, *Cerastum* in  
 Crete, where *Athenos* kept his  
 Court.

*Cnossus delf*, *Swords delf*,  
*Heads delf*, made by *Cannie*  
 the Daugh between *Hamsey* and  
*Philispy*.

*Coacervate*, l. heap toge-  
 ther.

*Coacervation*, a heaping or  
 athering together.

*Coactum*, l. the same, also  
 compelling.

*Coadjutor*, l. fellow-helper.

**COADJ**  
*Coadjutor*, l. to help or as-  
 sist together.

*Coadunation*, l. an assem-  
 bling, or bringing together.

*Coataneum*, of the same age.

*Coeternal*, l. equal in eter-  
 nity.

*Coagitate*, to move or stir  
 together.

*Coagumentation*, l. a joyning  
 together, also (in Chymistry)  
 dissolving things and harden-  
 ing them again.

*Coagulation*, l. a curdling;  
 in Chymistry the reducing any  
 liquid thing to a thicker sub-  
 stance.

*Coalesce*, l. to grow toge-  
 ther, to close together again.

*Coalition*, l. a growing to-  
 gether, an encringing.

*Coamings*, see *Comings*.

*Coamification*, a making one  
 thing straight (or narrow)  
 with another.

*Coaptation*, l. a fitting to-  
 gether.

*Coarctation*, l. a straightning,  
 or pressing together.

*Coars*, o. enforce.

*Coassation*, l. a joyning to-  
 gether with boards.

*Coater*, pieces of tar'd Can-  
 vas put about the masts at the  
 deck, to keep the water out.

*Coaxation*, the croaking of  
 frogs.

*Cob*, a forc'd harbor for ships.

*Cobby*, stout, or brisk.

*Cob-iron*, *Es*. andiron.

*Coble-colter*, c. a turkey.

*Cobm*, a River of *Colebbs*,  
 having golden sands.

*Cobweb-morning*, *Nf*. a misty  
 morning.

*Coccinean*, of a crimson or  
 scarlet colour.

*Coccium*, *Cockley* in Lanca-  
 shire.

*Cocbineal*, *Cuchanel*, a cost-  
 ly grain made of little worms  
 proceeding from the fruit of  
 the Holm-oak, much used in  
 dying scarlet.

*Cock-on-hoop*, at the height  
 of mirth and jollity; as the  
 Cock (or Spigot) being laid  
 on the Hoop, and the Barrel  
 of Ale stunn'd (as they say in

**COCK**  
 Staffordshire) that is drunk  
 out without intermission: or  
 else

*Cock-a-hoop*, *Coq-a-bupe*, f.  
 a Cock with a cop, crest or  
 comb; also proud, stately,  
 &c. and in this sense it have  
 been it joynd with *Top* and  
*top gallant*, which signifies  
 lofty, standing upon high  
 terms.

*Cockatrice*, as *Basilisk*.

*Cocker*, brisk, malapert.

*Cocker*, the custom-house-  
 seal; also their Warrant to  
 the Merchant, that his goods  
 are customs.

*Cocker-bread*, wheaten, neat  
 to wastel or white bread.

*Cock-feather*, that which  
 stands upward in the right  
 knocking of a shaft.

*Cockle*, a shell-fish; also a  
 corn-weed.

*Cocklary*, pertaining to

*Cockle-stairs*, winding stairs.

*Cockney*, a child that sucks  
 long, wantonly brought up,  
 one born and bred in London,  
 or (as they say) within the  
 sound of Bow-bell; also an  
 ancient name of the River  
*Thames*, or (as others say)  
 the little brook by *Turn-mi-*  
*street*: or else

*Cockneigh*, as if they could  
 not distinguish the crowing of  
 a Cock, and the neighing of a  
 Horse. See *C. keney*.

*Cocles*, one born with one  
 eye; also a Roman who alone  
 withstood all the force of  
 King *Porfenna*, till the bridge  
 was cut down from under  
 him.

*Codible*, l. easy to be boiled.

*Codion*, l. a seething, also  
 digestion of meat.

*Codice*, l. soon boiled, soon  
 ripe.

*Cocks*, square brasses (with  
 holes) put into wooden  
 sheaves, to keep them from  
 splitting by the block-pin  
 whereon they turn.

*Coculus*, l. a seed, also  
 a venomous drug used in the  
 killing of lice, toying of fish,  
 crows, &c.

*Coculus*, l. a seed, also  
 a venomous drug used in the  
 killing of lice, toying of fish,  
 crows, &c.

*Coculus*, l. a seed, also  
 a venomous drug used in the  
 killing of lice, toying of fish,  
 crows, &c.

*Coculus*, l. a seed, also  
 a venomous drug used in the  
 killing of lice, toying of fish,  
 crows, &c.

*Coculus*, l. a seed, also  
 a venomous drug used in the  
 killing of lice, toying of fish,  
 crows, &c.

*Coculus*, l. a seed, also  
 a venomous drug used in the  
 killing of lice, toying of fish,  
 crows, &c.

*Coculus*, l. a seed, also  
 a venomous drug used in the  
 killing of lice, toying of fish,  
 crows, &c.

*Coculus*, l. a seed, also  
 a venomous drug used in the  
 killing of lice, toying of fish,  
 crows, &c.

*Coculus*, l. a seed, also  
 a venomous drug used in the  
 killing of lice, toying of fish,  
 crows, &c.

*Coculus*, l. a seed, also  
 a venomous drug used in the  
 killing of lice, toying of fish,  
 crows, &c.

*Coculus*, l. a seed, also  
 a venomous drug used in the  
 killing of lice, toying of fish,  
 crows, &c.

*Coculus*, l. a seed, also  
 a venomous drug used in the  
 killing of lice, toying of fish,  
 crows, &c.

COF

*Cocytus*, a River of Hell.  
*Cod*, a pillow.  
*Cod. l.* book or volume of the civil Law.  
*Codébe*, a kind of French hat so called, from  
*Codébe*, a Town upon the Seine in Normandy.  
*Codrina*, orchards about Tyber, wherein grow shrubs like horse-tails.  
*Cocail*, a supplement to a will.  
*Codiniack*, f. Marmalade of Quinces.  
*Codrus*, an *Athenian* King who (in a dispute) exposed himself to death for his Country, because the Oracle said the *Peloponnesians* should overcome if they did not kill him.  
*Codare*, grain contained in cods, as pease, &c.  
*Codique artery*, a main branch of the great artery descending to the midriff and entrails.  
*Codical vein*, a second branch of the mesentique running to the blind gut.  
*Communar*, g. church-yard.  
*Communal*, belonging to.  
*Comption*, l. a Roman ceremony, when by the husband and wife seemed to buy one another.  
*Communes*, g. community, also a figure whereby several clauses end alike.  
*Coequal*, l. equal to one another.  
*Coerible*, which may be restrained.  
*Coercive*, restraining, compelling.  
*Coection*, l. a restraining.  
*Coerulean*, l. sky-coloured.  
*Coessential*, l. of the same essence.  
*Coetaneous*, as *Coetane*.  
*Coternal*, as *Coetane*.  
*Coeval*, of the same age or time.  
*Coexistent*, having a being at the same time.  
*Coffin* and *Coffee*, as *Cauphe*.  
*Cofficer* of the Kings household, he is under the Controller, overlooks and pays the

COI

other Officers, &c.  
*Cog*, *Cogle*, o. a cock-boat.  
*Coggesball*, a town in *Effex*.  
*Cogitation*, l. a thinking.  
*Cogitative*, thoughtful, penfive, musing.  
*Cognition*, l. kindred [by blood].  
*Cogmen*, dealers in  
*Cognare*, coarse Northern English cloth.  
*Cognisance*, -*zance*, f. knowledge, a badge in arms, a judicial hearing of a thing; also an acknowledging of a fine.  
*Cognisive*, he to whom the fine is acknowledged.  
*Cognisur*, he that acknowledges a fine.  
*Cognitum*, l. a knowing or judging of a thing.  
*Cognitionibus mittendis*, a writ for him that takes a fine to certify it in the Common Pleas.  
*Cognominal*, having one and the same name or surname.  
*Cognominate*, l. to give a surname to any.  
*Cognoscible*, l. knowable.  
*Cognoscitive*, that knows or may be known or enquired.  
*Cops*, the outmost knots in a Mill wheel; also a kind of boat.  
*Cokabine*, l. dwell together.  
*Cokabitation*, a dwelling together.  
*Cokere*, l. hang together.  
*Cokherence*, *Cokfion*, l. sticking or hanging together.  
*Cokhibition*, -*ency*, l. a restraining or keeping back.  
*Cokhibition*, pouring the distilled liquor on the dregs and distilling it again.  
*Cokurn*, l. the tenth part of a Roman Legion, 500 men.  
*Cokoration*, exhortation, persuasion.  
*Cokores*, f. the stones.  
*Cokoincency*, a happening at the same time, a being.  
*Cokincident*, l. falling out together, or one upon another.  
*Cokint*, *quizes*, corners of walls, pieces of wood in

COL

mounting Ordnance; also Printers pins to fasten letters into the frames.  
*Cokint the house*, lay the corners or foundation with bricks or stone.  
*Cokinquinate*, l. defile.  
*Cokint*, o. strange.  
*Cokition*, l. [carnal] coming together; also when the Sun and Moon are in the same sign and degree.  
*Cokermouth*, a town in *Cumberland*.  
*Coke* (q. *Colt*.) pit coal (or sea-coal) charred; also *Cook*.  
*Coker*, c. a lye.  
*Cokery*, o. cocket-bread.  
*Cokewell*, o. cuckold.  
*Cokear*, *Coccar*, an Indian nut-tree that bears both meat and drink and apparel.  
*Colaphize*, l. buffet with the fist.  
*Colation*, -*ture*, l. a straining.  
*Colatory*, l. a strainer.  
*Colbrand*, the Danish giant overcome by *Guy Earl of Warwick*.  
*Colbrook*, a town upon  
*Cole*, a river in *Bucks*.  
*Colechester*, a town upon  
*Cole*, a river in *Effex*.  
*Colchia*, a country in *Asia* where *Belus* reigned, with whom the *Argonauts* made war for the Golden fleece.  
*Colfox*, o. blackfox.  
*Colcohar*, a caustick medicine.  
*Cole*, keal, pottage.  
*Colefire*, so much fire wood as (when it is burnt) contains a load of coals.  
*Colibers*, such as of villans were made free men.  
*Colisam*, the Amphitheatre of *Tum* at *Rome*.  
*Colick*, a grievous pain in the bowels, with difficulty, stool and wind.  
*Colabification*, l. a destroying, wasting or decaying.  
*Colachrymate*, l. weep or lament with others.  
*Colabaneous*, nursed together, sucking at the same time.  
*Collapsed*, l. fallen to decay.

COL

*Collaqueate*, l. to entangle together.  
*Collaterally*, side by side.  
*Collateral kindred*, uncles, aunts, &c.  
*Collateral security*, over and over the deed it self, as a bond to a covenant.  
*Collaterate*, l. joyn side by side.  
*Collar*, a great rope about the beakhead, to which the main-stay is fasten'd; also another about the main-mast-head.  
*Collation*, l. a little banquet, comparing, a bestowing [of beneficence]; also folding of printed sheets by the letters of edition.  
*Collationum*, done by confession or contribution of matter.  
*Collative*, l. substant. an unprofitable contribution of the people to any publick work, such as conferred together, of large, mutual.  
*Collaud*, l. to praise with others.  
*Colleague*, l. a partner in office.  
*Collegate*, l. to send together.  
*Collegium*, l. a gathering or society.  
*Collegitium*, -*haneous*, l. gathered out of several things or pieces.  
*Collective Noun*, though singular, comprehends many particulars, as a company, a society, &c.  
*Colled*, l. gather together.  
*Colleds*, things gathered from others who keep also selected for certain times.  
*Collegiate*, one of the same college, l. society [of students].  
*Colens earth*, a sort of paint.  
*Colignia*, a town in *Provincia*, ruled by the French, and taken from them by the Portuguese.  
*Colles Passion*, o. the choking, a French fire upon the collars of wine drawers or men.

COL

*Coller-dayer*, festivals, on which the Knights of the Garter wear their collars.  
*Colles*, as *Beazel*, of a ring; also the throat.  
*Colly*, the hawk collies, that is, beaks.  
*Collide*, l. to knock or bruise together.  
*Colligate*, l. tie together.  
*Colligence*, a knitting, bringing or gathering together.  
*Collimation*, l. an aiming.  
*Collineate*, l. to level at, or hit the mark.  
*Colligation*, l. a melting.  
*Collision*, l. a crushing together.  
*Collistrigiated*, having stood in a  
*Collistrigium*, -*idium*, pillory.  
*Collitigant*, wrangling together.  
*Collocation*, a placing in order; also a letting out to hire.  
*Collock*, *Sa*, a one-handed pall, or great piggen.  
*Collogue*, flatter.  
*Colonel*, as *Colonel*.  
*Colloquy*, l. discourse between two.  
*Collustation*, l. a struggling together.  
*Collusion*, l. fraud, deceitful dealing.  
*Collybist*, g. money-changer.  
*Collyric*, -*yre*, g. a medicine for the eyes.  
*Colne*, a town in *Lancashire*.  
*Colobe*, an old kind of short coat reaching to the knees.  
*Coloferos*, a religious order of Grecians.  
*Colony*, g. half a period (:) also one of the three great guts.  
*Colony*, l. a company sent out of one country to dwell in another.  
*Colophon*, the *Caput m-rum* of Turpentine, useful in silver, the liquid part being distilled into Oyl.  
*Coliquintida*, *Colico*, a purging wild gourd.  
*Coltrun*, l. the brightning of [obscured] gold or silver.

COM

*Coloss*, a statue of a vast bigness, as that of the Sun at *Rhodes*, between whose feet the ships sailed; also a town in *Pdrygia*.  
*Colostration*, a distemper in childrens stomachs by sucking the breedings or first milk.  
*Colpo*, a blow; also a bit of anything.  
*Colpindach*, *Cowdach*, f. a young cow or heifer.  
*Colquarroc*, a [mans] neck.  
*Coltran*, *Krien*, a county in *Ireland*.  
*Colubraria*, an Iberian Island full of snakes.  
*Colubriterom*, l. that bears snakes or serpents.  
*Coludum*, *Coldana*, *Coldingham*, in *Scotland*, where the Nuns (and Priores *Ebba*) cut off their lips and noses, to shun the lust of the *Danes*.  
*Columb-Great*, a town in *Cornwall*.  
*Columbary*, l. dove-house.  
*Columbine*, l. dove-like.  
*Columity*, l. health, safety, soundness.  
*Column*, l. pillar; also one division of a page at length.  
*Columnary irbate*, was exacted for every pillar in a house.  
*Columnæ Herculis*, *Hercules's* pillars; by some, two brazen pillars in *Cadez*; by others, two Western mountains separated by *Hercules*; *Calpe* in *Europe*, and *Abyla* in *Africa*.  
*Columpton*, a town in *Devon*.  
*Colures*, two circles which pass through the Poles, and divide the Globe (like an apple) into four equal parts.  
*Colus*, a whitish beast with a hogs head, that drinks through the nostrils.  
*Colusca*, a kind of bastard Sena, in gardens of rarities.  
*Comi Benices*, a triangle in the tail of *Leo*.  
*Comald*, -*da*, an order of Italian white Fryars instituted *A.D.* 1012.  
*Comare*, -*ark*, g. a Governor.



*Complexion*, *l.* the state and constitution of the body, also (the Index thereof) the colour, countenance.

*Complicate*, *l.* wrap or fold up. *Complicated difafe*, of many distempers meeting together.

*Complices*, partners [in evil.] *Complicity*, such partnership.

*Compline*, *f.* Completory, *l.* the last of the Canonical hours, beginning at nine a clock at night.

*Complore*, *l.* bewail or weep together.

*Comportment*, *f.* carriage or behaviour.

*Composition*, *l.* a putting together, also a [written] work, also a compounding or agreement.

*Compositor*, he that doth compose, *l.* put [the printing letters] together.

*Compost*, *f.* a composition, also soil or dung for trees, land, &c.

*Comporation*, *l.* a drinking-bout, a merry meeting.

*Computist*, *Computist*, *l.* a computer, reckoner, calculator, caster of accounts.

*Comprecation*, *l.* a praying.

*Comprehension*, *l.* a taking in or together; also understanding or finding the depth of a mystery.

*Comprehensible*, that may be comprehended, contained and laid hold of.

*Comprehensiveness*, large, taking in, or containing much.

*Compression*, *-fure*, *l.* a pressing together.

*Comprint*, to print another's copy, or to print one upon another.

*Comprize*, comprehend, contain, take in.

*Comprobaton*, *l.* a mutual approving or allowing.

*Compromise*, *f.* a mutual promise of parties at difference, to refer the business to Arbitrators, also that power of the Arbitrators to decide the matter.

*Compromissorial*, belonging

thereto.

*Compton in the hole*, a Town in Warwickshire.

*Comptroller*, as Controller.

*Compulsion*, *l.* a constraining.

*Compunction*, *l.* pricking, remorse, trouble of mind for a fault committed.

*Compurgation*, *l.* a justifying (by Oath) the Report or Oath of another.

*Compurgator*, *l.* a cleanser, clearer, purger.

*Computable*, capable of computation, *l.* a reckoning,

or casting of accounts.

*Compto*, the same as De Computo reddendo, a writ compelling a Bailiff, &c. to give up his accounts.

*Comrad*, or Camerade.

*Comsed*, *o.* (for commenced) began.

*Comus*, a Heathen god, the chief patron of revellings and debaucheries.

*Con*, *o.* ken.

*Conabel*, *-byl*, convenient.

*Conani*, *Gargani*, people of Connaught, Connaught, a Province in Ireland.

*Concamerate*, *l.* to arch or make a vaulted roof.

*Concatenate*, *l.* to chain together.

*Concatination*, a linking together.

*Concave*, hollow, also hollowness, the bore of a piece.

*Concavity*, *l.* hollowness.

*Concauom*, hollow.

*Concealers*, they that find out lands privily concealed from the King or State.

*Concede*, *l.* yield, grant.

*Concent*, *-tion*, *l.* an agreement or harmony [in music.]

*Concentrick*, having one common center.

*Concepticle*, *l.* a large hollowness able to receive [any thing.]

*Conception*, a conceiving with child, also a thought, fancy or conceit.

*Concern*, to busie, regard or belong to.

*Concern*, *-ment*, business affair, also moment weight.

*Concert*, *f.* as Concent; also to set [a business] in order.

*Concertation*, *l.* a striving disputing together.

*Concessi*, *l.* (I have granted) this word (in Law) creates

Covenant.

*Concession*, *l.* a grant yielding.

*Conscience*, a falling or king a Cadence together.

*Conciliate*, to procure, to make to agree.

*Concinnaite*, *l.* apt, fit, proper, also neat.

*Concinnity*, *l.* handsomeness, decency.

*Concional*, belonging to Concion, *l.* a publick speech

*Concionator*, he that preaches or makes an Oration to the people.

*Concise*, *l.* cut short, off words.

*Concission*, *-fure*, *l.* a cutting, dividing, rent or schism.

*Concitation*, *l.* a stirring or provoking.

*Conclamaion*, *l.* a great noise or shouting of many.

*Conclav*, a closet or room; also the chamber of assembly of the Roman Cardinals.

*Conclavist*, one that murther, or has the keeping of it.

*Conclusion*, *l.* a shutting the ending of a business.

*Conclusive*, concluding, settling up, ending.

*Concoction*, a boiling, digesting of the meat in stomach.

*Concomitant*, *l.* bearing company, or going along with.

*Concord*, *l.* agreement, (in musick) an agreeing as an eighth, fifth, &c.

*Concordance*, the same, a Catalogue of all (or chiefest) Bible-words, their places.

*Concordiate*, *l.* to agree.

*Concorporation*, *l.* a mixing of bodies together.

*Concourse*, *l.* a meeting together.

*Concratious*, *l.* watled with made like hurdles, &c.

*Concredited*, delivered, lent trusted together.

*Concrete*, *l.* joyned or grown together; also an accident or ally joyned with the substance.

*Concreted*, *-tive*, congealed grown together.

*Concretion*, *-ment*, *l.* a growing, or joyning together.

*Concrimination*, a joint accusing.

*Concubinage*, *f.* fornication; an exception against her that is not wife but concubine.

*Concubinal*, *-nary*, belonging to a concubine, half wife.

*Concubinate*, *l.* to trample upon or tread under foot.

*Concumbence*, *l.* a lying together.)

*Concupiscence*, *l.* lust or venereal desire.

*Concupiscible*, desiring, earnest or naturally; also desirable.

*Concupiscible faculty*, the sensual power of the soul, king onely pleasures.

*Concurrence*, *l.* a meeting together, an agreeing.

*Concussion*, *l.* a shaking together; also a publick extortion by threatening.

*Concussionary*, an Officer extorting gifts and bribes, under pretence of authority.

*Cond*, or *Can the ship*, give directions to him at helm, which way he should steer.

*Condense*, *l.* thicken.

*Condensitiy*, *l.* thickness.

*Condensation*, *l.* a making thick.

*Condereum*, Chester on the feet, a Town in the Bishoprick of Durham.

*Condors*, *Huers*, *Balcors*, *Bal*, they stand on hills (by sea) with boughs in their hands, to direct the Fishers which way the Herrings pass.

*Condescend*, *l.* step or stoop down.

*Condescension*, a compliance, or yielding to

*Condit*, *l.* an appointment or composition.

*Condign*, [punishment] worthy, deserved.

*Condiment*, *l.* sauce, seasoning.

*Condisciple*, *l.* school-fellow, fellow-student.

*Condisse*, *o.* conduits.

*Conditaneous*, *l.* that which may be

*Condited*, *l.* seasoned, sauced, preserved.

*Condire*, *o.* conduct.

*Condition*, nature or disposition, estate or fortune, also a supposition (if, &c.)

*Conditional*, having a condition, or supposition.

*Conditor*, *l.* a builder, maker.

*Conditor*, *l.* a seasoner, temperer.

*Condolence*, *l.* a grieving with another.

*Condone*, *-nate*, *l.* forgive.

*Condonation*, *l.* a pardoning or forgiving.

*Conducibile*, *l.* profitable; also to be hired.

*Conductor*, he that doth conduct, *f.* guide or lead.

*Conduct*, guidance; also management of business.

*Conditions*, that may be led, hired, or gathered together.

*Condyloine*, *g.* excrescent flesh or swelling (like a knuckle) about the fundament.

*Cone*, *l.* a Geometrical figure like a pyramid, nine-pin, or sugar-loaf.

*Conce*, *Colney*, *Sa.* an account. A woman was reckoned to be of competent years, when she was able to keep

*Cone* and key, the accounts and keys [of the house.]

*Confabulation*, a discoursing together.

*Conferreated*, married with

*Conferreation*, *l.* a wedding ceremony, like the breaking of our Bride-cake.

*Confes*, *c.* counterfeit.

*Confession*, *l.* a finishing or mingling; also the making of

*Confess*, *Comj*, sweet-meats.

*Confessioner*, a maker of sweet-meats.

*Confessionary*, the same; also the place where they are kept.

*Confeder*, to join together in a league.

*Confederate*, as *Confederate*, *Confession*, a stuffing.

*Confessionary*, *f.* belonging to [auricular] confession; also the confession seat.

*Confessor*, he to whom you confess your self.

*Conficient*, finishing, procuring, working.

*Confide*, *l.* to trust, rely upon.

*Confidence*, boldness, assurance.

*Confident*, bold, sure, assured, [sometimes] impudent, also he to whom trust and secrecy is committed.

*Configurate*, *l.* play the potter.

*Configuration*, *l.* making of earthen ware.

*Configuration*, *l.* likeness of figure, the mutual aspects of Planets.

*Confines*, *f.* borders of a Country.

*Confer*, *l.* compare; also to talk or reason together.

*Conference*, a meeting together [for discourse.]

*Confine*, to limit, to imprison.

*Confinement*, imprisonment, or being ty'd to a certain place.

*Confirmation*, *l.* a strengthening or making sure.

*Confiscation*, *l.* taking away goods (as forfeited) to the Fiscus or publick treasury.

*Confitent*, penitent, confessor.

*Conflagitate*, *l.* to desire a thing importunately.

*Conflagration*, a great burning.

*Conflagrant*, burning; also earnestly desiring.

*Confisture*, *l.* the melting or casting of metal.

*Constituate*, *l.* to flow together, to be uncertain what to do.

## CON

*Confluence*, -flux, *l.* a flowing or meeting together.

*Confluxibility*, an aptness to flow or be mingled together.

*Confederate*, joyned together [by Covenant.]

*Conforantum*, *l.* of the same court or market-place.

*Conformable*, agreeable, suitable.

*Conformist*, one that doth conform, suit himself to [the Church of England.]

*Confratry*, *f.* fraternity, society, brotherhood.

*Consecration*, *l.* a rubbing.

*Conseers*, -freres, *f.* Brethren or fellows of the same house.

*Confront*, *f.* come face to face, oppose; also compare.

*Conjuron*, *l.* pouring, mixing, or jumbling together, disorder, disturbance; also blushing or being out of countenance.

*Convince*, *v.* convince.

*Convey*, *v.* find away.

*Cony*, *f.* leave, also a ceremony (bowing, &c.) in taking ones leave.

*Cony* *d'* accord, *f.* (leave to agree) according the Justice to give them leave to agree.

*Cony* *d'* elre, or *olive*, *f.* (leave to choose) the Kings permission to a Dean and Chapter to choose a Bishop.

*Conceable*, lawful, or lawfully done.

*Congenerous*, -nism, *l.* of the same sort or kindred.

*Congeniality*, a being congenial, *l.* alike in Genius, fancy or disposition.

*Congelation*, *l.* a congealing, freezing, or growing like to ice.

*Congelative*, having the power to congeal or dry up.

*Congem*, *v.* a dwarf.

*Conger*, *l.* a large sea-eel.

*Congervate*, pile up, heap together.

*Congersbury*, a town in Somersetshire, from

*Congar*, an Eremitic there, affirmed (by *Congrave*) to be the Emperours son of Constantine.

## CON

*Congius*, *l.* a Gallon [and a little more.]

*Congiaty*, *l.* a great persons gift to the people.

*Conglaciate*, *l.* to freeze, also to be idle.

*Congleton*, a town in Chesh.

*Conglobation*, *l.* a gathering round, into a Globe.

*Conglomeration*, *l.* a rolling or winding up into a bottom or heap.

*Conglutinative*, that which hath strength to

*Conglutinate*, glue or joyn together.

*Conglutination*, *l.* a gluing together.

*Congratulation*, *l.* a rejoycing with another.

*Congregational*, belonging to

*Congregation*, *l.* an assembly assembling or gathering together.

*Congregationalists*, Independants, dissenting Brethren, who gathered particular Congregations in a middle way between Presbytery and Brownism.

*Congress*, *l.* a meeting, encounter.

*Congruence*, *uity*, *l.* agreeableness, a being

*Congruous*, convenient, fit.

*Conical*, belonging to a Cone.

*Conical* sections make the Ellipsis, hyperbole and parabola.

*Conjugal*, belonging to

*Conjuncture*, *l.* guests.

*Coninesborough*, a Castle in York-shire, where Hengist was beheaded.

*Coniferous*, -trees, bearing

*Cones* or *Chops*, as the fir, pine, &c.

*Conjugal*, belonging to marriage.

*Conjugates*, *l.* things of the same rank, order or original.

*Conjugation*, deriving of things under the same order, particularly of verbs in their moods, tenses, &c.

*Conjunction*, *l.* a joyning or meeting together; also the particle that joyns or disjoyns words and sentences.

*Conjunctive*, belonging there-

to.

## CON

*Conjunctive mood*, Subjective.

*Conjunctiva*, a coat of the eye [licking fast.]

*Conjuncture*, a joyning together.

*Conjurat*, *l.* a conspirator or plot; also a charm.

*Conjurer*, he that doth

*Conjure*, *l.* raise or deal with the devil.

*Conjire*, swear together, also to swear one in the name and power of another.

*Conizee*, as *Cognifer*.

*Conizour*, as *Cognizour*.

*Connascency*, *l.* a being bound or springing together.

*Conne*, *ken*, learn [without book.]

*Connen*, *v.* can.

*Connexive*, having the power of, or belonging to

*Connexion*, *l.* a knitting or joyning together.

*Convex* (in Logick) this joyn'd without any dependence or consecution.

*Committation*, a twinkling of the eye.

*Connivence*, *l.* a winking [a fault.]

*Connubial*, belonging to wedlock.

*Connutritious*, nourished or brought up together.

*Concubium*, *Convex* in *W*

*Conquassation*, *l.* a shaking or dashing together.

*Conquest*, *f.* victory; also lands held by some private title, not by inheritance.

*Consequer*, *l.* a completing together.

*Conradus*, *Ge.* able counsellor.

*Conanguinity*, kindred by blood.

*Consecration*, *l.* a patching together.

*Consecution*, *l.* a climbing or reaching up together.

*Conscientious*, according to conscience, the witness of ones own heart.

*Conscrow*, *l.* [knowing oneself] guilty.

*Conscission*, a cutting.

*Conscissure*, a gash, cutting.

*Conscript*, *l.* a registering

## CON

*Consecration*, *l.* hallowing, setting apart for divine service.

*Consecraneous*, -cutif, *tive*, flowing or succeeding.

*Consecratory*, *l.* that which flows upon the demonstration of an argument.

*Consecrator*, he that follows or pursues.

*Consecution*, a following.

*Consecution-month*, the space between each Conjunction of the Moon with the Sun.

*Conseminate*, *l.* to diversify together.

*Consentient*, *l.* agreeing.

*Consequence*, *l.* a following conclusion; also weight and moment.

*Consequent*, following, or a following conclusion.

*Consequens*, important, necessarily following.

*Conservation*, a preserving.

*Conservator*, *l.* keeper, overseer.

*Conservatory*, [a place for] serving or keeping.

*Conserve*, *f.* fruits being

*Conserve*, condit.

*Confession*, a sitting together.

*Consideration*, an advising or taking heed; also a condition upon which a thing is

done; an allowance.

*Consignificative*, of the same signification with another.

*Consignation*, ones own signification of a bill.

*Consign*, present; deliver, sign over.

*Consimilarity*, likeness.

*Consistence*, a being, also standing and growing stiff or hard.

*Consistent*, agreeable, also adding, not fluid.

*Conistory*, *l.* an assembly of church-men, also the place.

*Constitution*, *l.* a planting together.

*Consolatory*, comforting, belonging to

*Consolation*, *l.* a comforting or making solid; also uniting two Benefices, also

## CON

the joyning of possession or profit with the property.

*Conformation*, a sleeping or dreaming together.

*Consonant*, agreeing [in sound;] also a letter which is not a vowel.

*Consort*, A Companion; also a company [of Musicians.]

*Confound*, cumfry, backwork, knit-back.

*Conspersion*, a sprinkling.

*Conspicuous*, *l.* easy to be seen.

*Conspirations*, a writ against

*Conspirators*, guilty of

*Conspiracy*, evil and malicious plotting together.

*Conspiration*, a defiling.

*Conspiration*, a spitting upon.

*Conspiration*, he that spits upon others.

*Constabularie*, *v.* the office, jurisdiction and dignity of a

*Constable*, *f.* (*q. Comes stabuli*) master of the horse.

*High Constables*, are over hundreds.

*Petty Constables* in Parishes, for conservation of the peace.

*Constable of the Tower*, *De-ver-Castle*, &c. chief Governor.

*Constant*, *l.* standing firm.

*Constantinople*, *Byzantium* the Port, the seat of the great Turk, repaired, beautified, and named from

*Constantine the great*, the first Christian Emperour of Rome.

*Constat*, *l.* (it is evident) a certificate given out of the Court of all that is on record touching such or such a matter.

*Constellation*, a company of stars in some figure.

*Consternation*, amazement.

*Constitution*, a standing close together, a guarding.

*Constitution*, an appointment, also the state and condition [of any thing.]

*Constrain*, to compel.

*Constrain*, force.

*Construct*, the same, also a binding together.

## CON

*Constructive*, binding.

*Construction*, a placing or joyning together; also interpretation or meaning.

*Construe*, expound, unfold.

*Constrat*, a ravishing of a virgin.

*Consubstantiality*, a being

*Consubstantial*, of the same substance.

*Consume*, -tinal, usual, accustomed.

*Conseude*, *l.* accustom.

*Conseuudinibus* & *servitiis*, a writ for rent or service failing.

*Consular*, belonging to the

*Consulship*, the office of a

*Consul*, chief Governour.

Two *Consuls* were chosen yearly at Rome, instead of the Kings.

Five yearly *Consuls* (at Paris) determine all cases of debt not exceeding 4000 livres.

*Consultation*, a taking counsel; also a writ returning a cause from the Kings to the Ecclesiastical Court.

*Consume*, sum up, make perfect; also as

*Consummated*, perfected, accomplished.

*Consummation*, *l.* a fulfilling, perfecting.

*Consumption*, a wasting.

*Consubulation*, planking, fastening of planks together.

*Contaction*, a touching together.

*Contagion*, infection.

*Contagious*, *l.* infectious.

*Contamination*, a polluting.

*Conteste*, -teck, *v.* strife, contention.

*Contemneration*, a violating, despoiling.

*Contemplation*, a deep considering, meditating.

*Contemplative*, thereto belonging.

*Contemplatives*, Fryers of the Order of St. Mary Magdalene.

*Contemporarism*, *Coexistence*, a being

*Contemporal*, -ary, -aneous, of the same time.

*Contemptible*, *l.* base, to be

*Contemned*, slighted, scorned.

# CON

*Contemptuous*, reproachful, scornful, slighting.

*Con-temment*, the freehold which lies to a tenement.

*Contemtion*, l. strife.

*Contermination*, a bordering upon.

*Conterpleted*, o. controlled.

*Conterreanous*, of the same Land or Country.

*Coniefferation*, entering into league or friendship.

*Contest*, l. a fellow-witnefs.

*Contestate*, to bear or prove by witnefs.

*Contestation*, calling to witnefs.

*Context*, -ure, l. (weaving together) the form or style of a process or discourse; also the adjoining matter of it.

*Contignation*, raftering, the floor-work.

*Contiguity*, a being

*Contiguous*, near or touching one another.

*Continence*, -cy, l. a being

*Continent*, temperate; also the main land.

*Contingent*, casual, hapning.

*Contingence*, -cy, a falling out by chance.

*Contingent propositions*, may (as it falls out) be true or false.

*Continual*, without intermission.

*Continual claim*, (to Land, &c.) made from time to time, within every year and day.

*Continuance until next Assizes*, prorogation, putting off till then.

*Continuando*, when the Plaintiff would recover damages for several trespasses in the same action.

*Continuation*, -uity, a lengthening or going on with a business.

*Contorsion*, a wresting, pulling awry.

*Contrabanded*, [goods] forbidden importation.

*Contratation*, l. Contratation.

*Sp. making of a*

*Contrast*, or bargain.

*Contrast*, l. shorten, draw together.

*Contradiction*, a drawing together.

*Contradictory*, contrary by Affirmation and Negation, full of

*Contradiction*, 'gainfaying.

*Contrafaction*, a counterfeiting.

*Contra formam collationis*, a writ against an Abbot for making a Feoffment of Land given to the Abby.

*Contra formam Feoffamenti*, when a tenant enfeoffed by the Lords Charter to make certain suit and service to his Court, is distrained for more than is there contained.

*Contramure*, Counterfcarf, an out-wall built about another wall.

*Contrariety*, a being

*Contrary*, against one another.

*Contraries*, opposites, where in one is oppos'd to the other.

*Contrasto*, Sp. contention.

*Contragerva*, a West-Indian plant much used in counter-poysons.

*Contratation*, Sp. a contract or bargain.

*Contravention*, a coming or speaking against.

*Contradiction*, [a wanton] handling.

*Contribution*, mony or supplies (given or forced) from many.

*Contributions faciendæ*, a writ when the whole burden lies upon one, though more be bound thereto.

*Contritiation*, l. a grieving or making sad.

*Contrite*, bruised, also penitent.

*Contrition*, l. a bruising or breaking, also remorse or trouble of mind.

*Controller*, an Officer who keeps a roll of other Officers accounts.

*Controller of the hamper*, he takes all things sealed in leather bags from the Clark of the Hamper.

*Controler of the Pipe*, he writes summons to the Sheriffs, to levy the debts of the Pipe.

*Controller of the Pell*, keeps

*Controlment of the Pell*, receipts and goings-out.

*Controu*, o. devise, contrivance, he that invents false news.

*Controuersie*, a dispute.

*Controuered* [points] argued pro and con.

*Contrucidate*, l. kill.

*Contumacy*, l. stubbornness.

*Contumelious*, full of

*Contumely*, reproach.

*Contumulation*, and intom

*ing or burying together.*

*Contumpe*, o. for continue.

*Contund*, knock down, be

*in pieces*, subdue.

*Contusion*, a bruising, bea

*ing*, pounding to powder.

*Convail*, o. to recover.

*Convalesce*, l. to wax strong.

*Convalescency*, a recovery of health.

*Convallidate*, strengthen, co

*firm.*

*Convvene*, l. come together

*also to summon one to ap*

*pear.*

*Convenience*, -cy, fitness.

*Convent*, Covent, Monas

*try*, a religious house.

*Conventicle*, l. a private

*sembly.*

*Conventional*, belonging

*Convention*, an assembly,

*so a summoning.*

*Conventions*, a writ for

*breach of a written Cove*

*Conventual*, belonging to

*company of religious p*

*sons.*

*Conventual Church*, belo

*ing to a Convent.*

*Conversation*, a being

*Conversant*, keeping con

*ny.*

*Conversion*, a change.

*Convert*, l. torn.

*Converi*, one turned [to

*Faith.]*

*Convertite*, the same.

*Convex*, of a round out

*Convexity*, the outside

*globe.*

*Convict*, -ed, proved gu

*Conviction*, proving a

*guilty (by witnesses or*

*f. lion.)*

*Convictor*, l. a boarder.

*Convivial*, belonging to a

*Convocation-house*, for the

*Convocation*, assembly of

*the Clergy.*

*Convolve*, l. call together.

*Convoy*, f. conduct, guide.

*Convulsant*, f. knowing, un

*standing.*

*Convulsion*, a violent pul

*ting together [of sinews,*

*&c.]*

*Cooliff*, *Coulife*, as *Culth*.

*Coom*, the foot that gathers

*er the ovens mouth.*

*Cook-room*, a ships kitchen,

*a Merchant mans fore*

*tle, and (generally) in a*

*gates hold.*

*Coomb*, So. half a quarter of

*tn.*

*Co-operate*, l. to work toge

*ther.*

*Cooperate*, l. to elect or chuse

*gether.*

*Cooperitura*, a thicket or co

*t of wood.*

*Coot*, a moor-hen.

*Copal*, a perfume, of white

*from the West-Indies.*

*Cope*, cloak; also a vestment

*hops were wont to wear;*

*by a custom (6d a load)*

*d out of the lead-mines in*

*byshire; also the top of an*

*hill.*

*Cope the Wall*, cover it.

*Cope*, Nf. Sf. chop or ex

*unge.*

*Parceners*, *Parceners*, such

*have equal share in the*

*eritance of their Ance*

*ty.*

*Cope-mate*, a partner in

*chandize.*

*Copposif*, g. a growing deaf.

*Copia libelli deliberanda*, a

*for the copy of a libel*

*in an Ecclesiastical Judge.*

*Coping*, the top or roof of a

*py-hold*, a tenure by a co

*of the Rolls made by the*

*Steward.*

*Copiosity*, a being

*Copious*, l. plentiful.

*Copse*, *Copse*, a little wood

*underwoods to be cut down*

*they be great trees.*

*Convictor*, l. a boarder.

*Convivial*, belonging to a

*Convocation-house*, for the

*Convocation*, assembly of

*the Clergy.*

*Convolve*, l. call together.

*Convoy*, f. conduct, guide.

*Convulsant*, f. knowing, un

*standing.*

*Convulsion*, a violent pul

*ting together [of sinews,*

*&c.]*

*Cooliff*, *Coulife*, as *Culth*.

*Coom*, the foot that gathers

*er the ovens mouth.*

*Cook-room*, a ships kitchen,

*a Merchant mans fore*

*tle, and (generally) in a*

*gates hold.*

*Coomb*, So. half a quarter of

*tn.*

*Co-operate*, l. to work toge

*ther.*

*Cooperate*, l. to elect or chuse

*gether.*

*Cooperitura*, a thicket or co

*t of wood.*

*Coot*, a moor-hen.

*Copal*, a perfume, of white

*from the West-Indies.*

*Cope*, cloak; also a vestment

*hops were wont to wear;*

*by a custom (6d a load)*

*d out of the lead-mines in*

*byshire; also the top of an*

*hill.*

*Cope the Wall*, cover it.

*Cope*, Nf. Sf. chop or ex

*unge.*

*Parceners*, *Parceners*, such

*have equal share in the*

*eritance of their Ance*

*ty.*

*Cope-mate*, a partner in

*chandize.*

*Copposif*, g. a growing deaf.

*Copia libelli deliberanda*, a

*for the copy of a libel*

*in an Ecclesiastical Judge.*

*Coping*, the top or roof of a

*py-hold*, a tenure by a co

*of the Rolls made by the*

*Steward.*

*Copiosity*, a being

*Copious*, l. plentiful.

*Copse*, *Copse*, a little wood

*underwoods to be cut down*

*they be great trees.*

*Convictor*, l. a boarder.

*Convivial*, belonging to a

*Convocation-house*, for the

*Convocation*, assembly of

*the Clergy.*

*Convolve*, l. call together.

*Convoy*, f. conduct, guide.

*Convulsant*, f. knowing, un

*standing.*

*Convulsion*, a violent pul

*ting together [of sinews,*

*&c.]*

*Cooliff*, *Coulife*, as *Culth*.

*Coom*, the foot that gathers

*er the ovens mouth.*

*Cook-room*, a ships kitchen,

*a Merchant mans fore*

*tle, and (generally) in a*

*gates hold.*

*Coomb*, So. half a quarter of

*tn.*

*Co-operate*, l. to work toge

*ther.*

*Cooperate*, l. to elect or chuse

*gether.*

*Cooperitura*, a thicket or co

*t of wood.*

*Coot*, a moor-hen.

*Copal*, a perfume, of white

## COR

*Corneum*, horny.  
*Cornet*, f. a black taffaty the badge of Doctors of Physick or Law; also the ensign of a Troop.  
*Cornice*, frize, f. the crests or flourishing work at the upper end of a pillar.  
*Cornicle*, l. a little horn.  
*Cornigerus*, horn-wearing [Bacchus].  
*Cornil-tree*, horn-tree.  
*Corninuse*, f. bag-pipe.  
*Cornix*, as *Cornalix*, *Cornicol*.  
*Cornu Cervi*, the mouth of an Alembick.  
*Cornucopia*, -py, a horn (with plenty of all things) given by Jupiter to his nurse Amalthea.  
*Cornuted*, horned.  
*Cornyale*, o. strong.  
*Corody*, *Corr*, an allowance to any of the Kings servants from an Abby, &c. whereof he is Founder.  
*Corodia habendo*, a writ for the exacting thereof.  
*Corollary*, advantage above the ordinary measure; also a gift to the people at publick feasts.  
*Coromandel*, part of East-India.  
*Corona*, l. Halo, a clear circle about the Moon, &c. also a Constellation on the shoulder of Boies.  
*Coronal artery*, two little branches of the great artery, to the left ventricle and broad end of the heart.  
*Coronal vein*, a branch of the spleen-vein, about the heart like a crown.  
*Coronal suture*, the foremost seam of the skull, from temple to temple.  
*Coronary*, belonging to a crown.  
*Coronation*, l. a crowning.  
*Coronatore eligendo*, a writ for the Freeholders to choose a  
*Coroner*, an Officer who is to enquire into all untimely deaths, (usually four, some-

## COR

times but one in a County.)  
*Sovereign or chief Crown*, the Lord Chief Justice of the Kings-bench, where-ever he be.  
*Coronet*, f. a little Crown.  
*Corporal*, belonging to the body; the least Commander in a foot company; also the fine linnen wherein the Sacrament is put.  
*Corporation*, l. a body politick, formed by the Kings Charter.  
*Corporature*, l. the frame or constitution of the body.  
*Corporeal*, bodily.  
*Corporeity*, -eature, the being a bodily substance.  
*Corporification*, a making into a body, a spirits realising its body and appearing.  
*Corps*, f. a [dead] body.  
*Corps-du-Gard*, f. the body of the Guard.  
*Corpulent*, gross, having  
*Corpulency*, fullness of body.  
*Corpus Christi*, l. Christs Body, a Colledge in Oxford.  
*Corpus cum causa*, a writ of Chancery to remove into the Kings-bench.  
*Corpusculi*, l. a little body.  
*Corr*, two quarts.  
*Corrade*, l. scrape together, extort.  
*Corrasive*, scraping together.  
*Corrution*, amendment, chastisement.  
*Correlator of the Staple*, a Clerk recording all bargains made there.  
*Correlative*, having mutual relation.  
*Correptory*, belonging to  
*Correption*, a sudden snatching away; also reproof.  
*Correspond*, l. answer, agree.  
*Correspondent*, [one] holding  
*Correspondency*, mutual commerce and familiarity; also the answerableness or proportion of one thing to another.  
*Corridor*, as *Certin*, -na.  
*Corrigible*, which may be corrected or amended.

## COS

*Corrigidor*, Sp. the chief Governour of a town or city.  
*Corrival*, as *Competitor*.  
*Corrivality*, corrivallship.  
*Corroboration*, a strengthening.  
*Corrode*, gnaw, fret.  
*Corrodible*, that may be gnawn or eaten away.  
*Corrosives*, medicines that are  
*Corrosive*, belonging to  
*Corrosion*, gnawing, fretting.  
*Corrugation*, a wrinkling frowning.  
*Corruption*, infection, spoiling, tainting.  
*Corruption of Blood*, of the whole issue, honour and state (by felony or treason.)  
*Corfary*, -saire, f. a court of a rover, a pirates ship.  
*Corse-present*, mortuary, beaft or other offering to the Priest from a dead mans estate.  
*Corseint*, o. f. holy or blessed heart.  
*Corstet*, l. Cuirasse, f. [armor for] back and breast.  
*Course*, *Cowser*, o. broker.  
*Corstotium*, *Corbridge*, Northumberland.  
*Cortex Winteranus*, a kind of Cinamon brought from India, by Captain Winter.  
*Corticated*, covered with bark.  
*Cortin*, f. that space of the Terrasse or Muraille that is between the Bastions.  
*Corven*, o. carved.  
*Corvel*, prounce.  
*Corvetta*, l. prausing.  
*Corvine*, l. of a crow or raven.  
*Cervifer*, as *Cordwainer*.  
*Coruscant*, shining, glittering.  
*Coruscation*, l. lightning, flashing of light.  
*Corvantes*, the Priests Cycle.  
*Coffer* [Lamb] brought without the dam.

## COT

*Coscinomaney*, *Cosh*, -g. distillation with a sieve.  
*Cosnage*, a writ for the heir ainst an intruder.  
*Coshack*, *Turkish-womens* clothes.  
*Coster*, o. Sowter, Botchet.  
*Cosignificative*, of the same signification.  
*Cosine*, the Complement the Radius or whole sign to quadrant or 90 degrees.  
*Cosmetics*, things to clear & purifie the skin.  
*Cosmical*, of the world.  
*Cosmical, rising* [of a star], its ether with the Sun.  
*Cosmographical*, belonging to the world.  
*Cosmography*, g. a description of the world.  
*Cosmographer*, a describer, &c.  
*Cosmodeyte*, one fearing or loving the world.  
*Cosmology*, a speaking of the world.  
*Cosmarchy*, the government of the world.  
*Cosmopolite*, -tan, a Citizen of the world.  
*Cosmometry*, g. a measuring the world by degrees and minutes.  
*Cossack*, Polish Outlaws m'd in a Militia, partly under the Rebel Dorofensko, &c. under the Crown.  
*Cosset*, [Lamb, Calf, &c.] brought up by hand.  
*Cossock* [numbers] used in the war.  
*Cot*, (in blazon) the fourth tier of the bend or half the tier.  
*Cotay*, o. to Coast up and down.  
*Cotive*, having the belly round.  
*Cotmary*, Alecoast, Maudlin &c.  
*Cotrel*, *Caf*, -o. a wine-pot.  
*Cotum*, an Indian drug, (the root and the bitter.)  
*Cote*, refuse or clotted wool, also a Cottage or Sheepfold, o. a company of sheepcoats, and Sheep feeding hills; also hills in Gloucestershire, whose Sheep are famous for the wool.

## COU

*Cottager*, -arius, he whose cottage hath not above four acres of Land to it.  
*Cottarel*, *Cottarel*, o. a poor Cottager.  
*Cottle*, *De*, a trammel to hang the pot on over the fire.  
*Cotton*, frize, bombasin.  
*Cotula*, l. May-weed.  
*Cottis*, as *Cott*.  
*Cotyledones*, g. *Acetabula*, l. the mouth of the veins in the womb, through which the monthly blood is derived.  
*Couch a Hogstead*, c. go to sleep.  
*Couchant*, f. lying close to the ground.  
*Coucher*, a Factor; also a General Register-book of a Corporation, &c.  
*Cove*, *Cuffin*, c. a man.  
*Cove*, *We*, a little harbour for boats.  
*Covenable*, *Conu*, f. Convenient, suitable.  
*Covenant*, f. bargain; also a writ that lies for the breach thereof.  
*Coventry*, -tree, a City in Warwickshire, from a Covent of Monks there.  
*Coverchief*, o. kerchief.  
*Covercle*, *Coverkil*, o. a cover.  
*Couvert*, f. a shady place for deer, &c.  
*Coverture*, *Cover*, -barn or -Baron, f. the condition of an English wife, who can make no bargain without her husbands consent.  
*Coughston*, the mansion of the Throgmortons in Warwickshire.  
*Covie*, f. a nest or brood [of partridges].  
*Covin*, fraud, deceit [by conspiracy].  
*Coulant*, f. flowing, gliding along.  
*Couldray*, f. a hazle grove.  
*Coule*, a water-tub, a friers hood, and (in archery) to cut the feather of a shaft high or low.  
*Coulpe*, f. a fault.  
*Coulter*, l. a plow-share.  
*Counsellor*, he that giveth  
*Counsel*, f. advice; also as  
*Council*, -cil, l. an assembly of counsellours.

## COU

*Count*, f. Earl; also the original declaration in a process.  
*Countenance*, f. visage; also credit, estimation; also to favour or favour [shown].  
*Counter*, f. a counting thing or place; a shop-chest; also the name of two prisons for debt in London.  
*Counters*, *Con*, f. advocates which speak in court for one [absent].  
*Countercharge*, charge against or against.  
*Counter-check*; blame him that blames you.  
*Counter-composed*, compounded of two colours (or more.)  
*Counterfeit*, f. feign or feigned.  
*Counterfeit and tinkers*, Cheaters, porringers and faucers.  
*Counter-march*, when file-leaders turn to the hand directed, and pass through the company, their followers make good their ground, then turn and follow them.  
*Countermand*, -maund, f. recalling a former command.  
*Countermine*, mine against mine.  
*Countermure*, wall against wall.  
*Counterpane*, -pain, one part of a pair of deeds or indentures.  
*Counter-plea*, -plee, a reply to *Ayde-prier*, (a petition in court for the calling in of help from another.)  
*Counterpoint*, opposition, composing parts (in Musick) by setting point or note against note; also back-stitch, or quilt-stitch; also the quilt, carpet, &c.  
*Counterpoise*, f. to weigh one against the other; also the weight, &c.  
*Counterpoison*, an antidote, or a contrary poison.  
*Counter-balance*, as *Counterpoise*.  
*Counterbarred*, on both sides.  
*Counterband*, given to your surety to save him harmless.

**Counter-rail**, rail against rail.

**Counter-rolls**, of the same contents.

**Counter-round**, Officers visiting the common round or sentinels.

**Counter-scarp**, -scarp, *f.* a rampire or bank [of a moat] opposite to a Portress, Town-wall, &c.

**Counter-security**, mutual.

**Counter-Sophistry**, who holds the adverse part of Sophistry.

**Counter-tail**, tally, one of the tallies or wooden scores; also as

**Counter-tenour**, against the tenour, a middle part in music.

**Countervale**, be of equal value, make amends for.

**Countess**, *f.* an Earls wife.

**Counter**, *f.* an accountant, a reckoner.

**Counting-house of the Kings Household**, the green Cloth, where sit the Lord Steward, Treasurer of the Kings house, &c.

**County**, *f.* shire.

**County-Court**, held monthly by the Sheriff or under-Sheriff.

**Coup**, *o.* a piece cut off (or out).

**Coupan**, *f.* cutting.

**Coupé**, *f.* cut off.

**Coupe**, [trees] cut from the trunk (in Heraldry.)

**Coupe-gorge**, *f.* a cut-throat.

**Couple-close**, the fourth part of a Cheveron.

**Courant**, *f.* a news-book.

**Coure**, as *Courre*.

**Courfine**, *o.* fine heart.

**Courier**, a [riding] post, *f.*

**Courvaier**, a horse-courser.

**Course**, that point of the compass the ship is to sail on.

**Coursier**, *f.* a [race-] horse.

**Cour-Baron**, which every Lord of a Manor keeps.

**Court of Requests**, a Court of Equity like the Chancery.

**Court of the Legate**, obtained of Pope Leo 10. by Cardinal Woolsey, to dispence

with offences against the Spiritual Law.

**Court Christian**, Spiritual Court.

**Court of Chivalry**, the Marshals Court.

**Court**, where the Earl-Marshal (one of the Judges) is to see Execution done.

**Courtesie of England, Lex Anglie**, a mans tenure (during life) of Land which his wife died posselt of, if he had a child by her.

**Courtilage, Curt**, a garden or piece of void ground belonging to a Messuage.

**Courti-jane**, *f.* a Court-Lady, also a Strumpet.

**Court-lads, Court-lads**, a short sword.

**Coustmanile**, -til, *f.* a short cloak.

**Courty**, -pies, *o.* a kind of short coat.

**Couth**, *o.* (*q.* Kennock) knew.

**Couthboulough, Couthboul**, *So.* he that harbours an Outlaw.

**Cowde**, *o.* gobbet.

**Cowde**, *f.* elbow, cubit.

**Cowli**, *E.* tub, as *Cowle*.

**Cowre**, kneel, fall down for fear, also rack down (at music admiring.) *So.*

**Cowneer**, the hollow arching part in the ship-stern.

**Coy, Coven**, *o.* nice, dainty, also to quiet [by flattering.]

**Coyse**, *o.* jolliness, joys.

**Crab**, a wooden engine with three claws on the ground for the lanching of ships, &c.

**Crabbai**, *f.* comely, also a womansorget, also a

**Cravale**, worn first (they say) by the Croats in Germany.

**Cracker**, *c.* the breech.

**Crackmans**, *c.* hedges.

**Cracovia, Cracow**, a City of Poland.

**Cradle**, a frame on the ship sides for easie lanching; also a frame fastned to scythes; also the place where the bullet lies in a cross-bow.

**Craddanly**, *La.* as *Crassanly*.

**Crabs-eye**, a stone (like an eye) found in a crab.

**Craft**, all kind of fishing-

tools; also small vessels, ketches, &c.

**Crakel**, *c.* make a chattering noise.

**Crakers, Creekers, Ky.** choice English soldiers in France, in the time of Henry the 8th.

**Crallit**, *o.* engraven.

**Crambe**, *g.* Colewort.

**Cramborne**, a Town in Dorsetshire.

**Cramp**, a disease in the hawks wing (by taking cold).

**Crampesh**, -eth, gnaws, crasth.

**Cramp-rings**, *c.* bolts or shackles.

**Cramp-fish**, causing the Cramp by touching it.

**Crantage**, money paid for the use of a

**Crane**, an engine to draw up wares.

**Cranbroke**, a Town in Kent.

**Crank**, *E.* lusty, jovial brisk.

**Crank-sided**, when a ship will bear but small fail.

**Crany**, *g.* the skull or brain pan, also as

**Crany**, a cleft, chink.

**Cra ny lads, che.** jovial, lusty.

**Crapp**, *Sf.* darnel; also (in other places) buck-wheat.

**Crappulent**, *l.* glutted, having taken a surfeit.

**Crased**, *o.* craked.

**Crashing-cheats**, teeth, *c.*

**Crasic**, sick, distempered weak.

**Crassanly lad, che.** a cowardly lad.

**Crassulent**, full of

**Crassitude**, -ty, thick; grossness.

**Crassi**, *l.* thick; also heavy or dull.

**Crassinate**, *l.* put off for day to day.

**Cratched**, *o.* scratched with the Fullers tceaf.)

**Cratch, Critch**, a rack, *Sf.*

**Crater**, the bottom of a pitcher in *Virgo*; also the hole to which hawks are fastned when reclaimed.

**Crauen, Crauen**, -vany, (craving mercy) a horrid way to be pronounced by the

quashed in a trial by battel; a coward.

**Crawly-mawly**, *Nf.* pretty well.

**Crazer**, a kind of small ship.

**Cray**, a disease hindring the hawks muling.

**Creamer**, *D.* he that hath a stall in a Fair or Market.

**Cream**, *No.* to mantle as drink doth.

**Creamance, saunce**, *f.* trust, confidence; also a long small line fastned to the Hawks leath when first lured.

**Creamfour**, a Creditor.

**Cream**, as *Crest*.

**Crest-ile**, roof-tile.

**Crest**, make [of nothing.]

**Creation**, *l.* the making [of the World.]

**Cribrow**, *l.* often, usual.

**Cribriety**, frequency, multitude.

**Credibility**, a being

**Credible**, *l.* that may be believed.

**Creditable**, bringing

**Credit**, esteem, belief, trust.

**Credition**, a Town in Devonshire.

**Creditor**, -tour, *l.* a lender.

**Credulity**, a being

**Credulom**, *l.* apt to believe.

**Creed**, belief.

**Creek**, *So.* a landing place in a haven.

**Cream it into his hand**, *Ch.* put it in slyly and secretly.

**Creez**, a broad sharp wared and envenomed Indian

weapon about two foot long.

**Crekelade**, a Town in Wilts.

**Cremaster**, *g.* the muscle that holds up the stones.

**Cremation**, *l.* a burning.

**Crenated**, *l.* notched.

**Crenelle**, (in Heraldry) a line dentated like the battlement of a wall.

**Creon**, he resign'd his Kingdom of Thebes to Oedipus for expounding Sphinxes riddle.

**Crepitation**, *l.* a crackling noise.

**Crepusculom**, belonging to

**Crepuscul**, *l.* twilight.

**Crescent**, *l.* encreasing.

**Cressant**, *f.* the figure of a

half-moon.

**Cressie**, nose-smart.

**Cresset**, *s.* lantern, beakon.

**Crest**, *f.* the upper part of an Helmet and Escutcheon.

**Crestmarine**, rock-samphire.

**Cretians**, -iam, belonging to

**Crete**, *Crete*, Hecatompolis, the Isle Candy in the Mediterranean.

**Cretism**, *Creticism*, lying, perfidiousness.

**Crevquers**, an ancient Family in Kent.

**Crewer, Cruset**, a Goldsmiths melting-pot.

**Crewsa**, wife to *Aeneas*, lost by him coming out of Troy.

**Crible**, a sieve.

**Cribration**, *l.* a sifting.

**Crick**, *Crack*, *Crucbe*, *f.* an earthen-pot or pitcher.

**Criminal**, -nom, guilty, an offender, belonging to a

**Crime**, great fault.

**Crimed**, hairy.

**Crimel**, belonging to the hair.

**Cringles**, *Creengles*, little ropes spliced into the bolt-ropes of sails.

**Crinigerom**, having or wearing hair.

**Crinism**, a river of Sicily, which (in the form of a Bear) ravishing *Hegesta*, begat *Acas* King of Sicily.

**Crinities**, the small black feathers (like hairs) about the fere of a hawk.

**Crenosity**, harshness.

**Cripplings**, short spars on the side of a house.

**St. Crispin**, *Cre.* the Patron of the Shoemakers.

**St. Crispins lance**, an Awl.

**Crispinde**, a being

**Crispid**, *l.* curled.

**Crist**, a *Crest*, tuft, plume.

**Cristal**, as *Crystal*.

**Criticism**, a playing the

**Critick**, one of a nice judgment, apt to censure.

**Critical**, belonging thereto.

**Critical days**, wherein the disease comes to its

**Crisis**, *g.* judgment, sudden change (for better or worse)

*viz.* the odd days, and fourteenth (especially.)

**Cribology**, *g.* a gathering in the first fruits [of Corn.]

**Cro**, *Croy*, *Sc.* which the Judge (if he minister not justice) is to pay the nearest of kin to a slain man.

**Crocacard**, an old forbidden coin.

**Crocation**, *Crocita*, *l.* the kawing of crows, &c.

**Crock**, *sc.* pot.

**Crock**, to black with a pot or foot.

**Croce**, *o.* shepherds staff.

**Croches**, the little tips of the Marts horns.

**Crocodama**, *Ancaster* in Lincolnshire.

**Crocket**, *o.* locks of hair.

**Crocodile**, an Egyptian Amphibious creature shaped much like an Est, but (sometimes) twenty or thirty foot long.

**Crocodiles tears**, false, treacherous, because (they say) he weeps when he devours a man.

**Crocus**, *g.* saffron; also flowers resembling it; also a Chymical preparation, as

**Crocus Martis**, a preparation of iron.

**Crocus Veneris**, of copper, &c.

**Crocate**, a certain beast imitating mans voice.

**Croesus**, a very rich King of Lydia, taken by Cyrus and made one of his Council.

**Croft**, a small close adjoining to a house.

**Crogen**, *Crogy*, *Er.* hang.

**Crois**, *f.* a cross.

**Crojad**, the Popes Bull granting the sign of the cross to Christians warring against Infidels.

**Croiseri**, *o.* those for whom Christ suffered.

**Croises**, *f.* Pilgrims; also Knights of St. John in Jerusalem, created for the defence of Pilgrims.

**Crokerhorn**, a Town in Somersetshire.

**Crooks**, *o.* hooks.

## CRO

*Crome, Corm.*, an iron crow.  
*Crompe*, o. a crop.  
*Cromer*, a town in Norfolk.  
*Cronical*, as *Chronical*.  
*Crones*, old ewes, So.  
*Cronie*, a contemporary disciple, or intimate companion.  
*Cronni*, *Diodori* the Philosopher, from his master *Apolonius Cronus*.  
*Crool*, c. mutter, growl.  
*Crop*, o. top.  
*Croppin-ken*, c. a privy.  
*Crozier*, a Bishops staff.  
*Cross avallan*, whose ends shoot forth like a silberds husk.  
*Cross-fitted*, fixed (in the coat of arms) with a sharp end.  
*Cross fourche*, forked.  
*Cross flury*, with a flower-de-luce at each end.  
*Cross milrine*, whose ends are clamped and turn'd again like the milrine which carries the millstone.  
*Cross voided*, when the field is seen through the cross.  
*Cross-wort*, whose leaves and flowers both grow like crosses.  
*Cross-bar-shot*, a round shot with a long spike of iron (as it were) put thorow it.  
*Cross-liz*, f. a little cross; also as *Crucible*.  
*Cross-jack*, a yard slung under the top of the mizzon-mast.  
*Cross-staff*, an instrument to take the height of any thing.  
*Cross-trees*, cross pieces on the head of a mast.  
*Crotaphique artery*, a great sinew near the temples.  
*Crotaphites*, g. the two temples-muscles.  
*Crotch*, the forked part of a tree.  
*Crochet*, half a minim; also a whimsey; also (in printing) the mark of a parathesis. [].  
*Crochets*, a foxes chief master teeth.  
*Croetel*, *Croeting*, the ordure of a hare.  
*Crotyth*, -eth, o. dungeth.  
*Cowch*, c. cross, whence  
*Crouch*, v. blest [with a cross.]

## CRY

*Croupe*, f. a buttock.  
*Crow*, a southern constellation, upon, *Hydra's* tail.  
*Crowfoot*, yellow crey, a very biting plant.  
*Crowland*, a town in Lincolnshire, haunted with spirits till *Guiblac* (the hermite) lived there.  
*Crownet*, as *Coronet*.  
*Crows-bill*, an instrument to draw forth bullets, bones, &c.  
*Crowse*, No. brisk.  
*Crows feet*, small ship lines reev'd through the dead-mens eyes (here and there for ornament.)  
*Croydon*, a town in Surrey.  
*Cruciate*, l. afflict, torment.  
*Crucible*, a chymick-glass wherein things are burnt and prepared for powdering.  
*Crucicolas*, l. (cross-worshipper,) an old Pagan name for a Christian.  
*Cruciferi*, *Crouched*, *Crucbed*, *Cruchet* or *Crossed Fryers*, who came into England, 1244.  
*Cruciferous*, cross-bearing.  
*Crucifix*, l. nail to a cross.  
*Crucifix*, the image of Christ upon the cross.  
*Crucifixion*, a being crucified.  
*Crude*, l. raw, undigested.  
*Crudity*, rawness [of stomach.]  
*Crucial*, cruel, bloody.  
*Crue*, *Cruet*, *Cruse*, a vial or narrow-mouth'd glass.  
*Cruike*, *Cressera*, So. hogsty.  
*Cruis*, o. prayers.  
*Cruike*, *Cruse*, *Cresse* or *Coast*, up and down at sea [for prize, &c.]  
*Cruil*, o. smooth, or [rather] curled.  
*Cruor*, l. gore-blood.  
*Cruul*, l. belonging to the thighs.  
*Crush*, *Crussel*, c. gristle.  
*Crusible*, as *Crucible*.  
*Crustaceous*, l. cruisted, or covered with a hard shell.  
*Cruzada*, as *Croisada*.  
*Cruzado*, a Portugal piece of gold worth 10 r.  
*Cruzot*, as *Crucible*.  
*Cryptick*, -cal, hidden, secret.

## CUI

*Cryptography*, [the art of] secret writing.  
*Cryptology*, g. secret speaking, whispering.  
*Crystall*, a bright transparent mineral, like ice or the clearest glass.  
*Crystalline*, belonging thereto.  
*Crystalline humour*, the first instrument of sight, not flat nor round, seated in the center of the eye.  
*Cubbridge-head*, as *Bulk-head*.  
*Cubbridge-head afore*, the bulk-head of the fore-castle.  
*Cubbridge-head abast*, the bulk-head of the half deck.  
*Cubic*, belonging to a  
*Cube*, a solid square body of six equal sides; also the product of a square number multiplied by its root.  
*Cabebs*, an Indian fruit like ivy-berries.  
*Cubical artery*, a branch of the axillar.  
*Cubicular*, l. belonging to a bed-chamber.  
*Cubit*, a measure from the elbow to the fingers end.  
*Cubitus*, a lying down.  
*Cucheneal*, as *Cochineal*.  
*Cucking-stool*, *Ducking-stool*, *Cokestool*, or tumbrel.  
*Cuckepint*, *Aram*, a biting herb.  
*Cucullated*, l. having a monks coule (or hood) on.  
*Cucubite*, howl or whoop like an owl.  
*Cucupha*, caps quilted with things good for the head.  
*Cucurbate*, l. a gourd; also  
*Cupping-glass*, apply'd to the body (with towe on fire) to raise a blister or draw blood.  
*Cuckey*, a bird in *Hispaniola*, with eyes under the wings shining in the night.  
*Cudweed*, cottonweed.  
*Cue*, an item given stage-players, what or when to speak.  
*Cuerpo*, ss. a body; also a corporation.  
*In Cuerdo*, without a cloak.  
*Cusquinqre*, c. a Justice of peace.  
*Cui anti Devortium*, a writ

## CUL

powering a divorced woman to recover her lands from whom her husband did before the divorce) alienate them.  
*Cui in vita*, a writ of entry (or a widow) upon her lands alienated by her husband.  
*Cumage*, the making up of a fit for carriage.  
*Curassier*, f. one armed with a  
*Cuirasse*, -ress, -rass, corselet, armour for the back and chest.  
*Culagium*, when a ship is a waiting in the Dock.  
*Culden* (q. *cultores Dei*) a sort of religious people formerly in Scotland and Ireland.  
*Culage*, f. lechery; also therb Arle-smart or Water-pipe.  
*Culinary*, belonging to the kitchen.  
*Culiers*, bad sheep separated from the rest.  
*Culish*, o. pulleth, enforceth.  
*Culion-head*, Schonce, Basti-Block-house.  
*Culion*, a fleshy stone.  
*Culish*, the strained juice of dead meat.  
*Culston*, a Town in Devonshire.  
*Cullot*, f. a cushion to ride upon.  
*Cully*, l. a fool.  
*Culm*, smoak or soot.  
*Culminate*, l. to get up to top; also to appear (as a star) in the Meridian or heaven.  
*Culpon*, o. heaps; also little  
*Culrach*, Col., ss. a pledge or money left for the repledging of a man from one Court to another.  
*Culable*, l. guilty, blame-able.  
*Culivation*, l. a manuring.  
*Culture*, l. the same.  
*Culver*, So. pigeon.  
*Culriage*, faint-heartedness, turning the tail [to run from].  
*Culverine*, a piece of Ord-

## CUR

*Culveriaile*, a fastening of boards (or any timber) by letting one into another.  
*Cumble*, f. full heaped measure.  
*Cune*, an Italian City by the Sea-side.  
*Cumalical*, blew [colour.]  
*Cumini seed*, l. a niggardly divider of the small seed of  
*Cumin*, l. a plant like (but less than) Fennel.  
*Cumulation*, l. a heaping up together.  
*Cundition*, l. a delaying.  
*Cunglass*, a cruel Welsh Tyrant.  
*Cunew*, a Mint.  
*Cuniculum*, full of  
*Cunicles*, l. Mines or Cony-burroughs.  
*Cunobelium*, King of the *Trinobantes*, when *Cassiar* entered Britain.  
*Cunty*, *Cunty*, a Jury, or trial by ones Country.  
*Cupidom*, -dinom, full of  
*Cupidity*, l. lust, covetousness.  
*Cup-glass*, *Cupping-glass*, see *Cucurbit*.  
*Cupulo*, -polo, l. a high arch in a building, a round loover.  
*Cupreom*, l. of copper.  
*Curator*, overseer, provider of necessaries.  
*Cure bulli*, *Cure bouillie*, f. tanned leather.  
*Corfew*, f. covering the fire (in the time of William the Conquerour) at the ringing of the bell.  
*Curfew-bell*, eight a clock bell.  
*Curia advisare vult*, a deliberation in Court before Judgment.  
*Curia claudenda*, against him that refuses to fence or enclose his ground.  
*Curia Lenticiarum*, the Sheriffs Court in Chester, under a pentice or shed of boards.  
*Curia Otadinorum*, supposed the same as *Corstiporum*.  
*Curialias Scotie*, the court-essie of Scotland, equivalent to the courtessie of England.  
*Curlew*, a bird about the bigness of a pigeon.

## CUS

*Curnock*, four bushels.  
*Curranio*, f. a running French dance.  
*Curricure*, -ro, an East-Indian barge.  
*Curriedew*, *Curriedew*, o. a curry-favour or flatterer.  
*Current*, l. a stream.  
*Curriers*, *Curriers*, the office of twenty Clerks in (hancery who make out Original writs.  
*Curezan*, as *Curiosan*.  
*Curse*, as *Curse*.  
*Curry*, in a slight or running manner.  
*Currya*, the Sword of King Edward the Confessor, carried before the King at Coronations.  
*Curteis*, o. courteous.  
*Curtilage*, as *Curtilage*.  
*Curvature*, a bending crookedness, a roundle.  
*Curveta*, *Coru*, l. the prancing of a horse.  
*Curvilinear*, whose lines are crooked.  
*Curvity*, l. crookedness.  
*Curules*, Roman Senators carried to Court in a  
*Curule Chair*, an ivory seat in a chariot.  
*Curule* [wit.] Senatorian.  
*Curvum*, l. crooked.  
*Cusco*, a great City in Armenia.  
*Cuspidate*, l. sharpen the point.  
*Cusse*, the first beginning or entrance of any House (in Astronomy.)  
*Constance*, o. for *Constance* or *Constantine*.  
*Custode admittendo*, a writ for the admitting of a Guardian.  
*Custode amovendo*, a writ for the removing a Guardian.  
*Custody*, l. safe hold.  
*Customary*, usual; see *Custum*.  
*Customary tenants*, hold by the custom of the manor.  
*Custos brevium*, keeper of the writs in the Court of Common pleas.  
*Custos rotulorum*, keeper of the rolls and records of the Sessions.  
*Custos placitorum corone*, seems

## CYC

seems to be the same.

*Custos Spiritualium*, Guardian or keeper of the Spiritualities during the vacancy of the See, viz. the Dean and Chapter.

*Custrel*, s. the servant of a man at arms, or of a life-guard man, as in Henry 8.

*Custom*, s. belonging to Custom, also the book wherein

*Customs* are recorded and described.

*Cuth*, o. known, knowing, knowledge.

*Cuthbert*, s. a famous knowledge.

*Cushman*, skillful victor.

*Cuttle*, s. the thin skin which covers the other all over the body.

*Cuticular*, full of pores or little holes.

*Cutter of tallies*, an Officer in the Exchequer.

*Cut*, s. speak.

*Cut the sail*, let it fall.

*Cuttle fish*, he escapes the fisher by obscuring the place about him with an inky juice.

*Cutia*, an Italian Lake wherein is a moveable Island.

*Cutlu-Ages*, the second King of the Turks who took Jerusalem.

*Cutwater*, the sharpness of the ship before; also a false stem put on a ship that is too bluff.

*Cymba*, city of Asia which uses coral instead of money.

*Cybele*, s. Cybele, B. *reynolds*, *Dindimene*, *Ops*, *Rhea*, *Isis*, *Atena* minor, or the Mother of the Gods.

*Cyclades*, o. *Isl. del Archipelago*, I. fifty Islands in the Aegean Sea.

*Cycle*, g. circle.

*Cycle of the Moon*, the space of 19 years.

*Cycle of the Sun*, 28 years, wherein their motions return to the same point.

*Cyclometry*, s. a measuring of circles.

*Cyclopaedia*, the whole circle of Arts and Sciences.

## CYP

*Cyclopes*, *Bronte*, *Sterope*, and *Pyracmon* (or *Herpe*) *Vulcan's* servants (with one eye in their forehead) who made thunderbolts for *Jupiter*.

*Cycloped*, -*pean*, belonging to the fore-said giants, or the old inhabitants of Sicily.

*Cycnus*, the son of *Mars* killed by *Hercules*; also the son of *Nepitune* (invulnerable) killed by *Achilles* kneeling on his neck.

*Cydoniatum*, Marmalade of Quinces.

*Cygnus*, I. swan.

*Cylindrical*, pertaining to or like a

*Cylinder*, g. a garden-roller, or any thing of that form; also the empty part of a laden piece.

*Cymmer*, g. carved work resembling waves.

*Cymbalist*, he that plays on a

*Cymbal*, a musical instrument of brass plates, resembling a small boat.

*Cymracan*, -*cean*, -*aeg*, Br. *Welsh*.

*Cynanbrop*, g. a mans conceiving that he is a dog.

*Cynarctomachy*, g. a fight between dogs and bears, bear-baiting.

*Cynetictick*, g. Treatises of Hunting.

*Cynepirum*, -*vir*, an Athenian who (after his hands were cut off) held his enemies ship fast with his teeth.

*Cynical*, g. belonging to the *Cynick*, (dogged) crabbed, severe Philosophers.

*Cynocephalist*, a baboon.

*Cynofure*, g. (dogs tall) *Ursus minor*, near the North-pole, dressing failers.

*Cynorex*, -*ia*, g. dog-hunter.

*Cynthia*, *Diana*, twin-sister to

*Cynthia*, *Apollo*, born near *Cynthus*, a hill in *D. Is.*

*Cynus*, a young sprout from an old tree.

*Cypher*, s. *Cipher*, to cast account a thing of nought, &c.

## DAF

*Cyprian*, belonging to *Cyprus*, an Isle in the *Eastern* sea dedicated to *Cypris*, *Venus*.

*Cypriue*, belonging to a *Cypress-tree*, once cut it never flourisheth.

*Cyrenaisica*, *Pentapolis* part of *Africa*.

*Cyriserat*, as *Churches*, *Cyris*, King of *Persia*, he verthrew the *Assyrian* Monarchy.

*Cystick*, belonging to *Cystis*, g. the bag of gall.

*Cysepaigne* artery, a branch of the *Celiacque*, to the liver and gall.

*Cystick vein*, a branch of *Porto-vein*, to the neck of gall.

*Cyzicum*, in Island in the *Pontus*, joynd to the *Continent* with two bridges.

*Czar* (q. *Cesar*) the great Duke or Emperour of *Moscovy*.

## D.

*Dac*, people inhabiting part of *Scythia Europea*.

*Dabwa*, a weapon or ornament carried before the *Grand gnor*.

*Dacker*, *Li*, waver, *flap*, *Dacia*, part of *Europe*.

*Dactyl*, g. a finger, a digit also a foot of one long syllable and two short.

*Dadylogie*, discouraging signs.

*Daddock*, (q. dead oak) rotten heart or body of a tree.

*Dadalean*, belonging to *Dadala*, a famous city in *Damascus*.

*Dadala*, a famous city in *Damascus*.

*Dadala*, a famous city in *Damascus*.

*Dadala*, a famous city in *Damascus*.

*Dadala*, a famous city in *Damascus*.

*Dadala*, a famous city in *Damascus*.

*Dadala*, a famous city in *Damascus*.

## DAM

a dirty slut.

*Daffadil*, *Narcissus*, a flower.

*Daff*, No. stupid, blockish.

*Digged*, o. digged, flitted.

*Digger*, o. leather-latchets.

*Digger*, D. a dagger.

*Dagon*, an idol having the upper part like a man, the lower like a fish; also a piece of

*Dag-swain*, a rough or courtesan.

*Dag*, as *Dicker*.

*Dalson*, *Dalison*, a noble family in *Lincolnshire*.

*Dalish*, *Del*, b. he drew or drawn [out or dry.]

*Dalmatia*, part of *Illyricum* Greece.

*Dalmatian Cap*, a tulip, brought from *Tulipps*, a Province of *Dalmatia*.

*Dalmatic*, a kind of vestment (white with purple bands) for Deacons or subdeacons; and another used by Archbishops.

*Dalmatian*, certain Scotch, conquered by the Irish *Renda*.

*Damak* - *prunes*, damascines, of

*Damascus*, the chief city of Syria.

*Damascus*, a rascal.

*Damian*, *pelusium*, a chief city of Egypt.

*Dammage*, s. hurt; also allowance (in court) for damages done.

*Dammage Cleer*, a gratuity given Protonotaries and their clerks for drawing special pleas and pleadings (2 s. per

*Dammage* *sefani*, when beasts are spoiled in other mens lands without leave.

*Dammak*, fine stuff, first made in *Damascus*.

*Dammation*, s. a condemnation.

*Dammata*, a Roman matron who killed her daughters for self, being forbidden to follow her banished husband.

*Damm*, b. Judgement; also as Monsieur, Sir, &c.

## DAR

*Danae*, daughter of *Acrisius* King of *Argos*.

*Danae*, Grecians, from *Danae*, son of *Belus* and King of *Argus*.

*Dancer*, c. stairs.

*Dancer*, like indented, only the lines are deeper and wider.

*Dandelion* (*Dent de lion*, f.) piff-a-bed, a plant.

*Dandy-prais*, a small coin made by Henry 7. also little folks.

*Dandruff*, -*rass*, head-scurf.

*Danc-gil*, -*gell*, -*geld*, -*gold*, 12 d. paid the Danes for every hide of land.

*Dancwort*, wallwort or dwarf elder.

*Dangwaller* (q. *Danglewaller*) o. excessive.

*Dania*, Denmark.

*Daniel*, b. Judgment of God.

*Danistick*, belonging to a *Danist*, he that takes

*Danisme*, g. usury.

*Dank*, o. damp, moist.

*Danmonii*, the people of *Devonshire* and *Cornwall*.

*Daniscum*, *Danzick*, -*zig*, a town in Poland.

*Dantedon*, o. tamed.

*Danubius*, *Ister*, *Danew*, the greatest river in Europe.

*Danwort*, as *Danewort*.

*Dapical*, sumptuous.

*Daphne*, flying from *Apollo's* lust was turned into a laurel or a bay tree.

*Daphnation*, g. oil of bay.

*Daphnomancy*, g. divination by laurels.

*Dapifer*, sewer that orders and serves up a banquet.

*Dapper*, neat, spruce.

*Daping*, angling near the top of the water.

*Dapocagimow*, I. low-spirited, narrow-hearted, of little worth.

*Darapti*, a syllogism of the two first Universal and the last a particular Affirmative.

*Darby*, (q. *Derwenby*) built on the river *Derwent*.

*Darcy*, *D'Adrey*, an ancient family in *Lincolnshire*.

*Dardanium*, *Trey*, built by

## DAV

*Dardanus*, son of *Jupiter* and *Electra*; also a Magician.

*Dardanian art*, witchcraft.

*Dare*, o. stare upon; also hurt, No.

*Darick*, 2 s. a coin of *Darius*, King of *Persia*.

*Darking*, a town in *Surrey*.

*Darkman*, c. night, evening.

*Darling*, (q. *Dearling*) fondling.

*Darlington*, a town in the Bishoprick of *Durham*.

*Drauel*, a rushy corn-weed very feedy.

*Darrein* [*presentment*], s. the last.

*Darreign*, *Daren*, o. attempt.

*Dario*, one of the skins that enwrap the stones.

*Darford*, *Darf*, *Darens*, a town in *Kent*, upon

*Daren*, a river there.

*Dartmouth*, a town in *Devon*.

*Darii*, syllogism of the first universal and the two last particular affirmatives.

*Dart*, *jaculus*, an ash-colour'd serpent darting it self from trees, &c.

*Datary*, a Roman office, for the collation of benefices.

*Date*, the palm-tree-fruit; also the time of writing a letter, &c.

*Dates*, o. accounts.

*Datise*, that may be given or disposed of.

*Dation*, s. a gift.

*Dathan*, b. an Edict of law.

*Datifi*, as *Darii* (in another mood.)

*Datym*, a heaping together Synonyms or words of the same signification, from

*Datis*, a noble man of Greece.

*Datime*, s. belonging to giving.

*Datim Case*, that which is put acquisitively, to or for once use, benefit or dammage.

*Dauday*, a town in *Lincolnshire*.

*Davit*, a piece of timber with a notch at one end, whereon they hang the fish-block.

*Davenport*, *Dampert*, a town in

## D E A

in *Cheshire*; also an ancient family.

*Daventree, Daintry*, a town in *Northamptonshire*.

*David, b.* beloved.

*David's-staff*, contains an entire quadrant between the circle of the arched bases of two united triangles.

*Daulphin*, or *Dolchin* [of *Vienne*] the title of the King of France's eldest son.

*St. David's day, March, 1.* in honour of *St. David* Archbishop of *Menev* above 60 years. The leek denotes a great victory obtained against the Saxons by the Britains wearing leeks by *St. David's* direction.

*Daungere, o.* a trap.

*Daungerow, o.* coy or sparing.

*Daunfette*, as *Dancei*.

*Daunry*, an ancient family in *Suffex*.

*Day-lights-gate*, the going down of day-light.

*Dame, o.* dawn; also thrive, no.

*Damer, o.* days.

*Darwin*, as *Daffock*.

*Days in bank*, when the writ is to be returned, or the party to appear.

*Days-man*, arbitrator. *n.*

*Dazed* [bread,] dough-baked, *Li*.

*I's Dazed*, I'm very cold, *no*.

*Dea bona*, the goddesses *Fortuna*, and sometimes the earth, called also *Ops*, *Fauna*, and *Fauna*, whipt to death with myrtle by her husband *Favonius*, for being drunk with wine of myrtle-berries.

*Dea viri-placa*, a goddess in whose chapel man and wife were reconciled.

*Deatious, l.* a finishing or perfecting.

*Deacon, g.* (minister, servant) a Church-officer [looking anciently to the poor, now also] reading in the Church.

*Dea imars-eyes*, ship blocks full of small ropes.

*Dead-ledge*, mort-gage, pawning of things for ever, if the money be not paid at

## D E C

the time agreed on.

*Deafly*, dearn, solitary, far from neighbours, *no*.

*Deadwater*, the eddy water at the stern of a ship.

*Disforested*, discharged from being a forest, or freed from forest-laws.

*Dealtate, l.* whiten.

*Deambulatory, l.* walking up and down; also a walking place.

*Deanrie*, the office and place of a

*Dean*, set over [ten] canons.

*Deans rural*, who have a jurisdiction assigned by the Bishop over other Ministers and Parishes adjoining.

*Dean-great*, a town in *Glostershire*.

*Deark*, as *Decark*.

*Deauration, l.* gilding over.

*Debauch*, to corrupt in manners; also as

*Debaucherie, Desbosherie, f.* riot, disorderly revelling.

*Debatation*, an overcoming [in war.]

*Debenham*, a town in *Suffolk*.

*De bene esse*, when a defendants deposition is onely allowed of for the present.

*Debentur*, (l. they are owing) a bill charging the Commonwealth to pay the souldier creditor his arrears.

*Debet & soler*, a writ of right, a suit to a mill, common of pasture, &c.

*Debilitation, l.* a weakening.

*Debility, l.* weakness.

*Debito de debito*, a writ for money due by obligation or bargain.

*Debonarily*, a being

*Debonair, f.* courteous, sprightly, complaisant.

*Deborah, h.* a word or bee.

*Deboistness*, a being

*Deboist*, debauched.

*Desbosherie*, debauchery.

*Debulliate, l.* see the over.

*Decachord, g.* an instrument of ten strings.

*Decuminate, l.* take off the top of any thing.

*Decade, g.* a number of ten.

## D E C

*Decadency, l.* a falling down.

*Decadist, a* writer of Decades as *Livy*, &c.

*Decagon, g.* a figure of ten angles or corners.

*Decalogue, l.* the ten Commandments.

*Decameron, g.* Boccaces book of fables in 10 parts.

*Decani, l.* report, sing encheiridion, *l.* a praising also the pouring off of liquor settling by inclination.

*Decapitation, l.* a beheading.

*Decapoli, g.* part of Syria.

*Decark, g.* a governour of the

*Decede, l.* depart.

*December, l.* the 10th month from March.

*Decempedal*, of ten foot.

*Decem tales*, the Judge granting a supply of ten for Jurors as do appear, or are not excepted against.

*Decemvirate*, the office and authority of the

*Decemviri*, ten Romans deputed to govern instead of two Consuls.

*Decenna*, see *Deciners*.

*Decennial, l.* of ten years.

*Deception, l.* a deceiving.

*Deceptione*, a writ against him that doth any thing deceitfully in the name of another.

*Deceptive, l.* apt to deceive.

*Decerp, l.* pluck off or avulser.

*Deception, l.* a cropping.

*Desertation, l.* a striving.

*Deceffion*, a departing.

*Deciduom*, hanging or falling down.

*Decies tantum*, ten times much, recoverable from Juror bribed to give his verdict.

*Decimal*, belonging to number of ten.

*Decimate, l.* to tythe or to the tenth.

*Decimate, l.* a tithing; punishing every tenth man.

*De decimis solvendis*, a writ for recovery of tythes from them that had farmed.

*Priors aliena lands of King.*

## D E C

*Decima, ary*, the jurisdiction of the

*Deciners, Decenniers, Deziers*, who were to keep the peace within ten *Friburghs*.

*Decide, l.* determine controversies.

*Decircinate, l.* bring out of compass, unbind.

*Decifian*, a determining or settling of a controverfice.

*Decifive, -fory*, apt to determine.

*Decim, a* Roman Emperour who persecuted Christians.

*Deck, floor* [of a ship.]

*Decclaim, l.* to make a Declaration, crying out; so an Oration.

*Declarative*, which doth declare, *l.* make a

*Declaration*, manifestation, showing forth; also a showing the Plaintiffs grief in writing.

*Declension, Declination*, a declining, bending or bowling down, also the variation of stars in Nouns, &c.

*Declinator*, an instrument that take the

*Declination of Planets*, their distance from the Equator.

*Declivity, l.* steepness.

*Decotible*, easie to be sodden.

*Decoction, l.* a boiling away.

*Decollation, l.* a beheading.

*Decomposie, -pound, l.* compounded of more than two.

*Deconate*, as *Decury*.

*Decoped, o.* copped, peaked.

*Decor, l.* comeliness.

*Decorate*, beautific.

*Decorticate*, pill off the rinde.

*Decoration, l.* an adorning.

*Decortication*, a pulling off the bark.

*Decorum, l.* decency, comeliness, order.

*Decretist*, one that studies decrees, *Decretals*, a volume of the Canon-law compiled by Gratian a Monk.

*Decrement, l.* a decreasing.

*Decrement*, are paid by Scholars for the use (or waiving) things at College.

*Decrepid, l.* weak [with age.]

## D E F

*Decressant, l.* waining.

*Decrestialark*, an absolute Commander.

*Decrestation*, a taking away the rinde or crust.

*Decreitate, l.* trample on.

*Decumbence, l.* a lying down.

*Decumbiture, l.* the taking ones bed, or first lying down in a sickness.

*Decuple, l.* ten fold.

*Decurion, l.* the chief of a Decuria, a company of ten.

*Decursion, a* running down.

*Decussate, l.* to make a

*Decussation, l.* a cutting in the form of an X.

*Decussion, l.* a shaking off.

*Decussium*, shaking or beating down.

*Dedalus*, as *Dadalus*.

*Dede, o.* death.

*Decoratation, l.* a disgracing.

*Dedemition, l.* a shedding of teeth.

*Dedi, (l. I have given)* a warranty to the Peofoe and his Heirs.

*Dedignation, l.* a disdaining.

*Dedimus potestatem*, a delegation or commission to a private man for the speeding some judicial act.

*Deeping-market*, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

*Neither Dees nor Daws, No*, neither dies nor mends.

*Dedition, l.* a surrendering.

*Dea, o.* dead.

*Deeds*, writings of contract.

*Deemsters, Demsters, Judges* (in the Isle of Man) deciding all controversies without process, charges, &c.

*Deep-sea-lead*, about fourteen pound hung at the

*Deep-sea-line*, to sound in deep waters.

*Dees, o.* a Canopy.

*De essendo quietum de Tolonia*, privilege from payment of Toll.

*Deesis, g.* beseeching, earnest entreaty or calling to witness.

*De expensis militum*, a writ to levy 4 s. per day, a Knight of the Shires expenses.

*Defaillance, f.* a falling.

## D E F

*Defaite, o.* decay'd.

*Defaigable*, easily wearied.

*Defatigation, l.* a wearying.

*Defatation, l.* a flandering.

*Defaulking, f.* the same as Defalcation, *l.* an abating or cutting off.

*De facto*, actually done.

*Default*, omission of what we ought to do.

*Defesance, Defeif, f.* the making void an act, obligation, &c. by performing a condition thereto annexed.

*Defecated*, refined.

*Defecation, l.* a refining or cleansing [from dregs.]

*Defection, l.* a falling; also revolting or falling away.

*Defend, f.* forbid.

*Defendant, f.* he that is sued in an action personal, as Tenant in an action real.

*Defendement*, a binding the Donor to defend the Donee.

*D-fender of the Faith*, a Title of the Kings of England, given Henry the eighth by Leo the tenth, 1521.

*Defensivation*, a throwing out at window.

*Defeneration*, a taking of money upon usury.

*Defensatives*, medicines diverting the humour.

*Deficiency, l.* a want or failing.

*De fide, l.* of Faith, necessary to be believed.

*Define, l.* make a

*Definition*, explication, an unfolding the essence of a thing [by the genus and difference.]

*Definite*, certain, limited.

*Definitive*, limiting or determining.

*Deflagration*, a burning.

*Deflexion, -xure*, a turning down or away.

*Deflection*, a bewailing.

*Defloracion, l.* the same as Deflowering, ravishing.

*Defluxion, l.* a flowing down [of humours.]

*Deft, o.* little and pretty.

*Detorcement*, a forcible withholding lands, &c.

*Deformatic*, as *trofop-pa*.

K

P-for-

# DEI

*Deformity*, *l.* being Deformed, ug'y, mis-shapen.  
*Deformity*, *-or*, *-iant*, he that dispossesses one by force, as  
*Deffisour*, without force.  
*Defiled*, *o.* shamed.  
*Defray*, make free; also to pay [another's] charges.  
*Defunct*, *l.* dead.  
*Defse*, to challenge.  
*Defemous*, he that doth  
*Degenerate*, *l.* fall from the [better] kind, from virtue to vice, &c.  
*Deplumation*, *l.* an ungluing.  
*Deplutition*, *l.* quick devouring; also the appetite of swallowing.  
*Degowdy*, *o.* moulting.  
*Degrade*, *l.* least down [from Office or Honour].  
*Degradation*, a degrading.  
*Degradinate*, *l.* to halt much.  
*Degree*, *f.* a step or stair, a state or condition; also (in Astronomy) the 30th part of a Sign.  
*Dehort*, *l.* dissuade.  
*Dehortation*, a dissuading.  
*Deianira*, *Hercules's* wife, who slew her self, because he burnt himself to avoid the torment caused by the shirt she gave him (to gain his love) presented her by the Centaure Nessus wounded by Hercules's arrow, for attempting to ravish her when carryed by him over the River Evenus.  
*Deiden*, *c.* dy'd.  
*Deicide*, *l.* a killer of God.  
*Dijuration*, *l.* a solemn swearing.  
*Disformity*, the form of God.  
*Deist*, *l.* make a God of one.  
*Deiphobus*, *Prian's* Son, who causing *Paris* to be murdered, married his wife *Helena*.  
*Dignus*, *o.* disdainful.  
*Deimic*, *o.* desire or dainty.  
*Deipnosophists*, *g.* wife men discoursing at supper.  
*Dairy*, *o.* dairy.  
*Deis*, *o.* a feat.

# DEL

*Delist*, *Anti-Trinitarians*.  
*Delity*, *l.* Godhead.  
*Delamere*, a Forrest in Cheshire.  
*Delator*, *l.* an accuser, informer.  
*Delayed* [wine] mingled with water.  
*Delegate*, *l.* appoint another in ones stead; also he that is so appointed.  
*Delinical*, mitigating, pacifying.  
*Delected*, defaced, destroyed.  
*Deltery* [medicines], deadly, venomous.  
*Deletious*, apt to blot or raise out.  
*Deletion*, *l.* a blotting out.  
*Delgovitia*, supposed to be *Wigham* in *Torkshire*.  
*Delihation*, *l.* tasting; also a sacrificing.  
*D. liberate*, *l.* with advice, leisure and consideration.  
*D. liberation*, a debating or consulting.  
*Delibrate*, *l.* peel off the bark.  
*Delist*, *l.* offence.  
*Delignate*, destroy wood.  
*Delimate*, *l.* file off.  
*Delinate*, *l.* draw the first draught of a picture; also to describe.  
*Delinquent*, *l.* offender.  
*Deliquis*, fainting away; also the dissolving of a hard body (as salt, &c.) into liquor, in a moist place.  
*Delitrom*, belonging to or full of  
*Deliration*, *-rium*, a doating.  
*Deliver*, *o.* active, nimble.  
*Delian*, *twins*, *Apollo* and *Diana* born in  
*Delos*, chief of the *Ægean Cyclade* Isles.  
*Delle*, *o.* dikc.  
*Dell*, *Doxy*, *c.* a wench.  
*Delpk*, an abatement in the midst of an Escutcheon, proper to him that revokes his challenge and eats his own words.  
*Delphick*, belonging to  
*Delphos*, a Town of *Phocia* in *Greece*, famous for *Apollo's* Oracle and Temple.

# DEM

*Delation*, a Constellation resembling the Greek *Delta*.  
*Delation*, *l.* a deceiving or being  
*Deluded*, deceived.  
*Delug*, *f.* flood, inundation.  
*Dely*, *o.* little.  
*Demagogue*, *g.* leader of the people, head of a party.  
*Demain*, *-mer*, *f.* manage.  
*Demandant*, in real action is the same as Plaintiff in personal ones.  
*Demean*, behave; also be moan, *c.*  
*Demene*, *o.* dwell.  
*Demamour*, behaviour.  
*Demoniation*, a making being besides ones self.  
*Demefne*, *Demea*, *f.* land holden originally of ones self.  
*Demerit*, an ill-deserving.  
*Demor* and *Gestum*, (in the Gospel of *Nicodemus*) the thieves crucified with Christ.  
*Demetrium*, belonging to  
*Demeter*, *f.* Ceres.  
*Demis*, *l.* half.  
*Demischafe*, *f.* half-hunting, Summer-riding-boots.  
*Demigrate*, *l.* flit, remove.  
*Demin*, *o.* a Judge.  
*Demipho*, *g.* light of the people.  
*Demise*, *l.* farm or let out.  
*Demission*, a casting down or abatement.  
*Demit*, *l.* lay down, to humble.  
*Democratical*, belonging to  
*Democracy*, *g.* a Government whose Magistrates are chosen from among and by the people.  
*Democritick*, belonging to  
*Democritus*, a Philosopher who laughed at all the world (for contemplation) put out his own eyes.  
*Demolition*, a demolishing, casting down and ruining.  
*Demonachation*, an expelling from, or forsaking the Mithraic Order.  
*Demoniac*, as *Demoniac*.  
*Demonocracy*, the Government of Devils.  
*Demonstrative*, belonging to

# DEN

*Demonstration*, *l.* a shewing or making plain.  
*Demonologic*, a discourse of with Devils.  
*Demopbon*, succeeding his father *Thesau* (in the Government of *Athens*) forgot him whom he had married in *France*, driven hither by storm, whereupon she hang'd herself on an Almond-tree.  
*Demosthenes*, a famous Orator, that was banished by *Philip* of *Macedon*, and poisoned himself.  
*Denier*, *-rar*, *f.* stop at any ease of difficulty.  
*Demy*, an half fellow [at *Wiggleton Colledge* in *Oxon.*]  
*Denariata terra*, a fardingale, or farundel of Land, the 4th part of an acre.  
*Denary*, the number of 10; also as  
*Denier*, *-ier*, *f.* the tenth, now the twelfth part of a penny.  
*Denbigh*, a Town in *Wales*.  
*Denwere*, *o.* double.  
*Dene*, *o.* a small valley, contrary to down.  
*Dendrologie*, the speech or discourse of Trees.  
*Denelage*, the Law of the laws before the Conquest.  
*Dens*, *Dionysius*, a mans name.  
*Dens*, *Diana*, a womans name.  
*Deneck*, *a.* the swans tail.  
*Deneckeled*, *a.* the lions tail.  
*Deneck alibedi*, *a.* the bowing of the back, or doubling of the tail of the goat.  
*Denigrate*, *l.* make black.  
*Denizon*, *Dennizen*, (*q.* *Dans* Son, or *Dinefield*, *Br.* citizen) an alien enfranchised and made capable of Office or purchasing, but not of inheriting by descent (as one that is naturalized).  
*Dennington*, a Castle in *York*, once the residence of *haucer*.  
*Denomination*, *l.* the giving of a name.  
*Denshire*, *Devonshire*.

# DEP

*Deposition*, a marking.  
*Dense*, *l.* thick.  
*Densitie*, *l.* thicknest.  
*Dent*, indented like the teeth of a saw; also dint, blow, impression, *o.*  
*Dental*, belonging to the teeth; also a small shell-fish like a dogs tooth.  
*Dentat*, *l.* such as are born with teeth.  
*Dentelli*, *Afferi*, the teeth above the *Cymatium* (in Architecture).  
*Denticle*, *l.* a little tooth.  
*Dentifrice*, *l.* any thing to rub the teeth with.  
*Dentiloquent*, *l.* lisping [through the teeth].  
*Dentiscalp*, *l.* a tooth-picker.  
*Dentition*, *l.* a breeding teeth.  
*Dendation*, *l.* a making bare or naked.  
*Denumerate*, pay down.  
*Denuntiation*, *l.* a denouncing, or proclaiming.  
*Denwere*, *o.* doubt.  
*Deoburated*, *l.* shut or stopped from.  
*Deodand*, a thing devoted (sold for the pious use) to expiate the mischief it hath done, as a Cart running over and killing a man, &c.  
*De Deoneranda pro ra*, a portion, when one is distrained for rent payable by others in proportion with himself.  
*Deofculation*, *l.* an eager kissing.  
*Deperdeur*, (*De par Dieu*), *f.* from God.  
*Deporter*, *-ture*, waving the first thing pleaded (being repelled to) and producing another.  
*Deparsers*, *parters*, finers, refiners of Gold or Silver from the coarser sort.  
*Departure* in despite of the Court, when a Defendant appears to an action, but makes default in not appearing afterwards.  
*Deperied even*, *o.* equally mixt or divided.  
*Depauperate*, *l.* make poor.

# DEP

*Deprecation*, *l.* a scaling from the publick.  
*Depeloupe*, *o.* (for *Deve*) transparent.  
*Depend*, *l.* hang or rely upon.  
*Dependance*, *-cy*, a relying or relying upon.  
*Depension*, *l.* a weighing or paying.  
*Depiford*, *West-Greenwich* in *Ken*.  
*D pilatory*, that which is apt to  
*Depilate*, take away hair.  
*Depilation*, a making bald.  
*Depilous*, bald, without wool, fur, or hair.  
*Deporation*, *l.* a bawling.  
*D plantation*, a taking up of Plants.  
*Deplume*, *l.* strip off Feathers.  
*Depolition*, a polishing.  
*Dyonent*, *l.* laying down, he that doth  
*Depose*, *-site*, *l.* lay down [upon Oath].  
*Deponent verbs*, which have laid aside their passive signification.  
*Depopulation*, *o.* *agrorum*, those that are guilty of  
*Depopulation*, *l.* a spoiling, waiking or unpeopling [of a Country]  
*Deporation*, *l.* a carrying away.  
*Deperment*, *f.* carriage, behaviour.  
*Depositary*, he that keepeth a  
*Depositum*, *l.* a pledge in Feeoffee or trust.  
*Deposition*, a laying down, an oath; also death.  
*Depredation*, *l.* a spoiling or making naught.  
*Depredation*, *l.* a preying upon, robbery.  
*Depredable*, that may be rob'd or spoiled.  
*Deprecation*, *l.* a praying against [judgments, &c.]  
*Depricate*, divert by Prayer.  
*Deprehensiv*, *l.* a taking unawares.  
*Depressiv*, *l.* a pressing down.  
*Depressare*, beat down the price.

## D E R

*Deprivation*, *l.* a bereaving.  
*Draw*, *v.* draw forth.  
*Depromption*, *l.* a bringing out.  
*Depulcation*, *l.* a deslouring.  
*Depulsion*, *l.* a driving from.  
*Depuration*, a cleansing [of a wound].  
*Deputy*, one appointed in the stead of another.  
*Dequa*, *v.* dash. (*q. Dequa*.)  
*Dequantitate*, to lessen the quantity.  
*Deration*, *l.* a casting forth of rales or beams.  
*Derbent*, a famous Port in Persia.  
*Derbiers*, people of Asia who eat their kindred at 70 years old.  
*Decreta*, half woman, half fish, an I lol-Goddes at Arskion.  
*Dereyidun*, a famous Lacedemonian Commander against the Persians.  
*Dere*, *v.* to hurt, grieve.  
*Dereham East*, a Town in Norfolk.  
*Dereliction*, *l.* an utter forsaking.  
*Derelinguish*, *l.* utterly to forsake.  
*Derein*, *Deraign*, prove an action.  
*Derein*, *l.* proof; also turning aside, departure.  
*Dereham*, a Town in Gloucestershire.  
*Derick*, Theodorick.  
*Derisor*, *l.* a laughing to scorn.  
*Dervation*, a drawing from the Fountain or Original.  
*Dermodick*, a Port-Town in Devonshire.  
*Deregation*, not to derogate, disparage, diminish.  
*Dregation*, a detracting from the worth of any thing.  
*Derancination*, *l.* a weeding out.  
*Derivis*, *-uishes*, a strict and severe sort of Religious Turks.  
*Derivate*, unload.  
*Derfalsu*, Spanish Lare-  
 leg? Fryers.

## D E S

*Descent*, the answering of quick notes in one part to a slower measure for the other; also as *Comment*.  
*Descent*, *l.* a going down, also a pedigree.  
*Descension*, a going or falling down.  
*Dischevel*, as *Dischevel*.  
*Describe*, *l.* to make a description, imperfect definition, shewing the nature or property of a thing.  
*Descry*, discover afar off.  
*Desecate*, *l.* cut off.  
*Desfection*, *l.* a cutting down.  
*Desecrate*, degrade, discharge from holy Orders.  
*Desert*, *-fert*, *l.* wilderness.  
*Desert*, *f.* merit.  
*Desertion*, *l.* a forsaking.  
*Deserter*, *-tor*, *l.* Rencgado, that leaves one Religion, Prince or Captain for another.  
*Desecative*, apt or able to dry up.  
*Desiccation*, *l.* a drying up.  
*Desiderate*, *l.* to desire.  
*Desiderative*, desiring [to do what the primitive Verb signifies].  
*Desidero*, *v.* desire, lust.  
*Designation*, *l.* design; *f.* a purposing or contriving.  
*Disistrom*, *l.* negligent.  
*Despicence*, *l.* foolishness, dotage.  
*Disist*, *l.* leave off.  
*Deslavy*, *v.* (*q. defflavy*) lawless, leacherous, beastly.  
*Desmonia*, *Desmond* in Ireland.  
*Desolation*, *l.* a laying or a lying waste.  
*Desolate*, *l.* forsaken, left alone.  
*Deson* tort *Desmesne*, *f.* the trespass was done of his own head, without command of Master, &c.  
*Desist-on*, *l.* a looking downwards.  
*Desperation*, *l.* a despairing or giving over.  
*Despicable*, *l.* base, to be flattered.  
*Despoliation*, *l.* a robbing or spoiling.  
*Despond*, *l.* to despair.

## D E T

*Despondence*, *-cy*, *l.* a being cast down, quite disheartened.  
*Despondingly*, despairingly.  
*Desponsation*, *l.* a betrothing.  
*Despotical*, belonging to a Despot.  
*Despote*, *g.* Lord, Governor.  
*Despumation*, *l.* a taking of the scum or froth.  
*Desstir*, *f.* the last course of a Feast.  
*Destination*, *l.* an appointing.  
*Destiny*, fate.  
*Destitute*, *l.* forsaken, wanting.  
*Distitition*, *l.* a forsaking.  
*Distirer*, *v.* a war-horse.  
*Distrudion*, *l.* a destroying.  
*Disuetude*, *l.* a disuse, existing from any custom.  
*Disultorious*, *-ry*, *l.* belonging or given to leaping vaulting; also unconstant, mutable.  
*Disumption*, *l.* a chusing taking out.  
*Diction*, *l.* a discovering or laying open.  
*Deiebrate*, *l.* d spel drive away darkness.  
*Deicention*, *l.* a with-holding.  
*Deterioration*, a making worse.  
*Determination*, a purposing appointing.  
*Deterrid*, *l.* affrighted, discouraged.  
*Detersion*, *l.* a wiping the cleaning.  
*Detestation*, an abhorring.  
*Dethrone*, *l.* to depose or from the Throne.  
*Detinue*, *f.* a writ against him that refuses to deliver goods delivered him to keep.  
*Detonation*, a thundering down; also driving away impure Sulphureous and Mercurial parts of a body.  
*Detorsion*, a wrestling way.  
*Detraction*, *l.* a drawing away; also a flandering.  
*Detraction*, a drawing back, a refusing.

## D E U

*Detrimental*, having or bringing.  
*Detriment*, *l.* damage.  
*Detrition*, *l.* a wearing away.  
*Detrite*, worn out, bruised, consumed.  
*Detrusion*, a thrusting away.  
*Detrumcation*, a cutting off limb or branch.  
*Deturpation*, *l.* a defiling.  
*Devastation*, a laying waste.  
*Devastaverunt bona Testatoris*, a writ against Executors for paying legacies and debts without specialties, to the prejudice of the Creditors having specialties.  
*Deucalidonians*, the Plots in the West of Scotland.  
*Deucalion & Pyrrha*, all that were saved in the General Flood, restored mankind by throwing stones over their heads.  
*Devellion*, *l.* a carrying away down.  
*Devoit*, unclouth, deprive.  
*Devexity*, *l.* the hollownes of a valley, a bending down.  
*Devils-drop*, [the reliques a beacon on] a high hill at W. r.  
*Devils-bit*, a plant whose root seems bitten [by the devil, out of envy to mankind, for its rare virtues].  
*Devenerunt*, a writ commanding the Escheatour to inquire what lands came to the King, by the death of the deceased tenant.  
*Developed*, *f.* unfolded.  
*Deviation*, *l.* a going astray.  
*Devium*, *l.* -iant, *f.* wanting, out of the way.  
*Devirgination*, a taking away virginity.  
*Devinals*, *f.* wizards, or their predictions.  
*Devise*, *Dev*, bequeath by will; also to declare or tell.  
*Devisee*, to whom goods devised, or bequeathed.  
*Devise*, Motto, conceit, dress in a Coat of arms;

## D I A

*Devise*, *-izes*, a town in Wills.  
*Devonshire*, *Den*, of land is improving it by spreading on it the Ashes of burnt turfs.  
*Deumo*, an East-Indian idol.  
*Devoir*, *f.* duty.  
*Devolve*, *l.* roll down.  
*Devolution*, *l.* a rolling or falling from one to another.  
*Devote*, *v.* vow, consecrate.  
*Devotion*, *l.* a consecrating; also plety, a being.  
*Devout*, religious.  
*Deuseville*, *c.* the country.  
*Deuswin*, *c.* twopence.  
*Deusan*, any hard lasting fruit.  
*Deuterogamy*, *g.* second marriage.  
*Deuteronomy*, *g.* the second law, a repetition of it.  
*Deuteral*, pertaining to a second or weaker [wine, &c.]  
*Deutrosopy*, *g.* a second aim, intention or thought.  
*Dewclaw*, the little nail behind the foot of a Deer, &c.  
*Dewlap*, the skin hanging under the Oxes throat.  
*Dex*, *v.* for desk.  
*Dexterity*, *l.* a being.  
*Dexterum*, handy, active.  
*Dexter aspect*, contrary to the succession of the signs.  
*Dexterpoint*, (in heraldry) begins in the chief of the right corner.  
*Dexter-Epipl.ik vein*, the 2d branch of the spleen-vein, passing to the Epipl. on and Colon.  
*Dextral*, a bracelet for the right arm.  
*Dey*, *v.* Dairy-woman.  
*Diabetical*, troubled with Diabetes, *g.* the running of ones water without any stay.  
*Diabolical*, *g.* devilish.  
*Diacalamine*, a powder of mountain Calamint.  
*Diacatholicon*, a composition of universal use.  
*Diachylon*, a softening and concocting plaister of juices or mucilages.

## D I A

*Diadodum*, a Syrup of poppy-tops and water.  
*Diacoisal*, belonging to a Deacon.  
*Discope*, as *Diastole*.  
*Diacydonium*, marmalade of quinces.  
*Diacymion*, *g.* *Diacumium*, *l.* a composition of Cummin, &c.  
*Diadem*, *g.* a linnen wreath for the head [of Kings;] also a crown.  
*Diarefis*, *g.* division; also the mark thereof on the head of a vowel (··).  
*Diagalanga*, a confecton of Galingale, and hot spices, for the wind-cholick, &c.  
*Diaognostick*, discerning; also apparent at present; also a sign or mark of distinction [in herbs, &c.]  
*Diagonal*, *g.* passing from corner to corner.  
*Diagram*, *g.* a decree, title of a book, Geometrical figure; also a proportion of measures in musick.  
*Diagraphical*, belonging to the art of painting or graving.  
*Diagrydium*, the prepared juice of Scammony-roots.  
*Dialacca*, a confecton of the gum Lacca, &c.  
*Dialestick*, belonging to  
*Dialect*, Logick, speech; also a particular propriety or Idiom of the same speech.  
*Dial*, belonging to the day.  
*Diallel* [lines] running cross and cutting one another.  
*Dial gism*, a mans reasoning with himself.  
*Dialogical*, belonging to  
*Dialogue*, a discourse between two.  
*Dialyo*, as *Asyndeton*.  
*Diamargariton*, a restorative pearl-powder.  
*Diamber*, a confecton of Amber and hot spices.  
*Diamerdis*, a confecton of Pilgrims salve; also a shitten fellow.  
*Diametrical*, belonging to  
*Diameter*, a streight line drawn

## D I A

drawn through the center.

*Diamond, Adamant, g.* un-  
gamable (by reason of the  
hardness;) also the rhomb or  
picks at cards.

*Diamofchus*, a medicinal  
musk-powder.

*Diana*, the maiden God-  
dess of woods and hunting,  
twin-sister to *Apollo* by *Ju-  
piter* and *Letona*: the moon.

*Diamonick*, belonging to

*Dianea*, consideration; al-  
so argumentation.

*Diasiom*, Pomander, or per-  
fume of dry powder.

*Diapise*, -for, *g.* an Eight,  
the most perfect concord.

*D apent*, a fish; also a far-  
rlers composition of Myrrh,  
Gentian, Birthwort, Ivory, and  
Bay berries.

*Diarexipta*, the same with  
an addition of honey.

*D aer*, linnen wrought with  
flourishes and figures.

*Diap' d, -fred*, [bordure]  
in heraldry, where it is fret-  
ted all over, and something  
appearing within the frets.

*D azer*, (in painting) o-  
ver-run the finish work with  
branches, &c.

*Diap'arous, g.* that may be  
seen or shewn throw.

*D aph' mty*, transparency.

*Diaphonicon*, an electuary  
of dates, &c.

*Diapnotia*, medicines to  
ripen a swelling.

*Diaprunum*, an electuary of  
Damask-prunes, &c.

*Diaphonist*, he that makes a  
*Diaphony*, a discord or harsh  
found.

*Diaphora*, *g.* difference.

*Diapherick*, piercing  
through, discussing [hu-  
mours.]

*Diapragmatick*, belongin  
to the

*Diaphragm*, a fence, a par-  
ition: the skin, muscle,  
midriff or apron parting the  
breast and stomach.

*Diaped sis*, the sweating of  
blood.

*D ap'ensis*, a doubting, (i-  
ther real or feigned.)

## D I C

*Diarrhæic*, belonging to a  
*Diarrhæa*, a gentle flux of  
the belly, without inflammati-  
on.

*Diary*, *l.* a day-book.

*Dias*, drive away death  
with

*Dias and Dragger*, *i. e.* dul-  
ness and drugs, or (perhaps)  
diets and drugs.

*Diasantion*, a confession  
of the wood-landers.

*Diasatyrion*, an electuary  
of Satyrion, &c.

*Diastordium*, an electuary  
of Scordium, &c.

*Diasena*, -senni, -sinna, an  
electuary of Sena, &c.

*Dissole*, extension, pro-  
longing a short syllable; al-  
so that motion of the pulses  
which dilates the heart and  
a teries, as Syctole contracts  
them.

*Diassyrmus*, *g.* an extolling  
of a person (or thing) by way  
of derision.

*Diaeffuron*, a fourth (in  
musick,) also a plaister of  
four ingredients.

*Diatonick musick*, plain song

*Diastarganth*, a confession  
of the gum Traganth, &c.

*Disuribo*, a place where O-  
rations and Disputations are  
held.

*Diatravipiperis*, a medi-  
cine of 3 sorts of pepper.

*Diarypsia*, a very exact and  
lively description of a thing.

*Diasturbib*, an Electuary of  
Turbit, &c.

*Dibble*, a forked setting-  
stick.

*Lucacity*, *l.* taunting or  
mocking.

*Dicæarchy*, *g.* Government  
by a

*Dicæarch*, *g.* a just Prince  
or Governour.

*Dicæologia*, a brief expres-  
sing the justice of a cause.

*Dæcanon*, *Dedication*, *l.* a  
devoting or consecrating.

*Dickling*, a town in Suffex.

*Dichotomy*, *g.* a cutting in  
two, dividing a discourse.

*Dicker* [of Leather] ten  
hides.

## D I E

*Dikamus*, *l.* a thing with-  
ten by the instruction of an-  
ther.

*Dikase*, *l.* tell one what he  
should write, also an English  
dictated for translation, &c.

*Didiliate*, *l.* speak often  
plead.

*Dickins*, *D. wilkins*, little de-  
vils.

*Diktature*, *l.* the same as  
*Diktatorship*, the Office of

*Diktator*, whose word is  
a law, chosen upon great  
urgent occasions.

*Dictionary*, *l.* Lexicon,  
store-house of words: order  
digested and explained.

*Didium*, *Diganway* in Ce-  
narvanshire.

*Dikum de Kennelworth* (the  
title in Warwickshire,) a com-  
position between King Hen-  
ry 3d. and the Barons, &c. by  
their Estates forfeited in the  
Rebellion.

*Dikynni*, *Diana*.

*Dido*, Queen of Carthage,  
Africa, she kill'd her self be-  
cause *Æneas* would not mar-  
ry her, or (rather) because  
she would not be forced to  
marry *Iarbas* King of Gu-  
lia.

*Didapper*, diver, a bird.

*Didram*, *g.* a Roman coin  
of fifteen pence.

*Didactic* -ical, *g.* doc-  
nal, instructive.

*Didascalick*, pertaining  
Master or Teacher.

*Doider*, *No.* quiver [of  
cold]

*Didimus*, *g.* *Tibani*, a  
twin.

*Diem clausit extremum*,  
Writ for the Escheator to  
enquire into the Estate of  
next Heir of a King or  
naut.

*Liennial*, *l.* of two years

*Dies dæm*, a respite given  
(by the Court) to the Tera-  
or Defendant.

*Dieretick*, belonging to  
*Dieresis*, as *Diæresis*.

*Diespiter*, *Lucetius*, father  
of *Diet*, a German Prince.

*Diet*, a German Prince.

*Diet*, a German Prince.

*Diet*, a German Prince.

*Diet*, a German Prince.

*Diet*, a German Prince.

*Diet*, a German Prince.

*Diet*, a German Prince.

## D I G

*Diga rationabilis*, a reason-  
able days journey.

*Dietary*, treating of or be-  
longing to a Diet.

*Dieretick*, daily, regular

*Dieretick*, belonging to a  
described Diet.

*Dien & mon droit*, *f.* God  
my right. First used (they  
say) by Hen. 8.

*Dizeugmenon*, *Epiz*, -*g.* the  
reference of several clauses to  
one verb.

*Diffamation*, *Def. l.* a take-  
away ones good name.

*Diffarriation*, *l.* a Roman ec-  
comony at divorcement.

*Difibulate*, unbutton.

*Difficulty*, -cacity, *l.* hardness,  
carefulness.

*Difficillitate*, make difficult.

*Difflence*, *l.* a doubting, mit-  
tling.

*Difident*, *l.* distrustful.

*Difodid*, *l.* digged.

*Diflation*, (in Chymistry)  
open Spirits (through heat)  
blown and coagulated in  
adverse Camera, a blow-  
down or about.

*Diffluence*, *l.* a flowing asun-  
der or several ways.

*Diffusion*, *l.* shedding abroad,  
scattering of a substance into  
several parts.

*Digamist*, -ite, as *Bigamist*.

*Digammag*, an *Æolick* let-  
ter in force and figure like  
Latin F.

*Digefive*, (in Chyrurgery)  
that which prepares for clean-  
sing.

*Digestion*, *l.* a disposing, con-  
ferring.

*Digest*, *l.* *Pandeter*, *g.* a Vo-  
ce of the Civil Law.

*Digbi*, *No.* decked, made  
dy; also to foul or dirty  
ones clothes.

*Digiti*, any single figure in  
arithmetick.

*Digital*, *l.* of a finger.

*Digation*, a shewing or  
pointing with the fingers; al-  
so an expressing the form of  
ones fingers.

*Digladation*, *l.* a combating  
with swords.

*Digne*, *f.* worthy, neat, gen-  
tle.

*Digne*, *f.* worthy, neat, gen-  
tle.

*Digne*, *f.* worthy, neat, gen-  
tle.

*Digne*, *f.* worthy, neat, gen-  
tle.

*Digne*, *f.* worthy, neat, gen-  
tle.

## D I M

*Dim*, also *diminutivum*.

*Dignitary*, a Church-Officer  
without cure of Souls, as  
Dean, &c.

*Dignity*, *l.* honour, advance-  
ment.

*Dignities of Planets*, their  
being in their own houses, ex-  
altations, triplicities and  
faces.

*Dignurate*, to set a mark on.

*Dignose*, *l.* discern, distin-  
guish.

*Digression*, *l.* a going aside.

*Dijudication*, *l.* deciding a  
difference.

*Dik -Graue*, *D.* Overseer of  
the Low-Country Dikes and  
Banks.

*Dilaceration*, *l.* a rending or  
tearing asunder.

*Dilation*, tearing in ple-  
ces [like a Butcher.]

*Dilapidation*, *l.* a taking a-  
way of stones; also a wa-  
sting.

*Dilatable*, *l.* capable of  
distention, *l.* a widening.

*Dilatatory*, -ter, a chirurge-  
ons widening instrument.

*Dilatatory*, *l.* making delays.

*Dildo*, *passa-tempo*, *l.* pen-  
siveness.

*Dilection*, affection, love.

*Dilemma*, *g.* a forked or  
horned syllogism, where two  
propositions are so framed,  
that neither can well be deni-  
ed.

*Dill*, an herb resembling fen-  
nel.

*Dilling*, *Darling*, a child  
born when the parents are old,  
the youngest.

*Diloricat*, rip a sewed coat.

*Dilstone*, *Drvelstone*, a town  
in Northumberland.

*Dilucid*, *l.* clear, manifest.

*Dilucidation*, *l.* a making  
clear.

*Dilute*, -ed [wine] mingled  
with water.

*Diuvial*, belonging to a  
flood.

*Dimber*, *c.* pretty.

*Dimension*, *l.* the just mea-  
sure or proportion, length,

*Dimension*, *l.* the just mea-  
sure or proportion, length,

*Dimension*, *l.* the just mea-  
sure or proportion, length,

*Dimension*, *l.* the just mea-  
sure or proportion, length,

*Dimension*, *l.* the just mea-  
sure or proportion, length,

## D I O

breadth, depth.

*Dimensio*, *l.* measuring.

*Dimora*, the ancient inhabi-  
tants of Caermarthen, Cardif-  
gan and Pembroke-shire.

*Dimication*, *l.* a skirmish-  
ing.

*Dimidiation*, *l.* a dividing  
in the midst.

*Dimidiata*, the one half.

*Dimocks*, an ancient fami-  
ly in Cheshire.

*Diminutive*, *l.* little, dimi-  
nishing the signification of the  
primitive, blemishing or stain-  
ing a part of the Escutcheon;  
also lessening a pillar all al-  
long by degrees.

*Dimissory*, dismissing, dis-  
charging.

*Dimiss rj*, [letters] of appeal.

*Dimah*, *h.* judgment.

*Dinarchy*, *g.* a government  
by two.

*Dingl*, a small valley be-  
tween two steep hills.

*Ding*, *No.* beat, also a blow,  
also to sting.

*Diocege*, *g.* the jurisdiction of a  
Diocesan, a Bishop.

*Dioclesan*, a Roman perfec-  
turing Emperor, who (after  
two years) resign'd his Crown  
for a private life.

*Diogenes*, a Cynic, churlish  
Philosopher, who dwelt in a  
kind of tub.

*Diomedes*, King of *Ætolia*,  
one of the chiefest Hero's at  
the Trojan wars: also a King  
of Thrace, who fed his horses  
with mans flesh, till *Hercules*  
gave them him for their  
meat.

*Dionymal*, *g.* of two names.

*Dyonisia*, a gem which be-  
ing bruised and drunk, tastes  
like wine, and resists drun-  
kenness.

*Dionysus*, (of Bacchus) De-  
ity.

*Diopickart*, searching by  
perspectives, the distances of  
planets.

*Diopirical*, belonging to a  
Diopira, a Geometrical qua-  
drat.

*Dyphriges*, the dross of brass  
sticking (like asthma) to the  
bottom.

bottom of the furnace.

*Diphthong*, *g.* a double or compound sound, as *ei*, *ai*, *oy*, *ou*.

*Diple*, a marginal mark for the correcting of a fault.

*Diploma*, Letters Patent, a Writ or Bull.

*Dependary*, *l.* of 2 pound weight.

*Dipsas*, a serpent whose biting brings a deadly thirst.

*Dipscilina*, as *Deep-sea-line*.

*Diptore*, *g.* a noun of two cases only.

*Dipsyibs*, *g.* tables with the names of famous men recited at the Altar, the living on one side, dead on the other.

*Dire*, *l.* cruel, dreadful.

*Direction*, *l.* instruction, putting in the right way.

*Direct*, straight.

*Direct Planet*, moving on in its natural course.

*Number of direction*, the 35 Years between the highest and lowest falling of the moveable Feasts.

*Directory*, apt to direct or put in the right way, also a book of rules for Divine service, instead of the Common-prayer-book.

*Direption*, *l.* a separation or setting apart.

*Direption*, *l.* a taking or snatching away, a robbing or plundering.

*Dirge*, (for *Dirige*, *l.*) Prayers for the dead.

*Diribitory*, the place of mustering and paying Souldiers.

*Dirrity*, *l.* terribleness.

*Dirruption*, *l.* a bursting in sunder.

*Dirutor*, *l.* he that destroys or pulls down.

*Disability*, a being [made] incapable.

*Disalt*, to disable.

*Disam*, a Syllogism whose middle proposition is an universal affirmative, the other two particular.

*Disard*, a block-head.

*Disarmed* [Deer,] when the horns are fallen.

*Dubascatio*, assarting, turn-

ing wood-ground to arable or pasture.

*Discalceat*, *l.* unshoe.

*Discarcat*, an unloading.

*Disaster*, *f.* misfortune.

*Disastrous*, unlucky.

*Disceit*, deceit, deception.

*Discent*, an order or means whereby land is derived to a man from his Ancestors.

*Disceputation*, *l.* contentious disputing.

*Discepiator*, a Judge or Arbitrator.

*Discern*, perceive, distinguish.

*Discepcion*, *l.* a tearing in pieces.

*Discession*, *l.* a departing.

*Discevere*, *o.* spend, consume.

*Discheveled*, [hair,] *f.* hanging loose, out of order.

*Disclink*, *l.* ungirded, careless.

*Disciple*, *l.* Scholar, learner.

*Disciplinable*, capable of Discipline, *l.* order, instruction, correction.

*Disciplinants*, Fryars that scourge themselves.

*Disclaimer*, an express denial or refusal (in law).

*Disclaim*, *f.* renounce.

*Discluse*, reveal, discover.

*Disclosed*, [bawls,] newly hatched.

*Disclution*, a shutting out.

*Discolor*, *l.* of divers colours.

*Discolour*, *l.* to change into another colour.

*Discomfiture*, *f.* a routing or vanquishing an enemy.

*Disconsolate*, *f.* comfortless.

*Discontinue*, *f.* leave or break off.

*Discontinuance*, -uity, interruption or breaking off.

*Discontinuance of possession*, a mans incapacity of entering on his own alienated lands except in a legal way.

*Discontinuance of Plea or Process*, when (the opportunity of prosecution being lost) the suit must be begun afresh.

*Discontinued*, put without day, finally dismist the Court for that time.

*Discordance*, *l.* disagreement

*Discord*, [in Music,] harsh, disagreeing notes.

*Discras*, as *Dyscrasy*.

*Discount*, set off, count how much less you have to pay.

*Discrepance*, *l.* a differing.

*Discrepant*, *l.* disagreeing.

*Discretion*, *l.* a distinguishing, also prudence.

*Discriminating*, distinguishing.

*Discrimination*, *l.* a putting of a difference between things.

*Discubation*, the same as *Discumbence*, *l.* a lying (sitting) down [to meat, &c.]

*Discure*, *o.* discover, show.

*Discurrent*, *l.* wandering about.

*Discursion*, *l.* a running and down.

*Discursive*, *l.* belonging to discourse.

*Discurs*, *l.* shake up and down, handle, search narrow into.

*Discussion*, a shaking, handling, searching, &c.

*Disembarque*, *Disimbarque*, to land [goods] out of a ship.

*Disemogue*, *sp.* Vomit, also to fall out of the strait mouth of a gulph.

*Disertitude*, *l.* Eloquence.

*Disesperance*, *f.* despair.

*Disfranchise*, *f.* take away ones freedom.

*Disgrace*, as *Degrade*.

*Disgregation*, a scattering separating [from the flock.]

*Disguise*, *f.* put into another guise or form.

*Disgust*, *f.* distaste.

*Disg-meat*, *K.* spoon-meat.

*Disherison*, a disinheriting.

*Disheritour*, *Disheritier*, a dammager.

*Disherit*, *Disinherit*, *f.* out of Possession or thereto.

*Disimbellish*, *f.* disfigure.

*Disjoyn*, *disjoyn*.

*Disjoyn*, *o.* a hard case, a ger.

*Disjunctive*, belonging to

*Disjunction*, *l.* a separation or disjoyning.

*Dijunctum*, as *Diezeugmenon*.

*Dilocation*, a putting out of joint, out of the right place.

*Dilodge*, *f.* rowle, raise [a buck.]

*Diloyalty*, *f.* unfaithfulness.

*Dismal*, dreadful.

*Dismantle*, *f.* take off a wall, also beat down the walls of a Town, Fort, &c.

*Dismay*, astonish.

*Dismember*, *f.* cut off a member or joynt.

*Dismembering*, -knife, as *cutting*.

*Dismes*, *f.* tithes.

*Dismish*, *l.* send away.

*Dismount*, *f.* take down, horse.

*Dismount a piece*, take her the carriage.

*Dispend*, *l.* stretch out.

*Dispanion*, *l.* a spreading road.

*Disparage*, *l.* disgrace.

*Disparagement*, an undervaluing, also the marrying of Heir or Heiress under his degree.

*Disparates*, *l.* opposites wherein one thing is opposed many.

*Disparity*, the same as *Disparity*, *l.* inequality, un-  
equality.

*Disparition*, *l.* a disappearance.

*Disparpled*, -perpl d -per-  
ed, loosely scattered, shoot-  
ing it self into divers parts  
(heraldry.)

*Dispaupered*, deprived of the  
knowledge of *forma pauperis*.

*Dispend*, *f.* spend [money.]

*Dispensation*, *l.* a distribu-  
ing or dealing, performing  
office of a

*Dispenser*, -sator, *l.* Steward.

*Dispensatory*, *f.* Pharmacopoeia, directions (from the  
wledge of Physicians) for  
treating all Physical composi-  
tions, &c.

*Dispersion*, *l.* a scattering.

*Dispers a piece of Ordnance*,  
and the different diameters  
between the mouth and  
neck.

*Dispicience*, *l.* looking dili-  
gently, considering.

*Dispitom*, *o.* angry, full of  
spite.

*Display*, *f.* unfold, spread  
abroad.

*Displant*, *f.* pluck up.

*Displeice*, *l.* a displeasing.

*Displeison*, *l.* a bursting in  
two, also the shooting a Gun  
off.

*Dispoliation*, *l.* a spoiling,  
rifling, robbing.

*Dispone*, *o.* dispose, set in  
order.

*Disport*, *o.* sport.

*Disposition*, *l.* a disposing,  
also the Constitution [of bod-  
y or mind.]

*Dispositor*, *l.* a disposer.

*Dispossession*, put out of pos-  
session.

*Disproportion*, inequality.

*Dispurveyed*, *f.* bare, indig-  
ent, unprovided.

*Dispute*, *l.* strive, contend  
(either by words or blows.)

*Disquamation*, *l.* a scaling  
[of fish, &c.]

*Disquisition*, *l.* a narrow  
search.

*Disracionare*, *o.* Traversare,  
to traverse.

*Dispassina*, *f.* Dispossession.

*Dissection*, *l.* a cutting in  
two or in pieces.

*Disseisin*, *f.* unlawful dispos-  
sitting one of lands or goods.

*Disseisin upon Disseisin*,  
when the

*Disseisfour* (or *Dispossession*) is

*Disseised*, (dispossession) by  
another.

*Dissemination*, *l.* a sowing  
or scattering up and down.

*Dissemaneous*, *l.* disagree-  
ing.

*Dysentery*, as *Dysentery*.

*Dyssement*, *f.* disagree-  
ment [in opinion.]

*Dysmery*, *o.* a kind of still.

*Dysserve*, *f.* do a

*Dyservice*, *f.* an ill office, a  
bad turn; disclaiming ones  
service.

*Dyscience*, *l.* a disagreeing  
a falling out.

*Dyscience*, *l.* a leaping up

and down, a falling asunder.

*Dysimilar*, -ry, *l.* unlike,  
compounded of several simi-  
lar parts.

*Dysimilitude*, *l.* unlikeness.

*Dysimulation*, *l.* a dissim-  
bling.

*Dysheveled*, as *Desch*, *Disch*.

*Dysippable*, capable of

*Dysipation*, *l.* a scattering,  
dissipating.

*Dysissie*, *l.* remote.

*Dysociation*, *l.* a separating.

*Dysology*, Dialogue.

*Dysolve*, *l.* Melt, destroy,  
undo, put an end to.

*Dysolute*, loose, debauched,  
lawless.

*Dysoluble*, capable of

*Dysolution*, *l.* a dissolving,  
also death.

*Dysonnance*, *l.* disagreement  
[in sound.]

*Dyswaac*, *l.* persuade a-  
gainst.

*Dyssecession*, a persuading  
against.

*Dysyllable*, *g.* a word of  
two syllables.

*Dysymial*, belonging to

*Distance*, *l.* space, a being

*Distant*, *afundr*, far off.

*Distauce*, *c.* Discord.

*Dyssemper*, sickness, also  
size for [ancient] painting.

*Distind*, *l.* stretch out, en-  
large.

*Dysension*, an enlarging.

*Dyseterminate*, *l.* divide place  
from place.

*Dysick*, *o.* a couple or pair  
[of verses.]

*Dysillation*, *l.* a dropping  
down, a

*Distilling*, extracting the  
moisture of things by heat,  
and condensing the vapour  
again by cold.

*Distillatio per descensum*,  
when the liquor falls into a  
vessel below the distilled mat-  
ter.

*Distition*, *l.* Distinguish-  
ing, putting a difference be-  
tween; showing the several  
meanings of a thing.

*Distorquement*, the same as  
*Distorcion*, -tion, *l.* a wrest-  
ing, w. itching, pulling away.

*Distract*

## D I V

*Distrain*, take away goods for the payment of a debt; also to grieve, vex, &c.  
*Distrain*, a distraining, also great affliction.  
*Distract*, *l.* draw asunder, perplex, also to cause  
*Distract*, Madness.  
*Distress*, *o.* Constrain.  
*Distresseth*, *o.* Effecteth.  
*Distributive*, *l.* belonging to  
*Distribution*, *l.* a dividing among many, resolving the whole into parts, also as *Diversity*.  
*Distriction*, Disentangling, ridding out of trouble.  
*District*, *o.* turn away.  
*District*, *juris.* jurisdiction, the compass within which a man may be compell'd to appear, or be detained.  
*Distrigilution*, *l.* a currying.  
*Distringere*, *o.* writ for the Sheriff to distrain.  
*Distringens*, wiping off, also troubling.  
*Disturbance*, *l.* a causing of trouble.  
*Developed*, as *Developed*.  
*Disflour*, Disflour.  
*Disfined*, *l.* fevered.  
*Dine*, *o.* (for indite) a treatise.  
*Dithyramb*, *f.* a jovial song [to Bacchus].  
*Dition*, *l.* Dominion, jurisdiction, territory.  
*Ditanyer*, *Ditany*, *Dittamum*, *Lepidum*, *Pipirac*, *Papaver*, a cleansing herb from  
*Ditie*, a Promontory of Crete.  
*Ditte*, *l.* the same, the said.  
*Ditology*, *g.* a double reading or meaning.  
*Duty*, Song.  
*Divagation*, *l.* a going astray.  
*Dival*, Divine.  
*Divan*, *no.* the Turkish and Persin great solemn Council or Court of Justice.  
*Divocution*, exhalation of vapour by fire.  
*Divocution*, *l.* a being.  
*Divoriated*, spread as a fork.  
*Divelled*, pulled away, ravished.

## D I Z

*Diventilate*, winnow.  
*Diverberation*, *l.* a beating.  
*Diversify*, *l.* vary, alter.  
*Diversity*, *l.* a being.  
*Diverse*, *l.* different [in circumstance].  
*Divers*, many, several.  
*Diversilquent*, speaking diversly.  
*Diverticle*, *l.* a turning, a by-way, also a shifting device.  
*Divertisement*, *f.* recreation.  
*Dividend*, *l.* the thing to be divided, the dividing, also the division or share.  
*Dividual*, *l.* apt to be divided.  
*Dividuity*, division, aptness to divide.  
*Divinable*, *adj.* a riddle.  
*Divination*, *l.* foretelling of things to come.  
*Divine*, *l.* gifts; also heavenly, also a professor of Divinity, *l.* the mystery of heavenly things, also as Deity.  
*Divinistre*, *o.* a snatterer in Divinity.  
*Divinize*, to [make] divine.  
*Divisibility*, a being.  
*Divisible*, capable of  
*Division*, Dividing or being divided.  
*Divitiate*, enrich.  
*Divitosity*, a being very rich.  
*Divitiacw*, King of the Gauls.  
*Divorce*, to separate (also the separation) from the bond of Wedlock.  
*Divretical*, *g.* provoking urine.  
*Diurnal*, *l.* belonging to the day, also a day-book or News-book.  
*Divurnity*, *l.* lastingness.  
*Divulgation*, *l.* a publishing abroad.  
*Divulsion*, *l.* a pulling asunder.  
*Divium*, *f.* half a score.  
*Dize*, *N.* put tow on a distaff.  
*Dizen'd*, No. dress.  
*D. Lafbere*, the fifth note in the common Ganut or

## D O G

Scale of Musick.  
*Dobeler*, a great dish or platter.  
*Dobuni*, ancient inhabitants of Oxford and Gloucestershire.  
*Daced*, *Dounced*, a Dulcimer.  
*Docility*, *Docibility*, *l.* a being  
*Docile*, teachable, apt to learn.  
*Docilize*, make tractable.  
*Dock*, a place where ships are built or laid up, also the fleshy part of a Boar's chine between the middle and the buttock.  
*Docket*, a brief in writing, or a subscription (under the Letters Patents) by the clerk of the Dockets.  
*Dockloquet*, *l.* speaking learnedly.  
*D. Doral*, belonging to a Doctor, *l.* teacher, he that hath taken the highest degree in Divinity, Physick, Civil law or Musick.  
*Doctorate*, *f.* Doctorship.  
*Document*, *l.* instruction.  
*Dodd*, *o.* having the branches or horns cut off.  
*Dodder*, a weed winding about herbs.  
*Dodecadrie*, *l.* iron, *g.* a figure of twelve sides.  
*Dodecagon*, *g.* a figure of twelve Angles.  
*Dodecatemire*, *g.* one of the twelve parts of the Zodiac.  
*Dodkin*, by some a fourth thing by others the 8th part thereof.  
*Dodman*, *So.* Hodman.  
*Dof*, a shell-snail.  
*Dodona*, a City in Greece, near which Jupiter had an Oracle in a wood whose trees were supposed to be voices and to return the answers to the Oracle.  
*Dodo*, (*Dors*, *Dors*, *f.*) sleep; lullaby.  
*Dodonem*, a Physician Meclin in Germany author of a famous herbal.  
*Dodrantal*, of nine ounces.  
*Dodge*, a chuff, or fat chap.  
*Dogana*, a custom-house of the East-Indies.  
*Dog*, *h.* careful.

## D O M

*Dog-days*, in July and August, when the Dog-star, rising with the Sun, encreases his heat.  
*Dog-draw*, when a man is found drawing after a Deer by the scent of a dog in his hand.  
*Doge*, Duke [of Venice].  
*Digger*, a kind of ship.  
*Digget*, as *Docket*.  
*Digmatical*, imposing his own opinions, also prudent.  
*Digmattist*, introducer of new opinions.  
*Digmattize*, to impose a Doctrine, also to instruct.  
*Dogs-bane*, a Dog-killing herb.  
*Dogs-grass*, common in Gardens and ploughed fields.  
*Doke*, *E. S.* deep dint or furrow.  
*Dolation*, *l.* a smoothing, plaining.  
*Dole* or *Dool*, *No.* (*q. dale*,) long unplowed green in a plowed field.  
*Dole*, *l.* deceit, grief, also distributing of Alms.  
*Doleans*, *f.* a lamentation.  
*Dole-fish*, which the northern Fishers do by custom receive for their allowance.  
*Dolz-boe*, *Dolgbot*, satisfaction for a wound.  
*Dollar*, a Dutch crown less than ours.  
*Dolzele*, a Town in Merisburghshire.  
*Dolling*, *o.* warming.  
*Dolorous*, *l.* painful.  
*Dolphin*, a fish that loves the eldest Son of France, also a Constellation of nine bright stars.  
*Dolt*, *st.* block-head.  
*Dolven*, *o.* buried.  
*Doly*, *Dolye*, mourning, sad.  
*Dolyman*, a Turkish garment.  
*Domable*, *l.* tameable.  
*Dome*, *l.* a Town-house.  
*Domestick*, *-cal*, *l.* belonging to the house or Family.  
*Domes-man*, *o.* confessor, or judge.  
*Domicil*, a dwelling-place.  
*Dmirative*, belonging to  
*Domination*, *l.* a ruling or

## D O N

Lording.  
*Dominical*, of the Lord.  
*Dominica*, in *ramis palmarum*, Palm-sunday.  
*Dominica in albis*, Whitsunday.  
*Dominical Letter*, shewing the Lords-daies in an Almanack.  
*Dominicide*, *l.* killer of his Master.  
*Dominicans*, an order of Fryars instituted, 1206, by  
*Dominick*, a Spaniard, the author (as they say) of the Inquisition.  
*Domicellum*, *-li*, titles given John of Gannis Son and Daughter in their naturalization.  
*Domino*, a hood worn by Canons, also a Womans mourning veil.  
*Domitian*, a persecuting Emperor of Rome, who was wont (when alone) to kill flies.  
*Dompte-vilain*, *f.* tame-knave, a good cudgel.  
*Dominion*, *-ture*, *l.* a taming.  
*Dommerar*, *c.* a madman.  
*Domo reparanda*, a writ against him that lets his house go to decay, and endanger his neighbours.  
*Dominus Conversorum*, a house appointed by King Henry the third, for Jews converted to the Christian Faith, now the Rolls.  
*Don*, *Down*, *f.* a hill.  
*Donary*, *l.* a gift or present.  
*D. naitis*, Hereticks detracting from the Son and Holy Ghost, and holding the true Church to be only in Africa, from  
*Donatus*, Bishop of Caithage.  
*Donnat*, *Donnaught*, (*q. do nought*, or *naught*) idle, good for nothing, naughty, &c.  
*Donation*, *l.* bestowing, a gift.  
*Donative*, apt to give, also a gift, a Benefice.  
*Done bruis*, [to observe] Canonical, given or consecrated hours.

## D O R

*Doncaster*, a town in Yorkshire.  
*Dondon*, a short fat woman.  
*Donegal*, as *Triconel*.  
*Doner*, to whom lands are given.  
*Donsour*, he that gives [lands, &c.]  
*Doniseron*, gift-bearing.  
*Donwick*, a town in Skiffold.  
*Doom*, *So.* judgment, sentence, also fate or signification.  
*Dooms-day-book*, made in the time of Edward the Confessor (or William the Conqueror) wherein all the demesons of England, (and the possessions) were registred.  
*Dont vient la dessein* (or *le dessein*) *f.* whence the fate or destiny comes.  
*Dooms-man*, *so.* a Judge.  
*Dorado*, *Sp.* gilded over.  
*Dorcas*, *E.* a Deer or Roebuck.  
*Dorchester*, the chief town in Dorsetshire, and another in Oxfordshire.  
*Dordrechtum*, *Dort*, in Holland.  
*Doria's woundwort*, an herb with broad leaves, where-with he used to cure himself and his Souldiers.  
*Dorick*, one of the five Greek Dialects, also a kind of work in Architecture.  
*Dorick-mood*, *Dorian-musick*, of a slow solemn time, from *C sol faut* to *Alamere*.  
*Doris*, wife to Nereus, and mother of the Sea-Nymphs Nereides.  
*Dormant*, *f.* in a sleeping posture, having a blank to put in a name.  
*Dormant-tree*, the summer or beam lying cross the house.  
*Dormant*, (*q. demeurant*, *f.*) unmoved.  
*Dormers*, windows in the roof of a house.  
*Dormix*, a kind of stuff for curtains, &c. from  
*Dorrick*, a City in Flanders.  
*Dorothy*, *g.* the gift of God.  
*Dorpy*, *Thorpy*, a village.  
*Doroniam*, a Cordial retisting poison.

## DOV

*Dorrie*, a fish that shines like gold.

*Dorior*, -*ture*, *Dorioire*, *f.* Dormitory, *l.* a place where many sleep together, a burying place.

*Dose*, *g.* so much of a Medicine as is given or taken at a time.

*Dofology*, *g.* a discourse concerning the several Doses.

*Dosome* [*beast*] *Che.* content with nothing; also thriving.

*Dofel*, *Dorfel*, a Princes Canopy, also a Curtain of a Chair of state.

*Doffer*, *Difer*, a panier.

*Dotal*, belonging to a Dowry.

*Dote assignanda*, a writ for the Escheator to assign a Dowry to the widow of a Kings tenant; swearing in Chancery not to marry without the Kings leave. These are the Kings widows.

*Dote undeniable habet*, a writ of Dower for a widow, of the land sold by her husband, whereof he was so seized as the issue of them both might have inherited.

*Doted*, *l.* endowed, having a joynture.

*Dodkin*, as *Dodk n.* or (by some) the 8 part of a Sol or French penny.

*Doutrel*, a foolish bird (in Lincolnshire) imitating the Fowlers, till it be caught.

*Dovane*, *f.* Custom, the Custom-house: at Lyons.

*Double quarrel*, a complaint to the Archbishop against an inferior Ordinary for delay of justice.

*Doules*, Letters Patente.

*Doublet*, when a hare winds up and down, to deceive the Dogs.

*Duble*, a precious stone, of two pieces joyn'd.

*Dublets*, a low game at Tables.

*Doubting*, linings of Robes (in Heraldry.)

*Dover*, a Sea-town in Kent.

*Dover-fish*, kind of Cranes-

## DRA

bil, an herb.

*Dove-tail*, a kind of joyning by laying one piece into another.

*Doughty*, *o.* stout, vallant.

*Douglas-town*, in Man Island.

*Dowlers*, *Dowlers*, the stones of a hart or Rag.

*Doundrins*, *Der.* afternoons drinkings.

*Dowfabel*, *f.* *Dulcibella*, *l.* sweet and fair.

*Dowset*, *Dowlcet*, a Custard.

*Doutances*, *f.* doubtings, suspicions.

*Doutremere*, (*d'outremere*, *f.*) from beyond sea, sea-faring.

*Dow*, *c.* (*q. Da*, *l.*) Give, also thrive, mend, No.

*Dowager*, apply'd to widows of Princes, &c.

*Doway*, an English Seminary in the Netherlands instituted 1568. by the procurement of one *W. Allen* of Oxford.

*Dowl*, *c.* Deal.

*Downs*, *sa.* hilly plains, also a harbour between Deal and the Goodwin sands.

*Downham*, a town in Norfolk.

*Down-gate*, (*q. down-gate*, or *Down-gate*, *Br.* Water-gate) where the water runs faster into the Thames than in any other street in London.

*Dower*, Dowry, a wives portion.

*Dowlers*, as *Dowlers* or *Dowlers*.

*Doutremere*, as *Doutremere*.

*Doxie*, *o.* a she-beggar, trull.

*Doxology*, *g.* *Gloria Patri*, &c. repeated (in the Liturgy) at the end of Psalms, &c.

*Doxens*, *Devonshire* Kerfics.

*Doxim*, as *Dicine*.

*Drabler*, a piece added to the bonnet, when there is need.

*Draco's laws*, very severe, from

*Draco*, an Athenian Governour.

*Draffy*, *o.* Irksom, troublesome.

*Dragant*, *Tragacant*, Goats horns, a gum Distill'd from an herb so called.

*Draggers*, *o.* Drags or Drugs.

## DRE

*Dragger*, whatever hangs over the ship in Sea, as shirr, &c. also the boat, and all hindrances of sailing.

*Dragons-head*, a node or place in the Eccleptick, while the Moon cuts ascending Northward.

*Dragons-tail*, the node opposite to the *Dragons-head*, which the Moon cuts descending Southwards.

*Dragons*, Serpentry, Viper Buglofs.

*Dragonstone*, a kind of precious stone in a Dragons head.

*Drags*, pieces of wood joyn'd to carry wood, &c. down a River.

*Draston*, *Drayton*, a town in Shropshire.

*Draswich*, a town in Wiltshire.

*Drake*, a field-piece of Ordnance.

*Sir Franch Drake*, in twenty years space sail'd round the world.

*Dram*, *Drachm*, *g.* the 8 part of an ounce.

*Dramatic-poetry*, Comedies and Tragedies.

*Dran*, *o.* bran.

*D'apde Berry*, thick French cloth of Berry.

*Drape*, *No.* a farrow - Cow whose milk is dry'd up.

*Drape-sheep*, *No.* Cull'd Bad.

*Drapery*, Cloth-wares cloth market, also a representation of cloaths in painting.

*Draugh*, a Drawing.

*The ship Draws much water*, *i. e.* goes Deep in water.

*Draule*, *o.* speak dreamily.

*Drawers*, *o.* stockings.

*Draw-latches*, *Roberts*-me

Night thieves.

*Drede*, *c.* dread.

*Dregge*, Draw a little Clay net on the ground, to find cable, &c.

*Dredgers*, Oyster-fishers.

*Dreint*, *o.* drowned, drench'd.

*Dreit-dreit*, a double right possession and Dominion.

*Drenched*, *o.* over-com'm.

## DRO

*Dromie*, *o.* forrowiul.

*Drengage*, the tenure of a Drengbe, Drengce, Drench, a tenant in Capite.

*Dreich*, *o.* dream, tarry.

*Dryexchange*, Usury.

*Dreiblets*, *o.* little bits.

*Dree*, *No.* long tedious [way] also a hard [bargainer.] *q.*

*Driffeld*, a Town in Yorkshire.

*Drift*, a driving, a scope or intent, Counsel or Policy.

*Drift of the Forest*, an exact view of the Cattel.

*A Drift*, a float, swimming down stream.

*Drift-jail*, to keep the ships head right upon the Sea (in storm, &c.)

*Drill*, a baboon, also a tool to bore holes in Marble, Iron, &c.

*Drink-lean*, Scot-ale, provided by the Tenants to entertain their Lord or his Steward.

*Drivebolt*, a long piece to drive out a nail, &c. (in a ship.)

*The ship drives*, when the anchor will not hold her.

*Drogeday*, Tread in Ireland.

*Drojdenn*, *sa.* a grove.

*Drostand*, dry stand, rent paid a Landlord for driving Cattle through the Mannor, to his or markets.

*Drogoman*, *Truchman*, *Tu.* an interpreter.

*Droit*, *f.* right.

*Drol*, *f.* a little stage-play, to be that uses

*Drolierie*, *f.* jesting, jocular.

*Dromedary*, a kind of Camel with two bunches on his back.

*Dronklem*, *o.* given to drink.

*Druvy*, *o.* (*Droevugh*, *d.*) doubled.

*Drozen*, *No.* fond.

*Droscail*, one that applies a net on the ground, to find cable, &c.

*Droscail*, *g.* a depilatory, or medicine to take away hair.

*Droscail*, (for *hydroscail*,) *g.* a scurvy distemper.

*Droscail*, a hawks muling (drops) directly down-

ward.

*Droscail*, a Roman that beat

downward.

*Droscail*, a Roman that beat

downward.

## DUD

*Dropwort*, *filipendula*, an herb

*Drouk*, *o.* drawn.

*Dru*, *Drugo*, *Drogo*, *sa.* suitable.

*Drudging*, Oyster-fishing.

*Drugge*, *d.* any dry simple used in medicine, also drudge, *o.*

*Drunk-wort*, Tobacco.

*Druides*, old Gaulish Priests.

*Drungar*, a Grecian Commander [of a Squadron.]

*Drury*, *o.* modesty, sobriety.

*Drusilla*, *Dioclejan* wife.

*Dry*, *Drien*, *o.* suffer.

*Dryads*, *g.* Oak or Wood-Nymphs.

*Duacum*, *Doway*.

*Dual*, *l.* belonging to two.

*Dualuy*, *l.* a being two.

*Duana*, as *Divan*.

*Duareby*, *g.* government by two.

*Dub*, *No.* a pool of water.

*Dub*, make [a Knight.]

*Dubiosity*, a being

*Dubious*, *l.* doubtful.

*Dublin*, the chief City of Ireland.

*Dubrin*, *l.* Dover.

*Ducal*, belonging to a Duke.

*Ducape*, a kind of silk.

*Ducenarius*, belonging to two hundred.

*Duces tecum*, a writ to appear in Chancery, and bring some evidence to be viewed.

*Duck up the clew-lines*, when a sail hinders the sight in steering, shooting, &c.

*Duck-meat*, an herb swimming on the top of standing water.

*Ducket*, *Ducate*, a Roman Gold coin, about 6 s.

*Ductarium*, drawing, or leading.

*Dudile*, (*metals*) to be drawn out and beaten into plates.

*Dudible*, capable of

*Duction*, *l.* a leading.

*Dudman*, (*q. Desaman*) a Mauikin or scare-crow.

*Duel*, *l.* a Combat between two.

*Dudr*, *c.* Goods.

*Duile*, a Roman that beat

downward.

## DUN

the Caribagenians by Sea, the first that triumphed after a naval victory.

*Dulcacid*, sweet and sour.

*Dulcarnon*, (by some) a proportion found out by Pythagoras, after a years study, also the Ox which he sacrificed in thankfulness.

*At Dulcarnon*, in a maze at my wits end, Chaucer, *l.* 30. *f. l.* 161.

*Dulcariis*, *l.* sweetening things.

*Dull*, *D.* mad.

*Dulcife*, *l.* sweeten.

*Dulciloquent*, sweet-spoken.

*Dulcimer*, a wire-string'd instrument.

*Dulcisonant*, *l.* sweet-sounding.

*Dulcitude*, *l.* sweetness.

*Dulcoration*, *l.* a sweetening.

*Dulocratical*, belonging to

*Dulocracy*, *g.* a Government where servants domineer.

*Dulverton*, a Town in Somersetshire.

*Dumal*, belonging to bryers.

*Dum-fy*, fullness of bushes.

*Dum suit injra a acem*, writ to recover land sold by one under age.

*Dum non suit compos mentis*, a writ to recover land alien'd by one not of sound memory.

*Dun*, importune.

*Dunbar*, a Town in Scotland.

*Dunch*, *o.* deaf.

*Dundee*, a town in Scotland.

*Dunsets*, *sa.* Mountainers.

*Dunspain*, as knolls of peace

*Dunholm*, a Town in Lincolnshire.

*Dunmore*, a Town in Essex, where the Prior gave a flitch or gammon of bacon to all that swore they repented not of marrying within a year and a day, or never made any nuptial transgression.

*Dunnington*, a town in Lincolnshire.

*Dunnington-Castle*, a Town in Leicestershire.

*Dunstable*, a Town in Bedfordshire.

*Dun-*

*Dun-*

*Dun-*

*Dun-*

*Dun-*

## D Y K

*Dunster*, a Town Somerset.

*Dunstan*, *Sa.* most high, or as *Aaron*.

*Duodecennial*, of 12 years.

*Duodecimo*, of twelve [leaves in a sheet.]

*Dup*, *v.* enter [the house.]

*Duplicity*, *l.* a being

*Duple*, double, twofold.

*Duplicate*, *l.* Double, also a second letter of the same contents with the former.

*Duplication*, *l.* a doubling, also an allegation brought to weaken the reply of the pleader.

*Dura mater*, the outward skin that infolds the brain.

*Duration*, *l.* continuance, lasting.

*Durense*, *o.* (*Duraciner*, *f.*) some kind of solid and lasting fruit.

*Dures*, *-ress*, a plea of exception by one constrained (by imprisonment, &c.) to seal a bond.

*Durham*, *Duresme*, *Dunholm*, *Dunelmum*, the chief City of the Bishoprick of *Durham*.

*Durham-Colledge*, *Trinity-Colledge* in *Oxford*.

*Durity*, *l.* hardness.

*Durnevaria*, *Dorchester*.

*Durwriges*, *Dorsetshire*-*Eritains*.

*Dursley*, a town in *Glocestershire*.

*Duskie*, *Dark*.

*Dutchie*-*Court*, where all matters relating to the Dutchy of *Lancaster* are decided.

*Duunvirate*, the Office of the

*Duunviri*, two Magistrates of equal authority in *Rome*.

*Duale*, sleeping or deadly Night-shade.

*Dea-light*, *Sa.* Jack with a Lantern, *Wick* a wisp.

*Dumale*, shrink or consume away.

*Dwynid*, *o.* consumed.

*Dyes*-*weed*, used for yellow-colour.

*D ke-reve*, Overseer of the *1 year* and *Dreans* in *Deeping*-*fens*, &c.

## E A R

*Dyna*, an *East-India* Coyn, about 30 *s.*

*Dynamologie*, *g.* a Discourse of power.

*D-naite*, *-stick*, *g.* [a powerful] Prince.

*Dynastie*, *g.* supream authority.

*Dypticks*, as *Diptycks*.

*Dyrachium*, *Durazzo* in *Macedonia*.

*Dyscrasy*, *g.* a Distemper, an unequal mixture of the first qualities.

*Dysentery*, *g.* the bloody-flux.

*Dysnomy*, *g.* evil constitution or ordering of the law.

*Dysofsy*, *g.* dimness, bad light.

*Dyspathy*, *g.* evil passion or affection.

*Dyspepsie*, *g.* an ill digestion.

*Dyspnea*, *g.* a difficult breathing.

*Dysse*, a Town in *Ns*.

*Dysury*, *g.* a scalding or stopping of the urine.

## E

*E Ad*, *Eadeth*, *Sa.* *Auda*, happiness.

*Eadelman*, *Adelman*, *St.* Nobleman, Earl.

*Eadgar*, *Sa.* happy power.

*Eadulph*, *Sa.* happy help.

*Eadwin*, *Sa.* happy victor.

*Eaglestone*, found in the nest of Eagles.

*Eaglet*, a little Eagle.

*Ealdorman*, *Ealdorman*, Alderman, as *Eadelman*, or Earl.

*Ealred*, *Sa.* all-counsel.

*Ealred*, *Sa.* all-reverent.

*Eane*, *Sa.* the Mothers brother; also *Gallip*, Friend, *No*.

*Ean*, bring forth [young.]

*Ean*, *ar*, *Sa.* honour.

*Ean*, *l.* till [the ground.]

*Eardorburgh*, *Sa.* Metropolis or chief City.

*Earing*, that part of the belt-rope, which (at the Corners of the sail) is left open like a ring.

*Earl*, *Sa.* a Nobl' man.

## E A T

*Earn*, *No.* to run (like *Cheese*.)

*Earning*, *No.* *Cheese*-rennet.

*Earnest*, *c.* a part or share.

*Euse the Ship*, slacken the shrouds when too stiff.

*Euse the helm*, let her fall to the lee-ward.

*Easel*, a Painters frame for his Cloth.

*Earibnut*, pignut, a root like shape and taste like a nut.

*Easement*, a service from Neighbour to Neighbour.

*Charter* or prescription, a passage through his ground, &c.

*Easie* of diffence, *c.* of little expence.

*Easter*, *No.* the back or floor of a Chimney.

*Easter*, *Eoster*, *Aoster*, *Ost*, a Saxon Goddess, whose festival they observed in

*Easter-month*, *April*.

*Easter*, the Christian Passover, in remembrance

Christ's [Death and] Resurrection. On this depends

the other moveable Feast, and the most certain Rule

find it (according to the Church of *England* used)

this: Shrove-tuesday is the way the first Tuesday after

the first new-moon that happens after January, (which

that be in February or March, and the Sunday following

*Quadragesima* (or the first Sunday in Lent) and the

sixth Sunday after is *Easter-day*.

*Easterling* [mony] Sterling, current, pure, coyn'd by

*Easterlings*, Inhabiting the Eastern parts of Germany.

*Eastmeath*, a County in Ireland containing 18 Barrenies.

*Eath*, *Eek*, *Eink*, *o.* *Ealfe*.

*Eath*, *sc.* an Oath.

*Eaton*, above 20 towns in several Counties.

*Eaves-dropper*, one that listens under the window-house-Eaves.

*Ebore-murder*, *Sa.* open, inexpiable murder.

## E C L

*Ecle*, see *Ebony*.

*Eclitites*, Hereticks denying Christ's Divinity, and all things but *St. Matthews*, *no 71*.

*Ecliff*, a Saxon-Captain fighting *Hengist* against the Danes.

*Eclony*, black, hard wood of the *ben-tree*, an Indian and

*Eclon*, a tree, without leaves and fruit.

*Ecloracum*, *Eburacum*, *Brimington*, *Tork*.

*Eclorn*, a town in *Suffex*.

*Eclorack*, a British King.

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

*Eclorack*, *o.* Hebrew [tongue.]

## E D I

*Eclegma*, *Lobock*, a confection (thicker than a Syrup and thinner than an Electuary) to be licked and softly melted down.

*Eclogue*, *Eclogue*, a Pastoral or Shepherds Dialogue.

*Eclympstery*, Son to Morpheus the God of sleep.

*Ecphonestis*, *g.* exclamation, crying out.

*Ecstasie*, *g.* making a short syllable long, also a trance or sudden rapture of Spirit.

*Ecstasick*, *-cal*, belonging thereto.

*Ecchipsis*, *g.* a thrusting out [the letter m (and the vowel before it) when the following word begins with a vowel or h.]

*Eclips*, *g.* a draught from another copy.

*E*, *sa.* again.

*Edacity*, *l.* a greedy eating or devouring.

*Ecler*, a fish resembling a Mackrel.

*Eclish*, *sa.* no. Roughings, new latter grass, after-mathes.

*Eddie*, the turning round in a stream.

*Eddy-side*, where the water runs back, contrary to the tide.

*Eddy-wind*, that which recoils from a sail, &c.

*Edelfeda*, *Elfseda*, govern'd the Kingdom prudently eight years after the death of her husband *Eihelred*, King of the Mercians.

*Eden*, *h.* pleasure, paradise.

*Edenburgh*, *-borrow*, the chief Town in Scotland.

*Edemate*, *l.* make toothless.

*Edge-hill*, in *Warwickshire*, here was fought the first pitched Battle between the King and Parliament.

*Edware*, a town in *Middlesex*.

*Editt*, *l.* Proclamation, Ordinance.

*Edification*, *l.* building, also instruction.

*Edifice*, *l.* a house, a building.

*Edile*, *Edile*, *l.* the Surveyor

## E F F

or of the buildings of *Rome*.

*Edinton*, *Eathandune*, a town in *Wiltshire*.

*Edish*, *Edife*, *sa.* later-math.

*Edition*, *l.* setting forth impression.

*Edifficator*, *l.* a shower or declarer.

*Ediuate*, *l.* to defend or govern the house or Temple.

*Edmund*, *sa.* happy peace.

*St. Edmunds-bury*, *Bedrichsgueord*, a town in *Suffolk*.

*Edomites*, posterity of *Edom*, (*h.* red,) *Esaau*.

*Education*, *l.* a bringing up.

*Edward*, *sa.* happy keeper.

*Beaver*, *che.* corner or quarter.

*Eel-farees*, *Eel-vares*, the fry or brood of *Eeles*.

*Eem*, *che.* to have leisure, to spare time.

*Effable*, *l.* which may be expressed or uttered.

*Effascinate*, *l.* to bewitch.

*Effused*, *l.* *o.* for *Eff*, or defaced.

*Effet*, *l.* end. finishing, that which is caus'd.

*Effition*, Merchants concerns.

*Effition*, *l.* a forming, expressing.

*Effere*, *l.* having lately brought forth, also barren.

*Efferon*, *l.* fierce, cruel, violent.

*Efficacium*, full of

*Efficacy*, *l.* virtue, power, force.

*Efficient*, *l.* making, working.

*Effition*, *l.* an expressing or representing.

*Effigies*, *l.* shape, representation of any thing.

*Effiguration*, as *Protopopaea*.

*Efflagitate*, *l.* importune, earnestly to request.

*Efflated*, *l.* blown away, yielded or given up.

*Efflorescence*, a budding forth, or flourishing.

*Effluence*, *Efflux*, *Effluviu*, *l.* a flowing forth.

*Effluent*, *-vow*, *l.* running or flowing out.

*Effacate*, *l.* choke, strangle.

*Effemination*, a making

*Effeminate*, *l.* womanish.

*Effo-*

## E J A

*Efforts*, *f.* strong afflairs, endeavours, or impressions.  
*Effraction*, *-ture*, *f.* a breaking open.  
*Effranged*, *f.* broken, ground to powder.  
*Effraiores*, Burglars, breakers-open of houses.  
*Effrenation*, *f.* rashness, unbridledness.  
*Effronterie*, as affrontedness.  
*Efund*, *f.* pour out, consume riotously.  
*Effusion*, *f.* a pouring out, prodigality.  
*Eft*, *o.* again, also *Ever*.  
*Esters*, *o.* waives, walls, walks, galleries, entries, hedges.  
*Eftooner*, *o.* quickly.  
*Egal*, *f.* equal.  
*Egbert*, *Ecb*, *sa.* ever bright, the first English Monarch.  
*Egean*, as *Egean*.  
*Egestion*, *f.* a voiding or throwing forth.  
*Egestufty*, *f.* extreme poverty, a being  
*Egestuom*, *f.* very poor or needy.  
*Egement*, *o.* procurement.  
*Eglantine*, *f.* sweet-bryer.  
*Egitopical*, *Egi*, belonging to the  
*Egiptia*, *Egi*, a canker in the corner of the eye, the *lachrymale fistula*.  
*Eglogue*, as *Elogur*.  
*Eglomate*, *f.* unwind.  
*Egre*, *c.* fore.  
*Egregious*, *f.* excellent.  
*Egremont*, *-mond*, a Castle and Town in Cumberland.  
*Egress*, *-fion*, *f.* a going out.  
*Egreis*, *o.* a kind of ravenous bird.  
*Egremony*, as *Egrimony*.  
*Egritude*, *f.* sickness, as *egrotating*, as *Egrotating*.  
*Egurgitate*, *f.* draw out, empty, disgorge.  
*Egyptians*, *3* *Yffies*. (*Cingari*, *3*.) counterfeit vagabonds.  
*Ehret*, *f.* praising.  
*Ejection*, *f.* a casting forth; also a sudden and short meditation or prayer.  
*Ejaculatory*, *f.* having the power or property of darting

## E L A

or sprouting forth.  
*Ejection*, *f.* a casting out.  
*Ejectione*, *Custodia*, *f.* and *Ejctment de gard*, *f.* a writ against him that casts out the heirs Guardian.  
*Ejectione firme*, *a* writ for the Lessee ejected before the expiration of his term.  
*Eigh*, *o.* Eyes.  
*Eign*, eldest.  
*Eighb*, *Alney*, an Isle in Gloucestershire, where Edmund King of English and Canutus King of Dares (in a single combat) try'd their right to the Kingdom.  
*Eightheb mow*, *o.* might grant.  
*Eimecia*, Eldership.  
*Eirenarch*, *g.* Justice of peace.  
*Eirenarchie*, *g.* a keeping of the peace, the Office of Constable, Justice, &c.  
*Eisil*, *sa.* Vinegar.  
*Etching*, as *Etching*.  
*Ejulation*, *f.* a yelling or howling.  
*Ejuration*, *f.* a renouncing.  
*Ekr*, also; also to piece, lengthen or enlarge, also to kill, hurt, or make to ake.  
*Ela*, the highest note in the Common scale of Music.  
*Elaborate*, *f.* Done with exactness and great pains.  
*Elaboratory*, *Labra*-a [chymist] work-house or shop.  
*Elacerate*, *f.* rend or tear in pieces.  
*Elamites*, the posterity of *Elam*, *h.* young man.  
*E ami*, the sixth note in Music.  
*Elapidation*, *f.* a taking away of stones.  
*Elasfion*, *f.* a slipping away.  
*Elapsed*, *f.* slipped, gone, past.  
*Elaqueate*, *f.* disintangle.  
*Elave*, *Elaved*, *f.* lifted up, proud.  
*Elation*, *f.* a lifting up.  
*Elaterium*, *g.* Concrete juice of wild Cucumbers.  
*Elaxate*, *f.* unloose, widen.  
*Eld*, *o.* age, eldership.

## E L E

*Elder*, *D.* and *No.* the *ud*.  
*Eleack*, Philosophers instituted by *Phædo* an  
*Eleant*, *o.* *Elis* in Greece.  
*Ele*, *o.* help, assistance.  
*Elden*, *No.* fewel for fire.  
*Eleanor*, *Helena*.  
*Eleazar*, *h.* the help of God.  
*Elecampane*, *Enula-camp*, *na*, horse-heal.  
*Elet*, *h.* choose, also as *Elected*, chosen.  
*Elective*, belonging or subject to  
*Electio*, *f.* choosing choice  
*Electio de Clerk*, a writ for the choice of a Clerk assigned to take and make the Bonds called Statute-Mortgage.  
*Electio*, (in Astronomy) fit times elected for the doing any manner of work.  
*Electorat*, the Office, power or territory of the  
*Electors*, *Electoral*-Princes who choose the Emperour of Germany.  
*Electriferous*, *f.* yielding.  
*Electrum*, Amber distilled from Poplar-trees.  
*Electricity*, *f.* power to draw straws, &c. like amber.  
*Elétrine*, belonging to, made of amber.  
*Electuary*, a Confection, the choicest Drugs.  
*Electemofynary*, *g.* of free people, also an Almoner.  
*Electemofynate*, to give alms.  
*Elegance*, *-cy*, *f.* a being  
*Elegant*, *f.* Neat.  
*Elégia* [verse], pentameter, of five feet (most commonly subjoyn'd to the Heptameter) belonging to an elegiac, a kind of moral, or funeral-song.  
*Elegiographer*, a writer of Elegies.  
*Elegit*, a writ for partition of the Land and Goods, till debt or damage given be satisfied.  
*Elementary*, belonging to  
*Elements*, *f.* unmixed things, the principles of things

## E L I

age, fire, air, water, &c.; also the first principles or rudiments of any art, and the single letters of an alphabet.  
*Elemi*, a West-India gum.  
*Elencical*, *-tick*, *-cal*, *g.* longing to  
*Elench*, *g.* a subtle argument, by way of reproof.  
*Elenge*, *o.* strange, foreign.  
*Elengelic*, *o.* strangely or curiously.  
*Elephanfy*, *Elephantiafy*, the disease.  
*Elephantine*, belonging to Elephant.  
*Elis*, *o.* Eeles.  
*Ellevation*, exaltation, lifting up; (in Chymistry) the raising of any matter in manufume or vapour.  
*Ellevatory*, an instrument to draw up broken pieces of the bone, draw out bullets, &c.  
*Elive*, a fairy.  
*Elguze*, the left shoulder of a man.  
*Eliah*, *Elizab*, *Elia*, *h.* [My] the Lord.  
*Eliaim*, *h.* God artifeith.  
*Elia*, *h.* My God, or the Of-  
*Elia*, lifting up.  
*Elivation*, as *Delibation*.  
*Elivation*, *f.* a drawing an enticing.  
*Elide*, *f.* to dash, break, or strangle.  
*Eligible*, *f.* to be chosen.  
*Elia*, *h.* he is my God.  
*Elision*, *f.* a silencing off.  
*Elination*, *f.* a casting on the threshold, out of doors.  
*Elized*, *f.* tongue-tied, dumb.  
*Elipbaz*, *h.* the endeavour.  
*Elivament*, *f.* fat juice of fish.  
*Eliza*, *h.* my God saveth, the salvation of God.  
*Eliza*, *h.* as *Eliza*.  
*Elizaphat*, *h.* my God hath.  
*Elison*, *f.* a dashing or striking off or out.

## E L Y

*Elivation*, *f.* a seething.  
*Elia*, *-er*, *A.* strength, quickness; also the Philosophers stone.  
*Elizabeth*, *h.* the fullness or oath of God.  
*Elk*, a strong swift beast like a stag; also a kind of cow for bows.  
*Elinge*, *Sf.* solitary, lonely.  
*Ellipsis*, *g.* wanting, leaving out; also a crooked line in the bias-section of a Cone or Cylinder.  
*Elliptick*, defective.  
*Ellis*, *Elia*, *h.* Lord God.  
*Elmer*, *Elbelmer*, *sa.* noble, renowned.  
*Elmet*, a certain Territory about Leeds in Yorkshire.  
*El-mother*, *Cu.* a Step-mother.  
*Elocution*, *f.* proper speech, handsom utterance.  
*Elosh*, *Elobim*, *h.* God [the Judge].  
*Eloge*, *f.* commendation.  
*Eloiment*, *f.* Elongation, *f.* a removing far off.  
*Eloiment*, a womans leaving her husband, dwelling with an Adulterer, and losing her Dower.  
*Eloquence*, as *Elocution*, a being  
*Eloquent*, *f.* neat, and powerful in speech.  
*Elham*, a town in Kent.  
*Elh*, *o.* old. See *Ell*.  
*Elucidary*, expositions of obscure things.  
*Elucidation*, *f.* a making bright, clear, plain.  
*Elucubration*, *f.* a watching and studying by candle light.  
*Elus*, fairies, hobgoblins.  
*Elvish*, *o.* froward.  
*Eluberia*, feasts to the *Eluberian gods*, *Jupiter*.  
*Ely*, a City in the midst of the Fens in Cambridgeshire.  
*Elionious*, without march, weak, or light.  
*Elysian*, *pelis*, pleasant places, whither the heathens supposed the Souls to pass.  
*Elysiun*, the same: paradise.  
*Elytroides*, Vaginal tunicle,

## E M B

the inmost of the three tunicles covering the testicles.  
*Emaceration*, a soaking; also as  
*Emaciation*, *f.* a making lean.  
*Emacry*, *f.* a desire of being always buying.  
*Emaculation*, *f.* a taking away of spots.  
*Emanation*, *f.* a flowing from.  
*Emancipation*, *f.* a legal setting of Children free from the power of their Parents.  
*Emanuel*, *Emm*, *h.* God with us.  
*Emanuensis*, (for *Ama*), one that writes for another, a Secretary.  
*Emargination*, *f.* a cleaning of sores from the scurf about the brims.  
*Emascula*, *on*, *f.* a taking away of manhood, effeminating.  
*Embalming*, the seasoning a dead body with gums and spices, to keep it from putrefaction, also wrapping it in scarcloth of wax, gum, &c.  
*Embarrasment*, *f.* a perplexing, entangling, hindring.  
*Embargo*, *Sf.* a stop or arrest laid upon ships.  
*Embassade*, *f.* embassy, message.  
*Embattel*, *l.* set in battel array; also as *Crenelle* (in Heraldry).  
*Embell* [circle], *o.* oblique, or else embolick, belonging to leap-year.  
*Embrimment*, (when the Bishop sprinkled ashes on the peoples heads in token of mortality) four seasons in the year, set apart for fasting and prayer, immediately preceding the Ordination of Ministers.  
*Embellish*, *f.* beautify.  
*Embezel*, *f.* thee thy to consume or make away.  
*Emblematical*, belonging to an  
*Embleme*, *g.* a curious inlaying in wood, &c. also a device or picture expressing

## E M E

something moral or divine.

*Emblematist*, a maker of Emblems.

*Emblems*, the profits of land [which hath been sowed.]

*Embolism*, *g.* the casting in of the day added to Leap-year.

*Embolned*, *o.* swelled.

*Embossment*, *Embouchement*, *f.* a putting into the mouth.

*Emboss*, foaming at the mouth, (spoken of a hunted Deer.)

*Embracery*, the act or offence of an

*Embracer*, *or.* he that (being no lawyer, but for reward) comes to the bar and speaks for either party, labours with the Jury, &c. the penalty is 20*l.* and imprisonment.

*Embracing-days*, the Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday, before every Ordination-Sunday.

*Embrocation*, *i.* by some, a bathing any part in Liquor falling from aloft; by others, a rubbing the part affected, or applying of clothes dipt in oyl, &c.

*Embryon*, belonging to an

*Embryo*, *on.* *g.* the Child in the Mothers Womb not yet shpped, also any thing else before it come to perfection.

*Embushment*, *as* *Embossment*.

*Embushment*, *f.* the falling [of a river] into the Sea.

*Embuscade*, *f.* an Ambushment.

*Embsen*, a City built upon

*Em*, a River in Friesland.

*Eme*, *g.* an Aunt.

*Emendals*, (at the foot of an account in the Temple) bank or stock for the house.

*Emendation*, *i.* a mending.

*Emendition*, *i.* a lying or forger.

*Emeral*, *Sp.* a precious stone, of a green colour.

*Emergency*, a being

*Emergent*, *i.* rising up above water, appearing on a sudden, also of great importance.

## E M P

*Emeril*, a Garnsey-stone, wherewith they cut and burnish other precious stones.

*Emetical*, *ique*, *g.* purging the body by vomit.

*Emersion*, *i.* a rising, appearing or coming out.

*Emication*, *i.* a shining out.

*Emigration*, *i.* a passing out.

*Emertin*, *o.* a Marlin, Hawk.

*Emildon*, a Town in Northumberland, birth-place of the subtil Dr. J. Dun, called *Scotus*.

*Emfortis*, *o.* according.

*Eminence*, *cy*, a being

*Eminent*, *i.* excellent, appearing above others.

*Emissary*, *i.* one sent abroad [to spy or give intelligence.]

*Emission*, *i.* a sending forth.

*Emit*, *i.* send or cast out.

*Emme*, a womans name, either as *Amie* or *Elgivs*, helper.

*Emmoised*, *o.* comforted.

*Emmot*, ant, pisinire.

*Emollid*, *i.* soft.

*Emollient*, *i.* softning.

*Emolument*, *i.* mill-toll, profit

*Emotion*, *i.* a moving out, a stirring up, also trouble of mind.

*Empair*, *f.* diminish, make worse.

*Empale*, *as* *Impale*.

*Empanel*, *nnel*, enter the names of the Jury in a Schedule.

*Emparance*, *f.* a partition (in court) for a day of respite.

*Empasim*, *g.* powders to allay inflammations, and scarrifie the extremity of the skin.

*Empor*, *o.* grow worse.

*Emphatical*, having or done with an

*Emphasis*, *sy*, *g.* earnestness, an intent expression of ones mind.

*Emphastica*, *g.* clammy medicines stopping the pores of the skin.

*Emphyticick*, *g.* set out to be improved, let out to farm.

*Emphyteuicary*, an improprietor, making a thing better

## E N A

than he received it.

*Empirick*, *g.* a Physician that cures by receipts taken up trust.

*Empirically*, done like

*Empirick*, by practice without Theory.

*Emplastick*, *i.* plaister.

*Emplosteration*, *iration*, applying of a plaister, a dressing, also a grafting.

*Emporetical*, belonging to

*Emporium*, *ry*, *i.* a Market, or an Exchange.

*Empyred*, spoken of a Hero at first forsaking the Herd.

*Emprise*, *o.* enterprize.

*Empyrotomos*, *g.* a kind of Cramp.

*Emptional*, to be bought

*Emption*, *i.* a buying.

*Empyry*, *as* *Empory*.

*Empyrition*, *i.* a long

*Empyema*, *g.* corruption between the breast and lung after a Pleurisie.

*Empyr*, *al*, *g.* fiery.

*Empyrean Heaven*, the highest.

*Enrods*, *as* *Hemorrhoids*.

*Enucid*, *i.* mouldy.

*Emulation*, *i.* a striving to excel others.

*Emulgent*, *i.* milking

*Emulgent vein*, pumping one of the two main branches of the hollow vein, sending to the Reins.

*Emulsion*, *i.* a stroking kind of cream or milky

*Emulsion*, *ced*, *g.* bray water and strained to consistence of an Almond milk.

*Emulsories*, *i.* the kernels which the principal void their superfluities, a pair of snuffers.

*Enuciation*, *i.* a rubbing most off.

*Enuch*, *se.* a satisfaction any crime or fault.

*Enacted*, decreed, ordained.

*Enlaron*, when a bird (in Heraldry) is charged with any kind of Birds.

*Enamell*, *f.* to vary with the spots.

## E N D

*Enantios*, *g.* contrariety.

*Energie*, evidence, clearness.

*Enblanché*, *o.* adorned, blued.

*Enbolned*, *o.* swelled.

*Encaustick*, *g.* enameled, finished, wrought with

*Enchase*, *f.* to set in gold.

*Enchant*, *f.* conjure, bewitch.

*Enchev*, *o.* heated.

*Enchefon*, *f.* occasion, cause, reason why any thing is

*Enchiridion*, *g.* a hand- or pocket-book.

*Enclitick*, *cal*, *g.* enclining, article joyn'd to the end of

*Encline*, and causing the accent to incline that way.

*Encumbrance*, *f.* an hindrance.

*Encomiast*, *g.* a praiser of

*Encomiastick*, belonging to

*Encomium*, *ion*, *g.* a speech of praise or commendation of any.

*Encomiuremayl*, *o.* prevent.

*Encrees*, *o.* increase.

*Encreachment*, a pressing far upon a neighbours

*Encyclical*, round, belonging to

*Encyclopedie*, *as* *Cyclopadie*.

*End for end*, when a rope is run out of the block,

*Endamage*, *f.* to hurt or diminish.

*Endenow*, *o.* disdainful.

*Enditement*, *Enditement*, accusation exhibited or entered to the Court.

*Endieu est*, *f.* it is in Gods

*Endive*, a cooling herb.

*Endorse*, *f.* write on the

*Endorse*, the fourth part of a

*Endoubted*, *o.* feared.

*Endowment*, *f.* the bestowment or assuring of a dower.

*Endowment de la plus belle*, a widows dower of

holden in foccage, as

## E N G

the fairer or better part.

*Endowment of a vicaridge*, the settling of maintenance on a vicar (by some great tithes, &c.) when the rest of the benefice is appropriated.

*Endromick*, *me*, *g.* a long Irish robe, used before and after running, &c.

*Endry*, *o.* endure.

*Endymion*, a shepherd in love with the Moon, who

*Endymion*, every night to kiss him, being cast into a perpetual sleep on the top of *Laimmu* hill.

*Endyd in untyme*, *o.* yeaned before the time.

*Enecated*, *i.* killed.

*Enorma*, *g.* a cloud in distilled waters, or in urines when the disease is breaking.

*Enewed*, *o.* made new.

*Enerees* (*f. Dmées*) *o.* wares, or peny-worths.

*Enervity*, weakness.

*Enewed*, *o.* renewed.

*Eneya*, *So.* the principal part of the heritage, passing to the eldest son.

*Energetical*, belonging to

*Energy*, *g.* force, efficacy, powerful working.

*Enervation*, *i.* a weakening.

*Endfield-chase*, in *Middlesex*, belonging to the Earls of *Essex*.

*Enfamined*, *o.* famished.

*Enfeeteb*, *o.* infected.

*Enfranchisement*, *f.* incorporating into a society or body

*Engatrimuch*, *g.* one that speaks out of his belly.

*Engelbert*, *Ge.* bright Angel.

*Engine*, *i.* device, wit, *o.* Engine, *o.* racked.

*Engleterie*, *Englecherie*, *Englechyre*, *o.* a being an Englishman.

*Englaymyd*, *lemed*, *o.* nauseated.

*Engluing*, *o.* gluing, or glued, stopped.

*Engonast*, *fin*, *g.* Hercules on his knee, a constellation.

*Engailed*, *as* *Ingrailed*,

## E N S

*Eegyscope*, *g.* an instrument to discern the proportion of the smallest things.

*Eharmonick*, *-iack*, [music] of many parts, differing from the other two kinds, Chromatick, and Diatonick.

*Enhaunsement*, *f.* arailing the price of a thing.

*Enigma*, *as* *Enigma*.

*Enion*, *Er.* just, upright.

*Enitia*, *par*, *as* *Ejney*.

*Enléd*, *o.* intangled.

*Enlangored*, *o.* languishing.

*Enneads*, nine, *g.*

*Enneagon*, *g.* a figure of 9 angles.

*Ennealogue*, *g.* a discourse of 9 pluits, or parts.

*Ennoy*, *Sc.* annoy.

*Enochs pillars*, (supposed) one of the other of stone, containing the whole art of Astronomy.

*Enoch*, *Henoch*, *b.* dedicated to God.

*Enodation*, *i.* a taking away of knots.

*Enormity*, *i.* error, unevenness, a being

*Enormous*, irregular, unmeasurable, out of rule.

*Enesib*, *b.* mortal, miserable.

*Enspited*, *o.* delighted.

*Enprice*, *o.* the fashion.

*Enquest*, the trial of causes by a Jury.

*Enquiance*, *ance*, *o.* enquiry.

*Enseame*, purge a hawk of her glut and grease.

*Enseled*, [a hawk] having a thread drawn through her upper eye-lid, and made fast under her beak.

*Enseuse*, *D.* entrench.

*Enseferous*, *i.* sword-bearing.

*Ensign*, *f.* an Escutcheon; also a Banner, or he that bears it.

*Ensisse*, *o.* quality, stamp.

*To Enfile* hawks, see *Enfect*.

*Enstall*, set up on a throne, endow with a robe of honour.

*Enstallment*, a making

M 2 Knights

## ENT

**Knights of the Garter, &c.**  
*Entail*, *f.* (cut off) fee-tail, fee-entailed, limited, tied to certain conditions.

*Entailed*, *o.* engraven.

*Entalente*, *o.* stir up.

*Entangle*, *o.* entangle, perplex.

*Enteched*, *o.* defiled.

*Entelechie*, *o.* an understanding, soul, or power to move or act of it self.

*Entendance*, *o.* service.

*Entertainment*, *f.* the true sense and meaning.

*Entermixed*, *o.* intermingled.

*Enterspire*, *-fire*, *frir*, *f.* to hit one against another, as a horse's heels, &c.

*Entermind*, *o.* robbed, emptied.

*Enterslaved*, *as* *Entased*, contrary to unlaced.

*Enterplead*, *-plede*, discuss or try a point accidentally happening before the principal can be determined.

*Enteched*, *Enteched*, *o.* qualified.

*Entibalamize* bring the bride and bridegroom to bed.

*Entean*, *-ated*, inspired with God.

*Entymematical*, belonging to an

*Entymem*, *g.* an imperfect syllogism, part being retained in the mind.

*Entyhiastmical*, *-astick*, *-cal*, belonging to

*Entyhiastm*, *Entyhiastm*, the doctrine or principles of an

*Entyhiast*, *Entyhiast*, *g.* one pretending to divine revelation and inspiration, Fanatick.

*Entierie*, *Int*, the whole

*Entirement vostre*, *f.* entirely yours.

*Entire Tenancy*, a sole possession in one man.

*Entire perirascient*, a line crossing the middle of a shield and running diametrically the longest way of her position.

*Entire perirascient*, lines running the longest way of the shields position, without

## ENU

touching the center.

*Entatively*, according to the

*Entiv*, an essence, being or substance.

*Entire*, when a bordure is charged with all sorts of inanimate things, except leaves, fruits and flowers.

*Entoxicate*, *l.* to poison.

*Entraits*, *f.* bowels.

*Entreegue*, *Sp.* a making good again; also a story (after many entangled passages) brought to a calm end.

*Entreat*, *o.* to handle.

*Entrecommune*, *o.* *f.* converse together.

*Entremees*, *-mes*, *f.* intermingled.

*Entremesse*, entertainment between the messes, or courtes.

*Entremette*, *o.* to deal or meddle.

*Entress*, *o.* entrance.

*Entreteden*, *o.* to handle.

*Entry*, a taking possession.

*Entried*, *o.* deceived.

*Entursion*, a violent entrance.

*Entursion de gard*, a writ against an Infant within age, entring upon his lands and holding his Lord out.

*Entunes*, *o.* tunes.

*Entwyssell*, an ancient house and family in Lancashire.

*Enucleate*, *l.* take out the kernel; also unfold, expound.

*Envelope*, *f.* infold, wrap up.

*Environ*, *f.* to compass about.

*Enumerate*, *l.* to reckon up, to number.

*Enunciation*, *l.* an uttering or pronouncing; also (in Logic) a proposition.

*Enunciative*, simply affirming or denying.

*Envoy*, *f.* (*Envoyé*) a messenger sent [to an Ambassador.]

*Envoyee*, as *Inovice*.

*Enure*, to take place or effect, or be available.

*Envoyon*, *o.* as *Environ*.

*Enurny*, all borders of Coats charged with beasts (in Heraldry.)

## EPH

*Eolian*, belonging to *Æolus*, God of the Winds.

*Epañ*, *g.* the addition of eleven days, to equal the Lunar year of 354, to the Solar of 365 days.

*Epagogue*, *g.* the comparison of things that are alike.

*Epanonodas*, a great Captain of the Thebans against the Lacedæmonians.

*Epanadiplosis*, *g.* a beginning and ending with the same word in a sentence.

*Epanalepsis*, *g.* a repetition of the same word for emphasis sake.

*Epanasora*, *g.* when the same word begins several sentences.

*Epanodos*, *g.* a repetition of things in an order inverted.

*Epanorthisis*, *g.* a recalling and correcting something before spoken.

*Epatridas*, *g.* certain Nations amongst the *Akenis*.

*Eparch*, *g.* the chief Governor of a Province.

*Epenthesis*, *g.* the putting a letter or syllable into the middle of a word.

*Epha*, an Hebrew measure of nine gallons.

*Epheby*, *g.* a stripling.

*Ephemera febris*, a fever lasts but one day.

*Ephemeron*, daily; also

*Ephemerialian*, belonging to

*Ephemerial*, *g.* Journals or Almanacks.

*Ephemerialist*, he that makes Almanacks, Calculator, &c.

*Ephestian*, belonging to *Ephebus*, the chief City of Ionia, in Asia minor, famous for the Temple of Diana.

*Ephestian* moan, like that of *Heracitus* their weeping philosopher.

*Ephe*, as *Ephe*.

*Epheles*, *g.* thenight

*Ephepiated*, *g.* fadled.

*Ephepiarchy*, a body

Troops of horse, 1024.

*Ephod*, a linen garment worn by the Jewish Priests.

## EPI

*Epbori*, *g.* certain Magistrates among the Lacedæmonians.

*Epheerites*, the Off-spring of

*Epheerim*, *b.* fruitful.

*Epibole*, *g.* as *Epanalepsis*, only with respect to the matter, as that is to the style, a repetition of the same word at the beginning of several sentences.

*Epick poetry*, written in Heroick verse, not *Lyrick*.

*Epicrasis*, *g.* a flow and moderate evacuation of bad humours.

*Epicedie*, *g.* *-ium*. a funeral song.

*Epicene*, *g.* comprehending both sexes under one gender.

*Epicrisis*, *g.* ointments.

*Epicure*, *-can*, belonging to

*Epicurum*, an Athenian Philosopher holding Pleasure to be the chiefest good.

*Epicurism*, the manner or custom of an

*Epicure*, or voluptuous person.

*Epicycle*, a lesser orb, whose centre is in the Circumference of a greater, whereby they solve the irregular motions of Planets, &c.

*Epidemick*, *-cal*, belonging to an

*Epidemy*, *g.* a disease or contagion universally catching.

*Epidermis*, *g.* the outward skin covering the main skin of the body.

*Epididymis*, *g.* one of the tubes involving the testicles.

*Epigamy*, *g.* affinity by marriage.

*Epigastrick*, *g.* belonging to the

*Epigastrum*, the outward part of the belly, from the navel to the throat.

*Epiglottis*, *g.* the weasel the throat, the little tongue passing the Larynx.

*Epigram*, *g.* a short and witty sort of poem, playing on a subject.

*Epigrammatist*, *-tographer*, a

## EPI

maker or writer of Epigrams.

*Epigraph*, *g.* an inscription.

*Epileptick*, belonging to, or troubled with an

*Epilepsy*, *g.* a convulsion of the whole body, the falling sickness.

*Epilogism*, a computation or numbering by way of repetition.

*Epilogize*, to make an

*Epilogue*, *g.* a conclusion, also a speech at the end of a play.

*Epiloimick*, *g.* good against the plague or any infection.

*Epimenides*, a Cretian Poet, who slept (they say) 75 years in a Cave, as he kept his Fathers sheep.

*Epimone*, *g.* a tarrying long upon one subject or matter.

*Epiod*, *g.* a song before the burying of the corps.

*Epiponema*, *g.* Acclamation, a sententious clause of a discourse.

*Epiphany*, *g.* appearance [of the star to the wise men.] Manifestation [of Christ to the Gentiles] January 6.

*Epiphora*, *g.* force, impression, repeating the same word (with respect chiefly to the matter) at the end of several sentences.

*Epilexis*, *g.* an elegant upbraiding in order to conviction.

*Epitrope*, *g.* a gradual rising of one clause of a sentence out of another, much like to *Climax*.

*Episcopal*, *g.* belonging to a Bishop or Overseer.

*Episcopate*, to play the Bishop, overlook diligently.

*Episcopicide*, the killing of a Bishop.

*Epispastick*, *g.* drawing or blistering.

*Epistolary*, belonging to an

*Epistle*, *g.* a Letter sent

*Epistrophe*, *g.* when divers sentences end alike.

*Epistyle*, *g.* the Chapter of

## EQU

a Pillar or architrave.

*Epitaph*, *g.* an inscription on a tomb or grave.

*Epinafi*, *g.* the second or buffe part of a Comedy, before things are at full vigor.

*Epibalamize*, to make an

*Epibalsmy*, *-mum*, *g.* a nuptial or wedding-song.

*Epibemetical*, belonging to an

*Epitheme*, *g.* a liquid medicine appl'd by Cotton, Scarlet, &c.

*Epithet*, *g.* an Adjective or concrete quality, expressing the nature of the thing to which it is added.

*Epitimesis*, *g.* as *Epilexis* a rebuking.

*Epitoge*, a loose upper garment.

*Epitomater*, he that doth

*Epitomize*, make an

*Epitome*, *-my*, *g.* an abridgement.

*Epitritot*, *g.* a foot of four syllables, the first short and the other three long.

*Epitrochasmus*, *g.* a slight running over several things for brevity sake.

*Epitrope*, *g.* permission (serious or ironical).

*Epizeuxis*, *g.* an immediate repetition of the same word.

*Epoch*, *-che*, *-cha*, *g.* as *Æra*.

*Epode*, *g.* a kind of Lyrick Poetic, wherein the first verse is longer than the second.

*Epotracism*, *g.* Duck and a Drake and a white penny cake (with an Oyster-shell on the water.)

*Epping-street*, a Town in Essex.

*Epulary*, *l.* belonging to a banquet.

*Epulosity*, a being

*Epulom*, *l.* full of banqueting.

*Epucloctick*, *g.* powders, &c. to dry up Ulcers, &c.

*Equanimity*, *l.* evenness, quietness of mind.

*Equation*, *l.* a making equal even or plain.

*Equator*, as *Æquator*.

*Equet-*

## E R A

*Equestrin*, *l.* belonging to an Horseman or Knight.  
*Eques aurum*, *l.* a Knight [with gilt arms, &c.]  
*Equilateral*, as *Equilateral*.  
*Equin. dial-line*, as *Equinox*.  
*Equiparities*, *Æq-*, *l.* things compared or made equal.  
*Equipage*, *f.* a furnishing, setting forth, also furniture.  
*Equiparable*, comparable.  
*Equiangle*, where the angles are equal.  
*Equipped*, *f.* set forth, furnished, accounted.  
*Equivocal*, even-legged.  
*Equidial*, having the days and nights equal.  
*Equipensate*, weigh or esteem alike.  
*Equipollence*, *Æq-*, *l.* a being  
*Equipollent*, of equal force or value.  
*Equidistants*, Parallels.  
*Equiformity*, *l.* likeness in form.  
*Equiponderous*, of equal weight.  
*Equivalent*, *Æq-*, *l.* of equal worth or signification.  
*Equivocal*, *Æq-*, *l.* having a double meaning.  
*Equivocate*, to use  
*Equivocation*, double, or doubtful speech.  
*Equorean*, *l.* belonging to the Sea.  
*Equus*, the Horse, *l.* a constellation.  
*Er*, *b.* a Watchman.  
*Eradicate*, *l.* pull up by the roots.  
*Errarij*, *Ær-*, Romans deprived of giving their Vote, paid all tribute, and served in the war at their own charges.  
*Erasied*, *l.* scraped out, torn away.  
*Erasmus*, *g.* amiable.  
*Erastianism*, the doctrine of the  
*Erastians*, followers of  
*Erasmus*, a Swiss Doctor (about 1580.) who held that excommunication belonged to the secular Magistrate, &c.

## E R O

*Erato*, one of the nine Muses.  
*Erber*, *c.* arbour.  
*Erchenbald*, a Bishop of London, Son to King Offa.  
*Erean*, *Ær-*, *l.* brazen.  
*Erebus*, an infernal deity, Father of Night, Hell.  
*Erection*, *l.* a raising up-right.  
*Erethor*, *l.* a lifter up, one of the Muses.  
*Eremitical*, belonging to an *Eremitic*, or *Hermite*, *g.*  
*Ereption*, *l.* a snatching away  
*Eretrisek*, as *Elack*, from *Menedemus* born at  
*Eretria*, a City of *Eubœa*.  
*Ergotique*, belonging to  
*Ergotism*, arguing, quarrelling, sophistry, from  
*Ergo*, *l.* therefore.  
*Eriferous*, *l.* bearing brass.  
*Erichthonius*, King of Athens, Son of the Earth and *Pulsar* (striving with *Minerva*) he invented the chariot, to hide his Dragons feet.  
*Eridanus*, *Padus*, the Po, a river in Italy, a constellation.  
*Erigone*, daughter of *Icarus*, who hang'd her self for her Fathers death, the Constellation *Virgo*.  
*Erimambian*, belonging to  
*Erimanthus*, a Mountain in *Arcadia*.  
*Eriphile*, for a bracelet betray'd her Husband *Amphiclus* to the Theban wars, to his destruction.  
*Erke*, *c.* weary, loathing.  
*Eristical*, *g.* contentious.  
*Eristick*, books or treatises of controversy or disputes.  
*Ermate*, *l.* to dry up, or drain away by a stream.  
*Ermis*, a little beast whose fur is very costly.  
*Ermis-stee*, *Ermisage-stee*, the Roman high-way from *St. David's* to *Southampton*.  
*Ermis*, *g.* a promise in earnest.  
*Ermis*, *g.* greatly.  
*Ernest*, *g.* severe.  
*Earnful*, *so.* sorrowful, lamentable.  
*Ereption*, *l.* a liberal flowing.

## E S C

*Eros*, *g.* Love, *Cupid*.  
*Erosion*, *l.* a gnawing or eating away.  
*Erosion*, to get him a name set fire to *Diana's* Temple.  
*Erotis*, *-tema*, *g.* asking of a question.  
*Eros*, *Sf.* *Edish*, the stubble after corn is cut.  
*Errant* [Justices] riding the Circuits.  
*Eyrant*, [Knights] wandering all over the world, doing wonders.  
*Erre*, *f.* a way.  
*Errata*, *l.* faults [in printing, &c.]  
*Erratique*, *l.* wandering or creeping up and down.  
*Errhines*, *g.* Medicines purging through the nose.  
*Erroneous*, subject to or full of  
*Errours*, *l.* mistakes.  
*Erst*, *c.* earnest.  
*Erist my shirt*, *c.* before my shirt [was made].  
*Ergate*, *l.* take away writings.  
*Erginow*, *l.* rusty, cankered, corrupted, blasted.  
*Erebescenty*, *l.* a blushing.  
*Eruption*, *l.* a belching out.  
*Erudition*, *l.* an instructing.  
*Eruminate*, *l.* impoverish, make miserable.  
*Ereanation*, *l.* a wedding.  
*Eruption*, *l.* a violent breaking forth.  
*Erenbile*, *c.* a while ago.  
*Eryngus*, Sea-holly.  
*Erysipelatous*, troubled with an  
*Erysipely*, *g.* *St. Anthony's* fire.  
*Ery*, *D.* to honour or reverence.  
*Erythrean* sea, the Red Sea, the Gulf of Arabia or *Hecla*.  
*Eryx*, a valiant man killed by *Hercules* at *Whirl-bats*.  
*Eryx*, as *Isaiah*.  
*Erythradon*, *l.* binding, chefulness.  
*Eryth*, *h.* working or doing.  
*Eryth*, *l.* fit for food.  
*Eryth*, a licence

## E S P

make over a bill of exchange to another beyond-sea.  
*Erschawelb*, *c.* heateth.  
*Erschange*, as *Exchange*.  
*Erscheu*, *f.* avoid or shun.  
*Erscheu*, lands, &c. fallen or forfeited to the Lord of the Manor; also a writ to recover such lands; also the circuit within which they fall.  
*Erscheator*, the officer appointed to observe the *Erscheates* due to the King.  
*Ersclai*, *f.* a splinter of wood.  
*Erschequer*, as *Exchequer*.  
*Erscheon*, a shield or buckler, a coat of arms.  
*Ersrise*, *f.* a writing.  
*Ersceuge*, *f.* a tenure whereby the tenant is bound (at his own charges) to follow the Lord to the wars.  
*Ersulent*, as *Ersal*.  
*Ersurial*, a stately edifice built by *Philip II.* King of Spain, in 24 years, it contains the Kings Palace, *St. Lawrence* Church, the Monastery of *Jeronomites* and *Free-schools*.  
*Ersin*, *No.* a pail or kit.  
*Erskippon*, *Erskippon*, ship-lifting, passage.  
*Erscey*, *f.* a prerogative allowed the eldest copartner, of choosing first.  
*Ersen*, *Æson*, King of *Thessaly*, had his youth restored by *Medea* at the request of his son *Jason*.  
*Ersen-bath*, the bath or medicines which restored his age.  
*Ersopical*, fabulous, belonging  
*Ersop*, *Æsop*, author of the fables.  
*Ersplier*, *f.* a close hedge-row of sundry fruit-trees; also a bouldering piece in architecture.  
*Erspter*, *Explet*, *l.* the full profound.  
*Erspruim*, *Sparuim*, a hawk.  
*Erspruim*, the third branch of harts-horn.  
*Erspter*, *f.* kinds.  
*Ersprance*, *f.* hope.  
*Erspre*, *c.* as *Expire*.

## E S T

*Estloit*, (for *Exploit*) perfection.  
*Espringgold*, *Espringalle*, *f.* a warlike engine (disused) for the casting great stones.  
*Esquiline*, *-nm*, *l.* one of the seven hills on which Rome was built.  
*Esquary*, *f.* a Quarry or Princes stable; also a queryship, or the Office and dignity of an  
*Esquire*, *f.* he that bore the arms of a Knight, [now] that degree of Gentry next below a Knight.  
*Essay*, *f.* to try; also a trial or preamble.  
*Essay*, [of a deer.] the breast or brisket.  
*Essdary*, one that guides or fights in an  
*Esside*, *l.* a warlike chariot.  
*Essendi quietum de Tolonia*, a writ for any townsmen (when toll is exacted) having charter or prescription to exempt them.  
*Esse the Esse*, *Che.* separate the dead ashes from the embers.  
*Essener*, a kind of monastic Philosophers among the Jews, kept neither wife nor servant, referred all to destiny, thought the soul mortal, &c.  
*Essential*, having or belonging to  
*Essence*, *l.* substance, being.  
*Essential devotions*, when planets are in their detriment, fall or peregrines.  
*Essentialist*, causing the essence or being.  
*Essome*, an excuse for one summoned to appear.  
*Establishment of Dowry*, assurance thereof to the wife, about the time of marriage.  
*Estandart*, *Standard*, the standing measure to regulate all others in the land; also an ensign in war.  
*Ester*, (*f.* *Estre*) *c.* substance, state or being.  
*Ester*, *c.* secret.  
*Esterous*, *l.* bringing or bearing heat.

## E T H

*Estimate*, *Est-*, *l.* to make Estimation, account, valuing.  
*Estival*, *l.* of summer.  
*Estivate*, *l.* to summer.  
*Estoppel*, an impediment or bar of an action, from his own fact who otherwise might have had his action.  
*Estotland*, the most Northern region on the East side of America.  
*Estovers*, sustenance allowed an accused felon (and his family) out of his estate during imprisonment.  
*Estreat*, *Estreit*, *f.* *extraditum*, *l.* the copy of an original writing.  
*Estrate*, *Stray*, *Extrabura*, *l.* a beast (not wild) found (and not owned) in any Lordship.  
*Estreignes moy de cœur joyeux*, *f.* embrace me with a merry heart.  
*Estrepiement*, *-pament*, *Estrepiement*, *f.* spoil made by a tenant, to the prejudice of him in reversion.  
*Estuate*, as *Estuate*.  
*Esurial*, *l.* fasting, hungry.  
*Esuric*, *l.* a hungry fellow.  
*Esurition*, *l.* a being hungry.  
*Et j'ay bien que ce n'est par mon tort*, *f.* and I am sure I have done no wrong.  
*Etching*, graving with aquafortis eating into the copper, &c.  
*Et cetera*, &c. *l.* and the rest, and so forth.  
*Eternize*, *g.* to make eternal.  
*Estesie*, *Estesie*, winds, certain Easterly winds blowing yearly about the dog-days.  
*Ethe*, *c.* easie, gentle.  
*Etheling*, as *Adeling*.  
*Ethelard*, *Adelara*, *So.* noble disposition.  
*Ethelbert*, *Edlebert*, *So.* nobly bright.  
*Ethelaine*, *-An*, *sa.* noble jewel.  
*Ethelward*, *sa.* noble keeper.  
*Ethelwold*, *sa.* noble governor.  
*Ethel-*

*Etibelwolpfsa*, a noble helper.  
*Ethierial*, as *Æthierial*.  
*Etibick*, *g.* [books treating of] moral Philosophy.  
*Ethiopia*, as *Æthiopia*.  
*Ethnarchy*, *g.* principality.  
*Ethnick*, *g.* heathenish.  
*Ethnick*, heathens, gentiles.  
*Ethologie*, *g.* a discourse concerning manners.  
*Ethosia*, *g.* a representation of [some certain particular mens] manners.  
*Etiologic*, as *Ætiology*.  
*Etna*, as *Ætna*.  
*Etocetum*, a town in *Warwickshire*, the second Roman station from *Manchester*.  
*Etymological*, belonging to *Etymology*, *g.* derivation of words from their originals.  
*Etymologize*, to interpret by deriving words, &c.  
*Evacuate*, *l.* to empty.  
*Evade*, *l.* to make an  
*Evasion*, an escape, shift.  
*Evagation*, *l.* a wandering abroad.  
*Evagination*, *l.* a drawing out of the sheath.  
*Evan*, *Ivon*, *John*.  
*Evander*, an *Arcadian*, having slain his father, he fled into *Latium*, where he made himself King.  
*Evangeliques*, a sort of reformers not much differing from *Lutherans*.  
*Evangelism*, *g.* a bringing of glad tidings.  
*Evangelistary*, a pulpit; also the office of an  
*Evangelist*, *g.* one that doth  
*Evangelize*, write or bring  
*Evangelium*, the Gospel, good news.  
*Evania*, *l.* soon decaying.  
*Evaporation*, *l.* a sending forth of vapours.  
*Evare*, precious *Ethiopian* wood for cups, that will endure no poison.  
*Eucharistical*, belonging to the  
*Eucharist*, *g.* thanksgiving; also the Sacrament of the Lords-Supper.  
*Eucrasie*, *g.* a good temperature of body.

*Eucbawie*, *g.* [a being sup-  
plied with] good juice.  
*Eudora*, *g.* a good gift.  
*Eudoxie*, *g.* excellency of  
name, good report or estima-  
tion.  
*Eve*, *b.* living.  
*Eve and Treve*, *sc.* servants  
whose predecessors have been  
servants to any man and his  
predecessors.  
*Evenck*, *-ick, ibex, l.* a kind  
of wild goat.  
*Evection*, *l.* a lifting up, or  
a carrying out.  
*Event*, *l.* issue, success.  
*Eventeration*, *l.* a taking  
out the belly of a thing.  
*Eventilare*, *l.* sift or win-  
now [corn,] strictly to ex-  
amine.  
*Evershot*, a town in Dorset-  
shire.  
*Everych*, *o.* every.  
*Everard*, *g.* well reported.  
*Everwicshire*, *Yorkshire*.  
*Everfson*, *l.* an overthrow-  
ing.  
*Evertuste*, *l.* take away the  
virtue or strength.  
*Evestigation*, *l.* an earnest  
seeking or hunting after.  
*Evesholme*, a town in Wor-  
cestershire.  
*Euganian*, belonging to a  
country of the Venetians by  
the inner gulph of the *Adria-  
tick*-sea.  
*Eugeny*, *g.* nobleness of  
blood.  
*Evectiō*, *l.* a convincing or  
vanquishing.  
*Evibration*, *l.* a brandish-  
ing or darting forth.  
*Evidence*, *l.* a testimony, or  
proof.  
*Evince*, *l.* overcome, de-  
clare.  
*Evil*, a town in Somerset-  
shire.  
*Eventigrous*, *l.* bearing age  
well, without decay.  
*Eviration*, *l.* an unmaning,  
a gelding.  
*Evisceration*, *l.* a taking out  
the bowels.  
*Evitable*, *l.* capable of  
*Evitation*, *l.* an avoiding, or  
shunning.

*Eternity*, *i.* everlasting.  
ness.  
*Eulogy*, -*ge*, *g.* a praising.  
*Eum*, *o.* equal.  
*Eulogical*, *g.* well spoken.  
*Eumenides*, the three fu-  
ries.  
*Eunuchate*, -*chize*, to geld.  
*Eunuchism*, the state of  
condition of an  
*Eunuch*, *g.* (whose mind is  
right) a gelded man.  
*Eunomians*, Hereticks hold-  
ing, that Faith only was ac-  
ceptable without works, or  
that no sin could hurt the  
faithful.  
*Evocation*, *i.* a calling out.  
*Evocative*, *l.* flying abroad.  
*Evolution*, *i.* a rolling a-  
round.  
*Eupatory*, liver-wort.  
*Euphemism*, *g.* a speaking  
well of, putting a favourable  
interpretation on a bad word  
or thing.  
*Euphonic*, *g.* a graceful  
sound.  
*Euphorbium*, the gum of the  
Lybian gum-thistle.  
*Euphrosyne*, *g.* burrage; also  
one of the three Graces.  
*Euridice*, being fetch'd from  
hell by her husband Orpheus  
was snatch'd back again, be-  
cause he look'd back on her be-  
fore he arriv'd upon earth.  
*Euripize*, to imitate.  
*Euripe*, -*pus*, Golfo de Ne-  
gropontie, which ebbs and  
flows seven times a day.  
*Euroclydon*, *g.* the sea-  
plague, a furious North-east  
wind.  
*Europeans*, inhabitants of  
Europe, one of the world's  
four parts, separated from Asia  
by the river Tanais.  
*Eurythmy*, *g.* the exact pro-  
portion of rooms in a build-  
ing.  
*Eustachium*, *g.* standing firm.  
*Euxarie*, *g.* good order of  
disposing of things.  
*Euxerp*, one of the Muses.  
*Eusebism*, *g.* pious, godly.  
*Eustace*, *Eustachium*, or  
*Euthansie*, *g.* an happy dis-  
posing.

*Eusymy*, *g.* tranquillity, quietness of mind.  
*Eurapelize*, to use or exercise.  
*Eurapely*, *g.* Courtscie.  
*Eutropism*, *g.* Well-manner'd.  
*Eutyrians*, followers of *Eutyches*, (*An.* 443.) he held that there was but one nature in Christ, that he was not born of the Virgin *Mary*, &c.  
*Euvulson*, *t.* a violent pulling up.  
*Evage*, *o.* colour.  
*Evyu*, *o.* Even.  
*Exaceration*, *l.* a purging or cleansing from chaff.  
*Exacerbation*, *l.* a making sur; also as *Sarcasm*.  
*Exacination*, *l.* a taking out the stone or kernel.  
*Exaction*, a taking of un-  
lawful fees.  
*Exacuation*, *l.* the making  
sharp-pointed.  
*Exactor Regii*, the Kings  
Exactor, Customer or Ex-  
chequer, also the Sheriff.  
*Exaggeration*, *l.* a heaping  
up, also as *Aggravation*.  
*Exagitation*, *l.* a stirring  
up.  
*Exaltation*, *l.* a lifting up,  
as (in Chymistry) a bring-  
ing to greater purity.  
*Exalted*, lifted up, sublime,  
excellent.  
*Example*, *l.* pattern, copy.  
*Examuffim*, *l.* exactly.  
*Exanguinous*, *l.* bloodless.  
*Exanimate*, *l.* to deprive of  
life, also to dismay.  
*Exanthemi*, *g.* the small  
pox, measles, or any wheals.  
*Exanilate*, *l.* to empty,  
to pump or draw out; also to  
become by great labour.  
*Exaration*, *l.* a plowing up,  
or writing, engraving.  
*Exarchy*, *cate.* the office or  
authority of an  
Exarch, *g.* a Lieutenant or  
Governor-Emperour.  
*Exarch of Ravenna*, Govern-  
or of Italy under the Con-  
stantinople Emperours.  
*Exarticulation*, *l.* a putting

**E X C**  
*Exaruate*, *i.* disjoint, carve, or quarter.  
*Exasperation*, *i.* a making sharp, a provoking.  
*Exasuration*, *i.* a satiating.  
*Exaudoration*, *Exau-*, *i.* a depriving one of an office, a disbanding.  
*Exaugurate*, *i.* to unhallow or prophane.  
*Exauipicate*, *i.* to have ill luck, or do a thing unfortunately.  
*Excalfaction*, *i.* a heating.  
*Excambio*, an Exchange.  
*Excambiator*, an Exchanger of land.  
*Excandescency*, *i.* a being inflamed [with anger, &c.]  
*Excavation*, a making hollow.  
*Exceation*, *i.* a blinding.  
*Excelsity*, *i.* highness, loftiness.  
*Excentrick*, as *Eccentric*.  
*Exception*, *i.* (taking out) bar or stop to an action.  
*Exceptions*, irregularities, deviations from general rules.  
*Take Exception at*, be dissatisfied or unsatisfied with.  
*Exceptor*, *i.* a gatherer [of the speakers words.]  
*Excern*, *i.* to select or sift.  
*Excerptio*, *i.* picking or rooting.  
*Excess*, *i.* an exceeding, a going or doing out of measure.  
*Excester*, *Exonia*, *Isca Dan-*  
*oniorum*, the Chief City of Devonshire, upon  
*Ex*, the name of the River.  
*Exchangeors*, men licensed to return money beyond-sea bills of Exchange.  
*Exchequer*, the Court where all the Crown-Revenues are brought.  
*Excision*, *i.* a breaking down, sifting or destroying.  
*Excise*, an imposition on *Excise*, *i.* a cutting out.  
*Excise*, *i.* a cutting out.

**E X E**

*Exclusion*, *l.* a barring or shutting out.

*Exclusively*, in a manner

*Exclusive of*, not taking in [the extremes, &c.]

*Excoqiate*, *l.* to invent.

*Excommergement*, the same as

*Excommunication*, *l.* a separating from the Church or Communion of Saints.

*Excommunicato capiendo*, a writ for the apprehending and imprisoning him that obstinately stands Excommunicated 40 days.

*Excommunicato deliberando*, a writ to deliver the Excommunicate out of prison upon a Certificate of his Conformity.

*Excommunicato recipiendo*, for the retaking an Excommunicate person unlawfully delivered from prison.

*Excortiate*, *l.* flea off the skin.

*Excorticate*, *l.* pull off the rind or bark.

*Excreable*, *l.* which one may

*Excreate*, *l.* Spit out.

*Excrementum*, *-tium*, belonging to

*Excrements*, *l.* dregs, ordure.

*Excrescence*, *-cy*, *l.* a growing out, or swelling.

*Excretion*, *l.* a volding or purging of

*Excrements*, or bodily superfluities.

*Excruciate*, *l.* to torment.

*Excude*, *l.* to beat or hammer out.

*Exculcate*, to tread, or kick p or out.

*Exculpate*, *l.* to clear ones self of a fault.

*Excusate*, *l.* throw out of the Court.

*Excursion*, *l.* a roving or running out.

*Excusatory*, belonging to

*Excusation*, *l.* an excusing.

*Excussio*, *l.* a shaking off.

*Excitation*, *l.* a cutting out.

*Excretion*, *l.* a curfing.

# EXF

rible, detectable.

*Execution*, *l.* the last performance of an act, inflicting of punishment.

*Executione faciendæ*, a Writ for the Execution of a Judgement.

*Executione faciendæ in Witheringham*, a Writ for the taking his Cattle who had conveyed another mans Cattle out of the County, so that they could not be replevied.

*Executor*, he that performs any action, also he that is left by Will to dispose of the deceased mans estate.

*Executor de son tort*, who takes upon him the office without appointment.

*Exegetical*, belonging to

*Exegesis*, *g.* explication.

*Exemplary*, belonging to

*Exemplar*, *l.* a person or thing containing an example.

*Exemplis*, *l.* to give, make take out of an example or copy.

*Exemplification*, a writ granted for the exemplification of an Original.

*Exemption*, a taking out or a freeing [from duty, &c.]

*Exenteration*, a taking out the guts or bowels.

*Exequial*, belonging to

*Exequies*, *l.* funeral-rites.

*Exercitation*, *l.* a frequent exercising, also a critical Comment.

*Exergasia*, *g.* an adorning, polishing.

*Exert*, *l.* to put forth.

*Exesion*, *l.* an eating up or out, consuming.

*Exflorant*, *l.* having flowers growing out of it.

*Ex gravi querela*, a writ for him to whom Lands are devised by Will, and the heir of the deviser enters and detains them.

*Ex metro motu*, (in the Kings Charters and Letters Patent) of his own will and motion, without the Petition or [false] suggestion of others.

*Ex officio*, an Oath *ex officio*

# EXO

might have been admitted by any person authorized by Letters Patent, to force the supposed Delinquent to accuse or clear himself; repealed.

*Exonerations Setta*, a writ to disburden the Kings ward of all sute to the County, &c.

*Exhalation*, a vapor drawn up by the Suns heat, also a blowing or breathing out.

*Exharmonia*, discords in Musick.

*Exhausted*, *l.* drawn dry, wasted.

*Exhibit*, *l.* to shew, or present.

*Exhibition*, a shewing, also an allowance towards ones maintenance.

*Exhilarate*, *l.* to refresh, to make one merry or chearful.

*Exsiccation*, a drying up.

*Exigendary-genter*, four Officers in the Common-pleas who make

*Exigentis*, Writs where the Defendant cannot be found, nor any thing to be distreined

*Exigent*, a great streight, or necessity.

*Exiguity*, *l.* slenderness.

*Exiguus*, *l.* slender, small.

*Exilition*, *l.* a leaping out.

*Exile*, *l.* banishment.

*Exiliy*, *l.* as *Exiguity*.

*Eximiety*, a being

*Eximious*, *l.* excellent, famous.

*Exinanition*, an emptying, or making void, a being

*Exinanished*, *l.* robbed, pill'd, reduced to nothing.

*Existence*, *l.* a being.

*Existimation*, *l.* a thinking or judging.

*Exit*, *l.* he or she goes out, also a going out or ending.

*Exitial*, *l.* dangerous, destructive, deadly.

*Exodus*, *g.* the going out [of the Israelites from Egypt.]

*Exoine*, as *Efflyn*.

*Exolety*, *l.* sale, out of use.

*Exolution*, *l.* full payment, also faintness and looseness all over the body.

*Exonerate*, *l.* unload.

# EXP

*Exorable*, *l.* desirable.

*Exoriate*, to desire earnestly.

*Exorable*, *l.* that may be treated.

*Exorbitancy*, *l.* a being

*Exorbitant*, *l.* out of rule or measure.

*Exorbitate*, *l.* to go out of the right way.

*Exorcism*, the practise of a

*Exorcist*, *g.* he that doth

*Exorcise*, restrain the Devils power (by Prayer or Conjurati.)

*Exordium*, *l.* a preamble or beginning [of a discourse.]

*Exornation*, *l.* an adorning or dressing up.

*Exortive*, *l.* belonging to singing or the East.

*Exostomy*, *l.* having no bone.

*Exoster*, a petard or engine to blow a gate open.

*Exoterick*, [doctrine] of naked disputes.

*Exotick*, *g.* strange, foreign, ourlandish.

*Expand*, declare, display.

*Expanded*, *l.* displayed.

*Expansion*, *l.* an opening, spreading abroad.

*Ex parte*, *l.* partly, also done by one party only.

*Ex parte talk*, a writ for Bailiff or Receiver who cannot obtain reasonable allowance, but is cast into prison by the Auditors assigned to take his account.

*Expatiate*, *l.* walk at large or full liberty.

*Expetant*, [see-] *l.* having Lands given to him and the heirs of his body.

*Expetable*, to be expected.

*Expectation*, *l.* a tarrying, looking for.

*Expectorate*, *l.* to raise phlegme from the breast.

*Expedient*, *l.* fit, convenient.

*An Expedient*, a convenient way, means, or device.

*Expediate*, *l.* cut out the balls of the Dogs feet, (for preservation of the game.)

*Expedite*, *l.* prepare, dispatch.

*Expell*, *l.* to drive out.

*Expellion*, *l.* a driving out.

*Expellion*, *l.* a driving out.

*Expellion*, *l.* a driving out.

*Expellion*, *l.* a driving out.

*Expellion*, *l.* a driving out.

*Expellion*, *l.* a driving out.

*Expellion*, *l.* a driving out.

*Expellion*, *l.* a driving out.

*Expellion*, *l.* a driving out.

*Expellion*, *l.* a driving out.

*Expellion*, *l.* a driving out.

*Expellion*, *l.* a driving out.

*Expellion*, *l.* a driving out.

*Expellion*, *l.* a driving out.

*Expellion*, *l.* a driving out.

*Expellion*, *l.* a driving out.

*Expellion*, *l.* a driving out.

# EXP

*Expeditum*, *l.* quick dispatch, also a setting forth upon a journey, war, &c.

*Expel*, *l.* drive out.

*Expeditors*, paymasters.

*Expence*, *l.* cost or charges.

*Expensis militum levandis*, a writ to levy allowance for the Knights of Parliament.

*Experience*, *l.* proof or trial upon sight or observation.

*Experiment*, *l.* a putting to trial, or into practice.

*Expetible*, *l.* desirable.

*Expiable*, capable of

*Expiation*, a pacifying, satisfying or making amends for an offence.

*Expiration*, *l.* a giving up the ghost.

*Expire*, *l.* to come to an end.

*Explain*, *l.* unfold, declare.

*Explanation*, a making plain, clear or manifest.

*Exploitem*, *o.* make show.

*Exploiment*, the same as

*Exploition*, *l.* a filling up.

*Explicative*, *l.* filling, fulfilling, explicating.

*Explication*, *l.* explaining or unfolding.

*Explicite*, *l.* unfolded, open.

*Exploit*, *f.* a notable act.

*Exploration*, *o.* a searching out.

*Explorator*, *l.* a scout [master.]

*Explode*, *l.* to hiss off the stage.

*Explosion*, *l.* an exploding, lighting, decrying, hissing off, &c.

*Exploit facto*, *l.* the doing a thing after the time when it could have been done.

*Expolition*, *l.* a polishing.

*Expofition*, *l.* an expounding interpreting.

*Expofulate*, *l.* reason the self, complain.

*Express*, pronounce, utter, declare, also a letter or packet of letters.

*Expressed*, (in Physick) squeezed out.

*Expression*, *l.* an expressing, pressing, also the thing expressed, &c. also as *Ethopæia*.

*Exprobation*, *l.* a reproaching or upbraiding.

*Expugnable*, capable of

# EXT

*Expugnation*, *l.* a taking or winning by force.

*Expulsion*, *l.* a spitting out.

*Expulsion*, *l.* a driving out.

*Expunction*, *l.* a seeking or smoothing with pumice-stone.

*Expurge*, *l.* blot out.

*Exquisite*, *l.* exact, in the highest degree.

*Exufflation*, *l.* a breathing out.

*Extancy*, being

*Extant*, appearing in sight [above others] also in being.

*Extacy*, as *Ecstasie*.

*Extemporary-ransom*, *l.* that which is done

*Ex tempore*, presently, without any previous study.

*Extemporality*, a promptness without premeditation.

*Extend*, *l.* enlarge, stretch out.

*Extensible*, *-five*, capable of

*Extension*, a stretching out.

*Extent*, whole breadth or compass; also a commission to seize and value lands, &c. also the act of seizing, &c. upon this writ.

*Extendi facias*, writ of extent, commanding lands to be extended or valued.

*Extenuate*, *l.* make little, undervalue.

*Extercorate*, *l.* cleanse or carry forth dung.

*Exterminate*, *l.* throw out or banish.

*External*, *-riour*, *l.* outward.

*Extraneous*, *Extra*, *l.* strange, foreign.

*Extersion*, *l.* a wiping off or out.

*Estimate*, *l.* outmost, contrary to intimate.

*Estimulate*, *l.* to spur on or provoke.

*Extinct*, *l.* put out, quenched.

*Extinction*, *l.* a quenching.

*Extinguisher*, an instrument to

*Extinguish*, *l.* put out [a candle, &c.]

*Extinguishment of Rent*, when the Rent and property are both consolidated into one possession.

# EXU

*Extirpate*, *l.* utterly to destroy or root out.

*Extispition*, belonging to southsaying by the entrails of beasts.

*Extorsion*, *l.* a wresting or violent taking [of more than is due] excessive usury.

*Extori*, *l.* to wrest or wring out of.

*Extiract*, *l.* to draw out, also as

*Extraction*, a drawing out, also as *Extract*, also a pedigree, or descending from such or such a family.

*Extracts*, as *Extracts*.

*Extrajudicial*, done out of Court.

*Extramission*, *l.* a sending out or beyond.

*Extramundane*, [spaces] between one world and another.

*Extraneous*, *-terra*, *l.* of a foreign or strange land.

*Extraparochial*, beyond or out of the Parish.

*Extravagant*, *l.* wandering beyond the due bounds.

*Extravafal*, beside or out of the vessel.

*Extreat*, as *Extreat*.

*Extricable*, capable of

*Extrication*, as *Distric*, riding ones self off.

*Extrinsic*, *-cal*, *l.* outward, from without.

*Extrorsion*, a turning [ones thoughts upon] outward [objects.]

*Extrude*, *l.* to thrust out.

*Exursion*, a thrusting out.

*Exuberate*, *l.* [to cause] to swell or bunch up.

*Extumescence*, *l.* a swelling or bunching up.

*Emberance*, *-cy*, *l.* an overflowing or abounding.

*Exuberate*, *l.* to abound, or be plentiful.

*Exuccum*, *Exsu*, *l.* juiceless

*Exudate*, *Exsu*, *l.* to drop or send forth moisture, to sweat out.

*Exuge*, *l.* to suck up.

*Exulate*, to be banished or to live in exile.

*Exulcerate*, *l.* to blister or

# F A B

turn to an ulcer, to fret, or vex.  
*Exult*, *l.* leap for joy, triumph.  
*Exultation*, *l.* a great rejoicing.  
*Exundation*, *l.* an overflow-  
 ing.  
*Exuperable*, *l.* that may be exceeded, got over or over-  
 com'n.  
*Exuperation*, *Exsu*, *l.* an  
 excelling or surpassing.  
*Exustion*, *l.* a burning or  
 parching.  
*Exuberantism*, *g.* an exten-  
 sion of speaking contempt-  
 ibly of any person or thing.  
*Ex*, *o.* an egge, also a wa-  
 tery place.  
*Eye* [of a plant,] where the  
 bud puts forth, also the bud it  
 self.  
*Eye-bite*, to bewitch with  
 the eyes.  
*Eye-brighe*, *Euphrasia*, an  
 herb good for eyes, brain and  
 memory.  
*Eye* [of Pheasants,] the whole  
 brood of young ones, the same  
 as Covey in Partridges.  
*Eyest*, a [watery-eyed]  
 hawk brought up under a kite.  
*Eyrie*, *Eyrie*, a little Island.  
*Eyleth*, *o.* ailment.  
*Eyre*, the Court of Justices  
 Itinerant.  
*Eyre of the Forest*, the Court  
 which was wont to be kept  
 (every three years) by the  
 Justices of the Forest.  
*Eyth*, *Eth*, *o.* casis.  
*Eywood*, a town in Surry.  
*Ezechiel*, *Ezechiel*, or *Hiz-  
 kiah*, *b.* strength of the Lord.  
*Ezechiel*, *b.* seeing or strength  
 of God.  
*Escenden*, a town in Rus-  
 land.  
*Esra*, *b.* an helper.  
*Essab*, a Province of Affi-  
 ca.

# F.

**F** *Abil*, *b.* belonging to a  
 bean.  
*Fabellator*, *l.* an inven-  
 ter of little tales.

# F A C

*Fabianus*, Bishop of Rome,  
 martyred under Decius.  
*Fabius Maximus*, a Roman  
 General famous for tiring and  
 overthrowing Annibal.  
*Fabrication*, *l.* the making a  
*Fabrick*, *l.* a building; also  
 a work-house.  
*Fabrick-lands*, given for the  
 building or repairing of a  
 Church, Colledge, &c.  
*Fabulator*, *-list*, an inventor  
 or teller of tales.  
*Fabulism*, the god suppos'd  
 to look to children when they  
 begin to speak.  
*Fabulosity*, a being  
*Fabulous*, full of  
*Fables*, *l.* invented tales.  
*Fasciolum*, (*l.* do-all) a  
 border, in whose middle any  
 letter may be put for use, and  
 taken out again.  
*Fascade*, *l.* the front or out-  
 side of a house.  
*Facetious*, *l.* wittily-merry.  
*Facile*, *l.* casie.  
*Facility*, easiness.  
*Facinorous*, *l.* belonging to  
 notable exploits.  
*Fack*, one circle of any  
 quailed rope.  
*Facere*, *o.* d'simulation.  
*Fact*, *l.* an act or deed.  
*Faction*, given to  
*Faction*, a withdrawing a-  
 ny number from the main bo-  
 dy (of Church or State) go-  
 verning themselves by their  
 own counsels, and [openly]  
 opposing the established Go-  
 vernment.  
*Faction*, a Poet or Play-ma-  
 ker.  
*Factionism*, *l.* counterfeited,  
 made like another.  
*Factor*, *l.* a Merchants Ag-  
 ent beyond-sea.  
*Fature*, *l.* the making or  
 doing of a thing.  
*Faculty*, *l.* power or abili-  
 ty; also a licence or dispen-  
 sation; also a trade, mystery  
 or profession.  
*Faculent*, *l.* bright, clear,  
*Facundus*, *l.* to make  
*Facundus*, full of  
*Facundity*, *l.* eloquence.  
*Fader*, *o.* father.

# F A L

*Fadom*, *Fathom*, six foot.  
*Fage*, *o.* a merry tale.  
*Faint*, *Feint*, or *Fained* Ad-  
 on, whereby nothing can be  
 recovered, though the words  
 of the writ be true.  
*Fain*, *o.* glad.  
*Faint pleader*, a false and  
 deceitful pleading.  
*Fair-pleading* (*beau-plea-*  
*der*) a writ on the statute of  
*Mirl-bridge*, providing that no  
 fines shall be taken for not  
 pleading to the purpose.  
*Fairie*, Goblin. Phantasm.  
*Fairy*, *o.* a goodly sight.  
*Fairy-sparks*, *Skel-fire*, *R*  
 often seen on cloaths in the  
 night.  
*Faible*, *f.* possible to be  
 done.  
*Faitours*, idle vagabonds.  
*Faknabism*, a town in Na-  
 folk.  
*Falang*, *f.* a jacket or clo-  
 coat.  
*Fall of a Disner*, an essential  
 debility, opposite to his ex-  
 tation.  
*Falrick*, *l.* belonging to  
 dart thrown from Towers  
 sieged.  
*Falcator*, *l.* a cutter with  
 bill or hook.  
*Falcation*, *l.* a mowing.  
*Falcon*, a short hooked  
 sword.  
*Falcidium*, a Roman Conf-  
 author of the  
*Falcidian-Law*, treating  
 the Citizens right to dispos-  
 of his own goods.  
*Falceferous*, *l.* bearing  
 hook or bill.  
*Falcon*, a great gun, as  
 to the minion.  
*Falda*, a sheepfold.  
*Faldage*, the Lords lib-  
 of folding his tenants sheep.  
*Falding*, a kind of coat  
 cloth.  
*Faldudery*, *-dorum*, *is*  
 the Bishops seat within  
 a Chancel.  
*Fald-foot*, placed on  
 Southside of the Altar  
 which the Kings of Eng-  
 knel, at their Coron-  
 on.

# F A M

*Falern*, *Fall*, a disease in  
 wks known by their white  
 lons.  
*Falernian* [wine] growing  
*Falernus*, a field of Camp-  
 in Italy.  
*Falesta*, a hill or down by  
 the Sea-side.  
*Fallacy*, *l.* Soppism, *g.* [a  
 position framed for] de-  
 cit.  
*Fallaciloquence*, deceitful  
 speech.  
*Fallacious*, deceitful.  
*Fallaw*, *l.* the fame; also  
 deceit.  
*Fall-off*, when the ship  
 does not near enough to the  
 land.  
*Falls*, the different lyings  
 the deck higher or lower.  
*Falls of the tackle*, the small  
 pees which they hale by.  
*Falouque*, *f.* a kind of barge  
 brigantine.  
*Falso retorno brevium*, a  
 it against the Sheriff, for  
 the returning of writs.  
*False-keel*, another keel put  
 under the first, when the ship  
 is too floaty.  
*Falsre*, an Island in the  
 Dutch-sea.  
*Fals-stem*, another stem  
 on the first being too  
 tall.  
*Falsed*, *o.* falsified.  
*Falsification*, *l.* the same as  
 falsifying, counterfeiting,  
 or speaking of  
 falsity, falsehood, untruth.  
*Famagosta*, the chief City  
 of the Isle of Cyprus.  
*Fambles*, *c.* hands.  
*Fambles-beats*, *c.* rings or  
 res.  
*Fam-grass*, *c.* agree with.  
*Famicide*, *l.* a slanderer, de-  
 rayer of ones good name.  
*Famigeration*, a divulging  
 abroad.  
*Familiar*, belonging to a  
 family, or household; also  
 a side, manse, carucata or a  
 high-land.  
*Familiar* [spirit] with  
 in there is a league or  
 trade made.

# F A R

*Familist*, one of the  
 Family of Love, Hereticks  
 following one H. Nicholas,  
 (1550) whose chief Tenet  
 was, that Christ is already  
 com'n to judgment.  
*Famulery*, *o.* helpers.  
*Fanatical*, belonging to  
*Fanatick*, *Pba*, *l.* frantick,  
 mad; also a dissenter from  
 the Church of England.  
*Fane*, a weathercock, also a  
 temple.  
*Fannian law*, repressing ex-  
 cessive banquets.  
*Fannel*, *f.* an ancient orna-  
 ment of Priests left arm in sa-  
 crificing.  
*Fantastick*, *-cat*, whimsical.  
*Fantome*, as *Phantome*, also  
 lank or light, No.  
*Fanus*, a Heathen Delty  
 representing the year.  
*Faonatio*, *Fao*, the fawning  
 of does.  
*Fapefmo*, a Syllogism whose  
 first Proposition is an univer-  
 sal affirmative, the 2d an un-  
 versal negative, and the last  
 a particular negative.  
*Faramly*, No. handsome.  
*Farandman*, *sc.* pilgrim or  
 stranger.  
*Farces*, any stuffing in meat,  
 a knavish jig at the end of an  
 interlude, a fond and dissolute  
 play.  
*Farced*, *l.* Fassed, *o.* stuffed.  
*Farcie*, *cines*, fashions, scurf,  
 leprous, a knotty creeping ul-  
 cer.  
*Farcinat*, *l.* to stuff.  
*Fardingdeal*, Farundel of  
 Land, the fourth part of an  
 acre.  
*Farding or Farthing of gold*,  
 a Gold-coin worth 20 pence.  
*Fardel of land*, the 4th part  
 of a yard-land, or rather (as  
 Noy says) two fardels make a  
 nook, and four nooks make a  
 yard-land.  
*Fare*, *fa*, [the price of] a  
 passage, also for face.  
*Farrinaceous*, *-nom*, *l.* made  
 of full of corn or meal.  
*Farley*, *-leu*, something paid  
 (at the death of a Tenant) in-  
 stead of a herriot.

# F A T

*Of Farlie*, or *Ferlie* things,  
 for Of Yearly, early or an-  
 cient things.  
*Farnham*, a Town in Sur-  
 rey.  
*Farriginow*, belonging to a  
*Farrago*, *l.* maslin, a mix-  
 ture of several grains toge-  
 ther.  
*Farreation*, *l.* a ceremony  
 whereby the Priests confirm-  
 ed marriage.  
*Farningdon*, a town in Bark-  
 shire.  
*Farrow*, to bring forth [as a  
 Sow].  
*Farsang*, *Parasang*, a Persi-  
 an league, three miles.  
*Faribeling*, as *Farling*.  
*Faribing of Land*, a yard-  
 land.  
*Fascicular*, made into a  
*Fascicle*, *l.* a fardel, bun-  
 dle.  
*Fasciculate*, to tye up into  
 a bundle.  
*Fascination*, *l.* a bewitching  
 by the eye.  
*Fasciare*, to bind with  
*Fascia*, *l.* a swathe.  
*Fasgunide*, *Fasting-tide*, *Nf*,  
 Shrove-tide, the beginning of  
 Lent.  
*Fashion-pieces*, Timbers in  
 fashion of a great pair of  
 horns, to which all the planks  
 reaching to the Ships after-  
 end are fastened.  
*Fast*, *o.* wedded.  
*Fast-freins*, *o.* full fraughted.  
*Fastidious*, *l.* dissidant.  
*Fastigate*, *-giate*, *l.* to raise  
 or grow up to a sharp top.  
*Fastness*, a strong hold, a  
 place inaccessible for bogs,  
 bushes, &c.  
*Fastuosity*, *l.* pride, dissain-  
 fulness.  
*Fat*, *o.* eight bushels.  
*Fatality*, *l.* fatallness, the  
 being  
*Fatal*, deadly, belonging to  
 or appointed by  
*Fate*, destiny, necessity.  
*Fathom*, six feet in length.  
*Fatidical*, prophesying, fore-  
 telling.  
*Fatiferom*, *l.* bringing fate.  
*Fatigable*, capable of  
*Fati-*

## F E C

*Fatigation*, *i.* a wearying.  
*Fatigue*, *f.* weariness, toil, tediousness.  
*Fatiloquent*, *i.* soothsaying, prophesying.  
*Fatome*, as *Fatome*.  
*Fatuity*, *i.* foolishness, stupidity.  
*Fatuate*, *i.* to play the fool.  
*Favaginom*, full of or like honey or honeycombs.  
*Favum*, the Son of *Saturn*, one of the oldest Italian Kings.  
*Faunes*, Field and Wood-Gods.  
*Fawnick*, *i.* wild, rude.  
*Favonian*, belonging to *Favonium*, *i.* the West-wind.  
*Faucon heronere*, a Falcon taking herons.  
*Faust*, *i.* lucky, happy.  
*Faustly*, good luck, happiness.  
*Fauntkyns*, *o.* little infants.  
*Fautor*, *i.* a favourer, cherisher or maintainer.  
*Fautress*, *i.* she that favourereth or maintaineth.  
*Faw*, fain, glad, *o.*  
*Fay*, *f.* faith.  
*Fayours*, as *Faitours*, decelvers.  
*Faxed*, *fo* Fixed.  
*Feaber*, *Feaberries*, *Sf.* Gooseberries.  
*Feal*, *No.* to hide.  
*Fealty*, *f.* (fid. lity) the Tenants oath (at his admittance) of being true to his Lord.  
*Feasible*, *Feac*, *Feif*, (*f.* *Faisible*) easie to be done.  
*Febrication*, *i.* a falling sick of an ague or fever.  
*Febriculous*, having or subject to a fever.  
*Febris Catarrhalis*, a fever caused by distilling of rheum from the head.  
*Feg*, *no* fair, also to flag or tire.  
*February*, the month of *Februation*, *i.* sacrificing and praying for the Souls of the dead.  
*Facial*, *Facial*, *i.* an herald.  
*Facible*, as *Facible*.  
*Feculent*, *Fec*, full of dregs.  
*Feculency*, filthiness.  
*Fecundity*, *i.* fruitfulness.

## F E N

*Fedit*, *i.* foulness.  
*Federacy*, *o.* confederacy.  
*Fee*, *Fadum*, Lands held by perpetual right.  
*Fee-farm*, Land held of another to himself and his heirs for ever, for a certain yearly rent.  
*Fee-simple*, or absolute, to us and our heirs for ever.  
*Fee-tail*, or conditional, to us and the heirs of our body.  
*Fee of Greece*, (for *Free*, *Fre*, *Fretum*) the Archipelago.  
*Fearr*, *o.* ches-men, fellows.  
*Feest*, *o.* joy, (for *Feast*).  
*Fest*, (for *Feat*) *o.* fine.  
*Feste*, *o.* induce.  
*Festis*, *o.* feud, enmity.  
*Feize*, *o.* to carp at.  
*Feliste*, *f.* a dissembling.  
*Felapton*, a Syllogism whose first proposition is an universal negative, the second an universal affirmative, and the last a particular negative.  
*Fellow*, *o.* for fellow.  
*Felicitate*, *-cise*, to make  
*Felicitom*, full of  
*Felicity*, *i.* happiness.  
*Fellistom*, *i.* flowing with gall.  
*Fele*, *o.* sense, knowledge.  
*Fell*, *o.* for field, a stony hill.  
*fo*, also cruel, raging.  
*Fellon*, *-nun*, *o.* cruel, also an angry blister at the fingers end, *&c.*  
*Felmonger*, a dealer in [sheep] skins parting the wool from the pelts.  
*Felo de se*, a self-murderer.  
*Felonism*, belonging to  
*Felony*, any offence next to petty treason, as murder, theft, rape, *&c.*  
*Feloque*, and *Feluccs*, the same as *Falouque*.  
*Felred*, *o.* entangled.  
*Feliron*, *o.* strong rock.  
*Feme Covert*, *f.* a married woman.  
*Feminie*, *o.* the Womens (*Amazons*) Country.  
*Fence*, *c.* to spend.  
*Fence-moneib*, from *June* the 9th, to *July* the 9th, when

## F E R

deer begin to fawn, and it unlawful to hunt in the forest.  
*Fencing Cully*, *c.* receiver of stolen Goods.  
*Fend*, *No.* defend, shift of.  
*Fendly*, (*q.* *Fiendly*) ugly.  
*Fends*, *Fend-bolts*, things hung over the ship-side, to keep it from rubbing against another, *&c.*  
*Fenestral*, *i.* belonging to window.  
*Fenerations*, taken or given.  
*Feneration*, usury.  
*Fenestere*, a promontory in *Gallicia*.  
*Fenne*, *A.* the division of book.  
*Fenny*, *k.* mouldy.  
*Fenugrec*, an herb grown plentifully in *Greece*.  
*Feodary*, *Feud*, *Feudum*, an Officer belonging to Court of wards and livery to survey and value the land, *&c.*  
*Feoffment*, the gift or grant of lands, *&c.* in fee-simple delivery of seisin, by words writing.  
*Feminine*, *i.* belonging to the Female-sex.  
*Feneration*, *i.* a putting out to use.  
*Fer*, and *Ferbest*, for *fer* and *Farthest*.  
*Feracity*, *i.* fruitfulness.  
*Feral*, *i.* dangerous, deadly.  
*Feral signs*, *Leo* and the part of *Scorpio*.  
*Ferde*, *o.* fear.  
*Ferd*, *o.* went.  
*Fercost*, *f.* a small kind of ship.  
*Ferdella terre*, ten acres.  
*Ferdendel*, as *Fordingham*.  
*Fere*, *Phere*, *o.* a compass [on the way].  
*Ferdware*, an acquaintance of a man to go into the world.  
*Ferdinando*, either from *Fred* and *no*, *sa.* pure or as *Bertrand*, *sa.* faith pure.  
*Ferdwit*, an acquaintance murder in an army.  
*Feretary*, a place in Church where are set the coffins, *&c.*

## F E R

*Ferretum*, a name of *Jupiter*.  
*Ferul*, belonging to  
*Feriation*, *i.* a keeping holiday.  
*Ferient*, *i.* striking.  
*Ferine*, *i.* brutish, wild.  
*Ferio*, a Syllogism whose first proposition is an universal, the last a particular Negative, and the second a particular affirmative.  
*Ferison*, the same in the third figure, as *Ferio* in the first.  
*Ferit*, *i.* a blow.  
*Ferity*, *i.* fierceness, brutality, savageness.  
*Ferly*, *o.* strange. See *Far*.  
*Ferling*, a farthing, also the fourth part of a Ward.  
*Ferlingata terre*, *Ferlingar*, *rd*, the fourth part of a red-land.  
*Ferm*, *o.* a hole.  
*Ferm*, *Farm*, an house [and land] taken by lease in writing or parol.  
*Fermaces*, *g.* medicines.  
*Fermanagh*, *Erdino*, a county in *Ireland*.  
*Fermisone*, the winter season of Deer, as *Tempus pin-dinis* is the summer season.  
*Fermory*, *o.* (*q.* *Infirm*), an hospital.  
*Fermereve*, *o.* an over-part of cattle and husbandry.  
*Fermentariom*, belonging to  
*Ferment*, *i.* leaven.  
*Fermented*, *-ated*, leavened.  
*Fermentation*, a puffing up with leaven, the working beer, *&c.* and (*In Chymistry*) the ripening or rectifying of any thing into it.  
*Ferne year*, *o.* February.  
*Ferocious*, *i.* fierce, haugh-  
*teracity*, *i.* fierceness.  
*Feronia*, a Goddess of the gods.  
*Ferrian*, *i.* of or like Iron.

## F E S

*Ferret*, a little beast sent into the Coney-burroughs to drive them out.  
*Ferried*, carried by  
*Ferry*, a passage over the water.  
*Ferry*, a town in *Kent*.  
*Ferruginom*, full of or like *Ferrugo*, *i.* the rust of  
*Ferrum*, *i.* Iron.  
*Ferrumination*, a Chymical soldering of metals together.  
*Ferrure*, *f.* the shoeing of horses.  
*Fers*, *Fers*, *Ferses*, *o.* Chess-men.  
*Ferth*, *o.* fourth.  
*Ferthing*, *o.* a thin scale.  
*Fertility*, *i.* a being  
*Fertile*, *i.* fruitful.  
*Fertilize*, to make or grow fruitful.  
*Fervent*, the same as  
*Fervid*, *i.* hot, eager.  
*Fervaceom*, like unto or full of  
*Ferula*, *Fennel*-giant, an African herb, from whose root comes gum Arabic; also as  
*Ferular*, a palmer or hand-clapper.  
*Fervor*, *i.* a burning heat, vehemency.  
*Fesse*, a considerable Kingdom of *Africa*.  
*Fesauce*, *o.* a pheasant.  
*Fesse-point*, (*i.* *fascia*) the girdle of honour, a line going thorow the midst of the Escutcheon.  
*Festitude*, *i.* weariness.  
*Festination*, *i.* a making haste.  
*Festingsmen*, *sa.* Frankpledge.  
*Festino*, a Syllogism whose first proposition is an universal, and the last a particular Negative, the middlemost a particular Affirmative.  
*Festivom*, *i.* full of  
*Festivity*, *i.* merriment.  
*Festoon*, *-ton*, *f.* *Encarpo*, *g.* a garland of fruits or flower-works [In graven or imbossed work].  
*Festucum*, belonging to or having tender sprigs or branches.

## F E C

*Feid*, *i.* stinking.  
*Feriferom*, *i.* bringing forth fruit or young.  
*Fetise*, *o.* handsome.  
*Fetor*, *i.* a stink, ill-smell.  
*Fetously*, *o.* fealty.  
*Fetor*, *o.* fetched.  
*Fettie*, *No.* to go about any business.  
*Fet*, a very high mountain in *China*.  
*Fet*, *jeed*, *feid*, *Ge.* a ready and implacable hatred.  
*Feudal*, belonging to or held in fief or fee.  
*Fend-boor*, *sa.* a recompence for engaging in a feud or faction.  
*Fendist*, one that bears a feud or writes of fee, *&c.*  
*Feverfew*, *Febrifuga*, *Parthenia*, *Marricaria*, *Moiberwort*, a cleansing and opening herb.  
*Feveriere*, *-ere*, *o.* February.  
*Feverham*, a town in *Kent* where King *Stephen*, his Wife and Son lie buried.  
*Fetterer*, a dog-keeper, or leader of a Lime-hound, *&c.*  
*Few*, *No.* to change.  
*Fewness*, *-mish*, the dung of a Deer.  
*Fey*, *Sc.* foolish.  
*Fey*, or *Feighit*, *No.* to do any thing notably.  
*Fey meadows*, ponds, *&c.* cleanse them.  
*Fesat*, the seventh musick note, the cliff-note of the basse-part.  
*Fiant*, *f.* the dung of a Badger, Fox, and all vermine.  
*Fib*, *c.* to beat.  
*Fibrom*, belonging to  
*Fibres*, *i.* small strings about roots, veins, *&c.*  
*Fibulation*, *i.* a buttoning, or joining together.  
*Fibile*, *i.* made of earth.  
*Fibition*, *i.* feigned, invented.  
*Fiction*, *i.* a feigning; also the thing feigned.  
*Ficm*, *i.* *Atanisca*, *Sycon*, *Sycosis*

# FIG

*Sycosis, Hemorrhoids*, the piles in the fundament.

*Fid*, Okum put into the touch-hole and covered with lead to keep the powder dry; also an iron pin to open the strands in spilling of ropes.

*Fideicide*, a faith-destroyer, breaker of his word or trust.

*Fideicommissor*, *l.* he that commits a thing to another's trust or dispose.

*Fidelity*, *l.* faithfulness.

*Fide-jussor*, *l.* a pledge or surety.

*Fidius*, the god of faithfulness, (for *Filius*) the son [of Jupiter.]

*Fiduciary*, *l.* trusty, also a Feeoffee in trust.

*Fiduciate*, *l.* to commit a trust, or make condition of trust.

*Fierabras*, *f.* herce at arms, a braggadocio.

*Fieri facias*, a writ for the Sheriff to levy (within the year and day) the debt or damages recovered.

*Fife*, an Eastern County of Scotland.

*Fifteenth*, a Parliament-tribute on every City and Borough in the Realm.

*Fightwite*, *So.* a forfeiture for fighting and breaking the peace.

*Fights, Coveris*, any places where men may stand unseen and use their arms (in a ship.)

*Figment*, *l.* a feigned story.

*Figulated*, *l.* made of earth.

*Figuration*, as *Ethopoeia*.

*Figurative*, belonging to or spoken by a

*Figure*, a word or speech not strictly proper or literal; (in Grammar) a distinguishing of words into simple and compound, (in Logic) a threefold disposition of the Argument or middle term with the two extremes, *viz.* *Sub præ prima*, *Bis præ secunda*, *Tertia bis sub*.

*Figuretto*, a kind of stuff

# FIN

*Figured* or flowered.

*Filaceum*, *l.* made of thread or flax; also full of

*Filaments*, *l.* as *Fibres*.

*Filanders*, little worms in hawks; also nets for wild beasts.

*Filazers*, fourteen Officers in the Common-Pleas, filing original writs that issue from the Chancery, and making out process thereupon.

*Fitch*, *c.* a staff with a hole for a hook upon occasion.

*Fildale*, *Filkale*, *Fidale*, *Sothale*, an extortion (under pretence of composition) by Bailiffs in their Hundreds.

*File*, *f.* a thread or wire, a difference in Coat-Armours, also the order of souldiers in depth usually six.

*File-leaders*, all in the first rank.

*Filiat*, *l.* belonging to a son.

*Filiaster*, *f.* a Son-in-Law.

*Filiation*, Son-ship.

*Filjan-takes*, a cap that the Turkish Sultana's wear.

*Fiiolm*, *l.* a little son, also a Godson, Nephew, &c.

*Fillemot*, (*fueille mot*) *f.* [the colour of] a dead leaf.

*Filipendula*, dropwort.

*Fillet*, a line added under the Chief (in Heraldry.)

*Fil*, *o.* pleased or thought convenient.

*Filly-foal*, a mare-colt.

*Film*, a thin skin.

*Filipinas*, Indian Islands found and reduced by Philip the Second King of Spain.

*Filozella*, a kind of stuff.

*Filtration*, *l.* a straining or distilling through a felt, woolen-cloth, &c. hung over the brim of a pot.

*Fimashing*, as *Fewmets*.

*Fimble* [hemp] *So.* early ripe.

*Fimbriated*, *l.* edged or bordered with another colour (in Heraldry.)

*Final*, *l.* belonging to, brought to, or having an end.

*Financer*, a receiver or teller in the Exchequer.

# FIR

*Finance*, *-cy, f.* wealth, revenue, treasure.

*Finders*, searchers [for goods not customary.]

*Find the ships trim*, find how she will sail best.

*Findible*, *l.* which may be cleft.

*Fine*, a mulct or penalty, also a formal conveyance of land, &c. before a Judge, by acknowledging a final agreement.

*Fine adnullando levato*, &c. a writ to Justices, for annulling a fine levied of land.

*Holden* in ancient Demesne, the prejudice of the Lord.

*Fine capiendo pro terris*, a writ for one (committed to prison and his goods in the King's hand) to be released for his fine.

*Fine levando de tenementis*, &c. a writ licensing the Justices of Common-Pleas to admit a fine for the sale of lands holden in Capite.

*Fine non capiendo*, &c. a writ forbidding Officers of Courts to take fines for pleading.

*Fine pro redisseisina*, &c. a writ for the release of a laud in prison for a Redisseisin upon a reasonable fine.

*Fine force*, *f.* an absolute necessity or constraint.

*Fineffe*, *f.* craft, subtilty.

*Finite*, *l.* limited, bounded.

*Finland*, part of Sweden.

*Finors of Gold*, &c. as *Finors and Departers*.

*Fintskiler*, old finds or skills.

*Firestole*, as *Fridstole*.

*Firebares*, *o.* beacons.

*Fire-boot*, allowance competent fire-wood to tenant.

*Fire-drake*, a fiery Meteor, a great unequal exhibition of fire.

*Fire-cross*, a Scotch Proclamation (by fire-brands or spear) for all between to go to repair to a place rendezvous.

# FIG

*Figkin*, a vessel of nine gallons.

*Firma*, *sc.* the duty which the Tenant pays to his Landlord.

*Firmament*, *l.* the starry heaven, finishing its course in 30 thousand years.

*Firmity*, *l.* firmness, stability, constancy.

*Firmus*, a Roman Emperour of vast strength.

*Firsh-fruits*, Annates, one first profits of every benefice.

*Firsh*, for *Friith*.

*Firbe*, *Fyrte*, *Fyrr*, *o.* a bear, a ghost, or apparition.

*Fiscal*, belonging to a Treasury or Exchequer.

*Fish-garb*, a dam or wear for the taking of fish.

*Fishing*, piecing of masts or cords to strengthen them.

*Fissility*, *l.* aptness to be cleft.

*Fissid*, *l.* cloven-footed.

*Fissure*, *l.* a cleft or division.

*Fiste-nuts*, brought out of foreign Countries, and useful in sick.

*Fistulary*, belonging to a fistula, *l.* a pipe, also an eating in and running a pipe.

*Fitch*, the [fur of the] pole.

*Fichtel*, a Town of Mecklenburgh in Germany.

*Fiched*, sharp at the end; *Sc.*

*Fichtwite*, as *Fightwite*.

*Fiz*, (*f.* *Fils*) a son.

*Fiswinger*, a fish like a porwail, to be destroyed by Admiralty law, because destructive to Oysters.

*Fixation*, *l.* a fixing, many volatile spiritual bodies endure the fire.

*Fixstars*, not varying their place from one another; corruptly) as

*Fixstars*, Comets, from *fix*, *o.* hair.

*Fixig*, a dart to strike

# FLA

*Flashes* as they swim.

*Flazon*, *Fosson*, *Sc.* the heart or natural juice of herbs, &c.

*Flabellation*, an airing with a

*Flabril*, *l.* a fan.

*Flaccid*, *l.* flagging, drooping.

*Flicket*, *No.* a bottle in fashion of a barrel.

*Flag*, *c.* a groat.

*Flagellantes*, *l.* Hereticks going up and down and using

*Flagellation*, whipping or scourging [of themselves.]

*Flagitation*, *l.* earnest begging.

*Flagitium*, *l.* heinous wickedness.

*Flagrancy*, *l.* a being

*Flagrant*, *l.* burning, hot, vehement.

*Flageolet*, *f.* a small pipe.

*Flags*, *Nj.* turfs pared off to burn.

*Flax-worm*, found and bred in sedgy places, hanging to the small strings of flag-

*Flamin*, *-ens*, the old Roman Priests.

*Flammability*, aptness to be inflamed.

*Flammation*, a setting on fire.

*Flammeworm*, *l.* like flame.

*Flammivomom*, *l.* vomiting flames.

*Flammiferom*, bringing or causing flame.

*Flaminian way*, a Roman high-way full of tombs and monuments.

*Flank*, an Ordinary formed of an Arch-line, from the corner of the Chief, with a swelling Embossment toward the Nombrel of the Escutcheon.

*Flandria*, *Flanders*, one great Town of 154 villages within 90 miles.

*Flankards*, the nuts or knots in a deers flank.

*Flanque*, the side of a company (of Souldiers) from the front to the rear.

# FLE

*Flaring*, *Flair*, when a ship is a little howling in near the water, then the upper work hangs over, and is laid out broader aloft.

*Flash* of *Flam*, *o.* a shaft of arrows.

*Flaque*, an Arch-line somewhat distant from the corner of the Chief, and swelling by degrees toward the middle of the Escutcheon; a carriage for Ordnance, a box for Gunpowder; also a bottle (or pottle) of Florence wine.

*Flatality*, uncertainty, inconsistency.

*Flutulent*, *-um*, *l.* windy.

*Flaw*, *sc.* windiness.

*Flawes*, *o.* custers.

*Flavour*, a pleasant relish and smell [in wine, &c.]

*Flaw*, *l.* yellow.

*Flawmes*, *Sc.* flames.

*Flay*, *o.* fl. w.

*Fla-bane*, a whitish herb (by ditch-sides) driving away fleas.

*Fleamoy*, whose seed resembles a flea in bigness and colour.

*Fleak*, *No.* a gate to set in a gap.

*Flebring*, *o.* a slander.

*Fleeked*, arched like the firmament.

*Flecken*, *o.* abound.

*Fle-wit*, *Fle-wit*, *Fligh-mine*, by some, a fine set upon fugitives; by others, a discharging of out-law'd fugitives from amerclaments, when they return to the Kings peace.

*Fleen*, *o.* to fly.

*Fleet*, a famous prison in London by the side of

*Fleta*, *Fleet*, *Sc.* a river, flood, or small stream.

*Flemance*, *Sc.* the claiming a felons goods.

*Flem*, a lancing or blouding instrument.

*Flemed*, *c.* daunted.

*Fleming*, *o.* conqueror.

*Flemer*, *o.* an expeller.

*Flegmatick*, as *Flegmatick*.

*Flemen*, *sc.* *Fyrinbe*, *sc.* *Fyrinbe*, *sc.* *Fyrinbe*.

## FLO

*Flemenserd, -fri, -wurde,*  
*Flemensfemeth, Flemanf-*

*Flemensfenda, all instead of*  
*Flymenafymthe, fa. the re-*  
*ceiving or relieving a fugi-*  
*tive.*

*Flemesw, a liberty to chal-*  
*lenge the Cattle or amercia-*  
*ments of your man a fugi-*  
*tive.*

*Fleming, one of Flanders.*  
*Flenborch, a town of South*  
*Jutland in Denmark.*

*Flesh of Fruits or Roots, the*  
*edible part.*

*Fleisferow, yielding or cau-*  
*sing weeping.*

*Fleure, o. a sweet smell.*  
*Flexanimom, turning the*  
*mind, or of a turning mind.*

*Flexibility, l. a being*  
*Flexible, capable of*  
*Flexion, l. a bending.*

*Flexilquent, l. speaking*  
*doubtfully or doubly.*

*Flick, c. to cat.*  
*Flicker, c. a glass.*

*Slide-board, shove - groat,*  
*shovel-board play.*

*Fliker, o. to flutter.*  
*Flint, a Castle in Flintshire.*

*Flisful, fa. contentious.*  
*Fluine, Fluchw-, Sa. a*  
*forfeiture for*

*Flit, Sa. contention, wrang-*  
*ling, &c.*

*Flite, Flight, o. to chide.*  
*Flittermouft, a bat.*

*Flitting, [ a staked horse ]*  
*eating up all the grass within*  
*his reach, removing from*  
*place to place.*

*Flize, Ne. to fly off.*  
*Flizze, No. a splinter.*

*Flixwied, Sophia Chirugo-*  
*um, an astringent herb.*

*Flo, Flene, o. an arrow.*  
*Florn, loose, not haled*  
*home to the blocks.*

*Flouff, to flight, or light-*  
*ly citizens.*

*Flouff, fa. in flock.*  
*Flouff, a hill near Bram-*  
*pion in Northumberland.*

*Flode, (for flowered) o. a*  
*bounded.*

*Flag, c. to whip.*  
*Flier of a Ship, so much of*

*her bottom as rests upon the*  
*ground.*

*Flora, Chloris, the Goddess*  
*of Flowers.*

*Flores, f. the blew scum of*  
*wood boyling in the Dyers*  
*lead.*

*Floramor, flower of Love,*  
*Passelours, flower gentle.*

## FLO

*Floring, -rim, a kind of coin*  
*worth about three shillings,*  
*another worth eighteen*  
*pence.*

*Florentine, Fluennine, be-*  
*longing to*

*Florence, the chief City of*  
*Tuscany, in Italy.*

*Floresces, a kind of Cloth*  
*brought from thence.*

*Flores-blew, a kind of blew*  
*for paint or limning.*

*Florisferous, l. bearing flow-*  
*ers.*

*Florilege, l. a gathering of*  
*flowers.*

*Florist, one skill'd in flow-*  
*ers.*

*Florid, l. flourishing.*  
*Florulent, gay, the same as*  
*Florulous, l. flowery, or*  
*blossoming.*

*Flores, pieces of Timber*  
*joynd to convey burthens*  
*down a River.*

*Flotags, things accidental-*  
*ly floating on the Sea or great*  
*Rivers.*

*Flotson, Flotzam, shipwrack*  
*goods floating on the Sea,*  
*which belong to the Lord*  
*Admiral, together with Jet-*  
*son (things cast over-board or*  
*on shore) and Lagon, Legan,*  
*or Legam (things lying at the*  
*bottom of the Sea) and*  
*Share.*

*Flouke of an Anchor, that*  
*part which takes hold of the*  
*ground.*

*Florry de lice, o. beset with*  
*Lillies.*

*Floing, o. whistling, pi-*  
*ping.*

*Flower de lyffe, Orreede.*  
*It flows South, &c. it is*  
*high water when the Sun is*  
*in that point at full, or new*  
*moon.*

*It flows tide and half tide,*

## FOG

*It will be half cloud by the*  
*shore, before it begins to flow*  
*in the channel.*

*Fludiforow, bringing waves*  
*Fluduate, l. to rise in waves*  
*also to waver or doubt.*

*Fludifonant, l. founding*  
*with waves.*

*Fludivagant, toiled*  
*wandering on the waves.*

*Fludiuom, l. like the waves*  
*unquiet, boisterous.*

*Fluellin, the herb Speedwell*  
*Fluidity, a being*  
*Fluid, fluent, or flowing*  
*or apt to flow, nimble.*

*Fluifh, No. washy, wa-*  
*tender.*

*Fluminow, l. full of Rivers*  
*also as*

*Fluvial, belonging to*  
*vers.*

*Fluvius, flowing much*  
*Fluores, stones (resembling*  
*precious stones) coming*  
*of Mines.*

*Flushfore and aft, when*  
*deck lies level from stern*  
*stern.*

*Flushing, a Town in*  
*land.*

*Flux, -xion, l. a flowing*  
*or looseness of body.*

*Fluxing, making the*  
*ent spit up the disease.*

*Fluxibility, l. an apt*  
*flow.*

*Fly, that part of the*  
*pass where the winds are*  
*scribed.*

*Flygrofs, when hawk*  
*at great birds, as cranes,*  
*&c.*

*Focillate, l. to refresh*  
*Fodder, Foder, Foder*  
*2000 pound weight of*  
*also course meat for Cattle*  
*and a Princes Prerogative*  
*being provided by his high*  
*with Corn for his horse*  
*an expedition.*

*Fodient, l. digging.*  
*Famina, sulphur (in*  
*ministry.)*

*Fogage, Fog or Fog*  
*grass not eaten in*  
*time.*

*Fogo, a burning*  
*America.*

*Fog, c. tobacco.*  
*Robins, the first Monarch*  
*the Chinok.*

*Foile, f. l. g. leaves.*  
*Foiling, the print of a deer*  
*in the grass hardly dis-*  
*tinguishable.*

*Foint, f. to prick or sting.*  
*Foines, a fur (black at the*  
*ends, and the ground whitish)*  
*is a small beast of the same*  
*name.*

*Foison, f. abundance.*  
*Foiterers, vagabonds.*  
*Fold cowse, as Faldage.*

*Foliaceous, l. leavy.*  
*Foist, a pinnacle or small*  
*tower.*

*Folgheres, -geres, o. followers.*  
*Foliage, branched work.*  
*Foliantes, a sort of men*  
*growing onely upon leaves, sup-*  
*ported by the Pope.*

*Foliate, l. leaved.*  
*Folia, of two leaves to a*  
*stalk.*

*Folkingham, a Town in*  
*Lincolnshire.*

*Folly, o. foolishly, rashly.*  
*Folkland, fa. copy-hold*  
*land.*

*Folkmoor, Folkestone, Fol-*  
*ke, fa. a general assembly*  
*of the people, the County-*  
*court, or else the Sheriffs*  
*court.*

*Folicle, l. a small bladder,*  
*purse.*

*Foe-men, o. enemies.*  
*Fomentation, l. a cherishing,*  
*applying warm clothes*  
*or in some liquor) to the*  
*part.*

*Fond, Foond, Fund, f. a bot-*  
*tom, or foundation; also a*  
*bank (in money or moneys*  
*of the same name.)*

*Fond, o. contend, labour.*  
*Fondery, f. a stilling house,*  
*used in the trade of melting me-*  
*tal.*

*Fong, fa. to take.*  
*Fonne, c. [to be] foolish.*  
*Fonnet, o. devices.*

*Fons, fa. a fountain in Ly-*  
*ons (by the Temple of Jupi-*  
*ter) boyling hot at*  
*night.*

*Fonant, belonging to*

## FOR

*Fents, Fountains, Springs,*  
*also Church - Baptisteries,*  
*(which were primitively Ri-*  
*vers.)*

*Fontanel, f. an issue made*  
*in the body.*

*Fontain bleu (for belle eau)*  
*a retiring place for the Kings*  
*of France in the Forest of*  
*Becrie, one of the purest Foun-*  
*tains in the world, the Ham-*  
*pton-Court of France; (also in*  
*dancing) a Borree so named.*

*Footbote, -bute, (q. but-foot)*  
*o. straightway.*

*Footing-time, Nf. when the*  
*Child-bed woman gets up.*

*Footstall, the foot or lower*  
*part of a pillar.*

*Foet-backs, Foe-backs, or*  
*Futtocks, the compassing*  
*Timbers which give the*  
*breadth and bearing to the*  
*ship.*

*Fop, o. a fool.*  
*Forable, l. that may be*  
*perced or bored.*

*Foppery, foolishness.*  
*Forage, fodder for Cattle.*  
*Foraminom, l. full of holes.*

*Foranom, belonging to the*  
*Forum, l. a Court or Mar-*  
*ket place.*

*Forbarre, Forebar, to bar or*  
*deprive for ever.*

*Forebode, fa. to presage, also*  
*to prohibit or forbid.*

*Forbifh, to burnifh.*  
*Forcers, an instrument to*  
*draw teeth.*

*Forcheim, a town in Franc-*  
*enland, where (they say) Pon-*  
*tius Pilate was born.*

*Forecipated, l. bending hook'd.*  
*Foreclose, shut out, excluded*  
*for ever.*

*Fordoe, o. to kill.*  
*Fordon, -dyd, killed.*

*Forecastle, the fore part of a*  
*ship above decks.*

*Fore, o. gone.*  
*Fore-foot, one ships lying or*  
*sailing cross another ships*  
*way, or with her forefoot.*

*Foregoers, Purveyors going*  
*before the King in Progress.*

*Forein[matter] triable in a*  
*another Court.*

*Foreign answer, not triable*

## FOR

*In that Country.*  
*Foreign Attachmen, of fo-*  
*reigners goods found within a*  
*any Liberty.*

*Foreign Apposer or Opposer, an*  
*Exchequer - Officer opposing*  
*the Sheriffs of their green wax,*  
*apposing and examining them*  
*upon their Extreits.*

*Forein plea, a refusal of the*  
*Judge as incompetent (the*  
*matter being out of his Juris-*  
*diction.)*

*Forein service, that where-*  
*by a mean Lord holds over of*  
*another without the compass*  
*of his own Fee; or else that*  
*which a Tenant performs ei-*  
*ther to his own Lord or to the*  
*Lord paramount out of the*  
*Fee.*

*Fore-judging, or Forj-, a*  
*Judgment whereby a man is*  
*deprived or put by the thing*  
*in question.*

*Forejudged the Court, ban-*  
*ished or expell'd from it.*

*Fore - Knight and Main-*  
*Knigh, two short thick pieces*  
*(carved with a mans head)*  
*fast bolted to the beams up-*  
*on the second deck.*

*Foreland, Foreness, a pro-*  
*montory jutting out.*

*Forelock-bolts, bolts with an*  
*eye at the end whereinto an*  
*iron forelock is driven, to keep*  
*them from starting.*

*Foreloin, when one hound*  
*going before the rest meets*  
*chace and goes away with*  
*it.*

*Forensal, l. used in pleading*  
*pertaining to the Common-*  
*pleas.*

*Forest, a safe harbour for*  
*deer, or any wild beasts.*

*Forestagium, a duty payable*  
*to the*

*Forester, the Kings sworn*  
*Officer of the Forest.*

*Forestaller, Regdter, one*  
*that buys ware before it come*  
*to Market, to enhance the*  
*price.*

*Forfare, o. forlorn.*  
*Fore-reach upon, to outfail.*

*Forfeiture, the [effect of]*  
*transgressing a penal Law.*

# FOR

*Forfeiture of marriage*, a writ against one under age and holding by Knights service, who refused to marry her whom his Lord offered, with loss of his disparagement.

*Forfeiture*, *o. bestit.*

*Forgard*, *o. lost.*

*Forger of false deeds*, [a writ against] one that makes and publishes false writings to the prejudice of any mans right.

*Forker*, *o. cut off.*

*Forlaine*, *o. refused.*

*Forleien*, *o. to erre, or wander.*

*Forletten*, *o. abandoned.*

*Forlorn*, *D. lost.*

*Forlorn-hope*, a party of soldiers put upon the most desperate service.

*Forlorn*, *o. a retreat.*

*Forly*, *o. speyleth.*

*Formaliz*, to form or fashion, also to play the

*Formalit*, one that useth

*Formality*, a being

*Formal*, punctual, precise, belonging to or giving a

*Form*, *l. outward show or appearance, shape or beauty; also the inward essence of a thing.*

*Former*, *l. a former, maker, also an informer, instructor.*

*Formal*, *-nd*, *No. to bespeak.*

*Forme of a hare*, the feat which she makes her self.

*Former*, the piece of wood on which they make the Carthages.

*Formidm*, *f. (the form of the gift)* a writ for him who hath right to any land or tenements by virtue of an In-tail.

*Formica, urpes*, a corroding ulcer.

*Formicans pulvis*, a thick and weak pulse.

*Formidable*, *l. dreadful, to be feared.*

*Formidolm*, *l. the same, also fearing.*

*Formisij*, *l. beauty, fair-*

# FOR

*Formulary*, *l. a president of Law-proceeds, &c.*

*Formagium*, Chimney-ma-ny, also the Landlords Fee for his Tenants baking in his Oven.

*Forne-fader*, *o. first father Adam.*

*Fornication*, *l. Whoredom between unmarried persons.*

*Forenest*, as *Foreland.*

*Forouten*, *o. without.*

*F. rypist*, an exception or reservation, in Leases, &c.

*Forrey*, *o. dest oy.*

*Forrioues*, *o. fore-runners.*

*Forfambill*, *o. forasmuch.*

*Forst*, *Caladunæ*, water-falls.

*Forfchoke*, *forfcken*, lands seized by the Lord (for want of due service, &c.) and quietly possessed beyond the year and day.

*Forlagen*, *o. slain.*

*Forflegon*, *glons-gen*, *o. slain.*

*Forfongen*, *c. weary with singing.*

*Forfpecen*, *o. spoken against or in vain.*

*Forfreak*, *o. an Advocate.*

*Forfter*, a Forester.

*Forftraught*, *o. distracted.*

*Forfwork*, and *Forfreat*, *o. over-laboured and sweated or Sun-burnt.*

*Forib*, *l. theft.*

*Foriky*, *-iken*, *No. there-*

*fore.*

*Fortility*, a fortified place.

*Forthink*, *o. to be grieved in mind.*

*Fortitude*, *l. valour, stoutness of mind, courage.*

*Fortlet*, a little Fort.

*Fortuitum*, *l. accidental, coming by fortune or chance.*

*Fortuny*, a kind of Turnement or running a tilt with launces on horse-back.

*Forvise*, *o. foreshew.*

*Forwany*, *o. wanting.*

*Forwethed*, *o. dried up.*

*Forwept*, *o. weary with weeping.*

*Forwyned*, *o. withered.*

*Forwede*, *o. overwent.*

*Fofsum*, a ditch, or place fenced therewith.

# FOY

*Foffet*, *Forfet*, a little long cheet or coffer.

*Foffe-way*, the Roman highway dug from Cornwall to Lincoln, ditch'd on both sides, or left imperfect like a ditch; also several other inferior high ways.

*Foffion*, *l. a digging.*

*Foffter*, Forester.

*Foffterland*, assigned for the finding of food.

*Fofftal*, *o. the picking of footsteps of a hare; also a way from the high-way to a great house, &c.*

*Fofber*, *Foder*, twenty hundred pound weight.

*Fofberingbay*, a Castle in Northamptonshire.

*Fotion*, *l. a cherishing.*

*Fotive*, *l. nourishing or nourished.*

*Fougad*, *f. a kind of fire-work, a mine.*

*Fout*, hindred or intangled with another ship, rope, &c.

*Foutwaer*, when a ship strikes the sand or oaze in shallow water.

*Foundemum*, *f. foundation.*

*F under*, a melter and calder of metals.

*Foutk*, *Fulk*, *Ge. Noble, o. as*

*Fole*, *S. people.*

*Foutis*, *o. devices.*

*Foutche*, *f. (a fork)* a delaying or putting off an Action.

*Foutgeld*, *Foot*, an amendment for not expediting or cutting out the bells of great dogs feet in the Forest.

*Fundered*, filled (as a ship) with water by an extraordinary leak, &c.

*Foutle sail*, *o. (a sail)* foul, to erre greatly.

*Foutnd*, *o. framed.*

*Fow*, *Che. foul.*

*Fex-gloves*, *Digitals*, *Pa-ga regia*, *Campanula*, *flusina*, a cleansing herb.

*Foxes evis*, as *Alopecis*.

*Foyeten*, (for *Forletten*) a pass.

# FRA

*Foye*, a town in Cornwall.

*Fram*, *sa. from.*

*Fram-pole-fences*, of the tenants of Writel Mannour in Essex, toward whose repair they have the wood growing on the fence, and as many trees (or poles) as they can reach from the top of the ditch with their ax helve.

*Fracid*, *l. rotten-ripe.*

*Fraction*, *l. a breaking, dis-union, part of a whole number.*

*Fracture*, *l. the breaking [of a bone].*

*Fragility*, *l. a being*

*Fragile*, *l. brittle, apt to break.*

*Fragment*, *l. a piece, or broken part of any thing.*

*Fragrancy*, *l. a being*

*Fragrant*, *l. sweet-smelling.*

*Frairie*, *Sc. to ask.*

*Fraight*, *sa. the burden of the ship; also money paid for any thing carryed.*

*Fraile of [Mistake] Raisins*, about 70 pound.

*Fraicheur*, *f. freshness, coolness, liveliness.*

*Framlingham*, a town in Suffolk.

*Frampton*, a town in Dorset.

*Franc*, *f. a livre, twenty pence.*

*Frank*, *o. free, liberal.*

*Franchise*, *f. freedom, exemption, privileged.*

*Franchise Royal*, *f. a grant of immunity from the King.*

*Francigena*, a native of France, the modern name of Gallia conquered by the

*Franci*, *-cones*, *Frank*, Germans, under the conduct of Charlemagne.

*Francis*, a mans name, and sometimes as

*Frances*, a womans name.

*Franciscans*, a strict order of Fryers instituted by St. Francis an Italian, 1198, vowing chastity, obedience, poverty, &c.

*Frangible*, *l. breakable.*

*Frankalmoine*, a tenure of lands bestowed on such as de-

# FRA

vote themselves to the service of God.

*Frank-banck*, *Free-bench*, the Dower of Copy-hold-lands which the wife (being espoused a virgin) hath after her husbands decease.

*Frank-chafe*, the Foresters liberty of Free-chafe, whereby all (in such a compass) are prohibited to cut down wood, without his view.

*Frank-fee*, that which is in the hand of the King or Lord of the Mannour, being ancient Demefne of the Crown.

*Frank-farm*, Land wherein the nature of Fee is changed (by Peofinent) out of Knights service to certain yearly services.

*Frank-fold*, the Lords benefit of folding his Tenants Sheep for the manuring of his Land.

*Frank-law*, the benefit of the free and common Law of the Land.

*Frank-marriage*, a Tenure in Tail-fpecial whereby a man hath land with a woman to him and the heirs of his body doing fealty onely [to the fourth descent, and thenceforward service] to the Donour.

*Frank-pledge*, the ancient custom of the Decenniers (or freemen in each Decenna) being surety for one another (at the age of fourteen) to the King.

*Frankinfence*, an Arabian gum from a tree of the same name with leaves and bark like Lawrel.

*Frankendale*, a town in the Palatinate of the Rhine.

*Franklin*, *-colon*, a kind of red-legged bird for hawk-ing.

*Francford*, *-furt*, a famous German city.

*Francling*, a freeholder.

*Francia*, *Frankenland* in the East part of Germany.

*Franecker*, an University of West Friesland.

*Frape*, a company or rabble.

# FRE

*Fraternize*, to agree as brothers, also to bring into a

*Fraternity*, *l. a brotherhood.*

*Fract*, *N. to break.*

*Frantick*, *Frantik*, *g. mad.*

*Fraternall*, *l. brotherly.*

*Fratricide*, *Fratri*, *de puerpere* vita, Heretick following one Hermanus an Italian 1204.

They held promiscuous beddings, Christians not to be Governours, &c.

*Fratrieide*, *l. the killing or killer of a brother.*

*Fratriuelt*, *l. brothers children, cousins-Germans.*

*Fraudation*, *l. a defrauding.*

*Fraudulency*, *l. deceitfulness, a being*

*Fraudulent*, crafty, full of

*Fraul*, *l. guile, deceit.*

*F. (Fraser-maker or Frigher)*, a mark burnt on the cheek (for want of ears to cut) for striking with a weapon in the Church or Church-yard.

*Fraxinella*, a plant (like a little Ash) against obstructions.

*Frayer her head*, [a deer] rubs her head against a tree to renew it.

*Fraynd*, *o. refrained.*

*Frea*, as *Friga.*

*Fredrick*, *Ge. rich peace, vulgo Frey, Fery.*

*Fredeborck*, a town of Westphalia.

*Frediswid*, *sa. very free.*

*Free the boat*, cast out the water.

*Free*, *f. frall.*

*Freeledge*, *No. privileged.*

*Free-bench*, as *Frank-bark.*

*Free-boots*, soldiers that make inroads into the enemies Country for cattle, &c. or that serve (for plunder) without pay.

*Frie-bord*, a small space beyond or without the fence.

*Free-Chappel*, over and above the Mother-Church of a Parish, freely endowed, and to which one might freely resort; or (rather) of the Kings Foundation, or at least emptied by him from

## FRE

rication and Visitation of the Diocesan.

*Free-hold*, free tenure, in Fee-tail, or for term of life.

*Free-warren*, the power of licencing any to hunt in such or such places, also the license it self.

*Freidstol*, *Freidstol*, *Frithstow*, *sa.* (tool of peace) a chair of stone granted by King Athelstan to John de Beverly Archbishop of York, as a Sanctuary for offenders.

*Freistat*, a town of lower Bavaria, another in Austria, &c.

*Fremeni*, *l.* gnashing the teeth.

*Fremund*, *sa.* free peace.

*Frem's*, *-ened*, *o.* a stranger.

*French-man*, (anciently) any stranger.

*Friend-lyss-man*, *sa.* an out-law.

*Frenigerent*, *l.* guiding the bridle.

*Freneth*, *o.* asketh.

*Freune*, (for foreign) a stranger.

*Freoburgh*, *Fridburgh*, as *Frank-pledge*.

*Frey*, *Frederick*.

*Freemortel*, *Freodni*, an immunity or freedom granted for murder or man-slaughter.

*Frequency*, *l.* oftentimes.

*Frequent*, *l.* often.

*Frequent*, *l.* to haunt or resort unto.

*Frescades*, *f.* cool refreshments in summer-time.

*Fresco*, *l.* fresh, cool.

*Walk in Fresco*, in the fresh air.

*Drink in Fresco*, to drink cool or fresh liquor.

*Paint in Fresco*, on walls newly plaistered, that it may sink in.

*Fresh*, *o.* refresh.

*Fresh the hawse*, veer out a little more, or lay new plats upon the cable.

*Fresh dessein*, an arbitrary dissension (not above 15 daies old) which a man may seek to defeat of himself, without the help of King or Judge.

## FRI

*Fresh-fine*, levied within a year past.

*Fresh-force*, done within forty daies.

*Fresh-gale*, immediately after a calm.

*Fresh-man*, a novice, newly entered [in the University, &c.]

*Fresh-shot*, fresh water (from a great river) for a mile or two in the sea.

*Fresh-spel*, a fresh gang to relieve the rowers in the long-boat.

*Fresh-sute*, an active and eager following the offender (from the time of offence) till he be apprehended.

*Fret*, *o.* to turn; also fraught.

*Fret*, *f.* a round verrill or ferrill (of iron, &c.)

*Frete*, *Freten*, *o.* to devour.

*Fretrots*, a kind of *Adamites* (wearing a secret Crown) suppressed Anno 1310.

*Fretted*, diageded, with several lines crossing one another.

*Friable*, *l.* capable of

*Friation*, *l.* a crumbling.

*Friar*, *Frier*, (*f.* *Evere*, Brother) one that is a Regular or of some Religious Order.

*Friburg*, a town of Schwaben in Germany.

*Friers Observanti*, a sort of *Franciscans*, not Conventuals but at large, yet more strictly tying themselves to the Observation of their Rule.

*Friends*, Quakers so called among themselves.

*Fricasse*, *f.* a feled dish.

*Frication*, *l.* a rubbing.

*Fridburg*, a city of the high-ct Bavaria.

*Fridborge*, *Friiborg*, *Fri-burgh*, as *Frank-pledge*.

*Fridlanda* a town in Germany.

*Friday*, the sixth day, from *Friga*, a Saxon Goddess in the shape of an *Hermaphrodite*.

*Frigate*, *Sp.* a spial ship.

*Frigidors*, *o.* Musick-meas-

## FRU

*Fruges* (*q.* *Frigan* and *Do-ric*.)

*Frigeation*, *l.* a making cold.

*Frigate*, *l.* to cool.

*Frigatory*, *l.* a place to make or keep things cool.

*Frigorifical*, that which doth

*Frigify*, *l.* to cause

*Frigidity*, *Frigor*, *l.* the being

*Fridid*, *l.* cold.

*Frigoreventum*, *Winchbl-ssa.*

*Frim*, *No.* handsome, thriving.

*Frim folks*, *Li.* strangers.

*Fripery*, *f.* the trade, shop, or street of

*Friperers*, the sorriest brokers.

*Friff*, *No.* to trust for a time.

*Frisismorum*, a Syllogism whose first proposition is a particular Affirmative, the second an universal Negative, and the third a particular Neg.

*Frisia*, *Friezland* by Holland

*Frisja*, a town of lower Bavaria.

*Frit*, salt or ash's fried or baked together with sand.

*Fritb*, *So.* a wood.

*Friibrech*, *So.* Breach of the peace.

*Friiburgh*, as *Fridburgh*.

*Friibocne*, *-foken*, *So.* the liberty of having *Frank-pledge* a surety.

*Friilary*, a flower in the fashion of a

*Fritilum*, *l.* a box out of which dice are cast.

*Friminicy*, *-iency*, the chirring of a swallow, &c.

*Friivolom*, *l.* vain, of little worth.

*Frize*, the garnishing the upper end of a pillar.

*Frably mobly*, *So.* indifferently well.

*Fro*, *o.* from.

*Frodesham*, a town in Cheshire.

*From-Selwood*, a town in Som.

## FRU

*Frondation*, a taking off the leaves or branches.

*Frondosity*, *l.* leaviness, flourishing with green leaves

just under the Architrave.

*Frondiferous*, bearing leaves.

*Froife*, a pankake [with beacon intermixt.]

*Frontals*, *l.* belonging to the forehead, also as

*Frontlet*, an ornament or attire of the

*From*, *l.* forehead, also the forepart of any thing.

*Frontals*, medicines applied to the forehead.

*Frontispiece*, *l.* the fore-front of a building, also the title or first page of a book [done in picture.]

*Frontier-towns*, standing on the

*Frontiers*, the borders of a Country.

*Frontinac*, a luscious and rich wine of that town in France.

*Front-stall*, the forepart of a horse's bridle.

*Frontones*, a Roman name, from their high foreheads.

*Froie*, *f.* to rub.

*Frounce*, *f.* a wrinkle, also as

*Fronches*, *o.* *Barbillon*, *f.* a distemper in a hawk's tongue.

*Frower*, *So.* an edge-tool used in cleaving lath.

*Frey*, *o.* (*q.* *Fro yee*) from you.

*Fruitify*, *l.* bring forth fruit.

*Frugality*, *l.* thriftiness, good husbandry, a being

*Fugal*, *l.* thrifty, sparing [in expences, diet, &c.]

*Fugging*, an Oven-fork.

*Fruigerent*, *-rom*, *l.* fruitful.

*Fruitery*, *f.* a place to keep fruit in.

*Fruiger*, *-ices*, *l.* branched work in sculpture, as

*Fruilage*, in painting or tapestry.

*Frum-gyld*, *So.* the first payment (or recompence) made to the Kindred of a slain person.

*Frum-stal*, *So.* home-stal,

## FUI

the chief seat of Mansion-house.

*Frummageth*, *c.* choaked.

*Frum*, *So.* early, soon ripe.

*Frummentarium*, belonging to corn or

*Frumenly*, pottage of milk and

*Frumment*, *l.* wheat.

*Frummp*, jeet, hoit or taunt.

*Frugetum*, a wood or wood-ground.

*Fruffara*, a breaking down or demolishing.

*Frustraneous*, *l.* done in vain.

*Frustrate*, *l.* to deceive or disappoint.

*Frustrulent*, *l.* full of

*Frustra*, *l.* small pieces.

*Fruilage*, *Fruit*, as *Fruiger*.

*Fruitation*, *l.* a sprouting or shooting forth of young branches.

*Fruicofo*, *l.* full of shoots, stalks or shrubs.

*Fryth*, *Friib*, *sa.* a wood, or a plain between woods.

*Frythborgh*, freedom from giving security of the peace.

*Fudge*, *Fodge*, *Hearth-silver* (1 s.) imposed by Edward 3d (black Prince of Wales) on the Dukedom of Aquitain.

*Fucator*, *l.* he that doth

*Fucare*, *l.* paint [the face,] counterfeit.

*Fugacia*, *Chasea*, a Chase.

*Fugacity*, *l.* aptness to fly away.

*Fudder*, *No.* a load [of lead] eight pigs or sixteen hundred pound.

*Fugalia*, Roman Feasts in remembrance of the expulsion of their Kings, also as Hock-tide.

*Fugation*, *l.* a putting to flight.

*Fugue*, *f.* when two or more parts (in musick) chase one another in the same point.

*Fugitive-goods*, forfeited to the King from him that flies for Felony.

*Fuir*, *o.* fury.

## FUM

*Fuir*, *f.* to fly, run away.

*Fuir en feu*, to fly corporally.

*Fuir en ley*, not to appear till one be outlawed.

*Fuker*, *Che.* locks of hair.

*Fulbert*, *sa.* full bright.

*Fulcible*, *l.* capable of

*Fulciment*, *l.* supporters.

*Fulgur*, *-gidity*, *-gency*, a being

*Fulgent*, *-gid*, *l.* bright, glittering.

*Fulgural*, belonging to

*Fulguration*, *l.* lightning, also a reducing metals into vapours by the help of lead (in a copel) and a violent fire.

*Fulformed*, *sa.* perfect, fully framed.

*Fulk*, *v.* (for *Sulk*, *l.* a hollow place, or furrow.

*Fulwick*, *o.* fully.

*Fulham*, *sa.* a home or habitation for fowls.

*Fulians*, Monks of the Order of St. Bernard.

*Futiginom*, *l.* footy, or smoaky.

*Futills-earth*, dug up about

*Brick-hs in Bedfordshire*, dissolved in vinegar it dissolves pimples, repels inflammations, &c.

*Fumical*, belonging to a

*Fulter*, or scourer of cloth.

*Fulminatory*, *l.* belonging to

*Fulmination*, *l.* a striking with lightning, also a threatening.

*Fulvid*, *-vum*, *l.* of a yellowish dusky colour, lion-tawny.

*Fumage*, [manuring with] dung.

*Fumadors*, *-iboet*, *Sp.* our pitchards garbaged, salted, smoakt and preft.

*Fumeis*, the ordure of a Hart.

*Fumeyed*, *-mayed*, *o.* muted.

*Fumidity*, a being

*Fumid*, *l.* smoaky.

*Fumiferous*, bringing smoke,

*Fumigation*, *l.* a smoaking or perfuming with smoke; also calcining of bodies by the fume of sharp spirits.

*Fumitory*, *Fumaria*, *l.* *Pale-milla*, *Sp.* a hot biting herb.

*Fumant*



# GAR

every souldier, from  
*Gant, Gaunt, Ghent*, a town in Flanders.  
*Gasymer*, Jupiter's cup-bearer, an Ingle.  
*Ganza*, an East-Indian metal of gold and brass.  
*Garamantick*, belonging to the  
*Garamantes*, Lybians, subjects of  
*Garamus*, the son of Jupiter.  
*Garbe, Gerbe*, *f.* a sheaf of corn.  
*Garbe*, *-bo*, *I.* a graceful carriage, also a pleasant sharpness in bear or wine.  
*Garbeseders*, *o.* the feathers under a hawk's beak.  
*Garbel*, *-board*, the plank next the ships keel on the outside.  
*Garble* [*spices*] purifie them from dross and dirt.  
*Garbler*, the dust and dross that is severed.  
*Garbling*, culling out the good from the bad of any thing.  
*Garboil*, *f.* trouble, tumult.  
*Garboard-stroke*, the first seam next the keel.  
*Garcifer*, a Scotch mill-boy.  
*Gardian*, he that hath the  
*Gard*, custody or care of one not able to guide himself and his own affairs.  
*Gard-robe*, an herb, also as Ward-robe.  
*Gardian or Warden of the Cinque Ports*, a Magistrate who in those five Havens hath the same jurisdiction as the Admirall where.  
*Gardian of the Peace*, as Conservator.  
*Gardein de Pestinery*, Warden of the stanneries.  
*Gardian of the spiritualities*, he that hath the jurisdiction of a vacant Diocess.  
*Gard-manger*, *f.* a place to keep viqualls in.  
*Gare*, a kind of very coarse wool.  
*Garre*, *No.* to cause or force.  
*Gargarism*, a medicinal liquor to  
*Gargarize or Gargle*, wash

# GAS

and cleanse the throat and mouth.  
*Gargarm*, the top of Ida hill.  
*Gargantua*, a feigned giant or monster with a  
*Garganta*, *Sp.* a great throat.  
*Gargilom*, the chief part of a Deers heart.  
*Gargisilli*, *-phylli*, *Caryo*, cloves.  
*Granade*, *o.* for Granada, a Spanish Town.  
*Garner*, as Granary.  
*Garnet*, a tackle to holse goods into a ship.  
*Garnament*, *Garnishment*, *f.* a warning for one to appear, for the better furnishing the cause and Court.  
*Garnish*, to warn, also a prisoners fees at his admittance, both to keeper and fellow-prisoners.  
*Garnishee*, the party in whose hands money is attached.  
*Garnison*, *f.* preparation, furniture, also as  
*Garrison*, a place fortified and furnished with soldiers, ammunition, &c.  
*Garth*, a wear for fish, also a backside or clofe.  
*Garth-man*, he that keeps or owns an open wear.  
*Garranty*, as Warranty.  
*Garrulity*, *I.* tatling, prattling, a being  
*Garrulous*, full of talk, ever chattering.  
*Garstrange*, a Town in Lancashire.  
*Garter*, the chief of the three Kings at Arms; also half a bend.  
*A la Gascoignade*, *f.* after the Gascoigne fashion.  
*Gase-bound*, *Agasens*, *g.* an admirable hunting kind of dog.  
*Gastly*, *Ghostly*, like a spirit.  
*Gasper*, *-par*, one of the three Kings of Colien; see Balibasar.  
*Gastress*, *o.* terrour.  
*Gastur*, *So.* to scare or fright suddenly.  
*Gastromyth*, *g.* one speaking inwardly, or as out of his belly.  
*Gastrick*, *g.* belonging to the belly.

# GAU

*Gastroclite*, *-clyte*, *g.* he that gets his living by handicraft.  
*Gastroepiploick vein*, *Gastroep-*  
a branch of the Port-vein spreading it self in the bottom of the ventricle.  
*Gastromancy*, *g.* divination by the belly.  
*Gastrotony*, *g.* cutting up of the belly.  
*Gat-toothed*, *o.* goat or gape-toothed.  
*Gather-bag*, the bag that encloses a red fawn in the hind belly.  
*Gate*, *No.* a way or path.  
*Ne Gate ne geyn*, *o.* neither got nor gained.  
*Gaitehead*, a forgetful person, Cambridge.  
*Gaud*, *o.* a toy or trifling, also to mock or scoff at, *f.*  
*Gaud*, *d.* *o.* made gawdy.  
*Gawdy-daies*, Colledge of Innes of Court-festivals.  
*Gaudiloquent*, *I.* speaking with joy.  
*Gauvlet*, a Kentish Cessant, whereby the Tenant in Ovel-kind (withdrawing the due rents, &c.) forfeits his Land to the Lord.  
*Gavel*, *Sa.* tribute, also yearly rent.  
*Gavel-kind*, *Sa.* (*Gife* *cyn*, given to all the kin) an equal division of the Father's lands among the Children, of a Brother (without issue) among his Brethren.  
*Gavel-feiter*, *Tol-feiter*, *Gav-*  
*gavel*, *Sa.* Sextarius velligervissie, a certain measure tribute or rent-ale.  
*Gaveloc*, *Sa.* a warlike both for stones and darting.  
*Gaul*, *La.* a leaver.  
*Gawn*, *Che.* a gallon.  
*Gaunt*, *Gandavum*, a City in Flanders, having Islands and 48 Bridges.  
*Gaulonies*, a Jewish fact opposing the Roman Tribes.  
*Gawren*, *o.* to stare.  
*Gaucours*, as Gauge.  
*Gapers*, who mark and all vessels of Wine, Oyl, Honey and Butter, before they fold.

# GEL

*Gauge-peny*, the Gaugeors  
*Gayler*, *o.* for *Fayler*.  
*Gaza*, *I.* *g.* and *Persian*, a measure.  
*Gazetta*, *Gazz*, *I.* a small medallion (about our penny) the common price of a  
*Gazet*, *-ette*, *f.* a New-book.  
*Gazel and Subit*, two Egyptian weeds (growing in the sands where the Nile approaches not) being burnt to ashes, and sent to Venice, make the finest Chrystal glass.  
*Geat*, black amber, a sort of precious stone or solid bitumen.  
*Geant*, *Geant*, *o.* a Jay.  
*Geazon*, *E.* scarce, hard to come by.  
*Gedaliah*, *b.* the greatness of the Lord.  
*Geffery*, *Ge.* joyful peace.  
*Gebazi*, the servant of Eli.  
*Gebenna*, *b.* the valley of Sion, where they sacrificed Moloch; also Hell.  
*Geld*, *geli*, *gild*, *guild*, *Sa.* money or Tribute.  
*Geld ne Geere*, *o.* neither money nor ware or household-stuff.  
*Do Geld*, *o.* raise money.  
*Geldable*, a third part of *Sussex*, the other being *St. Edmunds* and *St. Andrews* Liberties.  
*Geldria*, *Gelderland*, a Low-country-Province.  
*Gelicide*, *I.* a frost.  
*Gelidity*, frostiness, a being  
*Gelid*, *I.* icy, cold.  
*Gelo*, a Sicilian School-boy who raised such a tumult in a School (for his book taken away by a wolf) that the wolf fell and killed them.  
*Geloners*, Scythians who paint themselves to appear more terrible.  
*Gelover*, *o.* gilliflower.  
*Geloun*, a lake in Sicily, at two fountains whereof

# GEN

one makes women fruitful, the other barren.  
*Gelous*, *o.* jealous.  
*Gemeseder*, *o.* the chief tail-feather.  
*Gem*, *Gemme*, a jewel, a bud or blossom.  
*Gement*, *I.* groaning.  
*Gemesheim*, a Town in the Palatinate.  
*Genimation*, *I.* a doubling.  
*Gemels*, *I.* double, twins.  
*Gemini*, *neli*, *I.* twins, a sign in the Zodiack.  
*Geminow*, or *win-arteries*, descending to the joynt of the knee.  
*Gemites*, a precious stone with the resemblance of folded hands.  
*Gemmed*, *I.* bedeckt with precious stones.  
*Gemerie*, a Cabinet or Jewel-house.  
*Gemiferous*, *I.* bearing or bringing jewels.  
*Gemoir*, the Hundred Court.  
*Gemmosity*, an abounding with jewels, also blossoming.  
*Gemony*, a place at Rome, where malefactors were cast headlong into Tiber.  
*Gemund*, a town of North-Schwaben in Germany.  
*Gemow-ring*, a kind of double ring, linked with two or more links.  
*Gend*, *gent*, neat.  
*Gendarme*, *f.* a horseman completely armed.  
*Gens-d'armes*, *f.* soldiers.  
*Gender*, *f.* difference of sex or kind.  
*Genealethud*, *Sa.* approached.  
*Genealogie*, *g.* a description of one family or pedigree.  
*Geneat*, *Sa.* a villain, hind, or farmer.  
*Geneoglossum*, *g.* the muscle that stretches out the tongue.  
*Generative*, having the faculty or power of  
*Generations*, *I.* an ingendering or begetting, also an age of men.  
*Generosa*, the Title of Gentewoman as Spinker of o-

# GEN

thers unmarried.  
*Generosity*, *I.* a being  
*Generow*, *I.* noble in mind or blood, bountiful.  
*Generical*, belonging to Genus, or to  
*Genesit*, *g.* birth, generation, creation.  
*Geness*, a kind of fur from a little beast of that name, also Spanish horses.  
*Genesliacal*, belonging to  
*Genesliques*, Treaters or Treatises of  
*Genesiology*, *I.* telling mens fortunes by casting their Nativities.  
*Genewa*, an Imperial town by the Lake Lemán in Savoy, on the borders of Switzerland.  
*Gengenbach*, a town of Swabia in Germany.  
*Genial*, joyful, festival, belonging to marriage or generation.  
*Geniculation*, *I.* a joyniting.  
*Genital*, apt to ingender or beget.  
*Genitals*, privities.  
*Genising*, a small apple soon ripe.  
*Genitive*, of an ingendring faculty, natural.  
*Genitive Case*, the second, formed of the Nominative, and forming all the rest.  
*Genitor*, *I.* a father, begetter, or beginner.  
*Genius*, a good or evil spirit attending on particular men or places; also nature, fancy or inclination.  
*Gennep*, a Town in Cleveland.  
*Genoa*, *Genes*, a city of Liguria in Italy.  
*Genfericus*, a Vandal, who took Carthage, and made stables of the Temples.  
*Geni*, *o.* proper, handsome.  
*Gentian*, the herb Filwort.  
*Gentil*, a maggot.  
*Genile*, *I.* heathen, pagan.  
*Gentile*, *f.* Gentleman like.  
*Gentileffe*, *f.* Gentility, Nobility.  
*Gentilism*, *I.* Heathenism,

## GER

## GES

## GIG

## GIP

## GLA

## GLO

the opinion or practice of  
Heathen.

*Genitival, -ious, l.* belonging to ancestors or kindred.

*Gentile* (in Gram.) Nouns that signify belonging to such or such a Country.

*Gentleman*, one that observes his

*Geniety*, race and propagation of blood, by bearing arms.

*Gentry Cove* or *Mort, c.* Gentleman or woman.

*Genus, Genous*, as *Genoa*.

*Genustion, l.* a kneeling.

*Genuine, l.* natural, proper.

*Genus, l.* a kind, stock or lineage, that which contains many species or smaller kinds.

*Geode, g.* the Earth-stone.

*Geodessia*, one that useth

*Geodesie, Geodesia, g.* the art of measuring land.

*Geographical*, belonging to

*Geography, g.* a description of all the Regions and Countries of the Earth.

*Geographer*, a Describer of the Earth.

*Geonant, g.* divination by circles drawn on the earth, or opening of it.

*Geometrice*, to play the

*Geometer, -trician*, one skill'd in

*Geometry, g.* the art of measuring [the earth.]

*Geometrical*, belonging thereto.

*Geoponical, g.* belonging to till ge, or manuring ground.

*Gerage, g.* husband-man.

*Georgians*, inhabitants of

*Georgia, Albania*, bordering on Armenia

*Georgian-hereticks*, followers of David George (of Delft) who held that both Law and Gospel were unprofitable for Salvation. That he was Christ, &c. he died 1556.

*Georgicks, g.* books treating of husbandry.

*Geornlick, Sa.* willingly.

*Gerah*, the least silver coin among the Jews. worth 1 d.

*Gerard, Gerald, Garret, Sa.*

all towardliness.

*Gerbevillier*, a town in Lor-

*rain.*

*Gerent, l.* bearing, carrying.

*Gere, o.* jeer, jest, frenzy.

*In no Gere, o.* at no rate.

*Gersalcon*, between a vulture and a hawk.

*Gergon, -ning, o.* chattering, prating.

*Gergo, -one, l.* speech.

*Germanander, Chamædrii, Trif-*

*sago, Quercula major*, the herb

*English-ivoeale.*

*Germanity, l.* a being nearly related, brotherhood.

*Germany, High - Dutch-*

*land.*

*St. Germain*, the Windsor of France.

*Germination, l.* a budding.

*Gernsey, Sarni*, an Isle about 20 miles from Jersey.

*Gersa, serpentiaria, Cerusse*

*made of Aram-vouis.*

*Gersuma, Sa. Gressame, Sc.*

*a fine or income.*

*Gertrude, Gar-, Sa.* all truth.

*Gervase, (Sa. all fast, or g.*

*ancient, noble) a martyr at Millain under Nero.*

*Gervants*, the Verbal Infinitive termination, -*at, -do,*

*and -lum.*

*Geryon*, a Spanish King of three Countries, supposed to have three bodies and slain by Hercules.

*Gery, Geriful, o.* mutable, also cruel.

*Gesamund, Sa.* assembled.

*Gejske*, a town in Westphalia.

*Gessant*, a Hons head born over a Chief.

*Gefferam, -ran, o.* a breast-plate.

*Gestation, l.* a carrying.

*Gesticulation, l.* making signs, using much gesture, acting of a person, also a kind of dance.

*Gestior*, a doing or carriage of a business.

*Gests*, great actions or exploits performed.

*Gezeled, Sa.* numbred.

*Gezild, Sa.* patience.

*Gezilians*, the first inhabitants of Africa.

*Geules, -a* red or vermilion colour.

*Gewgaw, Gug-, trifles*

*children to play with.*

*Gheia, -a* mineral lake found in Turkey.

*Ghem, f.* beggars, a name of Protestants in Flanders.

*Ghitar, an instrument*

*somewhat like a Cittern, or the strings are guts.*

*Ghiterm, a small sort*

*Cittern.*

*Ghybe, Gibe, No.* to scold.

*Gibbon, No.* a nut-hook.

*Gibbosity, l.* a bunching of the back, the Moons belly.

*three parts light.*

*Gibe, o.* to mock.

*Gibelines, a faction in Italy*

*opposing the Guelphs.*

*Gibraltar, -iber, Giblata,*

*reck, A.* (the mountain of) the son to Abdala) the Streight of the Mediterranean-Sea,

*of the North Moor*

*Camps, on the South Moor*

*with Hercules's pillars.*

*Gibbere, o. f.* a pouch.

*Gibblaff, No.* a quarter staff.

*Giddy, No.* mad [with the ger.]

*Gideon, Gedeon, b.* a breaker or destroyer.

*Gierul, o.* vulturine, rapturous.

*Gisla, Sa.* marriage.

*Gifu, Sa.* grace.

*Gigging, o.* founding.

*Giganick, -tine, giant-l*

*Gigantomachy, g.* the War of the Giants [with Heaven]

*Gig, Gigte, -o, o.* a warlike woman.

*Gig-mills*, for fulling and burling of cloth prohibited.

*Gigot, f.* a leg of mutton with the whole hip bone, and a halfe.

*Gigger, o.* a door.

*Giggs, o.* the nose.

*Gigs, twellings* on the lips of horses; also a prating.

*Gild, Sa.* bright as gold, or as Gislebert.

*Gilbertines, Fryers and Nuns*

*of Sempringham in Lincoln-*

*shire, instituted (1145) by one*

*Gilbert, he lived to see 700*

*Fryers and 1100 Nuns of his*

*Order.*

*Gild, Sa.* Tribute, Amercement; also a Company or Fraternity combined by the Princes leave.

*Gildable, as Geldable.*

*Gildale, Sa.* a club, a competition where every one

*paid his share.*

*Gildhal, Guildhall*, the chief Hall of the City of London.

*Gild balda Teutonorum*, the

*Gildyard, a house or fraternity*

*of Easterling Merchants.*

*Gild-Merchant*, a privilege whereby Merchants might

*hold pleas of Land within their own precincts.*

*Gile, Agidius, l. Agidion, g.*

*little kid, or for Julim, as*

*Gilian, for Juliana.*

*Gib, Sf.* a small water, rivulet or beck.

*Gile, Agidia, the Womanis*

*name.*

*Gillingham*, a Forest in Dor-

*shire.*

*Gilp, Sa.* a brag or boast.

*Gili, fih,* a cheat, a fly deceiving ones intent.

*Gili, c.* a picklock.

*Gilt-head*, a gold-coloured

*sh.*

*Gimlet, a piercer.*

*Gimmel, as Gemmow-ring.*

*Gimber-lamb, (q. Gam-)*

*EW-lamb.*

*Ginglyms, g.* (a hinge) the

*joining of bones, so that the*

*bone receives and is re-*

*ceived by another.*

*Gipe, o.* a coat full of plaits.

*Gingreat, o.* to chirp like a

*bird.*

*Ginne, Gin, (for engine) a*

*mill.*

*Gippius*, a Roman, Authour of the sentence *Non omnibus*

*Gippon, -ion, f.* a jump, a kind

*short coat or Cassock.*

*Gipsere, (f. Gibbicere) a*

pouch.

*Giffow*, belonging to

*Gps, l.* lime or plaister.

*Giraffe*, an Asian beast, under whose belly a man on horseback may ride.

*Girafale*, the Sun-stone, of a golden splendour toward the sun, otherwise of an eye-like lustre.

*Girde, o.* to strike.

*Girle-sted*, the waste or gridding place.

*Girle, Gerle*, a Roe-buck of two years.

*Girbol, sc.* a Sanctuary.

*Girt*, a ship is girt, when the Cable is so taught that (upon the turning of the tide) she cannot go over it.

*Girvi, fen-dwellers in Lin-*

*colnshire, Cambridgeshire, &c.*

*Gisarme, Guisarme, Bisarme,*

*Sisarme*, a kind of halberd or Battle-ax.

*Gisbert, Gilbert, fa.* bright

*pledge.*

*Giste, f.* a couch or lodging place.

*Gifts of the Kings progress*, a writing with the names of all the places where he means to lye by the way.

*Gifling, as Agist.*

*Gue, o.* a gown.

*Git, [eggs] beaten to oyl.*

*Glacial*, belonging to

*Glace, f.* Ice.

*Glaciate, l.* freeze or turn to ice.

*Gladdon, Gladwin, spatula*

*sevida, Spurgewort.*

*Glade*, an open passage in a Wood.

*Gladly, (q. leodly fa.)* commonly.

*Gladiatour, l.* a Sword-man, or fencer.

*Gladiature, l.* Sword-play, or fighting.

*Gladuse, Br.* for Claudia.

*Glaive, as Glave.*

*Glandage, f.* mastage, or the season of feeding hogs with Mast.

*Glandiferow, l.* mast-bearing.

*Glandulosity*, a being

*Glandulow, l.* full of kernels.

*Glanouenta*, a Town upon

*Venta, Wanpeck, or Want-*

*beck, a River in Northumber-*

*land.*

*Glare, o.* glister.

*Glasterbury*, an Abb-y (in

*Somersetshire) founded (they*

*say) by Joseph of Arimathea,*

*near which (in Winal-park) is*

*a Hawthorn that blossoms on*

*Christmas day.*

*Glashon, No.* Welsh flannel.

*Glauciate, l.* to cry like a Whelp.

*Glaucema, g.* a fiery redness in the Crystalline humour of the eye.

*Glaucus*, killed by Ajax in the Trojan War, also a Fish-cr,

*who (tasting of a certain herb) leapt into the Sea and became a Sea-God.*

*Glauber, Glaffer, Che.* Flat-

*ter.*

*Glave, Glayve, o.* a kind of hooked Sword or B ll.

*Glaymow, o.* muddy and clammy.

*Glaze*, to varnish.

*Glaizers, c.* eyes, also Fil-

*chers by unripping or creeping into Windows.*

*Glebe-land*, belonging to a Parsonage (besides the tithes.)

*Glebas, l.* a clod of earth.

*Glebosity, l.* fulness of clods or turfs.

*Glede, o.* a burning Coal, also a Kite.

*Gleden, o.* gone.

*Glee, o.* joy, or mirth.

*Glent, o.* glanced.

*Gleire, o.* white.

*Gleyre of an eye, o.* the white of an Egge.

*Glimpender, c.* andirons.

*Glimflasy, c.* angry.

*Glimmering*, a glancing or trembling light.

*Glimmer, c.* fire.

*Glin, Br.* a dale.

*Glistre, as Glistre.*

*Globosity*, a being

*Globow, -bular*, in form of a

*Globe*, a thing every way round like a ball.

*Glob'd, Che.* fond of, wed to.

*Gloest*

# ONA

*Glocester, Glevum*, the City of Gloucestershire.  
*Glocester-ball*, built by John Lord Gifford of Brimesfield, for Students in Oxford.  
*Globe*, *o.* to frown.  
*Globe*, *l.* a bottom of thrid.  
*Glomeration*, *l.* a rolling or gathering into a round lump.  
*Gloomy*, *o.* dusky or dark.  
*Withouten Glofe*, without deceit.  
*Glofe*, *o.* to flatter.  
*Glossomatical*, belonging to a Glossier, Glossographer, he that makes a  
*Gloss*, *l.* a short Comment.  
*Glossary*, a Dictionary or Gloss-book.  
*Glossopetra*, *g.* the tongue-stone (from its shape.)  
*Gloien*, (for clothing) covering.  
*Gloland*, *Che.* surprized, startled.  
*Glöwen*, *o.* shined.  
*Glowed*, *o.* flared.  
*Glum*, sadly, fowrely.  
*Glutinosity*, a being  
*Glutinous*, *l.* gluy, clammy.  
*Glutination*, *l.* a glutting.  
*Gly*, *Li.* to look askint, angrily.  
*Glyconick* [verse,] of one Spondee and two Dactyls.  
*Glycerium*, a Courtisan of Thessia.  
*Glyster*, as *Clister*.  
*Glymmer*, *c.* fire.  
*Glym-jack*, *c.* a link-boy.  
*Glym-stick*, *c.* a Candle-stick.  
*Gemund*, a Town in higher Austria.  
*Gnarrity*, *l.* knowledge, experience.  
*Gnarr*, *Gnurr*, a hard knot in wood; also a churle.  
*Gnast* (for Gnash) *o.* to vex.  
*Gnathonical*, playing or belonging to  
*Gnatho*, *g.* flattering parasite.  
*Gnathonize*, to flatter or play the smell-feast.  
*Gnat-snapper*, fig-eater, a bird.  
*Gnavity*, *l.* industry.  
*Gnaw*, *o.* gnawed.

# GOD

*Gnoff*, *o.* a churle or fool.  
*Gnomological*, belonging to the art of Dialecting.  
*Gnomonick*, -mical, belonging to a  
*Gnomon*, *g.* a Carpenters square, or pin of a Dial.  
*Gnosticks*, *Carpocraians*, *Borborice*, *Borboriani*, filthy hereticks (begun by *Carpocris* 125) pretending great knowledge, denying a future judgment, holding two Gods, one good the other bad, &c.  
*Gnurr*, as *Gnar*.  
*Goo*, the best of all the East-Indian Cities, where the Viceroy of Portugal keeps his Residence.  
*Goaling*, sending to the Goat, or gail.  
*Goam*, as *Gawn*.  
*Goam*, *No.* to clasp or grasp.  
*Goam*, *r.* to mind or look at.  
*Goaring*, cut sloping (spoken of a fall.)  
*Goats-beard*, *Tragopogon*, *g.* an herb with long staring leaves, good in Consumptions.  
*Goats-rue*, with leaves like the Vetches but lighter, good against infection, &c.  
*Gobbettyd*, a trout gob, *o.* a trout drest in bits.  
*Goblins*, as *Elves*.  
*Gobonated*, divided into two colours, as if it were cut into small gobbits.  
*Go to God*, *go without day*, as *Aller sans jour*, to be dismissed the Court.  
*Go-carts*, wherein children learn to go.  
*Gods-good*, *Nf. K. Sf.* barm, yeast.  
*God-bote*, *sa.* an Ecclesiastical or Church-fine.  
*Godalming*, a Town in Surrey.  
*Godard*, *sa.* godly disposition.  
*Godfrey* (*Gods peace*) a christian King of Jerusalem, who refused to be crown'd with gold, where Christ was crown'd with thorns.  
*Godiva*, Wife to Leofric Lord of Coventry, who (to gain

# GON

them a release from his position) rode naked through the City.  
*Godwin* or *Goodwins* sand (on the Coast of Kent) before the Rebel Count *Godwins* lands.  
*Godwin*, *ge.* victorious God.  
*Goe*, a Town in Zealand.  
*Goeie*, *g.* witch-craft.  
*Gofish*, -yshe, *o.* fottish.  
*Goffe*, *E.* a mow of hay or corn.  
*G'g*, *b.* the roof of a house covered.  
*A-Gig*, eagerly bent upon a thing; also puffed up with pride.  
*A-Gogue*, *f.* with his bell full, frolick, lively.  
*Gog-magog*, a (feigned) British giant (12 cubits high) whom *Corinthus* (*Brutus*'s companion) threw down.  
*Gogmagogs* leap, a sleep to in Cornwall.  
*Golden number*, (written in golden or red letters, or of gold use in finding the changes of the Moon, &c.) it hath year one added till it come to 1, and then returns to one again because in 19 years the Sun and Moon were thought to finish their mutual Aspects.  
*Golden-Fliece*, gold in grain (on the *Cotchian* shore) gathered by the help of sheep-skins with the wool on.  
*Golden-rod*, a cleansing stringent herb.  
*Gold-foile*, leaf-gold.  
*Golgotha*, *Syr.* a place of dead mens skulls.  
*Goliath*, -ath, *b.* a giant the *Philistines* whom David slew with a sling-stone.  
*Golierdies*, *o.* ravenously mouthed.  
*Golpe*, *Sp.* a slash.  
*A Golpe*, *Sp.* at a blow.  
*Goman*, *Gomman*, *o.* a band or master of a family.  
*The Gome that glosht* charter, *o.* the man or officer that closeth the writs or instruments.  
*Gomer*, *h.* (consuming)

# GOR

ther of the *Cimbri*; also a measure somewhat above our Ellon.  
*Gomorrhæan*, one of *Gomorrah*, a Sodomite.  
*Gomphosis*, *g.* the joining of a bone together.  
*Gonagra*, *g.* the gout in the feet.  
*Gonde*, a Town upon the side in *Hanault*.  
*Gondola*, -los, a Venetian berry-boat.  
*Gonsenno*, -fanom, *f.* a little square flag at the end of a pier.  
*Gong*, (*q. Gang*) *o.* a privy.  
*Gomorrhæa*, *g.* the running of the reins.  
*Good bearing*. Good behaviour, an exact carriage of a subject towards the King and his liege people.  
*Good Country*, a Jury of country-men or good Neighbours.  
*Goodmes*, *o.* Good time or mood.  
*Goodmanchester*, a town in Huntingdonshire, heretofore entertaining Kings with the help of 180 ploughs.  
*Goule*, (*f. gowler*) a breach in a bank or sea-wall, also a ditch, *Li.*  
*Gooly*, for *Goodly*.  
*Goor-bill*, a Chirurgions instrument of the same use as *Crow-bill*.  
*Goor-grass*, Cleavers cleaning and strengthening the liver.  
*Goor intenor*, a goose claimant of custom by the husbandmen in Lancashire upon the 16 Sunday after Pentecost when the old Church-prayer ded thus, -ac bonis operibus puer præstet iste intenor.  
*Goor-wing*, a peculiar way of sitting up the millzen-sail, as to give the ship more way in a fair fresh gale.  
*Gorbelly*, -lied, having a very great panch or belly.  
*Goret*, *f.* a fish-wear.  
*Gorchum*, a town in Holland.  
*Gor-crow*, a Raven.

# GOS

*Gord*, *f.* a whirl-pool or deep hole in the water.  
*Gordian*, an Armenian hill where *Noahs* ark is said to have rested.  
*Gordian*, a Phrygian raised from the plough to the throne; he hung up his harness in the Temple (for a memorial) tied up in a very intricate manner, called the *Gordian knot*, Cut in two by *Alexander* (when he could not untie it) because the Monarchy of the world was promised to him that undid it.  
*Gore*, *o.* an harbour; also a pleit or fold.  
*Gore*, two arch lines from the sinister chief and bottom of the Escutcheon, and meeting (in a sharp angle) in the fess-point.  
*Gorge*, in a hawk is the *Craw*, or *crap* in other fowls.  
*Gorget*, *o.* a throat.  
*Gorgiow*, gallant, sumptuous.  
*Gorgons*, *Medusa*, *Sibeno* and *Euryale* (*Phorcys*'s Daughters) who had snakes instead of hair, and killed men with their looks.  
*Gorlots*, a Prince of Cornwall, whose wife *Uiber* Pen-dragon enchanted, and begat on her King *Arthur*.  
*Gorrbogs*, Leather boats used by the Romans here.  
*Gormandize* to play the *Gormand*, *Gour*, *f.* a glut-ton.  
*Gormoncester*, as *Goodmanchester*.  
*Gorst*, *o.* bushes.  
*Gorinians*, a kind of New-England Quakers, from *Sam. Gorion*, banished thence about 1646.  
*Gospel*, for *God-spel*, *sa.* good word or tidings.  
*Goss-hawk*, (*q. Gossi-hawk*, or rather *Goor-hawk*) a large kind of hawk.  
*Gossip*, (*q. God-fib*, *sa.* of kin before God) the God-father or God-mother.  
*Gossmeer*, *Gossmer*, -mor,

# GRA

*Goss*, *Gossmear*, *Fila Virginiæ*, Our Ladies hair, white Cobwebby exhalations flying about in sunny weather.  
*Gote*, a ditch, sluice, or gutter.  
*Gother*, *Gotbi*, people of *Goibia*, *Goibe-land*, a Country bordering upon Denmark and Norway.  
*Gothien*, *o.* to grunt.  
*Gotish*, as *Gossyhe*.  
*Gottorp*, a town of South Jutland in Denmark.  
*Goude*, a town in Holland.  
*Goule*, *o.* Usury.  
*Gouffaucom*, *o.* for *Gonsen-non*.  
*Governail*, *Gouv*, *f.* the rudder.  
*Gourd*, a plant somewhat like a Cucumber; also a bottle, *c.*  
*Gourest*, *o.* stareth.  
*Goutes*, *Som.* Common links or sewers.  
*Goutwort*, *Herb-Gerard*, *Ash-weed*, Jump-about.  
*Gouvernante*, *Gouv*, *f.* a governess or the governour.  
*Goyster*, *Sf.* to be frolick, ramp, or laugh aloud.  
*Gracchus Sempronius*, a Roman General, who subdued the *Celiberians*.  
*Graces*, *Aglaia*, *Euprosyne*, and *Thalia* (daughters of *Jupiter* and *Venus*) goddesses of Elegance, friendship, and handsome conversation.  
*Grach*, *o.* to behave [with a grace.]  
*Gracility*, *l.* tenderness.  
*Gradatory*, the ascent from the Cloyster to the Quire of the Church; also any going up by steps.  
*Gradation*, *l.* Climax, *g.* an ascending by degrees.  
*Gradualy*, the being  
*Gradual*, *l.* by degrees, also part of the Mass, sung between the Epistle and Gospel, also as  
*Graille*, a book of certain Offices in the Roman Church.  
*Gradual Psalms* (of degrees or steps) the 15 Psalms from 118 to 133, sung on the 15 steps

## G R A

**Steps in Solomon's Temple.**

**Graduate**, *l.* having taken his degree.

**Grade**, (*q. Grad.*) craved.

**Gradium**, *Mari.*

**Gracia**, *Gracia*, a large part of Europe, the nurse of learning, prowess, and of all Arts.

**Graec**, three Sisters of the Gorgons, they had all but one eye and one Tooth, which they used by turns.

**Graffer**, *Greffier*, *f.* a Notary or Scrivener.

**Graffically**, *g.* exactly, curiously.

**Graie**, *Grey*, a brock or badger.

**Graie-Fryer**, as *Cordelier*.

**Grains of Paradise**, *Cardamome*.

**Graith**, *o.* make ready.

**Grane**, *o.* anger, sorrow, also mis-hap and punishment.

**Gramercy**, *f.* (*Grand merci*) great thanks.

**Gramineal**, *-eow*, *l.* grassy, or made of grass, green.

**Graminow**, *l.* full of overgrown with grass.

**Grammatical**, belonging to *Grammar*, *g.* the Art of Speaking, Reading, and Writing.

**Grammatist**, *-ticator*, a young *Grammatian*, one skilled in Grammar.

**Grampus**, a fish somewhat less than a Whale.

**Gram-pound**, a Town in Cornwall.

**Granalil**, *sp.* a small

**Granado**, *sp.* a Pome-granate, also a hollow bullet filled with wild-fire, and shot from a mortar-piece, there are also hand-granadoes.

**Granary**, *l.* a place to lay Corn in.

**Granate**, *l.* a precious stone resembling a Pomegranate-stone.

**Grand**, *f.* great, also as *Granaee*, a great or leading man.

**Grand-days**, as *Gaudy-days*.

**Grandevity**, *l.* greatness of age, Antiquity, Eldership.

## G R A

**Grand Cape**, see *Cape*.

**Grand-distress**, of all the Lands or Goods a man hath within the County or Bailiwick.

**Grandezza**, *l.* -deza, *sp.* -deur, *f.* greatness [of state or Spirit.]

**Grandaillouence**, *-quy*, *l.* greatness of speech or style, a being

**Grandsiloquent**, *-quom*, *l.* using high words.

**Grandmontensers**, a Religious Order erected *An.* 1076, having their Abbey on a Mountain in Aquitaine.

**Grandinow**, *l.* belonging to, or full of hail.

**Grand Seigneur**, the Great Turk.

**Grandity**, *l.* greatness.

**Grand Sergeanty**, a holding Lands of the King by service to be done him in person, as to bear his banner, spear, &c.

**Grange**, *f.* (a barn) a great farm with barns, &c.

**Granicus**, a River in Bithynia, where Alexander slew and took above 600 thousand Persians.

**Granito**, *l.* a kind of speckled Italian marble.

**Grammanc**, *c.* Corn.

**Granson**, a French Poet whom Chaucer translates.

**Graniferow**, *l.* bearing grains or kernels.

**Graniverow**, *l.* corn-devouring.

**Grantham**, a Town in Lincolnshire.

**Grans**, a Town in the Earl-dom of Mini-belgard.

**Granulation**, *l.* a Chymical reducing of metals and minerals into

**Granula**, *-ules*, *l.* small grains.

**Graphical**, *g.* curiously described or wrought.

**Graplings**, *Grapnels*, a kind of Anchors with four flooks and no stock, used also in

**Grapling**, or fastening of Ships together in a Fight.

**Graffation**, *l.* a robbing, spoiling and making havock.

## G R A

**Grateolent**, *l.* smelling gratefully or pleasantly.

**Gratie expectative**, *Pop.* Bulls or Mandates for living not yet void.

**Gratub**, *o.* Apparel.

**Gratianople**, a City of Na-bon in France.

**Gratianus**, *Eunarius*, a Roman Emperour perfidious slain by his Captain Andragabius at Lions in France.

**Gratification**, *l.* *fyng*, rewarding, making amend.

**Gratings**, small ledges across over one another (like *Port-cullis*) in close Fights, &c.

**Gratis**, *l.* (for thanks) freely, for nothing, undeservedly.

**Gratuity**, *l.* a free reward or gift.

**Gratton**, *Sf.* an erish or dith.

**Gratton**, *k.* Rubble.

**Grats**, a Town in Stiria.

**Gratulatory**, belonging to full of

**Gratulation**, *l.* thanking, rejoicing on another's half.

**Grave**, *Greve*, *D.* Earl, Governour.

**Grave**, *o.* a ditch; also wood.

**Grave the ship**, burn off old stuff and lay on new, strain-oyl, Rosin and Brim-stone build together.

**Graveling**, a Town in Flanders.

**Gravefend**, a Town in Kent.

**Graven**, *o.* buried.

**Gravot**, *o.* a grove.

**Graveolence**, *l.* a rank strong sent, a being

**Graveolent**, smelling rank stinking.

**Graver**, a graving steel, an instrument to take scales from the teeth.

**Gravidity**, *l.* a being

**Gravid**, *l.* great with child or any young.

**Graviloquence**, *l.* a great speech, or speaking gravely.

**Gravily**, heaviness or soberness, also graveness or soberness of behaviour.

**Grav**

## G R E

**Grante**, to whom is given a *Grant*, a gift (in writing) of such things as cannot be passed by word only.

**Grant mercy**, *o.* for *Gramercy*.

**Grayeth**, *o.* *q.* arrayeth, mareth trim.

**Graybed**, *o.* devised.

**Grach-breath**, as *Grith-breath*.

**Grasf**, the fat of a bore or swine.

**Great men**, temporal Lords of Parliament, and sometimes Commons.

**Graves**, *f.* armour for the dead.

**Grecians**, men of Greece, also (as opposed to Hebrews)

**Grecism**, *l.* a Greek idiom.

**Gree**, *Gré*, *f.* willingness, agreement, satisfaction, also (in alchemy) a step or degree.

**Greek Church**, differs in some things from the Roman, viz. denying the Holy Ghosts proceeding from the Father and the Son, admitting only

Painted images, admitting no but marry'd men into Orders, &c.

**Grede**, *o.* to cry.

**Green-Cloth**, a Court of Justice, sitting in the Counting-house of the Kings Court.

**Green hew**, *Ver*, every green thing growing within a fortnight.

**Green-silver**, a yearly half-penny paid the Lord of Writ-Manner in Essex for everfore-door opening towards

**Greenbury**.

**Green-wax**, Extracts delivered to the Sheriffs, under the Chequer Seal (in Green-wax) to be levied in their several Counties.

**Green-wich**, a Town in Kent, where Humphrey Duke of Gloucester built the Palace called Placentia.

**Greece**, *Grece*, *o.* gray.

**Grained**, *o.* made.

**Grith**, to remove or bring away.

**Grithly**, *No.* handsomely, in *Grath*, well.

**Great and jewel**, *Cn.* weep and cry.

## G R I

**Greefe**, *l.* a step or stair.

**Gregal**, *l.* belonging to a flock or company.

**Gregory**, *g.* watchful.

**Gregorian** [cap of hair] first made among us by

**Gregory**, a Barber in the Strand.

**Gregorian**, *Lilian*, Foreign or New Account, a correction of the Calender (through the advice of Antonius Lilium, and other Mathematicians) 1584, by

**Pope Gregory** the XIII, who made the year to consist of 365 days, 5 hours, 49 minutes and 12 seconds. And that the Vernal Equinox (which was then March 21) might be reduced to March 21 (as it was at the time of the first Nicene Council) he commanded the 4th to be the 14th of October.

**Greenhead**, *o.* [*q.* *Greenhead*] rashness.

**Gresham Colledge**, the house of Sir Thomas Gresham, who endowed it with Revenues for the maintenance of Professors of Divinity, Law, Physick, Astronomy, Geometry, and Musick.

**Gremial**, *-iour*, *l.* belonging to the lap or bosom.

**Greil-feders**, *o.* Crest-feathers.

**Grete**, *o.* as *Grede*, to cry.

**Groves**, *o.* [*q.* *Groves*] trees, bought, graft.

**Greve**, as *Grave*, a Lord.

**Griffe**, *graff*, *f.* by hook or by crook, any way.

**Griffenberg**, a town in lower Pomerania.

**Gripg**, a young eel.

**Gris**, a kind of small fish.

**Grill**, *o.* cold, [*q.* *gristle*, *f.* hail.]

**Grillade**, *-lade*, *a f.* dish of broyled meat.

**Grimace**, *f.* a sour crabbed look, a wry ill-favoured face made.

**Grimsbie**, a town in Lincolnshire.

**Grimbold**, *-moald*, *gr.* power over anger.

## G R O

**Grinstead**, a town in Suffex.

**Grin**, *o.* for grinded, ground.

**Grinders**, *c.* teeth.

**Grise**, as *Greese*.

**Gripe**, the sharpness of the stem under water.

**The ship Gripe**, when she is apt to run her nose too much to the wind.

**Griph**, *o.* a riddle.

**Grip**, *Grip*, a little trench.

**Grishild**, *g.* Grey-Lady.

**Grisse**, *o.* gripe or grasp.

**Grizzly**, *o.* fearfully, horribly

**Griib**, *o.* agreement.

**Grit**, a grapple-fish.

**Griib-breath**, *Grich*, *sa.* breach of the peace.

**Griib-solt**, as *Frodmorel*.

**Grobansim**, *f.* slovenliness, the palice of a

**Grobias**, *f.* a sloven.

**Grosse**, *Gruff*, *Growff*, *o.* groveling.

**Groins**, *o.* a froward, grunting look.

**Groening**, *-ghen*, the chief Town of

**Groening-land**, a Province of the Netherlands.

**Grommets**, little rings on the upper side of the yard, to which the Caskets are fastned.

**Gromatick** [*Ar.*] of casting out the ground for quarters, fortifying a Camp, &c.

**Gromel**, *-mil*, the herb Pearl-plant.

**Gron**, *Sz.* a ferny place.

**Grondsel**, a threshold.

**Graspers**, *c.* blind men.

**Grapp**, *c.* a pissing place.

**Griffe boys**, *f.* great wood, timber.

**Gr-fuenour**, *Gravenour*, [great hunter] a noble family of Cheshire.

**Grissot**, for *Grissoma*.

**Groi**, *l.* a Cave.

**Gronasca**, *l.* -ques, *f.* antick work, odd confused painting, without any sense or meaning, also any rude mishapen thing.

**Groveling**, with ones face or belly on the ground.

**Ground the ship**, bring her on the ground to be trimmed.

**Ground-Pine**, an herb creeping

## GUA

ling on the ground, and resembling the pine-tree.

*Groat*, No. wort of the last running, New ale, also millet.

*Grownswel*, *Senecio*, an herb that quickly decays.

*Grown-timbers*, which are first laid over the keel and make the ships floor.

*Grouppade*, f. a lofty kind of horse-mannage.

*I Grown*, No. I am troubled.

*Growthed*, o. for *Grubbed*.

*Grown*, an engine to stretch woollen cloth.

*Growth-half-peny*, paid (in some places) for tythe of every far beaft, Ox and other unfruitful cattel.

*Grown*, No. to be chill [at the beginning of an Ague-fit.]

*Groyn*, f. the snowt [of a fow.]

*A duck Groyneth*, makes that noise.

*Grumosity*, l. a curdling of liquor into a thick mass or clod, a being

*Grumous*, l. cloddy, full of clots or hillocks.

*Grumit*, the principal Officers of the Forest.

*Grunting-peck*, o. pork.

*Grunti* (cheat), o. a pig.

*Gryffen*, -fen, g. a fierce creature whose fore part is like an eagle, purple-coloured and whitish wings, the hinder part like a lion, black, by Modern Writers esteemed fabulous.

*Griffith*, *Grif*, Br. Arong-faithed.

*Grymfey*, a Town in Lincolnshire.

*Gryt*, o. a partridge.

*Gucacane*, an Indian pilewort.

*Guadage*, as *Guidage*.

*Guadelquivir*, a River of Andalusia in Spain.

*Guadiana*, the River And in Portugal, running 140 miles under ground, so that the bridge may feel 10 thousand feet.

*Guacacana*, West-indie dry-

## GUL

ling wood, good against the French disease.

*Guaivas*, a kind of Indian apples.

*Gualfall*, he that hath the Custody of the Kings Mansion-houses.

*Gualfaliens*, a Religious order of men and women, began 1537 by a Minuan Lady, Countess of Gualfals.

*Gubernation*, l. a governing.

*Gubernator*, l. a Governour [of a ship.]

*Gudgeons*, Rudder-irons.

*Guederland*, *Gil*, one of the Neatherlands.

*Guelphs*, and *Gibellines*, two great factions in Italy.

*Guentiana*, a valliant Lady, (wife to Griffin Prince of Wales) slain in a battle with Maurice of London.

*Gwerring*, o. (q. jarring) brawling.

*Gurdon*, f. a reward.

*Guest-takers*, *Gys*, as *Agistors*.

*Gupams*, b. *Gugabb*, a Jew's-harp or toy for children.

*Guidag*, money for safe conduct through a strange place.

*Guidon*, f. a horse-banner; also the Cornet or bearer of it.

*Gwill*, *Ghr*, to dazle [the eyes.]

*Guld-ball*, as *Gild-ball*.

*Gulford*, as *Gegltford*, Sa. a town in Surrey, the Mansion place of the English Saxon Kings.

*Gumethia*, *Gumeth*, *Vendotia*, South-Wales.

*Guiny*, *Nigritarum* Regie, a Kingdom of Africa.

*Guse*, manner or fashion.

*Guld*, *Ma-clela*, a certain corn-weed.

*Gules*, as *Gauls*.

*Gule*, *Goule*, or *Tule* of August, St. Peter ad vincula, Lammias day, when they say *Quinn's* Daughter (by killing St. Peter's Chain) was cured of a D scale in

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

## GUS

*Gurgle*, f. a throat.

*Gulick*, the chief Town

of *Gulick-land*, a Province of Germany.

*Gulph*, *Gulph*, a streight sea between two lands, or the meeting of two seas.

*Gulling*, when the pin of a block eats or wears into the sh-e-ver, or the yard into the mast.

*Gulosity*, l. gluttony.

*Gulswi*, for *Gylswi*.

*Gum Animi*, Indian amber.

*Gum Arabick*, from the Egyptian Thorn-tree *Acacia*.

*Gummilla*, she kill'd her self because her husband *Ashio* King of Denmark was slain in battel.

*Gun*, No. a great flagon or ale.

*Gumora*, a Norman Lady who held the Hamlet of Lanton by the service of a barbed Arrow to the King when he hunted in Cornet Chase.

*Gunwale*, the piece of Timber that reaches on either side from the half deck to the fore-castle; also the lower part of any Ordnance port.

*Gurgitate*, l. to devour or swallow up.

*Gurgine*, l. belonging to gulph or stream.

*Gurnard*, a fishes name.

*Gusset*, an abatement, found of a travers line from the dexter Chief perpendicular to the extrem Bases, or contrary-wise.

*Gust*, *Gest*, a guest or stranger that lodges with us the second night.

*Gust*, l. a gust or wind; also a sudden blast of wind.

*Gustation*, l. a tasting, also a little knowledge or experience.

*Gusto*, l. a right Relish, Savour or Taste of a thing.

*Gustation*

*Gustation*

## GYM

*Gustatory*, l. a banqueting house.

*Gut-side*, Shrovetide.

*Gutta rosacea*, a prater-natural redness in the face.

*Gutta serena*, a clear speck [hindring the eye-sight.]

*Guttolum*, belonging to or full of drops.

*Gutural*, l. belonging to

*Guttur*, l. the throat.

*Gutural letters*, pronounced in the throat.

*Gutturum*, *Gutter*, having a wide throat.

*Guzer*, (in Her.) the ball of the eye.

*Guy*, *Guido*, *Guide*, f. a leader or director.

*Guydage*, as *Guidage*.

*Guye*, a rope that guides entirely any thing hoisted aboard, also the rope that halves forward the pendant of the finding tackle.

*Gwalston*, f. *patibuli locum*, the Gallows or Execution-place.

*Gwaby-merched*, Br. a fine the Lords of some Man upon the marriage of his Tenants Daughters; also

*Lair-wire*.

*Gye*, o. a guide.

*Gybe*, o. any writing or

*Gyger*, a Lydian shepherd who kill'd the King *Candaules* (master) and enjoy'd his own and Wife (whom he shewn him naked) by the

poof

*Gyge's ring*, taken from a Giant's finger found in the belly of a brazen horse the Earth, whose collets inward) made him

visible.

*Gylwize*, a compensation or amends for trespass or

ad.

*Gymnastick*, g. belonging to

*Gymnase*, g. a place for exercise (of body and mind) a

school.

*Gymnasticks*, books treating of exercise.

*Gymnastarch*, the head ma-

ster.

ster.

ster.

ster.

ster.

## HAB

ster of the place where the Champions did exercise; the chief master of a School.

*Gymnosophists*, g. Indian Philosophers of a naked and solitary living.

*Gynder*, a river cut by *Cyrm* (in his siege of Babylon) into 46 channels.

*Gynecocracy*, *Gynocracy*, g. a Feminine Government.

*Gypsation*, l. a plaistering with mortar.

*Gyrat*, l. the fetching of a large compass, a wheeling about, dizziness.

*Gyre*, g. a circuit, compass or carriere, the bound or end of a course or race; also a trance, dump or fit, o.

*Gyron*, *Guyron*, f. a geron, half a square or quarter in an Escutcheon cut off by an oblique or diagonal line.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

*Gysarme*, as *Gysarme*.

## HAD

cial part of a conveyance, limiting and qualifying the estate passing in the premises.

*Haberdupo*, as *Averdupo*.

*Habergion*, *Haub*, f. a diminutive, *Haubert*, a little coat of mail, or sleeves and gorger only.

*Habitment*, f. cloathing, also Armour.

*Habilitation*, a making one able or capable.

*Habitity*, l. an aptness or capacity.

*Habit*, l. cloathing, also custom of doing any thing.

*Habitable*, l. that may be inhabited or dwelt in.

*Habitacle*, -ation, l. a dwelling.

*Habitual*, l. grown to a Habit, or custom.

*Habituate*, l. to accustom.

*Habitude*, l. the habit, state or disposition of body or mind.

*Hables*, f. a Haven or Port.

*Hab-nab*, (q. *hap n'hap*) at a venture, whether it happen (succeed) or no.

*Hack*, Li. a hay-loft.

*Hack*, Tu. truth, and *Hestcamlaw*, Tu. high truth, a Divine Attribute.

*Hace*, o. for have; also hoarse.

*Hach*, *Hache*, *Hackin*, f. a dish of fleeced steeped meat.

*Hadaad*, b. rejoicing.

*Hadis*, g. hell, or the state of the dead.

*Hadevaz*, *Adavaz*, b. beautiful help.

*Hadleigh*, a Town in Suffolk.

*Hadbote*, fa. satisfaction for the violation of holy Orders, or for violence offered to persons in holy Orders.

*Hateck*, *Hadd*, a small kind of cod-fish.

*Hadrana*, a great Roman Emperor.

*Hadeslave*, a town of South

*Junland*.

*Hadrinople*, g. a City of Macedonia in Greece.

*Hieratopods*, g. Birds with

feet

## H.

*H* *Aam*, fa. an Albe, a Priests linnen Vestment.

*Habakkuk*, b. a wrestler.

*Haberdafter*, (q. *Hab ibi da?*) ge. have you that? or *Avoir d'acheter*, f. having to buy?

or *Kooper-Dafer*, D.) a merchant of toys or small wares.

*Hab*, of *Hass*, a Hat-seller.

*Habere facias seisinam*, a Writ commanding the Sheriff to give a man seisin of Lands recovered in the Kings Court.

*Habere facias visum*, a writ for the viewing of Lands or Tenements.

*Habeas Corpus*, a writ from the Kings-Bench, for a Prisoner to remove himself thither, and answer the cause there.

*Habeas Corpora*, a writ for the bringing in a Jury, or so many of them as refuse to come upon the venire facias.

*Habendum*, the latter prin-

## H A G

feet red as blood.

*Hæmon*, a Theban youth who kill'd himself over the tomb of *Antigone*, put to death by *Creon*.

*Hæmoptoe*, -ist, g. spitting of blood from the vital parts.

*Hæmorrhagy*, g. a violent burking out of blood.

*Hæmorrhoides* g. the Piles, a distention of the Fundament-veins by too much melancholy blood.

*Hæmus*, a mountain dividing *Torace* and *Thessaly*.

*Hæredæ liberando alii*, a writ for the Sheriff to command the delivery of the body of another ward to him whose ward he was by reason of his land.

*Hæredæ ab aliis*, a writ for the Lord who having by right the Wardship of his Tenant under age, hath him conveyed away.

*Hæresy*, g. (a sect) a doctrine contrary to the fundamentals of Religion.

*Hæretice comburendo*, a writ that lay against one who (being convict of Hæresie and abjuring it) fell into it again.

*Hæsitatio*, l. a doubting, a sticking at any thing.

*Hævus*, fa. a Haven or Sea-Port.

*Hæg*, f. a house.

*Hæghes*, N. haws.

*Hægar*, b. a stranger, or chewing the cud.

*Hægher*, K. a mag-pie.

*Hægh*, f. wild, untamed.

*Hæghard Euton*, which for some time prayed for her self.

*Hægh*, b. pleasant.

*Hægh*, a kind of pudding made of hops flesh.

*Hæghes*, No. it hails.

*Hægh*, vapours (lik flame) about the hair or horses manes, not so much flaming as red-ding light.

*Hægher*, g. a writer of holy things.

*Hæghenar*, a Town in low-

## H A L

er *Elfafor Alfina*.

*Hague*, the best village in Europe, where the States of Holland keep their Court.

*Haie*, f. (hedge) a net to catch conies.

*Haile*, fa. health, whole.

*Hain*, a River in

*Hainault*, one of the Netherlands.

*Haile*, o. happiness.

*Haine*, f. hatred.

*Haire*, when a Masculine diurnal Planet appears in the day time.

*Haimburgh*, a Town (in higher Austria) where there grows some store of Ginger.

*Haimbaldatis Carcerum*, (in Scotland), a feckling retribution for goods wrongfully taken away.

*Hak*, d. large pikes taken in Ramsey-moor.

*Hakton*, o. a sleeveless jacket.

*Halcyonian*, peaceable, belonging to

*Halcyon*, *Alcyon*, a Kingfisher, which (in calm weather) builds and breeds on the sea-shore.

*Hale*, Sf. a trammel, Eff.

an iron to hang pots on over the fire.

*Halebrede*, a lout or lubberly man or woman.

*Haledon*, *Hæmon*-field in Northumbria, where King

*Wal* (having erected a cross unto Christ) vanquished the British King *Cedra*, and became a devout Christian.

*Halefworth*, a Town in Suffolk.

*Halef-bord*, c. six-pence.

*Halef-mark*, a noble, 6 and 8 pence.

*Halef-seal*, the sealing of Commissions to Delegates, appointed upon any appeal in Ecclesiastical or marine causes.

*Halef-carnassus*, the chief City of *Cana*, where the famous tomb of *Muselus* was built by his Queen *Artemisia*.

*Halef-me*, fa. holy judg-

ment.

*Halef-utick*, g. treatise of the art of fishing.

*Halef-fax*, (fa. holy hair) *Huron*, a Town in York-shire from a maids head cut off by a Priest, and hung upon a yew-tree there.

*Halef-graphy*, g. a description of the sea.

*Halef-wool*, l. thin, vaporous, passing easily through the pores.

*Halef-nire*, g. salt-petre.

*Halef-z*, a Town of Russia in Poland.

*Halef* the ship, call to her to know whence she is, and whether bound.

*Halef-werk*-folk, Sa. Prid and Religious persons.

*Halefage*, toll to the Lord, a fair or market for comestibles vended in that common-hall; also for cloaths brought for sale to Blackwell-hall, London.

*Halef-shire*, was part of York-shire.

*Halef-elajah*, b. praise of Lord.

*Halef*, a Town on the Sea in *Hanault*.

*Halef-union*, l. an error or mistaking.

*Halef* and a, part of *Scardia*.

*Halef*, the stalk (of corn) from the ear to the root.

*Halef*, he that draws the cable.

*Halef-fang*, *Healfang*, S. pillory.

*Halef*, g. a circle about moon or other star.

*Halef*, o. to embrace.

*Halef*, Sa. a neck.

*Halef-lead*, a Town in Essex and a village in Kent.

*Halef-onus*, an Aegæan defended by women when the men were slain.

*Halef*, o. holdeth.

*Halef*, a stop or stay [marching].

*Halef-wades*, the ropes hoise up the yards.

*Halef-antes*, a King of Lydia Father to *Cresus*.

## H A L

ment.

*Halef-utick*, g. treatise of the art of fishing.

*Halef-fax*, (fa. holy hair) *Huron*, a Town in York-shire from a maids head cut off by a Priest, and hung upon a yew-tree there.

*Halef-graphy*, g. a description of the sea.

*Halef-wool*, l. thin, vaporous, passing easily through the pores.

*Halef-nire*, g. salt-petre.

*Halef-z*, a Town of Russia in Poland.

*Halef* the ship, call to her to know whence she is, and whether bound.

*Halef-werk*-folk, Sa. Prid and Religious persons.

*Halefage*, toll to the Lord, a fair or market for comestibles vended in that common-hall; also for cloaths brought for sale to Blackwell-hall, London.

*Halef-shire*, was part of York-shire.

*Halef-elajah*, b. praise of Lord.

*Halef*, a Town on the Sea in *Hanault*.

*Halef-union*, l. an error or mistaking.

*Halef* and a, part of *Scardia*.

*Halef*, the stalk (of corn) from the ear to the root.

*Halef*, he that draws the cable.

*Halef-fang*, *Healfang*, S. pillory.

*Halef*, g. a circle about moon or other star.

*Halef*, o. to embrace.

*Halef*, Sa. a neck.

*Halef-lead*, a Town in Essex and a village in Kent.

*Halef-onus*, an Aegæan defended by women when the men were slain.

*Halef*, o. holdeth.

*Halef*, a stop or stay [marching].

*Halef-wades*, the ropes hoise up the yards.

*Halef-antes*, a King of Lydia Father to *Cresus*.

*Halef*, a Town on the Sea in *Hanault*.

*Halef-union*, l. an error or mistaking.

*Halef* and a, part of *Scardia*.

*Halef*, the stalk (of corn) from the ear to the root.

*Halef*, he that draws the cable.

*Halef-fang*, *Healfang*, S. pillory.

*Halef*, g. a circle about moon or other star.

*Halef*, o. to embrace.

*Halef*, Sa. a neck.

*Halef-lead*, a Town in Essex and a village in Kent.

*Halef-onus*, an Aegæan defended by women when the men were slain.

*Halef*, o. holdeth.

*Halef*, a stop or stay [marching].

*Halef-wades*, the ropes hoise up the yards.

*Halef-antes*, a King of Lydia Father to *Cresus*.

*Halef*, a Town on the Sea in *Hanault*.

*Halef-union*, l. an error or mistaking.

*Halef* and a, part of *Scardia*.

*Halef*, the stalk (of corn) from the ear to the root.

*Halef*, he that draws the cable.

*Halef-fang*, *Healfang*, S. pillory.

*Halef*, g. a circle about moon or other star.

*Halef*, o. to embrace.

*Halef*, Sa. a neck.

*Halef-lead*, a Town in Essex and a village in Kent.

*Halef-onus*, an Aegæan defended by women when the men were slain.

*Halef*, o. holdeth.

*Halef*, a stop or stay [marching].

*Halef-wades*, the ropes hoise up the yards.

*Halef-antes*, a King of Lydia Father to *Cresus*.

*Halef*, a Town on the Sea in *Hanault*.

*Halef-union*, l. an error or mistaking.

*Halef* and a, part of *Scardia*.

*Halef*, the stalk (of corn) from the ear to the root.

*Halef*, he that draws the cable.

*Halef-fang*, *Healfang*, S. pillory.

*Halef*, g. a circle about moon or other star.

*Halef*, o. to embrace.

*Halef*, Sa. a neck.

*Halef-lead*, a Town in Essex and a village in Kent.

*Halef-onus*, an Aegæan defended by women when the men were slain.

*Halef*, o. holdeth.

*Halef*, a stop or stay [marching].

*Halef-wades*, the ropes hoise up the yards.

*Halef-antes*, a King of Lydia Father to *Cresus*.

*Halef*, a Town on the Sea in *Hanault*.

*Halef-union*, l. an error or mistaking.

*Halef* and a, part of *Scardia*.

*Halef*, the stalk (of corn) from the ear to the root.

*Halef*, he that draws the cable.

*Halef-fang*, *Healfang*, S. pillory.

*Halef*, g. a circle about moon or other star.

*Halef*, o. to embrace.

*Halef*, Sa. a neck.

*Halef-lead*, a Town in Essex and a village in Kent.

*Halef-onus*, an Aegæan defended by women when the men were slain.

*Halef*, o. holdeth.

*Halef*, a stop or stay [marching].

*Halef-wades*, the ropes hoise up the yards.

*Halef-antes*, a King of Lydia Father to *Cresus*.

*Halef*, a Town on the Sea in *Hanault*.

*Halef-union*, l. an error or mistaking.

*Halef* and a, part of *Scardia*.

*Halef*, the stalk (of corn) from the ear to the root.

*Halef*, he that draws the cable.

*Halef-fang*, *Healfang*, S. pillory.

*Halef*, g. a circle about moon or other star.

*Halef*, o. to embrace.

*Halef*, Sa. a neck.

*Halef-lead*, a Town in Essex and a village in Kent.

*Halef-onus*, an Aegæan defended by women when the men were slain.

*Halef*, o. holdeth.

*Halef*, a stop or stay [marching].

*Halef-wades*, the ropes hoise up the yards.

*Halef-antes*, a King of Lydia Father to *Cresus*.

*Halef*, a Town on the Sea in *Hanault*.

*Halef-union*, l. an error or mistaking.

*Halef* and a, part of *Scardia*.

*Halef*, the stalk (of corn) from the ear to the root.

*Halef*, he that draws the cable.

*Halef-fang*, *Healfang*, S. pillory.

*Halef*, g. a circle about moon or other star.

*Halef*, o. to embrace.

*Halef*, Sa. a neck.

*Halef-lead*, a Town in Essex and a village in Kent.

*Halef-onus*, an Aegæan defended by women when the men were slain.

*Halef*, o. holdeth.

*Halef*, a stop or stay [marching].

*Halef-wades*, the ropes hoise up the yards.

*Halef-antes*, a King of Lydia Father to *Cresus*.

*Halef*, a Town on the Sea in *Hanault*.

*Halef-union*, l. an error or mistaking.

*Halef* and a, part of *Scardia*.

*Halef*, the stalk (of corn) from the ear to the root.

*Halef*, he that draws the cable.

*Halef-fang*, *Healfang*, S. pillory.

*Halef*, g. a circle about moon or other star.

*Halef*, o. to embrace.

*Halef*, Sa. a neck.

*Halef-lead*, a Town in Essex and a village in Kent.

*Halef-onus*, an Aegæan defended by women when the men were slain.

*Halef*, o. holdeth.

*Halef*, a stop or stay [marching].

*Halef-wades*, the ropes hoise up the yards.

*Halef-antes*, a King of Lydia Father to *Cresus*.

*Halef*, a Town on the Sea in *Hanault*.

*Halef-union*, l. an error or mistaking.

*Halef* and a, part of *Scardia*.

*Halef*, the stalk (of corn) from the ear to the root.

*Halef*, he that draws the cable.

*Halef-fang*, *Healfang*, S. pillory.

*Halef*, g. a circle about moon or other star.

*Halef*, o. to embrace.

*Halef*, Sa. a neck.

*Halef-lead*, a Town in Essex and a village in Kent.

*Halef-onus*, an Aegæan defended by women when the men were slain.

# A

*Arletta, Arletta*, Duke Robert's Concubine mother to Duke William the Conqueror.  
*Arman*, D. the General of an Army.  
*Arman*, c. the Rocks.  
*Armanbeck*, c. the Con-  
 stable.  
*Armodius*, Aristogeiton's fellow Conspirator against the Athenian Tyrant Hipparchus.  
*Armonia*, the wife of Cadmus, daughter of Mars and Venus.  
*Armonides*, a Trojan beloved of Minerva and inspired with all kind of Manufacture.  
*Armonious*, -ick, -ical, full of  
*Armony*, g. Musical consent or agreement.  
*Arnis*, Cu. brains.  
*Arnet*, o. for Hornet.  
*Arro*, Harol, as Hue and Cry.  
*Arvald*, as Hvald.  
*Arwedebel*, c. conquered, spoiled.  
*Arpalice*, a great huntress who (by force of arms) rescued her father Lycurgus from the Getans.  
*Arpe*, the Fauchon wherewith Mercury flew Argus, and Perseus Mides.  
*Arpingiron*, barb'd at the end, to strike great fish with.  
*Arpings*, the breadth of a ship at the bows; also the end of the bands fastened into the stem.  
*Arpreates*, the Egyptian God of Silence, with one hand upon his mouth.  
*Arpyes*, three filthy, monstrous and ravenous birds (of the lake *Symphysis* in *Arcadia*) with Womens faces, Vultures claws, &c. *Asello*, *Celero*, and *Oxyete*.  
*Arquebuff*, as Arqueb.  
*Arrom*, o. fie! away!  
*Arre*, c. hearkning, obedience.  
*Asca Harv*, l. a temple coming from the Sea.

# B

*Bart*, a Stag full five years old.  
*Bart-Royal*, having been hunted by the King or Queen.  
*Bart-royal* proclaim'd, when (being chased) by the King out of the Forest) Proclamation is made that none shall hurt him or hinder his return.  
*Bart*, -bad in Oxford, built (together with Exeter College) by Walter Stapleton Bishop of Exeter.  
*Bartle-pool*, a town in Durham.  
*Bart-tongue*, a long-leaved herb good for the Liver, Spleen, and passions of the Heart.  
*Bartwort*, a plant good for Haris or Stags to feed on.  
*Bartb-punny*, -silva, Chintney-money.  
*Bartwick*, a town in Essex.  
*Bastor* or *Bast*, -old-lad, No. a stripling, between man and boy.  
*Bast-nut*, good onely after fish (to hinder the ingendering of flegma)  
*Bastford*, a town in the Bishoprick of Minz.  
*Bastke*, Lr. harsh; also a sign o.  
*Fishes Bastke*, the sign Fishes.  
*Bale*, a town in the lower Elfsa or Alsatia.  
*Bassiz*, a Province of Saxony.  
*Bastings*, a town in Suffex.  
*Bastilad*, l. spear-play, a running at Tilt or Tournament.  
*Bastwing*, sa. cloathing.  
*Bastches*, the Overtures or Trap-doors of the Deck, to let things down into the hold.  
*Bastch-way*, the place perpendicular over the Hatches.  
*In the Bastch-way*, on the Hatches.  
*Hate*, c. for Heat.  
*Bastfield*, a town in Hertfordshire, a village in Hertford and York-shire.  
*Bastfield-Brook*, a town in Essex.  
*Bastherley*, a town in Devon.

# C

*Battle Ky*, Cbe. wild, the fish Cow.  
*Battock*, No. twelve sheaves of corn.  
*Bauberg*, -ert, f. a coat mail.  
*Baubergeon*, f. a little on.  
*Baubergeis*, Haberjett, kind of cloth mentioned in *Magna Charta*.  
*Baberjannock*, No. an O cake or loaf.  
*Banback*, o. (q. have or back) return.  
*Bavelock*, a Danish for ling, and Scullen in the Kitchen, preferred by grees to the marriage of Kings Daughter.  
*Bavelburg*, a town in Germany.  
*Baven*, a port or safe ride for ships.  
*Bave*, o. heaved.  
*Baver*, Cu. Oats.  
*Baveril*, a town in Suffex.  
*Bavering*, a town in Essex, from a ring supposed to be sent from St. John Baptist a Pilgrim to King Edward Confessor.  
*Bawlstead*, a town in Essex.  
*Bawnce*, g. for Enhaunce.  
*Bawnt*, the walk of a Dog.  
*Bawnt*, Hebr. So. Stub.  
*Bawrant*, as Bawrant.  
*Bawse*, Hope, No. the three.  
*Bawsejyns*, Hansf, o. breeches or slops.  
*Bawfible*, l. that may be drawn or emptied.  
*Bawil*, l. a spoon or drat in drinking, also (No.) a cough.  
*Bawt-gouff*, ho-goo, f. a taste or relish.  
*Baw* (f. bay) a hedge, a Discafe in the eyes, black, o. also to have.  
*Bawm*, K. little pieces of land adjoining to the house also by some the houses themselves.  
*Baward*, Haym-, the keeper of the town herd (from breeding or cropping hedges).  
*Bawgh*, Hough, No. a grassy plat in a valley.  
*Bawise*, as Avise.

# D

*Bawlers*, deceitful fellows, leading up and down to y and sell brags, pewter, which ought to be utter'd open Market; also those that sell News-books about retail, as the Mercury-men do from the Press by sale.  
*Baw-weed*, with thick and jagged leaves good for eyes and all inflammations.  
*Bawkes*, o. corners.  
*Bawfer*, as Halfer.  
*Bawfies*, the holes under the head through which the eyes come.  
*Bawier*, o. (f. hautain,) silent.  
*Baw*, the fruit of the swithorn, Hedge, or white.  
*Bawse*, o. to charge or command.  
*Bawsham*, a town in Suffex.  
*Bawders*, players at cards, f. chance, the play dice, &c. also a place into which if the Tennis-ball be sent, it is a loss.  
*Baw Trekeble*, in Brecknock.  
*Baw-boot*, a permission to thorns, &c. to make or hedges.  
*Bawegines*, o. a Country play, Tu. the women.  
*Baw*, o. hatred.  
*Baw*, b. seeing God.  
*Baw*, No. sh.  
*Bawthorow*, a Barrow-head.  
*Bawlder*, Burf-holder, Chief.  
*Baw Third-borow*, Tribing, chief of the Frank-  
 ing, or Governour of those in his own pledge; now a noble.  
*Bawland*, a point of land further out (at Sea) the rest; also that which is the ends of the old lands.  
*Bawlines*, the ropes that the sails to the yards.  
*Baw-falls*, those of the mast and bolt-sprit,

# E

*Bawlers*, deceitful fellows, leading up and down to y and sell brags, pewter, which ought to be utter'd open Market; also those that sell News-books about retail, as the Mercury-men do from the Press by sale.  
*Baw-weed*, with thick and jagged leaves good for eyes and all inflammations.  
*Bawkes*, o. corners.  
*Bawfer*, as Halfer.  
*Bawfies*, the holes under the head through which the eyes come.  
*Bawier*, o. (f. hautain,) silent.  
*Baw*, the fruit of the swithorn, Hedge, or white.  
*Bawse*, o. to charge or command.  
*Bawsham*, a town in Suffex.  
*Bawders*, players at cards, f. chance, the play dice, &c. also a place into which if the Tennis-ball be sent, it is a loss.  
*Baw Trekeble*, in Brecknock.  
*Baw-boot*, a permission to thorns, &c. to make or hedges.  
*Bawegines*, o. a Country play, Tu. the women.  
*Baw*, o. hatred.  
*Baw*, b. seeing God.  
*Baw*, No. sh.  
*Bawthorow*, a Barrow-head.  
*Bawlder*, Burf-holder, Chief.  
*Baw Third-borow*, Tribing, chief of the Frank-  
 ing, or Governour of those in his own pledge; now a noble.  
*Bawland*, a point of land further out (at Sea) the rest; also that which is the ends of the old lands.  
*Bawlines*, the ropes that the sails to the yards.  
*Baw-falls*, those of the mast and bolt-sprit,

# F

which make the ship fall off from the wind, and (in quarter-winds) are the chief drawing sails.  
*Head-sea*, that which after a storm [and sometimes before] runs contrary to the present wind, here long ships go easiest: because they ride upon two waves at once.  
*Head-silver*, as Common-silver.  
*Head-pence*, about 40 pounds, collected every third & fourth year by the Sheriff in Northumberland without any account to the King, and therefore put down by Henry the 6th.  
*Headfiling*, sa. a Captive.  
*Headod*, sa. a head.  
*Headfang*, as Halsfang.  
*Healed*, o. for Healed.  
*Healing*, Der. a hylling, or coverlet.  
*Heal*, f. to cover.  
*Heale-mote*, kalmote, sa. a Court Baron, or the meeting of all the Tenants of one Hall or Mannour.  
*Heam*, the same in Beasts as the secundine in Women.  
*Hearse*, [a husk,] an empty Tomb or Monument for the dead; also the funeral-cloth or litter, wherein the corps is carried.  
*Heartb-money*, Chimney-money.  
*Hearts-ease*, Panfie, Pances, fars, herba Trinitatis, good for Ruptures and the Falling-sickness.  
*Heath-poult*, a bird resembling a Pheasant.  
*Heave-offerings*, First-fruits paid to the Jewish Priests.  
*Heave the vouth*, c. rob the house.  
*Heaver*, c. a breast.  
*Hebdomade*, g. the number of seven [years, ages, months, but most commonly] days.  
*Hebe*, Goddess of Youth, daughter of Juno without a father, Jupiters Cup-bearer till the full and was removed.  
*Hebbermen*, Fishers below London - bridge, (commonly

# G

at ebb) g water) for Smelts, Whittings, &c.  
*Hebbing-wears*, laid for fish at ebbing water.  
*Hebetude*, l. a bluntness of point or edge, also dulness of wit.  
*Hebroism*, a dialect or idiom proper to the Hebrew [tongue,] belonging to the Hebrews, Jws, the posterity of  
*Heber-h*, a companion, inchanter, &c. in whose Family (they say) the old Language alone remained pure.  
*Hebrides*, Evude, Ebudes, Habudes, Ebonie, Mevanie, the W. Stern Islands forty four in number.  
*Hebrw*, a river of Thrace.  
*Hebratu*, an Attribute given Jupiter by Theseus, from  
*Hecale*, an old woman and Theseus's Land-lady, who had devoted herself for his safe return from the wars.  
*Hecate*, Apollo's sister, Luna, Diana, Proserpina, [with three heads,] also a Thracian Witch.  
*Hecatomb*, g. a Sacrifice of an hundred beasts at once.  
*Hecatompole*, g. Crete, which had an hundred Cities in it.  
*Hecatompyle*, -pyles, the Egyptian Thebes, which had an hundred Gates.  
*Heck*, an engine to take fish withal in *York-shire*, also a rack to feed at, No. see Hack.  
*Heckled*, o. wrapped.  
*Heck*, g. (habitual) a fever inflaming the heart and soundest parts.  
*Heclz*, a mountain in *Ireland* sending forth a noise like the cries of tormented perions.  
*Hedder*, Priam's son, slain by Achilles before Troy.  
*Hecuba*, Priam's wife, who is figned [after the taking of Troy] to be turned into a bitch.  
*Heda*, a Haven or Port.  
*Hederal* [Crown] made of Hedera, l. Ivy.  
*Hedger*, l. Ivy bearing.

## H A R

*Hederiform vein*, passing along the sides of the womb.  
*Hedon* ch, *Cyrenisch* [Philosophers.]  
*Heels* [to starboard, &c.] the ship leans to that side.  
*Hep*, o. help.  
*Her and Hare*, o. hoarse and harsh.  
*Her and Honne*, o. hare and hound.  
*Hefians*, Philosophers following  
*Hefian*, Disciple to *Parabates*.  
*Hegesistratus*, the founder of the City *Elee* in *Asia*.  
*Hegira*, *A.* the flight [of *Mahomet* from *Mecca*] the Turkish *Epoch*, or computation of time, beginning July 16. 622. by some 627.  
*Higwa*, part of *Suevia* or *Schwaben* in *Germany*.  
*Heidelberg*, a town in the *Palatinate* of *Rhine*.  
*Hainsare*, *Hinefare*, *Sa.* a servants departing from his master.  
*Heimickfede*, a town of *Holstein* in *Germany*.  
*Heir*, he that succeeds by right of blood in any mans lands or tenements in fee.  
*Heir*, o. their.  
*Heire*, o. hair-cloth.  
*Heir-lome*, -loom, Household stuff, as tables, presses, &c. which having belonged to the house for certain descents, do (by custom, not common Law) accrew to the Heir.  
*Heisa*, service.  
*Heisa*, g. c. an Hedge-sparrow.  
*Helaw*, -loe, No. bashful.  
*Helbeck*, certain solitary rivets in *Richmondshire*.  
*Helicofantes*, Hereticks that followed one  
*Helicofant*, he held that it was no sin to deny Christ in time of persecution.  
*Helicofan*, g. the drofs or scum of silver or any metal.  
*Helder*, No. rather, before.  
*Held*, o. an account or total sum.

## H A T

*Helded*, for *Hold*.  
*Helz*, o. to cover, or hold.  
*Helena*, wife to *Menelaus*, stolen by *Paris*, occasioned the Trojan wars.  
*Helensies*, white Friars wearing a yellow Cross on their breasts.  
*Helensopolis*, *Frankfurt* in *Germany*.  
*Heliacal*, g. belonging to the Sun.  
*Heliacal emersion*, when a star which was hid by the light of the Sun appears.  
*Helindes*, daughters of the Sun, and Sisters to *Phaeton*, who for his death wept themselves into Poplar-trees.  
*Helias*, as *Elia*.  
*Helical*, belonging to *Urfa* major or *Charles-wain*.  
*Heliconian*, belonging to *Helicon*, a hill in *Phocis*, sacred to *Apollo* and the *Heliconiades*, the Muses.  
*Helioscopie*, g. the furthest point of the Suns course, also a kind of Spurge.  
*Heliotropian*, belonging to the  
*Heliorope*, -py, g. the plant Waterwort or Turn-so'c, also a kind of precious stone.  
*Helispherical*, round as the Sun.  
*Helix*, g. a spiral-line, rowling in several circles.  
*Helie*, daughter to *Arbamas* King of *Thebes*, falling from the back of a golden ram into the *Portick* Sea, occasioned the naming of it.  
*Hellespont*, *Brachium Sti. Georgii*, the narrow Sea by *Constantinople* dividing *Asia* from *Europe*.  
*Helicob*, *M. Lampodinum*, Chistwort because it flourisheth about Christmas, an herb good against madness.  
*Helicob*, g. as *Greecism*.  
*Helimistical*, belonging to  
*Hellas*, g. *Greece*.  
*Helionas*, to play the  
*Helionas*, g. a Grecian, also a *Grecian Jew*, born out of *Judea* and using the *Septuagint* translation.

## H A W

*Helm*, *Ge.* a handle, a piece of wood that guides the rudder, also as *Haulm*.  
*Helmeley*, a town in *Yorkshire*.  
*Helmed in stark flower*, defended in sharp assault.  
*Helfstone*, a town in *Cambridgeshire*.  
*Helter-Skelter*, q. *Hele*, *Scheiter*, *D.* all to shute violently, rashly, confusedly.  
*Heluation*, a gluttonous vomiting.  
*Hilve*, o. the handle.  
*Helvetician*, belonging to *Helvetia*, *Switzerland*.  
*Switzerland*.  
*Him*, o. Them.  
*Hemerobaptist*, g. daily Baptists, a Sect that Baptize themselves every day.  
*Hemerologie*, g. a Calendar or Day-Book.  
*Hemicade*, g. half a head.  
*Hemicircular*, half round.  
*Hemicranic*, belonging subject to the  
*Hemicranic*, -cranic, g. *Megrim*.  
*Hemicycle*, g. a half circle.  
*Hemingham-Castle*, in *England*.  
*Hemington*, a town in *Suffolk*, held formerly by *win le Petteur*, per *suflum & petium*, *suflum & bumbulum*, (a jupuff, and a fart) before King upon (christmas-day).  
*Hemiplexy*, -xia, g. the lie on one side onely.  
*Hemisphère*, g. the half-compass of the Hemisphere.  
*Hemistick*, g. half a stick.  
*Hemorrhagy*, g. a large of blood.  
*Hemorrhoides*, g. *Em* of the piles like teats in the dament.  
*Hemorrhoidal vein*, the branch of the Mesent ending at the Colon and Gut.  
*Hemlock*, a venomous  
*Hemule*, a Roe-buck third year.  
*Hempstead*, a town in

## H E P

*Hempstead*, and other villages elsewhere.  
*Hemarus*, a river in *Spain*.  
*Hembane*, a venomous herb.  
*Henchman* (q. *Heng* *Homan*) a Horseman or Groom.  
*Hensman*, (q. *Hine*-man, a serving-man or man-vant) a page of honour.  
*Hend*, *Hende*, o. (q. *handy* handfom) feat, fine, gently.  
*Hendecasyllable*, *Phaleucium*, verse of eleven syllables, as *quo diffugas pavens Mithras*.  
*Hengston-hill*, in *Cornwall*, where King *Egbert* defeated *Brish* *Dinmon* and was conspiring against the *Wish*.  
*Hengwit*, as *Hawkwit*.  
*Hengeft*, -gilt, (q. *Sa* a stone) he led the first English whither.  
*Henghen*, *Sa.* a prison or place of correction.  
*Henichow*, g. as *Auriga*.  
*Henock*, b. taught or dedicated.  
*Henley*, a town in *Oxfordshire*, *Warwickshire*, and other places.  
*Henny*, (q. *Hymrick*) *Sa.* a rich home or house.  
*Hent*, o. to catch.  
*Hepatic*, -arian, g. belonging to the liver.  
*Hepaticks*, treatise or observations of the liver.  
*Hepatic vein*, the great lying vein.  
*Hephestian* [Mountains] in *Italy* always burning.  
*Heppen*, *Heple*, *Y.* neat, alone.  
*Hepicrical*, belonging to *Hep* *adron*, g. a figure of sides.  
*Hepagonal*, belonging to  
*Hepagon*, g. a figure of seven angles.  
*Hepaphony*, the having seven sounds.  
*Heparchy*, g. a sevenfold government, as of *England* by seven Saxon Kings.

## H E R

*Heptameron*, g. a work of seven days.  
*Heraclæa*, *St. Giles* in *France*.  
*Heraclium*, the weeping Philosopher of *Ephesus*.  
*Herald*, as *Harald*.  
*Hraude*, o. to proclaim.  
*Herawdes*, o. feats of activity.  
*Herbage*, the natural food for Cattel; also a liberty to feed ones Cattel in the Forest or another mans ground.  
*Herbert*, *Sa.* the light or glory of an Army, a good Commander.  
*Herbigage*, o. lodging, and *Herborow*, o. harbour.  
*Herbist*, *Herbist*, -bary, *La* one skillful in herbs.  
*Herbal*, a treatise of herbs.  
*Herbeours*, *Herberjours*, o. *Herbergers*, Inn keepers.  
*Herbenger*, as *Harbinger*.  
*Herber*, o. arbour.  
*Herbiferous*, g. bearing herbs or grafs.  
*Herb Christopher*, a kind of *Aconite*, with berries like beads.  
*Herb Park*, True love, *Ox-berry*, the leaves like a true lovers knot with a berry in the midst, good against poyson, inflammation, &c.  
*Herb Robert*, a kind of Cranes-bill with reddish stalks, helps the stone, stops blood, &c.  
*Herbipolis*, *Wirtzberg*, in *Germany*.  
*Herbred*, (q. *haer* broed) their bread.  
*Herbosity*, plenty or fulness of herbs, a being  
*Herbulent*, *l.* grassy or full of herbs.  
*Herchiebant*, they harrowed.  
*Hercinia*, a German forest of 60 days journey in length and 9 in breadth.  
*Herculean*, -lane, belonging to  
*Hercules*, the son of *Jupiter* and *Alcmena*, therefore engaged by *Juno* in 12 dangerous enterprises, which he

## H E R

overcame.  
*Hercules pillars*, raised on Mount *Calpe* and *Abila*, at the streights mouth.  
*Herculeus morbus*, the *Herculean*, or falling sickness, which (they say) he got by eating too many quails.  
*Hercelenge*, the dressing of a Roe, as the undoing of a Bore.  
*Here*, *Sa.* an army [of rebels].  
*Here de Cesar*, for *Aira*, &c. an account of time, in *Spain* and *Arabia*, taking date 38 years before Christ, and lasted in *Spain* till the year 1283.  
*Herediary*, *Her*, *l.* coming by inheritance.  
*Hereditaments*, all things that descend by way of inheritance, and fall not as Chattels, within the compass of an Executor.  
*Hersfare*, *Sa.* [subsidy towards] warfare.  
*Hersford*, the City of *Hersfordshire*, where *Edward* King of *East-England*, going to woo the Daughter of *Offa* King of the *Mercians*, was murdered.  
*Heregeat*, as *Harriot*.  
*Heregeld*, a subsidy for carrying on the war.  
*Heremitage*, *Erem*, a solitary dwelling of  
*Heremites*, *Erem*, persons devoted to religious solitude.  
*Heresie*, as *Heresie*.  
*Herisich*, *Herre*, g. the principal author of any sect or Heresie.  
*Herelita*, -sia, *Sa.* a soldier departing without Licence.  
*Heretogh*, *D.* a Duke or Leader of an army.  
*Hericant*, as *Hararanc*.  
*Herilny*, *l.* mastership.  
*Herior*, *Harior*, a tribute given to the Lord of a Manor for his better preparation toward the war, now the best chattel that a Tenant hath at his death due to the Lord by custom or service.  
R  
*Her-*

## HER

**Herlaxton**, a town in Lincolnshire where was ploughed up a brazen vessel with a golden helmet set with precious stones, presented to Carthage of Spain wife to King Henry 8.

**Herman**, as **Harman**.  
**Hermaphrodite**, g. (**Mercury-Venus**) one of both sexes, man and woman.

**Hermes**, belonging to **Hermes**, g. **Mercury**.  
**Hermes Trismegistus**, a great Egyptian Philosopher.

**Hermes jire**, as **Eurole**.  
**Hermione**, the Daughter of **Menelaw**.

**Hermite**, as **Heremite**.  
**Hermitage**, as **Heremitage**.  
**Hermitium**, an Hermitage, or Chappel belonging thereto.

**Hermitress**, a woman Hermit or Eremitic.  
**Hermodytes**, g. **Opprobrium** **Herbarium**, certain roots like fingers, but of what plant is uncertain.

**Hermopole**, g. a place where images are sold.

**Hermotimus**, a Lydian whose soul was wont to wander far from his body, and return with foreign news, till once his enemies took his body and burnt it the mean while.

**Hern**, o. corner.

**Hernious**, l. bursten-bellied.

**Hernfuss**, l. an heron.

**Herodian**, belonging to **Herod**, King of the Jews under the Roman Emperour.

**Herodian disease**, a being eaten up of lice, as He was.

**Heroick**, -cal, noble, lofty, belonging to or becoming an

**Hero**, g. a noble or valiant man.

**Heroick** [verse], **Hexameter**.

**Heroine**, g. a noble or virtuous woman.

**Heroner**, o. a hawk that flies at a

**Heron**, **Arden**, a bird whose dung burns what it touches.

**Herophila**, the Erythraean Sibyl, who being (by Tarquin)

## HET

denied the price of her three books of prophecies burnt two, and received the whole Price for that which was left.

**Herosstratus**, to purchase fame, burnt the Temple of **Diana**.

**Hersfac**, as **Frodmortel**.

**Hersilia**, the wife of **Romulus**, worshipped by the name of

**Hera**, the Goddess of youth.

**Herry**, H ry, o. to praise.

**Hertford**, **Hertford**, the chief town of **Hertfordshire**.

**Hertius**, a Saxon Goddess, like the Latin **Tellus**.

**Hervorden**, a free City of **Westphalia**.

**Hesione**, Daughter of **Lomedon** King of **Troy**, whom **Hercules** delivered from a great whale.

**Hesperian Gardens**, whose trees bare golden apples kept by a watchful dragon which **Hercules** slew Here dwelt the

**Hesperides**, the three Daughters of

**Hesperus**, the Brother of **Atlas**, changed (after his death) into the Evening-star.

**Hestia**, -iba, a capon.

**Hesti**, o. commands or decrees.

**Heteroclitical**, belonging to **Heteroclit**, g. nouns irregular in their declinations.

**Heteriark**, g. the General of the Allies; Also an Abbot.

**Heterodoxy**, l. a being

**Heterodox**, g. of another judgment or opinion than what is generally received.

**Heterogeneity**, the being

**Heterogen**, -neal, -neon, g. of another or different kind.

**Heteroscians**, g. inhabitants of either temperate Zone, whose shadows are to one side and contrary to those of the other temperate Zone.

**Hetib**, b. fear or astonished.

**Hetion**, o. mockery.

**Hetheneffe**, the Heathen world, opposed to Christendom.

**Hetruria**, **Tuscany** in Italy.

## HID

**Hette**, o. to vow, promise or command.

**Hete**, high, o. promised.

**Hetter**, No. eager, earned keen.

**Heva**, -ab, as **Eva**, **Eur**.

**Heveningham**, **Henr**, -a town and a family in **Suffolk**.

**Heven**, bas, to rise up.

**Hew**, o. colour, also warfare, also to hover.

**Hermond**, o. shining.

**Hewie**, a little cople grove.

**Hexætron**, g. a figure consisting of six sides.

**Hexagonal**, belonging to **Hexagon**, g. a figure having six corners.

**Hexam** and **Hexamshing**, now within the County of **Northumberland**.

**Hexameter**, g. consisting of six feet, whereof the last is spondee, the last but one Dactyle, the rest Indifferet.

**Hæspede**, g. a fathom.

**Hæspote**, g. having six feet.

**Hexastick**, g. a stanza of six verses.

**Hexi**, o. perhaps for high as Next for highest.

**Heydelberg**, a City of Germany.

**Hezekiah**, **Ezechiah**, **Hick**, b. the strength or apprehension of the Lord.

**Hiation**, l. a gaping.

**Hibernian**, l. ish.

**Hibernia**, Ireland.

**Hibride**, mongrel, of another generation.

**Hichel**, **Hatchel**, an instrument to comb hemp or flax.

**Hick**, g. a town in the folk.

**Hickway**, a woodpleck way-neck.

**Hidius d'Am** (q. **Hidius**) a canting word among Juglers, to amuse people.

**Hidage**, **Hid**, an extraordinary tax upon every

**Hid** or **Lana**, families, plough land, or as much as one plough yearly ploughed about an hundred acres.

## HIE

**Hidom**, o. for hideous.

**Hide-bound**, when the skin claves to the sides of cattle, the bark is too strait for the body of the tree.

**Hide and Gain**, arable land, **Gainage**.

**Hidel**, o. a sanctuary, protection or hiding-place.

**Hidromel**, as **Hydro**.

**Hiera picra**, a confecton of **Succatrina**.

**Hierarchie**, g. a holy spiriture or Church Government.

**Hierarchie of Angels**, their disposed order of nine degrees, viz. 1. **Seraphims**, **Cherubims**, **Thrones**. 2. **Dominations**, **Principalities** and **Powers**.

**Virtues**, **Archangels** and **Angels**.

**Hierarchial**, pertaining to a Governour, or Government.

**Hieratick**, -cal, g. sacred, consecrated to a holy use.

**Hieratick paper**, dedicated to religious books.

**Hierd**, **Hyerd**, **Herde**, **Sa**, a shepherd.

**Hieroglyphicks**, mystical, Egyptian, sacred Characters or signs (instead of writing) pressing a thing, word, or sentence, as that of **Diophtis**, child, an old man, a hawk.

**Hippopotamus** and a Crocodile, for, Oh ye that come in the world, and that go out of it! God hates impudence.

**Hierograms**, g. sacred writings.

**Hierography**, divine writing, a description of divine things.

**Hieronymians**, Monks of the order of St.

**Jerome**, **Hieronymus**, **Jerome**, one of the chief Fathers of the Christian Church, he translated the Bible into Latin.

**Hieroselymitan**, belonging to **Hieroselyme**, g. **Jerusalem**, the chief City of **Judea**.

**Hierothim**, g. (holy God) a name.

**Hieriskim**, added (in ancient deeds) after, **In cuius rei**

**monium**.

## HIP

**Higham-ferries**, a Town in **Northamptonshire**.

**Higham**, a Town in **Suffolk**, and other Counties.

**Higra**, an encounter of contrary waters.

**Hight**, beete, o. named, called.

**Hight**, Cu. to promise or vow, **Psal**. 116. 14.

**Hilarion**, a Syrian Hermite famous for many great miracles.

**Hill**, sc. to cover.

**Hilarity**, l. mirth, cheerfulness.

**Hilarim**, Bishop of **Poitou** in **France**, persecuted by the **Arrians**.

**Hilary** or **Hillary-term**, begins January the 23d. (except it be Sunday) and ends February the 12th.

**Hildeth**, o. giveth.

**Hildebert**, g. famous Lord.

**Hillulim**, b. praises, a Jewish wedding-song.

**Hiliah**, b. the Lords gentleness.

**Himble**, No. to halt.

**Hin**, b. twelve Sexaries or Logins, which contain about six egg shells each.

**Hindberries**, No. raspberries.

**Hinkley**, a Town in **Leicestershire**.

**Hine**, kinde, a servant at husbandry; also (Cu.) hence.

**Hinefare**, as **heinfare**.

**Hinnible**, l. apt or able to neigh.

**Hinton**, the name of several small Towns.

**Hippace**, f. l. cheese made of mares milk.

**Hipparchus**, g. governour or master of the horse; also an Athenian Tyrant slain upon his deslowing a maid.

**Hippe**, Daughter of **Chiron**, a great huntress, got with child and turn'd into a mare.

**Hippiades**, g. images of women on horse-back.

**Hippiatrie**, g. horse-physick.

**Hipparchus**, g. books treating of horses.

**Hippicon**, -cum, eight miles, or rather four furlongs.

## HIR

**Hippocentaur**, as **Centaur**.

**Hippocras**, **Hippas**, a compound and spiced wine from the supposed inventor.

**Hippocrates**, a famous Physician of **Coos**, who lived 104 years.

**Hippocrates's bag**, made of white cotton, pointed at the bottom like a sugar-loaf.

**Hippocrene**, a Fountain in **Boeotia**, sacred to the

**Hippocrenides**, the Muses.

**Hippodame**, -nia, daughter to **Oenomaus** King of **Elis**, whom **Pelops** won at a race with her father by corrupting his chariot-driver.

**Hippodrome**, g. a tiltyard, or horse-race.

**Hippo-gryph**, g. a feigned beast, half horse, half griffin.

**Hippolyta**, a Queen of the **Amazons**, whom **Hercules** gave **Theseus** to wife.

**Hippolytus**, their Son, torn in pieces by his chariot-horses as he fled, being accused of adultery by his wives mother **Phedra**, whose solicitations he refused.

**Hippomachs**, g. a juffing or fighting on horse-back.

**Hippomenes**, and **Atalanta**, (won by his golden apples thrown in her way) were turn'd to a lion and lioness for lying together in **Cybele's** temple.

**Hippo**, -on, an African City whereof **St. Austin** was Bishop.

**Hippa**, the Goddess of horses and horse-courfers.

**Hippodax**, an Ephesian Poet, whose sharp writings made his enemies hang themselves.

**Hippobeston**, g. an herb on the Fullers thorn, good for the falling sickness.

**Hippocades**, **Æolus**, King of the Winds.

**Hiscrates**, followed his husband **Medon** to the wars and lost his life.

**Hir**, a name of the Devil.

# HOB

*Hircum*, *l.* a goat; also the left shoulder of *Auriga*.  
*Hirculation*, *l.* a disease in vines making them barren.  
*Hirsute*, *l.* rough, hairy, bristly.  
*Hirundinom*, belonging to a swallow.  
*Hispali*, *Sevil* on the River *Bæta* in Spain.  
*Hispalia*, *l.* Spain.  
*Hispian*, a Spaniard or Spaniard.  
*Hispianola*, *Hayti*, the fairest of all the *American* Islands.  
*Hispit*, *l.* as *Hirsute*.  
*Historian*, on read or skil'd in history; also as  
*Historiographer*, one practising *Historiography*, *g.* a writing of Histories.  
*Histologie*, *g.* a discourse of *H.ory*.  
*Histrionic*, *cal*, belonging to, or fit for an  
*Histro*, *l.* a stage-player.  
*Hicbe*, to catch hold of any thing (with rope or hook)  
*Hiching*, a Town in *Hertfordshire*.  
*Hicbe*, *Hybe*, (as *Queen-hythe*, *Lamb-hythe*, &c.) a little Port or Haven to embark or land wares.  
*Hiche*, a Town in *Kent*.  
*Hilsford*, *Laford*, *sa.* a Lord.  
*Hleasidam*, *Le*, *sa.* a Lady.  
*Hlasofocna*, *sa.* the protection of a Lord.  
*Hlasocna*, *sa.* the benefit of the Law.  
*Hlan*, *sa.* a fine whetstone.  
*Hobst-men*, an ancient guild or fraternity (trading in Sea-gold) at *New-castle*.  
*Hob*, as *Hoi*.  
*Hob*, *o.* a clown, also (No.) the back of the chimney.  
*Hobgoblins*, (*g.* *Rob*.) Robin-good-fellows.  
*Hobbie*, a hawk less than a Sparrow-hawk; also a little Irish nag for the service of  
*Hoblers*, *Hoblers*, a kind of Irish Knights, light horsemen; also those (with us) whose tenure was by maintaining a light nag, to certify an invasion or any peril by the sea-side.

# HOG

*Hock and Hocks*, *o.* mire and dirt.  
*Hoch-burg*, a Town in *Brigow*, part of *Schwaben* in Germany.  
*Hockettour*, *Hocquetour*, *f.* a Knight of the post, decayed man, basket-bearer.  
*Hoc-tide*, *Hocks-tide*, (*q.* *high tide*, *D.* a high time or day) Blaze-tide or St. Blazes day, observed for the sudden death of *Herdicute* the last King of the *Danes* and their fall with him.  
*Hock-munday*, the Munday seven-night after Easter-week.  
*Hock-tuesday money*, paid the Landlord for giving his Tenants and Servants leave to celebrate  
*Hock-Tuesday*, the second Tuesday after Easter-week, whereon the *Danes* were massacred.  
*Hocus Pocus*, a Jugler shewing tricks by slight of hand.  
*Hodge-podge*, *hodge-bore*, a *Colimaup* or mixt dish of flesh cut in pieces and herbs boil'd together; also a putting together of Lands of several tenures for the better division of them.  
*Hodget*, *P.* a holy man or Priest.  
*Hoddy*, *so.* well, pleasant, in good humor.  
*Hodiernal*, *l.* belonging to the present day or time.  
*Hodmandod*, *Nf.* a shell snail.  
*Hodoy*, *P.* God, a word much used by the Turks.  
*Hog*, a young sheep; also (*c.*) a shilling.  
*Hogan*, *Migan*, (*Hoglen* *Myken*, *D.*) *Hgh* and *Mighty*, the Title of the Estates of the United Provinces.  
*Hogsbine*, *Third night own* *bine*, a guest that lies in the house the third night, who was then accounted one of the Family, and the Host was responsible for his misbehaviour.  
*Hog-goo*, as *Haut-goust*.  
*Hog-head*, 63 gallons of the fourth part of a tun.

# HOM

*Hog-steer*, a wild boar three years old.  
*Hojfings*, as *Hustings*.  
*Hoker*, *o.* peevishness.  
*Hok rly*, *o.* aukwardly, homely, crooked, crossly.  
*Hold*, as *Covert*.  
*Hold off*, hale away the cable (as it is heaved in from a captain) to keep it from pling back.  
*Hollant*, the chief of seven united Provinces; a third part of *Lincoln* the other being *Kesteven* and *Landsey*.  
*Hollow-root*, an herb for what like *Fumitory*.  
*Holly*, *o.* for whole.  
*Holm*, the holly-trees of a River-Island.  
*Holocaus*, *g.* a whole offering.  
*Holographical*, *g.* who writ with his hand that *Gregory*.  
*Holofirais*, *Holopk*, *l.* (as *fane* or mad) *Nebuchadnezzar* General.  
*Holour*, *o.* a whoremonger.  
*Holstanes*, *o.* hail stones.  
*Holfatia*, (*q.* *Holt* *Saxony*) *Holstein*, woody many, a Dukedom.  
*Holie*, a Town in *Norfolk*.  
*Holly-hocks*, a kind of flowers with beautiful flowers.  
*Holy-ros*, the leaves are sage (but whiter) and blossoms presently fall.  
*Holy-thistle*, *Cardum* *Beatus*, a very wholesome root.  
*Holy Thursday*, *Ascension* day, ten days before *Whit* day.  
*Homage*, the Jury of a Baron, of such as owe to Lord  
*Homage*, (*f.* *Hommage*), vice, fidelity, sworn by Tenant (on his knees) to Lord, in these words, I come your man from this forth, for life, for members and for worldly honour, &c.  
*Hommage*, *l.* subject or longed thereto.  
*Homage* *ancestral*, done by Ancestors time out of mind.  
*Homaget*, one, that doth

# HOM

bound to do) homage to another, as the Bishop of *Man-lse* is said to be homager to the Earl of *Derby*.  
*Homagio respectuando*, a writ or the Escheator to deliver and to the Heir (of full age) notwithstanding his homage not done.  
*Hombre*, *sp.* a man, also a game at cards.  
*Homburg*, a Town in *Westphalia*.  
*Homeric*, after the manner of *Homer*, (*q.* *Homere*, *b.* the eloquent) the most famous Greek Poet.  
*Homsoken*, *Hamsoken*, *-foca*, [an immunity or liberty] entering violently into an apple.  
*Homicide*, *l.* the Commission of Murder, or Chance-murder.  
*Homiletical virtues*, which concern mutual conversation.  
*Homily*, *g.* a speech or Sermon, common discourse or communication.  
*Humine eligendo ad custodiam pecuniam sigilli pro Meritis editi*, a writ for a corporation to choose a new man to keep one part of the appointed for statutes-merchant.  
*Humine replegiando*, a writ for the balling a man out of prison.  
*Humine capto in Wiherramidi*, a writ to take him that conveyed a bondman or man out of the County, so they cannot be replevied according to Law.  
*Humination*, may be called *humination*, as many use  
*Humination*, for *Humation*.  
*Humology*, *g.* a likeness of  
*Hummerie*, *g.* a likeness of  
*Humon*, *g.* a similitude taken from the parts of a thing.  
*Humor*, *g.* when disclauses end with the like  
*Humor*, *g.* when divers

# HOO

clauses end alike, or with the same cadence.  
*Homodox*, *g.* of the same opinion.  
*Homogeneal*, *-com*, *g.* of the same kind.  
*Homography*, *g.* a like writing or painting.  
*Homologie*, *g.* a confessing or agreeing.  
*Homologation*, an admission, allowance or approbation.  
*Homonymie*, *g.* likeness of name, a being  
*Homonymus*, *g.* having the same name, though the things be of several kinds, also doubtful, ambiguous.  
*Hondfangersthef*, *Honifon*, a thief taken with  
*Hond-berend*, *-habend*, a circumstance of manifest theft, when one is taken with the thing in his hand.  
*Hond-fish*, *o.* dog-fish.  
*Honio com'd*, [a piece] ill cast, over-worn and rugged within.  
*Hony-suckle*, *Wood-bine*.  
*Honi fosi qui mal y pens*, *f.* (let him be betrayed who thinks any harm of it) the Motto of the Garter.  
*Honiton*, a town in *Devon*.  
*Honours Courts*, held within  
*Honors*, the more noble sort of feignories, on which the Inferiour Lordships or Mannors do depend.  
*Honour point*, the upper part of an Escutcheon, between the chief and the Fesse-point.  
*Honorary*, *l.* belonging to, or done in token of honour.  
*Honorificabilitudinit*, *l.* honorableness.  
*Honorificat*, *l.* bringing or causing honour.  
*Honorum*, son to *Theodosius* the first, he divided the Empire between his two sons *Aradius* (in the East) and *Theodosius* (in the West.)  
*Hony-moon*, the sweet-month next after marriage.  
*Hood-wink*, *c.* benighted, belated.  
*Hook of the ship*, all the forked timbers placed upright on

# HOR

the keel.  
*Hook-norton*, a town in *Oxfordshire*.  
*Hoonkenor*, *P.* (a man of blood) King, a title of the Grand Signiors.  
*Hoop*, *T.* a peck.  
*Hope*, the side of a hill, also (No.) a low ground amidst the tops of hills.  
*Hope-Castle*, in *Flintshire*.  
*Hope-steres*, *Pilots*.  
*Hophas*, a river in *Bæotia*.  
*Hoplocrym*, *g.* the anointing a sword (or other arms) with weapon-salve.  
*Hoplocrystical*, belonging to the weapon-salve.  
*Hopli*, (*q.* *Couple*) the horse, tie his legs together.  
*Houqueton*, *f.* a short sleeveless coat.  
*Hopper*, *No.* a little hand-barrow, *l.* hourly, belonging to  
*Hora*, *l.* hours, Goddesses, daughters of *Jupiter* and *Theia*.  
*Horace*, *-atio*, *-tiur*, a name  
*H. r. l.* a cow great with calf.  
*Horn-trick*, *f.* out of the Centre, quite without the compass, when the Sun is farthest from the Centre of the earth.  
*Horisnas*, *g.* the definition of a thing (to the best advantage.)  
*Horizontal*, belonging to the  
*Horizon*, *g.* the Circle bounding our sight and dividing the upper Hemisphere from the lower, the line in which the Sun always rises and sets.  
*Hornbeam*, a tree of very hard fire-wood.  
*Horn-beam*, *-pollengers*, trees that have usually been lopped, are above twenty years growth, and therefore not tythable.  
*Horn-Castle*, in *Lincolnshire*.  
*Hornet*, a large kind of wasp.  
*Horn-h*, *sf.* the same.  
*Horn-geld*, a Forreft-tax for horned beasts.  
*Horo*, *g.* a Dial.  
*Horological*, belonging to an  
*Horologe*, *g.* an hour-teller, clock, Dial, Glass or Watch.  
*Horsio*

# H O R

**Horelogiography, g.** a treatise of Clocks or Dials.

**Horometry, g.** the measure or measuring of hours.

**Horoscope, g.** a marking of hours, or the thing whereon they are marked, so much of the firmament as ariseth every hour, also the Ascendant of ones nativity, or the calculation thereof by observing that hour.

**Horidity, l.** a being  
**Horrid, l.** frightful, dreadful.

**Horripilation, l.** a growing rough with hair, also a sudden quaking or standing up of the hair for fear.

**Horrissonant, l.** making a terrible and roaring noise.

**Horror, l.** a quaking for fear or cold, astonishment.

**Horror, o.** nasty, base.

**Hors de service, s.** (out of his fee) an exception to avoid an Action (brought by the pretended Lord) for rent or other service.

**Horse, a** rope fasten'd to the fore-mast shrouds, to keep the sprit-sail sheats clear of the anchor-locks.

**Horse-ballet, a** horse-dance.

**Horseham, a** town in Suffex.

**Horse-head, Elicampin.**

**Horse-tail, an** herb good for inward wounds or ulcers.

**Hortative, -tatory, belong-**ing to

**Hortation, l.** an exhorting.

**Hortenfius, an** eloquent Roman. Father of

**Hortenfia, the** so pleaded her cause before the *Tibur*, vi, that they took off a great tax from the people.

**Hortenjian, l.** belonging to a garden.

**Hortolages, s.** garden-stuff, things growing in gardens or orchards.

**Hort-yards, garden** yards.

**Horwood, a** town in Gloucestershire.

**Hosannas, Os, h.** Save now, O Lord! I beseech thee save! a solemn acclamation

at the feast of Tabernacles.

**Hose, as** *Hause*; also to hug or carry in the arms, No.

**Hospitalers, an** Order of Knights having the care of

**Hospitals, Spittles, Houses** erected for the relief of Pilgrims, poor, sick, and impotent people.

**Hospitality, l.** a being

**Hospitable, -tious, l.** kind to the poor, strangers, &c.

**Hospicider, l.** he that kills his guests.

**Host, an** army, also the Sacramental sacrifice or body of Christ, also the Landlord entertaining guests, f.

**Hoste, No.** Cough: See *Hauit*.

**Hostage, f.** a pledge in war.

**Hosters, o.** they that take in lodgers.

**Hosten, o.** to besiege.

**Hostilements, o.** necessaries.

**Hostle, (f. Hostel)** a great House, Hall, Inne, &c.

**Hostler, the** horse-groom, but properly the keeper of an

**Hostery, Hostelery, (f. Hostellerie)** an Inne.

**Hosticide, l.** a killer of his enemy.

**Hostile, l.** belonging to or like an enemy.

**Hostility, l.** enmity.

**Hostage the tongue, Sf.** move it nimble.

**Host-pot-potch, as** *Hodg-podge*.

**Hore, bare, fat, o.** called.

**Hue the knot, o.** made fast.

**Huter, o.** they promise, or command, also as *Hoot*.

**Hut & Duti, g.** that [the thing is] and How or Why [it is so.]

**Hutnas, holes** in the Checks of the malts, wherein the rics run that hoyle the yards.

**Hunts-tongue, the** leaves are like the tongue, and the smell like the piss of hounds.

# H U D

**Hovingham, a** town in Yorkshire.

**Hover ground, So.** Light ground.

**Houp, f.** a lapwing.

**Houfage, paid** for setting up any stuff in a house.

**Howe, the** twelfth part of the Zodiack, also (No.) the Hall.

**Houfleck, Bengreen, a** cooling herb.

**Houf-bote, Estovers,** allowance of timber for the Lords wood for the pairing or upholding a tenement.

**Houffe, f.** the cloth which the Kings horse-guards wear behind the saddle.

**Gill-bowter, Che.** an Owl.

**Houton, o.** hollow.

**How, Hoo,** an high place

**Howden, a** town in Yorkshire.

**Howgates, o.** how or what way.

**Howld, Hold,** the room between the Kellson and the wer deck.

**Howse, o.** for hoof.

**Hownds, as** *Houndts*.

**Howlson [ship]** that hull, trie and ride well

**Howlson, without** much roaring.

**Hown, o.** for Gown.

**Howfel, to** administer Sacrament to one on his bed.

**Howse in the ship,** bring in narrow to her upperward after she is past the breech of her bearing.

**Hozing of dogs, as** *Exp-tating*.

**HS. (for LLS.)** the man coin *Sextertius*, or Asses and a half.

**Hubba, a** Danish Captain who once invaded this island.

**Hudegeld, supposed** to be mistaken for *Himegeld*.

**Hue and Cry, the** pursued a Felon by the High-way

**Hue, No.** hair.

**Humiliation, l.** a lying on

**Humbler, o.** for Humble-

**Humectation, l.** a moisten-

**Humeral, l.** belonging to

**Humor, l.** having large

**Humulation, l.** a lying on

**Humbler, o.** for Humble-

# H U M

**Huers, as** *Condors*.

**Hugb, D.** a cutter or flisher, elle (q. hogb) high.

**Huguenotism, -erie, f.** the doctrine or Profession of

**Huguenots, Hugonots, a** nickname of the French Calvinists.

**Hugo, a** great leader and

**Hugon, a** gate in *Tours* near which they assembled, or

**Huc nos venimus, (Hither** come) the beginning of

**Huck, Huke, a** Span'ish and German mantle covering the whole body.

**Huiffers, f.** Uffers.

**Hulk, a** kind of great and

**Hulke, Hulver, holly.**

**Hull, Kingston** upon

**Hull, a** river in York-shire.

**Hull, the** body of a ship

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

**Hullock, part** of a sail loosed

# H U R

**Humiliates, a** Religious Order instituted 1166. who

**Humiliate, or** keep themselves low and humble.

**Humidate, l.** to make

**Humid, l.** wet, moist or liquid.

**Humiferom, l.** waterish, wetting.

**Humourist, fantastick,** full of humours, or odde fancies.

**Humourism, the** same, also obstinate, that will have his own way or humour.

**Humorosity, l.** moistness, fullness of

**Humour, l.** moisture, juice or sap; also a mans disposition or fancy.

**Humours in the body,** blood, choler, phlegme, and melancholy.

**Humfrey, -phrey, -fred, Sa.** house-peace.

**Humling, o.** sounding like an humble Bee.

**Hundred, ten** tithings.

**Hundreders, a** Jury of men dwelling in the hundred where the land in controversy lies.

**Hundredtigh, sa.** the Hundred-Court.

**Hundred-penny, raised** heretofore by the Sheriffs, out of the Hundreds.

**Hundred seven, sa.** the inhabitants or constitution of a hundred.

**Hungersford, a** town in Berkshire.

**Hungaris, -ry, Pannonia,** divided by the Danube into two parts, subject partly to the Emperour and partly to the Turk.

**Hunnes, Scythians** that overran all *Gallia* and *Italy*, but at the entreaty of Pope Leo, retired themselves into Hungary.

**Huntersdune, Huntingdon,** the chief town in that Shire.

**Hurely, o.** sits (as a hare)

**Hure, No.** hair.

**Hurl-bats, as** *Hurl-bats* or

# H Y A

**Hurlerb, o.** makes a noise.

**Hurlers, great** stones in Cornwall, so transform'd [as the people think] for prophaning the Sabbath by hurling of the Ball.

**Hurn, Hyrn, sa.** a corner.

**Hurricane, as** *Hivacane*.

**Hurts, Hecurts, round** blew figures in Heraldry.

**Hurtel, o.** to skirmish.

**Hurtleib, o.** carries, throwg.

**Hurt, sa.** a little wood or plump of trees.

**Huscarl, sa.** a household servant.

**Huseans, bu** skins.

**Husen, Hussion, a** town of South Jutland in Denmark.

**Husafine, he** that holdeth house and land.

**Husky low, o.** a guinny.

**Hussars, Hussares, Hungari-**an horse-men, from

**Hussa, the** cry which they make at their first charge.

**Hussling people, communi-**cants, partakers of the

**Hussel, sa.** the holly Eucharist.

**Hussite, a** Bohemian coin in memory of

**John Huss, the** first Reformer in Bohemia.

**Hussites, his** followers.

**Hussings, sa.** (house of causes) the principal and highest Court in London, held before the Lord Mayor and Aldermen; the same was at Winchester, Lincoln, York, &c.

**Hutton, about** twenty small towns.

**Huy, a** town in the Bishoprick of Liège.

**Hyacinthine, belonging** to

**Hyacinth, Hyacinth, a** precious stone of a waterish colour, also the purple flower Crow-

**Hyacinth, playing** at quaits with *Ashe* was killed by his quait blown upon his head by *Zephirus* whom he had slighted.

## H Y D

*Hyades, Atlantides, Suculae*, the seven stars daughters of *Atlas*, lamenting of  
*Hvas*, their brother devoured by a Lion.  
*Hyaline*, g. of glass.  
*Hybernia*, -*nian*, l. of winter.

*Hybla*, a Sicilian Mountain, famous for Thyme and Bees.  
*Hyblean*, belonging thereto.

*Hybreas*, Governor of *Nylasis* (a city of *Caria*) destroyed by *Libinus*, because he called himself Emperour of *Caria*.

*Hyde-gyld*, as *Hidsge*, also a price or ransom to save ones skin [from beating.]

*Hydra*, a monstrous serpent with a great many heads, whereof when *Hercules* had cut off one, there came up two in the room.

*Hydragegues*, g. medicines to draw forth water from hydropical part.

*Hydrogogy*, g. a conveying of water by furrows and trenches.

*Hydrogyron*, g. belonging to quicksilver.

*Hydraulic*, g. musical water-works.

*Hydrogon*, g. a purge against watery humours.

*Hydrographer*, a describer of Waters, Sea-Charts, &c.

*Hydrographical*, belonging to Hydrography, g. a description of Water, Seas, Creeks, Promontories, &c.

*Hydromantick*, belonging to an  
*Hydromancer*, one that useth  
*Hydromancy*, -*ties*, g. divination by water, or raising spirits in the water.

*Hydromel*, g. Methaglin, a drink of water and honey.

*Hydrophoby*, g. a melancholy dread or fearing of waters, caused (sometimes) by the biting of a mad dog.

*Hydrophobical*, belonging thereto or troubled with that fear.

*Hydropick*, -*al*, g. belonging

## H Y M

ing or subject to the  
*Hydropsy*, g. the Dropsy.

*Hydropotiff*, g. a continual drinker of water.

*Hydroscope*, g. a modern instrument to discern the watery volatil streams in the Air.

*Hyemal*, l. winterly.

*Hyemation*, l. a wintering.

*Hyens*, a beast like a Wolf (with a mane and long hairs) accounted the subtillest of all beasts, changing sex often, and counterfeiting mans voice.

*Hyerds*, o. [hired] guides, leaders.

*Hygiastick*, g. tending to the preservation of health.

*Hyla*, going to fetch *Hercules* some water, fell into the river, or (poetically) was pulled in by the Nymphs in love with him.

*Hyleg*, that Planet or place in the Heavens by whose digression they judge of the life or state of a person.

*Hylled*, o. hid.

*Hylm*, *Hercules*'s son, who built a Temple (at *Aikens*) to *Misericordia*, the Goddess of pity.

*Hypaiky*, g. the power or faculty of a spirit to fill the whole capacity of a body; to become so firmly and closely united to it, as both to actuate and be acted upon, to affect and be affected thereby.

*Hymenean*, belonging to

*Hymen*, *nam*, son of *Bacchus* and *Venus*, the God (or first instituter) of marriage; also a nuptial or wedding song.

*Hymn*, g. a Psalm or Sacred Song.

*Hymniferous*, bringing or making Hymns.

*Hymnigrapher*, a writer of hymns.

*Hymnist*, a singer of hymns.

*Hymbam*, a town in *Norfolk*.

*Hyphryoides*, one of the two muscles lifting up the *Larynx*.

## H Y P

*Hype* at one, No. to pull the mouth awry, to do one a mischief.

*Hypallage*, g. an order of words contrary to the meaning in construction.

*Hypant*, a Scythian river whence daily arise bubbles with small insects, quicken at morning, flying at noon and dead at night.

*Hyperbaton*, g. a transposition of words from the plain Grammatical order.

*Hyperbolic*, belonging or spoken by way of an

*Hyperbole*, g. an expressing beyond the Truth, either excess (called *Auxesis*) or minution (called *Meiosis*).

*Hyperboreans*, very Northern people.

*Hypercathartica*, g. purgatives that work too violently.

*Hypercritical*, belonging to

*Hypercriticism*, the judgment or censure of an

*Hypercritick*, g. a man of Critick, or over Critical.

*Hyperdissyllable* [a word more than two syllables.

*Hyperion*, the [father of *Sol*, the son of *Cælus* and brother of *Saturn*, he first found out the motion of the stars.

*Hypermeter*, g. [a verse having a syllable above ordinary measure.

*Hypermetre*, one of the fifty daughters commanded to kill their husbands (the fifty sons of *Aegyptus*) like who afterwards killed *Dionysus*.

*Hyperphysical*, g. supernatural.

*Hyphor*, g. a note of the stroke between two words or syllables.

*Hypocaust*, g. a stew, or hot-house.

*Hypocistis*, *Erythron*, an excrecence of the plant *stus*, whose juice stops fluxes.

*Hypocondriack*, -*cal*, belonging to the

*Hypocondria*, g. the sickness of the upper part of the belly (about the short ribs) or

## H Y P

the liver and spleen seats of melancholy.

*Hypocritical*, belonging to

*Hypocrisy*, the practice of an actor in a play; also a dissembler or counterfeit.

*Hypogastrick*, belonging to the groin or

*Hypogastrium*, g. the groin or upper part of the belly.

*Hypoge*, g. a cellar or vault under ground.

*Hypogion*, g. a great swelling inflammation of the eyes.

*Hypoglottion* [medicines], g. acting under the tongue and

*Hypogram*, g. a subscription, any writing subscribed.

*Hypomene*, as *Paradox*.

*Hypophora*, a branch of the *Prolepsis*.

*Hypspadean*, -*dian*, -*æan*, cold water comes out of the middle of his yard, an *Hermaphrodite*.

*Hypostatical*, belonging to

*Hypostasis*, g. a personal substance.

*Hypostatical union*, of Christ's divine nature with his

*Hypothecary*, g. belonging to

*Hypothemfal line*, that side of a right-angled triangle, as subtended or opposite to right angle.

*Hypothetical*, conditional, belonging to an

*Hypothesis*, g. a supposition in which an argument or dispute is grounded.

*Hypothetical Syllogism*, belonging with the condition

*Hypyposis*, g. a rhetorical most lively description of person or thing.

*Hysperata*, as *Hippi*.

*Hysphile*, Queen of Lemnos banish'd thence for slaying her Father *Thras*, when the men of the Island were led by women.

*Hyspania*, part of *Asia*, lying South on *Armenia*.

## J A C

*Hyrcan*, a Country-man of *Bactria*, to whom was born *Orius* of an Oxen dung watered by *Jupiter*, *Mercury* and *Neptune*; whom he had entertained.

*Hym*, as *Hurn*.

*Hysf*, the plant *Miller*.

*Hyspan*, a City of *Perseus*.

*Hyslerical*, belonging to the

*Hyslera*, g. the womb; also the after-birth.

*Hyslerical passions*, fits of the mother.

*Hyslerology*, g. a placing that last (in Discourse) which should be first, &c. *contra*.

*Hysleron-moteron*, g. (last first) a speaking or doing imprudently, putting the cart before the horse.

*Hysb*, as *Hutbr*.

*Hysperia*, *Tirapolis*, part of *Asia*, having four chief Cities.

## J

*Jacob*, as *Jacob*.

*Jabber*, to prattle or chat.

*Jabesh*, b. confusion.

*Jabin*, l. understanding.

*Jack*, *Wambasium*, a horseman's defensive coat in war.

*Jack by the hedge*, *Alliaria*, an herb with broad leaves, smelling like garlic.

*Jack with a Lamborn*, *Ignis fatuus*.

*Jackall*, the Lions provider, following his prey with open cry, gives notice thereby to the Lion who follows him; the beast that is shown in England under that name resembles a fox in all things save the smell.

*Jacca*, a City of *Arragon* in Spain.

*Jacobs*, one of the names of *Sacchus*.

*Jaceni*, lying along, sluggish.

*Jacynth*, as *Hyacinth*.

*Jacob*, b. (a tripper, sup-

## J A M

planter or beguiler) *Israel*, *James*.

*Jacobins*, *Dominicans*.  
*Jacobites*, Heretics (An. 530) following one

*Jacobus Syrus*, he held but one will, nature and operation in Christ, circumcised both sexes, &c.

*Jacobs*, a broad piece of gold coined by

*Jacobs*, l. *James*, the first King of Great Britain.

*Jacobs-ladder*, reaching from Earth to Heaven, Gen. 28.

*Jacobs-staff*, a certain Geometrical instrument, a staff with a sword in it; also a pilgrims staff wherewith they walk to

*St. Jago*, *Sp. Jaques*, f. *James of Compostella* in Spain.

*Jacancy*, -*itation*, l. a vain boasting.

*Jactator*, l. a boaster.

*Jaculable*, capable of

*Jaculation*, l. a shooting or darting.

*Jaculatory*, suddenly cast forth (like a dart.)

*Jaculum*, -*fec*, he that loſt it by default.

*Jael*, b. a doe.

*Jain*, a town in Spain.

*Jalop*, a black *West-India* root purging watery humours.

*Jilamaka*, a place (in the *Moguls* Country) to which they go in pilgrimage.

*Jamaica-wood*, *Granadilla*, a fine grain'd speckled wood, from

*Jamaica*, an American Island taken from the *Spaniards*, 1655.

*Jamies*, f. (legs) the side-posts of a door.

*Japus*, r. a ditch.

*Jamboux*, -*aux*, f. armour for the legs.

*Jambuck verse*, whose feet are

*Jambick*, the first syllable short and the other long.

*Jambichus*, a Syrian Physician Phil. Capter, the Disciple of *Pythagoras*.

## J A R

*Jamb-stone*, the mantle-tree-stone.

*Jamer*, as *Jacob*.

*Jamoglaw*, a Turkish Officer.

*Jampnum*, Furze, Gorse.

*Jane*, o. half pence of Genous.

*Jangerlesser*, o. brablers.

*Janizaries*, Tu. (the new Militia) the principal foot-souldiers of the Turks Guard.

*Janewiss*, a Town in Bohemia.

*Jannes and Jambres*, the Egyptian Sorcerers withstanding Moses.

*Jannocks*, No. oaten-bread.

*Janfenism*, *ianism*, the Doctrine of

*Corn. Janfenius*, Bishop of

*Ipres*, an oppoer of Universal redemption, and an enemy to the Jesuits.

*Janibe*, the Daughter of

*Telestia*, who (on her wedding day) was transformed to a man.

*Janicula*, Italy, from

*Janiculum*, a town built by

*Janus*, an ancient King of

Italy, painted with two (and sometimes four) faces.

*Janus's Temple*, built by

*Numa*, in Peace that, and in War open.

*Jap*, o. jest, play.

*Japed*, o. cheated.

*Japm*, an Island in Asia.

*Japetus*, Son of Titan and

*Terra*, Father of Prometheus

*Esimebent*.

*Japigia*, Calabria, Magna

Grecia, on the borders of Italia.

*Jarbus*, King of Getulia.

*Jarzon*, o. gibrish, pedlers

French.

*Jark*, o. a Seal.

*Jarnac*, a Town in France.

*Jarphaca*, a Town and Duchy belonging to the eldest Son of *Hissey*.

*Jar*, o. an earthen pot or pitcher.

*Jarie of O L*, twenty gallons.

*a Jere*, Nf. [the door stands] half open.

## I B I

*Barrock*, a kind of cork.

*Barsey*, a French Island subject to England.

*Bifon*, *im*, Son of *Jupiter* and *Electra*; to him *Ceres* brought forth *Pluto*.

*Bifmin*, *Jefemin*, a tree whose flowers (with other mixture) make *Jefemin-but-ter*.

*Bifon*, Son of *Efon* King of *Tessaly*, he fetcht the golden fleece from *Colchus*.

*Bifper*, a green precious stone with red veins; also

*Gaspurn*, a mans name.

*Bifpox*, g. a white Jasper with red strakes.

*Bifaliprick*, g. one that cures by outward application of ointments, frictions, &c.

*Bifromubematique*, a Physician and Mathematician, or that cures in a Mathematical way.

*Java*, an Island of Asia.

*Jivan*, *Jm*, founder of the

*Jonian*, or Greek Nation.

*Jwarine*, f. the Fort Raab in Hungary.

*Juelinf*, a dart or lance, between a pike and a partisn.

*Jrundice*, a disease properly yellow, yet the worst kind is also black.

*Jay tout perdu mon temps & labour*, f. I have quite lost my time and pains.

*Jay en vous toute ma fiance*, f. I have all my confidence in you.

*Jizul*, a blew precious stone.

*Jazeza*, the chief Town of

*Bajnia* in Turkey.

*Iberia*, Spain.

*Ibete*, o. set forth, went.

*Ibex*, *Evick*, a kind of mountainous goat.

*Ibis*, a Lybian bird feeding on Serpents, which (they say) taught *Hippocrates* the use of clysters.

*J. C. Jusis-Consultus*, a Lawyer.

*Icarus*, Son of *Debelus*, he was slain by a shepherd of

*Athens* whom he had made drunk.

*Icarus*, Son of *Debelus*, he was slain by a shepherd of

*Athens* whom he had made drunk.

*Icarus*, Son of *Debelus*, he was slain by a shepherd of

*Athens* whom he had made drunk.

*Icarus*, Son of *Debelus*, he was slain by a shepherd of

*Athens* whom he had made drunk.

## I D A

*Icarian*, belonging to

*Icarus*, the Son of *Debelus*, who (flying too high) melted the wings his Father made him, and fell into the sea.

*Ice-bone*, Nf. a rump of beef.

*Icent*, the ancient Inhabitants of *Suffolk*, *Norfolk*, *Cambridge*, and *Huntingtonshire*.

*Icebe*, o. I.

*Ich Dien*, Ge. (I serve) motto of the Princes of

(three Ostrich feathers) by *Edward* the black Prince from *John* King of *Bohemia*.

*Ichabod*, b. where is God?

*Ichneumon*, g. an Indian rat.

*Ichthyography*, g. a plate or ground-work of any kind.

*Ichthyocolla*, isinglass, made of the skin of fishes.

*Ichthyologie*, g. a discourse or description of fishes.

*Ichthyonomania*, g. a disease by fishes.

*Ichthyophagi*, g. fish-eaters.

*Ichthyophagy*, g. fish-eating.

*Icleped*, o. called, named.

*Icond*, o. learned.

*Iconical*, *-nomical*, belonging to an

*Icon*, g. an image or picture.

*Icon Basilic*, g. the picture of the King.

*Iconism*, a true and description.

*Iconoclast*, *-tes*, g. a destroyer or breaker of images.

*Iconography*, g. the picture or model of a house, a description by cuts, &c.

*Icorven*, o. cut or carved.

*Icteric*, belonging to jaundice.

*Icterus*, l. the jaundice, or overflowing of the gall.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Idatlar*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Idatlar*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Idatlar*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Idatlar*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Idatlar*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Idatlar*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Idatlar*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Idatlar*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

## I D O

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

## I E N

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

## J A R

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.

*Ida*, a Trojan mountain where *Paris* gave judgment against *Juno* and *Pallas*.



## I M P

*Impiety*, defiled, not purged from sin.  
*Impierment*, impairing or prejudicing.  
*Impicate*, *l.* to cover with pitch.  
*Impiety*, wickedness, a being  
*Impious*, *l.* ungodly.  
*Impignorate*, *l.* to pawn.  
*Impigry*, quickness, a being  
*Impigrom*, *l.* diligent, ready.  
*Impinge*, to throw, dash, or run against a thing, also to drive or fasten a nail, &c.  
*Impinguate*, *l.* to make fat.  
*Impinguation*, a fatning.  
*Implacability*, obstinacy, a being  
*Implacable*, *l.* not to be appeased or reconciled.  
*Implantation*, *l.* a planting or fastening into.  
*Implead*, to sue one at law.  
*Implement*, *l.* a filling up.  
*Implements*, tools, and other necessities belonging to a house or trade.  
*Implication*, *l.* a folding or wrapping within, an entangling, also a necessary consequence, and as *Ploce*.  
*Implicitly*, intricately, not in express terms but as included and mixt with another.  
*Implicit faith*, upheld by the judgement and authority of many agreeing together.  
*Implore*, *l.* to beseech humbly and (as it were), with tears.  
*Implume*, *l.* bald, without feathers.  
*Impluvius*, *l.* wet with rain.  
*Impolite*, *l.* rough, unpolished.  
*Imprecation*, the making of a balk in ploughing.  
*Imporous*, *l.* without pores or holes.  
*Importance*, [a carrying in it] great weight or consequence.  
*Importunity*, a being  
*Importunate*, troublesome [with two often and unreasonable requests.]

## I M P

*Importune*, *l.* to request earnestly and often.  
*Impotuous*, without port or haven.  
*Impositive*, unnatural, imposed or given to.  
*Impostuous*, he that imposteth the Pages into a Form for the Press; also a School-Monitor.  
*Impostuous*, [names] primitive or radical.  
*Impossibility*, a being  
*Impossible*, which cannot be done.  
*Imposition*, *l.* an imposing or laying on, a strict injunction, as  
*Impost*, *f.* tribute or tax properly for Merchandise imported, as Custom is for Wares Shipped out of the Land, but they are confounded.  
*Imposture*, the practice of an  
*Impostour*, *l.* a cheat.  
*Impostume*, *-tume*, (for *Apothyme*, &c.) a gathering together of bad humours in any part of the body.  
*Impotence*, *-cy*, a being  
*Impotent*, *l.* unable, weak, lame.  
*Impoundage*, a putting into a pound.  
*Imprecate*, *l.* to curse, or call down mischief.  
*Imprecation*, a curse or cursing.  
*Impreciable*, unvaluable.  
*Impregnable*, *l.* not to be won or taken by force.  
*Impregnate*, to make fruitful or cause to swell.  
*Impregnation*, (in Chymistry) when a dry body hath drunk in as much moisture as it will admit.  
*Imprescriptible*, without the compass of prescription, which by no length of time can be aliened or lost.  
*Imprese*, *l.* a Devise with a Motto, signifying some particular design or undertaking.  
*Impressment*, *l.* Imprest, or Prest-money, ready money given (as earnest) to soldiers

## I M P

obliging them to be ready up on all occasions.  
*Impression*, *l.* a printing stamp or mark.  
*Impression of Books*, usually 1500, but in France 1250 the usual *journée* (or day's work).  
*Imprimery*, *f.* a print or impression; also a Printing house or the Art of Printing.  
*Imprimings*, beginnings, essays.  
*Imprimis*, *l.* first of all.  
*Improbation*, *l.* a disallowing contrary to Approbation.  
*Improbability*, a being  
*Improbable*, *l.* unlikely, which cannot be proved.  
*Improbity*, *l.* dishonesty.  
*Improcerous*, low, not tall.  
*Improbability*, barrenness, an unaptness to procreate.  
*Imprudential*, not beginning nor apt to have issue.  
*Impromiscuous*, unmingle, not confuted.  
*Impropagate*, *l.* to upbraid one with a fault, to misname; also to make haste to go in.  
*Impropriation*, as Appropriations about 3845 Parsonages passing by inheritance.  
*Improvidence*, want of foresight, a being  
*Improvident*, careless or forgetful to provide.  
*Improvement*, a making better and more profitable, thriving or benefitting.  
*Imprudence*, want of discretion, a being  
*Imprudent*, *l.* unwise, indiscreet.  
*Impudence*, a being  
*Impudent*, *l.* shameless.  
*Impugn*, *l.* to fight against, to contradict or resist.  
*Impuissance*, *f.* weakness.  
*Impulse*, *-sion*, *l.* a motion driving or thrusting forward.  
*Impunitively*, without punishment, unpunishably.  
*Impunity*, *l.* freedom from punishment.  
*Impuri*, *l.* uncleanliness.  
*Imputation*, *l.* a laying to charge.

## I N A

*Imputative*, *l.* reckoned as one by or belonging to another.  
*Imputrescence*, *l.* a keeping self from putrifying or rotting.  
*Imputrescible*, incorruptible.  
*Imrobor*, (*Emter-Ahor*) *Babylon*, *Tw.* Lord of the Stable, chief Master of the Grand signors Horse, Mules, Camels, and all his Cattel.  
*In alto & imo*, as *Alto & imo*.  
*Inaccessible*, *l.* not to be gotten at.  
*Inadvertence*, *-cy*, carelessness, inconsiderateness.  
*Inadulable*, that will not or cannot be flattered.  
*Inachus*, the most ancient king of the *Argives*.  
*Inaffability*, a being  
*Inaffable*, discourteous, unrelaxant in conversation.  
*Inaffection*, a carelessness, freedom from vain-glory.  
*Inalimentary*, without nourishment.  
*Inambulate*, *l.* to walk, up and down.  
*Inamiable*, *l.* unlovely.  
*Inamissible*, which cannot be lost.  
*Inamorato*, *l.* a lover.  
*Inaniloquent*, *l.* speaking vainly, or emptily.  
*Inaniloquation*, a vain or idle speaking.  
*Inanimate*, *l.* without life or soul.  
*Inanity*, *l.* emptiness, vanities.  
*Inappetency*, want of appetite.  
*Inarable*, *l.* not to be ploughed.  
*Inarticulate*, confused, not articulate or distinct.  
*Inargentation*, *l.* a covering with silver.  
*Inaspicuous*, invisible, or hard to be seen.  
*Inaudible*, not to be heard.  
*Inaugurate*, *l.* to ask counsel of the Augurs or Soothsayers; also to confer honour, to invest with an office or place of dignity, also to consecrate.

## I N G

*Inawrated*, *l.* gilded over.  
*Inauspicious*, *l.* unlucky, boding mischief.  
*Inburb & Outburb*, *Inborew & Outborew*; he that gave passage to (or was surety for) those that travelled between the two Realms of England and Scotland.  
*Inandescence*, *l.* a growing hot or angry.  
*Incalescence*, *l.* a growing warm or lusty.  
*Incanescence*, *l.* a growing gray or hoary-headed.  
*Incantator*, *l.* he that useth  
*Incantation*, *l.* enchanting or charming.  
*Incapacity*, unableness, uncapableness, unfitness.  
*Incarcerate*, *l.* to imprison.  
*Incarmin*, *f.* a deep rich or bright carnation colour.  
*Incarinate-colour*, a flesh-colour, or colour of a damask Rose.  
*Incarnation*, *l.* a making flesh to grow, also an assuming or being made flesh.  
*Incarnative*, a salve or medicine to cause flesh to grow.  
*Incastellated*, *f.* narrow-heeled as a horse.  
*Incentiary*, *l.* *Boute-feu*, *f.* one that sets houses on fire, or sows dissension among men.  
*In ens*, *l.* to inflame or provoke.  
*Inense*, a perfume of the best Frankincense.  
*Inension*, *l.* a setting on fire, also Musick in Consort.  
*Inensory*, *l.* a censor, censuring or performing penance.  
*Incentive*, *l.* stirring, provoking, inflaming; also a provocation, motive, or thing that will quickly take fire.  
*Incentor*, as *Incendary*, also a finger of defant, between Succentor and Accentor.  
*Inception*, *l.* a beginning or undertaking.  
*Inceptor*, *l.* a beginner, he that is taking or hath newly taken his degree.  
*Incessantly*, continually, without intermission or ceasing.

## I N C

*Incurring*, *l.* sifting, examining.  
*Incession*, *l.* a going or walking.  
*Incestuous*, he that committeth  
*Incest*, *l.* (untying the Cestus or Virgin-girdle) defiling one that is near of blood or kindred.  
*Inchantment*, a Charm or Conjunction.  
*Inchpin*, the lower gut of a Deer.  
*Inchoative*, beginning, apt to  
*Inchoate*, *l.* begin, or take a beginning.  
*Inchoative verbs*, signify to begin to do that which the primitives signify.  
*Incident*, *l.* cutting off or hindring.  
*Incident*, *l.* happening, also an accident or circumstance, and (in Law) a thing necessarily depending on another, as a Court Baron is so incident to a Manor, that it cannot be separated from it.  
*Incidental*, indirectly, collaterally or by chance.  
*Incineration*, a reducing to ashes.  
*Incipitation*, a beginning.  
*Incision*, *l.* a cutting or lancing, also a short pointing of a sentence.  
*Incisure*, *l.* a cut or gash.  
*Incite*, *l.* to stir up or provoke.  
*Inclination*, *l.* a frequent calling upon.  
*Inclendency*, *l.* rigour, unkindness.  
*In lination*, *l.* a bending or leaning towards, a disposition.  
*Include*, to shut or take in.  
*Inclusion*, an inclosing or shutting in, also as *Epanastrophe*.  
*Inclusive* [of.] containing, comprehending.  
*Inclusively*, by taking in the extremes.  
*Incoast*, *-red*, *l.* uncompeled.  
*Incongrable*, *l.* not thought of, or which cannot be compared.

prehended by thought; also rash.

*Inocuity, l.* rashness, unadvisedness, inconsiderateness.

*Inognito, l.* unknown, in private.

*Incohibible, l.* which cannot be restrained.

*Incolumity, l.* healthfulness, safety.

*Incomity, l.* unsociableness, want of civility in Conversation.

*Incommensurable, l.* unpassable.

*Incommensurable, l.* holding not the same proportion, or not to be measured with another thing.

*Incommunicability, a being*  
*Incommunicable, l.* incapable of being mixt or mingled together.

*Incommode, to hurt or endamage.*

*Incommodious, l.* inconvenient, unfit or unprofitable.

*Incommunicable, which cannot be made common or imparted to another.*

*Incommutative, not to be changed or altered.*

*Incompact, l.* not well jointed or joyned.

*Incomparable, l.* without compare, not having the like.

*Incompatibility, a being*

*Incompatible, l.* not agreeing together or enduring one another.

*Incompensable, incapable of being recompensed.*

*Incompetency, a being*

*Incompetent, unfit, unsufficient.*

*Incomprehensible, [proposition]*

affirming what another denies.

*Incomprehensible, l.* which cannot be comprehended or conceived.

*Inconspicuous, which will not rot or decay.*

*Inconspicuous, l.* unfitself, unhandiness, a being out of order.

*Inconspicuous, not to be con-*

gled or frozen.

*Incongruity, a being*  
*Incongruous, l.* disagreeable, unmeet.

*Inconjunction, l.* a not holding together.

*Inconsiderable, not worth considering or taking notice of.*

*Inconsiderate, rash, giddy.*

*Inconsideration, rashness, unadvisedness.*

*Inconsistency, a being*

*Inconsistent, which cannot consist or stand together.*

*Inconsovable, l.* not to be comforted or appeased.

*Inconstancy, unstableness, fickleness.*

*Incontinency, want of moderation in affections & desires.*

*Incontinent, unchaste; also by and by.*

*Incorde, bursting, the falling down of the guts into the horse's cod.*

*Incordiate, to perswade or put into ones heart.*

*Incorporate, l.* to mix bodies or substances together.

*Incorporeal, spiritual, without a body.*

*Incorrigibility, a being*

*Incorrigible, headstrong, past correction.*

*Incorruptible, l.* never decaying, free from corruption.

*Incrassate, l.* to make thick, or gross.

*Increate, uncreate, not made.*

*Incredibility, a being*

*Incredible, l.* not to be believed.

*Incredulity, l.* a want of believing, a being

*Incredulous, hard or slow of believing.*

*Increment, l.* an increase or waxing bigger; also a Climax.

*Increpator, l.* a chiding.

*Increase [Moon] between the prime and full.*

*Increase, as Evercoat.*

*Incrustation, l.* a rough casting or pargetting, a making or becoming crusty on the outside.

*Incurtion, l.* a lying down, sitting, brooding, or hatching.

*Incubus, l.* the Devil (in mans shape) lying with women, as Succubus with men; also the night-mare, or rather humours from the stomach troubling the brain and animal spirits, that the body cannot move.

*Inculcate, l.* to tread or tread in, to beat into the memory by frequent repetition.

*Inculpable, l.* unprovable blameless.

*Incumbent, l.* lying or leaning upon, also he that is present possessor of a Benefice.

*Incumbrance, as Encumbrance.*

*Incurable, l.* not to be cured.

*Incur, l.* to run upon.

*Incurtion, l.* a running upon a meeting or hitting against one another; also an incursion.

*Incurvation, l.* a bending or crooking.

*Incusson, l.* a violent striking or dashing against.

*Indecus, a servant of the Emperor Leo, who could not run any horse.*

*Indagable, which may be searched after.*

*Indagation, l.* a diligent searching or hunting out.

*Inde, f.* Indico, a mine used in dying blew.

*Indecent, l.* unbecomingly sitting.

*Indecimable, not to be tried.*

*Indecidable, l.* which cannot be declined or shunned; (in Gram.) not varying in termination.

*Indecorum, l.* unseemly, unhandsome carriage.

*Indefatigable, which cannot be wearied or tired.*

*Indefensible, which cannot be defended or made void.*

*Indefensum, one that is pleaded and refused to answer.*

*Indefinite, l.* not defined, determined, limited or bounded.

*Indelible, l.* which cannot be razed or blotted out.

*Indemnify, to save harm.*

*Indemnity, l.* freedom

from danger, pardon.

*Indemization, the Act or Patent which doth*

*Indemize, make a stranger a Denizen.*

*Indented, f.* resembling the teeth of a saw.

*Indents, a writing (Indented at the top) containing*

*Indemutual Contract, Conveyance or Covenant.*

*Independency, a being*

*Independent, absolute, not depending on another.*

*Independents, Congregationists, appearing in England*

*Indis, out the year 1643, their*

*Indis, churches are not subordinate to Parochial to Provincial*

*Indis, and they to National) but*

*Indis, subordinate without superiority.*

*Indisprecable, l.* that will not be persuaded or entreated.

*Indisprehenfible, l.* which cannot be taken.

*Indisficient, l.* continual, without ceasing.

*Indeterminate, not precisely determined, but left indiffer-*

*Index, l.* whatsoever shows directly, the fore-finger, end of a clock, table of a book, &c.

*India, the Indies, a famous*

*India, and rich Eastern Country.*

*West-Indies, America or The*

*World.*

*Indian-mouse, Ichneumon,*

*which creeping into Croco-*

*Indicative, showing, declaring, which doth*

*Indicate, l.* direct, make direct.

*Indicative-mood, wherein*

*Indicative, a showing; also*

*Indicative, a mark directing to the way of prescribing medicines.*

*Indisvuit, a writ whereby*

*Indisvuit, Patron may remove an*

*Indisvuit, on of tythes (against his*

ding to the fourth part of the tythes) from the Court-Christian to the Kings Court, whereto it belongs.

*Indiciduous, shewing dete-*

*Indico, as Inde.*

*Indiction, a tribute or tax; also the space of fifteen*

*Indiction, years, which computation*

*Indiction, began at Rome (instead of the*

*Indiction, Heathenish Olympiades) at*

*Indiction, the dissolution of the Nicene*

*Indiction, Council.*

*Indictive, solemnly declared*

*Indictive, or uttered, whereto the people*

*Indictive, were called by Proclamation.*

*Indictor, he that indicteth another.*

*Inditee, he that is indicted.*

*Indifference, l.* a careless and unconcerned affection.

*Indigence, l.* penury, want, a being

*Indigent, poor, or needy.*

*Indigence, -nial, natural,*

*Indigence, horn in the same Town or*

*Indigestible, l.* which cannot be digested or concocted.

*Indigestion, a crudity or*

*Indigestion, want of digestion in the*

*Indigitate, l.* to signify or

*Indigitate, shew by pointing.*

*Indignation, disdain, wrath.*

*Indignity, l.* unworthiness; also an affront or unworthy dealing.

*Indiscernable, not to be perceived.*

*Indiscernible, not to be rent or divided.*

*Indiscretion, want of discretion or prudence.*

*Indiscriminately, without making any separation or difference.*

*Indissoluble, not to be dissolved.*

*Indissoluble, l.* which cannot be untied, loosed or undone.

*Indistinct, not distinguished or known a sunder.*

*Indistinct, without distinguishing one from another, promiscuously, confusedly.*

*Inducement, as Enducement.*

*Inducite, to give a mark or sign.*

*Individuity, -uality, a being*

*Individual, l.* inseparable, not to be divided.

*Individuum, an individual,*

*Individuum, singular or particular body of*

*Individuum, thing, as Peter.*

*Individuum vagum, an individual at large, a singular*

*Individuum, thing, but not determined to be this or that in particular,*

*Individuum, as a man.*

*Indivisible, l.* which cannot be divided.

*Indivisum, l.* that which two hold in common without partition.

*Indocility, -cibitive, l.* unteachableness, unaptness to be taught.

*Indo ked, put into a Dock.*

*Indoctrinate, l.* to teach or instruct.

*Indolency, l.* a not feeling (or want of) pain.

*Indomable, l.* untamable.

*Indorse, to write on the backside, to lay on the back.*

*Indorsed fish, (in Her.)*

*Indorsed fish, born with their backs to each other.*

*Indorsement, 'tis sealed and delivered, &c. on the back of an Indenture; a Condition*

*Indorsement, on the back side of an Obligation, &c.*

*Indostan, that part of India which belongs to the Great Mogul.*

*Indubitate, l.* not doubted of, taken for certain.

*Indubitation, a not doubting.*

*Indubitably, undoubtedly.*

*Inducement, f.* a persuasion, enticing or drawing on.

*Inducary, belonging to a truce or league.*

*Inducary, of this Imperial Crown, King James (then King of Scotland only)*

*Inducible, which may be brought into or persuaded.*

## I N E

*Induction, as Inducement*; also a form of argument enumerating the particulars, also a giving livery and settlement of a Church to the Incumbent.

*Indue, l.* to put on.

*Indulcate, -ciate, l.* to sweeten.

*Indulge, -giate, l.* to bear with, to cocker or make much of.

*Indulgence*, pardon, favour, toleration, gentleness in suffering; also as

*Indult*, a special act of grace, pardon or favour (in a written instrument) from the Pope or other Prince.

*Indument, l.* a garment or clothing.

*Indurate, to* harden; also hardened, unrelenting.

*Indus, a* River in the East.

*Indies.*

*Induciated, l.* clothed with an

*Indusium, l.* a shift or any under-garment.

*Indutium, an* Indostan.

*Industrious, full of*

*Industry, l.* labour, diligence.

*Inebriar, l.* to make drunk.

*Inched, o.* put in (*q. eke* i.)

*Ineffable, l.* unspeakable, not to be uttered or expressed.

*Ineffugible, l.* as Inevitable.

*Inelaborate, not* laboured or taken pains for.

*Inlegant, rude*, without elegance.

*Ineluctable, not* to be overcome by wrestling or taking pains.

*Inept, unapt, foolish, out of* season.

*Inipride, unaptness*; also fondness, foolishness, vainness.

*Inquinable, not* to be rinsed through.

*Inquietude, unevenness.*

*Incuria, slothfulness, dullness, ignorance.*

*Injection, a* baiting, de-

ceiving, envenoming.

*Inescutcheon, an* ordinary of a three-fold-line, representing the shape of the Escutcheon.

*In esse, in* actual being.

*Inestimable, Inest-*, which cannot be valued (to the worth.)

*Inesuate, to be* very hot or boyl much.

*Inevitable, which* cannot be shunned or avoided.

*Inexaurated, Inexat-*, not filled or satisfied.

*Inexaurable, which* cannot be filled or satisfied.

*Inexhaustibility, a* being

*Inexhaustible, -haustible, not* to be drawn dry or emptied.

*Inexorable, which* cannot or will not be persuaded or intreated.

*Inexpedient, not* expedient or fit.

*Inexperience, want of* experience.

*Inexpiable, l.* which cannot be purged from guilt or satisfied for.

*Inexpleble, not* to be filled.

*Inexplicable, which* cannot be explained or unfolded.

*Inexpugnable, invincible, impregnable, which* cannot be taken by force.

*Inextinguible, which* cannot be put out, unquenchable.

*Inextirpable, not* to be rooted out.

*Inextricable, so* intricate and difficult, that one cannot wind one's self out of it.

*Inextsuperable, Inexup-*, which cannot be overcome'n.

*Infallible, never* failing, never deceived or deceiving.

*Injame, to* defame or slander.

*Injurious, scandalous, full of*

*Injamy, slander, reproach* or ill report.

*Injunct, (properly)* speechless age, but commonly) man's first age (from one to seven years.)

*Injunctum, (not to be* spo-

## I N F

ken, very wicked, heinous.

*Infamibus, -ibos, -genib* [a liberty of trying] a thief stealing and taken in a man's own Jurisdiction.

*Infamia, any* Daughter of the King of Spain except the Princess (the eldest.)

*Infante, any* Son of the King of Spain except the Prince (the eldest.)

*Infanterie, Sp.* the foot

souldiers.

*Infanticide, l.* a killing of

Infants.

*Infatigable, as* Ind-fa-

*Infatuate, to be* sot or mad

foolish.

*Infauft, -tous, unlucky.*

*Infelicity, unhappiness.*

*Infeodation, a* granting

fee.

*Infeof, Infeoffe* to grant

fee.

*Inferial, belonging* to funerals or funeral rites.

*Inference, a* conclusion (from premises.)

*Inferior, lower.*

*Inferiour Planets, below*

Sun.

*Infernal, belonging* to Hell or the Deep.

*Inferrible, which* one cannot

*Isere, bring-in* or conclude (from premises.)

*Infertile, barren, unfruitful.*

*Infest, to* trouble or molest.

*Infestive, unpleasant, without* sport, joy or solemnity.

*Infibulate, to* button or buckle-in.

*Inficial, -atory, belonging*

*Infidation, a* denial.

*Infidelity, unfaithfulness, being* an

*Infidel, unbeliever, being* then.

*Infidom, false, unfaithful*

*Infimom, l.* lowest, meanest.

*Infinite, Infinite, In-*

*finite, without* end, number, measure.

*Infinite mood, not* determinate.

## I N F

lined or limited (by number or person.)

*Infinit, endlessness, unmeasurableness.*

*Infirmary, Fermo, a* place for the sick in a Monastery; also an Hospital.

*Infirmit, a* being

*Infirm, weak, indisposed.*

*Infix, to* fasten-in.

*Inflame, to* set on fire.

*Inflammation, an* inflaming, also a passive burning or swelling with heat.

*Inflate, puff-up, swollen.*

*Inflation, f.* a puffing-up or windy swelling.

*Inflexible, which* cannot be bent, or bowed, unruly.

*Inflit, to* lay [a punishment] upon.

*Influence, a* flowing in or on, a lending forth virtue, power or operation upon inanimate things; also to cause motion or motion.

*Influx, a* flowing-in.

*Infundum, unfruitfulness, barrenness.*

*Infusate, to be* full of (or apt in) leaves.

*Information, a* fashioning, instructing or making known.

*In forma pauperis, having* Council and Clerks assigned

without fees, upon Affidavit

that (your debts being paid) you are not worth five pounds.

*Informatus non sum, Non*

*informatus, an* Attorney's

small answer in Court, when

he hath no more to say in defence of his Client.

*Information for the King, which, for* a Common

plea, is called a Declaration

by one who prosecutes

well for the King as for

himself.

*Informers, Promoters, De-*

*monstrators, who* complain in Court, of any that offend against the Laws or penal Statutes.

*Informity, Deformity, a* being

*Informom, without* shape

## I N G

or fashion, ill-favoured.

*Infragible, Infrang-*, not easily broken or discouraged.

*Infriction, -ction, a* rubbing or chafing-in.

*Infring, to* break in pieces, to endamage or diminish.

*Infulcate, artificially* to colour or paint (the face, &c.)

*Infulcate, to* make dark or dusky.

*Infulse, to* pour in, to inspire with.

*Infulsion, a* pouring-in; the giving of a Clyster; also the steeping of things in liquor, that their virtue may pass into it; and also the liquor in which they have been infused.

*Infuls, Da.* a meadow or low ground.

*Infulge, to* pawn, to adventure.

*Infulnation, l.* deceit, confession.

*Infulminate, l.* to double or repeat often.

*Infulgerable, l.* not to be begotten.

*Infulgiculation, l.* a kneeling.

*Infulio, the* Sugar-house, or mill in Barbado's.

*Infuleny, Ingeniosity, wit, wit-*

*iness.*

*Infuleniom, l.* witty.

*Infulennity, good* or free nature, a being

*Infulenom, good-natured, well-born* and bred.

*Infuleniom and Infulenom* are too often confounded.

*Infulst, l.* to carry or pour

in.

*Infulgestion, l.* a carrying or conveying-in.

*Infulge, as* Catamites; also a fire or a blaze, &c.

*Infulglorim, without* glory, obscure.

*Infulgluom, l.* gluttonous, ravenous.

*Infulglad, a* Town in lower Bavaria.

*Infulgot, (q. Lingot, f.)* a little [tongue or] wedge of gold; also the trough wherein it is molten.

## I N H

*Ingrailed bordure, made of* a line bending inward toward the field.

*Ingratitude, unthankfulness, a* being

*Ingrate, ungrateful, unthankful; also* unacceptable, unpleasant.

*Ingratiate, to* get into one's favour.

*Ingreddient, one* part of a compounded medicine, &c.

*Ingreer, f.* in good part.

*Ingress, -ssion, l.* an entering or walking into; also a beginning.

*Ingressu, a* writ of entry, whereby a man seeks entrance into Lands or Tenements.

*De Ingressu sine assensu Capituli, &c.* a writ for his Successor who alienated without consent of the Chapter.

*Ingria, a* Province in Sweden.

*Ingressator magni Rotuli, Clerk* of the Pipe.

*Ingressse, belonging* to the person of the Lord.

*Ingresser, a* forestaller, he that buys bread-corn growing, or dead vicuals to sell again, &c. also a Clerk that writes Records or Instruments in Parchment-skin.

*Ingressing of a fine, the* Chirographers making the Indentures and delivering them to him to whom the Cognissance is made.

*Ingressment, approaching, un-*

*lookt-for.*

*Ingressiare, Ingressph, to* devour or swallow like a gulf or bottomless pit.

*Ingressable, which* may not or cannot be tasted.

*Inhibe, o.* in haste.

*Inhabitant, a* dweller.

*Inhabited, dwelt-in.*

*Inhabitable, not* to be dwelt in.

*Inhalation, a* breathing in or upon.

*Inherent, sticking* to or abiding in.

*Inheritance, a* perpetuity

of

T 2

# INI

of Lands or Tenements to a man and his heir.

**Infection**, *Infect*, a sticking or cleaving to.

**Inhibition**, a forbidding or stopping, a writ forbidding the Judge to proceed any farther in the cause before him, and (most commonly) a writ from a higher Court-Christian to an inferior, upon an appeal; as Prohibition is from the Kings Court to any Inferiour.

**Inbild**, *c.* to infuse.

**Inboration**, a disgracing, shaming, or making dishonest.

**Inhospitality**, *-ability*, a being

**Inhospital**, *-able*, not affording or unfit for entertainment.

**Inhumanity**, cruelty, a being

**Inhuman**, barbarous, not like a man.

**Inhumation**, a burying or putting into the ground.

**Inhume**, to bury.

**Inidoneus**, unfit, improper.

**Injection**, a casting, squirting or convey'ng in.

**Inimical**, *-ctual*, like an enemy.

**Inimitable**, which cannot be imitated.

**Iniquity**, injustice, want of equity.

**Iniswen**, *Alb on*, the white Island, an ancient name of Britain.

**Initate**, to enter or begin.

**Initutive**, which doth initiate.

**Initiated**, entred or admitted to any Art or Faculty.

**Injuandry**, unpleasantness.

**Injunction**, a Command; also a writ or decree of Chancery, sometimes to give possession to the Plaintiff (upon the Defendants not appearing) sometimes to stop the rigorous proceedings of another Court.

**Injurious**, wrongful, against right.

# INN

**Innkling**, (*q.* tinkling, a little sound; or else *Eencklinghe*, *D.* a running of division, a small and uncertain report.

**Inlagh**, *Inlaughe*, under the Law, one that is not out-lawed.

**Inlagary**, *-ation*, a restitution of an Out-law to the protection of the Law and Liberty of a Subject.

**Inlay**, to lay in, to lay coloured Wood in Wainscot-work, Cup-boards, &c. See *Marquetry*.

**Inland**, far in the land.

**Inleas'd**, (*f.* *Entasé*) intangled or insinuated.

**Inmate**, one who (not being able to maintain himself) is admitted (for money) to dwell jointly with another.

**Inable**, *-avable*, which cannot be swam'd in.

**Inarable**, not to be declared.

**Inatre**, natural, imbred.

**Inavigable**, which cannot be sail'd in or upon.

**In-crest**, *c.* inner most.

**Innes of Chancery**, Houses for Attornys and young Students in the law. viz. *Cliffords*, *Lyons*, *Clements*, *Bernards*, *Saple*, *Furnivals*, *Davies*, (or *Thavies*) and *New-Inne*.

**Innes of Court**, Colleges for Counsellors and Students at Law, viz. *The Inner-Temple* (to which belong the three first Houses of Chancery) *Grays-Inne*, (to which belong the next two.)

**Lincolns-Inne**, (having the two next) and the *Middle-Temple*, (with the last.) *The Inner-Temple* is converted to *Essex-House*.

**Series of Innes**, two higher Houses for the Judges, Barons of the Exchequer and Serjeants at Law. These altogether (saith Sir Edward Coke) make the most famous University (for profession of Law only, or of any one humane Science) in the world.

# INO

**Inanition**, endeavouring, leaning on.

**Innocents or Childermas-day**, December the 28th, in memory of the Innocent Children slain by Herod.

**Innocuous**, harmless or free from hurt.

**Innominate**, not to be named.

**Innotescim**, *Vidimus*, Letters Patent.

**Innovat**, to make or become new.

**Innovator**, the author of innovation, a bringing in of new customs, opinions, &c.

**Innoxious**, harmless; also safe.

**Innubilous**, without clouds.

**Innendo**, *i.* by meaning, signifying [such a particular person] as to say that (Innuendo, the Plaintiff) so or so.

**Innutrition**, a nourishing.

**Ino**, Daughter of Caim, nurse to Baccus, and wife of a King of Thebes, who (in his madness) supposed her to be a Lioness, drove her headlong into the Sea.

**Inobservable**, not to be observed.

**Inociduous** [*starr*], need setting or going down.

**Inoculate**, to engraft a herb or kernel.

**Inodoration**, a perfuming.

**Inome**, *-ed*, *c.* taken, obtained.

**Inominal**, unlucky.

**Inopacous**, open, not shadowed.

**Inoffensive**, giving no offence.

**Inofficious** [*mill*], which mits or slightly provides for those that ought chiefly to be considered.

**Inopinate**, unthought of, sought for.

**Inopious**, poor, needy.

**Inopiable**, not to be waded.

**Inordinate**, out of order or measure.

**Inoragity**, a being

# INS

**Insurgical**, wanting Operation, or Instruments of motion.

**Insprison**, an attempt.

**Insquidude**, restlessness.

**Insquiline**, a native, born where he dwells.

**Insquination**, a defiling.

**Insquirendo**, an authority (en) to enquire into something for the Kings advantage.

**Insquisition**, a diligent search, inquiry or examination.

**Insquish Inquisition**, Sacred Council of the Inq., erected Ferdinand the Catholick at 1492. to see that all (whose Empire then remained in Spain) were baptized.

**Insquissive**, making a diligent search, pry'ng into.

**Insquitors**, Searchers, Commissioners, Sheriffs, &c.

**Insquise**, *c.* in [his] beauty.

**Insquollment**, a Registering.

**Insquings** [in the rolls of Chancery], a being

**Insquint**, *i.* unsound (in body and).

**Insquint'd**, dipt in blood.

**Insquive**, not sown or planted, growing of its own accord.

**Insquale**, Insatiable, not satisfied or filled.

**Insquient**, *-ious*, ignorant.

**Insquibite**, to write upon, to inscribe.

**Insqucription**, a name or title (en) or engraven upon.

**Insquitable**, unsearchable, not to be found out.

**Insquulption**, a carving or cutting.

**Insquivable**, which cannot be divided.

**Insquits**, small fleshless and less vermine, either not bred into joints as other

**Insquites**, or as it were divided between the head and body.

**Insquation**, a railing against a persecuting or following [with ill language.]

# INS

**Insellite**, cut, or which cannot be cut.

**Insellion**, *i.* a cutting into, also a Declaration, treatise or long Discourse.

**Insellination**, a sowing in to.

**Insense**, *i.* to inform (an elegant word.)

**Insensate**, mad, foolish, senseless.

**Insensible**, senseless, also not to be perceived.

**Insersion**, a putting, planting or grafting in.

**Insescation**, a drying.

**Insident**, sitting or settling upon.

**Insidiation**, a lying in wait to ensnare.

**Insidiatores viarum**, Way-layers.

**Insidiom**, deceitful, crafty, wily.

**Insimulation**, an accusing.

**Insimul tenuit**, one species of the writ of partition.

**Insinnation**, a winding oneself in by degrees, also an intimation or slight touch of a thing.

**Insipid**, unsavory, foolish, without taste or judgment.

**Insipience**, ignorance, foolishness.

**Insist**, to urge or stay upon.

**Insition**, a grafting or putting into.

**Insociable**, not fit for company.

**Insolation**, a bleaching or laying in the sun.

**Insolency**, a being

**Insolent**, proud, arrogant, contrary to common custom.

**Insoluble**, as Indissoluble or Indissoluble.

**Insomniom**, wanting sleep, also dreaming much.

**Inspection**, a looking narrowly into, an over-seeing.

**Insperable**, not to be hoped for.

**Insersion**, a sprinkling upon.

**Inspximus**, Letters patent.

**Inspute**, *i.* to breath in to.

# INS

**Inspiration**, a breathing into, a being affected with the Spirit [of God.]

**Inspruck**, the chief town of Tirol in Germany.

**Inspissate**, to make thick or massy.

**Instability**, unconstancy, fickleness.

**Instalment**, a settlement or sure placing in, and sometimes as Abatement.

**Instance**, a being

**Instant**, near at hand, earnest or urgent, also an indivisible moment of time.

**Instance**, an example, opportunity.

**Instaurat**, a renewing or repairing.

**Instigate**, to prick, provoke or egg on.

**Insitulation**, a gentle infusion, a letting or falling in by drops.

**Insitulate**, to spur on.

**Insistit**, inward motion or prompting (usually natural.)

**Instrumental**, serviceable as a means.

**Institutes**, Ordinances, Instructions [in the Law, &c.]

**Institution**, an order or appointment, also the Bishops investing a Parson with Cure and Spirituality (as Induction doth with the Temporality) of a living.

**Insudid**, rash, inconsiderate.

**Insurbria**, *Gallia Cisalpina*, Lombardy or Lumb., in Italy.

**Insular**, belonging to an Island.

**Insulity**, unfavorableness, folly.

**Insult**, to leap upon or triumph over.

**Insulation**, *-ture*, a leaping, boasting, &c.

**Insuper**, upon.

**Insuperable**, which cannot be overcome.

**Insupportable**, Intolerable, not to be born or endured.

**Insurrection**, a rising against.

**Insubulate**, *i.* to write in tables.

# INT

*Intabulation*, a boarding or planking.

*Intactible*, not to be touched.

*Intakers*, Thieves (on the borders of Scotland) who received such booties as their Complices (the Out-partners) brought them.

*Intaminate*, to defile.

*Intangible*, as *Intactible*.

*Integral*, entire, whole.

*Integration*, a restoring or making whole.

*Integrity*, sincerity, soundness, uprightness.

*Integument*, a covering, also a thing spoken covertly or darkly.

*Intellectual*, belonging to the

*Intellect*, the faculty or act of understanding.

*Intellectuality*, one quick of apprehension or

*Intelligence*, understanding, also notice or information.

*Intelligible*, which may be understood.

*Intemperance*, a being

*Intemperate*, immoderate in desire, diet, &c.

*Intemperitvity*, a being

*Intempestive*, unseasonable, out of order, also unlucky.

*Intendment*, *f.* understanding, meaning.

*Intebrate*, to darken.

*Intenerate*, to make tender, soft, merciful or pliant.

*Interration*, a softening.

*Intense*, *-five*, *set*, fixed, bent upon a thing.

*Intensely*, to the utmost, in the highest degree.

*Intensively*, as *Appreciatively*.

*Intention*, a purpose, meaning or design.

*Intent*, *-tive*, as *Intense*, &c.

*Intentable*, which cannot be tempted.

*Intimation*, a threatening.

*Intenuate*, *o.* slender or flaccid.

*Inter canem & lupum*, *f.* (between Dog and Wolf) by twilight.

*Intercalariety*, the burden of

# INT

a Song, or as

*Intercalation*, a putting in or between, particularly that

*Intercalaris dies*, the odd day in February every Leap-year.

*Interchangeably*, by turns.

*Intercede*, to come between, to play the

*Intercessor*, Mediatour, he that maketh

*Intercession*, mediating or praying for another, or helping him to pray.

*Intercedent*, falling between.

*Intercedent* (or *-tal*) day, an extraordinary or critical day, forced by the malice of the disease.

*Intercession*, a cutting off in the midst.

*Interclusion*, a stopping the passage between.

*Interclusive*, stopping or stopped, enclosed, shut-in.

*Intercolumniation*, the distance (or work placed) between two columns or pillars.

*Intercommuning*, feeding Cattle promiscuously in two contiguous Commons.

*Intercostal*, *l.* between the ribs.

*Intercourse*, a passing or passage between.

*Intercurrent*, running or passing between.

*Interruption*, between the skin and flesh.

*Interdict*, to forbid, also as

*Interdiction*, a forbidding, also a Church-censure prohibiting the administration of Divine Rites.

*Interdicted of water and fire*, Banished, Excommunicated.

*Interdust*, a space left between full sentences (in writing.)

*Interemption*, a killing.

*Intererequisite*, to ride between.

*Intercessid*, concerned, having an

*Interest*, concernment, part

# INT

or share, right and title; the use of money lent.

*Interfection*, an interrupting one in his discourse.

*Interfection*, a killing.

*Interfection*, an Interfection or destructive Planet, placed in the eighth house of a nativity.

*Interfer*, as *Esterfer*.

*Interfluent*, *-nom*, flowing or running between.

*Interjacency*, a being

*Interjacent*, lying between

*Interject*, cast or placed between.

*Interjection*, a particle pressing a sudden passion, Oh! &c. also as Parenthesis.

*Interin*, [*In*] the middle.

*Interiour*, *l.* inward, or inside.

*Interiour*, a perishing or caying.

*Interlocution*, a speaking between.

*Interlocutory*, Order, not final but for the present, the cause can be heard.

*Interlopers*, (*q.* *Interlopers*) those that intercept trade of a Company, and not legally authorized.

*Interlucation*, a letting of light by cutting in boughs.

*Interlude*, a Comedy that which is play'd (or done) between the Acts.

*Interlunary*, belonging to the

*Interlunium*, the space between the old and new Moon.

*Intermean*, a mean between two.

*Intermeation*, a passing between.

*Intermedian*, lying or between.

*Intermeteth*, *o.* meddleth

*Intermicat*, *l.* to shine between or amongst.

*Interminant*, boundless, certain.

*Intermission*, a putting between, a ceasing or leaving off for a while.

# INT

*Intermissions*, spaces between the wall and pillars, or arches and pillars.

*Intermitt*, to discontinue or go-off for a time.

*Intermitting* [*pulse*], discontinued for a while by the fit, a symptome.

*Intermixtion*, a mingling between or amongst.

*Intermural*, between the walls.

*Interual*, inward.

*Interuision*, *l.* an utterer or killing all.

*Interuinciate*, to go on a stage between party and party.

*Interpelation*, an interrupting or being interrupted in business.

*Interpleader*, as *Enterple*.

*Interplication*, a folding between.

*Interpolation*, a new dress or polishing of a thing.

*Interpose*, to put or set between.

*Interposition*, a meddling or putting between.

*Interpretation*, an expounding or explaining.

*Interpunction*, a distinguishing by points.

*Interit*, to bury.

*Interrex*, he that ruleth during the

*Interregn*, *-regency*, *-regnum*, space between the death or abdication of one King or Governor, and the Succession or Election of another.

*Interrogation*, a question.

*Interrogation-point*, in Latin (*?*) in Greek thus (*?*)

*Interrogative*, used in asking questions.

*Interrogatory*, belonging to questioning; also a question for legal examinations.

*Interruption*, a disturbing in the midst of business, as a Parenthesis.

*Intersecid*, *l.* cutting or cutting in two.

*Interfer*, *-tion*, an inter-

# INT

lining, or writing between the lines.

*Intersecants*, pertransient lines crossing one another.

*Intersection*, a cutting in the midst.

*Intersestion*, a grafting or putting in between.

*Interfonant*, sounding between, or in the mean while.

*Interpersed*, bestrewed, scattered or sprinkled between.

*Interperser*, a sprinkling or scattering between.

*Interpiration*, a breathing between.

*Interstital*, having an

*Interstice*, distance or space between.

*Intertexture*, a weaving between.

*Interval*, any distance or space either of place or time.

*Intervene*, to come between.

*Intervenient*, coming between.

*Intervert*, to deceive or falsely to convey away a thing committed to ones charge, also to turn upside down.

*Intervium*, a meeting of great persons, a sight of one another.

*Intervigilate*, watching now and then or between whittles.

*Intestabile*, incapable (by law) to make a will, or to be taken for a witness.

*Intestate*, [*dyling*] without a Will, also one that hath lost his credit.

*Quasi intestate*, whose Executors do refuse.

*Intestine*, *-nal*, inward, hidden, belonging to the

*Intestina*, inward, entrails.

*Intestina gracilia*, the little guts.

*Intestina terre*, earth-worms.

*Intestinum duodenum*, the gut next to the stomach.

*Intestinum cecum*, the fourth or blind gut.

*Intestinum jejunum* or *tenuis*, the hungry or empty gut.

*Intestinum quintum* vel *crasum*, the same as Colon.

# INT

*Intestinum rectum*, the strait or arse-gut.

*Intbronize*, to place on a Throne.

*Intervit*, as *Entervit*.

*Intimacy*, great familiarity, a being

*Intimate*, inwardly acquainted; also to show or signify privately.

*Intimidate*, to affright or make fearful.

*Intend on*, a dying or colouring.

*Intire*, whole or sound, as *Entire*.

*Intituled*, having this title.

*Intitulation*, an intitling or adding a title.

*Intolerable*, not to be born or endured.

*Intone*, to thunder or speak aloud.

*Intona ion*, a thundering or making a terrible noise.

*Intoxicare*, to poison or make drunk.

*Intractable*, *l.* not to be handled or managed.

*Intrado*, *En*, *sp.* an entrance; also an yearly revenue.

*Intranseous*, *l.* inward.

*Intress*, *o.* lining (perhaps for living)

*Intribution*, Contribution, or Lot-money paid for lands.

*Intricity*, a being

*Intricate*, intangled, perplexed.

*Intrigue*, *-que*, *f.* intricacy, incumbrance, labyrinth, secret working.

*Intrifical*, inward, secret.

*Intrude*, to shut within.

*Introduce*, to bring in.

*Introducion*, a leading in, a Preface or beginning.

*Intregression*, a going in.

*Introit*, an entry or entrance, the first part of the Mass beginning *Introibo ad altare*.

*Intromission*, a letting in.

*Intruption*, a breaking in by violence.

*Introvent*, coming in.

*Introversic*, a turning [of ones thoughts] inward.

# IN V

*Intrude*, to thrust in rudely and violently.

*Intrusione*, a writ against an

*Intruder*, he that commits *Intrusion*, unlawful thrusting himself into another's right.

*Intuitive*, belonging to *Intuition*, a clear and distinct beholding of a thing.

*Inumescence*, i. a swelling.

*Inumulate*, to bury or throw an heap upon.

*Inunigate*, to put into a sheath or scabbard.

*Inundationes*, Mortgages or pledges.

*Invalide*, to make *Invalid*, weak, of no force or value.

*Invaluable*, capable of *Invasion*, invading, setting upon another man's right.

*Invecke* [borsure] inverting its points into it self.

*Invection*, a carrying in or against.

*Inveitive*, a railing, reproaching, biting and bitter speech.

*Inveigh*, to rail against.

*Inveigle* (f. a veugler to blind, or i. *Vagolare*) to allure or draw in.

*Envelope*, as *Envelope*.

*Invention*, a finding out, a devise.

*Inventory*, -ary, a Repertory or Catalogue of dead mens goods, to be valued by four credible men (at least) and exhibited to the O dinary.

*Inventre sa mere*, f. in his Mothers belly, the name of a writ.

*Inversion*, inverting, a turning the inside out, or up-side down.

*Invest*, to cloath, compass or besiege, also to give one possession of a thing.

*Investigable*, which cannot be searched or found out.

*Investigation*, a diligent search or enquiry.

*Investiture*, i. a giving possession, or endowing.

# IN V

*Inveterate*, grown old, rooted, settled.

*Invid*, spiteful, malicious.

*Invigilate*, to watch carefully.

*Invigorate*, to give vigour, life, and courage.

*Invincible*, not to be conquered.

*Inviolable*, not to be violated or broken.

*Inviron*, as *Environ*.

*Invium*, without way or path.

*Invisible*, not to be seen.

*Invitatory*, belonging to *Invitation*, a bidding or calling to.

*Invitiate*, to spoil or defile.

*Inumbrate*, to shade or cast a shadow upon.

*Inundition*, an anointing thorough.

*Inundation*, an overflowing, a flood.

*Invocate*, to call upon.

*Invoice*, a particular of the value, custom and charges of any goods sent by a Merchant (in another mans ship) and consigned to a Factor or Correspondent in another Country.

*Involate*, to fly in or upon.

*Involve*, to wrap or fold in, intangle or overwhelm.

*Involuent*, wrapping, &c.

*Involuntary*, unwilling.

*Inurbanity*, i. incivility, clownishness.

*Inure*, *Enure*, i. to accustom, also (in Law) to take effect or be available.

*Inustate*, i. not accustomed, seldom used, unusual.

*Inutility*, i. unprofitableness.

*Inulnerable*, a being *Inulnerable*, i. not to be wounded.

*Io*, Daughter of *Ioachus*, turned into a Cow by *Jupiter*, that she might not be known of *Juno*, who drove her into Egypt, where she recovered her former shape and was made a Goddess.

# JON

*Joab*, b. father-hood.

*Joachim*, *Jehoiachin*, b. paration of the Lord.

*Joan*, the feminine of *Jo*.

*Joannes*, Knights of St. John of Jerusalem.

*Joanistiquas*, Red Mo with the figure of a Challenge their breasts.

*Joash*, *Jehoash*, b. the first of the Lord.

*Job*, c. a gulnny.

*Job*, b. fighting, sorrow.

*Jobelin*, (f. *Gobelin*) or fool.

*Jocalia*, jewels.

*Jocarin*, a buffoon or cr.

*Jocasta*, Daughter of King of Thebes, after the death of her Husband *Laim*, the unwittingly married her son *Oedipus*.

*Jochum gage*, c. a chamber pot.

*Joclet*, *Toklet*, a little requiring a small yoke or oxen to plow.

*Jocosity*, i. merriness, laughing.

*Jocose*, *Jocund*, *Jocular*, *Joculary*, *Jocul*, i. merry, jesting.

*Job*, b. gracious.

*Jolite*, o. for Jollity.

*Joinder*, *Joyn*, the coupling of two in a suit against another.

*Joyn issue*, put the cause to the trial of a Jury.

*Joint Tenants*, that Lands or Tenements joyntly by one title or without partition.

*Jointure*, a settlement of the wife in respect of marriage.

*Joyn ville*, a Town in Champagne in France.

*Jolam*, being old was stored to youth by the powers of his Uncle *Hec* whose chariot he drove.

*Joly & Jolanus*, for *Joly* and *Julianus*.

*Jolirif*, f. a youngling.

*Jombre*, o. to joyn.

*Jonah*, -ai, h. a dove, those houses where

# JOY

*Jmatban*, b. the gift of they are most powerful.

*Jonglerie*, f. juggling.

*Juncade*, f. a spoon-meat of jam, rose-water and sugar.

*Jonism*, -ich, belonging to *Jon*, a Country of Asia.

*Jo Pear*, a voice or song of joying [to Apollo.]

*Jop*, a musical King of *Jop*, one of Dido's Sui-

*Joram*, *Jeho*, b. the height of the Lord.

*Jor and Dan*, the two heads

*Jordan*, b. the River of

*Joscelin*, *Jusulm*, a diminutive of

*Jost*, *Justus*, or *Jodocus*, ce.

*Josph*, b. encrease.

*Josin*, b. the fire of the

*Josub*, *Jesus*, b. Saviour, a common to the Gene-

*Jod*, b. the letter I, the smallest of them

*Jocism*, a frequent beginning with the letter I; also a thing of little or no value.

*Jocism*, a frequent beginning with the letter I; also a thing of little or no value.

*Jocism*, a frequent beginning with the letter I; also a thing of little or no value.

*Jocism*, a frequent beginning with the letter I; also a thing of little or no value.

*Jocism*, a frequent beginning with the letter I; also a thing of little or no value.

*Jocism*, a frequent beginning with the letter I; also a thing of little or no value.

*Jocism*, a frequent beginning with the letter I; also a thing of little or no value.

*Jocism*, a frequent beginning with the letter I; also a thing of little or no value.

*Jocism*, a frequent beginning with the letter I; also a thing of little or no value.

*Jocism*, a frequent beginning with the letter I; also a thing of little or no value.

*Jocism*, a frequent beginning with the letter I; also a thing of little or no value.

*Jocism*, a frequent beginning with the letter I; also a thing of little or no value.

*Jocism*, a frequent beginning with the letter I; also a thing of little or no value.

*Jocism*, a frequent beginning with the letter I; also a thing of little or no value.

# IPS

*Jowe*, o. for jaw.

*Joyeux*, f. joyful.

*Joyeyning*, o. the same.

*Jpent*, o. pin'd or pent.

*Ipbianassa*, *Ipbinoe* and *Lysippe*, Daughters of *Praetm* King of Argos, preferring their beauty to *Juno's* were by her struck with madness imagining themselves to be cows.

*Iphicles*, -clm, son of *Amphitryo* by *Alcmena*, who bore him with *Hercules* (by *Jupiter*.)

*Iphicrates*, an Athenian Captain, who banished himself because they would not be guided by him.

*Ibigenia*, *Agamemnon's* Daughter, which should have been sacrificed to *Diana*, because her Father had slain a Hart of hers, but the Goddess pityed her and sent an Hart to be offered in her stead.

*Iphimelia*, ravish'd by *Nephtune*, brought forth *Ephialtes* and *Oim*, who grew (every moneth) nine fingers in length, till (helping the Giants against the Gods) they were slain by *Apollo*.

*Iphis*, a young man who hang'd himself for the love of *Anaxarzie*, who was also turned into a stone.

*Iphis*, a Cretan Virgin turn'd into a man on her wedding day (at the prayers of her mother) to avoid the anger of her husband *Lygdus*, who supposed her to be a man and had provided her a wife, he having commanded her mother, if she brought forth a girl to destroy it.

*Ippocras*, as *Hippocras*.

*Iprived*, o. searched, pryed into.

*Ipsissime*, i. the very same.

*Ipi*, a Town on the River in the higher Austria.

*Ipswich*, the chief Town of Suffolk, where Cardinal *Woolsey* (a Butchers Son) was born.

*Ipswich*, the chief Town of Suffolk, where Cardinal *Woolsey* (a Butchers Son) was born.

*Ipswich*, the chief Town of Suffolk, where Cardinal *Woolsey* (a Butchers Son) was born.

*Ipswich*, the chief Town of Suffolk, where Cardinal *Woolsey* (a Butchers Son) was born.

*Ipswich*, the chief Town of Suffolk, where Cardinal *Woolsey* (a Butchers Son) was born.

*Ipswich*, the chief Town of Suffolk, where Cardinal *Woolsey* (a Butchers Son) was born.

*Ipswich*, the chief Town of Suffolk, where Cardinal *Woolsey* (a Butchers Son) was born.

*Ipswich*, the chief Town of Suffolk, where Cardinal *Woolsey* (a Butchers Son) was born.

*Ipswich*, the chief Town of Suffolk, where Cardinal *Woolsey* (a Butchers Son) was born.

*Ipswich*, the chief Town of Suffolk, where Cardinal *Woolsey* (a Butchers Son) was born.

*Ipswich*, the chief Town of Suffolk, where Cardinal *Woolsey* (a Butchers Son) was born.

*Ipswich*, the chief Town of Suffolk, where Cardinal *Woolsey* (a Butchers Son) was born.

*Ipswich*, the chief Town of Suffolk, where Cardinal *Woolsey* (a Butchers Son) was born.

*Ipswich*, the chief Town of Suffolk, where Cardinal *Woolsey* (a Butchers Son) was born.

*Ipswich*, the chief Town of Suffolk, where Cardinal *Woolsey* (a Butchers Son) was born.

# IRR

*Ipsilled*, *Ipsild*, *Ipsilled*, o. smoothed.

*Iracundiom*, teasty, soon angry.

*Iradde*, -rad, o. read.

*Irafcible*, subject to or capable of anger.

*Irayled*, o. covered.

*Irayed*, o. arrayed.

*Ireching*, o. u. chin.

*Irechinfield*, *Archenfield*, where *Heresford* now doth, and the old *Ariconium* did stand.

*Ire ad largum*, to go at large, escape, or be set at liberty.

*Ire*, f. anger, wrath.

*Ireland*, Western Island and Kingdom subject to England.

*Irene*, the mother of *Constantine* the seventh, reigned with him nine years, he expelled her and reigned alone seven years: again she took him by craft, put out his eyes, cast him into prison (where he died) and reigned alone four years.

*Iris*, *Juno's* messenger, the rain-bow, also an hexagonal precious stone.

*Irmanfal*, *Ermanfal*, (supposed to be *Mercury*) worshipped by the ancient Britains.

*Ironical*, belonging to an *Ironie*, g. a speaking by contraries or mockingly.

*Iron-sick*, leaky, by reason of the irons being rusty and hollow in the planks.

*Iroquois*, a people of Canada in America.

*Irradiate*, i. to enlighten or shine upon.

*Irrational*, i. unreasonable.

*Irrecordable*, not to be remembered.

*Irrecoverable*, *Irrecoverable*, *Unre-*, not to be recovered, utterly lost.

*Irridivuum*, which cannot be revived or repaired.

*Irrefragable*, unbreakable, undeniable.

*Irregularity*, a being *Irregular*, disorderly, out of rule,

*Irregular*, disorderly, out of rule,

*Irregular*, disorderly, out of rule,

*Irregular*, disorderly, out of rule,

*Irregular*, disorderly, out of rule,

*Irregular*, disorderly, out of rule,

*Irregular*, disorderly, out of rule,

## I S A

rule, also incapable of taking holy orders, as being maimed, base-born, criminal, &c.

*Irreligious*, ungodly, prophane.

*Irretrievable*, from whence there is no returning.

*Irremediable*, i. not to be remedied.

*Irremissible*, i. not to be remitted or pardoned.

*Irremunerable*, i. which cannot be rewarded or recompensed.

*Irreparable*, i. which cannot be repaired or made up again.

*Irrepleviable*, -isable, not to be replevied or set at large upon sureties.

*Irreprovable*, i. not to be required again.

*Irreprehensible*, i. unreprouvable, blameless.

*Irresolute*, unresolved, doubting.

*Irreverent*, rude, without reverence.

*Irrevocable*, i. not to be revoked or called back.

*Irrigate*, i. to water or moisten.

*Irriguous*, i. that is or may easily be watered or washed.

*Irrision*, i. a laughing at.

*Irritate*, i. to provoke or stir up.

*Irrite*, i. void, of no effect or weight.

*Irroburate*, i. to make strong.

*Irrogation*, i. imposing a tribute, penalty, &c.

*Irrorate*, i. to bedew, besprinkle or moisten.

*Irruent*, i. rushing in.

*Irrugation*, i. a wrinkling.

*Irumpent*, i. breaking in.

*Irruption*, i. a violent breaking-in or forced entrance.

*Irus*, a beggerly messenger between Penelope and her suitors, whom Ulysses kill'd with his fist.

*Isaac*, i. laughter.

*Isaca*, i. cal, the River Ex.

*Isagogical*, belonging to

*Isagogue*, g. an introduci-

## I S R

*Iseland*, the utmost North Island.

*Isca Danmoniorum*, Excester.

*Isca Silurum*, Caerleon in Monmouthshire.

*Iscaiot*, (q. *Isch Carioth*) b. one of Carioth a Town in Judea.

*Ischia*, an Island near Naples.

*Ischiatick*, g. troubled with the Sciatica or Hip-gout.

*Ischnote*, g. a slender, child or Feminine pronounciation.

*Ischuria*, g. a stoppage or difficulty of urine.

*Iscombouurg*, a County of Friesland.

*Ismaelite*, *Isma*-, one descending from, or like to

*Ismael*, *Isma*-, b. God hath heard, or the hearing of God.

*Ishad*, *Ished*, o. scattered.

*Ishet*, o. shut.

*Ishorn*, o. (for shorn) docked.

*Ishore*, o. set forth, shown.

*Isicle*, (q. *Isicle*, or small ice) hanging at the house-eaves, &c.

*Isis*, an Egyptian Goddess made of 10.

*Isit*, the River Ouse in Wiltshire.

*Islip*, Gislip, a Town in Oxfordshire, where King Edward the Confessor was born.

*Isonomy*, g. equality of Government under the same Laws.

*Isonglass*, *Isin*-, as *Ichthyocolla*.

*Isosceles*, g. [a triangle] with two equal sides and opposite angles.

*Istade Nugarolis*, a virgin of Verona, famous for Philosophy, Philology and Poetry.

*Isfahan*, the Metropolis of Persia.

*Ished*, o. dispatched.

*Ishend*, o. considered.

*Ishri*, o. (q. vespers) orison.

*Israelites*, the children of Israel, b. (prevailing with

the Lord) Jacob.

*Issachar*, b. wages.

*Issue*, an effect, children, pro-

## I T Y

sits of fines or lands, the matter depending in suit.

*Italled*, o. placed.

*Italmian*, belonging to the

*Itbm*-, w. g. Neck of land between two Seas [where Cerinib stands.]

*Itstrained*, o. (for strained) tied close.

*Itiria*, part of Italy joyning to Illyricum, and subject to Venice.

*Iturium Brigantium*, an ancient City in Yorkshire, whose ruins were raised Es-

*Itwent*, o. Swinged, tossed.

*Italianated*, which doth

*Italianize*, play the

*Italian*, one of (or belong- ing to)

*Italia*-, -ly, one of the most famous Countries in Europe

whose chief City is Rome, where the Pope hath his seat.

*Italissima*, a kind of Met-

*Iterate*, i. to repeat, do say a thing over again.

*Ithaca*, an Ionian Isle (where Ulysses was Prince) full of goats, but no hare can be there.

*Ithee*, o. to thrive.

*St. Ithier*, a Town in Cornwall.

*Itinerant*, i. travelling and down.

*Itinerary*, belonging to journey, also a Calendar

miles, lodging, and other passages on the way.

*Itinerary*, i. to travel or on a journey.

*Itwighi*, o. (q. twitche) drawn.

*Itylus*, slain by his mother Aedon instead of

*Amameu* the Son of A-

*Itys*, slain by his Mother Progne, and set before his

ther Terem (King of Thrace) at a banquet, for despoiling her sister Philomel; he

ceiving the murder, with

edged.

edged.

edged.

## J U D

aked sword pursued them, but (in their flight) they were changed, Progne into a swallow, Philomel into a Nightingale, and Itys to a pheasant.

*Jub*, (q. *Jug*) o. a bottle.

*Juba*, King of Mauritania, a constant friend to Pompey and his party.

*Jubal*, b. fading, or a trumpet.

*Jubarb*, (q. *Jouis barba*) oulleck.

*Jubeb*, *Jujubes*, *Sericum*, *A. Zuzafes* a kind of un- cused much in Physick.

*Jubilatio*, i. a shouting for joy.

*Jubilare* *Lezor*, having read Divinity fifteen years.

*Year of Jubile*-, -le, among the Jews every fiftieth year,

then with Jubels (Ramsoms) and Trumpets they

glorified their rejoicing and

mission. Among Christi-

ans ordained by Pope Boni-

face the Eighth (1300) to be

cept every hundredth year, by

ment the sixth every fiftieth

ear, and by Sixtus the fourth

last now stands) every 25

ear, beginning it first Anno

1475.

*Jucatan*, a Peninsula of New Spain.

*Jucundity*, i. pleasantness.

*Judat*, *J-budab*, b. confes-

*Judea*, *Chananea*, *Canaan*,

part of Syria, the holy land, or

nd of promise.

*Judaick*-, -cal, Jewish.

*Judaism*, the Faith, Custom

Religion of the Jews; also

a Mortgage.

*Judas*, *Judas*, as *Judab*.

*Judas tree*, (with broad

aves) whereon he is sup-

posed (by some) to hang him-

self.

*Judgment*, *Judicium*, the

second part of Logic: dispo-

sing Arguments; as the first

art (Invention) finds them

out.

*Judicable*, which may be

edged.

## J U L

*Judication*, the giving of judgment.

*Judicatory*-, -ure, i. a place of judgment.

*Judicial*-, -ary, belonging to

*Judge*, or Judgment.

*Judicium*, full of judgment, wife.

*Judicium Dei*, tryal of Or-

*Judiib*, b. praising.

*St. Iver*, a town in Hunting-

*Ivetot*, a town of lower Nor-

mandy in France, whose Go-

vernour was called

*King of Ivetot*, one of a great

title and small inheritance.

*Jugal*, i. belonging to a yoke or wedlock.

*Jugament*, i. a yoking or coupling.

*Jugular*-, -ary, belonging to the throat.

*Jugulation*, i. a killing or cutting ones throat.

*Jugum terra*, half a plough-

land.

*Jugurth*-, -tha, King of Nu-

midia, taken by the Romans

(after a long war) and brought

to Rome, where he died in

prison.

*Juingee*, a town in Bucks.

*Juisse*, o. Judgment, tryal, examination.

*Jujubes*-, -aves, Jubeb-fruit,

Italian plums like Olives.

*Jutland*, *Jut*-, North and

South parts of Denmark.

*Juke*, to perch or roost as

a hawk.

*Julep*, A. a preparative (of

Syrups, &c.) to open the in-

ward parts and prepare for a

purgation, from

*Julap*, P. a kind of Rose-

water.

*Julian*-, -nus, a Roman Em-

perour who apostatized from

Christianity to Heathenism.

*Julian*-, -na, *Gilian*, a wom-

ans name.

*Julian Law* (among the Ro-

mans) made Adultery death.

*Julia*-, -Anna, old English

account, where by the year

consists of 365 days and six

hours, a Correction of the

Calendar made (44 years be-

fore the birth of Christ) by

*Julius Caesar*, the first Ro-

man Emperour, he subdued

France, Spain, Britain, and

the greatest part of Germany,

reigned three years, and was

stab'd in the Senate-house.

*Juliers*, an Imperial town

and Dukedom.

*Julio*, an Italian coin (a-

bout 6 d. value) in the Papa-

cy of Pope Julius.

*Julius*, g. (soft-haired or

mossy-bearded) *Ascanius* the

son of *Aeneas*, also a son of

*Ascanius*.

*Jullaber*, a little hill in Kent,

where (they say) *Jullaber* (a

Glant or Witch) was bur-

ied, or where *Laberius Durus*

(a Captain of *Julius Caesars*)

was slain.

*July*, *Quintilis*, the fifth

Moneth from March, so cal-

led in honour of *Julius Ce-*

*lar*.

*Jumbals*, certain sweet-meats.

*Jumentarium*, belonging to a

*Jument*, i. a horse or any

labouring beast.

*Jument*, f. a mare.

*Juncaria*, a soil where ru-

shes grow.

*Junto*, (*Junta*, Sp.) a ca-

bal, combination of particular

persons.

*Juncture*, i. a joynt or joyn-

ing.

*Juncture* [of time] the very

nick or moment.

*Juncture* [of affairs] the pre-

sent posture.

*Jungible*, which may be

joyned.

*Junk*, any piece of an old

cable.

*Junonian*-, -ick, belonging

to

*Juno*, twin-sister and wife

to *Jupiter*.

*Juno's tears*, the plant *Ver-*

*vatin*.

*Juniverty*, a being

*Junior*, i. younger.

*Junio*, Sp. as *Junctio*, a mee-

ting of men to sit in Council.

V 2

*Junon*,

## J U N

hours, a Correction of the

Calendar made (44 years be-

fore the birth of Christ) by

*Julius Caesar*, the first Ro-

man Emperour, he subdued

France

## JUS

*Juon*, o. John.  
*Ivory*, f. Elephants teeth.  
*Jupart*, o. Jeopardy.  
*Jupiter*, Son of Saturn and Ops, he conspired against his Father, expelled him, and divided the Empire between himself, Neptune and Pluto.  
*Jupiter Belus*, second King of Babylon, Son of Nimrod (or Saturn.)  
*Jupiters distaffs*, Mullein, Candelaria, a kind of Clary.  
*Jura Regalia*, as Regalia.  
*Juration*, i. a swearing.  
*Jurate*, i. sworn.  
*Jurates*, Aldermen or Sheriffs.  
*Jurdin*, *Jurdan*, *Jordan*, *Jurdos* (g. Gor-den, *Saferens cubiti*) a Chamber-pot.  
*Juridick*, -cal, i. belonging to the Law, lawful, actionable.  
*Juridical day*, a Court-day.  
*Jurisdiction*, i. authority, also the compass or extent thereof.  
*Jurisprudence*, i. knowledge or skill in the Laws; also the stile or form of the Law.  
*Jurist*, a Lawyer.  
*Jurn-choppers*, as *Journ*.  
*Jury*, one of the  
*Jury*, a company of men sworn to deliver a truth upon such evidence as shall be delivered to them.  
*Grand Jury*, twenty four grave and substantial men.  
*Petit Jury*, twelve men (at least.)  
*Juris utrum*, a writ for the incumbent whose Predecessor hath alienated his Lands or Tenements.  
*Jury-mast*, made at Sea, in case of necessity.  
*Jury*, a town in Normandy.  
*Jus Coronae*, (Crown-Right) part of the Law of England, and (in many things) differs from the General Law.  
*Jus Curialitain Anglie*, the Courtship of England,  
*Jus Patronatus*, the right of

## JUS

Patronage or presenting a clerk to a Benefice.  
*Jussel*, a minced dish of several meats.  
*Jussulent*, i. full of or stewed in broth.  
*Justus*, f. Turnaments or Tilting on horse-back with spears and lances.  
*Justice*, -cer, -cier, f. a Judge or Administrator of Justice.  
*Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Bench*, he hears and determines all Pleas of the Crown, Treasons, Felonies, &c.  
*Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas*, he hears and determines all Causes at the Common-Law, that is, all Civil Causes (personal and real) between common persons.  
*Lord Justice of the Forest*, Justice in eyre of the Forest, one which hath Jurisdiction over all the Forest on this side Trent, and another over all beyond.  
*Justices of Assise*, sent (by special commission) into this or that (but not his own) County, to take Assises for the Peoples ease.  
*Justices of Oyer and Terminer*, deputed (upon special and extraordinary occasions) to hear and determine some particular causes.  
*Justices errants or in Eyre*, were sent with Commissions into the Country to determine the Pleas of the Crown, for the ease of the subject, who must else have com'n to the Courts at Westminster.  
*Justices of Gaol-delivery*, sent with Commission to hear and determine all causes belonging to any cast into Gaol.  
*Justices of the Hundred*, the Lord or Alderman of the Hundred.  
*Justices of Labourers*, appointed to redress their forwardness, who would either not work or have unreasonable wages.  
*Justices of Nisi prius*, are

## JUS

(now) the same with Justices of Assise. Some make the difference, that the first have jurisdiction in causes personal as well as real, and these (in strict acceptance) deal only in Possessory writs.  
*Justices of Trail-bastion* (draw-staff) Inquisitors appointed by King Edward the first, on occasion of great disorders in the Realm, during his absence in the Scottish and French Wars.  
*Justices of the Pavilion*, authorized by the Bishop of Winchester (at a fair held near that City) by virtue of a grant from King Edward the fourth.  
*Justices of the Peace*, appointed (by the Kings Commission) to attend the Peace of the County where they dwell.  
*Justicements*, all things belonging to Justice.  
*Justices*, a writ for the Sheriff to dispatch some special cause above the ordinary reach of his County-Court.  
*Justiciab*, subject to authority or Law.  
*Justicium*, Law-fee, vacation, a stay or ceasing from ministratation of Justice.  
*Justicial*, executing or doing Justice.  
*Justification*, a justifying, clearing maintaining, making good, or shewing a good reason for.  
*Justificators*, Compurgators, which (by oath) justify the innocency, report or oath of another.  
*Justinians*, Fryers and Nunns instituted 142 in  
*St. Justines*, an Abbey at Padua.  
*Justinianists*, Civilians, Students of the Civil Law, reduced into the Coast and Pandects by  
*Justinian*, -nus, an Emperor of Rome.  
*Justinopolis*, Cabo d'Istria, the City of Istria, built by the Emperor Justin.  
*Justiti*,

## KAR

*Justit*, of houses, those parts that jut or stand out beyond the rest.  
*Juturna*, the daughter of Juno, made by Jupiter (for the loss of her maidenhead) the immortal Nymph of the river Numicium.  
*Juvenal*, a Roman Satyr.  
*Juvenility*, a being  
*Juvenile*, i. youthful, lusty.  
*Juvenis*, Hebe daughter of Juno without a father, the goddess of youth, also young  
*Juverna*, Hibernia, Ireland.  
*Jwimpled*, o. muffled.  
*Jwh*, o. certainly.  
*Jxions wheel*, (a feigned punishment in hell) continually turning about, having fastened on it  
*Jxion*, son of Phlegyon, thrown to hell for boasting he had lien with Juno, in whose stead Jupiter had placed cloud, on which he begat Centaures.  
*Jroke*, o. wreaked.  
*Jry*, -yen, o. hidden.  
*Jyn*, o. eyes.  
*Jybak*, as *Isaac*.

## K.

*Ab*, as Cab.  
*Kabbala*, as Cabala.  
*Kake*, Calr, Che. a vicem.)  
*Kalends*, (as *Calends*) beginning [of the month.]  
*Kali*, Glas-wort, the herb whose ashes make Chrysal  
*Kallo*, a town in Northland.  
*Kaminieck*, the chief town of Padolia.  
*Kamp-fight*, as *Camp-fight*.  
*Kanref*, as *Canred*.  
*Karavan*, *Kacabar*, as *Caravan*.  
*Kardiognostick*, as *Cardiogn*.  
*Karena*, (in Chymistry) the steepest part of a drop.  
*Kale*, Sa. a man or clown.

## KEE

*Karle-cat*, Li. a he, or bore-cat.  
*Karnten*, a Province of lower Austria in Germany.  
*Karobe*, Ca., Karoble, the fruit of the Carobe-tree, also the herb St. Johns Bread, also the 24 part of a grain.  
*Karot*, Ca., g. head-ach, drowiness.  
*Carraia feni*, a load of hay.  
*Karyn*, o. Lent.  
*Katharine*, as Catharine.  
*Kaxen silver*, a stone said to be invincible by fire or water.  
*Kayage*, Wharfage, See Key.  
*Kazzard*, [Cattel.] No. subject to die or to casualties.  
*Keale*, Li. a cold.  
*Keals*, as Kiles.  
*Keckle*, the cable or bolt-rope, serve them with a small rope, to keep them from galling.  
*Kedel*, as Kiddle.  
*Kedge*, Sf. brisk, lively.  
*Kedger*, *Kedger* - Anchor, used in bringing a ship up a narrow place.  
*Keel*, the lowest timber or bottom of a ship, also a vessel to cool new drink in.  
*Keels*, *Keyls*, *Cyuls*, a kind of long boats, used by the Saxons.  
*Keelson*, the timber fastened to the keel) above the ground-timbers.  
*Keen*, *Kene*, o. sharp.  
*Keep*, a place to keep fish in the water, and meat from flies.  
*Lord Keeper* [of the great Seal of England,] through whose hands pass all Charters, Commissions and Grants of the King under the great Seal, the place and authority (since 5 Elizabeth) is the same as the Lord Chancellor, and therefore they cannot properly be both together.  
*Keepers of the Liberties of England*, *Custodes Libertatis Anglie*, &c. the style or title

## KEN

of all judicial proceedings, from the beheading of the King till Oliver was declared Protector, called the Rump-time.  
*Lord [Keeper of the] Privy Seal*, through whose hands pass all Charters before they come to the great Seal, and some things which do not pass the great Seal at all.  
*Keeper of the Touch*, Master of the Essay in the Kings Mint.  
*Keeper of the Forest*, chief Warden of the Forest, the principal Governour thereof.  
*Keen*, a little turn or doubling of a rope hindring the running smooth.  
*Keve* [a Cart.] Che. overthrow it, or turn out the dung.  
*Keve*, Dev. a brewers fat.  
*Keiked*, o. stared.  
*Keiserberg*, a town in upper Alsacia.  
*Keisers-Lantern*, a town in the Palatinate of Rhine.  
*Kele*, o. to cool; also pottage, No.  
*Kelewurt*, pottage-herb, Coleworts.  
*Kelew*, No. black-lead.  
*Kell*, the caul about the paunch.  
*Kelher*, *Kilier*, So. frame, order.  
*A Kembo*, (I. *Aschembo*, a-croft, or Ghembo) crooked.  
*Kemeling*, o. a brewers vessel.  
*Kemmet*, *Shrop*. foolish.  
*Kempt*, (for kembed) o. trimmed.  
*Kempen*, a city of Schwalbia in Germany.  
*Ken*, c. a house.  
*Ken*, fa. to see or know, also view or sight; also to teach, o.  
*Kenchester*, a town in Herefordshire.  
*Kendal*, a town in Westmorland.  
*Kenhelm*, fa. defence of his kintred.  
*Kenelworth*, a town in Warwickshire.  
*Kennel*,

# KEY

**Kenel**, a pack [of hounds.] or the place where they are kept; also a foxes earth or hole.  
**Kenels**, a sort of coarse Welsh cloth.  
**Kenodoxy**, *Ken*, g. vainglory, or a being vainglorious.  
**Kenotaph**, as *Kenotaph*.  
**Ken-speckled**, No. markt or branded.  
**Ken**, N. to keep or care-for.  
**Kepe**, o. care, also a fort.  
**Keppen**, o. to hood-wink.  
**Kerchief**, (*f. C. wareck*;) a linen dress of [old] womens heads.  
**Kerf**, o. a great company.  
**Kerfe**, *Sf.* the furrow made by the faw.  
**Kerfie**, o. carved.  
**Kerk**, *Kirk*, *Sc.* a Church.  
**Kerle**, *Dev.* a loyn [of veal, &c.]  
**Kermes**, the grain of the scarlet Oak.  
**Kern**, *Br.* a horn.  
**Kern**, to corn or salt.  
**Kern**, an Irish rogue, or light-armed footman; also a plain Country farmer.  
**Kerrets**, o. corners or holes in battlements.  
**Kernel**, o. to fortify and embattel an house.  
**Kernel-mort**, good against  
**Kernels**, hard knots in the neck, &c.  
**Kerry**, a County of Munster-Province in Ireland.  
**Kerfe**, as *Cresses*, o.  
**Kersey**, (*D. Kerf-erve*, and *Karf-ey*) a kind of stuff or illight cloth.  
**Kerveth**, o. grieveth.  
**Kesar**, *B. Kesar*, *D. Cesar*.  
**Kest**, o. for *Cass*.  
**Kesteven**, a third part of Lincolnshire.  
**Kewick**, a town in Cumberland.  
**Ketch**, a small kind of ship.  
**Kettering**, a town in Northamptonshire.  
**Kever**, o. recover.  
**Key**, *Kay*, (*D. Kaye*, *f. Quay*) a Wharf, to land or ship goods or wares at.

# KIN

**Key** (in Musick) as *Cliff*.  
**Keyles**, o. as *Keeles*.  
**Keyard**, o. a micker, hedge-creeper or truant.  
**Keyserward**, a town of Berg in Germany.  
**Kibrit**, as *Abrie*.  
**Kichel**, o. a kind of cake.  
**Gods Kichel**, a cake given to Godchildren at their asking blessing.  
**Kid**, No. a small brush-fagot.  
**Kid**, *Kith*, o. known.  
**Kiderow**, *Che.* a place for a sucking calf to lie in.  
**Kidder**, *Kyddier*, a Badger, or Carrier of visuals to sell.  
**Kidderminster**, a town in Worcesterhire.  
**Kiddle**, *Kidle*, *Kc.*, an open Wear to lay Weels in.  
**Kidnapper**, o. a stealer or enticer, away of children, &c.  
**Killare**, a County of Ireland.  
**Kilderkin**, (*q. Kinderkin*, *D.* a little child) the eighth part of a hogshead.  
**Kiles**, *Keates*, *Kettle-pins*, (*f. Quills*) nine-pins.  
**Kilk**, *th.* an old servile kind of payment.  
**Kilkenny**, a County in Ireland.  
**Kimbolton**, a town in Huntingdonshire.  
**Kime**, (*f. Guma*) a man.  
**Kim-Kam**, as *Camoise*.  
**Kimling**, *Li.* a brewing-vessel.  
**Kimmel**, *Kemlin*, No. a pou-dring-tub.  
**Kimburgh**, *Sc.* strength and defence of kindred.  
**Kinchin**, o. a little child.  
**Kinchin-Cow**, a little man.  
**Kinds**, *dels*, o. young ones.  
**Kinder**, a great company [of cats.]  
**Kineton**, a town in Warwickshire.  
**King of Heralds**, King at Arms, *Pater patrius*, the chief of that society.  
**King of Ivetot**, *see Ivetot*.  
**King of the minstrels**, to see that the minstrels did their duty yearly (at Taubury in Staffordshire) at our Ladies

# KNA

**Assumption**.  
**Kings-Bench**, where the King was wont to sit in person.  
**Kings-Cleer**, a town in Hampshire.  
**Kings-Evil**, a disease swelling cured by the striking of the Kings of England ever since King Edward Confessor.  
**Kings-gilver**, due to the King in the Court of Common Pleas for Licences to law-sines.  
**Kings-Bridge**, a town in Devonshire.  
**Kings-spear**, a flower got against the poison of Asps.  
**Kings Swan-herd**, keeper of his Swans. No fowl can stray but a Swan.  
**Kingstone** [upon Thames] Surrey, where *Athelstan* Edwin and *Ethelred* were crowned in the open Market-places also above twenty towns.  
**Kingsale**, *Kinsale*, an important town.  
**Kinrest**, o. quiet (or kind) rest.  
**Kintal**, (*Sp. Quintal*) about an hundred pound weight.  
**Kirat**, o. three grains.  
**Kirk**, *Sc.* a Church.  
**Kirked**, o. turning upwards.  
**Kirkby**, above 20 small towns.  
**Kirkby-Mosside**, in Yorkshire.  
**Kirby-Sieven**, and  
**K-Landall**, in Westmoreland.  
**Kirkbys-Quist**, of all lands in England, made four Kirkby Treasurer to wara the First 1277.  
**Kirkham**, in Lancashire.  
**Kirkton**, in Lincolnshire.  
**Kirt**, No. a milking-pail or churn.  
**Kirt-kates**, the fruit of ash-tree.  
**Kite**, *Cu.* a belly.  
**Kitchinest-bread**, *La.* thin oat-cakes.  
**Klick up**, *Li.* catch up.  
**Knap**, a little hillock, to browse.  
**Knap-sack**, *Snap*, a bag for a fouldiers back.

# KNI

**Knave**, *D. Cnawa*, *Sc.* knave, a servant; also (as they are) an unlucky or dishonest fellow.  
**Knave-brough**, in Yorkshire.  
**Knave-weed**, *lacea nigra*, an herb somewhat like *Scabiosa*.  
**Knave**, o. (*q. Knurly*) stub-knotty.  
**Knave-line**, a rope (from the head) to keep the new and halliards from turning about one another.  
**Knave**, o. for knit.  
**Knave**, partitions (in plants) the knees or joyns; also the beams and futtocks together.  
**Knaveles** (*q. Knotles*) two e-yarns twisted together with a knot at each end) to be a rope, block, &c.  
**Knave**, o. (*q. Gbenett*, *D.*) neat.  
**Knave**, *sa.* a servant, Souldier or Horseman, a title of plenty (now) above anquire; also a timber carved with some head) are four sheevers, for the halliards and for the top-rope to run  
**Knights of Alcantara** in Leas  
**Knights of the Pear-tree**.  
**Knights of the Annunciada**, a Savoy Order of fifteen, who wear a Collar Gold and the Virgin Mary Medal.  
**Knights of St. Andrew** or *Toisile*, by *Aebaim* King *Scots*, An. 809.  
**Knights of Austria** and *Cambria* or *St. George*, instituted 1470 by the Emperor *Charles* the 3d first Arch-bishop of Austria.  
**Knights Barachelour**, our simple or plain Knights, the lowest but most ancient Order.  
**Knights of the Band** or *red*, instituted by *Alphonse* the 11th King of Leon and *Castile*, An. 1330.  
**Knights Baneret** or *Banneret*, in the field by cutting

# KNI

off the point of their Standard and making it a Banner, and who may display their arms in a Banner in the Kings army. They that are created under the standard of the King personally present take place of Barons.  
**Knights Barons**, erected by King *James*, and take place of *Knights Batchelours*, ordinary Bannerets, and  
**Knights of the Bath**, who bathed themselves (and used many religious ceremonies) the night before their creation.  
**Knights of the Broom-flower**, erected by *St. Lewis*, with this Motto, *Exaltat humiles*.  
**Knights of Calatrava** in Spain, with a red cross on their left breast.  
**Knights of la Calza**, (the stockin) a Venetian Order.  
**Knights of the Chamber**, made in the Kings Chamber, in time of peace, not in the field.  
**Knights of the Carpet**, who kneel on a Carpet in receiving their Order.  
**Knights of Christian Charity**, made by *H. the 3d of France*, for the benefit of poor Captains and maimed Souldiers, whom he provided for.  
**Knights of the Crown Royal**, instituted by *Charlemaigne* in favour of the *Frisons* who aided him against the Saxons.  
**Knights of Cyprus** or the *Sword*, by *Guy of Lusignan*, King of *Jerusalem* and *Cyprus*, 1195.  
**Knights of the Dane Broge**, instituted by the King of *Denmark*, 1671. in memory of a victory over the Swedes, when the Danish Colours were seen (as they say) in the Heavens.  
**Knights of the Dog and Cock**, instituted by *Philip* the first of France.  
**Knights of the Dove**, by *John* the first of *Castile*, 1379.  
**Knights of the Dragon**, erected by *Sigismund* the Emperor, 1417.  
**Knights of the white Eagle**,

erected in *Iceland* by *Ladislaw* 5th, 1325.  
**Knights of the Elephant**, a Danish Order.  
**Knights de l'Espice**, of the Ear of corn or the Ermine (which hung at a Collar of golden Ears) by *Francis* the first, 1450. in *Bretaigne*.  
**Knights of St. Gall** or the *Bear*, by *Frederick* 2d Emperor 1213.  
**Knights of the Garter** or *St. George*, the most noble Order of England, instituted by King *Edward* the Third, after many notable victories. Under the Sovereign of the Order (the King) are five and twenty Companions. They always wear their *George* and *Star* (or rather the Sun.)  
**Knights of the Gennets**, the most ancient Order in France, created by *Charles Martel*. After the discomfiture of the Saracens at *Tours* 783. When many of those Gennets (like Spanish or Civit-cats) were found in the Camp.  
**Knights of St. George**, an Order in *Genoa*.  
**Knights of the Golden Fleece**, by *Philip* Duke of Burgundy at his marrying *Isabel* the daughter of *Portugal*, of thirty the King of Spain is chief.  
**Knights of the Golden Shield**, by *Lewis* the second, with this Motto, *Allons*, (Let us go.)  
**Knights of the Half-Moon** or *Crescent*, by *Roderic* Duke of *Anjou* at his conquering *Sicily* (1462) with this Motto, *Los* (praise.)  
**Knights of the Hare**, fourteen Gentlemen knighted by King *Edward* the third in France, at the shouting of the French which he thought was the onset of the battel, but was only occasioned by the startling of a Hare at the head of their Army.  
**Knights of the Holy Ghost**, by *Henry* the third, born and crown'd

## K N I

crown'd King of France on White-Sunday: this Order (though modern) is most used now in France.

*Knights Hospitallers*, the same as

*Knights of St. John of Jerusalem*, *Joannites*, erected at Jerusalem, about the year 1104. by Baldwin the first, supprent in England (by Henry the 8th) for adhering to the Pope.

*Knight of St. Jago, (James)* a Spanish Order instituted by Pope Alexander 3d they observe St. Austins Rules, and their great Master is next to the King in State, having 150 thousand crowns yearly Revenue.

*Knights of the Jarre*, instituted by Don Garcia King of Navarre.

*Knights of Jesu Christi*, a Portugal Order.

*Knights of St. Lazarus*, expelled Jerusalem and entertained by St. Lewis.

*Knights of the Lilly or of Navarre*, a French Order, by Prince Garcia the 6th 1048.

*Knights of the Virgin Maries Looking-Glass*, by Ferdinand Infant of Castile 1410.

*Knights of St. Magdalene*, by St. Lewis, to reclaim quarrels and duels, and to mind them of repentance.

*Knights of Maliba*, given them by the Emperour Charles the 5th 1529. paying an yearly Heriot of a Faulcon (which is now paid to the King of Spain) when the Turk drave them from Rhodes, whether they came from Jerusalem.

*Knight Marshal*, he takes cognizance of all transgressions and contracts within the Kings House and Verge thereof.

*Knights of the Virgin Mary in Mount Carmel*, (by Henry the 4th of France 1607.) an hundred French Gentlemen.

*Knights of St. Mark*, a Venetian Order.

## K N I

*Knights of San Maria de Mercede*, a Spanish Order.

*Knights of St. Maurice and Lazarus*, instituted 1119. and the Duke of Savoy confirmed their great Master by the Pope.

*Knights of St. Michael the Archangel*, 36 French Knights (instituted by Lewis 1469.) whereof the King is chief.

*Knights of the Militia Christiana*, erected lately in Poland.

*Knights of Mountesa*, in the Kingdom of Valencia, by James II. King of Arragon, at the extirpation of the Templars, 1317.

*Knights of nova Scotia in the West-Indies*, erected by King James; they wear an Orange-tawny ribbon.

*Knights of Orleance or the Porcupin*, a French Order with this device, *Cominus & Eminus*.

*Knights of the Post*, whom you may hire to swear what you please.

*Knights of the Pear-Tree*, or *St. Julian*, instituted 1179 called afterwards *Knights of Alcantara* in the Kingdom of Leon.

*Knights of the precious Blood of Christ*, (1608) by the Duke of Mantua, where some drops are said to be kept.

*Knights of Rhodes*, Hospitallers driven out of the Holy Land, and holding this Isle two hundred years, were forced from thence also by Solyman, and seated themselves in Maliba.

*Knights of the Round-Table*, *King Arthurs Knights*, a British Order, the most ancient (they say) of any in the world.

*Knights of San Salvador in Arragon*, instituted by Alphonso 1118. succeeding the Templars in Montreal.

*Knights of St. Sepulchre*, instituted by St. Helen (a British Lady) after she had found

## K N I

the holy Cross, and confirmed by the Pope.

*Knights of the Ship*, by Lewis in an expedition against the Saracens.

*Knights of the Shire or Parliament*, two Knights (or squires) chosen (upon the Kings writ) by the Freeholders of every County, consult in Parliament (on behalf of the Commons of England) touching the public Affairs of the Realm.

*Knights of the Seraphims*, by Magnus the 4th King of Sweden, 1324.

*Knights of the Star*, a French Order with this Motto

*Regibus astra vivunt*

*Knights of St. Stephen*, Florence, created by Cosmo Duke of Florence, An. 1534 in honour of Pope Sixtus the 9th.

*Knights of the Swan*, Order of the House of Cleves.

*Knights of the Sword*, *Baudric*, a Swedish Order.

*Knights of Livonia*, *Sword-Bearers*, by Albert Monk (and some rich Merchants) of Breme, 1203.

*Knights of the Temple*, *Templars*, or

*Knights Templars*, instituted by Pope Gelasius or (as some say) Baldwin the 2d about the year 1119. Their Office and Vow was to defend the Temple, Sepulchre, and Christian Strangers, but growing useless (after two hundred years) were suppressed by Clement the 5th and their Lands bestowed on the *Joannites*, of whom the Lawyers purchased the Temple in Fleet-street.

*Knights Teutonic*, *Marienburg*, a mixt Order of Hospitallers and Templars, to whom the Emperour Frederick the 2d gave Prussia, on condition to subdue the Infidels, while they did. The Elector of Brandenburg was (at last) sole Master of their Order.

## K N O

first they had three.

*Knights of the Thistle*, a French Order (in the house of Bourbon) constantly bearing this Motto, — *Nemo me impune lacessit*; also the same *Knights of St. Andrew*.

*Poor Knights of Winsor*, twenty six (old Souldiers, depending on the Order) the Garter.

*Knights-fee*, Inheritance sufficient to maintain a knight, by some 800, by others 680 Acres: such as had pound *per annum* (in fee for life) might have been (ill 17 Car. 1.) compalled to made Knights.

*Knights-fee*, is also the rent at a Knight paies (for his fee) to the Lord of whom he holds.

*Knights-service*, a Tenure dissolved by 12 Car. 2.) obliging a man to bear arms in defence of his Country.

*Knighten Gylde*, a Guild or company of 19 Knights in London founded by King Edward, giving them some void pound (without the walls) called *Portfoaken-Ward*.

*Knights*, No. active, skillful.

*Knipperdoling*, Hereticks (in Germany) following one Bern. Knipperdoling, contemporary and companion of John of Leyden.

*Knutlid*, the Ballast of a ship.

*Knit-back*, *Bone-set*, conund, cumbrey.

*Knock-fergm*, (the Rock of Ferm.) an Irish Port-town.

*Knoll*, a little hill, also a turnep.

*Knolls of peace*, *Duni pacis*, set up by mans hand, near Glasgow in Scotland.

*Knopped*, o. tied, laced.

*Knott-knops*, *Crowfoots*.

*Knotts* (q. knuts [birds]) a delicious fowl below'd of the Danish King.

*Knott-grass*, *Polygonum*, an herb (with long and narrow leaves) lying on the ground,

## L A B

good against the stone, fluxes and inflammations.

*Kolding*, a town in North-Jutland.

*Koningsberg*, a Town in Mentz in Germany, also a Polish University.

*Korban*, as *Corban*.

*Krain*, a Province of lower Austria in Germany.

*Kunigunda*, Cu-wife to the Emperour Henry the 2d. to clear her self from the imputation of unchastity, went bare-foot and blind-fold on red hot Irons.

*Kyde*, o. for kid.

*Kyddier*, as *Kidder*.

*Kye*, No. for kine.

*Kyle*, a country in the South of Scotland.

*Kylham*, a Town in Yorkshire.

*Kylw*, an exaction (perhaps some kind of pottage) exacted by Foresters and other Bailiffs.

*Kynyl*, o. a litter [of Cats.]

*Kyneton*, a Town in Herefordshire.

*Kyrk*, (g. *Kyrkian*) a Church

*Kyrie Eleeson*, g. Lord have mercy [upon us] used both in the Greek and Latin Liturgies, as (in like manner)

*Christe Eleeson*. Christ have mercy [upon us.]

*Kyrt*, Sa. kindred or alliance, whence we say (though corruptly) neither kit nor kin, also to shew, see *Kid*.

*Kytte*, o. for cut.

## L

*Las Latch*, *Lace*, o. a net, gin or snare.

*Laban*, h. white or shining.

*Labarum*, g. a banner or ensign, particularly that of Constantine the Emperour, having the Picture of himself and Children, the two first Greek Capitals of Christs name wrought in gold

## L A C

and precious stones, in honour of his miraculous conversion by the apparition of the Cross.

*Labda*, the lame Daughter of Amphiou, despised by the rest of the Bacchidae.

*Labdacism*, as *Lamdacism*.

*Labdanum*, *Laid*, *Laud*, a sweet transparent gum, from the leaves of the shrub *Cistus Ledon*.

*Labefaction*, l. a weakning or loosning.

*Labels*, ribbons hanging at Garlands, Mytres, &c. Slips of Parchment hanging at Indentures, &c. also the three lines which hang from the file of an Escutcheon, denoting the Elder Brother.

*Labeones*, l. blabber lipp'd persons.

*Labial*, l. pertaining to the lips.

*Labienus*, one of Cæsars Captains in Gasia, who (in the Civil wars) clave to Pompey.

*Lability*, l. instability, a being

*Labile*, l. apt to slip or fall.

*Laborarius*, a writ against those that cannot live, and yet refuse to serve; or that refuse to serve in summer, where they served in winter.

*Laboriferous*, f. enduring or taking pains.

*Laboriosity*, *Laboros*, a being

*Laborious*, of great pains and labour.

*Laburs*, [the Ship] rowles tumbles very much.

*Labrador*, Sp. a Labourer.

*Labrom*, l. having a brink or brim, or great lips.

*Labrynth*, a maze, made with so many windings and turnings that one cannot easily get out; also any intricate business.

*Lacca*, a red gum from certain Arabian trees.

*Lacedæmonians*, people of Lacedæmon, -nia, Sp. *La-*

# LAD

*Mastihrea, Eboda, Zonia*, the chief City of Laconia.  
*Lacerable*, *l.* which one may  
*Lacerate*, *l.* tear in pieces.  
*Laceri*, *l.* a Lizard, Ewt.  
 Evet. Eft.  
*Laciffion*, *l.* a provoking to anger.  
*Lacbanopolist*, *g.* a feller of herbs.  
*Lache*, *f.* Lazy.  
*Laches*, *-esse*, *f.* Negligence.  
*Lachesis*, one of the 3 Deities.  
*Lachrymable*, *l.* to be bewailed.  
*Lachrymae*, *l.* to weep, also to drop with moisture.  
*Lachrymatory*, a weeping-place, also a Tear-bottle sometimes buried with ancient urns.  
*Lachryme Christi*, Wine made near the Mountain *Pejusim*.  
*Lark*, an East-India Gum (gathered by Ants) which makes the best wax.  
*Lacken*, *v.* contemned, lessened.  
*Lacker*, a varnish (whose chief ingredient is gum-lack) used in imitation of Gilding.  
*Laconick*, *-cal*, belonging to  
*Laconia, Ziconia*, a Country of Peloponnesus.  
*La crize*, to use.  
*La on sm*, the *Lac-demeni-an* (short and pithy) speech, or hard life.  
*Lactary*, *l.* a Dairy-house or man.  
*Lact*, *v.* an Offense.  
*Lactal*, *-eom*, *l.* milky.  
*Lactif*, *l.* breeding milk.  
*Lactuca*, a Roman Goddess over Corn, when the ears began to fill.  
*Lamination*, *l.* making of holes.  
*Lacumum*, as *Lithdanum*.  
*Lada*, *Alvinters* Page, who ran formerly the pret of his foot could not be differed in the land.

# LAI

*Lad*, *v.* fed.  
*Ladle*, *v.* (*q.* *leaded*) led.  
*Lade*, to load, also a passage of waters.  
*Ladenburg*, a town in the Palatinate of the Rhine.  
*Laden*, another.  
*Ladies-bedstraw*, an herb in dry pastures with small leaves and yellow flowers.  
*Ladies-bower*, a plant with abundance of small branches and leaves, fit to make Arbours for Ladies.  
*Ladies-mantle*, with a neat indented leaf almost like a star.  
*Ladies-smock*, a kind of water-Cresses.  
*Lady-traces*, a kind of Satyrion or Orchis.  
*Ladogo*, a town (and a large lake) in Mysia.  
*Ladon*, an Arcadian river where *Syrinx* was turn'd into a reed.  
*Lafi*, (*for left*) *v.* left off, also enclosed.  
*Lafordwick*, *sa.* a betraying ones Lord and Master.  
*Laga*, *sa.* Law.  
*Lagan*, See *Flotson*.  
*Lagmen*, *Lahmen*, *sa.* Good men of the Jury.  
*Lagi*, *v.* water.  
*Lagen*, (*q.* *flagon*) a measure of six Sextaries.  
*Laghtin*, *sa.* a [muld for] breach of the Law.  
*Lagophthalmic*, *f.* a sleeping like a hare, with the eyes open.  
*Laguibray*, a town in Normandy.  
*Lahor*, a Town and Kingdom under the Mogul.  
*Lauasse*, a Town in Anatolia.  
*Laich*, *-cal*, belonging to the  
*Lainy*, (opposed to Clergy) the people not in holy Orders.  
*Laid-sterne*, *-sc.* (*q.* *Lead-star*) the Pole-star.  
*Lames*, (*q.* *layings*) courses or ranks of stone or brick in building.  
*Laire*, the place where a

# LAM

Deer hairbours by day.  
*Lairwite*, *Lerherwite*, *Le-ger-geldum*, an ancient custom of punishing Adultery and fornication, by the Lords of some Mannors.  
*Lain*, a Sicilian harlot living at Corinth, whose excessive rates made *Demosthenes* say, He would not buy Repentance so dear. By her instigation *Alexander* burnt *Persepolis*. She was killed by the women of *Thessaly* in the Temple of *Venus*.  
*Lait*, *v.* allure.  
*Lains*, *'Jocasta'*, husband after whose death she married his son *Oedipus*.  
*Lake*, No. to play.  
*Lake*, a purple-coloured paint. See *Lacca*.  
*Lake*, (*D. Laecken*) *v.* see cloth, Lawn.  
*Lamaunt*, (*f.* *Paimant*) a lover.  
*Lamdaicism*, an insisting too much upon  
*Lambda*, *g.* the Letter *L*.  
*Lambdoides*, *Lamb*, *Labb*, the hindmost seam of the skull.  
*Lambeth*, *-biith*, *Lomebiith*, a town in Surrey.  
*Lambeth-house*, a Palace belonging to the Arch-bishop of Canterbury, built by the Arch-Bishop *Baldwin* 1183, where *Hardy-Canute* the Duke died suddenly in the midst of his excessive luxury.  
*Lambert*, *sa.* Fair lamb, or far famous.  
*Lambition*, *l.* a licking or light touching of a thing.  
*Lambitive*, licking or lap-ping.  
*Lamborne*, a town in Berkshire.  
*Lamech*, *h.* poor or humbled.  
*Lamel*, *l.* a little tile plate.  
*Lamers*, *v.* thongs.  
*Lamia*, a harlot to whom the *Thebans* built a Temple.  
*Lamie*, *l.* fairies or female Spirits.

# LAN

*Lamination*, *l.* a beating in-  
*Lamina*, *l.* a thin plate of metal.  
*Lamm-day*, (*q.* *Lamb-as* or *Loaf-mass*) the first day of *Angust*.  
*La Mitte*, a town in Lorraine.  
*Lampaß*, *-prevs*, a Disease of a Horse's mouth, cured by burning with a hot Iron.  
*Lampatior*, a constellation in the head of *Taurus*.  
*Lampetia* and *Phaëbusa*, kept the Sheep of their Father *Phæbus* in Sicily.  
*Lampoon*, a libel in verse.  
*Lamprey*, Suck-stone, a fish with holes on the sides like *Yona*.  
*Lamfscow*, a town upon the *Elueffpont*.  
*Lansriom*, *Laneom*, belonging to wooll.  
*Lancaster*, *Lon-*, the chief town (upon the River *Lone*) in Lancashire.  
*Lancelor*, (*a lance-Knight*) one of King *Arthur's* Knights.  
*Lance-pefado*, *Lanceer*.  
*Lance-presado*, (*f.* *Lance-ellat*) the lowest Officer in Foot-Company, Commander of ten.  
*Lancet*, a Chirurgions instrument in letting blood.  
*Lanciano*, a City of Naples.  
*Lanch*, to put [a Ship] afloat.  
*Lanciferous*, *l.* Lance-bearing.  
*Landa*, *Lawnd*, an open field without wood.  
*Landboc*, a Deed whereby lands are holden.  
*Landegandman*, One of the inferior tenants of a Manour.  
*Landchap*, a Customary one to a town, &c. at every alienation of Land in the same.  
*Landasse*, (*a Church on the River Taff*) a City in Wales.  
*Land*, *La*, Urine.

# LAN

*Land-cape*, an end of Land reaching farther into the Sea than other parts of the Continent.  
*Good Land-fall*, when we see the Land, according to the day of our own reckoning.  
*Landgable*, a tax or rent issuing out of land.  
*Landgraviate*, the Country which belongs to a  
*Land-Grave*, *Lands*, *Land-droffard*, *D.* a Count or Earl of a Province, whereof in Germany there are four.  
*Landes*, a County of Gascoigne.  
*Landimers*, Measurers of Land.  
*Land-locked*, having the land round about us, and the Sea no where open upon us.  
*Landveey*, a town in Hainaut.  
*Land-loper*, *D.* a Vagabond that runs up and down the Country.  
*Laniman*, *Land-tenant*, the same as *Terre-tenant*.  
*Land-mark*, whereby the Pilot knows how they bear by the compass.  
*Land-mare*, *Heref.* He that reaps with another on the same ridge of ground.  
*Land-pirates*, High-way-men.  
*Landskip*, *Lantskip*, *D.* *Paisage*, *f.* *Parergon*, *g.* *By-work*, All that in a picture which is not of the Body or Argument, also a description of a fair prospect.  
*Landspere*, a City of Brandenburg and of the higher Bavaria.  
*Lanahut*, a City of lower Bavaria.  
*Land-to*, just so far off at Sea, as one may discern the land.  
*Land-turn*, the same from off the land by night, as a Breeze is off the Sea by day.  
*Landfrank*, an Italian Archbishop of Canterbury, to 60.

# LAN

*Landgate*, *Landguet*, *f.* a long and narrow piece of Land, &c.  
*Langoi*, No. Latchet [of the shoe].  
*Lang de beuf*, (*f.* *Langue de bœuf*) a kind of yellow-flower'd bugloss.  
*Langemanni*, having See and Sac.  
*Langrel*, a loose-shot going into the piece with a shackle and shortened, but flying out at length with half bullets at the ends.  
*Langporte*, a town in Somerset.  
*Langland*, an Island in the the Baluck Sea.  
*Langres*, a City of Champagne.  
*Langued*, *tongued*, having the tongue (*Gules Azure*, &c.)  
*Languedoc*, part of France, where the Goths continued long, and who say *Oe* instead of *Ouy*.  
*Langwerth*, *-goreth*, *v.* languisheth.  
*Languid*, *l.* weak, faint.  
*Languiscal*, *l.* cauling.  
*Langur*, *l.* a languishing, decaying, drooping.  
*Lanition*, *l.* a tearing like a Butcher.  
*Lanifrom*, *l.* bearing wool or Cotton.  
*Lanifical*, *l.* making wool or woollen Cloth, pertaining to such work.  
*Lanionom*, *l.* belonging to a Butcher.  
*Laniperdiow*, *l.* weighing wool, spinning or making yarn.  
*Lans de crescentia* *Itallie*, &c. a writ for the passing over wool without custom being paid in Wales.  
*Lana*, *v.* slender, weak.  
*Lanner*, *-re*, (*f.* *Paulcon Lanter*) a kind of hawk.  
*Lanners*, small ropes reeved into the Dead men's eyes of all the throwds, to loose them or tie them taut.  
*Lanibing*, an Abbey in Minmouthshire etc. of old, w i

# L A P

# L A R

# L A R

# L A T

# L A T

# L A V

such high Hills, that the Sun is not to be seen there but between the hours of twelve and three.

*Lantgrave*, as *Landgrave*.

*Laniship*, as *Landship*.

*Lanuginous*, belonging to, or covered with

*Lanuge*, *l.* soft thin down.

*Laocoon*, Son of *Priam*, and Priest of *Apollo*; he dissuaded the *Trojans* from receiving the Horse.

*Laodamia*, daughter of *Bellerophon*, she brought forth *Sarpedon* (King of *Lycia*) to *Jupiter*, and was shot with her own Arrows by *Diana*.

*Laodamia*, Daughter of *Acastus*, desiring to see the Ghost of her Husband *Proteus* (Quin by *Hector*) died in his arms.

*Laodiceans*, the people of *Laodicea*, a City of *Asia*, where was held the

*Laodicean Council*, under Pope *Silvester*, Anno 320.

*Laodiceus*, Son of *Aeneas*, in his shape *Minerva* came to persuade *Paris* to break the league by darting at *Aeneas*.

*Laomedon*, Father of *Priamus*, and King of the *Trojans*, slain by *Hercules* for not performing his promise made for his preserving his daughter *Hesione* from the Sea-monster to which he was forced to expose her for defrauding *Neptune* and *Apollo* of their wages for building the City walls.

*Laon*, a City of *Picardy*.

*Lap*, *c.* Pottage.

*Lapicide*, *l.* a Stone-cutter, or hewer of Stone.

*Lapidable*, which may be stoned.

*Lapidary*, a Jeweller.

*Lapidarius*, -*creus*, stony, like or belonging to stones.

*Lapidation*, *l.* a stoning to death.

*Lapidescence*, *l.* a waxing hard like stone.

*Lapidescent*, waxing hard, &c.

*Lapidifical*, making or

# L A R

breeding Stones.  
*Lapidification*, a making stony.

*Lapis Calaminaris*, as *Cadmia*.

*Lapis Contrayerva*, a stony good against the biting of Serpents.

*Lapis Hematites*, a bloud-stone.

*Lapis Infernalis*, a stone made of the same lye that black soap is.

*Lapis Judaicus*, a white stone (found in *Judea*) about the bigness of an acorn.

*Lapis Lazuli*, as *Lazuli*.

*Lapis Nephriticus*, a stone (good against the stone in the Kidneys) coming from new Spain.

*Lapis Opprobrii*, the stone of disgrace at *Palus*, on which whosoever sits (acknowledging himself *Non-solvent*) cannot be imprisoned for debt.

*Lapis Tutia*, as *Tutia*.

*Lapitheae*, a people of *Thessaly*, the first inventors of Bridles and Saddles.

*Lapland*, *Laponia*, part of *Swedishland*.

*Lappacean*, belonging to a bur.

*Lappise*, when Grey-hounds open in their course, or hounds spend their mouths in the team or leash.

*Lapsse*, *l.* a slip or fall.

*Lapsid*, let slip.

*Lapsid Benefice*, to which the Patron neglects the presentation for six months.

*Lap-wing*, (*q.* *Clap-wing*) a bird well known.

*Laquetry*, *l.* the roof of a Chamber vaulted.

*Lar*, the chief City of

*Lares*, a Province (bearing the fairest Dates, Oranges and Pomegranats) in *Persia*.

*Larva*, -*unda*, one of the *Naiades*, on whom *Mercury* (instead of carrying her to hell for revealing to *Juno* the Love of *Jupiter* to *Juvina*) begat two twins called

*Lares*, Penates, the household-Gods.

*Lar-board*, Port, the left side of a Ship.

*Larceny*, *f.* theft of personal Goods or Chattels in the owners absence.

*Great Larceny*, when the theft exceeds the value of twelve-pence.

*Peit Larceny*, when it exceeds not that value.

*Larch-surpentine*, a kind of Rosin growing on the *Larch-tree*; it hath leaves like a Pine, and bears the drug *Agaricum* from

*Larissa*, a City of *Thessaly* and several other places.

*Larding-money*, paid the Marquess of *Winchester*, for his Tenants Hogs feeding in his woods.

*Lareom*, *sa.* a Master.

*Lave*, *fc.* learning.

*Large*, (in *Mulick*) eight Sem'bricks.

*Large*, with a quarter-wind, neither by nor before a wind, but betwixt both.

*Laredo*, a Port-Town of *Biscay*.

*Largeesse*, *f.* a boon, bounty or liberality.

*Largifical*, *l.* bestowing bountifully and frankly.

*Largiloquent*, *l.* full of words.

*Largitional*, an Officer that oversees the bestowing of gifts.

*Larim*, *Lago di Como*, the greatest lake in *Italy*, containing (from North to South) sixty miles.

*Larmiro*, a Port of *Thessaly*.

*Laria*, a Town of *Epirum*.

*Larkspur*, a flower (of several sorts) much regarded of Florists.

*Larons*, *f.* thieves.

*Lar-spel*, *sa.* a Lesson or Sermon.

*Larval*, belonging to a *Larva*, *l.* a Ghost or Spirit.

*Larvaed*, masked, for the representing a Ghost or Goblin.

*Larynda*, the same as *Laryssa*.

*Laryssa*

*Laryx*, a ravenous devouring bird.

*Larynx*, *g.* the head of *Arion* *Aspera*, the instrument which we speak.

*Lasciviale*, to give one self

*Lasciviousness*, a being *Lascivious*, *l.* wanton.

*Lasklite*, the Danish command for forfeiture, viz. 12 Ores, about sixteen pence each (*c.*)

*Lask*, *Laxitas*, *l.* *Diarrhea*, the wherry-go-nimble, or looseness of the belly.

*Lasking*, *Veering*, quartering, Large and Roomer, (in a manner) all one.

*Luffed*, *o.* left.

*Lassitude*, *l.* weariness.

*Lit*, *D.* a burden or weight, *o.* in the Marshes of *East-*

*Angl* a Court of 24 Jurats.

*Lit* of unpackt Herrings, barrels.

*Lit* of Codfish, 12 barrels.

*Lit* of Wool, 12 sacks.

*Lit* of Leather, 200 cadders.

*Lit* of Osmonds, 4 thousand weight.

*Lit* of Herrings, ten thousand.

*Lit* of Pitch, Tar or Ash, 14 barrels.

*Lit* of Hides, 12 dozen.

*Lit* of Corn or Rapeseed, quarters.

*Lit*age, *Lestage*, *Lesting*, a custom challenged in *Martin* and *Fairs* for ones carrying of things, or for wares by the *Laft*, also the ball of a Ship.

*Lit* heir, the Lord or King, whom the Land comes by

*Lit*, for want of a lawful Florist.

*Lit*on, the bonnet to the

*Lit*or drabler to the bonnet.

*Lit*, bind any thing up to

*Lit* sides or Masts.

*Lit*ers, the ropes that bind

*Lit* the tackle and

*Lit* of great Ordnance.

*Lit*, *o.* release, let go.

*Lit*ers, small lines (like

loops) trown into the bonnet or drabler (to save them together.)

*Latching*, *No.* catching, in-fecting.

*Late*, *Cu.* to seek.

*Latebrow*, full of

*Latebra*, *l.* dens or hiding-holes.

*Latent*, *l.* lurking, lying hid.

*Lateral*, *l.* belonging to the side.

*Laterality*, a being sideways.

*Laterane* [Palace], given to the Pope by *Constantine*, and belonging formerly to

*Lateranus*, a Roman Patrician who hid himself from business, and (being designed Consul) was slain by *Nero's* command.

*Laternous*, like or made of brick.

*Lathe*, *Lethe*, *sa.* a great part of a County, 3 or 4 hundreds, &c.

*Lathe*, *Li.* a barn, also case or rest.

*Lathing*, *No.* entreaty, invitation.

*Latible*, *l.* a hiding place.

*Latilave*, [a purple cloak] with broad nails or studs, a badge of the Senatorian Order.

*Latifolious*, *l.* having broad leaves.

*Latimer*, (*q.* *Latiner*, *f.* *Latiner*), an interpreter or Translator [into Latin].

*Lavinism*, -*ity*, a speaking after the Latin Idiom.

*Latinus*, an ancient King of *Italy*, who married his Daughter *Lavinia* to *Aeneas*.

*Latium*, *l.* a bearing or carrying.

*Latirostrom*, having a broad or flat bill.

*Latancy*, -*ation*, *l.* a being

*Latant*, lurking or lying

*Latit*, a writ whereby

all men in personal actions are called originally to the

*Kings-bench*, upon suppositi-

on that he lurks or lies hid.  
*Latitude*, *l.* breadth, wide-

*Latitude* of a place, the arch of the Meridian between the Equinoctial and the Zenith.

*Latitude* of a Star, the arch of a great circle (drawn by the poles of the Ecliptick) between th' Ecliptick and the Star.

*Latitudinarians*, the moderate Divines of the Church of England, abusively so called.

*Latomy*, *g.* a stone-quarry.

*Laonian*, belonging to

*Laonia*, Daughter of *Cæus*, one of the *Titans*, on whom *Jupiter* begat the

*Laonian-lights*, *Apollo* and *Diana*, the Sun and Moon.

*Laton*, -*oun*, *o.* for Latten.

*Lator*, *l.* a bearer or messenger.

*Lairation*, *l.* a barking.

*Laired*, *o.* for *Loyred*.

*Lairie*, *g.* worship or service.

*Latrocination*, *l.* a committing of robbery.

*Laure*, *o.* for led.

*Laurea*, wet or otherwise unseasonable.

*Lavare*, -*atory*, *l.* a vessel or place to wash in.

*La Val*, a Town of *Anjou* in France.

*Lavavrine*, *l.* a sink or washing place in a kitchen.

*Lau*, a Town in the Dukedom of *Mecklenburgh*.

*Laubach*, the chief town of *Carniole* in Germany.

*Laudable*, *l.* commendable, praise-worthy.

*Lauds*, praises, also part of the Roman service, containing certain Psalms beginning with *Laudate Dominum*.

*Laudanum*, as *Labdandum*.

*Laudative*, [belonging to] commendation.

*Laud n*, *Loihen*, part of South-Scotland.

*Lave*, *l.* to wash or purge.

*Lavamandi*, a town of *Cyrimbia* in Germany.

*The Lave, &c.* all the rest.  
*Lavedan*, an Iron-grey  
Gennet bred upon  
*Lavedan*, a Pyrenean moun-  
tain, breeding the best horses  
of France.

*Laven*, (*lave-out*) o. draw  
empty.

*Lavender*, *Spiknard*, a com-  
mon plant, also a Laundress,  
&c.

*Lavenham*, a town in Suf-  
folk.

*Laver*, a place or vessel to  
wash in.

*Laverd*, *Loverd*, *Lasert*, o.  
Lord.

*Laverna*, a Roman God-  
dess, Patroness of the

*Lavernius*, Theeves.

*Laverock*, a kind of bird.

*Lavinia*, *Eneas*'s wife, who  
gave name to

*Lavinium*, a City in Italy.

*Lancegays*, Offensive wea-  
pons prohibited and disuf-  
ed.

*Lancelin*, *Lan-Launceote*  
(*L. Lancetta*) a steam to let  
blood, also a mans name.

*Launcepsado*, as *Lancepe-  
sado*.

*Laund*, *Lawn*, (*St. Landa*)  
plain untilled ground (in a  
park.)

*Launston*, a town in Corn-  
wall.

*Lavolta*, *L. a kind of dance*,  
also a court held in sail-  
ing.

*Laureate*, *-ted*, *L. crowned*  
with

*Laurel*, Baies. worn by the  
ancient Roman Triumphers.

*Laurel* and *Bay-tree*, are  
confounded in Latin, but  
with us known to be two dis-  
tinct trees.

*Laweated-letters*, sent by  
the Roman Generals to the  
Senate (and bound up in  
Laurel) to give them notice  
of their victories.

*St. Lawrence*, a Roman Dea-  
con and famous Martyr, broy-  
led to death for producing  
the poor (as the Treasure of  
the Church) to *Valerian* the  
Prefect.

*Laurentia*, Feasts in ho-  
nour of *Acca Laurentia*, wife  
to *Faustulus*, who nursed Ro-  
mulus and Remus, when ex-  
posed by command of *Amu-  
lius* King of the Latins.

*Laurer*, o. for Laurel.

*Lauriferous*, *L. bearing bays*,  
or laurel.

*Laustein*, a town of *Muniz*  
in Germany.

*Lausus*, Son of *Nimitor*,  
slain by his Uncle *Amulius*,  
also the Son of *Mexenivius*  
King of the *Hetrurians*, slain  
by *Aeneas*.

*Laussana*, a City of *Swit-  
zerland*.

*Law*, *Sc. a hill*.

*Law of Arms*, Martial law  
which directs how to proclaim  
and make war, to make and  
observe leagues, &c.

*Law of Manel-ia* (a Corn-  
weed) ordained by King  
*Kenneth* of Scotland, that if  
any sinner sowed his land to  
be over-run with weeds, he  
should forfeit an Ox.

*Law of Marque*, Mart or  
Reprisal. whereby men take  
the goods of them from whom  
they have suffered wrong (and  
cannot get ordinary Justice)  
when ever they catch them  
within their Marches or li-  
mits.

*Law-Merchant*, proper to  
Merchants and differing from  
the common Law of Eng-  
land. If one (of any two  
Joint-Merchants) die, the  
Executor shall have the Moie-  
ty.

*Law spiritual*, the Eccle-  
siastical Law allowed by the  
Laws of the Realm.

*Law of the Staple*, as *Law-  
Merchant*.

*Law-day*, View of Frank-  
pledge, or Court-Leer, also  
the County-Court.

*Lawenburg*, a town in Sax-  
ony.

*Lawing of dogs*, cutting off  
three claws of the fore-foot,  
or as Expeditating.

Mastiffs must be Lawed e-  
very three years.

*Lawingen*, a Town  
*Schwaben*, on the Danaw.  
*Lawland*, an Island in the  
*Baltick* Sea.

*Lawless-Court*, held at  
*Kinshil* at Rockford in Eff-  
ingham, at Cockcrowing; the  
whisper, and have no Can-  
dles and write with a Coal.  
that owes suit or service  
appears not, forfeits double  
his rent every hour he is mi-  
sing.

*Lawless-man*, an Outlaw.

*Lawm*, as *Lawm*.

*Lax*, a certain fish without  
bones.

*Laxation*, *L. a releasing*  
easing, or freeing.

*Laxitonne*, a town in the  
*Isle of Man*.

*Laxity*, *L. looseness*, lib-  
erty.

*Lay*, *f. a song*, also a law.

*Lay branches*, bend the  
down and cover them, the  
they may take root.

*Lay a land*, Sail out of  
sight, but if another point  
land interpose, it is shut in  
it.

*Layer*, Bed, the Channel  
a S-Creek wherein Oysters  
are thrown to breed, and  
to be taken till a large shell  
the shells.

*Lay-land*, which lies un-  
led.

*Lay-man*, following Secu-  
lar employments, not of  
Clergy.

*Laystall*, *sa. a Dunghill*.

*Laystiff*, a Town in Suf-  
folk.

*Lazar*, a poor man full of  
sores, &c.

*Lazaretto*, *L. an Hospital*  
pest-house. At *his* in 1720  
1800 yards in compass, with  
as many Chambers as  
days in the year.

*Lazarus*, o. Lords help.

*Lazul*, a blewish kind  
marble of which they make  
the colour Azure, and much  
used in Phylick.

*Lazy*, *No. Naught*, bad

**L E C**  
*Leach*, o. a Physician.  
*Leaden*, *Liddens*, *No. a noise*  
in.

*Leasidian*, *Hle-sa. a La-*

*ague*, a Covenant or a-  
ment, also the space of  
miles.

*Leasch-League*, about two  
miles and an half.

*Leasch-League*, somewhat  
more than three miles.

*Leasch*, *b. painful*.

*Leasch Leaks*, is Leaky,  
a Leak, makes (or  
win) water.

*Leasch*, *Liam*, *Leash*, a line  
old a dog or hawk in.

*Leasch*, a young man of  
Leas, who was wont (in  
Leas) to swim over the  
Leas, to Hero (one of *Ve-*  
Nuns) at *Senor*, till at  
Leas he was drowned.

*Leasch*, *nothing*, *No. Conceal*  
Leas.

*Leas*, *Lib*, *Sf. half a but-*  
Leas.

*Leas*, *year*, as *Bisextile*.

*Leas*, *No. to learn*.

*Leasch*, slain by his Fa-  
ther, *Aibamas* King of *Thebes*,  
(in a raging madness) he  
him for a Lions whelp.

*Leas*, o. praise (*L. law*.)

*Leas*, *f. a demising* or let-  
ting of lands or any Heredi-  
ment to another (for a cer-  
tain term of years or life) for  
rent therein reserved.

*Leas*, *parole*, made by word  
mouth.

*Leas*, to whom the lease  
made.

*Leas*, he that lets it.

*Leas*, as *Lean*.

*Leas*, of hares, hounds, &c.

*Leas*, *Sf. K. Gleaning*.

*Leas*, *Leas*, *sa. Lies*.

*Leas*, a piece of dough  
and fowled, to ferment  
the whole lump.

*Leas*, *Leas*, *f. a young*  
Leas.

*Leas*, *c. Loyalty*.

*Leas*, *man*, he that useth  
economy.

*Leas*, *Div nation*  
(water in) a b. son.

**L E E**  
*Leccator*, a riotous debauch-  
ed person.

*Lecca*, a City of Naples.

*Lech*, o. for like and leech.

*Lechnus*, an Arcadian spring  
good against abortions.

*Lettern*, *-orn*, (*f. Lettrin*)  
a reading-Desk.

*Leck-on*, *No. pour on more*  
[liquor.]

*Lettern*, *L. the adorning*  
of a bed for a banquet (with  
the Images of the Gods, &c.)

*Letor*, *-tour*, *L. a Reader*.

*Lecture*, *L. a reading* or les-  
son, also the place and office  
of a

*Lecturer*, a publick Reader  
or Professor, an Extraordi-  
nary Preacher.

*Leda*, being deceived by  
*Jupiter* in the form of a Swan,  
she brought forth two eggs,  
whereof one produced *Polux*  
and *Helena*, the other *Castor*  
and *Clytemnestra*.

*Leden*, o. to languish, also  
(for Latin) Language.

*Ledors*, o. in read of

*Ledours*, *f. reproaches*, re-  
vilings.

*Ledges*, small timbers com-  
ing thwart Ships (from the  
waist-trees to the roof-trees)  
to bear up the Nettings.

*Ledge*, o. *Leg*, *Li. to lay*.

*Lee*, opposite to the wind  
or weather-gage.

*A-lee* the helm, put it to

*Lee-side*, (not to the wea-  
ther-side) of the Ship.

*Look* to the *Lee-latch*, that  
the Ship go not to *Lee-ward*  
of her course.

*Lay her by the Lee*, with all  
her Sails flat against the  
Masts, and the wind on her  
broad-side.

*Le*, *Er. a place*.

*Lee*, *Lev*, *Sf. Calm*, under  
the wind.

*Lee-fang*, a rope reeved in-  
to the creengles of the cour-  
ses, to hale in the bottom of  
a fail.

*Lee-ward-tide*, when the  
wind and tide go both one  
way.

*Leech*, the outside or skirt

**L E G**  
of a fall from the Earing to  
the Clew.

*Leech-liner*, fasten'd to  
the leech of the top-sails.

*Leechyd*, o. dressed, season-  
ed.

*Leed*, *Lid*, o. March, *q. Lowd*  
[month.] Hence

*Lide-plis*, o. Cow hides.

*Leeds*, a Castle in Kent, al-  
so a town in Yorkshire.

*Leek*, a town in Staffordshire.

*Leer*, the place where a  
Deer lies to dry himself from  
the dew.

*Leero-way*, *Lyra-way*, a tu-  
ning or playing on the Viol,  
differing from that of *Al-*  
*pbonso*.

*Lees*, o. to release.

*Lees*, Dregs [of wine, &c.]  
also, for *Leesing*, o. Lying.

*Leeten you*, *Che. Make your*  
self, pretend to be.

*Leet*, a Law-day.

*Cour-Leet*, a Kings Court  
of Record (in whose manor  
soever it be kept) it en-  
quires of all offenses under  
High Treason, punisheth  
some, and certifies the rest to  
the Justices of Assize.

*Lees*, o. (*q. loveth*, answer-  
ing the Latin and Greek)  
is wont, also willing, and  
as

*Leet*, *Liese*, o. dear, belov-  
ed.

*Leethwake*, *No. limber*, plis-  
able.

*Legacy*, a particular thing  
given by a last Will and Tes-  
tament.

*Legality*, *L. lawfulness* keep-  
ing the law, the condition of a

*Legalis homo*, *Keltus in Cu-*  
*ria*, Not out-lawed, Excom-  
municated or Defamed.

*Legation*, *L. an Embassy*, the  
office of a

*Legate*, *L. an Ambassador*,  
or Oratour.

*Legatee*, *-iary*, *-ary*, he or  
she to whom any thing is be-  
queathed.

*Leged*, o. (*q. legged*, *layed*)  
resident.

*Leggen*, o. to allay, assuage.

*Legging*, o. lodging.

*Legend*,

# LEI

*Legend*, a writing [about the edge of a piece of Coin.]  
*Golden Legend*, a Popish Book of the lives of Saints, very fabulous.

*Legellum*, *Casile-ford* in *Tork-shire*.

*Leger-book*, a register belonging to Notaries or merchants.

*Legerdmain*, *f.* flight of hand.

*Legergild*, as *Lairwit*.

*Legiance*, *o.* Allegiance.

*Legible*, *l.* which may be read.

*Legiferom*, *l.* making or giving Laws.

*Legionary*, belonging to a *Legion*, *l.* a Brigade or part of a Roman Army, consisting at first of 3000 Foot, and 300 Horse; increased by degrees to 6000 Foot, and 3000 (or, as some say, 730) Horse: by some it is said to be an Army of 6666.

*Legislative*, belonging to the making of Laws.

*Legistion*, *l.* a Law-giver.

*Legist*, *-ier*, *l.* a Lawyer.

*Legitimation*, a making

*Legitimate*, *l.* lawful.

*Legitimon*, *l.* belonging to pulse.

*Lgs* [of the Martlets,] small ropes (a foot long) put through the bolt-ropes of the main and fore-sail in the Leech, and (being split in two themselves) have a little eye whereinto the Martlets are made.

*Leicefter*, *Legecester*, *Legecestria*, *Leogora*, the chief town in *Leicestershire*.

*Leid*, *sc.* a Language.

*Liden*, *Leyden*, an University in Holland, erected by William Prince of Orange, 1575.

*Leigh*, *Ley*, a pasture, or as *Le*.

*Leighton-Euzzard*, a town in *Bedfordshire*.

*Leisick*, a town in *Mif-nis*.

*Leinster*, *Lemster*, *Leigh-nigh*, a Province in Ireland.

# LEN

*Leit*, *o.* Light.  
*Leith*, a town by *Edenburgh* in Scotland.

*Lele*, *o.* (*q.* lawly) lawful.

*Léman*, (*q.* lead-man, or rather *L'Amant-le*, *f.*) a Sweet-heart or Lover (*H:* or *She*) but vulgarly, the Concubine of a Priest or married man.

*Lemds*, *-nus*, the Lake upon which *Geneva* stands.

*Lemes*, *o.* lights, flames.

*Lemnian*, belonging to

*Lemnos*, an *Ægean* Isle in to which fell the

*Lemnian* God, *Vulcan*, thrown out of Heaven by *Jupiter*.

*Lemnian-Erth*, *Vermillion* or red Earth.

*Lemburgh*, a town in *Podolia*.

*Lemgow*, a free City of *Westphalia*.

*Lemster Ore*, famous wool of

*Lemster*, *-tir*, *Leonminster*, a town in *Herefordshire*.

*Lemures*, *l.* Hobgoblins.

*Lends*, *o.* the loyns.

*Lene*, *o.* to lend.

*Lenitive*, *Lenient*, softening, asswaging, causing

*Lenity*, *-ude*, *l.* softness, meekness, gentleness.

*Lenham*, a town in *Kent*.

*Lennox*, a County in South-Scotland.

*Lenonian*, *l.* belonging to a bawd.

*Lenipinon* full of freckles or p'ples like

*Lenils*, small round and flat pulse growing in hot Countries.

*Leit*, *D.* (the Spring) the forty days of abstinence next before Easter, appointed here first by *St. combert*, King of *Kent*, *A.* 641.

*Leitiseine*, belonging to the

*Leitink*, the Mastick-tree.

*Leitour*, *l.* stiffness, clamminess.

*Leitons*, *l.* pliant, tender, limber, also idle.

*L'envoy*, *f.* the message,

# LEP

also the conclusion of a Poem, serving for dedication or short repetition.

*Leonine*, belonging to

*Leo*, *l.* a Lion, one of the 12 signs, also the Name of several Emperours and Popes.

*Leocorion*, a Monument erected by the Athenians in honour of

*Leo*, the Son of *Orpheus* who sacrificed his three Daughters, to appease the Gods, and divert a great Plague.

*Leodgar*, *Leodgard*, keepers of the people.

*Leodium*, *Liege*, a City in Germany.

*Leoffan*, *sa.* most beloved or precious stone.

*Leofwin*, *sa.* win-love.

*Leob*, *sa.* Light.

*Leon*, a Spanish Province and City.

*Leonard*, *sa.* of a Lion-like nature.

*Leonidas*, a famous Captain and King of the *Lacedæmonians*.

*Leopard*, *Libbard*, an *Affrican* spotted beast begotten between a *Pard* and *Lion*.

*Leopold*, *Leodpold*, *sa.* tender of the people.

*Leopold*, *Lewenberg*, a town in *Russia nigra*.

*Leorning-Cnight*, *sa.* a principle or Scholar.

*Lepande*, *o.* leaping.

*Lep and lace*, four paces paid the Lord of *Wim* Mannour in *Essex* for every cart (except a Nobleman's) that passes over *Greenwich* (part thereof.)

*Lepanto*, *Naupactum*, a city of *Loeris*.

*Lepidity*, a being

*Lepid*, *l.* neat or pleasing

*Leprean*, *-rime*, *l.* belonging to a leprosy.

*Leprosus*, a Grey-hound

*Leprosus*, a being

*Leprosus*, full of

*Leprosus*, a white fever all over the body.

# LEC

*Leprose amivendo*, a writ for the removing of a Leprosy.

*Lepology*, *g.* a description of minute and sordid things.

*Lere*, *o.* for leather; also (*Paisif*) the air of the face or complexion.

*Lerida*, a Town in *Catalunia*.

*Lernean*, belonging to

*Lerna*, *g.* a water-serpent; also the Lake where *Hercules* slew the Serpent *Hydra*.

*Lerpool*, a Town in *Lancashire*.

*Without let*, *o.* incessantly.

*Lesbian*, belonging to

*Lesbos*, an *Ægean* Isle, very rich in their buildings.

*Lesgar*, a City of *Beaune* in France.

*Lesnage*, *l.* thriftiness, good husbandry, from

*Lesna*, *l.* a Cobblers awl.

*Lesingowr*, *g.* a Lyar.

*Lesion*, *l.* a hurting.

*Leslegend*, *sa.* Young men.

*Lessee*, to whom the Lease is made.

*Lessee*, *-for*, who lets the lease.

*Lessee*, the Dung of a Bear, a very ravenous beast.

*Lessee*, *o.* a shady bush or oval.

*Lessee* diet, very moderate, prescribed by

*Lessee*, a famous modern physician.

*Lessee*, *o.* for lust.

*Lessee*, as *Lessee*.

*Lessee*, a barbarous and giant-like people of Italy, whose King *Antiphates* tore of *Ulysses's* Companions pieces with his teeth.

*Leseland*, a Town in *Glostershire*.

*Lesany*, as *Litany*.

*Lesb*, as *Lesbe*.

*Lesb*, *o.* to cease or leave.

*Lesst fare*, *o.* (lettest go) least a show.

*Lessting*, *l.* a being

*Lesst*, *l.* deadly, mortal.

*Lesst*, corruptly for *Lecher*, or *Lair*.

# LEV

*Leibargick*, sick of, or belonging to the

*Leibargy*, *g.* the Droufie evil, a cold-distemper causing excessive sleeping, the loss of sense and memory.

*Leibean*, belonging to

*Leibe*, *g.* [a supposed River of Hell causing] forgetfulness.

*Leibisow*, *l.* deadly.

*Leiby*, *o.* as *Leiber*.

*Leibical*, *Leit*, *l.* making glad.

*Letter-mistive*, an Epistle or Letter sent.

*Letter of Attorney*, Authorising an Attorney, that is, a man appointed to do a lawful act in our stead.

*Letters of Marque or Mart*, authorising one to take by force of Arms those Goods which are due by the Law of *Marque*.

*Letters Patent*, open writings sealed with the broad-seal of England, enabling a man to do or enjoy what otherwise of himself he could not.

*Letitice*, *Lañuca*, a plant breeding Milk.

*Letitice*, *Letitia*, Joy.

*Letitowe*, *Litaw*, *Lituania*.

*Letture*, *Literature*, book-learning.

*Levament*, *-ation*, a lifting up, easing or comforting.

*Levant*, *f.* the East [wind, Country, Sea, &c.]

*Levant and Couvant*, when Cattel have been so long in another mans ground, that they have lain down, and are risen again to feed.

*Levari facias*, a writ directing the Sheriff to levy money upon the Lands and Tenements of him that has forfeited his Recognisance.

*Levari facias damna de Disseisinibus*, a writ directing the Sheriff to levy damages wherein the Disseisor has been condemned to the Disseised.

*Levari facias quando Vicecomes returnavit quod non habet*

*Levari facias*, a writ commanding the Sheriff to sell the Goods of the Debtor, which he hath already taken, and returned that he could not sell.

*Levari facias residuum debiti*, a writ for the Sheriff to levy the remnant of a debt that hath been in part satisfied.

*Levatory*, *l.* an instrument to elevate the depressed Cranium.

*Leucoplegmatick*, troubled with a

*Leucoplegmatic*, *g.* a drop-sie caused by the abounding of white flegme.

*Leucothea*, *Ino*, *Marta*, *Aurora*.

*Leucothea*, turned into a Frankincense-tree by *Apollo*, who had gotten her with child, for which she was buried alive by her Father *Orichanus* King of *Babylon*.

*Leutira*, a Town in *Bœstia*.

*Leud*, *Lewis*, *sc.* ignorant.

*Leve*, *o.* for leave.

*Level-Coil*, *l.* (*Levail* *Calo*) hitch-buttock, when one (having lost the Game) sits out, and gives another his place.

*Levellers*, a factious part of the Parliament-Army (about the year 1649.) who would have had all things common.

*Lever*, *o.* better.

*Leveff*, as *Leff*.

*Leveich*, *o.* beareth.

*Levi*, *b.* joyned.

*Leviathan*, *b.* a Whale, or (by some) a great water-Serpent; also the Devil.

*Levie* (*f.* *lever*) to ralsie, to gather or exact [money, &c.] to cast up [a ditch,] to erect [a mill &c.]

*Levigation*, *Lev*, *l.* a levelling, smoothing or making plain.

*Levisomnom*, *l.* watchful, soon waked.

*Levissa*, *Lem*, the largest Isle of all the Hebrides.

*Levissal*, belonging to the

# L I B

*Levites*, those of the Tribe of Levi, whose inheritance the Priesthood was.

*Leviticum*, a book describing the whole Levitical Order.

*Leuwarden*, a Town in West-Friesland.

*Levin*, *l.* lightness.

*Levin*, *met*, the chief Town of Suffex.

*Levins*, (*f. Law*) *Lodowick*, *Ludwig*, *sa.* the defense of the people.

*Lewlin*, *Lewellin*, *Llew*, *Br.* Lion-like.

*Lex Bretoyse*, *-oise*, *Lex Marchiarum*, the Law of the Britons, or Marches of Wales.

*Lexicon*, *g.* a vocabulary or Dictionary.

*Lex talionis*, a law returning like for like.

*Lex deraisina*, or rather *Deraisina*, the proof of a thing which one denies to be done by him, and his Adversary affirms it.

*Ley*, *f.* (*loy*) the law.

*Ley-gager*, Wager of Law.

*Leyden*, as *Leiden*, built on one and forty Islands.

*Leyes*, *o.* perhaps *Libyssa*, a City of Bithynia, or else *Levisia*.

*Legerwit*, as *Lothervit*.

*Leyton*, a Town on the River *Ley*, about five miles from London.

*Lhan*, *Br.* a Church.

*Liam*, a leam or leath.

*Liard*, *o.* nimble.

*Liri*, *o.* (*q.* plant for plant) gentle, lithe.

*Libanen*, *-ation*, *l.* a [liquid] sacrifice.

*Libanomancy*, *g.* Divination by

*Libana*, *g.* Frankincense.

*Lbb*, *o.* to geld.

*Livacis-banc*, *Doronicum*, a kind of herb.

*Libbin*, *c.* a private dwelling house.

*Livbedge*, *c.* a bed.

*Libel*, *l.* (a little book) an original declaration of any action in the civil Law; also

# L I B

*Infamam Libel*, an invective or slanderous Writing.

*Libellatici*, some primitive Christians having bought Libels or Testimonies of the Roman Magistrate, falsely declaring that they had been assistant at the Pagan sacrifices.

*Liberate*, a Chancery-Writ or Warrant to the Treasurer, Chamberlain and Barons of the Exchequer, to pay out any sum granted under the broad-Seal, or to the Sheriff, to deliver possession of Lands and Goods extended.

*Liberation*, *l.* a freeing or delivering.

*Libratatella*, a free boat.

*Libera Chafia habenda*, a writ granting a free Chafe proved to belong to the Manor.

*Libir* [*Pater*], Bacchus.

*Libir taurum*, a free Bull.

*Libertas*, *l.* a privilege (by grant or prescription) to enjoy some extraordinary benefit; also a Roman Goddess whose Temple was on the hill *Aventinus*.

*Libertate Probanda*, a writ for such as were challenged for slaves, and offer'd to prove themselves free.

*Libertatibus allocandis*, a writ for a Citizen (impleaded contrary to his liberty) to have his privilege allowed.

*Libertatibus exigendis in itinere*, a writ for the Justices in Eyre to admit of an Attorney for the defence of another mans Liberty before them.

*Libertinage*, *-inism*, *-nity*, sensuality, licentiousness, the state and condition of a

*Libertine*, *l.* one born or made free; also a loose and dissolute Epicure.

*Libertinism* (in Divinity) is defined to be a false liberty of belief and manners, which will have no other dependance but on particular fancy and passion.

# L I C

*Libabre*, a Town on the Mountain *Olympus*, destroyed by a violent flood.

*Libabris*, a Fountain of *Magnusa*, sacred to the *Libabrides*, the Muses.

*Libidinis*, a sensuality, one that gives himself up to *Libidinosity*, lasciviousness; a being

*Libidinom*, *l.* lustful, incontinent.

*Libitina*, the Goddess or Superintendent of Funerals, Sepulchres, and funeral Rites.

*Libitinarium*, *l.* bearers.

*Libitude*, *l.* will, pleasure.

*Ad libitum*, at will or pleasure.

*Libourne*, a town of Guiana in France.

*Libral*, belonging to

*Libra*, *l.* a pound weight, also the balance; one of the twelve Signs of the Zodiac.

*Librarium*, belonging to books, or to a

*Library*, a study or place where books are kept.

*Libration*, *l.* a weighing or balancing.

*Libra terra*, contains four Oxgangs, and every Oxgang

thirteen Acres.

*Libya*, Africa.

*Licanthrop*, as *Lycan*.

*Lican*, *o.* well-liking.

*Licaon*, a King of Arcadia turned into a Wolf.

*Licence* to arise, a Liberty or space given by the Court

a Tenant in a real action (soyoned *de malo lelli*) to act or appear abroad.

*Licentia transferendi*, Licence (from the King) passing over-sea.

*Licentiate*, one that hath

centse or authority to practise in any Art.

*Licentious*, loose, disorderly, unruly.

*Lichas*, a boy whom Hercules threw into the

Rock for bringing him a poisoned shirt from *Danira*.

# L I F

*Libba*, *o.* for like.

*Licfield*, *Licidfield* (field of Carcasses) a Town in *Staffordshire*, where many (they say) were martyred in the time of *Dioclesian*.

*Licif*, *f. wies*, *sa.* (carcase-bird-) Screech-Owls, Night-Ravens.

*Licifion*, *l.* a cheapening or bringing; also a setting out to Sale, and enhancing the price.

*Licite*, *l.* lawful.

*Licitorian*, belonging to the

*Licitors*, *l.* Sergeants.

*Liddedale*, part of South-

Scotland.

*Lidford-law*, (in Cornwall) the courts whereof is very

summary, and is commonly

taken for hanging men first,

and inditing them afterwards.

*Lief*, *Leof*, *sa.* rather

*Lief-heboer*, *sa.* a Lover.

*Liefsteman*, *Liew*, *f.* holding

place or doing the office of

another, a Deputy.

*Liege*, *Luykland*, a Bishop-

rick (in the Netherlands) called the Paradise of Priests,

where there is Coal (they say)

indled with water, and

quenched with oyl or salt.

*Lige* [Lord] Sovereign,

winning no Superiour.

*Lieges*, *Liege* - people, the

Kings Subjects.

*Lige-man*, he that oweth

*Ligeancy*, (*l.* *Liga*, a league

or bond) allegiance, fealty,

withful obedience.

*Ligeance*, the same; also the

dominion or Territory of the

liege Lord.

*Lieu*, *f.* a French league.

*in Lieu*, *f.* in place or

stead.

*Lientery*, *g.* a flux of the

omach or belly, presently

holding things undigested.

*Lieff*, a Town in *Picardy*.

*Lie-guard*, *D.* *Gard du Corps*, the guard of the body.

*Lie-rent*, an exhibition

referred for term (or sustentation) of life.

*Lie-hanfe*, *o.* left hand.

# L I G

*Liffs*, ropes serving to top the yard-arms, or make them hang higher or lower, &c.

*Lifi*, *Nf.* a stile to be opened like a gate.

*Lifter*, *Plyer*, *c.* a crutch.

*Lig*, *No.* to lie.

*Ligament*, *l.* a string or ty-

band, especially that where-with the joints of bones and gristles are fastened together.

*Ligature*, the same; also as

*Ligation*, a tying or binding.

*Light-horse*, lightly armed.

*Light-mans*, *c.* [break of]

day.

*Ligne*, *f.* (corruptly *llme*)

to couple as Dogs with Bitches.

*Lignation*, *l.* a providing or

fetching of wood.

*Lignis*, *o.* liketh, yieldeth,

or rather pleasure or liking.

*Ligness*, *-com*, full or made

of wood, wooden or woody.

*Lignicide*, a Wood-cutter.

*Lignum Asphaltum*, a kind

of Bituminous wood, supposed

to grow by the Dead-sea.

*Lignum Ne. briticum*, wood

brought from *Hissapoli*, good

for the Stone in the Kid-

neys.

*Lignum Rhodium*, *Aspala-*

*thum*, a sweet wood, of which

is made the Oyl of *Rho-*

*dium*.

*Lignum vite*, the wood

called *Alais*, by the *Arabians*

*Calamuco*.

*Ligorne*, *Livorne*, a Port-

Town of *Tuscany*.

*Ligue*, *f.* a league, or alli-

ance.

*Ligula Uvula*, a little piece

of flesh in the roof of the

mouth.

*Liguria*, a hilly part of *I-*

*taly*.

*Ligurion*, *l.* a glutton or

devourer.

*Ligurion*, *l.* a ravenous or

gluttonous devouring.

*Lily*, the rose of *Junio*, a

specious flower.

# L I M

*Lilith*, a kind of the Devil, destructive to Children (as the Jews imagined.)

*Lilium Paracelsi*, the tin-  
gure of Antimony.

*Lilliers*; a Town in *Archie*

one of the Netherlands.

*Lillo*, a Fortress in *Brabant*.

*Lilybaum*, a Sicilian Promontory, with a Town of the same name.

*Lima*, la Ciudad de los reys, *Sp.* the City of the Kings, or Twelf-day (because then the first stone was laid by *Pizarro*, 1533) the Metropolis of Peru in America.

*Limagne*, a Province in France.

*Limaceum*, belonging to a Snail.

*Limal*, *o.* -aille, *f.* filings,

steel-dust, &c.

*Limation*, *l.* a filing or polishing.

*Limatura Martis*, the filings

of Horn for the making of

*Crocus Martis*.

*Limb*, part of a quadrant,

&c. also the eclipsed part of

the Sun or Moon.

*Limbeck*, an Alembick or

Still.

*Limbers*, *Limber-bols*, square

holes in the bottom of all the

ground-timbers to let the water

pass to the well of the pump.

*Limburgh*, a Town and

Dukedom in the Netherlands.

*Limbus Patrum*, a place (on

the borders of Hell) where

the Holy Fathers were supposed

to reside till the coming

of our Saviour.

*Limed*, *o.* polished.

*Lim-bound*, *Limer*, bloud-

hound, a great Dog to hunt

the wild Boar.

*Limnarch*, *g.* the Govern-

our of a Port.

*Limerick*, a Town and

County in Ireland.

*Liminarie*, *f.* set at the en-

try or beginning of any

thing.

*Limitation*, a stinting or

Y 2

setting of bounds.  
*Limitation of Affixes*, a certain time set down by Statute, wherein a man must allege himself or his Ancestor to have been seized of Lands sued for by a writ of Affixe.

*Limning*, a kind of painting in water-colours.

*Limosin*, a Province in France.

*Limefity*, a being

*Limom*, l. muddy.

*Limpidity*, *Spitide*, a being

*Limpid*, l. pure, bright, transparent.

*Limpin*, a muscle [fish.]

*Lingage*, kindred or stock.

*Linament*, l. linen thread; also a tent or lint for a wound.

*Linarium*, a flax-plat.

*Linch*, ja. a bank, wall or Caufey, to distinguish bounds.

*Linch-pint*, *Linse*, at the end of the Axle-trees.

*Lincoln*, *Lindum*, *Lindocot*, *Lincolina Civitas*, the chief Town in Lincolnshire.

*Lincoln Colledge* (in Oxford) founded by Richard Fleming Bishop of Lincoln.

*Lincolns Inn*, one of the four Innes of Court, the house (heretofore) of Sir Henry Lucy Earl of Lincoln.

*Lindaw*, a City of Schwaben in Germany.

*Lindsey*, a third part of Lincolnshire.

*Linde*, c. the same as

*Line-tree*, *Tilea*, a tall tree with broad leaves and fine flowers.

*Lineal*, -ar, belonging to a line.

*Lineament*, a line in painting; also the feature or proportion of any thing drawn out in lines.

*Ling*, *Erux*, heath.

*Lingel*, a little tongue or thong.

*Linghen*, a City of Westphalia.

*Li'got*, as *Inget*,

*Linguacity*, l. talkativeness, a being long-tongued.

*Linguist*, one skilled in tongues or languages.

*Linigerom*, l. bearing flax.

*Liniment*, l. a thin Ointment.

*Lintibquo*, *Lindum*, a town in Scotland.

*Linesty*, l. a bundance of flax.

*Linsfey-woolfey*, cloth mixt of linnen and woollen.

*Lintearious*, l. belonging to linnen.

*Linsz*, a Town in Colenland, and another in higher Austria.

*Linul*, the head-piece or upper post of a door; also a Lentil.

*Lint-stock*, a carved stick (about half a yard) with a cock at one end to hold the Gunners match, and a sharp Pike at the other, to stick it any where.

*Linus*, the Son of Apollo and Parnassus, hiding himself among the bushes (for some fault) was torn in pieces by the Dogs; also a famous Musician who taught Orpheus and Hercules, who knockt him (they say) on the head for laughing at his unhandfom playing.

*Link*, an Ounce, a kind of spotted beast.

*Lioncel*, f. a little Lion.

*Lionel*, l. the same.

*Lions paw*, *Leontopodium*, an herb.

*Lipara*, a Mediterranean Island.

*Lipobimie*, g. a swooning or fainting away by the failing or oppression of the vital spirits.

*Lippe*, a Dukedom of Westphalia.

*Lippiude*, l. waterishness, bloudshot or blearedness of the eyes.

*Lippen*, Sc. to trust to, to rely on.

*Liquable*, l. which may be melted.

*Liquation*, *Liquesfaction*, l.

melting, dissolving or making soft.

*Liquefi*, l. to melt.

*Liquejency*, a melting or growing soft.

*Liquidite*, to make

*Liquid*, l. soft, moist, or clear.

*Liquids*, the letters l, m, n, r, which are soft, and melt (as it were) in pronunciation.

*Liripoop*, *Liripipium*, *Clanpeplu*, a Livery-hood.

*Lisard*, as *Lizard*.

*List*, o. for less and release, also for list or border.

*Listed*, a. bounded.

*Liste*, a Town in Flanders.

*Lisbone*, a City in Portugal.

*Lisieux*, a City of Normandy.

*Litany*, g. an humble supplication or prayer; also a particular part of the Liturgy, to be used on certain days.

*A Lite*, No. a few or little.

*Lite on*, No. rely upon.

*Liten*, No. a garden.

*Litation*, l. a sacrificing, or atoning by sacrifice.

*Litara* [meaning] plain, common, according to the words.

*Literality*, the same as

*Liter nure*, l. learning, skill in Letters.

*Litb*, c. a limb; also plain or smooth.

*Litambraz*, g. a stony coal, a kind of Gagete.

*Linhargie*, *Litargy*, l. the foam that ariseth in the trying of Silver or Lead.

*Li'be the pot*, *Che*. Thickened it.

*Lither*, o. lazy, sluggish.

*Lithy*, o. humble.

*Lithiasis*, g. the stone engendred in Mans body.

*Lithoglyphick*, g. a graven or cutt in stones.

*Lithomancy*, g. Divination by casting pebble-stones, or the load-stone.

*Litotribion*, g. a confectio that breaks and drives away the stone.

*Lithotripick*, g. wearing or taking the stone.

*Lithomiptea*, g. such medicines.

*Lithotomy*, g. a cutting of stones; also a place where they are cut or dug.

*Litigation*, l. a strife or angling, a suit or pleading.

*Litigious*, l. contentious, troublesome.

*Litpendence*, l. the hanging depending of a suit till it is decided.

*Litellon Tenures*, a book of exquisite learning (sales and Coke) comprehending all of the marrow of the common Law, written by

*Litellon* (as *Westcote*) Vice of the Kings-bench in Edw. 4.

*Litosebule*, a kind of blew

*Litral*, -red, l. belonging to three or Sea-side.

*Litbrough*, a town in Northamptonshire.

*Litport*, a town in Cambridgeshire.

*Litmorib*, a town in Leicestershire.

*Litp*, g. a figure, whereby is signified than is excluded.

*Lit*, litter or straw.

*Litby*, *Lith*, a Province in

*Lit*, l. to blot out.

*Litick*, belonging to

*Litigie*, g. a public office or particularly the publick of Divine service.

*Lit*, o. to believe.

*Lit*, a Noble or Gentleman, or colours worn

*Lit*, servants, with cognitions without; also a writ by the Heir did obtain

*Lit*, of his lands at the hands.

*Lit*, of *Seisin*, a delivery or possession of Lands, Tenement (or other corporeal) to one that has right

*Lit*, of ability of right) there

*Lit*, where the horse-stand at

*Lit*, a being

*Lit*, allowance (by week, day, &c.)

*Lit*, (*Lichen*, *Hepatica*, &c.) helps all distempers of the Liver.

*Lit*, l. a being

*Lit*, l. black and blew, of a leaden colour.

*Lit*, *Liesland*, a Province in Poland.

*Lit*, l. a black and blew mark from a blow or humour; also envy, spite and malice.

*Lit*, ed, of like or washed with

*Lit*, -via, -ium, l. ice or lye made of ashes.

*Lit*, l. a water-bearer.

*Lit*, a little greenish beast (in Italy and other hot countries) like our civet, but bigger and without poison; a lover of men, and very medicinal.

*Lit* - point, the utmost South-west point of Cornwall.

*Lit* 'd Corn, (q. lessened) S<sup>t</sup>. lank or shrunk.

*Lit*, Br. a place.

*Lit*, as *Loboc*.

*Lit*, trenches to drain fenny places.

*Lit*, *Lobling*, a great Northern Sea-fish.

*Lit*, (*ge. Lauber*) a gallery or walking-place; also a bed room.

*Lit*, belonging to a place.

*Lit*, the being of a thing in a place.

*Lit*, l. a placing, also a letting out to hire.

*Lit*, a place where rivers are stopped, also a lake, &c.

*Lit*, a town in Italy, belonging to the Swissers.

*Lit*, little cup boards at the ship sides for shot, &c.

*Lit*, a town in Zutphen.

*Lit* - cession, l. an yielding or giving place.

*Lit* - motion, l. a moving out of the place.

*Lit* - ans, people of

*Lit*, a city in Greece.

*Lit*, l. a little place

*Lit*, a being

*Lit*, l. wealthy.

*Lit*, a division between towns or counties.

*Lit*, l. a kind of beetle, a winged insect, and another not winged, edible.

*Lit*, l. a speaking.

*Lit*, a town in Norfolk.

*Lit*, the art or hire of a

*Lit*, a Pilot, guiding the ship with a

*Lit* - stone, (q. Lead-stone, from the colour and use) turning it self to the

*Lit* - star, the North-star, a guide to Mariners.

*Lit* - ship, a kind of Fishing vessel.

*Lit* - works, certain works in the Stannaries of Cornwall.

*Lit* - [a buck] goes to rest.

*Lit*, No. a little round hill or great heap of stones.

*Lit*, an Hebrew measure of six egg shells or half a pint.

*Lit*, *Logarithmes*, g. numbers, which being fitted to proportional numbers, always retain equal differences.

*Lit*, an unlawful game disguised.

*Lit* - line, *Minute-line*, with a piece of board at the end and lead to keep it edg-long in the water, to shew (by the fathoms which this runs out in a minute) how many leagues the ship will run in a watch (14 fathom to a mile.)

*Lit*, one skilled in

*Lit*, g. the art of reasoning or disputing.

*Lit*, a due, judicious and rational understanding a thing.

*Lit*, g. one skilled in the

*Lit* - tick art, the art of reckoning or casting account.

*Lit*, ten *Athenians*, who took the accounts of all Magistrates within thirty days after their determining, lookt to the publick Revenue, &c.

*Lit*, a town in South-

*Lit*, g. wearing or taking the stone.

*Lit*, g. such medicines.

*Lit*, g. a cutting of stones; also a place where they are cut or dug.

*Lit*, l. a strife or angling, a suit or pleading.

*Lit*, l. contentious, troublesome.

*Lit*, the hanging depending of a suit till it is decided.

*Lit*, a book of exquisite learning (sales and Coke) comprehending all of the marrow of the common Law, written by

*Lit* (as *Westcote*) Vice of the Kings-bench in Edw. 4.

*Lit*, a kind of blew

*Lit*, l. belonging to three or Sea-side.

*Lit*, a town in Northamptonshire.

*Lit*, a town in Cambridgeshire.

*Lit*, a town in Leicestershire.

*Lit*, g. a figure, whereby is signified than is excluded.

*Lit*, litter or straw.

*Lit*, *Lith*, a Province in

*Lit*, l. to blot out.

*Lit*, belonging to

*Lit*, g. a public office or particularly the publick of Divine service.

*Lit*, o. to believe.

*Lit*, a Noble or Gentleman, or colours worn

*Lit*, servants, with cognitions without; also a writ by the Heir did obtain

*Lit*, of his lands at the hands.

*Lit*, of *Seisin*, a delivery or possession of Lands, Tenement (or other corporeal) to one that has right

*Lit*, of ability of right) there

*Lit*, where the horse-stand at

*Lit*, a being

*Lit*, allowance (by week, day, &c.)

*Lit*, (*Lichen*, *Hepatica*, &c.) helps all distempers of the Liver.

*Lit*, l. a being

*Lit*, l. black and blew, of a leaden colour.

*Lit*, *Liesland*, a Province in Poland.

*Lit*, l. a black and blew mark from a blow or humour; also envy, spite and malice.

*Lit*, ed, of like or washed with

*Lit*, -via, -ium, l. ice or lye made of ashes.

*Lit*, l. a water-bearer.

*Lit*, a little greenish beast (in Italy and other hot countries) like our civet, but bigger and without poison; a lover of men, and very medicinal.

*Lit* - point, the utmost South-west point of Cornwall.

*Lit* 'd Corn, (q. lessened) S<sup>t</sup>. lank or shrunk.

*Lit*, Br. a place.

*Lit*, as *Loboc*.

*Lit*, trenches to drain fenny places.

*Lit*, *Lobling*, a great Northern Sea-fish.

*Lit*, (*ge. Lauber*) a gallery or walking-place; also a bed room.

*Lit*, belonging to a place.

*Lit*, the being of a thing in a place.

*Lit*, l. a placing, also a letting out to hire.

*Lit*, a place where rivers are stopped, also a lake, &c.

*Lit*, a town in Italy, belonging to the Swissers.

*Lit*, little cup boards at the ship sides for shot, &c.

*Lit*, a town in Zutphen.

*Lit* - cession, l. an yielding or giving place.

*Lit* - motion, l. a moving out of the place.

*Lit* - ans, people of

*Lit*, a city in Greece.

*Lit*, l. a little place

*Lit*, a being

*Lit*, l. wealthy.

*Lit*, a division between towns or counties.

*Lit*, l. a kind of beetle, a winged insect, and another not winged, edible.

*Lit*, l. a speaking.

*Lit*, a town in Norfolk.

*Lit*, the art or hire of a

*Lit*, a Pilot, guiding the ship with a

*Lit* - stone, (q. Lead-stone, from the colour and use) turning it self to the

*Lit* - star, the North-star, a

# DON

**South Finland**, over against *De Strand* an Isle in the German Ocean.  
**Donographers**, *g.* Lawyers Clerks.  
**Donmachy**, *g.* Contention in or about words.  
**Donwood**, *Blackwood*, *Compeche*, brought from *Compeche* and other remote parts, and used in dying of black Hats.  
**Doire**, a principal river of France.  
**Loboc**, *Loboch*, *Loche*, a confession, to be melted in the mouth.  
**Gualter Lohard**, a German author of the  
**Lohards**, Hereticks abounding here under *Edward 3d.* and *Henry 4th.* and (in general) those that oppose the settled Religion of the Land.  
**Lollardy**, *Lollery*, their Doctrine.  
**Lombard**, *Lombar*, *Lum*, *Da* bank for usury or pawns; also as  
**Lombardeer**, an Usurer or Broker, so called from the  
**Lombards**, *Longobardi*, inhabiting the hither part of Italy, and much addicted to Usury.  
**Lomber**, *o.* for lambs.  
**Lombarie**, belonging to the loins.  
**Lome**, *o.* clay, mortar.  
**Londonys**, *o.* one of  
**London**, (*Br. Lundayn*), *Augusta*, *Nova Tr'ia*, *Unionion*, *Londinium*, *Longidinium*, *Londinium*, *Lundinium* (from *Llwyn* a wood, *Llong* a ship, or *Llawn* full, populous, and *Dinas*, *Br.* a city) the Metropolis and Epitome of England.  
**Londles**, (*q.* Landless) *o.* a banished man.  
**London-Derry**, a town in Ireland.  
**Longevity**, *l.* length of days or long life.  
**Longbrann**, a town in Leicestershire.  
**Longen**, *o.* for belong.  
**Longanimity**, *l.* Long-suffering, patience, forbearance.

# LOP

**Longinuity**, *l.* length of place or time.  
**Long it hiter**, *Sf.* reach it.  
**Longitude**, *l.* length.  
**Longitude of a place**, the distance of it East, numbred in the Equinoctial by Meridians, from the first general and fixed Meridian.  
**Longitude of a star**, the arch of the Ecliptick, between the beginning of Aries, and the Circle of the Stars Latitude.  
**Long-Meg's daughters**, seventy seven stones erected round about  
**Long-Meg**, a stone fifteen foot high near *Salkeld* in *Cumberland*.  
**Long-primer**, one of the Printers Characters.  
**Loof-peeces**, the Ordnance which lies at the  
**Loof of the ship**, that part aloft which lies just before the cheif-trees, as far as the bulk-head of the Caste.  
**Loof-up**, Keep your loof, keep the ship close to the wind.  
**Spring your Loof**, from going large, clap close by the wind.  
**Loof-book**, to succour and secure the tack.  
**Loom**, *Chr.* an Instrument or tool.  
**Loom-Gale**, the best fair gale to sail in.  
**She Looms a great Sail**, seems to be a great ship.  
**Loofe-strife**, Willow herb, which (they say) parts cattel fighting.  
**Loode**, *o.* led.  
**Loos**, *Loft*, *o.* praise.  
**Loat**, *D.* lead, hence.  
**Loofman**, as *Lodesman*.  
**Louever**, as *Louver*.  
**Lope**, *Li.* to leap.  
**Lope**, *o.* a Spider, or rather (as in *Lincolnshire*) a flea.  
**Lopum**, a desert in *Bradria*, where passengers (they say) are seduced and destroyed by evil spirits.

# LOT

**Loquacity**, *l.* talkingness.  
**Laquabre**, part of North Scotland.  
**Lorament**, *l.* a bond made of thongs.  
**Loray or Lorry-law**, where by if a combat be accepted and after taken up by combat of the Lord of the Fee (*Orleans*) each party pays 6*d.* but if performed, the party vanquished pays 1*l.* shillings.  
**Lord in gross**, he that is Lord having no Mannor, as the King in respect of his Crown.  
**Lordane**, as *Lourdane*.  
**Lore**, *sa.* learning, skill.  
**Loretto**, a town in Italy.  
**Loricated**, *l.* armed with coat of mail.  
**Lorimers**, *inert*, *L. rmit*, a trade and company in London that make bits, spurs, and all small Iron-work.  
**Lorion**, *-ot*, *f.* a witwall, yellow-peck or hickway.  
**Lorn**, part of South Scotland.  
**Lorne**, *o.* for forlorn, lost.  
**Lorrel**, *o.* a devourer.  
**Lorain**, a German Duchy.  
**L'Dry**, a great and ancient family in *Somersetshire*.  
**L'sel**, *o.* a lout, or as  
**Loffel**, *o.* a crafty fellow.  
**Loleng**, (*q.* leaping or going) a nickname of *Hobbes* Bishop of *Northwich*, and signifies as  
**Lofenger**, *o.* a flatterer.  
**Lotheade**, *sa.* a pot containing the names of those that were to be chosen into Office by lot.  
**Lot**, *k.* wrapped or joyned together.  
**Lotharim**, a German Emperor who betook himself to a Monastery.  
**Lothbrock**, (*q.* Lestreech) a Dane, whose daughters were so skilful in needlework, that the Danes bore raven of their working, as the invincible Ensign.

# LOU

**Lou or Loib**, the thirteenth of Leod (in the *Darbyshire*) which belongs to the King.  
**Leibwilt**, as *Leyewilt*.  
**Luton**, *l.* a washing or rinsing, and (in Physick) a rinsing away the superfluous filth of a medicament, or bringing on a new one.  
**Louty**, *o.* companion or friend.  
**Louh**, *-tm*, the Daughter of *Nephtune*, who flying from *Hyppis*, (to save her chastity) was turn'd into a Lottefish.  
**Louphagi**, Africans feeding on the Lote-tree, which *Hyppis's* companions (having need) could hardly be drawn from.  
**Loue-dais**, whereon *Arbiments* were made, and coveries (among Neighbours) determined.  
**Loue-apple**, a Spanish root of a colour near *Violet*.  
**Louet**, *De Lupeko*, an ancient family in *Northamptonshire*.  
**Louet**, *c.* money.  
**Lound**, as *Laund*.  
**Louerd**, *Lav*, *o.* a Lord.  
**Louingis**, *sc.* (*Louanges*, *sc.*) praises.  
**Lourdant**, *Lordant*, *Lurdan*, not from the *Danes* Lording here idly while others laboured, but from the French word, *Lourdant*, *-din* a punce or block-head.  
**Lourdy**, *Sf.* sluggish.  
**Lourgary**, (*f.* *Lourderie*, devilry) casting any corrupting appoisoning the water with.  
**Lou**, and *Elony*.  
**Louvane**, an University ofabant.  
**Louuer**, *Loover*, (*f.* *L'Ouvre*) an open place at the top of the house (for air, *moak*, &c.)  
**Louvre**, (*f.* *L'Ouvre*, the work) the Royal Palace at Paris (answering our *Whitehall*) augmented with a long and stately Gallery by *Henry* the fourth.

# LUC

**Loublers**, such as go with a *Lombel*, *Lougbel*, used in the (catching larks, &c.) with a *Lougb*, *Luff*, (*Da. Luge*) light of flame; also the vessel wherein the light is put (in *Loubellings*).  
**Lou-comvies**, the *Netherlands*.  
**Lower-Country**, the hollow arch between the lower part of the ships gallery and the stanchion.  
**Louke**, *o.* an overster of accounts.  
**Louth**, a town in *Lincolnshire*.  
**Louting**, (*q.* saluting) *o.* honouring.  
**Loumsted** or *Undermast* [ship] when the mast is too small or too short.  
**Low**, *o.* fire, heat; also to praise.  
**St. Loye**, *o.* *St. Lovi*.  
**Low-land-men**, the offspring of the *English-Saxons*, in the East part of Scotland.  
**Lowk**, *No.* to weed corn.  
**Lozenger**, *f.* a little square cake of preserved flowers, herbs, &c. also (in heraldry) a quarry of glass, or any thing of that form.  
**Lua Mater**, the ancient goddess of *Lustrations*, or purgings.  
**Lubeck**, a town in lower Saxony.  
**Lublin**, a town in Poland.  
**Lubrefaction**, a making slippery or stirring.  
**Lubricity**, *l.* slipperiness, a being.  
**Lubrical**, *-cions*, slippery, uncertain, wanton.  
**Luca**, a town in *Tuscany*.  
**Luce**, *Livonia*, *Leef-land* by upper Germany.  
**Lucerne**, a beast (almost as big as a Wolf) of a very rich tur in *Russia*.  
**Lucia**, *-cys*, *l.* light some.  
**Lucible**, *l.* light of it self, or apt to shine.  
**Lucida Lanch**, a star in *Scorpio*.  
**Lucidity**, *l.* a being  
**Lucid**, *l.* shining bright.  
**Lucifer**, *l.* the morning-star,

# LUD

also *Nebuchadnezzar* King of *Babylon*, and an arch-devil.  
**Luciferon**, *l.* bringing light.  
**Luciferians**, Hereticks that followed one  
**Lucifer**, Bishop of *Calabria* in *Sardinia* (Anno 365) who held that the soul was propagated out of the substance of the flesh, &c.  
**Ludina**, *Juno*, as Patroness of child-birth.  
**Lucher**, (*q.* *Lucifery*) *o.* more likely or rather.  
**Lucius** (*brigh*) a Roman name of men.  
**Lucrative**, *l.* gainful or taken with gain.  
**Lucration**, a gaining or winning.  
**Lucre**, *l.* gain or profit.  
**Lucretia**, *myia*, being ravished by *Sextus* the son of *Tarquinius Superbus*, caused the banishment of him (and Kingly government) from *Rome*.  
**Lucrom**, *l.* gainful, profitable.  
**Lustation**, *l.* a striving or wrestling.  
**Ludatim Carulus**, a Roman commander who with 300 ships beat off the *Carthaginians*, and put an end to the war.  
**Ludiferon**, *l.* causing sorrow.  
**Ludifonant**, *l.* signifying or expressing sorrow.  
**Lucubration**, *o.* a studying (or working) by candle-light.  
**Lucubratory**, belonging thereto.  
**Luculency**, *l.* a being  
**Luculent**, clear, bright, famous.  
**Lucullus**, an eloquent Roman, grown very rich by the war with *Mithridates*, gave himself up to ease and pleasure, till (growing mad) he was committed to the care of his brother *Marcus*.  
**Ludgate**, *q.* *Fludgate* (from the river near it) or *Leodgate* (the peoples gate) and not of any fabulous King *Lud*.

## LUN

**Ludible**, *i.* sportive, apt to play.

**Ludibrious**, *i.* shameful, reproachful.

**Ludrical**, -*crow*, in (or full of) sport, mockery or jesting.

**Ludification**, *i.* a mocking or deceiving.

**Ludlow**, a Town in Shropshire, with a fair Castle.

**Ludovicus Pius**, he succeeded his Father (*Charles the great*) in the Empire and the Kingdom of France.

**Lues Venerea**, the Venerean Murrain or French Pox.

**Lufe**, *sc.* love, or the open hand.

**Lugdunum**, Lyons in France.

**Lugdunum Batavorum**, Leyden in Holland.

**Lugent**, *i.* mourning.

**Lugubrious**, *i.* mournful.

**Lutions**, *i.* paying a ransom, or making satisfaction for any offence.

**Luke**, (*b.* taken,) a Physician of Antioch and an Evangelist, hanged (says Eusebius,) on a green Olive-tree.

**Lumbar**, as *Lombar*; also belonging to the Loins.

**Luminaries**, *i.* lights; also (in the Western or Latin Church) the Feast of Christ's Nativity.

**Luminous**, *L.* full of light.

**Lunenburghum**, *Lunenburgh* in Germany (built by *Julius Caesar*) where the Image of the Moon remained till the days of *Charles the great*.

**Lunar**, belonging to

**Luna**, *i.* the Moon.

**Lunatick**, troubled with a

**Lunacy**, [*Moon*-] madness.

**Lunden**, a City in Denmark.

**Lunenburgh**, a Saxon Duchy.

**Luner**, leashes or long lincs to call in Hawks.

**Lungis** (*J. Longis*), a slim blowback, dreaming lark, or drowsie gangril.

**Lungwort**, an herb good for the distempers of the Lungs.

## LUS

**Lupa**, a she-wolf (or Harlot) which nourished *Romulus* and *Remus* in the

**Lupercal**, a place about Rome, where (upon the 15th of February) were celebrated the

**Lupercalia**, Feasts in honour of Pan (whom they invoked to drive away Wolves) performed by the

**Luperci**, the Priests of Pan, who ran up and down naked, and (with a Goat-skin) strook or stroakt the Women, to cause fruitfulness and easie deliverance.

**Lupinus**, flat pulse like small beans, bitter and Physicall.

**Lura**, *i.* the mouth of a sack or bottle, hence

**Lurcation**, *i.* a greedy or gluttonous devouring.

**Lurdav**, as *Lourdan*.

**Lure**, for allure.

**Hawks Lure**, a device of leather stuck with feathers and baited with flesh.

**Lurrier**, *c.* all manner of cloaths.

**Lurid**, *i.* pale, wan.

**Lusatia**, a German Province.

**Luscition**, *i.* a being dim-sighted or purblind.

**Lusthorow**, -*burgh*, a base Coyne (counterfeiting the English) brought from beyond-sea (perhaps from *Luxenberg*) and forbidden in the days of King *Edward the 3d*.

**Lustiania**, the Kingdom of Portugal.

**Lusion**, *i.* a playing or pastime.

**Lusk**, a slug or sloathful fellow.

**Lust of a ship**, her inclination to one side more than another.

**Lustration**, a going about in procession, or purging by Sacrifice (every fifth year.)

**Lustrical**, purging or making holy.

**Lustre**, *f.* shining; also

## LYC

**Lustrum**, *i.* the space of six months.

**Lused**, -*com*, *i.* clayle, muddy.

**Lutheranism**, the doctrine of the

**Lutherans**, followers of *Martin Luther*, who (for an *Augustin Fryer*) forsake the Church of Rome, and wrote against the error of it, Anno 1515.

**Lutherans**, (though sometimes confounded with, really) differ from Calvinists in holding predestination from foreseen Faith and good works, &c.

**Luton**, a Town in Bedfordshire.

**Lutulent**, *i.* miry, dirty.

**Lutzelstein**, a County in Lorraine.

**Luxemburgh**, a Dutchy in the Low Countries.

**Luxate**, *i.* to loosen or put out of joint.

**Luxuriate**, *i.* to abound, exceed or grow rank.

**Luxuriant**, growing to excess and superfluity; also

**Luxurious**, *i.* wanton, given to

**Luxury**, *i.* riot, riotousness.

**Lying under the Sea**, when in a storm the Ship is a-hull and the helm so fastened as that the Sea breaks upon the bow and broad-side.

**Lycambrope**, *g.* a Melancholy frenzy causing a man to think himself a Wolf, and avoid the company of men.

**Lycan**, a King of Arcadia turn'd into a Wolf by *Jupiter*, whom he entertained with a mans flesh.

**Lycania**, Arcadia, and another Countrey near *Thessalia*.

**Lycan**, a Town in Norfolk.

**Lycæum**, a famous School of *Aristotle* near Athens, and another of *Cicero's* at his native place of *Tusculum*.

**Lycium**, *g.* a decoction of bramble or boxthorn.

## LYN

**Lycomedes**, King of the *Trojan* and *Seyrus*, among whose daughters *Achilles* lived in *Homans* apparel, to keep himself from the *Trojan* War.

**Lycurgus**, King of Sparta, having made them many good laws, resigned the Crown to his Nephew, and kild himself: so a King of *Thrace* who put up the Vines to keep his people sober.

**Lycus**, a King of *Beotia*, who married *Antiope*, and put her away when gotten with child by *Jupiter* in form of a Satyr: also a King of *Lycaonia*, who used to sacrifice his self.

**Lydbury**, a town in Herefordshire.

**Lydia**, a Womans name on the Country.

**Lydia Meonia**, a Kingdom of Asia the less, so called from

**Lydius**, who succeeded his father *Alys* in that Kingdom.

**Lyder in a ship**, is under the rudder, and keeps clean the rudder-head and Chains; is plac'd at Main-mast on Monday, and holds his place that week.

**Lydian Musick**, doleful.

**Lydian Spinsters**, a Spindle.

**Lydford-lam**, see *Lidford*.

**Lyskam**, *o.* (*Liehaem*, D.) a body.

**Lycerous**, *o.* Letcherous.

**Lympha**, *i.* Water.

**Lymphatick**, *i.* Distracted, seeing (as it were) a

**Lympher**, a town in Lincolshire.

**Lyn Regis**, a town in Norfolk.

**Lyncher**, a green bulk distilling land.

**Lycan-coms**, belonging to

**Lynx**, a spotted beast like a Wolf, quick-sighted, made

**Lynx**, King of *Scythia*, so named by *Ceres*, for going

## MAC

about to kill his guest *Triptolemus*.

**Lyncurh**, a bright stone congealed of the *Lynx's* Urine.

**Lyncus**, a quick-sighted *Argonaut*, reported to see the new Moon at her change, to see through stone-walls, &c.

**Lyndus**, a City of *Rhodes*, famous Sacrifices to *Hercules*.

**Lyons**, a fair and wealthy City of France.

**Lypoehymy**, as *Lipoehymy*.

**Lyra**, [*Arion's*] harp, a constellation.

**Lyrick**, belonging to an harp.

**Lyrist**, he that plaies on, or sings to the

**Lyre**, *i.* a harp.

**Lyrick-poets**, (as *Pincliar* and *Horace*) who make

**Lyrick-verses**, (not *Heroick*) composed to the Harp or Lute.

**Lyfander**, a Lacedemonian who beat the Athenians.

**Lysidice**, Daughter of *Petolops*, Mother of *Alcmena*, and Grandmother of *Hercules*.

**Lysimachus**, one of *Alexanders* Captains thrown to a Lyon, which he kill'd by pulling out his tongue.

**Lysius**, a name of *Bacchus*.

**Lyskerd**, a town in Cornwall.

**Listwythiel**, a town in Cornwall.

## M

**M.** (For Murder or Man-slaughter) on the brawn of the Thumb of every one admitted to his Clergy.

**Mab**, Br. a Son.

**Mabel**, *Mabilia*, (*q. amabilis*, *i.* lovely, or *Mabelle*, *f.* My fair one) a Womans name.

**Mac**, Ir. a Son.

**Mac-beth**, a Scotch Usur-

## MAC

per who kild *Duncom* the King.

**Miscaleb**, a Pomander or bastard-coral, whose sweet and shining black berries serve for bracelets.

**Micareus**, the Son of *Æolus*, who got his sister *Canace* with child; whereupon her Father sent her a sword with which she killed herself.

**Macac**, a Portugal Isle on the North of China.

**Macaronique**, *f.* a confused huddle of many things together.

**Miscarons**, *f.* Sweet-meats made of Almonds, Sugar, Rosewater, and Musk.

**Maccaroni**, *i.* lumps of boild paste, served up in butter, and strew'd with spice and grated cheese.

**Maccabees**, Two Apocryphal Books containing the History of *Judas*.

**Maccabeus**, Son of *Mattathias*, from

**Micabi**, the initial letters of *Mi Camoca Bolim Jchouah* (Who among the Gods is like unto thee O Lord?) which (they say) was in his banners against *Antiochus*.

**Macedonians**, people of

**Macedonia**, *Æmattia*, *Æmonia*, *Romelli*, a large country in Europe, whereof *Philip* and *Alexander* were Kings.

**Macegrest**, those that wittingly buy and sell stolen flesh.

**Macellarium**, *i.* belonging to the Shambles.

**Maccator**, *i.* a Butcher.

**Micerate**, *i.* to soak in liquor, also to make lean, mortify or weaken.

**Michdon**, a famous Physician, who went (with the Grecians) to the *Trojan* wars, and was slain.

**Machevalize**, the same as *Micriavelianize*, to play the *Machiavelian*, -*villain*, he that practiseth or studieth

*Machiavelianism*, State-policies, the Doctrine of *Nichols*.

*Machiavel*, a famous Historian and Recorder of Florence, whose politicks have poison'd almost all Europe.  
*Macbil*, *Migbil*, *b.* the rich robe of the Ephod, *Exodus* 28. 24.

*Machine*, *g. l. f.* an Engine or instrument.

*Machination*, *l.* a plotting or contriving.

*Machlie*, a City and Territory (of 9 Villages) in Brabant.

*Machilient*, *l.* lean or thin.

*Mackroons*, as *Mascarons*, *Mackinboy*, *Makimboy*, an Irish Surge, which purgeth one much, onely by being born about on.

*Mackrel*, *Miquersl*, *f.* a spotted fish well known, also a Pander or Procurer.

*Macklesfield*, a town in Cheshire.

*Macritude*, *l.* Iacncti, *Macrbii*, *g.* Certain long-lived Ethiopians.

*Macrocosm*, *g.* the Great World, contradistinct to *Microcosm*.

*Micrology*, *g.* a figure using more words than are necessary.

*Macration*, *l.* a killing.

*Mactator*, *l.* a killer or murderer.

*Maculate*, *l.* to stain or spot.

*Maculatures*, waste or blotting-papers.

*Mad*, *E.* an Earth-worm.

*Madagascar*, St. Laurence, an African Isle, (the greatest in the World) a thousand mile in length, and about 4 hundred in breadth.

*Madder*, a plant with a red root, serving to dye Wool.

*Mad-faſion*, *l.* a moistening.

*Madify*, *Madidate*, *l.* to wet.

*Madier*, a Town in Zealand.

*Madra*, an Isle in the West of Brabant.

*Madrid*, *l.* Meaur, *l.* moiſe.

*Madid*, *l.* wet, washed, also drunken.

*Madning-money*, old Roman Coins found about Dunstable are so call'd by the country-people.

*Madoc*, a British name from

*Mad*, *B.* Good.

*Madrid*, *-il*, the Metropolis of Castilia Nova, where the King of Spain keeps his Court.

*Madrigal*, an Italian air, of one single rank of Verses.

*Meephot*, *Mig*, *sa*, a recompense for the murder of ones Kinsman.

*Meonides*, Homer, the Son of Meon.

*Meonia*, Lydia.

*Meoth*, *Mirbiano* or *Mordella Tana*, *Garpatuc*, a Lake in the North part of Scythia.

*Micremium*, Timber.

*Maestricht*, a town in Brabant subject to the Dutch.

*Migazine*, *f.* a store-house [of Warlike ammunition, &c.]

*Magdalen*, *h.* magnified or exalted.

*Magdalen-College* in Oxford, built (with a Hall adjoining) by *W. Wairſet* Bishop of Winchester.

*Magdalen-Colledge* in Cambridge, converted from an Hostel for Monks by the Duke of Bucks, about the beginning of K. H. 8.

*Magdaleon*, *l.* a Langate or long plaister like a rowler.

*Migdeburg*, *Parthenopolis*, (*Mils-town*) the chief City of Saxony, half free, half subject to the Elector of Brandenburg.

*Magellanich*, belonging to, or discovered by *Ferdinando Magellan*, a Noble Portuguese, whose Ship (the *Vittoria*) sailed round the world in the years 1500 and 1521, though he himself perished in the Atchivment.

*Mageanica*, part of South

*America*.

*Migella's* clouds, two small clouds (near the South pole) of the same colour as the *Via lactea*.

*Magi*, *P.* (Philosophers, the Wise men mentioned in the Bible).

*Magick*, *l.* one that studies or practiseth the Philosophy, also a Diabolical *Magick*, the black Art, or dealing with evil Spirits.

*Natural Magick*, the Science of Nature, which is lawful, and the ground of true Physick.

*Magical*, belonging to *Magick*.

*Maginam*, *Dunstable*, the Emperour *Antoninus* Lenerary.

*Magistry*, *l.* Mastership, also the total substance of thing reduced to its primitive juice.

*Magistral*, *-erial*, like a belonging to a Master.

*Magistral pill*, plaister prepared after the manner.

*Magistracy*, *l.* the office of *Magistrate* or chief Ruler.

*Migna*, *Affisa*, *Eligenda*, writ for the Sheriff to fetch mon four lawful Knights.

*Magistral*, *l.* the office of *Magistrate* or chief Ruler.

*Migna*, *Affisa*, *Eligenda*, writ for the Sheriff to fetch mon four lawful Knights.

*Magistral*, *l.* the office of *Magistrate* or chief Ruler.

*Migna*, *Affisa*, *Eligenda*, writ for the Sheriff to fetch mon four lawful Knights.

*Magistral*, *l.* the office of *Magistrate* or chief Ruler.

*Migna*, *Affisa*, *Eligenda*, writ for the Sheriff to fetch mon four lawful Knights.

*Magistral*, *l.* the office of *Magistrate* or chief Ruler.

*Migna*, *Affisa*, *Eligenda*, writ for the Sheriff to fetch mon four lawful Knights.

*Magistral*, *l.* the office of *Magistrate* or chief Ruler.

*Migna*, *Affisa*, *Eligenda*, writ for the Sheriff to fetch mon four lawful Knights.

*Magistral*, *l.* the office of *Magistrate* or chief Ruler.

*Migna*, *Affisa*, *Eligenda*, writ for the Sheriff to fetch mon four lawful Knights.

*Magistral*, *l.* the office of *Magistrate* or chief Ruler.

*Migna*, *Affisa*, *Eligenda*, writ for the Sheriff to fetch mon four lawful Knights.

*Magistral*, *l.* the office of *Magistrate* or chief Ruler.

*Magnetick*, attractive, belonging to the

*Mignere*, *l.* the loadstone, which draws Iron to it.

*Magnificat*, [My Soul] both signifies: the Song of the Virgin Mary, (*Luke* 1. 46.)

*Correct the Magnificat*, Attempt to amend the Scripture, or that which is beyond correction.

*Magnifical*, *-cent*, Noble, displaying worthy acts.

*Magnificence*, *l.* stateliness, pompousness.

*Magnifici*, *l.* the Government of the German Academies.

*Magnifico's*, *l.* the chief problem of Venice.

*Mignisic*, *l.* to greatness, exalt, or make great account of.

*Mignit-quence*, *l.* a discourse of great matters, or thing

*Magniloquent*, *l.* speaking ostentatiously, or in a great style.

*Magnitude*, *l.* greatness.

*Mago*, the chief of this name increased very much the wealth and discipline of Carthage.

*Magog*, *h.* (of Gog or the same top) *Gen. 10. 2.* founder of the

*Magogi*, the Scythians or Tartars.

*Gog and Magog*, (*Ezek. 38.*) generally expounded of *Antiochus* the Great, King of Asia and Syria.

*Gog and Magog*, (*Rev. 20.*) the Enemies of the Church, either secret and open, or Hereticks and Tyrants, or the Ottoman Family, or Opinions are various.

*Mahamorra*, a Portugal fort on the Coast of Fez.

*Magonel*, as *Mangonel*, *Mahim*, *Maim*, (*f.* *Mebahim*) the loss [of the use] of any member, which may be offensive or defensive in battle.

*Mahone*, a large Turkish ship.

*Mahound*, *o.* Mahomet or Mohammed.

*Mahumetism*, *Mahumetry*, *Mahumetanism*, the Religion

and Law of the *Mahumetans*, *Mahom-*

Turks, followers of *Mahomet*, *Mahom*, an Arabian born 572. his Father a Pagan and his Mother a Jew

Captain of a rebellious crew, among whom (by the help of *Sergius* a Monk) he introduced the Turkish Religion contained in the *Alchoran*.

*Maia*, Daughter of *Atlas* and one of the *Pleiades*, on whom *Jupiter* begat *Mercury*.

*Maid-Marrion* (or *Marion*) a body drest in Maids Apparel, to dance the *Mirisco*.

*Maiden-hair*, *Adiantum*, *Capitis Veneris*, a plant.

*Maiden-head*, or *-hood*, *Virginity*.

*Maiden-head*, *-hith*, *South-Ealington*, a town in Berkshire.

*Maid*, *Skate-Damzel*, *Li*, a small kind of raye.

*Maiden-rents*, a Noble paid by every Tenant (in the Mannour of *Builth* in Radnor-shire) at their Marriage, at first (perhaps) a fine for a license to marry a Daughter, or as in *Marcheta*.

*Maisie*, *Misef*, (*f.* *Mafoy*) by my Faith.

*Maidston*, *Medweageston*, a pleasant town on

*Medway*, a river in Kent.

*Majestative*, the same as *Majestical*, full of or belonging to

*Majesty*, *l.* Royal state or gravity.

*Maignagiam*, a Brasiers shop.

*Maile*, (*f.* an half-penny) an old small piece of money.

*Maim*, as *Mahim*.

*Main-Knight*, that which is placed aft the *Main-sail*.

*Mina*, part of *Morea*.

*Mainamber*, a strange rock in Cornwall.

*Main-hamper*, a Basket wherein they carry grapes to the press.

thing stolen, and wherewith the thief is taken.

*Mainpernable*, bailable, which may be bailed.

*Mainperners*, they that bail, take into their hands and are sureties for any one to appear at a certain day.

*Mainprisi*, *f.* the taking a man into friendly custody, and being security for his appearance.

*Main-port*, a certain tribute (commonly of loaves) paid in some places instead of Tythes.

*Mainsworn*, *No.* sworn or perjured.

*Main*, *sa.* ming'ed.

*Mainenance*, *f.* holding [a child that learns to go] by the hand, also the upholding or maintaining a cause or person by word or deed, also (*q.* *Menusance*) *o.* threatening.

*Main'mainor*, he that seconds a cause depending by money, friends, &c.

*Majo*, an Irish County.

*Major*, *l.* Greater, a Regiment-Officer, next the Lieutenant Colonel.

*Major-General*, next the Lieutenant-General.

*Mijor*, Mayor, the Government of a City or Corporation town.

*Mijor-proposition* of a *Syllogism*, the first.

*Mijorque*, *-rea*, an Isle on the Spanish Coast.

*Mijoration*, *l.* a making Greater.

*Mijnailwarings*, *Minwarings*, a great and ancient Family in Cheshire.

*Mischlech*, *o.* Mallin.

*Maison-Dieu*, (for *Maison de Dieu*, *f.* Gods house) an Hospital or Alms-house.

*Mike*, *Li*, a Comfort.

*Mike*, *c.* an half-penny.

*Mike*, to perform or execute.

*Make his beard*, *o.* deceive him.

*Make*, *o.* to hinder.

*Make-bawh*, an old French flying

flyng hawk, to make or teach a young one.

*Mikelef, No. Matchless.*

*Malabar*, a very populous East-India Kingdom.

*Malaca*, a town in India.

*Malachias*, b. the Angel or Messenger of God.

*Malachite*, g. a precious stone of a dark mallo-green.

*Malaciffation*, a kneading or making soft.

*Malacy*, g. a calm at Sea, also the longing of women with child.

*Maladie*, f. disease or sickness.

*Malagat, -ago, -aca*, a Port-town of Andalusia in Spain.

*Milanders*, a disease in horses, causing them

*Mil-andare*, l. to go ill.

*Malaper, -epert*, (f. *Mil-appert*, ready for mischief, or *Mal-appris*, ill taught) impudent, saucy.

*Mitchow*, a town of Mecklenburg in Germany.

*Mil-difant*, f. an Evil-speaker or back-biter.

*Mildives*, Asian Islands.

*Mildon*, Camalodunum, a town in Essex.

*Me le D*, a sack or budget.

*Me le bouch*, f. a wicked mouth.

*Milecontent*, f. [one that is] discontented.

*Miledition*, l. an evil-speaking or curling.

*Milefactor*, l. an Offender or evil doer.

*Milefance*, a transgressing.

*Mileficiate*, to be

*Mileficent* doing a

*Milefice*, l. an evil deed, displacure or shrewd turn.

*Milepine*, a Marquisate of Tuscany.

*Miletalent*, o. ill-will.

*Miletem*, *Mileiot*, -otie, (f. -osse) an ancient toll of forty shillings for every sack of Wool.

*Milevolence*, l. ill-will, a being

*Milevolent*, unkind, ill-natured of ill effect or influence

*Mil-grace*, f. Disfavour.

*Malign*, to spite, to bear

*Malignity*, l. Malice or Grudge.

*Milines*, a town in Brabant.

*Milifon*, (f. *Misudifon*) a curse.

*Milkin*, *Miukin*, a Scovel (of old clouts) to cleanse the Oven.

*Millard*, a wild Drake.

*Milleable*, which may be

*Milleated*, l. hammered or beaten out.

*Milleguetta*, a Country on the Coast of Guiny.

*Millevertes*, *Mili Leporarii*, an ancient family in York-shire.

*Milwows*, a plant of a loofening quality.

*Milmsey*, (f. *Malvaisie*) wine from

*Milvisia*, *Marvisia*, a promontory of Chios, or (rather from *Monembasia*, (or *Epidaurum*) in Morea, whence comes the best.

*Malmesbury*, *Maidulphsburch*, a town in Wiltshire.

*Milpas*, a town in Cheshire.

*Malt*, o. melted.

*Maltellan*, belonging to

*Malta*, *Melita*, a Rocky and Barren Isle some sixty miles from Sicily, belonging to the Knights of Rhodes.

*Malion*, a town in York-shire.

*Malvein Procurors*, packers of Juries by Nomination or other procurement.

*Malversation*, f. ill conversation or Misdemeanour.

*Malure*, o. (f. *Malheur*) Mischance.

*Mamaltakes*, *Mamm-*, (A. light-horsemen) an Order of valliant Souldiers in the last Empire of Egypt.

*Mamercus*, a Bishop of Vienna, who Instituted Litanies.

*Mamutis*, an Assyrian King, a terrour to the Egyptians and other Nations.

*Mammeated*, l. having paps or teats.

*Mammets*, o. a puppet, (a little

*Mam or Mother*.)

*Mammillary proceffer*, certain bones in the Temple representing the teats of a Cow.

*Manmocke*, fragments or pieces.

*Mammionist*, a worldling, one that worships or seeks after

*Mammion*, Sy. [The God of] Riches.

*Mammion of unrighteousness*, False riches; This world's Goods.

*Mammooda*, an East-India Coyne, the value of our Shilling.

*Mammulucke*, as *Mamlucke*.

*Man the Ship*, store it with a sufficient number of men; also call them all up-lost.

*Man the Captain*, heave at it.

*Man the top well*, take in the Top-sails with hands now.

*Maration*, l. a flowing or running (of water.)

*Minage*, l. to handle or govern.

*Manar*, an Asian Isle.

*Manasses*, b. forgotten.

*Manbote*, sa. a pecuniary compensation for killing of a man.

*Man*, an Isle between Lancashire and Ireland.

*Manche*, f. a sleeve, or any thing in such a form.

*Manchester*, a Town in Lancashire.

*Manchet*, (f. *Michelle*) the smallest and finest sort of bread.

*Manch present*, a bribe or present from the Donour to his own hands.

*Mancipation*, l. an ancient manner of selling and delivering possession before witnesses with several circumstances, also as *Emancipation*.

*Manciple*, l. a Clerk of the Kitchen, or Caterer, that buys

the provisions for a College or Hospital.

*Manca*, a square piece of Gold, commonly valued at pence.

*Mancuse*, -sa, (q. *Manucus*) the value of a mark in silver.

*Manca*, is sometimes rendered. The fifth part of an ounce.

*Minca* and *Mancusa*, are sometimes both translated by *Minca*.

*Mandamm*, a writ that lay after the year and day, where (in the mean time) the writ all'd *Diem clausit extremum* had not been sent to the Sheriff: also a Charge for the Sheriff to take into the hands all the lands of Kings widow, who (contrary to her Oath) had married without his consent.

*Mandatory*, he to whom a command is given, also he that comes into a Benefice by *Mandamm*.

*Mandate*, a Command of the King (or his Justices) to do any thing done for the dispatch of Justice.

*Mindevils*, de *Magna Villa*, an ancient family in Essex.

*Mindible*, l. which may be eaten.

*Mandilian*, -lion, l. a Souldiers loose Caskock.

*Minding's*, Inhabitants of *Winy* (on the river *Gambra*) who take Tobacco in large and short bowls, through a red of a yard long.

*Mandonim* and *Indibili*, two famous Spanish Captains who assisted the Romans against the Carthaginians, but declining to revolt, they were only discharged.

*Mandradora*, -gora, -drake, -trage, a plant bearing yellow apples; the root cold in the fourth degree, and used by Chirurgeons to cast men to a deep sleep.

*Mandrakes* (Can. 7. 13. b. vely) pleasant flowers. or something else smelling sweet,

which the Common Mandrakes do not.

*Mandrakes*, shewn in the perfect shape of men, &c. are perfect Cheats (of Briony roots, &c.)

*Minducable*, l. eatable, capable of

*Manducation*, l. a chewing or eating.

*Mandy-Thursdays*, as *Maundy*.

*Maneb*, b. Mina, a pound.

*Maneb of Gold*, an hundred shekels or 75 pound sterling.

*Maneb of Silver*, sixty shekels or 7 pound 10 shillings.

*Manetes*, Tenants, also *Manfes* or Hides of land.

*Ma-fredonia*, a city of Naples, on the Gulph of Venice.

*Manganese*, (in colour and weight like the Loadstone) the most general ingredient of glais.

*Manger*, a place to receive water that comes in at the Hawkes.

*Magin*, China so called by the Tartars.

*Mangonel*, *Mangon*, l. an old warlike engine, to cast great stones or darts.

*Mangonism*, l. the Craft or trade of

*Margonizing*, -zation, trimming up things for sale.

*Manheim*, a Fort in the lower Palatinate.

*Manible*, f. tractable, to be managed or wellled.

*Maniack*, g. Mad.

*Manichees*, Hereticks following one

*Manes*, a Persian, who affirmed himself to be Christ and the Paraclete, held a fatal necessity of sinning, &c.

*Manicles*, f. Hand-cuffs or Fetters.

*Manifesto*, l. an open or publick Declaration, concerning State - Affairs, &c.

*Maningtree*, a town in Essex.

*Manipular*, belonging to a

*Maniple*, l. a handful, a band of Souldiers; also a Fannel or Scarf-like Ornament on the left wrist of Priests at Sacrifice.

*Manliu*, a Roman name.

*Man*, *Manna* (q. *Manbu*, b. what is this?) the dew or bread of Heaven which the Israelites ate in the Desert; also (at this day) a Physical congealed dew gathered in the morning (from the leaves of Mulberries, &c.) in Calabria and other hot countries; also a sweet extract out of any matter.

*Mannaty*, *Minati*, an Amphibious *Wail* - India beast between a Fish and a Cow.

*Mannish*, sa. Wicked.

*Mannour*, *Manor*, a Jurisdiction and Royalty incorporeal; also the Land or Seat.

*Manor in gross*, the right of a Court-Baron (and its perquisites) while another enjoys the Land.

A *Manor* cannot be without a Court-Baron and two Sulters.

*Man of War*, a valiant Souldier or Warrior, also a Ship of War.

*Manpygarnon*, a kind of pottage.

*Manqueker*, sa. a murderer.

*Le Mans*, the chief town of Maine.

*Manfon*, l. an abiding, a dwelling-place, also a Man-nor-house, Capital Messuage, or the Lords chief dwelling-house within his fee.

*Mansfield*, a town in the upper Saxony.

*Mansfield*, a town in Nottinghamshire.

*Man-slaughter*, the unlawful killing of a man without premeditated malice. It is Felony (because wilful) but admits Clergy for the first time.

*Manfura*, *Mis*-, Farmers houses.

*Misfur*, a Farm.

## MAN

*Manfuetude*, *l.* meekness, a being

*Manfuet*, *l.* gentle, tractable.

*Maniels*, *-les*, [the Bee] Flowers, also [the hawk] stretches her wings along after her legs.

*Maniculate*, *l.* to pick a purse, or do any thing closely.

*Manticore*, *-corn*, *l.* a venomous Indian beast, with three ranks of teeth, a face like a man, and body like a lion.

*Manile*, *Marle*, *f.* a Cloak or long robe, also the flourish proceeding from the wreath and helm, and descending on each out-side of the Escutcheon.

*Manto*, a Theban Prophet's daughter of *Tir-fis*, and Mother of *Ocnus* the Founder of

*Mantua*, a City of Italy on the River Po.

*Mint-wine*, brought from thence.

*Manual*, *-ary*, *l.* filling or belonging to the hand.

*Manual*, a small volume portable in the hand.

*Manualist*, a handi-craftsman.

*Manubial*, *-ary*, *l.* belonging to a prey or booty.

*Manucutio*, a writ for him that offers sufficient bail, and cannot be admitted.

*Manucaption*, *l.* a taking with or by the hand.

*Manucaptors*, bailors or sureties.

*Manuductior*, *l.* a guiding or leading by the hand.

*Manuel*, that whereof present profit may be made.

*Manufacture*, *l.* handy-work

*Manumission*, *l.* an enfranchizing or making free.

*Manuait*, *-uissl*, to make a bondman free, by turning him round, giving him a cap, and other ceremonies.

*Manure*, (*Man-courier*, *f.* to till [the ground].)

## MAR

*Marin*, *Christi*, Sugar build with Rose-water, (sometime violet or Cinnamon-water.)

*Manuscript*, *l.* written with the hand, not printed.

*Manutenentia*, a writ used in case of [corrupt] Maintenance.

*Minutention*, a holding with or by the hand.

*Mar-moth*, *fa.* the price of a mans head.

*Miswed shrew*, *o.* wicked scold.

*Miple*, a wood much used by Turners.

*Mar*, *-rria*, part of North-Scotland.

*Maran-cha*, *Sy. Scham-math*, *b.* (the Lord cometh) the third and highest degree of Excommunication.

*Ma-a-bon*, a Grecian town, about 10 miles from Athens.

*Maravathi*, a small Spanish Coin; thirty four of them go to a Ryal or six-pence.

*Marcab*, the pinion of the wing of Pegasus.

*Micellus*, a great Roman General, circumvented by Hannibal, and slain; also a Roman Bishop, who instituted the Order of Cardinals.

*Marcellible*, *l.* apt to rot or putrify.

*Mire-grave*, *Mirt-grave*, *D.* a Count or Earl of the

*Murches*, *D.* the borders or Frontiers of a Country.

*Marchajie*, *Marchesie*, *Marchajie*, a fire-stone, stone partaking of the nature and colour of some metal, not to be separated but into smock and ash.

*Marche*, a Province of France.

*Lords Marchers*, Noblemen inhabiting (and securing) the

*Marches* of Wales or Scotland, the bounds between us and them.

*Marcheta*, *Mer-*, (by skene, the raid or first carnal knowledge of a woman) a Scotch law by *Eugenius* 3d. that the Lord should have the first nights lodging with eve-

## MAR

ry woman married within the fee, abrogated by *Malcol* 3d. for which they pay a Mark.

*Marchioneß*, the Wife of a Marquis.

*Murch-pare*, *Miffepain*, (*q. miss pain*), Sugared paste made into little cakes.

*Marcidity*, *-coul*, *l.* a being withered, feeble.

*Marcid*, *-diom*, *l.* rotten withered, feeble.

*Marcionists*, *-ites*, Hereticks following one

*Marcion*, a Stoick Philosopher, who held that Christ was not the Son of God.

*Marcus*, *Mark*, a proper name.

*Mircu Curtius*, for his Countries good rode arm into a gaping of the Earth.

*Cry the Mire*, (in Herfordshire) the reapers tie together the tops of the blades, and at a distance throw their sickles at it, as he that cuts the knot has the prize, with shooting a good cheer.

*Miremaid*, as *Marmaid*, *Night-Mire*, as *Incubus*.

*Mireolis*, a large Egyptian lake on the South of Alexandria.

*Mirechal*, as *Mirchal*.

*Mirgaret*, (*Margel*, *M Peg*) *g.* a Pearl.

*Mirgarets*, *o.* Daifies.

*Margariiferous*, *l.* bringing forth or having plenty of

*Mirgariets*, *g.* Pearls found in Oysters and other fish.

*Margelain*, *o.* *Ms. jerom*.

*Margery*, (*Miz*) by the same as *Mirgaret*, by others as

*Miz-rana*, Sweet Marjoram.

*Mirgery Prater*, *c.* a heretic.

*Marginal*, *-neal*, belonging to a

*Margin*, *-gent*, *l.* the border or brim, also the utter part of a page.

*Mariandunum*, part of Asia, where is the Arabian cave by which Hercules

## MAR

(they say) went down to hell, *Marienburg*, a Town in Prussia.

*Mariets*, *f.* Marian-violets.

*Marinare fish*, fry them in Allet-Oyl, and then pickle them.

*Mirinated*, pertaining to the Sea, tasting of Salt water; also (*c.*) transported into one foreign plantation.

*Mirine*, *Miritan*, *-time*, *l.* belonging to, near or from beyond the Sea.

*Mijoram*, *Mijorana*, *Ama-*

*ach*, a comforter of the brain and Nerves.

*Mir tagio amiff*, &c. a writ or a Tenant in frank-marriage to recover Lands where he is deposed.

*Mirital*, *l.* belonging to an husband or Marriage.

*Mirius*, a valiant Roman Consul seven times.

*Mirk*, an Earldom in Germany.

*Mirk of Adam*, *o.* mark of manhood.

*Mirk [of Silver]* thirteen fillings and four-pence.

*Mirk [of Gold]* thirty three fillings and four-pence.

*Scotch Mirk*, thirteen-pence half-penny.

*Mirk-geld*, or rather *Mirk-geld*, toll of the market.

*The Market hardens*, *Nc.* things grow dear.

*Mirk-penny*, paid at Mildon for laying pipes or gutters to the streets.

*Mirkab*, as *Marcab*.

*Mirle*, *Milin*, a chalky earth used in soiling of

*Mirleborough*, a town in Shire (situated on a chalk-ground) where a Parliament made the

*Statute of Mirleborough*, an appealing of tumults.

*Mirleium*, *-cium*, a Marle.

*Mulin*, *Merlin*, (*f. Esmer-*

*don*) a small kind of Hawk.

*Mirle the Sun*, fasten it to the bolt-rope, with

## MAR

*Marling*, a small tarr'd line of untwisted hemp, to cease the ends of ropes from farling out, &c.

*Marling-speak*, or *spike*, a small iron for splicing of small ropes, and opening the bolt-rope (to sew in the Sail.)

*Marlow*, a Town in Bucks.

*Marmaduke*, (*q. Marmachig*, *Ge.* more powerful) a mans name.

*Marmelade*, *f. l.* conserve (of Quinces, &c.)

*Marmoration*, *l.* a building with marble.

*Marmoreon*, like (or made of) Marble.

*Marmoset*, a kind of black Monkey with a shaggy neck, (as they are shown in England.)

*Marmot*, *f.* a Mountain-rat.

*Marne*, a river of Champagne in France.

*Maronea*, *-ogna*, a City of Ciconia, whence

*Mivonean wine*, so strong, that if twenty times so much water be mixt with it, it still retains its virtue.

*Mivocco*, an African Kingdom West of Bivray.

*Maronites*, (a branch of the Jacobites) Christians of Mount

*Libanus*, whose Patriarch is always called Peter.

*Maryissa*, *Alcyone*, the beloved Wife of *Idem* (the comick man of his time.)

*Marburg*, a town of Hesse in Germany.

*Mirques*, as *Refrifals*.

*Letters of Marque*, See *Let-*

*Marquenterre*, part of Picard.

*Mirquise*, as *Mirchise*.

*Mirquise*, the title and jurisdiction of a

*Mirquise*, *-quiss*, (*q. Lord*

*Marcher*) a Noble man between a Duke and Earl.

*Marquisate* of the Empire, part of Brabant, containing

*Louvaine*, *Bruxelles*, *Nivelle*, and *Annwerp*.

*Mirquerry*, *f.* a Joyners

## MAR

chequer'd in-laid work with wood of divers sorts and colours, and sometime confounded with Mosaicque.

*Marr-w*, (*f. Misraud*), a Fellow, knave or beggerly rascal.

*Marrrows*, *Ns.* f. l. l. (spoken of Gloves, Shoes, &c.)

*Mars*, the Son of *Juno* (without the help of *Jupiter*) war, or the God of war, also the planet next above the Sun.

*Marsilles* (in Provence) the most ancient City of France.

*Mirfaquivir*, a Spanish Port in the Kingdom of Algiers.

*Mis-fal*, *Gr.* (Master of the horse) the name of several Officers, whereof the chief is the

*Earl-Marshal of England*, his Office consists (especially) in matters of War and Arms.

*Marshal of the Kings house*, he hears and determines all Pleas of the Crown, &c.

*Marshal of the Exchequer*, to whom the Court commits the Custody of the Kings Debtors, &c.

*Marshal of the Kings bench*, who hath the custody of the Prison called the Kings-bench in Southwark.

In every Regiment there is a *Marshal*, who executes all Orders of the Council of War.

*Marshalsee*, the Court or Seat of the Marshal; also the Prison in Southwark so called.

*Marchfield*, a town in Gloucestershire.

*Marsyas*, a Phrygian Musician, who challenged Apollo, and (being overcome) was flayed for his presumption.

*Maria* great Fair or Market.

*Maragon*, a sort of Lilly.

*Marian*, a River of Lorraine.

*Martens*, cables, a rich fur of a little beast of that name.

*Martins*

# M A R

*Martia*, Cato's wife, whom he gave to his friend *Horatius*, after whose death he took her again.

*Martial*, Warlike, belonging to (or born under the Planet) *Mars*.

*Martial* - Law, which depends on the voice of the King or of his Lieutenant, or of the General or his Officers in wars.

*Martichore*, as *Mant*.

*Martin*, -nus (q. *Martius*) a mans name.

*St. Martin*, a Military Saint, Bishop of *Tours*.

*Martinet*, *Martlet*, *Apus*, a Swift, (the word is diminutive, but the bird is bigger than the common *Martin*.)

*Martingale*, f. a leather passing from the horse's chaps to his fore-girth, to make him reign well and hinder the casting-up of his head.

*Martinet*, small lines fastened to the legs on the leech of a sail, to bring it close up to the yard in fatheling.

Top the *Martets*, hale the martnets of the top-fails.

*Martock*, a town in *Somersetshire*.

*Martoria*, g. testimony, a confirming what one speaks, by ones own experience.

*Martirologie*, g. a discourse or Book of

*Martyrs*, g. Witnesses sealing the truth of Christianity with their blood.

*Martyrdom*, their suffering.

*Marvel* of Peru, an American Nightshade, with flowers of wonderful variety.

*Maullus Pomponius*, a great Grammarian and Critick, who reproved *Tiberius* for speaking improper Latin.

*Mary*, b. Exalted, or from *Mirak*, b. bitterness.

*St. Mary Cray*, a town in Kent.

*Mascale*, f. a Mask or Memmery.

*Mascon*, a City in *Burgundy*.

# M A S

*Masle*, (f. *Macle*) a short lozenge (in blazon) with a square hole in the midst.

*Masham*, a Town in *Yorkshire*.

*Masculine*, l. Manly, of the Male-kind.

*Maskead*, p. fenced, fortified.

*Mas*, (f. *M-ss*, l. *Miss*, b. *Missib* an Oblation) the Popish Liturgie or Church-service.

*Miss-days*, St. Holy-days.

*Missa*, a Country between *Tuscany* and *Genoa*.

*Missanello*, (for *Thomas Anello*) a Fisher-man of Naples, who heading the tumultuous people against their Governours, arose to great dignity, and (in a moment) slain.

*Missicot*, f. (q. *Massa costta*) Oker made of Ceruse or White-lead.

*Missacre*, f. (l. *Mazzav*, to kill with a *Mazz*, a mace or club) a general Slaughter

*Missilia*, *Marseilles* in France.

*Missilant*, as *Missilant*.

*Missiniss*, a King of *Numidia*, first an enemy, afterwards a faithful friend to the Romans.

*Mass-munster*, a Town in *Alsacia*.

*Massovia*, a Province of Poland.

*Massivets*, Jews that corrected (in the Margent) the false-written words of the Scripture-text.

*Mast*, the fruit of the Oak, Beech, Ch. nut, &c.

*Main-mast*, four fifths of a ships breadth, multiplied by 3 [feet] and (for thickness) one inch to a yard.

*Fore-Mast*, (and *Boat-sprit*) four fifths of the Main-mast.

*Missen* - Mast, half the Main-Mast.

*Top-Mast*, half the length of its own mast.

*Master* of the Armory, having the care and oversight

# M A S

of his Majesties Armour.

*Master* of the Ceremonies, the Kings Interpreter, Introductor Ambassadors, &c.

*Mistery* of the Chancery, Assistants to the Lord Chancellor and Master of the Rolls.

*Master* of the Horse, he that hath the rule and charge of the Kings Stable.

*Master* of the Kings Household, grand Master, Lord Steward, under whom is the

*Master* of the Household, a Principal Officer of great authority and antiquity.

*Master* of the Jewel-house, hath charge of all plate for the King or Queens Table, or in the Tower, Chains, loose Jewels, &c.

*Master* of the Mint, *Warden*, he receives the silver of the Goldsmiths, &c.

*Master* of the Kings Masters, or

*Master-Master* General, fees that the Kings forces be complete, well armed and trained.

*Master* of the Ordnance, who hath care of all the Kings Ordnance and Artillery.

*Master* of the Poits, was an Officer of the Kings Court, who appointed all that provided Post-horses, &c.

*Master* of the Rolls (till *Henry 7.* called Clerk of the Rolls) *Magister* vel *Custos Rotulorum*, *Clericus parvobag*, &c. Assistant to the Lord Chancellor of England and (in his absence) hear Causes and gives Orders.

*Master* of the Court of Wards and Liveries, the chief Officer of that Court, abolished in *Car. 2.*

*Master* of the Wardrobe, (as office once near Puddle-wharf) He has the Charge of all for mer Kings and Queens and ent Robes in the Tower, hanging, bedding, &c. for the Kings houses, deliver Velvet or Scarlet for Liveries &c.

# M A T

*Masterie*, q. *Maistrete* (for *Maistrise*) mastery, or else for mastery.

*Masterwort*, *Imperatoria*, it provokes sweat, and (being held between the teeth) draws them very much.

*Mastication*, l. a chewing.

*Masticatory*, a medicine to be chewed.

*Masticine*, belonging to *Mastick*, a clear sweet-smelling gum of the Lentisk-tree in *Chios*.

*Masticot*, a fine yellow powder for paint.

*Masty*, q. *Nasty*, or fatted with *Mast*.

*Mastigopere*, g. one deserting stripes, or the Officer that (with blows) makes way in a crowd.

*Mastling*, (q. *Missing*, g. *brass*), o. shining.

*Mastrike*, f. a winter-garment of Wolves and Deer-skins.

*Masura terre*, about four *Organgs*.

*Mastuerco*, an Indian healing herb.

*Mast*, broad clouts (of synnet and thrums) to save any thing from galling.

*Matashin*, f. an antick or norrice-dance.

*Matagot*, a kind of ape, also hypocrite.

*Matapan*, (in the *Morea*) the most Southern Cape of *Europe*.

*Match*, when a wolf desires copulation, he goes to his match or mate.

*Mate*, fa. daunted, also condemned, dead.

*Check-mate*, when (at chess) there is no way left for the king to escape, and the game is ended.

*Blind-mate*, when he that mates the King (not perceiving it) cries onely *Check*.

*Mastelorage*, f. the hire of a ship or boat, from

*Mastelot*, f. a seaman or boatman.

*Mateology*, g. a vain over-senquiry into things.

# M A T

*Mateotechny*, g. a vain art, or the vanity of any science.

*Materio prima*, the first matter, or subject of all substantial forms

*Muterial*, l. consisting of matter or substance, also weighty or important.

*Maturiation*, l. felling of timber for building, or preparing it for war.

*Mater Matellorum*, Quick-silver.

*Maternal*, l. motherly.

*Maternity*, motherhood.

*Mathematical*, belonging to a

*Mathematician*, one skill'd in the

*Mathematicks*, g. Sciences taught by Demonstration, viz. Arithmetick, Astronomy, Geometry and Musick.

*Mautem*, b. reward.

*Matburins*, Fryers of the Holy Trinity, who are to employ the alms they beg in redeeming Christian slaves from the Turks.

*Matines*, f. Morning-prayers at three a clock.

*Matire*, o. matter.

*Matricide*, l. a killing or killer of his mother.

*Matrimonium*, belonging to the

*Matrice*, -ix, l. that part of the womb where the child is conceived; also a mould for Printers Letters.

*Matriculation*, l. a being

*Matriculated*, sworn and registered into the Society of our

Mother the University.

*Matrimonial*, l. belonging to

*Matrimony*, l. marriage.

*Matron*, a grave motherly woman.

*Matta*, an Indian Idol which they visit yearly, and to whom they sacrifice a piece of their tongues.

*Matthias*, *Matthias*, b. the gift of the Lord.

*Matted plants*, growing as if they were pleated together.

*Mattins*, as *Matines*.

# M A X

*Mattock*, (q. *Met baech*, D. with a hook) a kind of pickaxe.

*Mattress*, f. a quilt or flock-bed.

*Matura*, the Goddess of Corn when it began to ripen, as *Paralena* was, when the cups began to open.

*Matured*, l. ripened, hastened.

*Maturation*, a ripening.

*Maturation*, belonging to, helping or causing

*Maturity*, l. ripeness, perfection.

*Mutine*, -nal, l. belonging to

*Muuta*, the morning.

*Misud*, *Misilda*, *Misibildy*, Ge. Lady of Maids.

*Misulain*, *Costm hortorum*, like Tansey in sight, and Alcock in vertue.

*Manger*, *Malgerium*, a proper name.

*Mingre*, (f. *Mal gré*) In spite of ones teeth.

*Thou canst* (kenest) me

*Mangre*, o. oweft me a sight.

*Mavis*, a thrush; also a bushel, o.

*Masmet*, o. Mahomet.

*Misund*, f. a hand-basket with two lids, or hamper, (to carry victuals, &c.) whence

*Mauudy-Thursday*, shore or sheer-Thursday, next before Easter, when the King (or his Almoner) washes the feet of certain poor men, and gives them Doles.

*Munding*, c. begging.

*Mavory*, as *Mars*.

*Mauritania*, the utmost Region of Africa toward the *Gadrian Bay*, or the streights of *G. bralter*.

*Maujoleum*, a famous marble Sepulchre (one of the seven wonders of the world) 25 cubits high, 411 foot about, supported with 36 curious pillars, built by *Artemesia* for her husband.

*Mausolus*, King of Caria.

*Marentinus*, the Son of *Maximianus*, a Roman tyrant,

# ME A

rant persecutor of Christians.

*Maxillar*, -ry, *i.* belonging to the jaw-bone.

*Maxime*, an axiom, rule, or undeniable principle in any Art.

*Maximilian*, (composed of *Maximus* and *Emilianus*, *Q. Fabius* and *Scipio*) a German Emperour Son to *Frederick* the third.

*Maximinus*, a Roman Emperour Author of the sixth persecution.

*May*, the moneth dedicated to

*Maia*, the mother of *Mercury*.

*May-fly*, bred (in *May*) of a water-cricket crept out of the water.

*May-games*, *Floralia*, beginning (probably) from such a Roman custom, according to *Ovid*:

*Exit & in Maion Festum Florale Calendar, Fast. 4.*

*Maynowr*, as *Minowr*.

*Mayor*, *Myr*, as *Maïor*.

*Maystrye*, *o.* a master-piece.

*May-weed*, resembling camomel, but of a stinking savour and odious to bees.

*Mazagan*, a Portugal Fort on the Coast of *Morocco*.

*Mize*, an astonishment, also as

*Miz-maze*, a Labyrinth or place full of intricate turnings.

*Mizara*, a town in *Sicily*.

*Mazer*, -zar, -zeline, a beaker or standing-cup to drink in, commonly made of

*Maefer*, *D.* Maple.

*Mazzards*, *West.* black-cherries.

*Mazzo*, a Town in the *Val-tine*.

*Meaco*, the chief City in *Japan*.

*Mead*, *Mede*, (*Br.* *Medd*) as *Hydromel*.

*Mead*, a meadow.

*Meadow-sweet*, *Regina prati*, with crumbled leaves, *Rops* bleeding, &c.

*Meag*, *Meak*, *E.* a peas-hook.

# ME C

*Meagre*, *f.* lean.

*Meal-Rent*, payable by some Tenants in the Honour of *Clun*, to make meat for the Lords hounds.

*Mean*, middle, in the middle, between the two extremes.

*Mean part* (in *Musick*) the Tenour, between Treble and Bass.

*Meander*, *Mean*, *Meidr*, *Palazzia*, a Phrygian River with many turnings.

*Meandrom*, full of

*Meanders*, [things full of] intricate turnings and windings.

*Mear-stones*, placed for bounds between land and land.

*Mase*, (*q.* *Maison*), *f.* a mansion-house, also a measure of 500 Herrings.

*Measles*, a disease somewhat like the small pox.

*Measr*, as *Mesne*.

*Measfoudu*, as *Maison Dieu*.

*Measure* of length, three barley-corns (from end to end) make an inch, twelve inches a foot, two foot and a half a step, three foot a yard, three foot and nine inches an ell, six foot a fathom, five yards and a half a rood, (pole or perch) forty roods a furlong, and (with the breadth of four rods) an acre, eight furlongs an English mile.

*Meath*, *Li.* choice or liberty, also a Province of *Ireland*.

*Meaux*, a City in *France*.

*Meceas*, a Noble man of *Rome*, who favoured *Virgil*, *Horace*, and other learned men.

*Mecca*, *Meccha*, a City of *Arabia felix*, not far from *Medina*, but of far greater resort and traffick.

*Mechanick*, -cal, *g.* belonging to an handy-craft.

*Mechanick*, a Trades-man.

*Mechanick Arts*, (chiefly seven) Agriculture, Architecture, Cloathing, Hunting, Medicine, Military Discipline, and Navigation.

*Meclin*, a City of *Brabant*.

# MED

*Medicoachan*, a root of great efficacy in the Dropsie.

*Medicision*, *i.* whoredom.

*Medlenburg*, a German Dukedom.

*Medal*, -lia, (*f.* *Medaille*) an ancient flat jewel or coin, (not current money, but) representing some effigies or other ingenious device.

*Mede*, *sa.* a desert or merit.

*Medea*, a sorceress feigned to have the power of renewing youth, &c.

*Medes*, *o.* to boot.

*Medemblick*, a town in *Holland*.

*Medewife*, *sa.* a woman of merit.

*Medfee*, *sa.* a bribe or reward; also the bote or compensation given in an exchange.

*Media*, a large Country in *Asia*.

*Median*, *i.* mean, middle, different.

*Median vein*, the middle common or black vein.

*Mediastine*, *i.* the thin skin dividing the whole breast (from the throat to the midriff) into two hollow bosoms, also a drudge or kitchen slave.

*Mediation*, *i.* a dividing two, also coming between, work of a

*Mediatour*, *i.* he that doth mediate, intercede or interpose for another.

*Medicable*, *i.* able to be healed.

*Medicament*, *i.* a medicine.

*Medicaster*, *i.* a Quack pedling Physician.

*Medicated* [meats, &c.] mingled with medicinal ingredients.

*Medication*, *i.* a curing.

*Medicinable*, curable.

*Medicine*, *i.* Physick of different kinds, Nosognomick, dissolving diseases; Boethetic removing them; Pharmaceutick, curing them by application of Medicaments.

*Medicinal*, by incision.

# MEE

*Meerling*, *Diaterick*, by diet.

*Medick*, *i.* a Physician.

*Mediety*, *i.* the middle or half.

*Medietas lingue*, a mixt insect of Denizens and Strangers.

*Medimne*, -num, *i.* six bu-

*Medina*, a City of *Arabia* here Mahomets Tomb and.

*Mediocrity*, *i.* indifferency, moderation, a mean.

*Medio acquietando*, a writ to restrain a Lord from acquiring a mean Lord from a rent which another claims.

*Mediolanum*, *Milain*, the chief City of *Lombardy*, so called (they say) from a sow self covered with Wooll, found in digging the foundation.

*Medisance*, *f.* evil-speaking, reproach.

*Meditative*, belonging to

*Meditation*, *i.* a studying or reflecting.

*Mediterranean*, *i.* in the middle of the earth.

*Mediterranean-Sea*, the middle-Sea, dividing *Europe* from *Africa*, and part of *Asia*.

*Medle*, *o.* mingle.

*Medlar*, a fruit (if rotten) grateful to the stomach.

*Medlese*, -letum, quarrelling, warring.

*Medrinacles*, Pouledavies, coarse kind of Canvas.

*Medullar*, belonging to the marrow.

*Medusean*, belonging to *Medusa*, *Phoreys*'s Daughter with golden hair, turn'd into snakes by *Minerva*, for lying with *Neptune* in her Tem-

*Meed*, *o.* merit or reward.

*Meedless*, *No.* unruly.

*Meagre Larbre*, *o.* (*q.* *Meagre*) as lean as a tree.

*Meen*, *Mine*, *f.* the countenance, or posture of the face.

*Meer*, for *Meer Right*.

*Meer*, *sa.* meadows.

*Meer*, *Meer*, *No.* measure.

# MEL

*Meet now*, *No.* just now.

*Meeter*, -tre, verse or measure.

*Meeterly*, *Meeth*, -No, handsomely, modestly.

*Megaclo*, daughter of

*Megares*, King of *Leibia*, who hired the Muses to be her maids, and (with their singing) to pacify his forwardness towards her mother.

*Megacosm*, *g.* *Macrocosm*, the great world.

*Megera*, one of the Furies.

*Megalestian*, or *Megalestian* Games, in honour of the great Goddess *Cybele*.

*Megalopsychie*, *g.* magnanimity, greatness of soul.

*Megalysm*, a Persian Noble, who (for *Darius*) overthrew the tyranny of the *Magi*.

*Meganologie*, *g.* a discourse of Greatness.

*Megarick Philosophers*, instituted by *Euclid*, born at

*Megara*, a Town near the *Isthmus*; also the daughter of *Creon* King of *Thebes*, slain by her own husband *Hercules*.

*Megbote*, as *Mag*.

*Megrim*, *Migraine*, (*Hemicrania*) a pain (by fits) in the temples or fore part of the head.

*Meine*, *o.* the same as

*Meiny*, *Mefnie*, *f.* a Family.

*Meiosis*, *g.* a diminution, making a thing less than it is.

*Meke*, *o.* meek.

*Meladine*, a King of *Aegypt*, courteous to the Christians when they were half drowned.

*Melampode*, *g.* *Hellebore*.

*Melampm*, (black-foot, by being laid in the Sun) a Physician that understood the voices of birds and beasts.

*Melancholick*, troubled with

*Melancholy*, *g.* black choler, one of the four humours; also a pensive distemper from the abounding thereof.

# MEL

*Melanibo*, daughter of *Protem*, being desirous to ride on a Dolphin, *Neptune* (in that shape) deceived her and ravished her.

*Melanibm*, a banished *Messian*, who having holpen the *Athenians* against the *Bacians*, was by them chosen King.

*Melborn*, a Castle in *Darbyshire*, where the Duke of *Bourbone* was prisoner nineteen years.

*Melchior*, one of the *Magi*, or three Kings of *Cohen*; also an Heretick, founder of the *Melchiorists*.

*Melchites*, a Syrian Sect Subject to the Patriarch of *Antioch*, of the same Tenents with the *Grecians* (save that they observe both Saturday and Sunday:) in Religion they follow the injunctions of the Emperour or

*Melchib*, *Sy.* King.

*Melchizedek*, *b.* King of *Righteousness*.

*Meltesch*, *sa.* the Informers

*Meleager*, son of *Oeneas* King of *Calidonia*.

*Melchifala*, the son of *Meladine*, King of *Aegypt*, he won the peoples hearts from his Father, who (therefore) lived unloved, and died unlamented.

*Melilote*, *Mell*, *Corona Regia* (*q.* *Honey-Lot*) an herb with round leaves and slender branches.

*Meliorate*, *i.* to wax or make better.

*Meliority*, betterness.

*Melissa*, *Mellona*, -nia, the Patroness of Bees.

*Melite*, *o.* power.

*Melius inquirendo*, a writ for a second (more impartial) enquiry of what lands a man died seized.

*Mellasses*, treacle, the dross of Sugar.

*Meuation*, the [time of] taking the honey out of hives.

*Melle*, *c.* meddle.

*Melle*, *c.* meddle.

*Melle*, *c.* meddle.

*Melle*, *c.* meddle.

*Melle*, *c.* meddle.

*Melle*, *c.* meddle.

*Melle*, *c.* meddle.

*Melle*, *c.* meddle.

*Melle*, *c.* meddle.

*Melle*, *c.* meddle.

*Melle*, *c.* meddle.

*Melle*, *c.* meddle.

*Melle*, *c.* meddle.

## MEM

*M'lean*, -cons, of or like  
**Hon y.**  
*M'lif-rours*, *i.* bringing or bearing honey.  
*M'dification*, a making hon-ney.  
*M'difluent*, -ours, flowing with honey, eloquent.  
*M'dist-quent*, Sweet-spoken.  
*M'discent*, (honey-sweet) a woman's name.  
*M'ditism*, honeyed-wine.  
*M'diturgie*, *g.* Bees work, making of honey.  
*M'dions*, see *M'diffa*.  
*M'dody*, *g.* harmony, a sweet song.  
*M'downe*, (*f.* *M'dan*) a kite.  
*M'dipomene*, one of the Mu-  
 ses, Author of the Trage-  
 dies.  
*M'dion-Mombray*, a Town  
 in *Liccestershire*.  
*M'dibrantick*, belonging to  
 a  
*M'dibrare*, *i.* a thin skin,  
 rind or parchment.  
*Plauritique Membrane*,  
 through whose doubles pass  
 all the sinews, veins and arte-  
 ries, which are between the  
 ribs.  
*Membrature*, *i.* a setting or  
 ordering of members or  
 parts.  
*Membrino*, a fam'd Knight  
 errant in *Don Quixot*, whose  
 helmet was said to be impene-  
 trable.  
*M'mnonian birds*, reported  
 to have flown out from the  
 funeral pile of  
*M'mnon*, brother of *Laomedon*,  
 slain by *Achilles* in the  
*Trojan war*.  
*M'morabl*, *i.* easie or wor-  
 thy to be remembered.  
*M'morandum*, *i.* [a note or  
 token of] something to be re-  
 membered.  
*M'mories*, *f.* remarkable ob-  
 servations.  
*M'morist*, *i.* that which puts  
 one in mind, or makes one to  
 be remembered.  
*M'mories*, obsequies or re-  
 membrances for the dead.  
*M'morions*, having a good

## MEN

**Memory.**  
*M'mento mori*, *i.* remember  
 dying.  
*Of blessed Memory*, happy or  
 honoured in being thought up-  
 on.  
*Memphians*, -ists, Egypti-  
 ans, inhabitants of  
*Memphis*, *Alcairo*, the chief  
 City of *Ægypti*.  
*M'menge*, *f.* a leading or  
 handing.  
*Menahim*, *b.* a comforter.  
*Menalippus*, a Theban, slain  
 by the friends of *Idæus*, to  
 whom he had first given a  
 mortal wound.  
*M'masseth*, *Menassah*, *b.* for-  
 gotten.  
*M'mdaciloquent*, *i.* speaking  
 lies.  
*M'mdicant*, *i.* begging.  
*M'mdicants*, begging Fry-  
 ers.  
*M'mdication*, a begging.  
*M'mdiciety*, beggary.  
*M'mdience*, *f.* the same.  
*M'mndleham*, a Town in  
*Suffolk*.  
*Menelaw*, the Son of *Atre-*  
*us*, and Husband of *Helena* the  
 Daughter of *Jupiter* and *Le-*  
*da*.  
*M'mesthem*, the son of *Pele-*  
*us* and King of *Athens*, who  
 died at the siege of *Troy*.  
*M'mene*, *o.* meditate.  
*M'menged*, *o.* mingled.  
*M'mergrel*, *o.* mongrel.  
*M'mengrelians*, *Circassians*,  
 (next neighbours to the *Geor-*  
*gians*) of the Greek Religion,  
 save that they baptize not  
 their children till eight years  
 old.  
*Menial-servants*, Family-  
 servants.  
*M'mnials*, the same.  
*M'meniges*, *g.* the two thin  
 skin about the brains, viz.  
*Dura mater* between the skull  
 and the *Pia mater*, next the  
 brain.  
*Meniver*, the fur of a small  
*Muscovia* beast.  
*Menker*, the Whales jaw, a  
 star.  
*M'mnow*, (*f.* *M'mnu*, small)  
*Minimus*, a Cockrel, a very

## MER

**little fish.**  
*Menachem*, the Son of *Cru-*  
*us* and the last of *Cadmus's* race,  
 who slew himself for the safe-  
 ty of his Country promised  
 by the Oracle on that ac-  
 count.  
*Menologe*, the Greek Mar-  
 tyrology, Calendar or Collec-  
 tion of Saints days in every  
 month.  
*M'msal*, *i.* belonging to  
 table.  
*M'msesul*, *Y.* comely, credit-  
 able.  
*M'msion*, -suration, *i.* a mea-  
 suring.  
*M'mstrual*, *i.* monthly.  
*M'mstru-fity*, a being  
*M'mstruous*, -uam, *i.* about  
 with or belonging to  
 monthly Terms or Flowers.  
*M'msurate*, *i.* to measure.  
*M'msura Regalis*, the King's  
 standard of the Exchequer.  
*M'msal*, *i.* thought or kept in  
 the mind.  
*M'msieib*, part of South  
*Scotland*.  
*M'mtion*, *i.* a lying or tel-  
 ling of lies.  
*M'miz*, *M'mnu*, *M'mnu*, *M'mnu*,  
 free City on the Rhine in Ger-  
 many.  
*M'mny*, No. a Family.  
*M'moids*, Lakes and Mar-  
 shes between Europe and *As-*  
*ia*.  
*M'mphiboth*, *b.* shame of  
 mouth.  
*M'mphistophiles*, Dr. Faustus's  
 familiar spirit.  
*M'mphistic*, stinking, dam-  
 pish [favour of the earth].  
*M'mra*, a great huntress  
 visited by *Jupiter* in the shape  
 of *Diana*, who shot her  
 death, and turn'd her to a Co-  
 lossal Dog.  
*M'mracity*, *i.* pureness with-  
 out mixture.  
*M'mraude*, (*q.* *Esm'erault*)  
 woman's name.  
*M'mrative*, belonging to  
*Mercaure*, *i.* the Trade  
 Merchandize.  
*M'mredary*, *i.* he that hireth  
 also as  
*M'mrenary*, he that is hire

## MER

ed for reward or wages.  
*Merch*, part of South Scot-  
 land.  
*Merchenlage*, the law of the  
*M'reiant*, in habitants of  
*Merch*, *glocestershire*, *Ox-*  
*ford*, *Salop*, *Stafford*, *War-*  
*wick*, and *Worcester*. This was  
 one of the three sorts of laws  
 out of which the Conquerour  
 framed ours, mixt with those  
 of *Normandy*; the other two  
 being *Danelage*, and *West-*  
*saxonage*.  
*M'mrcimoniatum Angliæ*, the  
 custom or impost of Eng-  
 land.  
*M'mrcurialize*, to play the  
*M'mrcurial*, -lid, Fantastical,  
 talkative, theevish, eloquent,  
 one born under  
*Mercury*, the Planet next a-  
 bove the Moon; also quick-  
 silver, the son of *Jupiter*, and  
*Mercurius*, the messenger of the  
 gods; also a news-book.  
*M'mrcurian*, eloquent, &c.  
*M'mrcurium Trisnegistum*, as  
 Hermes, &c.  
*Mercury-women*, see *Haw-*  
*king*.  
 In the grievous Mercy of the  
 King, in hazard of a great fine  
 or penalty.  
*M'mrdiserom*, *i.* carrying  
 dung.  
*M'mre*, a standing water  
 which cannot be drawn dry;  
 also as *Lynchet*.  
*M'mre*, a town in *Wilt.*  
*M'mreticium*, *i.* whorish.  
*M'mrgen*, *sa.* the morning.  
*M'mrell*, *o.* (for *Werelt*, *D.*)  
 the world.  
*M'mridian*, an imagined cir-  
 cle (passing through the Poles  
 and the Zenith) which being  
 touched by the centre of the  
 suns body, maketh noontide;  
 also as  
*M'mridional*, belonging to  
 the South or to mid day.  
*M'mridiation*, *i.* a sleeping at  
 noon.  
*M'mrisum*, *g.* division, a dis-  
 posing things in their proper  
 places.  
*M'mritot*, *Oscillum*, a child-  
 ish play of sitting and swing-

## MES

ing in a rope.  
*M'meritorium*, full of  
*M'merit*, *i.* desert; also to  
 deserve.  
*M'mrk*, *o.* dark, see *Murk*.  
*M'mrkin*, (*f.* *la mere*, *Ma-*  
*trix*) pubes [ementia] muli-  
 eris.  
*M'merle*, *f.* a blackbird.  
*M'merlin*, a Brittish conjur-  
 er.  
*M'mermaides*, *Syrens*, (*Ligea*,  
*Lutocfia* and *Parthenope*,) sea-  
 maids (with their nether  
 parts fishy) who were said  
 with their musick to entice  
 seamen and then destroy them.  
*M'mern*, part of North Scot-  
 land.  
*M'merodach-Baladan*, *b.* bit-  
 ter contrition without judge-  
 ment.  
*M'mroden*, a town in *Gulick-*  
*land*.  
*Dia Meroes*, the farthest of  
 the Northern climates, whose  
 parallel runs through  
*M'mroe*, a city in an Island  
 of that name encompassed  
 with *Nilm*, from  
*M'mroe*, the sister of *Cambyss*'s  
 founder thereof.  
*M'merope*, one of the *Pleia-*  
*des*.  
*M'merrick*, an ancient British  
 name of a man.  
*M'merry banks*, *Der.* a cold  
 posser.  
*M'merston*, *i.* a ducking,  
 drowning or over-whelming.  
*M'merilage*, for *M'meryologie*.  
*M'mriton-Colledge*, (in *Oxford*)  
 founded by one *Walter* of  
*M'merton*, a town in *Surrey*.  
*M'mruil*, a town of *Luxem-*  
*burgh*.  
*M'mse*, half a thousand of  
 herrings; also the mean or  
 middle string of an instru-  
 ment.  
*M'msel*, *sa.* a leper.  
*M'msenterick*, *Mejerack*, be-  
 longing to the  
*M'msentry*, *g.* (mid-bowels)  
 the double skin fastening the  
 bowels to the back and one  
 another, enclosing a number  
 of veins which nourish the  
 guts, concoct the juice of

## MES

meat, and convey it to the  
 liver to be made blood.  
*M'mskite*, a synagogue a-  
 mong the Turks and Moors,  
 from  
*M'mzquidun*, *A.* an orati-  
 on.  
*M'msnalty*, the right of a  
*M'msn*, the Lord of a man-  
 nour, holdi g of a superiour  
 Lord; also a writ, when the  
 tenant is distrained by the  
 superiour for service due to  
 the mean Lord.  
*M'msuagery*, -rie, *f.* [the pra-  
 ctice of] husbandry or hus-  
 wifry.  
*M'mscopotamia*, *Apamia*, *Adi-*  
*abene*, (*Aram Nabaraim*, *b.*  
*Syria* of the rivers) a large  
 country of *Asia*, between the  
 rivers *Tigris* and *Euphra-*  
*tes*.  
*Myozugma*, the figure  
*Zugma* with the verb in the  
 middle.  
*M'mssagery*, a diligence in  
 doing a message.  
*M'mssalians*, *M'mssil*, *Herc-*  
*ticks* holding that the Sacra-  
 ments did neither good nor  
 harm, &c.  
*M'msilana*, the luxurious  
 wife of *Claudius* the Empe-  
 rour.  
*M'mssara*, -sina, the chief ci-  
 ty of *Sicily*.  
*M'mssapia*, *M'msa*, part of *I-*  
*taly*, containing *Apuglia* and  
*Calabria*.  
*M'mssarim*, a mower or har-  
 vester.  
*M'mssenii*, the people of  
*M'mssene*, a city of *Greece*,  
 which held out long against  
 the Spartans, but at last was  
 reduced to absolute slavery.  
*M'mssingers of the Exchequer*,  
 four pursuivants attending  
 the Lord Treasurer.  
*M'mssiah*, -a, *b.* Christ or A-  
 nointed.  
*M'mssile*, as *Missile*, (in the  
 last sense.)  
*M'mssina*, the best port-town  
 in *Sicily*.  
*M'mssor*, *i.* a reaper or mow-  
 er.  
*M'mssorium*, *i.* belonging to  
 reap-

# M E T

reaping or harvest.  
*Mesilo, Meslin, Muncorn*, wheat and rye mixt.  
*Mesizor*, the breed of Spaniards by the Americans.  
*Mest, o. for Most*.  
*Mestier, f.* a trade; also necessity.  
*Mestical, l.* making heavy or sad.  
*Mesnage, Mess*, a dwelling-house [with garden and all things belonging to it.]  
*Messuagium*, (in Scotland) the manor-house.  
*Mut, Mette, o.* dreamed.  
*Mt, No.* four pecks.  
*Metabasing*, a transition or passing from one thing to another.  
*Metachronism, g.* an error in Chronology or reckoning of time.  
*Metacism, l.* a fault in pronouncing.  
*Metaleprick*, belonging to *Metalepsis, g.* a participating, the continuation of a trope in one word through a succession of significations.  
*Metal, Mettle*, the breech of a great gun.  
*Under-Mettle*, with her mouth lower than the breech.  
*Over-Mettle*, with the mouth higher.  
*Metalliferous, l.* bringing forth metals.  
*Metallick, -ine, l.* belonging to metals.  
*Metamorphize, to transform*, or change the form or shape.  
*Metamorphosis, g.* a changing of one shape into another.  
*Metaphorical*, belonging to or spoken by a  
*Metaphor, g.* a borrowing of a word to express something which it doth not signify naturally, a similitude comprehended in one word.  
*Metaphysical, supernatural*, belonging to  
*Metaphysick, g.* a Science which enquires of the form and end (as Physicks doth of

# M E T

the efficient and matter) of things: the highest part of it treats of God, Spirits, &c.  
*Metaphasm, -m*, a necessary change (of words or letters) by reason of the verse, &c.  
*Metaris, Mstraitb*, the washes, an arm of the sea in Lincolnshire.  
*Metathesis, g.* a transposition or change of letters.  
*Metegavel, sa.* tribute or rent paid in victuals, changed into money by *Hen. 1.*  
*Mitellum*, a famous Roman General; also a Priest who lost his eyes by venturing to fetch the Palladium out of *Vesta's* Temple on fire.  
*Mite, (for Meet, o.)* equal; also to deal, to yield.  
*Metempsychosed*, passed by  
*Metempsychosis, g.* a passing of the soul from one body to another.  
*Metempsychist, one* that studies or is skilled in  
*Metempsychology, g.* the doctrine of  
*Metempsychosis, g.* apparitions on high, or bodies imperfectly mixt of vapours drawn up into the air, as comets, clouds, wind, rain, &c.  
*Metempsychic, g.* a part of Astrology, handling the difference of sublimities and distance of stars.  
*Meteward, a yard* or measuring rod.  
*Meth, Meth, o.* the same as *Mead*, or  
*Mithglin, (Fr. Mdiglin)* a Welch drink of wort, herbs, hony and spice boild together.  
*Methodical*, belonging to  
*Method, g.* a ready way or manner, an orderly or artificial disposing of things.  
*Methodist, one* that so disposes things, or that treats of method.  
*Methodists, Galenists*.  
*Metridate, as Metridate*.  
*Methelelab, h.* (the weapons of his death) he lived 963 years.

# M E Z

*Meticulosity, a being*  
*Meticulous, l.* timorous, fearful.  
*Metric, l.* measuring.  
*Metiochus, the son of Alcibiades* (at war with *Darius*) being taken prisoner, was honourably received and enriched.  
*Mitius Suffetius, Dictator* of the Alban, torn in pieces by *Tullius Hostilius's* wild horses, for not assisting him according to covenant against the Fidenates.  
*Mitonymical*, belonging to  
*Mitonymie, g.* a putting one's name for another, as of the cause and subject for the effect and adjunct, or *concord*.  
*Mitope, the distance* or space (in a pillar) between the denticles and triglyphs.  
*Mitopomancy, g.* divination by the face or forehead.  
*Metoposcopy, g.* telling men's natures (and fortunes) by looking on their faces.  
*Mitrenchy, a, g.* an instrument to inject liquid medicines into the womb.  
*Mitrical, l.* belonging to *Meeter*, or verse.  
*Metropolis, g.* the chief or mother-city of a Province.  
*Metropolitan, belonging* thereto; also an Archbishop, who (usually) hath his seat there.  
*Metropolitan and Primate of England*, the Archbishop of York.  
*Mitropolitan and Primate of all England*, the Archbishop of Canterbury.  
*Mit, o.* for move.  
*Mitwet, o.* in secret.  
*Mitzi, a city* of Lorain.  
*Mitican, belonging to*  
*Mitico, a famous city* of Nova Hispania.  
*Miturs, a town* on the Rhine.  
*Mitwre, a river* in Lorain.  
*Mitzenium, a King* of the Thuscans, who (with his *Lausus*) assisting *Turnus* was

# M I D

in by *Æneas*.  
*Miezies, a town* in Champaigne.  
*Miazus, Mya, Myopes, A-*  
*or, the god of flies.*  
*Miasm, g.* a defilement.  
*Micajah, b.* who is like the Lord?  
*Michael, b.* who is like God?  
*St. Michaels Mount, a Pro-*  
*montory in Cornwall*, fortified by *John Earl of Oxford* against *Ing Edw. 4th*.  
*Michael, b.* who is perfect?  
*Miche, to play* the truant, to hide ones self out of the way.  
*Micbis, white-loaves*, paid metime as a rent.  
*Michta, a kind* of confession.  
*Mickle, sa.* much.  
*Microcosm, g.* a little world, man.  
*Microcosmical, belonging* thereto.  
*Microcosmography, g.* a description thereof.  
*Micrography, g.* a description of minute bodies.  
*Micrology, g.* a speaking or treating of petty affairs.  
*Micropsychy, g.* smallness of soul, faintheartedness.  
*Microscope, g.* an instrument to discern the full proportion of the smallest things.  
*Mitum sanguinis, l.* a pitting of [thin, wheyish] blood.  
*Midu, King of Phrygia*, who had his desire of his guest *Bacchus*, that whatsoever he touched might be turned into gold, he (being almost famished) was counselled to wash in *Indolus*, whose sands (thereby) became golden.  
*Midding, sa. No.* a mixture of dunghill.  
*Middleburg, the chief city* of Zealand, another in *Meitz, &c.*  
*Middle-men, half-files*, they are in the sixth rank of men, or the fifth of eight (but properly.)  
*Middleham, a town* in Yorkshire.  
*Midge, No.* a gnat.

# M I L

*Midian, b.* judgement or striving.  
*Middleton, a town* in Dorsetshire, and almost 40 more.  
*Midriasis, g.* the dilatation of the apple of the eye.  
*Middlewich, a town* in Cheshire.  
*Midburit, a town* in Suffolk.  
*Midriff, as Diaphragm*.  
*Migraine, as Migrim*.  
*Migration, l.* a removing or departing.  
*Mikel, for Mickle*.  
*Mildernix, a kind* of canvas for sail-clothes, &c.  
*Mile, a thousand paces*, or 1760 yards.  
*Dutch Mile, 4000 paces*.  
*German Mile, 5000 paces*.  
*Milbrook, a town* in Cornwall.  
*Mildenball, a town* in Suffolk.  
*Miles, Mile, a mans name*.  
*Mileji, the people* of  
*Mileti, Anathoria, Malaz-*  
*zo, the chief city* of Ionia.  
*Milan, Millam, a city* in Italy.  
*Milford-baven, a large* and commodious haven in *Fennbrokeshire*.  
*Miliani, l.* fighting, combating.  
*Military, belonging to*  
*Militia, l.* warfare, fouldler, the implements and furniture for war.  
*Milken, c.* a house-breaker.  
*Milkyway, as Via lactea*.  
*Millean, Mil-leat, a trench* to convey water to or from a mill.  
*Millefoile, the herb yarrow*.  
*Mill, c.* to steal.  
*Milenarie, -ian, as Chiliaist*.  
*Millet, Milium, a plant* bearing a multitude of small grains.  
*Military, l.* milic-mark; a stone-pillar (in Rome) with a brass-ball from whence all the miles were reckoned. Such a one London-stone is thought to have been.  
*Million, a thousand thousand*.  
*Mile, a Crotonian*, who (at the Olympick games) carried

# M I N

an ox a furlong, killed him with his fist, and eat him in one day.  
*Mill-belms, No.* watry places about the mill dam.  
*M-loglossum, one* of the four muscles of the tongue.  
*Miltiades, an Athenian* who (with eleven thousand Greeks) overthrew six hundred thousand Persians, yet (being accused of bribery) was forced to die in chains.  
*Milton, a town* in Kent, and about 30 more.  
*Milveron, a town* in Somersetshire.  
*Milwyn, La.* green-fish.  
*Mimical, apish*, belonging to a  
*Mime, -mick, g.* a jester, or fool in a play; also a kind of play more wanton than a Comedy.  
*Mimographer, a writer* of such poems.  
*Mimicity, -ature, l.* menacing or threatening.  
*Minckings, o.* (*Monache*) nuns.  
*Minchin-Hampton, a town* in Gloucestershire.  
*Mindruch, sa.* a hurting of honour or worship.  
*Mindon, a town* in Westphalia.  
*Minthead, a town* in Somersetshire.  
*Mine, f.* as Meen.  
*Mineralist, one* skilled in  
*Minerals, metallick substances*, dug out of  
*Mines, whence metals* are taken, as quarries, whence stones, and pits, whence clays are dug.  
*Mineral Courts, to regulate* the affairs of lead mines.  
*Minerva, the goddess* of wisdom and all arts, born of *Jupiters* brain without a mother.  
*Minerval, l.* a reward given for teaching, and (properly) a banquet before a vacation.  
*Ming, No.* mention.  
*Minge, o.* for mingle.  
*Minginstor, l.* a maker of fretwork.

# MIN

*Miniature*, painted, in-laid (with gold, &c.)

*Ministry*, a drawing of pictures in little, usually with

*Minium*, l. red lead.

*Minim*, half a semibrief.

*Miniments*, as *Muniments*.

*Minims*, *Minorites*, as *Bonhomies*.

*Miniographer*, a painter or writer with vermilion, or any red colour.

*Minion*, *Mignon*, f. a darling or favourite; also the name of a piece of ordinance.

*Miniam*, l. of a red or vermilion colour.

*Minish*, o. for *Diminish*.

*Ministry*, l. [Church] service.

*Ministris*, o. for *ministrels* or musicians.

*Miniver*, as *M-niver*.

*Mining-lsies* (q. *Minding-dates*) l. s. months-mind or years-mind, anniversary or commemoration dates, when some office was said for the soul of the deceased.

*Minor*, l. lesser, younger.

*Minor* [proposition] the assumption or second part of a syllogism.

*Mineration*, a making less.

*Minorative*, diminishing.

*Minority*, a being under age, nonage.

*Minorca*, -qua, a Mediterranean Isle on the Spanish coast.

*Minors*, as *Friar Minors*.

*Minos*, a King of Crete, supposed (for his justice) to be made a Judge in hell, his wife *Posiphæ* having lain with a bull (or her man *Taurus*) brought forth the

*Minotaur*, a monster (half-man half-bull) kept in the labyrinth made by *Dædalus*, and devoured yearly seven of the noblest Athenian-youths, till (in the third year) *Theseus* slew him, and escaped by the help of *Ariadne*.

*Minover*, (q. *Main-oeuvre*)

# MIS

an offensive handy-work in the forest, as an engine to catch deer, &c.

*Minster*, Sa. *Minastery*.

*Minstrel*, (f. *Minestril*) a fidler or piper.

*Mint at it*, No. aim at it, or have a mind to it.

*Mint*, the place where the Kings coin is formed, (formerly *Calest*, now the Tower of London.)

*Minting*, (q. *minding* or *coining*) l. i. endeavouring.

*Minute*, the sixtieth part of an hour.

*Minute*, l. very small.

*Minute-Tythes*, small-tythes belonging to the Vicar.

*Minnion*, a making little.

*Mirabulary*, a book of wonders.

*Mirach*, the girdle of *Andromeda*.

*Miraculous*, wonderful, above the force or course of nature.

*Mradical*, speaking strange things.

*Mire-Court*, a town in *Lorraine*.

*Miriam*, h. as *Maria*.

*Mirifical*, l. wonderfully wrought or working.

*Mirmillions*, *Gaul*, a fort of gladiators or sword-fighters.

*Mirour*, *Mirror*, f. a looking-glass.

*Misagast*, Sf. mistaken.

*Misanthropy*, g. hating of men.

*Misanthropist*, g. he that hates the company of men.

*Misadventure*, *Misav-*, the killing of a man partly by negligence, partly by chance (as by careless throwing of a stone, &c.) whereby he forfeiteth his goods.

*Misbode*, o. wrong (by word or deed.)

*Misceaneom*, l. mixt together without order.

*Miscevanies*, collections of several various matters.

*Miscreed*, No. defecy.

*At Mischese*, o. conquered.

# MIS

*Miscrant*, f. an infidel.

*Miscord*, o. to differ.

*Miscognisant*, ignorant, not knowing.

*Miscontinuance*, as *Discontin-*

*Mise*, *Mize*, f. cast or put upon, a tax, expence or charge; also

*Mise*, (in a writ of right) is the same as that which (in all other actions) is called an issue.

*Mise*, (in *Wales* is the customary present (of 5000 pounds) to every new Prince, paid thrice in the reign of the King *James*, viz. to himself, Prince *Henry*, and Prince *Charles*.

*Mise* (in the County *Pala-* tine of *Chester*) 3000 marks paid to every new Earl.

*Misen-fail*, between the poop and the main-mast.

*Change the Misen*, bring the yard to the other side of the mast.

*Miserack*, as *Miserack*.

*Miserere*, l. (have mercy) the beginning of the Psalm of mercy, one of the penitential Psalms usually given as the benefit of Clergy.

*Miserere me*, a disease (from an obstruction of the small guts) voiding the excrement upward.

*Misericordia*, mercy, amercement, an arbitrary and moderate punishment.

*In Misericordia*, amercement or at mercy.

*Misfil*, f. (q. *Misfell*) miscarried.

*Misfeasant*, mis-doings, trespasses.

*Mish-mash*, Ge. a chaos of confused heaps of things.

*Mish*, *Commission*, c. shirt.

*Mish-topper*, c. a coat.

*Miskering*, *miskering*, as *biskering*.

*Miskenning*, (misunderstanding) erroneous proceeding, also varying ones speech.

*Mishin*, o. a little bag-pipe.

# MIS

*Misnia*, a Saxon province.

*Misnomy*, a misnaming.

*Misogamy*, g. a hating of marriage.

*Misogyny*, g. hatred of women.

*Misogynist*, g. a Woman-hater.

*Misprison*, (f. *M-spris*) contempt, negligence or oversight; also a mistaking.

*Misprison of Clerks*, their neglect in writing or keeping records.

*Misprison of Treason or Felony*, not revealing it when we know it committed; the first incurs imprisonment during the Kings pleasure and loss of goods, the other is legally finable by the Justices before whom the party is arraigned.

*Misqueme*, o. to displease.

*Misstate*, (q. *mis-sue*,) o. became not, was mis-becoming.

*Mist*, for *Mistress*.

*Mistat*, l. a Mass-book.

*Mistelden*, *Meseldine*, *Mistell*, *Mess*, an excrementitious plant (with slimy white berries) growing upon trees.

*Missen*, as *Misen*, whereof some long ships have two, viz.

*Main-Missen*, next the main-mast, and the

*Enavenure-missen*, next the poop.

*Mistil*, l. a dart or any thing not or thrown, also (in Heraldry) a mixture of several colours together.

*Mission*, l. a sending, also a apostolical Commission to preach the Roman Faith in other countries.

*Missionaries*, the Priests that are sent; also as

Fathers of the *Mission* (in France) they go by pairs (in imitation of the Apostles) with the Clergy, with obedience to the Bishop.

*Misive*, l. a sending, also a and that which witnesseth being sent.

*Mis-trial*, a false or erroneous

# MIX

ous trial.

*Misier*, o. need, want, also as

*Mistery*, (f. *Mister*) a craft or trade.

*Misuser*, an abuse of liberty or benefit.

*Miswoman*, o. a whore.

*Misy*, Copper (shining like gold) found in *Aegypt* and *Cyprus*.

*Mistbrown*, o. cast [thine eye] the wrong way.

*Mistimed*, o. mis-spent the time.

*Mites*, vermin (smaller than lice) about the heads and nostrils of hawks.

*Mitcher*, o. manchets. 7

*Mitridate*, *Meib-*, an antidote against infection, invented by

*Mitridates*, a King of Pontus, who spake 22 Languages; rebelling and being overcome by the Romans, he would have poisoned himself, but could not.

*Mitigate*, l. to pacify or quiet.

*Mitta*, ten bushels.

*Mittens*, f. thick winter gloves [without distinction of fingers].

*Mitte*, o. mighty.

*Mittimus*, (we send) a writ by which Records are transmitted from one Court to another; also a Justices warrant to a Jaylor, to receive and keep an Offender.

*Mittendo Manuscriptum pendis finis*, a Writ for the searching and transmitting the foot of a fine from the Exchequer to the Common-pleas.

*Mitral*, l. belonging to a

*Mitre*, was to a Bishop, as a Crown to a King.

*Mytelene*, an ancient City (and now the whole Isle of *Lesbos*.)

*Mixon*, S. a dunghill.

*Mixolydian*, (q. *Mixt Lydian*) musick, lamentable, fit for Tragedies.

*Mix-mashes*, of cheese, milk, the young of beasts, &c.

# MOD

*Mize*, as *Mises*

*Mizzy*, No. a quagmire.

*Mix-maze*, as *Maze*.

*Mizmor*, Sp. a duncoon.

*Mian*, a famous Italian Plate.

*Mnason*, (q. *Maeson*), g. an exhorter.

*Mnemosyne*, g. (Memory) the Mother of the Muses by *Jupiter*.

*Mnesthemus*, as *Meneshemus*.

*Mnabius*, the offspring of

*Miab*, h. of the Father.

*Mbbi*, a drink (in *B. r. b. s. dos*) made of Potato-roots.

*Mobility*, l. moveableness, inconstancy.

*Mickle*, *Muckle*, o. mickle.

*Mchaduers*, a kind of stuff.

*Modality*, the manner or qualification of a thing in the abstract.

*Modbury*, a town in *Devonshire*.

*Modder*, (D. *Modde*) and *Mawther*, (D. *Moër*) Nf. a young girl.

*Modesty*, f. to moderate, or put into the

*Mode*, f. fashion.

*Modena*, the chief City of *Modenah*, an Italian Duchy.

*Moderata Misericordia*, a writ for the abating an immoderate amerement.

*Modo & forma*, l. in manner and form.

*Moderation*, l. temperance, discretion, government.

*Moderation*, -tor, l. a discreet Governour, and decider of Controversies.

*Modern*, l. new, of late time.

*Modiation*, a measuring by the bushel.

*Modbar*, as *Modder*.

*Modicum*, l. a small pitance.

*Modifiable*, capable of

*Modification*, the act of

*Modifying*, qualifying, measuring, limiting.

*Modus decemandi*, any composition for tithes in kind.

*Modulation*, an exact tuning or warbling.

# M O L

*Mcwall*, a bird that de-  
troys bees.  
*Moble*, *e.* (*f.* *Muble*, *Mu-  
ble*) movable.  
*Mur*, an Egyptian King  
who undertook and finished  
the  
*Murh*, an admirable lake  
receiving the superfluity of  
*Nilus*, and supplying them with  
water in time of drought.  
*Mognioni*, *f.* arms for the  
shoulders.  
*Mogonim*, an ancient Brit-  
ish Idol in Northumberland.  
*Moguntine*, belonging to  
*Moguntia*, *Menzin* Germa-  
ny, where printing was inven-  
ted, Anno 1440.  
*Mobaira*, *Sp.* a taking up  
money upon usury.  
*Moiety*, *Moiété*, *f.* the half of  
any thing.  
*Molite*, *e.* a dish of marrow  
and grated bread.  
*Molles*, *Mullei*, high-soal'd  
shoes anciently worn by  
Kings and great persons.  
*Molison*, *e.* (*f.* *Miiffon*) har-  
vest, ripeness [of corn.]  
*Mokes*, *Sf.* the mists of a  
net.  
*Mokel*, *Sa.* bigness.  
*Molar*, *i.* belonging to a  
mill.  
*Molar teeth*, cheek-teeth,  
grinders, five on each side  
both above and beneath.  
*Molasses*, the refuse sirrup  
in boiling sugar.  
*Mole*, a peer or fence against  
the Sea.  
*Molebonte*, a great grunting  
fish.  
*Molech*, *b.* as *Molch*.  
*Molendarius*, *-dina*, be-  
longing to a mill.  
*Molendinum ad ventum*, a  
wind-mill.  
*Molendinum bladonicum*,  
*bladum*, *de blado*, a corn-mill.  
*Molestation*, *i.* a vexing or  
troubling.  
*Moliminant*, having, using,  
or requiring much strength.  
*Molinists*, great opposers  
of the *Jansenists*, and followers  
of  
*Molina*, a Spanish Jesuit,

# M O N

maintaining that God did not  
remove the will in free acts,  
&c.  
*Molition*, *i.* an attempting  
or endeavouring.  
*Moltiplicative*, having power  
to  
*Mollify*, *i.* to soften, or  
cause  
*Mollitude*, *i.* softness, ten-  
derness, effeminateness.  
*Mollock*, *Moore*, *e.* dirt or  
dung.  
*Moloch*, *Molech*, *b.* (railing,  
or a King) an Idol having  
the brazen body of a man  
with the head of a Calf.  
*Molter*, *No.* Mill-toll.  
*Molochite*, as *Malachite*.  
*Molucques*, *Asian* Islands.  
*Moly*, an herb of great use  
(and virtue) among the  
Gods, whose root was sup-  
posed dangerous for mortals  
to dig up.  
*Mumblibness*, *e.* talk, mut-  
tering.  
*Mumbeliard*, a town in  
*France* County.  
*Mime*, *-mme*, a feigned Del-  
ty (Son of *Nou* and *Somus*)  
whose business was to find  
fault and carp at all the other  
Gods.  
*Miment*, *i.* a minute, also  
weight or concernment.  
*Momentary*, of short con-  
tinuance.  
*Mompellier*, a City of Lan-  
guidoc in *France*.  
*Mon*, *e.* Might, (*q.* *Mun* or  
*Must*.)  
*Mon*, *Mama*, *Anglesey*.  
*Monachal*, *Monial*, belong-  
ing to  
*Monachism*, *g.* the state and  
condition of a Monk.  
*Monachical*, belonging to  
*Monas*, *g.* unity, the num-  
ber of one.  
*Mon amy*, *f.* My friend.  
*Mon-Castels*, a town in *Flan-  
ders*.  
*Monarchical*, belonging to  
*Monarchy*, *g.* Government  
by a  
*Monarch*, *g.* one Man (or  
Woman) ruling alone.  
*Monasterial*, belonging to

# M O N

*Monasteries*, Colledges for  
*Monasticks*, *g.* Monks,  
or Solitary Religious peo-  
ple.  
*Monas*, *f.* a golden globe,  
the Ensign of an Emperour,  
challenging a kind of right  
to the whole world.  
*Monas*, *e.* (*q.* *Monas*) a  
globe.  
*Monedale*, *i.* a Jack-daw.  
*Monestre*, *e.* a She-Mourn-  
er [at Funerals.]  
*Moneth*, Four weeks, or  
eight and twenty days.  
*Twelve-Moneth*, a whole  
year.  
*Twelve moneths*, to be recd-  
oned by 28 days to the  
moneth.  
*Calendar Moneth*, as ex-  
press in every yearly Alma-  
nack.  
*Moneth of apparition*, 24  
dates and 12 hours, the Moon  
being in combustion with the  
Sun and disappearing there-  
of 3 dates.  
*Moneth of Consecration* in  
*Progression*, from one conjun-  
cton to another, 26 dates and  
an half.  
*Medical or Decretive*  
*Moneth*, 26 days and 24  
hours.  
*Moneth of Peragrations*, 24  
days and 8 hours, the Moon  
revolution from any part of  
the Zodiac to the same  
gain.  
*Moneths-mind*, *Sa.* The  
30th. day after any one  
of death.  
*Mong-corn*, *e.* Mall'n.  
*Monger*, a small Sea-veffel  
for fishing.  
*Monger*, *Mangere*, *Sa.*  
Merchant.  
*Moniers*, *Monyers*, the  
mint-men or Coyners.  
*Monitory*, *i.* the place of  
*Monition*, *i.* admonition  
warning, the work of a  
*Monitor*, *i.* an admonisher  
or Counsellour.  
*Monks-bodd*, *Consolida* Reg-  
*is*, a flower.  
*Munmedi*, a town of *Lu-  
emburg*.

# M O N

*Monmouth*, a Town and  
County in *Wales*.  
*Monoceros*, *-rois*, *g.* an uni-  
corn.  
*Monocord*, *g.* having but one  
string.  
*Monocular*, *-low*, one-ey'd.  
*Monodical*, belonging to a  
*Monody*, *g.* a funeral ditty  
sung by one alone.  
*Monogamy*, *g.* a marrying but  
one [wife or husband.]  
*Monogdon*, *g.* an eight, or  
one out of eight.  
*Monogram*, *g.* a writing or sen-  
tence of one line or verse.  
*Monologie*, *g.* speaking alone  
or always in the self-same  
one, also a long discourse to  
little purpose.  
*Monomachy*, *g.* a single com-  
bat, hand to hand.  
*Monologue*, *-gian*, *g.* one  
that loves to hear himself talk  
*Monophagy*, *g.* a feeding 2-  
one, or on one kind of meat.  
*Monopolize*, to play the  
*Monopolist*, he that useth or  
with the grant of a  
*Monopoly*, *g.* an engrossing  
of commodities into ones  
and, that none can sell or  
buy by them but himself.  
*Monops*, *Bonafur*, a *Paonian*  
east, which (being pursued)  
casts forth ordure deadly to  
those lights on.  
*Monopote*, *g.* [a Noun] of  
one only cafe.  
*Monopstick*, *g.* seeing only  
with one eye.  
*Monopstick*, *g.* a single verse.  
*Monosyllable*, [a word] of  
one only syllable.  
*Monobolus*, *g.* Hereticks  
(Anno 640.) holding but  
one will in Christ.  
*Monstrable*, *i.* which may  
be shewed or declared.  
*Monstrance de droit*, *f.* a writ  
of Chancery to restore one to  
lands or tenements, shewn to  
his right.  
*Monstre*, *e.* an essay or (ra-  
ber) master-piece.  
*Monstraverunt*, a writ for  
remnants in ancient demesne,  
not to be distress'd for toll  
or other service contrary to

# M O O

their liberties,  
*Monstrosity*, *i.* a being  
*Monstrow*, *i.* beyond the or-  
dinary course of nature.  
*Mount belgard*, a Town and  
Earldom in *Germany*.  
*Montanum*, an Heretick who  
held that the Holy Ghost was  
not given to the Apostles, but  
to him and the  
*Montanists*, his followers.  
*Mountainom*, *i.* belonging to  
or full of mountains.  
*Montchenys*, *de monte Cani-  
sio*, a great surname in *Kent*  
and *Suffolk*.  
*Montferrat*, an Italian Pro-  
vince divided between the  
Dukes of *Mantova* and *Savoy*.  
*Montefascoe*, a rich wine from  
*Montefascone*, a City in *Isa-  
ly*.  
*Montfort*, a town in *Direcchi*.  
*Montera*, *-ro*, *Sp.* a hunters  
or horsemans cap.  
*Montgomery*, *Mont Gomeri-  
cus*, a City in *Wales*.  
*Morri ulom*, *i.* full of  
*Morricles*, *i.* little hills.  
*Montisfichei*, *de monte fimo*, a  
noted name.  
*Montisagant*, *-gom*, *i.* wan-  
dring on the mountains.  
*Monti*, *Monti*, the chief town  
of *Hainault*.  
*Minument*, *i.* a memorial,  
tomb, statue, &c.  
*Montreali*, a City in *Sicily*.  
*Montrose*, a Marquisate of  
*North Scotland*.  
*Monychus*, a Centaur that  
pulled up trees by the roots.  
*Monyma*, complained that  
her Diadem was good neither  
in prosperity nor adversity,  
because it broke when she  
would have hang'd her self in  
it, after her husband *Mibri-  
date* was overthrown.  
*Mony-wort*, *Numularia*,  
herb two-pence.  
*Mood*, *Misde*, manner, mea-  
sure, rule, also an humour or  
temper of mind.  
*Moods of Verbs*, Indicative,  
Imperative, Subjunctive, and  
Infinitive.  
*Moods in Musick*, *Dorick*,  
*Lydian*, *Æolick*, *Phrygian*,

# N O R

and Ionick.  
*Moon-wort*, *Lunaria*, a small  
plant of great virtue in cu-  
ring wounds, bruises, Cancers,  
&c.  
*Moon-Curser*, *c.* a link boy.  
*Moor-ben*, as *Coot*.  
*Moor the ship*, lay out her  
anchors (at least two) most  
conveniently for her to ride  
by.  
*Moor-a-cross* or *atwart*,  
with one anchor on one side  
and another on the other side  
of the River.  
*Moor a-longst*, with one  
anchor a-head and the other  
a-stern.  
*Moor-Water-shot*, quarter-  
ring, between both the for-  
mer.  
*Moor a-proviso*, with one  
anchor down, and her head  
moored with a hawser to the  
shore.  
*Moorland*, a moorish barren  
part of *Staffordshire*.  
*Moor-men*, Students (in the  
Innes of Court and Chancery)  
who do  
*Moor*, *Mite*, to plead or  
handle cases in Law (for an  
house-exercise.) See *Mite*.  
*Moor*, (in Heraldry) torn  
up by the roots.  
*Moor*, *Mite*, mop-ey'd, which  
cannot see well.  
*Moral*, *i.* belonging to man-  
ners or civility; also  
*Morally*, after the manner  
of men, or as the case now  
stands.  
*Morality*, an exercising of  
the  
*Moral* or Cardinal Ver-  
tues, Prudence, Justice,  
Temperance, and Forti-  
tude.  
*Moralize*, to give the  
*Moral sense* of a thing, as  
the  
*Moral of a Fable*, the appli-  
cation of it to mens lives and  
manners.  
*Moration*, *i.* a tarrying.  
*Moravia*, *Marcomania*,  
part of *Bohemia*.  
*Moratur* (or *Demoratur*) in  
lege, he demurs or abides up-  
on

on the Judgment of the Court.  
*Morbidezza*, *I.* tenderness, softness, effeminacy.  
*Morbifical*, *I.* bringing sickness or disease.  
*Morbulent*, *I.* sickly, full of diseases.  
*Morbis Gallicis*, *Neapolitanis*, *Hispanis*, *Indicis*, the Great or French Pox.  
*Mordacity*, *-ancy*, *I.* sharpness, biting, bitterness of speech.  
*Mordaci*, *b.* bitter.  
*Mordicite*, *I.* to bite.  
*Mordicative*, *I.* biting or stinging.  
*Morra*, the Peninsula *Peninsule* in Greece.  
*Moresk-work*, *Moresque*, *f.* a rude or antique painting or carving, a wild resemblance of all things intermingled.  
*Mores*, *N.* hills.  
*Moretton*, a Town in Devonshire.  
*Morgan*, *Br.* seaman.  
*Morglay*, (*q.* *Mort-glaive*) a mortal or deadly sword.  
*Morian*, as *Morion*.  
*Morigeration*, a being  
*Morigerom*, *I.* dutiful, obedient.  
*Morion*, *f.* a murrain, a steel-cap or head-piece.  
*Moris*, *Morice*, *Maurice*, *-itum*, a Martyr under *Miximianus*.  
*Morisco*, *Sp.* a moor, also a morrice (or moorish) dance.  
*Morking*, *-kin*, a deer (or other beast) that dies by mischance or sickness; also as  
*Morling*, *Morling*, wool taken from the skin of a dead sheep.  
*Mormal*, *o.* a canker or gangreen.  
*Morology*, *g.* a foolish speaking.  
*Morosity*, *I.* a being  
*Morose*, *I.* froward, peevish, wayward.  
*Morrowed*, *o.* morning.  
*Mrowning*, the same.  
*Murpeth*, a town in Northumberland.

*Morphem*, [*q.* the God of] sleep.  
*Morphew*, (*q.* *Mort* - few a dead fire) a white scurf upon the body.  
*Mors-munster*, as *Pfist*.  
*Morse*, part of Northumberland.  
*Mort*, *c.* a woman.  
*Morta*, *I.* one of the devilries. See *Nona*.  
*Mortal*, *I.* deadly.  
*Morter*, *o.* a [funeral] lamp.  
*Morta's ancestor*, as *Assize* of *Mort*.  
*Mortgage*, *f.* (dead pledge) a pawn of Lands or Goods for money borrowed, to be the Creditors for ever, if the money be not repaid at the time.  
*Tenant in Mortgage*, holding such Lands or Tenements.  
*Mortiferom*, *I.* death-bringing.  
*Mortification*, *I.* the action of  
*Mortifying*, killing [of lust] punishing and subduing [the flesh].  
*Mortise*, *f.* the fastening a piece of wood (as it were by biting) into another piece.  
*Mortling*, as *Mortling*.  
*Mortmain*, *f.* (dead hand) an alienation of Lands or Tenements (with the Kings Licence of Mortmain) to a Corporation or Fraternity (and their Successors) as Bishops, Parsons, &c.  
*Mortise*, *reis*, *o.* a made dish of hens, crumbs of bread, yokes of eggs and saffron boiled together.  
*Mortuary*, *I.* corps-present, a gift left by a man (at his death) to his Parish-Church, for tithes not duly paid in his life-time, by custom becoming due (*viz.* a noble, if the goods be worth between 30 and 40 pound, 10 shillings; if above, &c.) and in some places for the passage of a corps through another Parish.  
*Mortuorum caput*, the profits or reliques of any thing distilled.

*Mosaic*, *-cal*, belonging to  
*Moses*, *b.* drawn up [out of] the water.  
*Mosaic*, *-ical*, *Musique*, *-five* work, a most curious kind of work inlaid with small pieces of stone, glass, shells, &c. sometimes in wood, called *Tarzia* or *Marquetry*.  
*Msa*, the River *Muse* (or *Mais*) running through Lorraine and the Low Countries.  
*Mfew*, *-w*, the chief City in  
*Moscow*, *Mus*, [the principal province of] White Russia.  
*Moske*, *-ea*, *Misque*, as *Mskite*, a Turkish Church.  
*Moselle*, a river running through Lorraine, &c.  
*Mosjes*, *La.* moorish and boggy places.  
*Mosbach*, a town in the Palatinate of the Rhine.  
*Mos-roopers* (like the *Levites*, *Tories*, and *Italian Banditti*) that live (in the North of England) by Robbery and Rapine.  
*Mosstick*, (*q.* *Mallick*, *Gr.* paint-stick) which the Painters rest upon while they are at work.  
*Musul*, *Nineve*.  
*Mote*, (*sa* gemote) a Court, Plea or Convention; also a Castle, and as moot.  
*Mot*, *f.* *Motio*, *I.* a word, Emblem, Impression or Device; also a Lesson which Huntsmen wind on their horn.  
*Mue*, *o.* must.  
*Motable*, *I.* always moving.  
*Motism*, *I.* the dashing out of the Letter.  
*Muet*, *f.* a verse or stanza in musick, a short poem.  
*Mother*, a painful rising of the Womb, for which all sweet smells are bad, and stinking ones good.  
*Motherwort*, *Cardia*, a cleansing astringent herb.  
*Mother-tongues*, having no affinity

with one another.  
*Motion*, *I.* a moving.  
*Motive*, moving, also a motive cause or argument.  
*Movable Feasts*, which always keep the day of the week, vary in the day of the month.  
*Moved*, *o.* muttered.  
*Much*, to eat up all.  
*Mugnon*, *f.* the butt-end of a thing, the brawny part of an arm, also a brail or Armour for the arm.  
*Much Moulton*, a town in Devonshire.  
*Mund*, (*q.* *Muniment*) a piece or hedge.  
*Munfow*, an East-India word, blowing constantly three months one way, and the next three contrary.  
*Munster*, an Irish Province.  
*Munt a piece*, lay her on the Carriages, also, lay her mouth higher.  
*Muntabour*, a town in Calabria.  
*Muntain of Piety*, a charitable stock raised and lent for a small consideration to the poor, to free them from usury and extortion of the Jews.  
*Munnuance*, as *Mountenance*.  
*Muntebank*, *Montimbanco*, *I.* a Quack-silver, *D.* wandring and juggling Physician.  
*Munt sorrel*, a town in Leicestershire.  
*Maintenance*, *o.* (*f.* *Maintenance*) the price that any moves amounts to, the quantity.  
*Murdant*, *o.* the tongue of a buckle.  
*Murning of the Chine*, a Case in Horles, exulcerating the Liver, corrupting the heart, and killing.  
*Muscar*, *Pingeda*, a bindweed and cleansing herb.  
*Mus-bule*, a town in Cornwall.  
*Mus*, (*f.* *amus*) a pile or of Corn or Hay.]

*Mure*, *o.* I may.  
*Moulen*, *o.* moulder away, or moulded.  
*Mower*, *c.* a Cow.  
*Mow-healer*, *c.* a drover.  
*Moytery*, *c.* pains.  
*Welly Myder'd*, *Cbe.* almost distracted.  
*M. S.* Manuscript.  
*Mucilaginos*, *Muculent*, *Mucul*, *I.* full of snot, filth or flegme.  
*Mucidity*, *Mucour*, hoariness, filthiness, or being  
*Mucid*, *I.* mouldy, finew-ed.  
*Muckre*, *o.* to hoard up.  
*Muck*, *I.* moist.  
*Mucronated*, *I.* sharp-pointed.  
*Mudereses*, Turkish Readers, instructing Scholars in all Church-duties, &c.  
*Muckson up to the Buck*, *f.* *Dec.* dirty up to the knuckles.  
*Mue*, a place where Hawks are kept, while they  
*Mue*, *f.* change [their feathers].  
*The Mues*, the Kings Stables, where formerly his Hawks were kept.  
*Muffling-cheat*, *c.* a Napkin.  
*Musii*, (*Tw.* Oracle or answerer of doubts) the chief Priest among the Turks, created by the Emperour himself.  
*Mugient*, *I.* lowing or belowing.  
*Mugwet*, as *Gatherbag*.  
*Mugwort*, *Artemisia*, an herb which (they say) removes weariness.  
*Mulatio*, *Sp.* one whose Father or Mother only was a black.  
*Mulberg*, a town in *Misnia*.  
*Mulcible*, *I.* which may be appeased.  
*Mulda*, *I.* a fine or amerclament.  
*Muleto*, *I.* a mule or great mule, used to carry sumpters.  
*Mulhausen*, a town in *Al-*

*fatia*.  
*Mulheim*, a town of Berg in Germany.  
*Muliebriety*, *I.* womanliness, delicateness.  
*Mulierosity*, unlawful lust after women.  
*Mulier*, *I.* a woman that hath known man; also a wife.  
*Mulierie*, *Mulerie*, the being or condition of a  
*Mulier*, (*q.* *Melieur*, *f.* better) *filium mulieratum*, the lawful Issue preferred before an Elder Brother born out of Matrimony.  
*Mullar*, (*f.* *Multer*,) the upper stone, which Painters grind their colours with, upon the grinding stone.  
*Mulled Sack*, *Mulitum* burnt and sugar'd.  
*Mulloch*, *No.* dirt or rubbish.  
*Mullet*, a barbel, also (in Heraldry) a starlike spot falling with five ends signifying a third brother, also a Chirurgeons small pincer-like Instrument.  
*Mulle*, *I.* honeyed wine.  
*Mulsulmans*, *Muss*, *A.* (faithful people) Mahometans so called among themselves.  
*Mulia*, (or *Multra*) Episcopate, a fine paid by the Bishops to the King, for power to make their own Wills and have the probate of other mens.  
*Multatious*, *Mulda*, *I.* gotten by fine or forfeit.  
*Multifarious*, *I.* of divers sorts, or divided many ways.  
*Multiferom*, *I.* bearing much.  
*Multifidom*, *I.* having many clefts.  
*Multiformity*, a being  
*Multiform*, *I.* having many forms or shapes.  
*Multiloquent*, *-quom*, *I.* full of words.  
*Multinomial*, *I.* having many names.  
*Multiparom*, *I.* bringing forth many [at a birth].  
*Multi-*

# MUN

**Multiplicity**, a being  
**Multiplicious**, *l.* manifold.  
**Multiplicable**, *l.* capable of  
**Multiplication**, augmenting,  
 making much or many.  
**Multiplication of Gold or Silver**, forbidden 5. H. 4.  
**Multipotent**, *l.* able to do much.  
**Multijitum**, *l.* knowing much.  
**Multisonant**, *l.* sounding much.  
**Multitudinous**, having many, or belonging to a  
**Multitude**, (by some) ten persons at least, others leave it to the discretion of the Judge.  
**Multivium**, *l.* having many ways.  
**Multivagant**, *l.* wandering much.  
**Multivulent**, *l.* of many minds, mutable.  
**Multure**, *l.* the gift; also the millar-stall.  
**Mum**, a kind of Physical beer made (originally) at Brunswick in Germany, with husks of walnuts infused.  
**Mummers**, *f.* a personating others in a mask or antick habit.  
**Mumpers**, *f.* gentle beggars.  
**Mumps**, a swelling of the chaps.  
**Mumial**, belonging to  
**Mummy**, *Mummy*, *l.* Pissasphaltum, Pitch-bitumen, a pitchy substance, either from bodies embalmed in Arabia, or made of Jews Ilme and bitumen.  
**Muncer**, the ring-leader of the  
**Muncerians**, a sort of rebellious Anabaptists in Germany.  
**Mundane**, *l.* worldly.  
**Mundanity**, worldliness.  
**Mundatory**, as Purification.  
**Mundbreich**, *sa.* a breach of mounds or fences.  
**Mundich**, a hard stony substance found in the Tin ore.  
**Mundification**, belonging to  
**Mundification**, *l.* the act of

# MUR

**Mundifying**, purifying, cleansing.  
**Mundivagant**, *l.* wandering about the world.  
**Munus**, *l.* to reward or recompense.  
**Munger**, as *Minger*.  
**Municipal**, *-pial*, *l.* enjoying, or belonging to the freedom of a city.  
**Munick**, the chief city of Bavaria.  
**Munificent**, *l.* gift bearing.  
**Munificence**, *l.* liberality, a being  
**Munificent**, *-cal*, bountiful.  
**Muniment**, *l.* a fence or Fort.  
**Muniment-house**, a little strong room for the keeping of plate and  
**Muniments**, *Min-*, charters, evidences, &c.  
**Munite**, *l.* to fortify; also as  
**Munited**, armed, fenced.  
**Munster**, a Province in Ireland, and a City in Westphalia.  
**Munk-seam**, the strongest way of sewing sails, with the edge of one canvas over the edge of the other.  
**Muns**, *c.* the face.  
**Murage**, a toll taken of every laden cart or horse, toward the building or repairing the walls of that city or town.  
**Mural**, *l.* belonging to a wall.  
**Mural Crown**, given to him that first scaled the walls of an enemies city.  
**Murcia**, part of Spain.  
**Murcid**, *l.* cowardly, sloathful.  
**Murder**, a wilful killing of a man upon premeditated malice.  
**Murderers**, small canon, carrying  
**Murdering-shot**, to clear the decks, when men enter.  
**Murangers**, yearly officers in Westchester, who keep the walls in repair.  
**Murei**, a town of Gascoigne in France.

# MUS

**Muricide**, *l.* a mouse-killer.  
**Muriel**, a woman's name.  
**Muring**, the raising of wall.  
**Murk**, No. dark.  
**Murklins**, No. in the dark.  
**Murnival**, (*f.* Mornisse) four [cards of a kind]  
**Murray**, a kind of distill or rot among cattle.  
**Murray**, *Miravia*, part of North Scotland.  
**Murrey**, (*q.* Murrem,) a dark or dun-colour.  
**A Murib of Corn**, No. above dance.  
**Musack cassa**, a chest in the Temple at Jerusalem, where the Kings were wont to cast their Off-rings.  
**Musam**, a famous Greek Poet, contemporary with Ophem.  
**Musahib Allah**, Tu. (a talker with God) Moser.  
**Musash**, a book of all the Turkish laws.  
**Musard**, *f.* a loyterer.  
**Muscadel**, *-dine*, *f.* wine (brought from Candy) having the flavour of musk.  
**Muscamp**, a name (in Northumberland) formerly of great note.  
**Muschet**, (*Mischetta*, *l.* little fly) a kind of gnat.  
**Musculum**, belonging to, full of  
**Muscles**, *l.* fleshy parts of the body, serving for instruments of motion.  
**Musculum-vein**, the first branch of the flank-vein, communicating it self with divers muscles about the belly and loins.  
**Muscovites**, people of Muscovy, Russia, bordering on Taryary.  
**Muscosity**, abundance mices; also a being  
**Muscom**, *l.* mossy.  
**Musen**, when a stag or m deer casts his head.  
**Muser**, (*Calliope*, *Clia*, *Erato*, *Thalia*, *Melpomene*, *Terpsichore*, *Polyhymnia*, *Urania*) daughters of Jupiter  
**Mnemosyne**, goddesses of Poetry and Musick.

# MUT

**Muse**, *set*, *f.* the place rough which the hare goes relief.  
**Musive**, as *Mosaique*.  
**Mush**, *Pat*, a perfume growing in a little bag or bladder within an Indian beast like a fox or wild Goat.  
**Musker**, the tassel or male of a sparrow-hawk.  
**Mushin**, (*q.* *Momkin*) a ch, or tilmouse.  
**Musmon**, a certain beast resembling partly a sheep, partly a goat.  
**Musrol**, *f.* an iron ring to about a horses nose.  
**Mussock**, a drink much used the Chinese.  
**Mutation**, *l.* a muttering.  
**Musulmans**, as *Musfulmans*.  
**Must**, *l.* new-press'd wine.  
**Mustachio**, *-che*, *f.* *-ches*, *sp.* the bread upon the upper-lip.  
**Mustaphin**, *-phein*, Turkish colors or Prophets.  
**Mustelline**, *l.* belonging to a weasel.  
**Muster of Peacocks**, an old (but Elegant) word for a company of them together.  
**Mustered of Record**, enrolled among the Kings Souldiers.  
**Muster-master-General**, master of the Kings musters.  
**Mustriche**, *Mouf*, *o.* (*Muscula*) a shoemakers last.  
**Musulent**, *l.* new, fresh, as *Musil*.  
**Mutability**, a being  
**Mutable**, *l.* changeable, inconstant.  
**Mutation**, *l.* a change.  
**Mutations**, the places where rangers (as they journeyed) change their Post-horses.  
**Mutic**, *l.* dumb, or (in law) answering directly; also Consonant except the *g*, also (*Sc.*) as *Mores*.  
**Mutes**, certain [dumb] ex- tions among the Turks.  
**Mutib**, [the hawk] dung-

# MYR

**Mutilate**, *l.* to maim, curtail, or diminish.  
**Mutiny**, *f.* [to raise] a sedition, especially among souldiers.  
**Quintus Martius Scaevola**, burnt his right hand for killing a courtier instead of *Porcenna* (King of the Hetrusci) warring against Rome.  
**Mutual**, *l.* interchangeable, from one to another.  
**Muzrole**, as *Musrol*.  
**Muzzde-ring**, the greatest circle about the mouth of a great gun.  
**Mysterism**, *g.* a wiping ones nose, a closer kind of *Sarcasm*.  
**Midian**, the reputed Author of coats of mail.  
**Mynnyng-dais**, as *Mynning*.  
**Mym**, *c.* gold.  
**Myriarch**, *g.* a Captain of a  
**Myriad**, *g.* ten thousand.  
**Myrmice**, a maid who (for contemning *Ceres*) was turn'd into an ant.  
**Myrmidon**, an ancient King of Thessaly, and son of *Jupiter*.  
**Myrmidons**, Thessalians that went with *Achilles* to *Troy*.  
**Myrobalanes**, Egyptian nuts or acorns, of five kinds, viz. *Bellerick*, *Chebuli*, *Curine*, *Embluck* and *Indian*.  
**Myropolist**, *g.* a seller of sweet ointments or perfumes.  
**Myrrha**, mother of *Adonis* by her father *Cynaros* (King of *Cyprus*) who (when he knew it) would have slain her, but flying into *Arabia* she is said to be turn'd into a tree of that name.  
**Myrrhine**, *-rbean*, belonging to  
**Myrrb**, an *Arabian* gum (between white and red) of an opening, cleansing and dissolving nature.  
**Myrsu**, King of *Lydia*, father of  
**Myrsilm**, *Candaules*, the last of the race of the *Hetracidae*.

# N A I

**Myrsilm**, the son of *Mercury*, drowned (instead of being rewarded) by *Pelops*, for whom (at a race) he left the chariot wheel loose, and brake the neck of his master *Ocnomus*.  
**Myrile**, a low, tender and fragrant tree, sacred to *Venus*, worn garland-wise by those that triumphed after victories obtained without slaughter of men.  
**Myria**, part of *Asia* the less.  
**Mythagogical**, belonging to a  
**Mythagogue**, *g.* he that interprets Mysteries, that bath the keeping of Church-reliques and shewing them to strangers.  
**Mytierarch**, *g.* a chief prelate or master of sacred mysteries.  
**Mystical**, mysterious, secret, obscure.  
**Mythologist**, he that doth  
**Mythologiz**, or practise  
**Mythology**, *g.* an expounding of fables.

# N.

**N** *Arm*, *sa.* a distreining of a mans goods.  
*Naaman*, *b.* come-ly.  
**Nab**, *c.* a head.  
**Nab-girder**, *c.* a bridle.  
**Nab-cheat**, *c.* a hat.  
**Nabal**, *b.* a fool or mad.  
**Nacre**, *f.* mother of pearl.  
**Nad**, (*q.* *Ne had*) a had not.  
**Nadab**, *b.* a Prince.  
**Nadir**, *A.* the point of heaven directly under our feet, and opposite to *Zenith*.  
**Nenia**, funeral-songs.  
**Naisides**, *g.* nymphs (or feigned goddesses) of rivers and fountains.  
**Nail of Beef**, *Sf.* eight pound.  
**Naiant**, (*f.* *Nageant*) swimming.  
**Nais**, *f.* natural, lively.

## N A R

*Naif-stone*, perfect in all its properties, or found so naturally, as if it had been artificially cut.

*Nakeners*, o. brazen horns.

*Nale*, o. Ale-house.

*Nam*, o. for Am not.

*Namation*, a distreining, or (in Scotland) an impounding.

*Namaz*, the Turkish Common prayer.

*Namr*, o. took.

*Namur*, one of the Neatberlands.

*Nantwich*, a town in Cheshire.

*Nancy*, the chief city of Lorain, surrendered to the French, 1633.

*Nantes*, a city on the Loire in Britany.

*Na*, the tufted superfices of cloth; also a fit of sleep.

*Nap*, c. to cheat at dice.

*Napææ*, g. nymphs of the woods and mountains.

*Napper of Naps*, c. a sheep-stealer.

*Napery*, f. linnen-clothery, or table-linnen.

*Naphtie*, -iba, Median oyl, Babylonish bitumen, a kind of marle, which being fired, is more incensed by water.

*Napkin*, Y. a pocket handkerchief.

*Naples*, a Spanish Kingdom in Italy, tributary to the Pope.

*Narbone*, a city of Langue-doc.

*Narcissine*, belonging to *Narcissus*, a beautiful youth, who (flighting eccho, and falling in love with his own shadow in the water) pined away to a white daffadill; also a Bishop of Jerusalem, who (they say) by his prayers turned water into oyl to supply the Church-lamps.

*Narcotic*, (or *Narcotique*) medicines, making senseless, stupifying any member.

*Nard*, spikenard, an Indian and Syrian plant.

*Narches*, o. little.

## N A U

*Nares*, the nostrils or holes in a hawk's beak.

*Narrative*, l. declarative, expressing; also as

*Narration*, a report or relation.

*Nari*, o. art not.

*Nas*, o. was not.

*Nasser*, an eunuch, general (after *Belisarius*) of Justinian's army against the Goths.

*Nasal-vein*, between the nostrils.

*Nasicornous insects*, with horns on their noses.

*Nasie*, c. drunken.

*Nashin*, a jail or Bride-well.

*Natal*, *Natural*; also as

*Natalstion*, belonging to

*Nativity*, a birth or birth-day.

*Natalitium gifts*, (among the Grecians) sent by the neighbours on the fifth day.

*Natation*, l. a swimming.

*Nated*, l. born, framed of nature.

*Naibanael*, b. Gods gift.

*Nativo habendo*, a writ for the apprehending and restoring a Lords villain, whom he claims for his inheritance.

*Natural*, a fool born.

*Naturalist*, a natural Philosopher, skilled in the causes of natural things.

*Natural Son*, base born.

*Naturalize*, f. to admit into the number of natural subjects.

*Natwilne*, o. not desire.

*Naval*, l. belonging to a ship, or to a

*Navy*, a fleet or company of ships.

*Navarre*, a Kingdom of Spain.

*Naucaite*, l. to slight or disesteem.

*Nave*, that part of a wheel in which the axle-tree runs; also the largest Temple (or room) in a Church.

*Naufrage*, l. shipwreck.

*Navicular*, l. pertaining to a small ship.

## N E A

*Navigable*, l. fallable, which may be sailed on.

*Navigate a ship*, carry or direct her at sea.

*Navigation*, l. [the art of sailing.

*Navigator*, l. a sailer.

*Navy*, l. diligence.

*Nautage*, f. the freight or money for passing the water.

*Naumachy*, g. [the place of a sea-fight.

*Nauplius*, King of Euboea, revenge the death of his father *Palamedes* (by *Ulysses*'s machinations) he drew the Greek navy (by a false fire) on the rocks.

*Nauseate*, l. to loath, to be ready to vomit; also to make one so.

*Nauseous*, -ative, loathsome, making one ready to vomit.

*Nauticae*, the met *Ulysses* shipwrecked and naked, and brought him to the Palace of her father *Alcinous*.

*Naustible*, a haven for ships.

*Nautick*, -cal, l. belonging to ships or sea-men.

*Nautilus*, a fish resembling a ship under sail.

*Naxos*, *Sironyle*, *Dia*, o. of the *Cyclad* Isles, where *Jason* (left by *Theseus*) married *Medea*.

*Naxal*, f. the nose-piece of a helmet.

*Nazarene*, one of the *Nazareth*, the place where Christ and his Parents dwelt hence

*Nazarenes*, -rites, Christians.

*Nazarite*, b. (separated) o. who for a while (wherein abstained from wine, flesh, &c.) dedicated himself to God.

*Ne admittas*, a writ for a plaintiff in a quare impedit, lest the Bishop should add the defendants Clerk during the suit.

*Nead*, a beast in Samaria, whose great bones are kept as miraculous, and who

## N E C

*Nec* (they say) shakes the earth.

*Nec o. now*.

*Necia*, the Mother of *Lamia* and *Phaetusa*.

*Necropolis*, a deep bank or shore without showing.

*Nepolitan*, belonging to *Nepolis*, *Naples*, (Partibene) in Campania in Italy.

*Nepotides*, (Sa. *Napie*, scarcity) the small tides which happen seven days after the moons change and full.

*Dead Neap*, at lowest, four days before the full or change.

*Neaped*, wanting water, carry her off the ground, out of a dock or barr'd harbour.

*Near now*, *Nf*. just now.

*Nearre*, *Li*. Neather.

*Neat*, (D. *Nieten*, to but) an ox, Cow, or Steer.

*Neat-land*, let out to the company.

*Neb*, a tooth.

*Nebuchadnezzar*, b. the outhing of the Generation.

*Nebule*, (in Heraldry) a representation of the Clouds.

*Nebulon*, l. a knave or rascal.

*Nebulous*, -ous, l. misty or cloudy.

*Necessitate*, l. to force (as a ling of necessity.)

*Necessitous*, indigent, poor.

*Neck-stamper*, c. a pot-boy.

*Neckabout*, any [woman's] neck-linnen.

*Necromantic*, belonging to a *Necromancer*, one that trafficks the wicked Art

*Necromancy*, g. Conjuraton raising the dead, or the devil in their shape; also the black Art in general.

*Necromancers*, (in a sort) command, and Witches (saith James) obey the Devil.

*Nectarine*, a kind of Peach, tho as

*Nectar*, belonging to the Gods, rendering the

## N E M

drinkers immortal.

*Nedely*, o. of necessity.

*Nedes cost*, Sa. [by temptation] of necessity.

*Neders*, o. adders.

*Nefandous*, l. hainous, not to be named.

*Nefarious*, l. very wicked, accursed.

*Negation*, l. a denying.

*Negative*, belonging thereto, also that manner of expression.

*Negative pregnant*, including an affirmative, when a man denies not the thing laid to his charge, but the circumstance.

*Negatory*, belonging to a denial.

*Negotiation*, l. a merchandizing or trafficking, also any managing of business.

*Negotious*, l. full of business.

*Negrepont*, an Island in the Archipelago.

*Negro*, l. a Negar or Blackamore.

*Nehemiah*, b. the Lords rest.

*Writ of Neisfy*, whereby a Lord claimed his

*Neif*, (f. *Naive*,) a bondswoman or the-villain.

*Niffe*, *Neive*, No. a fit.

*Ne injust vexes*, a writ forbidding the Lord to distress, the Tenant having formerly prejudiced himself by doing or paying more than he needed.

*Nemaen* (lion, games, &c.) belonging to

*Nemæa*, a woody part of Greece, where *Hercules* slew a lion of monstrous bigness.

*Neld*, (D. *Nælde*) a needle.

*Neme*, *Staf*. uncle.

*Nemene*, o. to name.

*Nemesis*, *Adraytia*, *Ramnusia*, the Goddess of Revenge.

*Nemine contradicente*, l. no man contradicting it.

*Nemoral*, -rus, l. woody.

*Nemorivagant*, l. wandering in the woods.

*Nempne*, *Nempt*, o. named.

*Nemphar*, A. a water-lily.

## N E R

*Negamist*, g. a new-married man.

*Neopolitan*, as *Neapolitan*.

*Neophyte*, g. a new-set plant, also a new Disciple or Convert.

*Neoterique*, -ical, g. of late time or new.

*St. Neots*, a town in Huntingdon, and another in Cornwall, with a Well dedicated to St. Keyne, whereof (they say) whether Husband or Wife drink first, they get the Mastery.

*Nep*, *Nepeta*, cat-mint.

*Nepe Heref*. a navew or turnip.

*Nepenthe*, g. an herb put into wine to remove sadness, By some Bugloss.

*Nephele*, g. (a cloud) the Mother of *Helle* and *Phryxus* by *Athamas*.

*Nepelian Crook-horn*; the sign *Aries*, or the *Ram*, from whose back *Helle* fell.

*Nephritic*, g. troubled with pain in the Reins of the Back.

*Nepotator*, l. riotousness, luxury.

*Nepunian*, belonging to the Sea, or to

*Neptune*, (Son of *Saturn* and *Ops*) the God of the Sea.

*Nequent*, l. unable.

*Nere*, o. (for near) until, as far as.

*Nre*, o. (for Ne were) were it not.

*Neread*, a Mermaid (whose males are *Tritons*) one of the *Nereides*, Sea-Nymphs, Daughters of

*Nereus*, a God of the Sea.

*Nere*, o. for Nerve.

*Nereus*, Tyrant, from

*Dominus Nere*, a Roman Emperor, who killed his Mother, Wife, Master, St. Paul, &c.

*Nerikes*, o. Herdsmen.

*Nervosity*, a being

*Nervus*, -us, l. full of

*Nerves*, l. sinews, by which the brain gives sense and motion to the body.

# NEV

*Nerys*, a reins.  
*Nescience*, a being  
*Nescient*, -ious, i. igno-  
 rant.  
*N-scock*, *N-scock*, a wanton  
 fondling, that was never from  
 home. See *Cockney*.  
*Nish*, *Nasb*, *N.* tender,  
 weak.  
*Nisse*, *Orford* haven in *Suf-*  
*folk*.  
*Nessin*, a *Centaur* slain by  
*Hercules* for attempting to ra-  
 vish his wife.  
*Nest*, o. next.  
*Nest of rabbits*, a company.  
*Nestorian*, belonging to  
*Nestor*, an eloquent Grecian  
 who came with fifty ships to  
 the *Trojan* wars; he lived al-  
 most 300 years.  
*Nestorim*, a German Bishop  
 of *Constantinople*, his tongue  
 rotted in his head, he was the  
 first founder of the  
*Nestorian*, Hereticks hold-  
 ing (among other things)  
 that there were two persons  
 (as well as Natures) in  
 Christ.  
*Netherlands*, Low Coun-  
 tries, the Dukedoms of *Lim-*  
*burgh*, *Luxembourg*, *Gelder-*  
*land*, *Brabant*, the Marqui-  
 sate of the *Holy Empire*, the  
 Earldoms of *Flanders*, *Artois*,  
*Hainault*, *Nimur*, *Zarphen*,  
*Holland*, *Zealand*, and the  
 Baronies of *West-Friesland*,  
*Utrecht*, *Over-Issel*, *Nidder-*  
*lic*, *Greening*, beside the Bi-  
 shopricks of *Liege* and *Cam-*  
*bray*.  
*Netherings*, hewers of wood  
 and drawers of water for the  
 Temple.  
*Netting-falls*, Lid upon the  
*Nettings*, small ropes seized  
 together with rope-yarns (in  
 form of a net) to shadow the  
 men in a close fight, &c.  
*Neven*, o. named.  
*Nevin*, a town in *Carnar-*  
*vanshire*.  
*Nevers*, the chief city of  
*Nivernois*.  
*Neuf chateau*, a town in  
*Lorain*.  
*Neugity*, a being full of

# NIC

moles, warts or freckles.  
*Nisuria*, *Westrich*, *Norman-*  
*dy*, part of *Gallia Celtica*.  
*Neutrality*, being  
*Neutral*, neuter, Indiffe-  
 rent, belonging to neither.  
*Newark*, (q. *New-work*) a  
 pleasant town on the river  
*Trent* in *Nottinghamshire*.  
*Newburg*, a Dukedom in  
*Bavaria*.  
*Newberry*, a town in *Berk-*  
*shire*.  
*New-Castle*, a town on the  
 river *Tyne* in *Northumber-*  
*land*.  
*New-Castle under Lyne*, in  
*Staffordshire*.  
*Newent*, a town in *Gloucester-*  
*shire*.  
*Newing*, *E.* yeast, barm.  
*New-Colledge*, (in *Oxford*)  
 built by *W. Wickham* Bishop  
 of *Winchester*.  
*New-Market*, a town in  
*Suffolk* and in *Cambridgeshire*.  
*Newport*, a town in *Flan-*  
*ders*, in the Isle of *Wight*,  
*Shropshire*, *Backs*, &c.  
*Nijis*, a town in the Pa-  
 latinate of the *Rhine*.  
*Nix-years-gifts*, offered by  
 the Roman Knights (*Jan. 1.*)  
 in the Capitol to the Empe-  
 rour, whether he were there  
 or no. In Italy the greatest  
 present the meanest.  
*Newnham*, a town in *Glo-*  
*cestershire*.  
*Newton*, the name of above  
 a hundred small towns in  
*England*.  
*Nible*, i. which may be  
 knit or tied.  
*Nixity*, i. pithiness, close-  
 ness and compactness [of  
 speech].  
*Nisifery* f. simplicity, child-  
 ishness.  
*Nix-bowk*, taken out of the  
 nest before she prey'd for her  
 self.  
*Nicean*, *Nicene*, belonging to  
*Nice*, -ea, a city of *Bithy-*  
*nia*, famous for the Council of  
 318 Bishops, *An. 324*.  
*Nicet*, f. idleness, or sim-  
 plicity.  
*Nict*, the same as

# NIG

*Niches*, i. hollow places in  
 walls, wherein Images are set.  
*Nicolaitans*, Hereticks who  
 had their wives in common  
 &c. from  
*Nicholas*, (q. Conqueror  
 of the people) a Deacon of  
*Antioch*.  
*Nicia*, g. victorious, a wo-  
 mans name.  
*Nician*, an Athenian Gene-  
 ral, overthrown by the *Syrac-*  
*usians*.  
*Nicodemites*, Hereticks in  
*Switzerland*, professing the  
 Faith in private like  
*Nicodemus*, g. Conqueror  
 of the people.  
*Nicomedia*, *Nicbor*, a city in  
*Bithynia*, where *Constantine*  
 the Great died.  
*Nicopolis*, *Gallipoly*, a city  
 of *Epirus*, near to which *Jul-*  
*gustus* overcame *M. Ant-*  
*ony* and *Cleopatra*.  
*Nicostata*, *Carpentia*, the  
 mother of *Evander*.  
*Nicorian*, Tobacco, from  
 the Author *J. Nicot*.  
*Nicot*, Ambassador Legate  
 for *France* in *Portugal*, where  
 he made that great  
*Nicots Dictionary*, French  
 and Latin.  
*Nidation*, i. a winking  
 twinkling with the eyes.  
*Nidgeres*, *Nig*, f. trifling  
 fooleries.  
*Nidise*, i. to make a  
*Nidifice*, a birds-nest.  
*Nidim*, *Nubing*, *Nidell*.  
*Nidering*, o. a coward, or be-  
 low-minded man.  
*Nidestale*, part of *South-*  
*Scotland*.  
*Nider*, i. brightness; also  
 the smell of any thing burnt  
 or roasted.  
*Nidulation*, *Nidification*,  
 the making of a nest.  
*Nient compromise*, an excep-  
 tion to a Petition as unjust, be-  
 cause the thing desired is not  
 contained in the Deed  
 which it is grounded.  
*Nigle*, o. a toy of no value.  
*Nigella*, the herb *Gith*.  
*Nightcarts*, (q. *decal*) o.  
 night.

# NIN

*Nigh-Mare*, (D. *Nacht-*  
*mer*, Night-evil) as *Incubus*.  
*Nigh*, No. to touch or come  
 nigh.  
*Night-shade*, *Uva Vulpis*,  
*acutus*, *Morella*, *Dwale* or  
*etty-morrel*.  
*Night-spil*, a prayer against  
 the Night-Mare.  
*Nigg*, o. for niggard.  
*Nigon*, *Nigeon*, *Nigeot*, an  
 idiot or fool.  
*Nigrefaction*, the action of  
*Nigrefying*, making black.  
*Nigromancy*, as *Necro-*  
*Nihil dicit*, (he says no-  
 thing) a failing to answer the  
 plaintiffs plea, so that judg-  
 ment passes, &c.  
*Nihil capiat per breve*, the  
 judgment given against the  
 plaintiff.  
*Nihilorum Clericum*, Clerk  
 of the  
*Nihil's*, *Nichils*, Issues which  
 the Sheriff (being opposed)  
 says are inevitable and nothing  
 worth.  
*Nihiliste*, i. to flight, or ac-  
 count as nothing.  
*Nil*, *Pompholyx*, *Spodium*,  
 the sparkles that fly from me-  
 tals tried in a furnace.  
*Nil*, (q. *Ne will*) will not.  
*Nil ultra*, i. nothing farther,  
 the inscription of *Hercules's*  
 pillars.  
*Nilling*, o. unwilling.  
*Nilm*, the Father of Rivers,  
 running through *Ethiopia* and  
*Egypt*, (almost three thousand  
 miles) yearly overflowing and  
 eating the land.  
*Nim*, *Nem*, (D. *Nimmen*, to  
 take) to fish or steal away.  
*Nimbifrom*, i. bringing  
 storms or tempests.  
*Nimbot*, f. a Skip-jack, Dan-  
 dylot or Dwarf.  
*Nimiety*, a being  
*Nimium*, i. too much, exces-  
 sive, superfluous.  
*Nimmeguen*, a town in *Gel-*  
*derland*.  
*Nine Nations*, the Commu-  
 nality of *Brussels*.  
*Ningid*, -guid, i. snowy.  
*Ninur*, the Son of *Jupiter*  
*Belm*, and King of *Assyria*,

# NIX

who mightily enlarged the  
 Empire, and was (at last) se-  
 cretly made away by his wife  
*Semiramis*.  
*Nobe*, *Tantalus's* Daughter  
 and *Ambion's* Wife, while she  
 was railing against *Juno* (who  
 had perswaded *Apollo* to kill  
 her children) she was carried  
 by a whirlwind into *Asia*, and  
 turned into a stone.  
*Niphates*, a hill between  
*Armenia* and *Assyria*, whence  
*Tigris* flows.  
*Nippers*, small ropes (with  
 a little truck or wale knot,  
 at one end) to hold off the  
 cable from the captain.  
*Nisem*, a Tyrant of *Syria-*  
*cuse*, who spent that little  
 time the Augurs told him  
 he had to live, in Luxury  
 and Riot.  
*Nisi prius*, a writ for the  
 Sheriff to bring an Enquest  
 empanelled at *Westminster* at a  
 certain day, or before the  
 Judges of the next Assizes.  
*Nisrock*, b. flight, a Syrian  
 idol.  
*Nist*, (q. *Ne wist*) knew  
 not.  
*Nisus*, King of *Megara*,  
 feigned to be turned into a  
 Hawk.  
*Nisbing*, as *Niding*.  
*Nitidity*, *Nitour*, a being  
*Nitid*, i. bright, clean or  
 neat.  
*Nittle*, No. handy, neat.  
*Nitrons*, full or favouring  
 of  
*Nitre*, i. a spongy salt-like  
 substance (ruddy and white)  
 mistaken by some for Salt-  
 petre.  
*Nival*, *Niveom*, i. snowy.  
*Nivernois*, a Province of  
*France*.  
*Nixii*, feigned Gods assist-  
 ing Child-bed women.  
*Nixus*, *Ingeniculum*, *Engo-*  
*nosin*, *Hercules* striking at the  
 Serpent.  
*Nizic*, c. a fool.  
*N. L.* *Non liquet*, it doth  
 not plainly appear, the cause  
 is difficult.  
*No*, (f. *Neah*,) o. near.

# NOM

*No*, *Alexandria* in *Aegypt*.  
*Noah*, b. ceasing, resting.  
*Nobilitate*, i. to ennoble  
 or promote.  
*Nobility*, f. Nobility (or  
 blood of mind.)  
*Novent*, i. guilty, also as  
*Noctive*, i. hurtful.  
*Noctem defirma*, entertain-  
 ment for a night.  
*Noctiferous*, i. Night-bring-  
 ing.  
*Noctivagant*, i. wandering by  
 night.  
*Nocturnal*, i. nightly, also a  
 night-dial.  
*Nocturne*, part of the old  
 Church-service said in the  
 night. The Psalms were  
 divided (by the Fathers) into  
 seven Nocturnes.  
*Noctument*, i. hurt, dam-  
 mage.  
*Noctuous*, i. hurtful.  
*Node*, i. a knot or hard swell-  
 ing.  
*Nodinus*, a Roman God o-  
 verseeing the joys in Corn-  
 stalks.  
*Nodosity*, i. a being  
*Nodens*, i. knotty, difficult.  
*Noel*, f. Christmas.  
*Noie*, o. for annoy.  
*Nold*, (q. *Ne would*) o.  
 would not.  
*Noli me tangere*, (touch me  
 not) an herb whose seed  
 spurts away as soon as touch-  
 ed, also a piece of flesh in (the  
 nostrils) growing worse for  
 being touched, also the French  
 disease.  
*Nome*, as *Nold*.  
*Nomades*, people of *Scythia*  
*Europaea*.  
*Nomarchy*, g. the Office or  
 jurisdiction of a  
*Nomarch*, g. a Mayor, or o-  
 ther Governour, having pre-  
 eminence in the ministraton  
 of Laws.  
*Nombre de Dios*, (Sp. Name  
 of God) a rich town in *Ca-*  
*stellia del oro*.  
*Nombrel*, (f. *Nonbril*, a na-  
 vel) the third and lowest part  
 of an Escutcheon, the other  
 two (upward) being the Ho-  
 nour and Fesse points.

## NON

*Name, o. took.*

*Nomenclature, the office of*

*Nomenclator, l. a cryer in Court, calling all by their names.*

*Nominal, l. belonging to a name.*

*Nominally, by name.*

*Nominalis, Roman Feast-days when they gave names to children (to females on the eighth, to males on the ninth day.)*

*Nomination, l. a naming or appointing.*

*Nomograph, g. a writer of Laws.*

*Nomothetical, belonging to Nomothesis, g. a making or publishing of Laws.*

*Nona, Decima & mortis, the Latin names of the Destinies, Clotho, Lachesis and Atropos.*

*Non-ability, an exception against any person, why he cannot commence a suit.*

*Nonacris, an Arcadian mountain, at whose foot is the river Sisyx.*

*Nonag, a mans being under fourteen years in some cases (as marriage,) and one and twenty in others.*

*Non-claim, a mans not claiming within the time limited by Law, as within a year and a day, &c.*

*Non compos mentis, not in his right wits, viz. 1. An idiot by nature. 2. By sickness or other accident. 3. A Lunatic, having lucid intervals. 4. Which (by his own act) deprives himself, as a Drunkard, but this gives no privilege to him or his Heirs.*

*Non-conformity, one that doth not conform [to the Church of England.]*

*Non-distringende, a writ of divers particulars, according to divers cases.*

*Non implacitendo, &c. a writ forbidding a Bailiff to distress a Freeholder without the Kings writ.*

*Non est in quibus, the de-*

## NON

*fendants general Plea to an Action of trespass, utterly denying the fact.*

*Non est factum, an answer to a Declaration, denying that to be his deed, upon which he is impleaded.*

*Non Marchandizado, for Justices of Assize, to enquire whether victuals be sold in gross or by retail, &c.*

*Nonne of the day, the third quarter, from Noon to half Sunsetting.*

*Nonnes of a Month, the ninth day before the Ides; In March, May, July and October, the six days (and in other months the four days) next after the Calends or first-day.*

*Non liquet, it is not clear, (like our Ignoramus) referring the matter to another trial.*

*Non obstante, l. notwithstanding.*

*Non molestando, a writ for one molested contrary to the Kings protection.*

*Non omittas, commanding the Sheriff himself to execute a writ delivered to a Bailiff, but neglected.*

*Non pareil f. peerless, without fellow; also one sort of the Printing Characters.*

*Non-plus, l. (no more) the end of his Latin, [to put to] silence.*

*Non ponendo in assisa, to free men (by reason of ages, &c.) from serving on Assizes and Juries.*

*Non Principiate, having no beginning.*

*Non procedendo, &c. to stop the trial, till the Kings pleasure be known.*

*Non-residency, a being*

*Non-resident, unlawfully absent from his [spiritual] charge.*

*Non residenda pro Clericis Regis, not to molest a Clerk (in the Kings service) for non-residence.*

*Non sana memoria, an exception against the act of*

## NOR

*any man, as being Non compos mentis.*

*Non solvendo, &c. not to take the mulct imposed on the Kings Clerk for non-residence.*

*Non-suit, the Plaintiffs renunciation of the suit, when the Jury is ready to give in their verdict.*

*Non-tenure, an exception to a Count (or declaration) by saying, he holds not the lands contained therein.*

*Non sum informatus, as I am not informed.*

*Non-Term, time of the Kings peace, vacation-time.*

*Nonupia, a quick time (of nine crochets) peculiar to jigs, &c.*

*Nook, (D. Een Horck) a corner.*

*Norre, o. nourishing.*

*Nurlely, o. nurture.*

*Nory, o. a nurse.*

*Noryce, o. a foster child.*

*Norbertus, a Religious Order called also Premosians.*

*Nor, no, than.*

*Noricum, Bavaria in Germany.*

*Normal, l. exact, according to rule or square.*

*Norman, belonging to*

*Normannia, -andy, a Duke- dom in France.*

*Norberton, Norik-, the chief town of*

*Norfolk-shire, part of York-shire, where Ralph Bishop of Durham (in the battle of the Standard) overthrew David King of Scots.*

*Norrel-ware, corruptly for Lorimers.*

*Norrey, Norroy, (q. North-Roy) the third of the three Kings at Arms, whose Office lies on the north-side of Trent, as Charentis on the south.*

*Norion, above fifty small towns.*

*Norleake, a town in Gloucestershire.*

*Northampton, (q. North-ton,) the chief town of Northamptonshire, near which K. H.*

## NOW

*was taken prisoner by Richard Earl of Warwick.*

*Northwich, a Town in Cheshire.*

*Northgois, the upper Palatinates.*

*Norwegia, -wey, (q. North-way) part of Denmark.*

*Norwich, -ck, the chief Town of Norfolk.*

*Nosognomonick, See Medicine.*

*Nostr, o. for knowest.*

*Nostrick, the stinking tawny belly of a fallen vapour, or (by Dr. Charleton) the nocturnal pollution of some plethorical and wanton star.*

*Not, (q. Na not) know not.*

*Notation, l. the derivation of words.*

*Notted, E. shorn, polled.*

*Notary, l. a scribe or Scrivener, taking notes and short draughts of Contracts, &c.*

*Note, Nedes, [necessary] business.*

*Note, o. St. Need.*

*Notes, o. nuts.*

*Note, a hawk's fetching off the oyl from her tail to prune her self.*

*Note of a fine, a brief of it (made by the Chirographer) before it be engrossed.*

*Notification, l. an information or advertisement.*

*Nite, No, to push or goar with the horn.*

*Notion, l. knowledge or understanding, also a conceit or point delivered.*

*Noro, a Town in Sicily.*

*Notius, -ios, the Southerly part of Pisces.*

*Notorius, l. extraordinary or manifest.*

*Nottingham, the chief town of Nottinghamshire.*

*Notrehead, o. notch pate.*

*Novae tabula, new debt-books, an easement proposed in favour of debtors at Rome.*

*Novale, land newly plowed*

*Novatians, Hereticks following*

*Natus, (Anno 215.) he*

## NUD

*condemned second marriage, receiv'd not Apostates though penitent, &c.*

*Novation, l. a making new.*

*Novator, l. a renewer.*

*Novels, f. new.*

*Novels, 168 volumes of the Civil Law, added (by Justinian) to the Codex; also little Romances.*

*Novel assignment, of some circumstance (in a declaration) more particularly than was in the writ.*

*Novempopulana, Gascoigne in France.*

*Novenary, l. belonging to or consisting of nine.*

*Novendial, l. of nine days.*

*Novennial, l. of nine years.*

*Novercal, l. belonging to a Step-mother.*

*Novile, a new beginner in any art or profession.*

*Novitiate, l. noviceship.*

*Novity, l. newness.*

*Nowth, Nowth, o. now.*

*Nowed (f. Nowée,) tied in a knot.*

*Nowel, as Noel.*

*Noxious, as Nocent.*

*Nubia, a Kingdom in Africa.*

*Nubiferum, l. cloud-bearing.*

*Nubilum, l. cloudy.*

*Nub, c. the neck.*

*Nubbing, c. hanging.*

*Nubbing-cheat, c. a Gallows.*

*Nubbing-Cove, c. hangman.*

*Nubbing-hen, c. Sessions-house.*

*Nubivagant, l. wandering among the clouds.*

*Nuceom, l. belonging to nuts.*

*Nudation, l. a making*

*Nude, l. bare or naked.*

*Nude contrail, without any consideration given, whence no action can arise.*

*Nudils, plegers of lint or cotton, applied to the womb.*

*Nudity, l. nakedness, poverty.*

*Nugal, -atary, belonging to*

## NUN

*Nugator, l. trifling.*

*Nugator, l. a trifler.*

*Nugipolyquides, a great babler about trifles.*

*Nuisance, Nuisance, f. annoyance or damage.*

*Nulifidian, l. a secker, of no Religion or honesty.*

*Nun, l. nothing, the being nothing, or of no effect.*

*Nullo, a Cipher standing for nothing.*

*Numa Pompilius, the second King of the Romans, who instituted sacred rights, by appointment (as he said) of the Goddesses.*

*Numbles, f. the entrails of a deer.*

*Numeral, l. belonging to number.*

*Numerical, l. the same, also particular, individual.*

*Numeration, l. numbring, that part of Arithmetick which teaches the value of figures in their several places.*

*Numeriff, a kind of Register, Notary, or Auditor, a Roman Officer.*

*Numitor, King of the Alban, driven out of his Kingdom by his younger brother Amulius.*

*Nunchion, an afternoons repast.*

*Nunnery, a Colledge of Nunns, (f. Nonnes) Virgins devoted (from the World) to the service of God.*

*Nunciature, a report or message.*

*Noncupation, l. a rehearsing or calling by name.*

*Noncupative, l. called, declared by word of mouth.*

*Noncupative will, made by word of mouth before sufficient witness.*

*Nundinal, -ary, l. belonging to a fair or market.*

*Nundination, l. a trafficking in fairs or markets.*

*Nuntio, Nuncio, l. the Pope's [Lieger] Ambassador.*

*Nuper obiit, a writ for a*

*Coleur*

# NY S

Coheir d: forced by her Copar-  
cener, &c.

Nuptial, *i.* belonging to  
weddings.

Nuptial gift, sent before the  
betrothing.

Nuptialist, a bride, bride-  
groom, or one that makes  
matches.

Nurture, (*f. N. nutriture*.) a  
nourishing or bringing up [in  
good manners.]

Nuisance, as Nuisance.

Nutation, *i.* a nodding.

Nutritive, nutritive, *i.* belong-  
ing to

Nutrimment, *i.* nourishment.

Nutrition, *i.* a nourishing.

Nys, a town in the Arch-  
Bishoprick of *Colen*.

Nyctalops, *g.* purblind.

Nyktam, the Son of *N p-  
tune*, Amalthæa's Husband,  
and Father of

Nyktimene, having (by her  
Nurses help) lain with her  
Father, and flying from his  
wrath, was turned into an  
Oak.

Nyc, (*f. Nid*.) a nest.

Nymphal, -phous, belonging  
to a

Nymph, *g.* a Lady or Br'de.

Nymphs of the Woods, &c.

Virgin-Goddesses.

Nymphet, *f.* a little Nymph.

Nysa, a City (built by *Bu-  
chus*) in *India*.

Nysu, as Nisur.

Nything or Nisbing [*f. his  
pains*, &c.] No. very spa-  
ring.

# O.

o. for one.

O, *Ni* (*Oneratur*,  
*nisi habeat sufficien-  
tem exonerationem*) marked  
upon the Sheriff's head, (when  
he enters into his account for  
Issues, &c.) whereby he be-  
comes the Kings debtor.

Oth-gavel, as Gavel-fister.

Oxch, a Cretian River,  
from

# OBJ

*Oxch*, the Son of *Apollo*  
who lived there.

Oaxm, a City of *Crete*,  
from

Oaxur, the Son of *Acacalis*  
Daughter of *Mnes*.

Obacerate, *i.* to stop ones  
mouth, that he cannot tell his  
tale quite out.

Obadiab, *h.* Servant of the  
Lord.

Obambulate, *i.* to walk a-  
broad, about or against.

Obarma is, *i.* an arming a-  
gainst.

Obay, *o.* abide.

Obduktion, *i.* a covering a-  
bout.

Obdurate, *i.* a hardening, or  
growing

Obdurate, *i.* hard, obstinate,  
unrelenting.

Obdiemias, a certain an-  
cient Rent, also an Office, or  
the administration of it.

Obediential, -les, those that  
have the Execution of any  
office under their Superi-  
ours.

Oceisance, *f.* dutiful Obedi-  
ence.

Obelife, to raise or blot  
out.

Obelisk, *i.* one great square  
stone, like a Pyramid, also a  
stroke in writing signifying  
that something is amiss.

Obequate, *i.* to ride a-  
bout.

Ober-Sax, part of *Saxony*.

Oberration, *i.* a wandering a-  
bout.

Obeisty, *i.* fatness, groff-  
ness.

Obeysing, *o.* an Obeisance.

Obij-tator, *i.* he that makes  
an

Objection, *i.* a casting a-  
gainst, a reproach or laying  
to ones charge.

Obir, *i.* death, decay, fun-  
setting, also a Funeral Song  
or Office for the dead.

Objuration, *i.* a binding by  
oath.

Objurgatory, *i.* belonging to

Objurgation, *i.* a chiding or  
rebuking.

Oblata, old debts put to

# OBN

the present Sheriff's charge,  
*Oblat*, *f.* a malmed souldier

maintained in an Abbey, also  
the place or maintenance for  
self.

Oblats of *St. Jerome*, an Ita-  
lian Congregation of secular  
Priests, founded by *St. Charles*  
*Borromeu*.

Oblation, *i.* an Offering [to  
God, the Church, or any pious  
use,] also an aid or subsidy-  
money.

Oblatration, *i.* a barking or  
exclaiming against.

Oblectation, *i.* a delight, re-  
creation or pleasure.

Oblision, *i.* an hurting.

Obligatory, *i.* binding, also  
as

Obligation, *i.* a binding, a  
bond containing a penalty  
with a condition annexed.

Obligor, he that enters into  
bond.

Obligee, to whom it is  
made.

Oblimation, *i.* a plastering  
or dawbing over.

Obligation, a causing of

Oblivity, a being

Oblique, *i.* crooked, awry.

Obligue cases, all but the

Rectum or Nominative.

Obliterate, *i.* to blot out.

Oblivion, forgetfulness.

Act of Oblivion, forgetting  
and forgiving all offences  
past.

Oblivious, *i.* forgetful.

Oblucator, a back biter.

Oblong, *i.* a four-square  
figure whose length exceeds its  
breadth; the most proper are  
these: 1. Sesquialtera. 2.

Sesquitercia. 3. Sesquiquarta.

4. Diagonal (increased to the  
length of the Diagonal of the  
single square) 5. Superbittes-  
tertias. 6. Dupla, which is  
double square.

Obluqy, reproach or slan-  
der.

Obmutescence, a holding  
ones peace.

Obnction, *i.* a knitting or  
tying fast.

Obnoxious, a being

Obnoxious, subject or liable

# OBS

to punishment, &c.]  
*Obnubilare*, to darken with  
clouds.

*Obnunciate*, to foretew  
some unlucky event.

*Obnunciation of Assemblies*,  
dissolving them, upon fore-  
knowledge or conjecture of ill  
access.

*Obisla terre*, by some half  
an acre, by others half a  
perch.

*Obole*, a small coyn. withus  
in half - penny; also an half-  
penny weight, among Apothe-  
caries 12 grains, among Gold-  
smiths 14.

*Obrepion*, a creeping or  
creeping upon by craft.

*Obrepitious*, which hath  
sneakingly stolen upon.

*Obryzum*, *Obryzum*, *g.* fine  
gold [of *Opbir*.]

*Obrogate*, to interrupt or  
cancel.

*Obrogate a Law*, to publish  
law contrary to (and for the  
abolishing) the former.

*Obtrumpet*, breaking.

*Obscene*, *i.* filthy, smutty,  
unchaste.

*Obscenity*, ribaldry, baude-  
ry.

*Obscuratio*, a making  
*Obscure*, *i.* dark.

*Obscure*, earnestly to be-  
lieve.

*Obsèques*, funeral rites,  
ones last duty to the decea-  
sed.

*Obsèques*, dutiful.

*Observation*, a locking up.

*Observant*, dutiful, respect-  
ful.

*Observans*, -ins, a kind of  
*Franciscan Fryers*, instituted  
by one *Bernard of Siena*,  
1400.

*Obsession*, a besieging or  
compelling about.

*Obsess*, haunted with an e-  
vil spirit.

*Obsibilare*, to whistle or hiss  
against.

*Obsidian-stone*, a kind of  
precious stone (in *Pliny*.)

*Obsidional*, belonging to a  
siege.

*Obsidional Crown*, given to

# OBV

him who raised an extraordi-  
nary siege.

*Obfigation*, a sealing up.

*Obfolet*, *i.* grown old, out  
of use or fashion.

*Obstacle*, an hindrance.

*Obstetricate*, to play the  
midwife.

*Obstetricious*, belonging to  
midwives or their office.

*Obstinacy*, a being

*Obstinate*, stubborn, self-  
willed.

*Obstipate*, to stop up.

*Obstreperous*, making a great  
noise.

*Obstrigation*, a reproving  
or resisting.

*Obstruction*, a stoppage, or  
hindrance of passage.

*Obstipify*, to abash or asto-  
nish.

*Obtemperatio*, an obeying.

*Obtenebrate*, to darken.

*Obtestation*, an obtesting,  
humble beseeching, or call-  
ing God to witness for any  
thing.

*Obtinece*, a keeping fi-  
lence.

*Obtorced*, wreathed or wre-  
sted.

*Obtrication*, detraction,  
back-biting.

*Obtrite*, worn, bruised or  
trodden under foot.

*Obtrition*, a bruising or  
wearing away against any  
thing.

*Obtrivatio*, *i.* a stopping,  
shutting or closing up.

*Obtuse*, blunt, heavy,  
dull.

*Obtuse angle*, when two  
lines include more than a  
square.

*Obvallation*, an encompass-  
ing with a trench.

*Obvarication*, a hindring  
ones passage.

*Obvention*, a meeting or  
coming against.

*Obventions*, Offerings, also  
[spiritual] revenues.

*Obvert*, to turn about or a-  
gainst.

*Obviate*, to meet, or to resist.

*Obvious*, meeting, easie to  
find or understand.

# OCK

*Obumbrate*, to over-shadow.  
*Obuncom*, very crooked.

*Obundation*, a flowing a-  
gainst.

*Obvolute*, to fly against.

*Obvolution*, a rowling to  
and fro, or against.

*Occacation*, *i.* a blinding.

*Occidental*, belonging to the

*Occident*, the setting of the

Sun, the West, also as

*Occiduom*, decaying, declin-  
ing, going down.

*Occipital*, belonging to

*Occiput*, *i.* the noddle or  
hinder part of the head.

*Occisr*, *o.* a killer.

*Occision*, *i.* a killing or slay-  
ing.

*Occlusion*, a shutting up.

*Ocular*, as *Ocular*.

*Oculcation*, a trampling up-  
on.

*Occult*, hidden, secret.

*Occultation*, a hiding.

*Occupation*, an using; also  
an employment or trade, and  
(in Law) the putting a man  
out of his Free-hold in time  
of war.

*Occupative*, employed or  
possessed.

*Occupant*, he that first takes  
possession.

*Occupative f. id*, which (be-  
ing deserted by its proper  
owner) is possessed by another.

*Occupavit*, a writ for one  
ejected in time of war.

*Occurr*, to be in the way, or  
offer itself.

*Oceanick*, -ine, belonging to  
the

*Ocean*, the main sea, which  
encompasseth the World.

*Oblicracy*, *g.* Government  
by the Multitude or common  
rout.

*Ocbus*, a great *Platonician*  
Philosopher.

*Ochus*, *Artaxerxes*, he bur-  
ied his Sister and Mother in-  
Law alive, killed his Uncle,  
&c. was poisoned (at last)  
by his Physician *Bagoas*.

*Ockham*, *Ockem*, old rope  
untwisted and pulled into  
loose flax again.

*White Ockham*, tow or flax,

to drive into the seams of the ship.

*Ociom*, *i.* idle.

*Ociangular*, eight-cornered.

*Ociave*, an eighth.

*Ociaves*, *Uci*, the eighth days next after some principal feasts.

*Ociavo*, having eight leaves to a sheet.

*Ociennial*, of eight years.

*Ociagon*, *g.* a figure of eight angles.

*Ociobedrical*, having eight sides.

*Ociotary*, as *Ociave*, also belonging to eight.

*Ociotic*, as *Ociastic*.

*Ociular*, belonging to the eyes.

*Ociulate*, full of eyes or holes, quick-sighted.

*Ociulate Earth*, confirmed by, or representing things (as it were) to the eye-sight.

*Ociulist*, one skilful in the eyes.

*Oculus Bels*, a white-bodied gem with an eye-like black in the midst.

*Oculus Christi*, wild Clary, an herb very good for the eyes.

*Oculus Tauri*, (the Bull's-eye) a Constellation in Gemini.

*Ocy*, *o.* (*Oh si*) I wish.

*Ocyete*, *g.* one of the Harpices.

*Ocyroe*, a prophetess who foretold her being turned into a mare.

*Oia Bassaw*, Heads of the Companies of *Agiam* *Ogians*.

*Ocieler*, a short or little

*Oci*, *g.* a Song or Lyrick poem.

*Odenchasteau*, a town in Lorrain.

*Oderbury*, a town on the Oder, a river running through *Brandenburgh*.

*Oder*, *o.* for *Ocher*.

*Odible*, the same as *Odiom*, hateful, detestible.

*Odiom*, *o.* (*or* *Baria*) a writ for the under Sheriff to enquire whether a man be committed for malice or just suspicion [of murder.]

*Odiom*, *i.* hatred, bad opinion.

*Odiacer*, having utterly defeated *Augustulus* (the last that usurped the title of Roman Emperor) proclaimed himself King of *Italy* and *Placentia*.

*Odomick*, *g.* belonging to the teeth.

*Odor*, *-our*, *i.* a sent or smell.

*Odoraminous*, the same as *Odoriferous*, sweet-smelling, or spice-bearing.

*Odryian*, belonging to *Odrysa*, a city in *Thrace*.

*Oeconomical*, belonging to *Oeconomy*, *g.* the Government of an house or family.

*Oeconomist*, such a Government.

*Oecumenical*, *g.* General, belonging to the whole habitable world.

*Oedastine*, *g.* skilful in weights and measures.

*Oedematos*, subject to, or full of

*Oedeme*, *-my*, *g.* a flagmatic swelling, which will retain an impression like dough.

*Oedipus*, he unfolded the riddle of *Sphinx*, slew his Father *Laius* King of *Thebes*, and married his Mother *Jocasta*.

*Oenomaw*, King of *Elis* from whom (at a race) *Peleus* won his daughter *Hippodamia*.

*Oenopolist*, *g.* a vintner.

*Oesophagus*, *g.* the gullet, or mouth of the stomach.

*Offenburg*, the chief town of *Orisbau* in *Alsatia*.

*Offertory*, an offering, or place where offerings are kept, also a particular part of the mass.

*Offenbach*, a town of *Brisgow* in *Schwaben*.

*Official*, he whom the Arch-

Deacon substitutes for the executing of his Jurisdiction.

*Officialis principalis*, the Chancellor, to whom the Bishop commits the charge of his spiritual Jurisdiction.

*Officiales Foranei*, Commisaries (beside the other.)

*Officiarius non faciens*, &c. a writ willing a Corporation not to chuse such or such a man.

*Officiator*, an Artificer, a second Superintendent over the under Artisans.

*Officine*, *i.* a shop or workshop.

*Officiom*, *i.* dutiful.

*Offing*, the open sea, or channel of a river.

*Offrende*, *o.* an offering.

*Offsakes*, *o.* many times.

*Ofion*, a town in *Suffolk* from

*Offa*, King of the *Mercians*.

*Offiscae*, to shadow, to make dark, dim or dusky.

*Offward*, to the off-ward, toward the sea.

*Og*, *h.* a tosse, or a mock.

*Ogdastick*, *g.* a Stanza of eight verses.

*Ogive*, *Ogee*, *f.* a circlet or round band (in Architecture.)

*Ogles*, *c.* eyes.

*Ogreffes*, *f.* round black figures (in Heraldry) resembling bullets.

*Ogyges*, an ancient King of *Bacchia*.

*Oisterloit*, *Bistorta*, Snake weed.

*Oke*, a Turkish measure, about our quart.

*Okeham*, a town in *Rutland*.

*Okehampton*, a town in *Devonshire*.

*Oker*, a colour (of several sorts) for painting.

*Oky de lace*, yellow *Oker*.

*Okeham*, a town in *Barshire*.

*Okum*, as *Oekham*.

*Odenburg*, an Earldom in *East-Friesland*.

*Oleaginow*, belonging to Olive-tree.

*Old*, *c.* old age.

*Old Mr. Gory*, *c.* a piece of Gold.

*Oldland*, *ss.* newly plowed up, having lain long untill.

*Oleander*, the shrub *Rosebay*.

*Oleiv*, *i.* cylindric, or [the line of] making *Oyl*.

*Oleron-Laws*, made by *Richard the First*, when he was at

*Oleron*, an Isle in the bay of *Aquitaine*.

*Olfact*, to smell much or often.

*Olfactory*, belonging to smelling.

*Olibanum*, the true *Arabian* frankincense.

*Olicane*, supposed to be the same as *lik* in *Torkshire*.

*Olidous*, having a strong smell (good or bad.)

*Oligarchy*, *g.* government by a few.

*Olimpiad*, as *Olym*.

*Olitry*, belonging to a Kitchen garden or pot-herbs.

*Olivaster*, a wild Olive, or Olive-coloured.

*Olivet*, peace-bringing.

*Olivetrees*, *o.* Olive-trees.

*Oliviferous*, Olive-bearing.

*Olivity*, (as *Oleity*) the time of gathering *O'lives*.

*Oliet*, *So.* Fewel.

*Ola*, *Sp.* a pot to boil meat, also the meat it self.

*Olapdrada*, *Sp.* (*f.* *Bisque*)

*Olio*, or hotch pot of several meats together.

*Olmers*, (*f.* *Orniers*) *o.* Almshouses.

*Olofernes*, General of *Nebuchadnezzars* Army.

*Olympia*, *Pisa*, a City of Greece, near unto which were celebrated the

*Olympick* (or *Olympian*) games instituted by *Hercules* in honour of *Jupiter*, and kept every

*Olympiad*, the space of four years, the *Grecian* Epoc.

*Olympian*, *-pha*, *g.* heavenly, woman's name, from

*Olympus*, a high hill in

*Thefaly*, used (by the Poets) for Heaven.

*Olynthus*, a Thracian City which King *Philip* of *Macedon* won by corrupting the soldiers.

*Olyssipo*, *Libon*, the chief City of *Portugal*.

*Ombage*, *f.* a shadow.

*Omega*, *g.* (great *O*) the last letter of the Greek Alphabet.

*Omelet*, *f.* a pancake or frouse.

*Omen*, *i.* a sign portending good or bad luck.

*Omentum*, *i.* the caul, or suet enwrapping the bowels.

*Omer*, *h.* three pints and a half, the tenth part of an Ephah (*Ezek* *xv* *36*.)

*Omer*, *h.* forty five gallons, ten Ephahs (*Ezek* *xl* *5* *11*.)

*Omy*, *No.* mellow [land.]

*Ominow*, *i.* haufening, portending good or (most commonly) ill luck.

*Omission*, *i.* a neglecting or letting pass.

*Omney*, the allness or all-being of a thing.

*Omnisariow*, of all sorts, or all manner of ways.

*Omisferow*, all bearing.

*Omnigenow*, of every kind.

*Omnimode*, of every fashion.

*Omniparent*, bringing forth all things.

*Omnipercipency*, a perceiving or understanding all things.

*Omnipotency*, a being Omnipotent, Almighty.

*Omnipreseni*, every where present.

*Omnirengency*, a ruling power over all.

*Omniscient*, *-iow*, all knowing.

*Omnitenent*, containing all.

*Omnitmerant*, travelling all about.

*Omnivagant*, wandring all about.

*Omnivalent*, able to do all things.

*Omnivulent*, willing or desiring all.

*Omnivorous*, devouring all, eating all kind of things.

*Omologie*, *g.* a confession, also agreeableness or proportion.

*Omopecta*, the muscles of the shoulder-blade.

*Omphacy*, *g.* the juyce of unripe grapes.

*Omphale*, a Queen of *Lydia*, who made *Hercules* fit to spin, while she put on his lions-skin.

*On bic*, *o.* a pace.

*Onagre*, *e.* a wild Ass, also a sling to shoot great stones.

*Onde*, *o.* breath (*f.* a wave.)

*One-berry*, as herb *Parth*.

*One-blade*, an herb good in wounds of the Nerves.

*Oueder*, *Che.* the afternoon.

*Oneyary*, *i.* serving for burden or carriage.

*Onerando pro rata portionis*, a writ for a joynt-tenant distressed for more than the proportion of his land.

*Onerate*, *i.* to load or overcharge.

*Ones*, *o.* for once.

*Onirocriticism*, the skill of interpreting dreams.

*On knew*, *o.* for one knee.

*Onocrotal*, a bittour, or such like bird.

*Onolody*, *g.* vain babbling or talking like an Ass.

*Onomantical*, belonging to

*Onomancy*, *g.* divination by names, also the skill of repeating many names by memory.

*Onomatopieus*, belonging to

*Onomatopy*, *-peia*, *g.* the feigning of a name from some kind of sound.

*Onpreß*, *o.* downward.

*Onques puis lever*, *f.* can I ever rise or escape?

*Onslaught*, *D.* the storming [of a town, &c.]

*Onycha*, an Arabian tree, the droppings of whose juice is thought by some to congeal into the

*Onyx*, *g.* (the nail) a precious stone of the colour of ones nail, by some called a Chalcedony.

*O d* *O d*

## O P I

*Offit, East, Som.* a kiln.  
*Opacity*, a being  
*Opacom, -ique, l.* shady.  
*Opal, f.* a precious stone of  
 d vera colours mixt, yellow-  
 ish green and purple.  
*Openheim*, a town in the  
 Palatinate of the Rhine.  
*Openhead, o.* bare headed.  
*Opera, l.* (labour) an Italian  
 recitative Play performed by  
 voices, adorned with Musick  
 and Perspective Scenes.  
*Operariom*, belonging to  
*Opera ion*, a working, or  
 to au  
*Operator*, a workman.  
*Operculata*, close covered.  
*Operiment, l.* a covering.  
*Oper sity*, a being  
*Oper sif, l.* busie at work,  
 laborious, also curiously  
 wrought.  
*Oper a reum, l.* done covert-  
 ly, in secret or within doors.  
*Opbilalmys*, an inflamma-  
 tion of the outermost skin of  
 the eye.  
*Opbiogenes, g.* generated of  
 Serpents.  
*Opbues, g.* a kind of mar-  
 ble, speckled like a Ser-  
 pent.  
*Opbiu hu*, a Constellation  
 in Sagittary.  
*Opbuisa*, a Baharick Island  
 full of Serpents.  
*Op lan*, *Sf.* loose or open  
 plowed up every year.  
*Opate, i.* a Confiction of  
 Opium.  
*Opsterom*, bringing help.  
*Opific, l.* work manship.  
*Opimous, l.* f. t. wealthy.  
*Opinable, l.* capable of  
*Opinion*, thinking or sup-  
 posing.  
*Opimater*, a supposer (not a  
 positive firmer) of things.  
*Opinative, Opinia ve*, wed-  
 ded to his own opinion or  
 humour, full of  
*Opinativus, (l. Op i astre)*  
*-cy, o.* Opinativens, obsti-  
 nacy, self willedness.  
*Opiparant, l.* sumptuous.  
*Opisthograph, g.* [a thing]  
 written on the back or both  
 sides.

## O P I S T H O G R A P H I C A L

belonging  
 thereto.  
*Opisthatic, l.* to help or aid.  
*Opium, l.* the juice of black  
 Poppy, causing sleep.  
*Opobalsame, -mum, g.* the  
 gum distilling from the  
 balm-tree.  
*Opponax, g.* the sap of Pa-  
 nax a hot Country plant, or  
 (by Dr. Wilkins) the gummy  
 juice of the root of *Hercules*  
 all-heal.  
*Oppication, l.* a covering  
 with pitch.  
*Oppidan, l.* Townsman.  
*Oppignorate, l.* to pawn.  
*Oppilation, l.* an Obstruc-  
 tion or Stoppage [in the in-  
 ward parts.]  
*Oppulsive, c.* obstructive,  
 stopping.  
*Oppletion, l.* a filling up.  
*Opponent, l.* an Antagonist,  
 or contradicter, opposing the  
 Respondent.  
*Opporanche*, seasonably.  
*Opposist, l.* contrary or over  
 against.  
*Opposites*, things opposed or  
 set against one another.  
*Opposition, l.* a resisting or set-  
 ting against, and (in Astro-  
 logy) the being six signs di-  
 stant.  
*Opprobrium*, reproachful.  
*Oppugn, l.* to assault. be-  
 siege, or violently oppress.  
*Opprit, o.* uprisen.  
*Ops*, daughter of Cæus and  
 Peta, Wife and Sister of Sa-  
 turn.  
*Opismath, g.* a learning  
 late.  
*Opsonator, l.* a catering.  
*Opsonator, l.* a caterer, man-  
 ciple.  
*Opiable, l.* desirable.  
*Opiation, l.* a wishing.  
*Opativ, v.* wishing or desi-  
 ring.  
*Opnick, -cal, g.* belonging  
 to the sight.  
*Opnick-fineus*, which bring  
 the virtue of seeing to the  
 eyes.  
*Optimacy, l.* Government by  
 the Nobles.  
*Optiminy, l.* profitableness,

## O R C

excellency.  
*Option*, choice, election.  
*Opulency*, wealth, a being  
*Opulent, l.* rich, plentiful.  
*Opuscul, -cle, l.* a small  
 work.  
*Or, o. Li.* for erre.  
*Ora*, as Ore.  
*Or, f.* Gold [colour.]  
*Orache, -age*, Atriplex, a  
 infipid pot-herb.  
*Oracle, l.* an answer or coun-  
 sel given by God, a Prophe-  
 sie.  
*Oracles of Apollo, Jupiter*  
*&c.* illusions of the De-  
 (in imitation of the re-  
 ones) which ceased upon the  
 coming of Christ.  
*Oracular*, belonging there-  
 to.  
*Oral, l.* belonging to the  
 mouth, face or voyce.  
*Orange*, a Town on the  
 Rhone in France.  
*Oration, l.* prayer, also  
 speech.  
*Oratory, l.* Eloquence, also  
 a place of Prayer.  
*Oratory of St. Jerome*, a  
 place (at Rome) frequen-  
 ted by, and giving name to the  
*Oratorians*, Fryers institu-  
 ted by Philip Neri, a Flo-  
 rine, and confirmed by Po-  
 p. IV. 1564.  
*Oratour, l.* an Eloque-  
 speaker or pleader.  
*Orbation, l.* a depriving,  
 taking away.  
*Orbulated, l.* made  
*Orbical, -cular*, round,  
 the form of an  
*Orb, l.* a globe or sphere  
 body contained under o  
 round superficies.  
*Orbit, l.* a want or privation  
 [of Parents, children, &c.]  
*Orbona*, a Roman God.  
 implored against Orbit.  
*Orader*, the thirty Brit-  
 Isles of Orkney.  
*Orb. Orb*, a monstrous  
 (the Whales in my) call-  
 a Whirl pool; also a B  
 (for Wine or Figs.)  
*Orbal*, a stone (like  
 lum) used by Dyers to raise  
 red.

## O R D

*Orchamus*, King of Baby-  
 lon, who buried his Daugh-  
 ter Leucothoe alive for lying  
 with Apollo.  
*Orchanet, (A. Alcanet)*  
*Orchusa*, wild Bugloss.  
*Orchel, (as Orchal)* seems  
 in some old Statutes) to be  
 kind of Cork.  
*Orches*, a tow in Flan-  
 ders.  
*Orchestre, g.* the place where  
 the Chorus danceth, or where  
 the Musicians sit.  
*Orchis*, *Saxifrag*, Dogs-  
 tongue.  
*Orcom*, a Thessalian River  
 flowing out of the Sygrian  
 lake) so thick, that it floats  
 in the River Peremus.  
*Ordal, -deal, Sa.* Judg-  
 ment.  
*Fire Ordeal*, [a purging  
 trial from a Crime im-  
 puted by] walking blindfold  
 and bare-foot over red-hot  
 plow-shares.  
*Water Ordeal*, [a purgation  
 trial] putting ones Arms up to  
 the Elbows in seething hot  
 water.  
*Ordalian - Law*, ordain-  
 ing the fore-said trial, abro-  
 gated in the time of King  
 John.  
*Orde, Sa.* the point.  
*Order in Files*, three foot;  
 and the open Order six.  
*Order in Ranks*, six foot;  
 and the open Order twelve.  
*Ordinal*, belonging to Or-  
 ders; also a Book of Direc-  
 tion for Bishops, or of Orders  
 in a Colledge, &c.  
*Ordinal-Numbers*, First, Se-  
 cond, Third, &c.  
*Ordinatione contra servien-*  
*ti*, a writ against Servants  
 that leave their Masters.  
*Ordinary*, (in Civil-Law)  
 a Judge having Power to  
 take knowledge of causes in  
 his own right (as he is Ma-  
 gistrate) and not by Depu-  
 ty.  
*Ordinary*, (in Common-  
 Law) he that hath ordina-  
 Jurisdiction in causes Ec-  
 clesiastical.

## O R G

*Ordinaries*, Proper charges  
 belonging to the Art of He-  
 raldry.  
*Ordination-days*, the Second  
 Sunday in Lent, Trinity-Sun-  
 day, the Sunday following,  
 the Wednesday after Septem-  
 ber 14 and December 13.  
*Ore*, the out-part of any  
 thing, also an old Coin (of  
 sixteen-pence) mentioned in  
 Dooms-day-Book.  
*Oreadi, g.* Nymphs of the  
 mountains.  
*Oreb, h.* a Crow, or Plea-  
 fant.  
*Oredelph, Ore* lying under  
 ground, also the liberty of  
 claiming the  
*Ore* found in a mans own  
 ground.  
*Oreford*, a Town in Suff-  
 folk.  
*Orestes*, the Son of Aza-  
 memnon, and Friend of Py-  
 lades, his body (being dig-  
 ged up) was found to be se-  
 ven cubits long.  
*Orewell*, a Haven in Es-  
 sex.  
*Orewood*, Sea-wrack, a  
 kind of Sea-weed, which  
 (in Cornwall) they manure  
 their land with.  
*Origila, Sa.* a restitution of  
 cattel, or penalty for taking  
 them away, or (by Lambert)  
 a restitution made by the  
 Hundred of any wrong done  
 by one in pledge.  
*Orford*, a town in Suff. l. k.  
*Orfaries, f.* a frizled cloth  
 of Gold, worn heretofore  
 both by the Clergy and Kings  
 themselves.  
*Orgul*, the Lees of Wine  
 dried, and used by Dyers to  
 make cloth drink in their  
 colours.  
*Orgaleus, -guil, o.* proud.  
*Organ Ling*, for Orkney Ling,  
 where the best is taken.  
*Organical*, belonging to  
 an  
*Organ, g.* an instrument.  
*Organick-veins*, as black.  
*Organit*, an Organ play-  
 er.  
*Organie*, *Origanum*, wild

## O R M

*Marjerom* (growing much on  
 mountains.)  
*Orgen*, *Organ - Ling*, the  
 greatest sort of North-sea-  
 fish.  
*Orgen*, Revels instituted  
 by  
*Orpheus*, to the honour of  
*Bacchus* (every third year.)  
*Oriat-Colledge* (in Oxford)  
 built by King Edward the Se-  
 cond.  
*Oricalcum*, a Copper met-  
 tal like Gold, and another  
 factitious.  
*Orientality*, the lustre of the  
 East, the being  
*Oriental* belonging to the  
*Orient, l.* the East.  
*Orifice*, the mouth, hole  
 or entrance [of a wound,  
 &c.]  
*Orisambe*, as *Aurifambe*,  
 the holy purple Standard of  
 St. Dennis.  
*Original, l.* Natural, also  
 the first draught of a writing,  
 also as  
*Origine*, a beginning, foun-  
 tain, stock or pedigree.  
*Oriol, l.* the little waste  
 room next the hall, where  
 particular persons dine.  
*Orion*, a great hunter stung  
 to death by a Scorpion, and  
 both placed among the Con-  
 stellations.  
*Oriant, o.* for Horizon.  
*Orismada, F.* the Fire wor-  
 shipped by the Persians as a  
 God.  
*Orisons, (f. Oraisons)* pray-  
 ers.  
*Orle*, a threefold line dou-  
 bled, admitting, a transpa-  
 rency of the field through the  
 innermost space.  
*Orlges, o.* a Dial.  
*Orleans*, a City on the Loire  
 in France.  
*Orlop*, any deck of a ship,  
 except the first.  
*Ormeschurch*, a town in  
 Lancashire.  
*Ommu*, a Persian City in  
 an Isle abounding with  
 shells that breed the fairest  
 Pearls.  
*Ornature, l.* an adorning.

*Ondorn, Cu.* afternoons drinking.  
*Ornithology, g.* the speaking (or a discourse) of birds.  
*Ornomaney, g.* Divination by Birds.  
*Oronter, a river of Calosyria.*  
*Orped, o.* gilded.  
*Orphanism, the* state of an orphan, *g.* a fatherless child.  
*Orphean, belonging to Orpheus, a Thracian Poet,* whose Harp (they say) drew stones, woods, wild beasts, &c.  
*Orpiment, Orpm-, a* soft and yellow kind of *Arsenick* or *Ratsbane*.  
*Orque, l.* a hulk or huge ship, also as *Orch*.  
*Orrice, Iru, a* Flower de lice.  
*Orsey, a town and Country* in Germany.  
*Ortelli (f. Orteil, toes)* the claws of a dogs foot.  
*Orthodoxy, a* being  
*Orthodox, -xal, g.* of a right opinion or sound faith.  
*Orthogonal, g.* having right or even corners.  
*Orthographist, he* that doth  
*Orthographize, or* practise  
*Orthography, g.* the manner of true writing, also a perfect plat-form of a building.  
*Orthopnea, g.* shortness of breath.  
*Ortive, l.* Easterly, rising.  
*Ortyard, a place* (now for fruit-trees, but at first) for  
*Oris, Scraps.*  
*Ortygia, Delos, one* of the Cyclad Islands.  
*Orval, Clary or Clear-eye.*  
*Oryibia, Daughter* of Eriabem King of *Assyria*, ravish'd away by *Bellerophon*.  
*Oryen-caustic, l.* either urgent or Oris, Emergent, Occasional.  
*Oryx, Orinx, g.* a kind of African wild goat.  
*Orzabom, a town* in Persia.  
*Osanna, as Hosanna.*

*Osbert, Sa. light* of the Family.  
*Osborn, Sa. House-child.*  
*Oscian-play, a light Roman* sport pleasing the people.  
*Oscillation, as Mercur.*  
*Oscines, the birds* by whose voices the Augurs foretold things to come.  
*Oscitancy, -ation, l.* a yawning or gaping, also idleness.  
*Osculation, l.* a kissing or embracing.  
*Osenbridge, a town* in Bremen in Westphalia.  
*Ostiri, King of Egypt* and Husband of *Isis* (or *Isis*) worshipped in the form of an Ox.  
*St. Osith, (formerly Chic)* a town in Essex, from  
*Osith, a Royal Nun,* slain by Danish Pyrates.  
*Osmonds, Iron-stone* or Oar.  
*Osmund, Sa. House-peace.*  
*Osnabrug, a town* in Westphalia.  
*Osprey, as Offspring.*  
*Offender's, a town* in Westphalia.  
*Offe, Che. (audere)* to offer, intend or dare.  
*Offle, l.* a little bone.  
*Offisage, l.* the bone-breaking Eagle.  
*Offisagant, bone-breaking.*  
*Offiary, l.* a Charnel-house or place where bones are kept.  
*Ofstend, a Port* in Flanders.  
*Ofstentials, l.* a Souldier attending the Prince at publick sh. ws.  
*Ostenreich, Ostreich, Austria, Austria, the* extrem Province of East-France.  
*Ofst, a wonder or Monster* also a shewing or pointing at.  
*Ofstentation, l.* vain-glory boasting.  
*Ofstentations, l.* set out for shew, or vain-glory.  
*Ofstiferom, l.* bringing Monsters or strange sights.  
*Ofsteburg, a town* of Brandenburg.

*Ostuary, l.* a Door-keeper.  
*Osthelme, an Isle* of North-Frisland.  
*Ostiology, g.* a Discourse of bones.  
*Ostomachy, g.* a playing [or fighting] with bones.  
*Ostracism, an Athenian* punishment for ten years (by delivering a shell with the Name) devised by *Clisthenes* who was the first so condemned.  
*Ostracion, g.* shelliness.  
*Ostijerom, l.* Oister-bearing.  
*Ostringer, Ostregere, o.* an Eastern [Goshawk] Falconeer.  
*Ostwestrey, (Br. Croix)* Ostwalds) a Town in Shropshire, from  
*foold, -mald, House-keeper* or Seward) a devout King of Northumberland, torn in pieces by *Penda* the Pagan King of the Mercians.  
*Otiacousticon, g.* an instrument to help the Hearing.  
*Otiagia, g.* a pain in the Ears.  
*Otan, Odinus, Woden, Mars.*  
*Other, c.* for Or.  
*Othes, Otho, Euzo (Gr. Hud)* a keeper, a mans name.  
*Obyades, the* onely survivor of 300 Lacedemonians (who had slain as many *Arabs*) and writing on his shield I have overcome him, killed himself also.  
*Oonopacks, Tu. (sitters down)* old-Janizaries no longer fit for war.  
*Oiranto, a City* of Naples.  
*Oiraque, -qua, drink* (in the *M-luccoes* and *Philippins*) coming from a Nut.  
*Otadini, the* ancient inhabitants of Northumberland.  
*Ouer, an* amphibious beast of chase.  
*Ouerendorp, a Town* of Bremen in Westphalia.  
*Ouerbourn, a town* in Northumberland.  
*Ous, and Ephialtes, the* sons of

*Netus, two* of the Giants that war'd with Heaven, reported to have grown (in nine years) the length of nine Acres.  
*Oval, l.* round like an Egg, also belonging to.  
*Ovation, laying* of Eggs, also a small triumph (for a bloodless victory) the Souldiers shouting (O, O!) and Name) devised by *Clisthenes* who was the first so condemned.  
*Ouch, a boss, neck-lace,* or any ornament of Gold or Jewels.  
*Oudenard, a town* in Friesland.  
*Over-blows, it* blows so hard, they can bear no topails.  
*Quadwater, a town* in Holland.  
*Overest, o.* uppermost.  
*Overest, o.* overspread.  
*Overbipped, (for-hopped)* leapt over.  
*All Overly, o.* utterly.  
*Overygram-Sa, when* the Irons are at the highest.  
*Over-masted, having* the Mast too large or too long.  
*Overseamess, -senesse, -sege-*ssy, an ancient penalty or tax upon those that heard of Murder or Robbery and did not pursue.  
*Overfet* overturn and found the Ship.  
*Overfet the Cable, turn it,* being quoll'd up.  
*Overhelless, for Overbelled,* whelmed.  
*Overibromy, when* (being trimmed a ground) she is over on a side.  
*Overture, for* an opening, a proposition or conference.  
*Overt, (f. Ouvert,)* open, manifest.  
*Overt, as* Lopper.  
*Over-Wesel, a town* of Westphalia.  
*Ouer-essel, one* of the united Provinces.  
*Oviary, l.* a flock of Sheep.  
*Ovial, l.* a sheep-fold.  
*Oviparous, l.* breeding by Egg or spawn.  
*Ovum, a* seed of the Glants.

*Oultery, a town* in Buckinghamshire.  
*Once, twenty penny weight,* also a Lynx.  
*Oundel, a town* in Northamptonshire.  
*Ounding, Own-o.* rising like waves.  
*Owndy, and Crisp, o.* slicked and curled.  
*Owage, (f. Oeufrage)* work.  
*Ouster le main, (f. Oster la main)* Amoveas manum, a writ which was sent to the Escheator to deliver possession out of the Kings hands to the party that sues.  
*Ouster le mer, (f. Ouire-)* an excuse (by being beyond Sea) for not appearing in Court.  
*Oustet, (f. oft)* removed or put out.  
*Ousangibet, Sa.* a Lords privilege of calling a man of his Fee (taken for Felony in another place) to judgment in his own Court.  
*Our-law, one* deprived of the benefit of Law, and out of the Kings protection.  
*Outlawry, as* Vitary.  
*Oulicker, a timber* standing out from the poop, serving (in small Ships) for the hauling down of the Miffen-sheat.  
*Out-parters, Thieves* of Rides-dale, taking Cattel (or other booty) without that liberty.  
*Outraie, o.* depart run.  
*Out-riders, bailiffs* errant, sent by Sheriffs to summon persons to their Courts.  
*Out-ange, o.* destruction, extremity.  
*Ounrail, o.* a very sorrowful thing.  
*Oules, o.* hooks (f. boulette, a sheep-hook).  
*Owely (or Ouelly)* of services, an Equality, when the Tenant paravail owes as much to the Mefin, as the Mefin doth to the Lord Paramount.  
*Owle, o.* any where.

*Owresby, a town* in Lincolnshire.  
*Owen, Oen, Audoenm, Eugeniis.*  
*Ox-eye, a* large kind of daisy, also a kind of wood-pecker.  
*Oxenford, a town* of Meinz in Germany, also as.  
*Oxford, on* the river Ouse. The University began Anno 806. having three Colledges built by K. Alfred.  
*Ox-boofe, No.* an Ox stall in winter-nights.  
*Oxgang of Land, Bovata* terra, commonly taken for 15 Acres.  
*Oxter, No. (Axilla)* an armpit.  
*Oxyat, a* poor Persian drink of water and a little vinegar.  
*Oxygar, g.* a triangle of three acute angles.  
*Oxymel, g.* a Syrop (against Phlegmatick humours) of Honey, Vinegar, and Water.  
*Oxymel compositum, with* Roots and Seeds boiled in it.  
*Oxymel Scylliticum, made* of Honey, Vinegar, and the Sea Onion.  
*Oxymoron, g.* (Subtly foolish) an Epithet of a contrary signification.  
*Oxypropolis, g.* he that sells meat in sharp sauces.  
*Oxyrrhodinum, g.* Oyl of Roses and Vinegar mixt.  
*Oyer and Terminer, (f. Ouer-)* a Commission granted to certain persons, to hear and determine certain causes.  
*Oyer de record, a* Petition that the Judges (for better proof-fake) will please to hear or peruse a Record.  
*Oyes, (f. Oiez)* Hear ye!  
*Ouse, a river* in France.  
*Oze, Unze, soft* muddy ground.  
*Ozene, -na, e.* a stinking fire in the nose.  
*Ozier, a* Sallow.

## P A D

## P.

**P** *Passium*, money paid for passage through another jurisdiction.

*Pabular*, *lupulorum*, *l.* belonging to forage or provender.

*Pacal*, belonging to peace, also an Indian tree.

*Pacifica*, *l.* an appeasing.

*Pacator*, *l.* a pacifier.

*Pace*, two foot (and in some places three) and a half. Geometrical - *Pace*. (by which miles are measured) five foot.

*Pace of Egypt and Samos*, six foot.

*Pace of Asses*, a great company of them together.

*Pace*, *o.* for appease.

*Pachinum*, a Sicilian Promontory, towards Peloponnesus.

*Paciferom*, *l.* peace-bringing.

*Pacisque*, *ficatory*, belonging to

*Pacification*, *l.* peace making.

*Pack of wool*, a horse-load, 17 stone and 2 pound.

*Packers*, that barrel up herrings, sworn to do it duly 15 Car. 2.

*Packing-whites*, a kind of cloth.

*Pactitious*, according to a

*Pact*, *-tion*, a bargain or agreement, also a Truce.

*Pactolus*, a Lydian River with gold-coloured sand, ever since *Midus* washed himself in it.

*Pail*, *o.* a bundle, also (*o.*) the high-way.

*Paddock* (*D. paddle*) a Frog, or a Toad, also a little Park.

*Padelion*, *Pes leonis*, great Sanicle.

*Paderborn*, a town in Westphalia.

*Padrage*, as *Pann*.

*Padua*, a Venetian City and University.

## P A L

*Paduente*, *f.* Common of Pasture.

*Padestow*, a town in Cornwall.

*Padus*, the Italian River Po.

*Pear*, *g.* a Song to *Apo'o*.

*Pelagogue*, *g.* a School-master.

*Pedobaptism*, Baptism of Infants.

*Pecunia*, part of Macedonia.

*Pegament*, a sort of Frizicloth.

*Paganian*, belonging to *Paganis*, *l.* wakes or Country-holidays.

*Pagmical*, belonging to the Country, or to a

*Pagan*, *Paynim*, Heathen.

*Paganims*, for *Pavims*.

*Paganism*, heathenism, also the custom of Country-men.

*Pagant*, a triumphal arch.

*Paginil*, belonging to a

*Page*, *l.* the side of a leaf.

*Pagol*, an Indian Idol, also their piece of gold about an angel value.

*Paico*, an Indian herb against the stone in the Kidneys.

*Paigner*, Ox-lips.

*Pillards*, *f.* Whoredom.

*Pain forte & dure*, (*J. Fein* -) a being prest to death for refusing to put themselves on the ordinary trial of God and the Country.

*Painemaine*, (*q. de main*) *c.* white-bread.

*Paisage*, Landkip or Country-work.

*Pais*, *f.* a Country.

*Palatin*, *f.* a Knight of the round-Table.

*Palamedes*, Son of *Nauplius* King of *Euboea*, having caused *Ulysses* (against his will) to go to the *Trojan* war, *Ulysses* (by a false accusation) caused him to be stoned to death.

*Palasins*, *o.* [Ladies] of honour.

*Palastre*, *o.* a combat.

*Palapuz*, an Indian drink of Aqua-vite, Rose-water Citrons and Sugar.

## P A L

*Palatcal*, belonging to the

*Palate*, *l.* the roof of the mouth, where (as in the Tongue) the sense of tasting lies, also to taste or try.

*Palatine*, belonging to the *Palat*, or to a Prince's Palace.

*Count Palatine* or *Paladin*, a supreme Officer in a Sovereign Prince's Palace.

*Count or Prince Palatine* of the Rhine, the *Palgrave*, one of the Electoral Princes.

*Palatinate*, a County Palatine, a principal County of Shire, having the Authority (as it were) of a Royal Palace.

*County Palatines*, (in England) *Lancaster*, *Chester*, *Durham*, and *Ely*, their Power is abridged by 27 H. 8.

*County Palatine of Hexham*, reduced (by 14 Eliz.) to be a part of the County of Northumberland.

*Palatins*, *Palassins*, a precious stone redder than the Carbuncle or Ruby, being the Palace or Matrix where that is begotten.

*Pale*, *o.* a spangle.

*Pale*, two perpendicular lines from the top to the bottom of the Escutcheon.

*Paleated*, *l.* mingled with chaff.

*Palestray*, *f.* a stately horse with trappings.

*Pale-mare*, *J. Pel-M*, a game with a bowl struck with a Mallet through an iron arch at either end of an alley.

*Paleom*, *l.* chaffy.

*Palermo*, the Residence of the Sicilian Vice-Roy.

*Palis*, the Goddess of shepherds.

*Palestine*, part of Syria containing *Judaea*, *Samaritania* and *Gatizee*.

*Palestrical*, belonging to wrestling.

*Palisy*, as *Palestray*.

*Palici*, *Palisci*, twin Sons of *Jupiter* and *Trachea*; (so earth swallowed her up)

## P A L

ording to the wish) and let out the Children again (when their time came) into the World.

*Palilia*, Feasts unto *Palis*.

*Palilogia*, *g.* a repetition of the same words.

*Palinarom*, *g.* a sentence the same backward as forward, as *Abbaia*, at *alba*.

*Palinensis*, *g.* regeneration or being born again.

*Palinuran*, a merchant dealing, born within the English pale.

*Palinode*, *-dy*, *g.* recantation, another [kind of] Song.

*Palinurus*, a Promontory of *Lucania*, where

*Palinurus*, the Pilot of *Aeneas*, sleeping, fell into the sea.

*Palizado*, *Sp.* *Palissade*, *f.* defence of stakes, &c.

*Pall*, *l.* a long robe, also the black velvet laid over a Corps, also a narrow ornament of Lambs-wool sent by the Pope to Arch-Bishops, and worn about their necks at the Altar.

*Paladion*, *Sp.* *-ion*, *l.* an image of *Pallas* kept by the *Athenians*, who supposed that it preserved their City.

*Pallas*, as *Minerva*, she is said to furnish *Perseus* with a shield and locking-glass when he slew *Medusa*.

*Palat*, the Painters thin piece of wood that holds his colours.

*Palled*, *f.* pale, dead.

*Passe-maille*, as *Pail*.

*Pallet*, one half of the *Pale* in Heraldry.

*Pallettoque*, *Palleroat*, *f.* a long Cassock or short cloak with sleeves.

*Palliard*, *c.* whose Father is a born beggar.

*Paludiaz*, as *Pallardize*.

*Paluie*, *l.* to cover [with] Cloak.]

*Palutation*, a cloaking.

*Palutative*, belonging thereto.

*Palutative* - Cure, a wound laid over, healed outwardly,

## P A L

ly, but festering underneath.

*Palud*, *l.* pale, fearful.

*Palification*, *l.* piling, or strengthening the ground-work with Piles.

*Palma la nova*, a Fort in *Friuli*, with nine bastions and 700 pieces of Canon.

*Palor*, *l.* paleness.

*Palizado*, as *Palizado*.

*Palmar*, *l.* belonging to a *Palm*, a hands breadth, four fingers.

*Greater Palm*, a span, or (by some) a thimble.

*Palmas*, a handful.

*Palm-Sunday*, the next before Easter, when they met Christ with branches of

*Palm* - tree, which bears Dates, used as a token of victory, because it shoots upward (though oppressed with much weight) and the leaves never fall.

*Palmer*, a Pilgrim visiting holy places (with a staff or boughs of *Palm*) also a worm with many feet (eating the *Palm*-tree) also as

*Palmatry*, a secular, to strike the palm of the hand.

*Palmer*, a Diviner by Palmistry, as *Chiromancy*.

*Palmeto-tree*, of whose juice (in the *Isle Mauritius*) they make a pleasant Wine.

*Palmeto-royal*, the Cab-bidge-tree.

*Palmyerom*, palm-bearing, also victorious.

*Palmyedon*, whole or flat-footed, like water-fowl.

*Palos*, a Port of *Andalusia*.

*Palpation*, *l.* a stroking or flattering.

*Palpable*, *l.* which may be felt.

*Palpation*, *l.* a panting.

*Palisgrave*, *D.* *Palitzgraff*, *Ge.* Count Palatine, especially the Prince Elector Palatine of the Rhine.

*Paladamen*, *l.* a Coat-armour (worn by chief Captains) also a Herald's Coat of Arms.

*Paludiferom*, *l.* carrying of

## P A N.

or Marshes.

*Palumbine*, belonging to a Ring-dove or Wood-culver.

*Pampeluna*, the chief City of *Navarre*.

*Pampbili*, Great Italian boats of 300 Oars.

*Pampbler*, (*D. Pampier*, paper) a little sorry book or paper.

*Pamphytia*, part of *Asia* the less.

*Pampination*, *l.* a pruning of vines.

*Pampinean*, belonging to vine-leaves or branches.

*Pan*, the God of Shepherds.

*Panada*, *-d.* *Sp.* meat made of crumbs of Bread and currants boiled.

*Panage*, as *Pannage*.

*Panareim*, *g.* containing all virtues.

*Panaibenaic*, belonging to *Panaibenes*, *Athenian* Solemnities kept every year, and (the Greater) every fifth.

*Pancart*, *f.* a paper of all the rates of Customs due to the [French] King.

*Panches*, the mats made of Synnet, and fastened to the yards, to save them from galling.

*Panchaia*, *-ique*, belonging to

*Panchaia*, part of *Arabia*, where is much Frankincense.

*Panchymagegon*, *g.* purging all humours.

*Pancratial*, belonging to a *Pancratist*, one skilful in wrestling and all feats of activity.

*Pancraen*, *g.* the sweetbread.

*Pandarism*, the work of a *Pandar*, a Pimp or He-bawd.

*Pantells*, *g.* Books treating of all matters, also as Digests, a Volume of the civil Law.

*Panliculation*, *l.* a gaping and stretching of ones self.

*Pandion*, King of *Athen*, and

# PAN

and Father of Progne.

*Pandor*, -der, (D.) a taker of pawns) as *Pander*.

*Pandora's box*, full of all miseries, opened by *Epimetheus* the spouse of

*Pandora*, the first woman made by *Vulcan*, and endowed by all the Gods and Goddesses.

*Pandoxatrix*, an Ale-wife who also brews her self.

*Pandurist*, he that plays on a

*Pandure*, a Rebeck, or rather a *Sandere*.

*Panegyrick*, a general assembly or solemnity, also an Oration in praise of great Personages.

*Panegyrist*, g. the author thereof.

*Pancl*, -lla, (f. *panne*, a skin) a roll with the names of Jurors returned by the Sheriff to pass upon a Trial.

*Panonic*, g. a precious stone with very many corners.

*Pangus*: (f. *PanÇu*) a droffel or Gor-belly.

*Panick*, *Painick*, a grain like to millet.

*Panick* - fear, sudden and distracting, inflicted (as it were) by the God *Pan*.

*Panicle*, a little loaf.

*Panisco*, l. a making of bread.

*Pankis*, for *Panthers*.

*Pasnage*, (q. *Pastinage*)

*Pinnage*, *Pawnage*, f. Malt for Hogs, or the money taken for it.

*Pannade*, f. the praucing of a lusty Horse.

*Pannel*, the pipe next to the Fundament of a hawk.

*Pannam*, c. bread.

*Pannicle*, l. a little piece of cloth.

*Fleshy Pannicle*, the fourth covering of the body from head to foot.

*Pannier*, *Pannier*, f. a bin, basket, or deller for bread.

*Pannier-maid*, (in the Inns of Court) winds the horn to

# PAP

call them to dinner, provides mustard, &c.

*Pannonia*, belonging to Pannonia, Hungary.

*Panophaean*, g. (all-oracular) an Epithet of *Jupiter*.

*Panophy*, g. complete harness, a whole suit of Armour.

*Panoplique*, compleatly armed.

*Panpharmacum*, g. a medicine for all diseases.

*Pansie*, *facea*, Heart-cake.

*Pansophy*, g. wisdom in all things.

*Panagruellist*, f. a good companion, imitating

*Panagruelle*, a feigned Giant in *Kabalin*.

*Pantolone*, l. an old amorous covetous Dotard.

*Pantalones*, -loons, a sort of breeches well known.

*Pan-arb*, -arva, Sp. the stone of the Sun.

*Panter*, c. the heart.

*Paniers*, c. toiles for Deer, pitfalls.

*Pantheology*, g. the whole body of Divinity.

*Panthéon*, g. a Roman Temple dedicated to all the gods, and since (by Pope Boniface IV) to the Virgin Mary and all Saints.

*Pantherine*, [spotted] like a

*Panther*, a female Libard.

*Pantomime*, -mick, g. an actor of all parts.

*Pantometry*, g. a measuring of all things.

*Panurgic*, g. skill or meddling in all matters.

*Papacy*, l. th. Popedom.

*Papil*, l. belonging to the

*Pape*, f. (*Papung*, a father) the Pope or Bishop of Rome.

*Papistry*, as *Papacy*, also Popishness.

*Papaverous*, -rean, l. belonging to Cheftoul or poppy.

*Papelard*, f. an Hypocrite.

*Papetactise*, f. Hypocrisy.

*Paphian*, belonging to

*Paphos*, a City in Cyprus.

# PAR

dedicated to *Venus* by

*Paros*, the Son of *Pigmalion* (by a statue of his own making) and King of Cyprus.

*Papian* (or *Poppian*) Law (among the Romans) making the people Heir to a singular mans estate.

*Papilionaceous-fly*, a butterfly-fly.

*Paplar*, c. milk-pottage.

*Papulosity*, l. fulness of pimples or blisters.

*Papyferous*, bringing forth

*Papyrus*, the rush whereof paper was made.

*Papyrus Cursor*, a Roman General who overthrew *Samnites*.

*Papyrolithy*, g. a seller of paper.

*Parabien*, Sp. a welcome or congratulation.

*Parabolical*, belonging to *Parable*, g. a similitude.

*Parabola*, the same, also one of the crooked lines proceeding from the cutting of a Cone or Cylinder.

*Paracelsian*, belonging to or following the method of *Paracelsus*, a Physician who used exceeding strong Oils and waters extracted from the natures of things.

*Parachronize*, g. to mislead [a thing.]

*Paraclete*, g. an Exhorter, Advocate or Comforter.

*Paraclyte*, g. a man deluded, or having an ill name.

*Paracastical*, g. [the fit of a Faver] declining little and little, till it totally ceases.

*Parade*, f. a shew or appearance [of Souldiers, &c.]

*Paradiastole*, g. a distinction, an enlarging by interpretation.

*Paradigora*, g. an example.

*Paradigmatize*, to exemplify.

*Paradise*, g. a Garden, place of pleasure.

*Paradoxal*, -xical, belonging to

*Paralogogy*, a speaking

*Paraloxos*, g. things

contrary to the common opinion.

*Paradrome*, g. an open gallery.

*Paranetical*, g. persuasive.

*Parage*, o. parentage, also

*Paragone*.

*Paragogical*, belonging to

*Paragoge*, g. an addition to

end of a word.

*Paragon*, f. a compeer, to

compare; also a Peerless

Dame, &c.]

*Paragaph*, g. a Pilecrow,

where the line breaks off,

the Subdivision of a Section.

*Paralipomenon*, g. left out.

*Paralipomena*, the books of

Chronicles, containing

any things omitted in the

Scriptures.

*Paralepsis*, the letting a

pass (really or in pre-

sence.)

*Parallactic*, belonging to

*Parallax*, g. the difference

between the true and ap-

parent place of a star, by reason

of our beholding it from

Superficies (and not the

Centre) of the earth.

*Parallel*, g. equal, also to

compare.

*Parallelogram*, a square

made of

*Parallels*, lines equally di-

stant and never meeting; five

degrees imagined about the

Pole.

*Paralogize*, to make a

*Paralogism*, g. a fallacious

argument.

*Paralytick*, belonging to or

of the

*Paralysis*, g. palsy, a resolu-

tion of the sinews.

*Paraments*, robes of state.

*Parament*, *Parament*, the red

between the skin and bo-

dy of a deer.

*Lord Paramount*, the high-

lord of a Fee, of whom the

Lord holds.

*Paramour*, f. a lover.

*Parasymph*, g. a Bride-man

maid; also he that makes

speech in praise of those

# PAR

strange, absurd, and con-

trary to the common opi-

nion.

*Paradrome*, g. an open gal-

lery.

*Paranetical*, g. persuasive.

*Parage*, o. parentage, also

*Paragone*.

*Paragogical*, belonging to

*Paragoge*, g. an addition to

end of a word.

*Paragon*, f. a compeer, to

compare; also a Peerless

Dame, &c.]

*Paragaph*, g. a Pilecrow,

where the line breaks off,

the Subdivision of a Section.

*Paralipomenon*, g. left out.

*Paralipomena*, the books of

Chronicles, containing

any things omitted in the

Scriptures.

*Paralepsis*, the letting a

pass (really or in pre-

sence.)

*Parallactic*, belonging to

*Parallax*, g. the difference

between the true and ap-

parent place of a star, by reason

of our beholding it from

Superficies (and not the

Centre) of the earth.

*Parallel*, g. equal, also to

compare.

*Parallelogram*, a square

made of

*Parallels*, lines equally di-

stant and never meeting; five

degrees imagined about the

Pole.

*Paralogize*, to make a

*Paralogism*, g. a fallacious

argument.

*Paralytick*, belonging to or

of the

*Paralysis*, g. palsy, a resolu-

tion of the sinews.

*Paraments*, robes of state.

*Parament*, *Parament*, the red

between the skin and bo-

dy of a deer.

*Lord Paramount*, the high-

lord of a Fee, of whom the

Lord holds.

*Paramour*, f. a lover.

*Parasymph*, g. a Bride-man

maid; also he that makes

speech in praise of those

persons.

*Parasymph*, g. a Bride-man

maid; also he that makes

speech in praise of those

persons.

*Parasymph*, g. a Bride-man

maid; also he that makes

speech in praise of those

persons.

*Parasymph*, g. a Bride-man

maid; also he that makes

speech in praise of those

persons.

*Parasymph*, g. a Bride-man

maid; also he that makes

speech in praise of those

persons.

*Parasymph*, g. a Bride-man

maid; also he that makes

speech in praise of those

persons.

*Parasymph*, g. a Bride-man

maid; also he that makes

speech in praise of those

persons.

*Parasymph*, g. a Bride-man

maid; also he that makes

speech in praise of those

persons.

*Parasymph*, g. a Bride-man

maid; also he that makes

speech in praise of those

persons.

*Parasymph*, g. a Bride-man

maid; also he that makes

speech in praise of those

persons.

*Parasymph*, g. a Bride-man

maid; also he that makes

speech in praise of those

persons.

*Parasymph*, g. a Bride-man

maid; also he that makes

speech in praise of those

persons.

*Parasymph*, g. a Bride-man

maid; also he that makes

speech in praise of those

persons.

*Parasymph*, g. a Bride-man

maid; also he that makes

speech in praise of those

persons.

*Parasymph*, g. a Bride-man

maid; also he that makes

speech in praise of those

persons.

# P A R

*Parenticæ*, *i.* a killing or killer of Parents.

*Parerpy*, -gæ, *f.* -gum, gon, *g.* something added by the by, beside the main business.

*Parfay*, (*f.* *par foy*) by faith.

*Parfite*, *o.* perfect.

*Parfet*, plaster.

*Parian*, belonging to

*Paros*, one of the cyclades, from whence they bring pure white marble.

*Parition*, *i.* evenness [of accounts.]

*Paricidal*, belonging to a

*Paricide*, *i.* a killing or killer of father, mother, or any of near kin.

*Parient*, *i.* travelling with young.

*Parilian*, as *Palilian*.

*Parility*, as *Parity*.

*Paris*, Alexander the Son of Priam, he seduced *Helena* from Greece, which occasioned the Trojan War.

*Paris*, the Metropolis of France.

*Parin-Garden*, Bear Garden, the house of *Rob. de Paris* in the reign of *Rich. 2.* who proclaimed it a receptacle of the Burchers garbage.

*Parishens*, *c.* Parishioners.

*Parisyhlabl*, *i.* an equal syllable.

*Parisyhlabbical*, having no more syllables in the Genitive than were in the Nominative:

*Parity*, *i.* equality.

*Paritide*, -ure, *Parure*, *i.* a breeding or bringing forth.

*Park*, an inclosure for deer or other wild beasts.

*Park-bote*, a being quit of enclosing a park.

*Parley*, *f.* a talking [together].

*Parliament*, (*f.* *Parlement*), a conference or an Assembly of the King and three Estates (Lords Spiritual, Temporal, and Commons) of England, for debating matters touching the Common-wealth, &c.

*Parliamentum inditum* at

# P A R

*Coventry* (6 Hen. 4.) to which no Lawye: was to come.

*Parlamentum infanum*, at Oxford, 41 Hen. 3.

*Parma*, a City and Dukedom of Italy.

*Parmaceti*, (for *Sperma Ceti*, the whalesced) an excellent ointment.

*Parnejan*, an inhabitant (or cheefe) of *Parma*.

*Parnassian*, belonging to

*Parnassus*, a Grecian Mountain sacred to *Apollo* and the

*Parnassides*, the Muses.

*Parnel*, a pretty Woman-lover.

*Parochial*, belonging to

*Parishes*, about 9184 divisions of the land by *Honorius Arch-Bishop* of *Canterbury*, 636.

*Paremia*, *g.* a proverb.

*Parole*, *f.* a word or promise.

*Paronomom*, belonging to

*Paronomasis*, *g.* a likeness of words.

*Paros*, see *Parian*.

*Paroxysm*, *g.* a fit.

*Parrels*, made of tracks, ribs and ropes (about the mast) for the sliding of the yard.

*Parricide*, as *Paricide*.

*Parrhasius*, the Painter who drew the Curtain which *Zenxis* (thinking real) bad him draw.

*Parrhesia*, *g.* a freedom of speech.

*Parthenions*, full of, or belonging to

*Parimony*, *i.* sparing; good husbandry.

*Parish St. Cruce*, a town in *Worcestershire*.

*Parfly-bedge*, *Caulis*, an herb.

*Parfly-peri*, *Calium* frangers, *Perce-pierre* Anglorum, or break stone.

*Parson impersonis* *Parsona impersonis*, a Rector in present possession of a Parochial Church.

*Partage*, *f.* a parting or dividing.

# P A S

*Parterre*, *f.* garden-work [on the ground.]

*Parters* of gold, as *Finors*.

*Partes Finis*, &c. an exception taken against a fine levied

*Parthenian*, *g.* belonging to Virginity.

*Parthenope*, the old name of *Naples*; also one of the *rents*.

*Parthian*, belonging to

*Parthia*, *Arach*, in *Asia*.

*Partialize*, to use

*Partiality*, *i.* a being

*Partial*, inclining to one party more than another.

*Partiary*, *i.* one that doth

*Participate*, *i.* give one part with another.

*Partible*, which may be parted

*Participles*, Adjectives derived from Verbs (with some signification of time) as loving, loved, &c.

*Particte*, *i.* a little part, small undeclined word.

*Partie-fury*, as *Mediatigue*.

*Partile aspect*, of two plane in the same number of degrees and minutes.

*Particularize*, to instance particulars.

*Partion*, *i.* a breeding.

*Partisan*, *f.* a partaker; so a [Lieutenants] leading staff.

*Partitione facienda*, a way against a Coparcener that refuses to joyn in

*Partition*, *i.* a division.

*Partitor*, *i.* a Divider.

*Partite*, an old kind of bar both for men and women, loose collar, a womans ruff.

*Partners*, the timbers to keep the mast steady in step.

*Partridge*, *c.* a partridge.

*Parturient*, *i.* about to bring forth [young.]

*Parture*, for *Parture*, farceur by heart.

*Partur*, *c.* a porch.

*Paruity*, *i.* smallness, no age.

*Par à par*, *f.* step by step.

*Passal*, belonging to

# P A S

*Passage*, -age, *f.* Pasture or grazing.

*Passchal*, belonging to the

*Passche*, *g.* the passover or after.

*Passchal Rents*, Synodals.

*Passnow*, *i.* serving for

*Passure* or feeding.

*Mad-pass*, *Cbe.* Mad-brain.

*Passiphae*, the wife of *Minos*.

*Passquil*, -in, an old Roman tale; also a Libel (wont to be six thereon) who's answer was affixt to *Murforeo* another old Statue.)

*Passade*, *f.* Alms given a senger; also the manage of a Horse backward and forward.

*Passagio*, a Writ for the keepers of the Ports to grant passage over Sea.

*Passant*, *f.* passing, going.

*Passardo*, a *Nepos-arius-rop*, to hale down the sheat-rocks of the main and fore-

*Pass*, when the Ship goes

*Pass*, a Town in *Bavaria*.

*Passenger*, *Peiderin*, a kind of small-trained Hawk.

*Pass-flower*, *Pulsatil*.

*Pass* -port, *f.* a pass or conduct.

*Passility*, a being

*Passible*, *i.* able to suffer.

*Passion*, suffering; also an action of the mind.

*Passive*, suffering, or having suffered.

*Passern*, *f.* the hollow of wheel.

*Passilicate*, to make or use

*Passils*, little rolls of

*Passle*, Pills.

*Passinaie*, to dig [in a Garden.]

*Passon*, a Town in *Norfolk*.

*Passophories*, the most honorable Egyptian Priests.

*Passoral*, -ritious, belonging to a

*Passor*, *i.* a Shepherd.

*Passoral*, [Song] of Herd-

*Passolant*, *f.* an Hireling

used in by a Captain on after-days.

# P A T

*Patache*, a small Indian Ship.

*Patacoan*, a Spanish piece about 4 s. 8 d.

*Patagon*, *Magellanicans*, said to be 10 foot high.

*Patague*, a Neopolitan piece of an hundred Quadrins.

*Patari*, a Dutch Silver, where of five make 6 d.

*Patavinny*, the property of, or relation to *Padua*.

*Patay*, a Town of *Beauffe* in France.

*Cross Pattee*, whose ends are broad and opened.

*Patetion*, *i.* an opening or discovering.

*Patelena*, a Goddess of Corn, when the Cups opened.

*Patelin*, *f.* a flatterer.

*Patem*, a wooden shoe with an iron bottom.

*Patente*, to whom the King hath granted

*Patents*, as Letters Patent.

*Patency*, a being

*Patent*, *i.* open, uncovered.

*Pater-guardian*, the head of a *Franciscan* Colledge.

*Paternat*, Fatherly.

*Paternity*, *i.* ones being a Father.

*Patibetical*, *g.* affectionate.

*Patibologic*, belonging to

*Patibology*, *g.* a part of Physick, treating of the causes and differences of Diseases.

*Patibologist*, *g.* a writer of Diseases and their Symptoms.

*Patapasia*, *g.* an expression of a passion.

*Patible*, *i.* sufferable.

*Patibulary*, *i.* belonging to a Gallows.

*Patibulated*, hanged on a Gibbet.

*Patin*, *i.* a great Platter, Charger, or Basin; also the flat place used by Priests (with the Chalice) at Mass.

*Patise*, a reddish colour.

*Cross Patonce*, whose ends are both broad, and (as it were) three ways hooked.

*Patration*, *i.* a doing, per-

# P A V

fecting or committing.

*Patriarchal*, belonging to a Patriarchate, -chy, the Estate, Seat, or Dignity of a

*Patriarch*, -ark, *g.* a chief Father, the first Father of a Family or Nation; also a National Primate.

*Patriciate*, the Dignity of

*Patricians*, the most Noble Romans, descended of Senators.

*Patricide*, as *Parricide*.

*Patrick*, a Patrician.

*Patrimonial*, belonging to a

*Patrimony*, *i.* an Inheritance left by the Father.

*Patrimony* of *St. Peter*, an Italian Province belonging to the Pope.

*Patrizate*, *g.* to resemble or imitate ones Father.

*Patriot*, a Benefactor or Lover of his Country.

*Patrocinate*, -onize, to defend or plead for.

*Patronal*, belonging to a

*Patron*, *i.* advocate, defender; also (in Civil-law) he that hath made a Servant free; and (in the Cannon and Common Law) he that hath the gift of a Benefice.

*Patroctin*, *Achilles*'s Friend, slain in *Achilles*'s Armour.

*Paronymicks*, -cal, names derived from ones Father or Ancestors.

*Patter*, & *Pray*, *o.* repeat many *Pater nosters*.

*Patulate*, *i.* to be opened or widened.

*Pavade*, *o.* a Dagger.

*Pauciloquent*, *i.* using

*Pauciloquy*, fewness of words.

*Paucity*, *i.* fewness.

*Paudshaw*, *Tu*, an Emperour.

*Paveffe*, *i.* to affright.

*Pav-faction*, a terrifying.

*Paveffe*, -vice, *i.* a large Shield covering the whole Body.

*Pavia*, a Great City of *Milain*.

*Pavoge*, Money towards paving.

*Pavidity*, a being

*Pavid*,

*Pavid*,

*Pavid*,

*Pavid*,

*Pavid*,

*Pavid*,

*Pavid*,

*Pavid*,

*Pavid*,

*Pavid*,

*Pavid*,

*Pavid*,

# Y E C

*David*, *l.* timorous.  
*Pavilion*, *f.* a Warlike Tent.  
*Pavin*, *Pavane*, *f.* a kind of Dance.  
*Paul*, *b.* wonderful or rest.  
*Paulin*, *f.* little *Paul*.  
*Pavage*, as *Parnage*.  
*Pavoisade*, *f.* a Target defence for Gally-slaves against small shot.  
*Pavonine*, *l.* belonging to a Peacock or Hen.  
*Pausade*, *f.* a pausing or resting [place].  
*Pausanias*, a famous Lacedæmonian Captain; also a Youth who slew Philip of Macedon, because he had no redress for being ravished.  
*Paul*, a short Iron fastned to the Deck to keep the Captain from recoiling.  
*Un-pawle the Capstain*, let it go back.  
*Pavane*, *c.* palm [of the hand].  
*Pax*, *l.* peace; also the  
*Pix*, or Box (*Sp. Pix.*) where the Popish Sacrament is put.  
*Pay the seams*, lay on hot pitch.  
*Pay the Ship*, lay on the Stuff (in Graving.)  
*Paved*, when (in a tack) the Sails are flat against the shrouds, and she cannot fall back.  
*Peace of God and th. Church*, vacation-time.  
*Peash*, *o.* face.  
*Peal*, *No.* cool [the pot.]  
*Peau*, *Erminois*, or yellow Ermine (in Heraldry.)  
*Peauce*, *Perche*, a Rod, Pole, a measure of 16 foot and a half, in some places above 20.  
*Pearl*, a Gem bred in shell-fish; also the least Printing Character (except the Diamond.)  
*Pease*, *c.* (*q.* appease or pause) to stay.  
*Pease-bolt*, *E.* Pease-straw.  
*Pecadillo*, *Sp.* a small fault.  
*Peccaminous*, *l.* full of sin.  
*Peccant*, *l.* sinning, offending.

# P E D

*Peccator*, *l.* a sinner.  
*Peccavi*, *l.* I have offended.  
*Peck*, *-hidg.* *c.* meat.  
*Pecorum*, *l.* full of Cattle.  
*Pedinals*, *l.* Fish whose bones are streight like combs (as Soals, &c.)  
*Pedination*, *l.* a combing, also raking of Corn.  
*Pedioral*, *l.* belonging to, good for the Breast and Lungs; also a Breast-plate or Stomacher.  
*Pecunious*, *l.* belonging to Cattle.  
*Peculator*, he that commits  
*Peculation*, *l.* robbing the Prince or Common-wealth.  
*Peculiar*, *l.* particular, private, proper.  
*Court of Peculiars*, dealing in  
*Peculiars*, Parishes exempt from other Ordinaries, and peculiarly belonging to the See of Canterbury.  
*Regal Peculiar*, the Kings Chappel, under the immediate Jurisdiction of the Supreme Ordinary (the King.)  
*Peculate*, *l.* to punish a mans purse, take away his goods; also to enrich.  
*Pecuniary*, *l.* belonging to  
*Pecunia*, *l.* money, and (anciently) Cattle or other substance.  
*Pedage*, *l.* money given for passage.  
*Pedagogism*, the office of a  
*Pedagogue*, as *Pedag-*  
*Petal*, *l.* of a foot.  
*Pedality*, measuring by, or able going on foot.  
*Pedemont*, *l.* going on foot.  
*Pedantism*, the office of a  
*Pedant*, *f.* an Ordinary School-master.  
*Pedanteries*, *f.* Pedantick humors, Ink horn terms.  
*Pedation*, *l.* a propping of vines.  
*Pedature*, *l.* the proportion of feet assign'd to workmen.  
*Peete*, a [Commanders] foot-boy.  
*Pederasty*, *Ped-*, *g.* a lust-ing after boys.

# P E I

*Pedestal*, *f.* a foot-stool, the foot of a pillar.  
*Pedestrial*, belonging to  
*Footman*.  
*Pedicle*, *l.* a little foot, also a stalk of fruit.  
*Pedionious*, *l.* lousie.  
*Pedler*, a Scotch or wandering Merchant.  
*Pedobaptism*, as *Pedob-*  
*Pedomancy*, Divination by the lines at the soles of the feet.  
*Peder*, *l.* filthiness [of persons].  
*Pedotribe*, *g.* an instructor of Children to exercise their bodies.  
*Peek*, the room in a ship's hold, from the bits to the stem.  
*Heave a Peek*, heave the ships hawse right over the Anchor.  
*Ride a peek*, with the main yard and fore-yard sloped in to a St. Andrews Cross (let another ship come fowl of them.)  
*Peeper*, *c.* a looking-glass.  
*Peeping*, *c.* sleepy, drowsie.  
*Peel-town*, in Man Isle.  
*Peed*, *No.* blind of one eye.  
*He pees*, *No.* He looks with one eye.  
*Peewish*, *No.* witty.  
*Peere*, *o.* for appear.  
*Peer*, *f.* a work raised against the force of the Sea.  
*Peers*, (*f.* Pairs) Equals, Jerry men, also Lords.  
*Peerage*, the condition of Peers of the Realm; also a imposition for maintaining Sea-peer.  
*Peery*, *c.* tearful.  
*Peeter*, *c.* a portmanteau.  
*Pegasean*, like or belonging to  
*Pegasus*, the flying horse of  
*Perseus*.  
*Pegnin*, the Metropolis of  
*Chima*.  
*Pejurate*, *l.* to forswear.  
*Pij rate*, *l.* to make or grow worse.  
*Peirel*, *Poi-*, *ral*, *f.* the breast-leather of a horse.

# P E U

*Pekis*, *o.* a pickax.  
*Pelagians*, Hereticks, followers of *Pelagius*, he denied original sin, held that man of himself might keep the commandments, &c.  
*Pelagick*, belonging to the  
*Pelasei*, Grecians inhabitants of  
*Pelagisa*, part of Peloponnesus.  
*Pell*, pill, the broken remains of a fowl, after the hawk is relieved.  
*Pellon*, brother of *Æson* King of *Theffaly*, slain by his daughters.  
*Pelson*, a Theffalian mountain laid upon *Ossa* by the giants in their war with *Heaven*.  
*Pell*, *o.* a house.  
*Pellican*, a bird said to feed her young ones with her blood.  
*Pellicle*, *l.* a thin skin or rind.  
*Pelliculation*, the practice of  
*Pelliculator*, *l.* a deceiver in fair words.  
*Pellicid*, *l.* clear, to be seen through.  
*Pil-mel*, *f.* confusedly.  
*Pelopea*, the mother of *Ægisthus* by her own father *Thyestes*.  
*Peloponnesus*, *Moræa* (in Greece) on the Adriatick-sea.  
*Pelops*, being killed by his father *Tantalus* and set before the gods, *Ceres* ate his shoulder, but *Jupiter* revived him and made him an Ivory Horse.  
*Pelota*, *f.* the ball of the game (in Falconry) the dis-embred body of a dead animal.  
*Pelliciferous*, bearing a  
*Pellicle*, *l.* a target of skins like a half-moon.  
*Pell-wool*, pulled off the skin [of a dead animal].  
*Pelme*, rich fur.

# P E N

*Pelusion*, belonging to  
*Pelusion*, *Damiatia*, one of the seven mouths of *Nilus*.  
*Pembroke*, a town in *Hertfordshire*.  
*Pen*, *Br.* a head.  
*Penarions*, *l.* belonging to visuals.  
*Penates*, *l.* household-gods.  
*Penbrook*, a town in *Wales*.  
*Penbank*, *No.* a beggars can.  
*Pendent*, *l.* hanging.  
*Pendents*, ear-jewels.  
*Pendants*, small streamers, hung out to adorn the ship; also short ropes fastned to all the yard arms (except the mislen) into which the braces are reeved.  
*Pendiloches*, *f.* the lowest and dangling parts of jewels.  
*Pendulosity*, *l.* a being  
*Pendulous*, *l.* hanging, ropy; also doubtful.  
*Pendulum*, a regulator, exactly proportioning the time in watches, &c.  
*Peneian Vale*, *Tempe*, on the banks of  
*Penens*, a river in *Theffaly*.  
*Penelope*, the constant wife of *Ulysses*, who to deceive her suiters (promising her respite till that piece of work she had in hand was ended) undid by night whatsoever she did by day.  
*Penetrability*, a power to pierce, or a being  
*Penetrable*, which may be  
*Penetrated*, pierced thorough.  
*Penetral*, *l.* the inward open part of a house.  
*Penible*, *f.* painful.  
*Peninsule*, *Penisle*, *l.* almost an Island.  
*Penistons*, a coarse wollen cloth.  
*Penitential*, penitent, belonging to sorrow or repentance.  
*Penitentiary*, a place (in Rome) where the Priests hear confessions and enjoin penance; also as  
*Penitencier*, the Priest that

# P E N

enjoys it.  
*Pennant*, as *Pendant*.  
*Pennigerous*, *l.* winged, feathered.  
*Pennipotent*, *l.* strong of wing.  
*Pennes fete*, *o.* many pence.  
*Pennocrucium*, *Pencridge* in *Staffordshire*.  
*Penny*, catyledon, navell-wort.  
*Pennyroyal*, organy, pudingrass.  
*Penny-weight*, twenty four grains, whereof one makes 20 mites, and one mite 24 droits.  
*Peny*, was our ancient cut-rant silver.  
*Penoneels*, little  
*Penons* (*f.* *Pennons*) flags, streamers.  
*Penrith*, a town in *Cumberland*.  
*Penfer*, (*f.* *penfee*) panfies.  
*Penfulation*, *-ita-*, *l.* a weighing or diligent considering.  
*Pensford*, a town in *Somerset*.  
*Pensson*, *l.* a yearly stipend or payment; also (in *Graves-Inn*) a Parliament, Council or Assembly of the members of that Society.  
*Penfion-writ*, against those (in *Graves-Inn*) that are in arrears for *Penfions*, &c.  
*Penfioners*, the more noble sort of guard to the Kings person.  
*Penfive*, *f.* thoughtful.  
*Pentagamis*, having had five wives.  
*Pentabedrical*, *g.* of five sides.  
*Pentaglottical*, *g.* skilled in five tongues.  
*Pentagonal*, *g.* of five corners.  
*Pentameter*, *g.* of five feet.  
*Pemapiotes*, nouns of five cases.  
*Pentarch*, a Captain of five.  
*Pentastum*, a lake deadly to serpents, wholsom to men.  
*Pentasticks*, stanza's of five verses, porches of five rows of pillars.  
*Pentateuch*, *g.* the five books of *Moses*.



# PET

*Pessundate*, *l.* to tread or cast under foot, to destroy.  
*Pesterable* wars, troublesome and taking up much room in a ship.  
*Pestiferous*, *l.* bringing the Pestilence, or Plague.  
*Petalism*, a Syracusan banishment (for five years) by writing the names on Olive-leaves.  
*Petard*, -*arre*, *f.* a mortar-like engine to break open gates, &c.  
*Petarrade*, *f.* [a horse] jerking out behind, accompanied with] farting.  
*Petauristick*, belonging to a *Petaurist*, *g.* a dancer on the ropes.  
*Petches*, a town in *Effex*.  
*Peterburgh*, a town in *Northamptonshire*.  
*Peter*, *g.* a stone or rock.  
*Peter-corn*, given by King *Atthelstane* to the See of *York*.  
*Peter-pence*, *Rome*-fee, *Rome*-scot, *Rome*-penning, a penny for every chimney, given by *Ina* King of the *West-Saxons*, towards the maintenance of a Saxon school.  
*Petersfield*, a town in *Hants*-shire.  
*Peters-poll*, a famous quarry in *Yorkshire*, whose stones built *St. Peter's Church* in *York*.  
*Petherton*, a town in *Somersetshire*.  
*Petit*, *f.* little.  
*Petit Sargeantry*, a holding lands of the King by some small service.  
*Petit Treason*, when a servant kills his master, a wife her husband, or a clerk his ordinary.  
*Petitory*, belonging to a *Petition*, a request to a superior.  
*Petous*, *o.* for Piteous.  
*Peira lane*, a stone of wool.  
*Petrary*, as *Mingonel*.  
*Petrus & Juba*, being overthrown by *Cesar*, consented to kill one another.  
*Petrifications*, the action of

# PHA

*Petrifying*, turning into stone.  
*Petrobustians*, Hereticks that denyed the keeping of feasts.  
*Petrol*, a kind of bitumen or naphtha.  
*Petronel*, *f.* a horseman's piece, hanging or aiming at the breast.  
*Petropolitan*, belonging to *Petropolis*, *Rome*; also *Peterborow*, in *Northamptonshire*.  
*Pettifogger*, a silly Attorney, trouble-town, without law or conscience.  
*Petty Tally*, a competent proportion of victuals in a ship.  
*Petulance*, a being  
*Petulant*, *l.* saucy, wanton.  
*Petworth*, a town in *Sussex*.  
*Pexity*, *l.* the nap or roughness of the web.  
*Pey*, *o.* (*f.* *Paix*) security.  
*Peysen*, *o.* for appease.  
*Phis*, *Muri-Munster* in *Alsacia*.  
*Phullendorf*, a city of *Schwaben*.  
*Phedra*, daughter of *Minos*, and wife of *Theseus*.  
*Phemone*, the first Priestess of *Apollo* at *Delphos*, and inventress of heroick verse.  
*Phenomena*, *g.* appearances.  
*Phaeton*, guiding the chariot of the Sun (for a day) set the world on fire.  
*Phaetoniades*, his sisters.  
*Phagedenick*, *g.* troubled with a cancer, eating the flesh.  
*Phalangeary*, -*com*, belonging to a  
*Phalanx*, a squadron of 8000 foot-men, set in array.  
*Phalangians*, those soldiers.  
*Phalaris*, a Sicilian Tyrant, who burnt *Perillus* in the brazen-bull, which he had made for the tormenting of others.

# PHI

*Phalerated*, *l.* adorned with trappings.  
*Phaleucian*, -*ensick* *Yus* of a *Spondes*, *DaGyl*, and three *Trochees*.  
*Phanatick*, as *Fanatick*.  
*Phantastie*, *g.* imagination fancy.  
*Phantasm*, *g.* a Vision or Apparition.  
*Phao*, a Lesbian youth made beautiful by an ointment given him of *Pennis*.  
*Pharaoh*, *b.* (a making bare) the general Title of the Kings of *Egypt*.  
*Phare*, -*rot*, *g.* a watch-tower or Beacon by the sea-side.  
*Pharetriferous*, *l.* bearing quiver of arrows.  
*Pharisaical*, belonging to *Pharisaism*, the profession of *Pharisees*, Jewish Separatists, pretending extraordinary Holiness.  
*Pharmaceutick*, -*cal*, -*ma*, *cal*, belonging to  
*Pharmacy*, -*centy*, *g.* the art of selecting, preparing, and mixing medicines.  
*Pharmacopolist*, *g.* an Apothecary.  
*Pharnaces*, the son of *Mithridates*, overthrown by *Cesar*.  
*Pharsalian*, belonging to *Pharsalus*, a town of *Thessaly*, on the banks of *Enipeus*.  
*Phasm*, *g.* a terrible vision.  
*Phaer*, *o.* a companion.  
*Phaon*, an arrow-head (*Her.*)  
*Puenicia*, a Province of *Asia*.  
*Phial*, as *Vial*.  
*Philadelphica*, *g.* brother love; a city of *Mysia* in *Asia*.  
*Philadelphians*, *g.* lovers of brothers or sisters.  
*Philanthropal*, full of  
*Philanthropy*, *g.* love of mankind.  
*Philargyrom*, full of  
*Philargyry*, *g.* love of silver.  
*Philanty*, *g.* self-love.  
*Philiberti*, *Ge.* famous bright.

# PHI

*Philippe-vile*, a Town in *Hainault*.  
*Philip*, *g.* a lover of horses.  
*Philippick*, belonging to *Philippopolis*, a City of *Macedonia*.  
*Philippicks*, *Demosthenes's* Invectives against  
*Philippus*, King of *Macedonia*, *Alexanders* father; also a gold coin of 3 shillings, and a silver one of 4.  
*Philips-Norton*, a Town in *Worcestershire*.  
*Philipsburgh*, a Key of *Germany*, in the lower *Palatinste*.  
*Philis*, *g.* lovely.  
*Philobetes*, the companion of *Hercules*, who left him his Bow and poisoned Arrows.  
*Philodotus*, *g.* a lover of his master.  
*Philologer*, one given to  
*Philology*, *g.* the study of speech and Discourse; also  
*Philomathy*, love of Learning.  
*Philomel*, a Nightingale, made of  
*Philomela*, flying from *Tereus* who had ravished her, and cut her tongue out.  
*Philomusum*, *g.* a lover of the Muses.  
*Philonoma*, the Mother (by *Phry*) of the twins *Lycastus* and *Parrhasius* Kings of *Arcadia*.  
*Philopolite*, *g.* a lover of his City.  
*Philosophical*, belonging to  
*Philosopher*, a studyer of  
*Philosophy*, *g.* the study of wisdom, or knowledge in things Rational, Natural and Moral.  
*Philostorgy*, *g.* Parents love Children.  
*Philotimy*, *g.* love of Honour.  
*Philtre*, the hollow in the upper lip.  
*Philtre charmed*, enchanted with

# PHR

*Philtres*, *g.* Love-potions, or medicines.  
*Philyrian Scout*, *Sagittarius*, the Centaur *Chiron*, Son of *Saturn* and  
*Philyra*, the Daughter of *Oceanus*.  
*Phineas*, *b.* a bold countenance.  
*Phinem*, a King of *Thrace* slain by *Hercules*.  
*Phlebotomy*, *g.* letting blood (by opening a vein.)  
*Phlegemon*, *g.* a flaming river of *Hell*.  
*Phlegmatick*, full of  
*Phlegme*, the cold and moist humour of the body.  
*Phlegmon*, *g.* a swelling with an inflammation of the blood.  
*Phlegrean fields*, in *Thessaly*, where the Gods and Giants fought.  
*Phlegyas*, King of the *Laptheans*, set under a great stone (in *Hell*) ready to fall on his head for burning the Temple of *Apollo* who had ravished his Daughter *Coronis*.  
*Phæbe*, *Diana*, the Moon.  
*Phæbus*, *Apollo*, the Sun.  
*Phœnix*, an Arabian bird said to live alone above 5 or 600 years, and then to burn her self in a nest of spice, from which ashes springs a young one.  
*Phorbas*, the Son of *Priam*, slain by *Menelaus*.  
*Phorcys*, King of *Corfica*, Father of *Medusa*.  
*Phosphor*, *g.* the morning-star.  
*Phrasology*, a Discourse of  
*Phrases*, *g.* proper forms of speech.  
*Phrenetic*, frantick, troubled with a  
*Phrenesie*, -*nzv*, *g.* madness.  
*Phrygians*, the careless wanton inhabitants of the Greater  
*Phrygia*, part of *Asia*.  
*Phrygian Garment*, of needle-work.  
*Phrygian-Wisdom*, after-wit.

# PIC

*Phthisica*, *g.* a Consumption of Cough of the Lungs.  
*Phylacii*, *g.* a Jaylor.  
*Phylatterians*, Sorcerers condemned *Anno* 62.  
*Phylattery*, *g.* a preservative or charm.  
*Phylacteries*, Scrolls of parchment (with some parts of the Law) worn by the Jews, to mind them of keeping Gods Commands, *Exod.* 13-9.  
*Phylarch*, *g.* the Governour of a Tribe or Family.  
*Phyllis*, hanged her self for *Demaphoon*, and was turn'd into an Almond-tree.  
*Physarch*, *g.* the Governour of Nature.  
*Physick*, *g.* medicine.  
*Physicks*, *g.* Natural Philosophy.  
*Physician*, one skill'd in both.  
*Physiognomer*, -*mist*, a professor of  
*Physiognomy*, *g.* a discovering mens natures by their looks; also contracted to  
*Physiomy*, the feature of the face.  
*Physiologer*, a practitioner of  
*Physiology*, *g.* a reasoning or searching of Natural things.  
*Piacle*, *l.* [a Sacrifice, to purge] some great offence.  
*Piacular*, -*low*, belonging thereto.  
*Pia Mater*, the inmost skin enclosing the brain.  
*Pian Piano*, by little and little, soft and fair.  
*Pisire*, an Italian coin about a crown.  
*Piscum*, *l.* a purging by Sacrifice.  
*Piazza*, *l.* a broad open place, as a market-place, &c. also (corruptly) the walks about it set with pillars, &c.  
*Pica*, *l.* longing; also a printing Character.  
*Picars*, a kind of Adam's es; also great boats used on the *Severn*.

# P I L

*Pleard* &c, to imitate the *Picards*, -*lus*, people of *Picardy*, a Province of *Gallia Belgica* the Granary of France.

*Picage*, money paid at fairs for breaking the ground to set up booths.

*Pick-tidy*, a famous Ordinary at *St. James's* built by one *Higgins* a Taylor, who made

*Pickadills*, (*D. Pickdille-kies*) the round hems, or several divisions set together about the skirt of a garment or collar, much in fashion the last age.

*Picker*, (*I. Picare*) to skirmish.

*Pickering*, a town in *Yorkshire*.

*Pickignit*, *f.* a word used (*I. ke Shihoboleb*) to distinguish Aliens from the native French, as *Brud* and *Chese* did the English and Flemings in *Wars* *Tyler* rebellion.

*Pickage*, as *P. ceagr*.

*Pick*, *Pike*, *Piggle*, (*I. Pick*, *small*) a small cloth.

*Pickeron*, as *Piqueron*.

*Picker*, *I.* a Painter.

*Pictorial*, *curious*, *scal*, *f.* belonging to a picture.

*Piedmont*, part of *Italy* under the Duke of *Savoy*.

*Pie-powder-Court*, *Curia pedis pulverizati*, to redress all disorders at fairs.

*Pig*, *f.* for pickle.

*Piper Henrick*, a very slow distilling instrument.

*Pight*, *f.* pitched, propped.

*Pigment*, *f.* paint.

*Pignorat*, *f.* to [take in] pawn.

*Pignoratitum*, pawned, or belonging to pawning.

*Pike*, *f.* peep.

*Pike on the beam*, *c.* run for it.

*Pipitude*, *f.* sloth.

*Piladion*, a song or dance of *Pilades*, a notable Comedian.

*Pilaster*, a small pillar; also the swelling of the Uterus.

*Pile*, (*f. neri*) a swollen

# P I N

or fur garment; also a child's flannel clout.

*Pileow*, as *Paragaph*.

*Pille of Foddray*, (*pilla*) a pile or fort on a sea-creek in *Lancashire*.

*Pile*, a twofold line (in Heraldry) like a wedge.

*Pilgrim*, (*I. Peligrino*) a devout traveller to some Holy place: a Palmer is a general and perpetual Pilgrim.

*Pilaw*, a Turkish dish of rice and mutton-fat boiled.

*Pillow*, the timber which the Bolt-spring rests on.

*Pidour*, (*f. -urs*) *o.* robbers.

*Pilores*, *o.* the same.

*Pil si*, *I.* hairnets.

*Piloteage*, the office of a Pilot, a steersman.

*Piment*, (*q. Pigment*) *o.* a drink of wine and honey.

*Pimplean*, belonging to

*Pimplea*, a mountain of *Micdon*, with a fountain sacred to the

*Pimpleides*, the Muses.

*Pimponpet*, *f.* an antick dance of three kicking each others bum.

*Pin-cod*, *No.* a pin-cushion]

*Nick the Pin*, drink just to the middle of a wooden cup. This caused so much debauchery, that Priests were forbidden to drink at or to the pins.

*Pine*, *o.* a pit, also (*No.*) difficult.

*Pingles*, *Pingress*, *f.* a womanish play with ivory balls.

*Pingle*, *No.* as *Piele*.

*Pinguedinow*, *I.* fat.

*Pinguiculus*, the same as

*Pinguise*, *I.* to make fat.

*Pimiferos*, *I.* pine-bearing.

*Pimifinich*, an Indian milky juice purging choler.

*Pinnace*, a kind of small ship.

*Pinnigerom*, *I.* having fins.

*Pinne*, a humour in a hawk's foot.

*Pi ser*, *I.* a baker.

*Pin*, *I.* an iron pin that keeps the gun from recoil-

# P I S

ings; also the rudder-hanging it to the stern post.

*Pintle-pantle*, *Pintledy-pantledy*, *L.* (*Panteler*, *f.* to pantle) trembling for fear, or frequent beating [of the heart.]

*Pinules*, *I.* the fights of *Albiddada*.

*Pioneers*, -*novi*, (*f. Pionieri*) underminers and diggers in an army.

*Pip*, a white scale on the top of the tongue in poetry.

*Pipation*, *I.* a crying weeping.

*Pipe*, the great Roll kept at the Exchequer.

*Pipe* [of wine, &c.] 26 gallons, or half a tun.

*Pipperidge*, *E. Ss.* barberries.

*Piquant*, *f.* pricking.

*Pique*, *f.* a quarrel.

*Piqueron*, *f.* a Dattor velvet.

*Pyramid*, as *Pyramid*.

*Pirae*, *f.* perry.

*Pirical*, belonging to

*Piracy*, the trade of a

*Pirate*, *I.* a Sea-Robber

(formerly any sea-soldier, who had recovered lands, &c. and is despoiled again.)

*Pirenean*, belonging to

*Pirene*, a fountain made by *Pegasus* dashing his foot against the rock.

*Pisa*, a City of *Tuscany*.

*Piscaria*, -*ry*, a liberty to fish in another man's water.

*Piscary*, *I.* a place for fishing.

*Piscation*, *I.* a fishing.

*Pisces*, the 12th sign of the Zodiac.

*Piscola*, *I.* a little fish.

*Piscinal*, belonging to fish-pond.

*Pisulent*, *I.* fishy, or white may be fished.

*Pissiphat*, *g.* Pitch and three Bitumen mixt.

*Pissipren*, the suppression of a horse's urine.

*Pistaches*, small, Physica Sydon, Pistach-nuts.

# P O S

also a publick sale of things to them that bid

*Posfourb*, *o.* Southwark,

*Posmouth*, a town in *Hants*.

*Posad*, *f.* the lighting down of birds; also any resting or sitting place.

*Posf*, *o.* for suppose.

*Posf*, a rheum stopping a nose and hindring the speech.

*Position*, *I.* a foundation upon which an argument is built.]

*Posna*, a city of lower *Pow*.

*Posfessive*, -*sory*, *I.* belonging to

*Posfession*, *I.* property, or equal enjoyment.

*Posfed*, *o.* tossed, pushed.

*Posfown*, an Indian beast receiving her young ones (on occasion) into a bag under her belly.

*Posfibility*, a being

*Posfible*, *I.* able to be done.

*Posf diem*, the Sheriff's penalty (4d to the *Custos brevis*) for returning a writ after

*Posf disseisin*, a writ for him who had recovered lands, &c. and is despoiled again.

*Posf fine*, a duty belonging to the King, for a fine formerly acknowledged.

*Posf term*, 20 d. taken by the *Custos brevis* of the Court of Common Pleas, for filing any writ after the term.

*Posfe*, *o.* power.

*Posfea*, a Record of the proceedings upon a trial by *Nisi*.

*Posteriority*, a being or coming after. He that holds

two Lords, holds of the first by Priority, of the last by

Posteriority.

*Posfitions*, *I.* the back-

*Posfhumian*, belonging to

the fathers death.

# P O T

*Posthume* (or *Posthumus*) works, published after the Authors death.

*Postick*, *I.* being behind.

*Postile*, (*q. apostile*, *f.* a small addition to a greater discourse) a short exposition on the Gospel.

*Postilion*, *f.* a guide or post-boy; also he that rides one of the first coach-horses.

*Postliminious*, belonging to

*Postliminie*, -*niage*, *I.* the return of one thought to be dead, restored to his house by a hole through the wall.

*Postmeridian*, *I.* done in the afternoon.

*Postmate*, *I.* born after.

*Postome*, *o.* impostume.

*Postpone*, -*pose*, *I.* to set behind, to slight.

*Postposure*, a setting behind or esteeming less.

*Postriduan*, *I.* done the next day after.

*Postscript*, an addition at the end of a writing.

*Postvene*, *I.* to come after.

*Postventional*, coming after.

*Postulatory*, belonging to a

*Postulate*, *I.* a request or demand.

*Postulata*, fundamental principles (in any science) taken for granted.

*Pot*, a head-piece.

*Potable*, *I.* fit to drink.

*Pot-ashes*, made of the best wood-ashes (for sope.)

*Pottacco*, *Sp.* a small sea-  
vessel.

*Potation*, *I.* a drinking.

*Pote*, *No.* to push or put out.

*Pote the clothes off*, *No.* kick them off.

*Potatoes*, Indian roots of great virtue.

*Potent* (in heraldry) the top of a crouch.

*Potent*, -*ntial*, powerful.

*Potentials*, things apt to give power or strength.

*Potentates*, *Potest*, men in authority and power.

*Potost*, a town in *Pa*, *u*,

# P O W

having the best Silver mines.

*Potorious*, *I.* d-rinky.

*Potton*, a town in *Bedfordshire*.

*Potulent*, *I.* drinkable.

*Pouches*, small bulk-heads in the hold (to keep up corn, &c.)

*Pound*, *Ss.* a boil or ulcer.

*Pouldaon*, *Oulternest*, *Mc-trinacles*, coarse canvas.

*Pounce*, *Sp.* to jag or cut in and out.

*Pounces*, hawk's claws.

*Poundage*, a subsidy granted the King (of twelve-pence in the pound) of all merchandise: imported or exported.

*Pour fair proclamee*, &c. a writ commanding the Mayor, &c. to proclaim that none cast filth into ditches or other places adjoining.

*Pourcon-rel*, as *Polyw.*

*Pourmenade*, *f.* a walk.

*Pourparie*, the division of

*Parceners* land.

*Pourpresture*, an encroachment, or any thing done to the nuisance of the Kings tenants.

*Poursuivant*, *f.* a follower; also a Kings messenger on special occasions.

*Poursuivans* at arms, blew-mantle, rouge-crois, rouge-dragon and percellis, attending (and commonly succeeding) the heralds.

*Poutrairature*, the drawing

a

*Pourvaiz*, -*iz*, *f.* a draught,

picture or resemblance of any thing.

*Pourveyance*, the work of

a

*Pourveyor*, an Officer providing corn and victuals [for the Kings house.]

*Pork*, *o.* for pug.

*Power*, *o.* stare, pore.

*Power of the County*, *posse*

*Comitatus*, the aid and attendance of all above the age of 15 (that are capable of bearing Arms) when any force is used in opposition to the

## PRE

the execution of justice.

*Poyname*, *o.* pricking.  
*Poynings Law*, an Act of Parliament in Ireland, 10. H. 7. (Sir Edm. Poyning being Lieutenant) making all English Statutes (to that time, but none made since) of force in Ireland.

*Præ-*, is (in English) most commonly written *Pre-*.  
*Practick*, -cal, belonging to *Pradice*, or actual exercise.

*Pragmatic*, *Sp.* a Proclamation; also an agreement between a secular Prince and a Bishop.

*Pragmatical*, *g.* expert in law business, or (as now tis used) busie about other mens affairs.

*Prague*, the Metropolis of Bohemia.

*Prancer*, *c.* a horse.

*Franchise*, *i.* a break-fast or little dinner.

*Praniorum*, *i.* belonging to dinner.

*Prastily*, *No.* softly.

*Prats*, *c.* thighs.

*Pratical*, belonging to

*Pratique*, *i.* practice; also a

licence to traffick.

*Prating-cheat*, *c.* a tongue.

*Pratum falcabile*, meadow-grounds.

*Pravity*, *i.* naughtiness.

*Preamble*, a tedious preface.

*Prebendary*, an assistant to the Bishop, he that receives a

*Prebend*, *i.* a portion allowed the members of a Cathedral - Church; also the place.

*Prebendal*, belonging thereto.

*Prebition*, *i.* a giving or offering.

*Precaution*, *i.* fore-warning, fore-sight or being aware.

*Precaire*, bind - days (for bidden - days) days works which some tenants are to give the Lord in harvest.

*Precairous*, granted by treaty, onely so long as the other pleaseth.

## PRE

*Precedential*, belonging to *Precedence*, a going before, an excellling.

*Precedent*, foregoing.

*Precedent*, an example.

*Precedence*, -cy, excellency.

*Precenton*, the flourish or entrance of a song.

*Precentor*, the chantor, that begins the tune.

*Prece partium*, the continuance of a sute by the consent of both parties.

*Preceptive*, belonging to precepts.

*Preceptor*, a schoolmaster.

*Preceptories*, benefices that were held by the better sort of Templars.

*Precedaneom*, going, cut or killed before.

*Precentis*, bounds.

*Prepicie*, a down - right descent.

*Precipitate*, to cast down headlong, do a thing rashly; also red mercury, a corroding powder.

*Precocity*, a being too early [in ripening.]

*Precognition*, fore - knowledge.

*Preconiom*, belonging to commendation, or the common cryer.

*Preconsultors*, Preadvisers, a Colledge at Venice.

*Precomrañ*, a former bargain.

*Precurfor*, a fore-runner.

*Predatory*, belonging to

*Predation*, robbing.

*Predly* [ship, ordnance, &c.] ready [for fight.]

*Predecessors*, Ancestors.

*Predestination*, fore-appointment.

*Predial*, -itory, belonging to Lands, Farms or Mannors.

*Predial tithes*, of things growing from the ground.

*Prediator*, a Lawyer expert in actions real or concerning lands.

*Predicables*, Porphyries & terms, Attributes of all things, Genus, Species, Dis-

## PRE

*ferentia*, *Proprium* and *Judens*.

*Predicaments*, ten general places, in which every thing is disposed, viz. Substance, Quantity, Quality, Relation, Action, Passion, Where, When, Situation & Habit.

*Predicate*, *i.* to publish, preach; also that which is

*Predicated*, spoken or affirmed of the subject.

*Prediction*, *i.* a foretelling.

*Predominant*, bearing rule.

*Preëminence*, right of excellency.

*Preëmption*, the first taking.

*Prees*, a town in Shropshire.

*Preëxistence*, a being before.

*Preëxistent*, being before.

*Preface*, a speech preparatory to the discourse.

*Prese*, *o.* for proof.

*Presecture*, the office or jurisdiction of a

*Presēt*, a Governor of City or Province.

*Preference*, advancement.

*Prefigurative*, to foreshew signs.

*Prefinition*, a fore-determination.

*Prefix*, to fasten before, also to appoint [a time.]

*Prefract*, obstinate.

*Pregnancy*, a being

*Pregnant*, big with child, also full, copious, ripe.

*Pregression*, a going fore.

*Pregustation*, a tasting fore.

*Preignotary*, as Promotary.

*Prejudicate*, fore-judged.

*Prejudice*, rash judgment before trial; also harm.

*Prejudicial*, hurtful.

*Preli*, belonging to Printers press.

*Prelation*, a setting fore.

*Prelature*, the same; a Prelateship.

## PRE

*Prælate*, the Governour of [Cathedral] Church.

*Prædians*, Lectures.

*Præliminary*, as *Liminary*.

*Prælude*, -diu, a proem

entrance, and (in Music) a Voluntary or flourish before a song or lesson.

*Præfation*, the same.

*Præmature*, too soon ripe.

*Præmeditate*, think before-hand.

*Præmious*, rich in gifts.

*Præmise*, to speak something by way of Preface or

proem.

*Præmisses*, things spoken fore.

*Præmission*, a sending before.

*Præmium*, a reward [at pool,] the money given for

winning a Ship, &c.

*Præmonstrare*, foreshew.

*Præmonere*, (*q.* *præmonere*)

prisonment and loss of

goods.

*Præmonition*, a fore-warning.

*Præmunition*, a fore-arming.

*Prænder*, (*f.* *Prændre*) the

power of taking a thing before tis offered.

*Prænder de Bayon*, an explosion disabling a Woman

on pursuing an appeal of

order against the killer of

her former husband.

*Prænomination*, a forename.

*Præmotion*, a fore-knowing.

*Prænuncious*, foretelling.

*Prænuntiate*, to foreshew.

*Præcompare*, prevented, taken fore-hand.

*Prænominate*, to preface.

*Præordain*, to ordain before.

*Præordinate*, fore - ordain.

*Præpensel*, *f.* forethought.

*Præponderate*, *i.* to weigh

more or before.

*Præpose*, to set before.

*Præposition*, a part of

speech set before other

words.

## PRE

*Preposterum*, contrary to order.

*Preproperous*, over-hasty.

*Prepuce*, the fore-skin.

*Prerogative*, a peculiar Authority or Privilege.

*Prerogative Court* [of Canterbury] wherein are proved the Wills of those who had

goods of any considerable value (usually 5*l.*) out of the Diocese wherein they

died. In York 'tis called the Exchequer.

*Presage*, to guess or foretell.

*Presbyterian*, belonging to

the Church by

*Presbyters*, *g.* Priests, Elders.

*Prescience*, *i.* fore-knowledge.

*Prescind*, to cut before, to divide or break first.

*Prescribe*, to appoint or limit.

*Prescription*, appointing, limiting, also a long customary course or use of a thing.

*Preson*, *o.* to tread on.

*Presentaneom*, present, effectual.

*Presentation*, the Patrons offering a Clerk to the Bishop to be instituted in a Benefice of his gift.

*Presence*, the Clerk presented.

*Presentment*, a meer denunciation of the Jurors or other Officers (without information) of an offence inquirable in that Court.

*Preside*, to be over or oversee.

*Presidial*, belonging to a

*President*, an Overseer, and sometime as *Precedent*.

*Presidary*, as *Presidial*, also belonging to a

*Prisidy*, a Garrison or Succour.

*Prisfure*, an oppression or grief.

*Prest*, (*f.* ready) a duty paid by the Sheriff upon his

## PRI

account in the Exchequer.

*Prest-money*, as *Imprest*.

*Presteign*, a Town in Radnorshire.

*Prestitution-Money*, paid by Arch - Deacons yearly to the Bishop.

*Prestiges*, delusions, impostures.

*Prestigation*, a juggling.

*Prestigious*, Juggler-like.

*Preston*, a town in Lancashire, and about forty more.

*Presto*, *Sp.* quickly.

*Presumption*, arrogance, also cause of judging so or so.

*Presuppose*, to suppose before-hand.

*Preterse*, -text, an excuse.

*Preterfess*, pretended.

*Preterfession*, a laying claim.

*Preterition*, a passing by.

*Pretermisssion*, an omitting.

*Preternatural*, besides nature.

*Preorian*, belonging to a

*Prior*, a General, Chief Justice, Consul, or Mayor.

*Preorian guard*, Ten thousand, who were to the Emperor, as the Janizaries to the Turk, and *Islamutukes* to the Sultan of Egypt.

*Prevalency*, a being

*Prevalent*, prevailing, powerful.

*Prevarication*, double-dealing.

*Prevaricator* in Cambridge, (as *Terra filius* at Oxford) makes an ingenious Satyrical commencement-Speech.

*Prevenient*, -venitonal, coming before.

*Previd*, *o.* hardy.

*Previdence*, a foreseeing.

*Previum*, going before.

*Prevus*, *o.* tame.

*Præm*, -mus, the Son of

*Lamedon*, King of Troy, in whose time the City was sacked by the Greeks.

*Præpism*, -mus, Erection without lust, from

# PRI

*Priapus*, the lascivious God of Garden.

*Prieb*, No. thin drink.

*Pricker*, a Huntsman on horse-back.

*Pricket*, a brocket, spitter, or Male Deer a full year old.

*Pricking*, a hares footing in the dirt.

*Prickpoure*, a rank rider.

*Prick-timber*, *Eunymus*, Spindle-tree.

*Pridian*, l. of the day before.

*Prid* (for *Lamprid*) gavel, a Rent paid the Lord of *Rodley* in *Glocestershire*, for fishing for Lampreys in *Severn*.

*Pridwen*, King *Arthur*'s shield, with the picture of the Virgin *Mary*.

*Prigging*, c. riding.

*Prigt*, c. Thieves.

*Prig-napper*, c. a horse-stealer.

*Prig-flar*, c. a rival in Love.

*Friket*, c. a small wax-Candle.

*Prill*, c. (*q. pri. kle*) to gore.

*Primævis*, the dignity of a

*Primate*, l. a Metropolitane.

*Primag*, the Sailors due at the loading and going out of a Ship from any Haven.

*Prime*, l. first, chief, large, also the first hour of the day, and one of the Roman (anonical hours) (from six to nine), also the Golden Number, and (in surveying) 19 inches and 54 parts of an inch.

*Primer*, the Office of the blessed Virgin, divided into seven parts, 1. *Marines* and *Laude*. 2. The Prime. 3d 6th. *Nine* (or *Ninth hour*) 6. *Vespers* (or *Even-song*.) 7. the *Compline*.

*Primero*, and *Primavista*, l. two old games at Cards.

*Primevom*, l. of the first age.

*Primices*, l. first-fruits.

*Primier Seisin*, was a branch of the Kings *Prerogative*,

# PRI

gative, whereby he had the first possession of all Lands and Tenements holden of him in chief.

*Primigenious*, l. coming naturally or originally of it self.

*Priming*, the first ground colour [in painting the Ship.]

*Priming-Iron*, to pierce the Carthage, through the touch-hole.

*Priminal*, belonging to first-fruits.

*Primitive*, l. first, ancient, not derived of others.

*Primogeniture*, l. the first birth.

*Primordial*, [belonging to] the first beginning.

*Primum Mobile*, l. the first mover, the tenth Orb.

*Lord Prince*, the Kings eldest Son, now called

*Prince of Wales*, since *Edward* 2d. who was born at *Carnarvon*.

*Principality*, Sovereignty.

*Prindle*, as *Croft*.

*Princeps*, No. (*q. p. p. cox* or *cockrel*.) a youngster too soon ripe-headed, a pert and forward fellow.

*Priors Aliens*, French Governours of Religious houses erected here for *Outlandishmen*, suppress by *Hen. 8.*

*Priory*, l. a being before.

*Priores*, the Governess of a Nunnery.

*Prisage*, f. a prising, also the Kings Custom or share of lawful prizes (usually 10%)

*Prisage of Wines*, as *Butlerage*.

*Priscilla*, little *Prisca* (l. old.)

*Priscillianists*, Hereticks (*Ann.* 388.) who followed *Priscillianus*, he held a good and an evil God Creators of all things, denied the Trinity, &c.

*Prise*, that which is taken of the Kings Subjects by the Purveyors.

*Prism*, g. any saw dust, al-

# PRO

to a solid triangle, hence

*Prismatical glasses*, representing variety of colours.

*Pristine*, l. ancient, as *Romed*.

*Pristh*, l. a long and slender fish, also such a Ship.

*Privade*, Sp. a favourite private friend.

*Privation*, l. a depriving, taking away.

*Privative*, depriving, &c.

*Privilege*, l. a liberty granted besides the Course of Common Law.

*Privy*, f. private familiarity.

*Privy*, (In Law) a party or he that hath an interest in any action or thing.

*Privy to*, acquainted with

*Privy Artery*, passing from the descendant branch of the great Artery, and belowing it self among the p<sup>ri</sup>vicities.

*Privy-Seal*, used after the *Privy Signet*, and before the Great Seal (and in some smaller things that do not pass the Great Seal at all.)

*Prize*, that which is taken by conquest, Letters of Marque, Robbery, &c. as kind of booty; as also in Combat or contention for it.

*Probability*, l. likelihood.

*Probate of Testaments*, proving of Wills (in the spiritual Court) either in conformity by the Executors Oath (or to avoid future debate by witnesses also.)

*Probatic pond*, g. the Sheep pool, *Bethesda*.

*Probatical*, -ial, belonging to

*Probation*, l. a proving.

*Probaine piscant*, v. the Sheep pool.

*Probationer*, a trier, also that is to be tried or approved before he be admitted.

*Probatior*, a prover or Approver who was to prove his allegation by battle or the Courtey, as the Appeal would.

# PRO

*Probatory*, l. the place or instrument of proof.

*Probationum est*, l. it is approved.

*Probe*, (*f. curette*) an instrument to search the depth of wounds.

*Probity*, l. honesty.

*Problematical*, belonging to

*Probleme*, g. a hard question.

*Proboscide*, g. the Elephant's trunk.

*Procracity*, l. malepertness.

*Procratiack cause*, forcing or causing another's.

*Procedendo*, a Writ sending a suit back to the inferior Court whence it had been removed.

*Procerity*, a being

*Proceres*, l. tall.

*Procers*, Irons hooked at the ends used by Glass-makers.

*Procyon*, g. the lesser Dog-star.

*Processi*, all proceeding at law, and particularly that by which a man is called into any temporal Court.

*Procession*, a going forward, as a visiting the bounds of a Parish in Rogation-week.

*Proceffional*, belonging to process or proceeding.

*Proceffum continuando*, a writ for the continuing of a process, after the death of the chief Justice, &c.

*Prochein amy*, f. he that is next of kin to a child in his lineage.

*Prochronism*, g. a setting down too much in computing of time.

*Prochyta*, a Tyrrhene Island (they say) from a mountain of the Isle *Inarime*, thrown into the Sea by an earthquake.

*Prociduous*, belonging to

*Providence*, l. a falling down.

*Prociat*, l. readiness.

*Prociuity*, a being

*Proclive*, l. easie, apt, enclining.

# PRO

*Proconsul*, a Deputy-Consul.

*Procrastinate*, l. to delay.

*Procreate*, l. to beget.

*Pro confesso*, for granted, as a bill is taken after a fourth insufficient answer.

*Proctors*, soliciting other mens business, gathering their

*Tythes*, &c.

*Proctors of the Clergy*, chosen and appointed to sit in the Convocation-house in time of Parliament.

*Proctors of the University*, two chosen yearly to see good orders kept.

*Proculcation*, l. a trampling under foot.

*Procurations*, proxies, paid the Bishop or Arch-deacon yearly, in respect of Visitation.

*Procurator*, l. a Proctor, and (at Venice) the second person in dignity.

*Procyon*, g. the lesser Dog-star.

*Prodigality*, l. a being

*Prodigal*, wastful, riotous.

*Prodigence*, l. unthriftiness.

*Prodigiom*, belonging to a

*Prodigy*, l. a monstrous, wonderfull and strange sight.

*Proditorious*, l. Traytor-like.

*Prodrome*, g. a fore-runner.

*Product-cate*, brought forth out of another.

*Produktion*, l. a bringing forth or lengthning.

*Proctibosis*, the producing a reason to clear or defend himself.

*Proeme*, g. a preface.

*Prof. Prove*, an enquest.

*Professionom*, belonging to

*Profession*, l. a going.

*Profer*, the time appointed for the Accompts of Sheriffs (and other Officers) in the Exchequer, twice a year.

*Profession*, the entering into

# PRO

any Religious Order.

*Proffessur*, l. a publick Reader.

*Proficient*, l. profiting, or one that hath profited.

*Profile*, l. the picture of a thing drawn sideways.

*Pr. figure*, to put to flight, also debauched.

*Profluence*, l. an abundance.

*Profundure*, f. -dity, l. a being

*Profound*, l. very deep.

*Profuse*, l. lavishing.

*Profusion*, a pouring out lavishly.

*Progenitors*, forefathers.

*Progeny*, l. an offspring.

*Progne*, *Philomela*'s sister.

*Prognosticate*, l. to foretell.

*Prognosticks*, boding signs.

*Progrission*, l. a going on.

*Progriffional*, belonging thereto.

*Prohibition*, a forbidding or hindering.

*Prohibitio de vasto*, &c. a writ forbidding the waste of land in controversy.

*Prohibitory*, -tive, forbidding.

*Projection*, l. a casting forward, or a contriving.

*Projections*, l. exposed, cast out.

*Pro indiviso*, the possession of Coparceners before partition.

*Projeckture*, l. the jutting out of buildings.

*Prolation*, l. a pronouncing.

*Prolation*, l. a deferring.

*Proleptical*, belonging to

*Prolepsis*, -ft, g. a conceiving in the mind beforehand, a preventing what another thought to alledge.

*Proletaneous*, -arian, -ism, l. having many Children and little to maintain them, vulgar.

# P R O

*Prologus*, *l.* The Speaker [of either Convocation House.]  
*Prolusion*, *l.* as *Preludium*.  
*Prolyta*, *g.* a Licentiate that hath studied the Law 4 years.  
*Pr menade*, *f.* as *Pourme-made*.  
*Pr messe*, *f.* a promise.  
*Promethew*, Son to Iapetus, stealing fire from heaven to put life in his Image, was chained to *Caucasus*, where a Vulture gnaw'd his liver.  
*Prominence*, a being  
*Prominent*, *l.* jutting out, or over others.  
*Promiscuous*, *l.* mingled.  
*Promissary*, to whom a promise is made.  
*Promissory*, *l.* belonging to a promise.  
*Promontory*, *l.* a hill butting into the sea.  
*Promoters*, -mooters, who (for reward) complain of Offenders.  
*Promptitude*, a being  
*Prompt*, *l.* ready, quick.  
*Promptuary*, *l.* a buttery.  
*Premulgation*, *l.* a publishing.  
*Prone*, *l.* with face downward.  
*Pronephew*, *l.* a Nephews son.  
*Pronotary*, as *Protom.*  
*Proam*, as *Proem*.  
*Propagate*, *l.* to spread abroad, or plant young vines.  
*Pro partibus liberandis*, a writ for the partition of Lands between Co-heirs.  
*Propelled*, thrust forward.  
*Propension*, -ity, *l.* a being  
*Propense*, heavy, inclined.  
*Properate*, *l.* to make hast.  
*Properly*, the highest right a man can have to a thing, also a natural quality.  
*Proprietes*, the Accoutrements of Actors.  
*Prophecies*, (in Law) Wizardly foretellings.  
*Prophezie*, to prophesy, or foretell things to come.

# P R O

*Prophetic*, belonging thereto.  
*Prophylactic*, *g.* preservative.  
*Propination*, *l.* a drinking to one.  
*Proximity*, *l.* nearness.  
*Propitiate*, *l.* to appease by Sacrifice.  
*Propitiation*, atonement.  
*Propitiatory*, belonging thereto; also the Mercy seat or place where God was.  
*Propitius*, favourable.  
*Proponit*, the sea from the freights of *Hellepont* to *Thracian Bosphorus*.  
*Proportion*, *l.* answerableness.  
*Proposition*, *l.* a sentence or matter propounded.  
*Propounders*, seems to be Monopolists or else *Projectors*.  
*Proprator*, a Deputy *Pro-tor*.  
*Proprietary*, -tor, *f.* the owner, whose the Propriety is.  
*Propadiou*, *l.* shameful.  
*Propugnac*, *l.* a fortress.  
*Propugnator*, *l.* a stiff maintainer.  
*Propulsion*, *l.* a driving back.  
*Propulory*, serving thereto.  
*Proreption*, *l.* a creeping on.  
*Prorex*, *l.* a Vice R. y.  
*Prostrate*, *l.* to stir up.  
*Provoked himself*, hid himself in a Rock.  
*Proreque*, *l.* put off for some time, but not ended.  
*By Prorogation* (in open Court) there is a Session, and then such Bills as had not Royal assent, must (the next assembly) begin again; But in Adjournment (or Continuance) there is no Session, and therefore all things continue in their former state. For every several Session of Parliament is (in Law) a several Parliament.  
*Prosaick*, *l.* being in or belonging to

# P R O

*Prose*, not verse.  
*Proscission*, *l.* a cutting  
*Proscription*, a making one  
*Proscript*, *l.* an outlaw, exposed to every mans sword.  
*Prosecutor*, who follows Cause in another name.  
*Profelyte*, *g.* a stranger converted to our Religion (formerly to the Jewish).  
*Proserpine*, the Daughter of *Jupiter* and *Ceres*, ravished by *Pluto*.  
*Prosimetrical*, *g.* part prose and part verse.  
*Profodiam*, one skill'd in  
*Profody*, *g.* the art of reciting aright.  
*Proposacia*, *g.* a feigning a person to speak.  
*Prospit*, *l.* a view aloft.  
*Prospicuum*, *l.* fair to behold.  
*Prospicience*, *l.* foresight.  
*Prostration*, *l.* a laying flat.  
*Prosthesis*, *g.* an addition to the beginning of a word.  
*Prostitute*, *l.* to let out the use of her body.  
*Prostrate*, *l.* to lay (or lying) flat along.  
*Prosylogism*, *g.* an auxiliary syllogism, to help the main one.  
*Protack*, belonging to  
*Protasis*, *g.* a proposition also the first part of a Comedy.  
*Protection*, *l.* a guarding or being guarded.  
*Protelation*, a driving away.  
*Protrud*, *l.* to stretch forth.  
*Protrusion*, *l.* forwardness.  
*Protestism*, going to the Trojan war (contrary to the Oracles advice) was slain by *Heckor*.  
*Protest* a bill of Exchange declare (on the Exchange) that you are not satisfied by his Factor; and the Law of Merchants allow you satisfaction out of his goods, if he have any in the Realm.  
*Protestants*, so called at *Spires* in Germany (1529) from their

# P R O

*Prostitution*, *l.* an open declaration of ones mind, also a term of pleading when one does not directly affirm or depose the thing alledged.  
*Protem*, a Sea-God who they say turn'd himself into kind of shapes.  
*Protomary*, as *Proto*.  
*Protocol*, *g.* the first draught of a Deed, &c. also the upper part of a leaf.  
*Protosol*, *g.* the first leaf.  
*Proto-Forestarium*, was the chief Justice of *Windsor-Forest*.  
*Protelicia*, supposed to be *Pradbow-Castle* in *Northumb-land*.  
*Protologie*, *g.* a preface.  
*Protomary*, *g.* the first [Gospel] martyr, *St. Stephen*.  
*Protomary*, a chief Clerk, three in the Common-Pleas, and one in the upper Bench.  
*Protoplast*, *g.* the first form, *Adam*.  
*Prototype*, *g.* the first pattern.  
*Protopographer*, *g.* the chief sinter.  
*Prozeugma*, *Zeugma* with verb in the beginning.  
*Protraction*, *l.* a deferring.  
*Protractor*, *l.* a prolonger; so a surveying instrument.  
*Protreptic*, *g.* Doctrinal.  
*Protrude*, *l.* to thrust forward.  
*Protrusion*, a thrusting, &c.  
*Protruberant*, *l.* swelling out.  
*Protype*, *g.* a pattern for moulds.  
*Provenge*, a whale-bone instrument to cleanse the stomach.  
*Providitores*, *l.* the Venetian officers joyned to the General.  
*Providore*, -vid-, the Governor of *Zant-Ile*.  
*Prover*, as *Approver*.  
*Provence*, a large French province.  
*Proverbial*, belonging to a proverb, *l.* an old pithy saying.  
*Provident*, *l.* wary.  
*Provincial*, belonging to a

# P R U

Province, the Arch-Bishops jurisdiction.  
*United Provinces*, *Gelderland*, *Holland*, *Zealand*, *Zutphen*, *West-Friesland*, (*Utrecht*) *O-ver-Issel*, *Groening*.  
*Provincial* (among Fryers) the chief of their Order in such or such a Province.  
*Provining*, laying a branch (of a Vine, &c.) to take root.  
*Provision*, providing one with a Benefice.  
*Provisional*, for a season, by way of foresight or  
*Proviso*, *l.* a caveat or condition.  
*Provisor*, a purveyor.  
*Provocation*, *l.* a stirring up or challenging.  
*Provocative*, apt to provoke.  
*Prowl*, to pilfer by night.  
*Provoost Marshal*, an Officer in the Navy, having charge of the Prisoners taken at Sea.  
*Provoost*, belonging to a  
*Provoost*, (*f.* *provoost*) the President of a Colledge and several other Officers in France.  
*Prow*, the fore-part of a ship, or any jutting like it; also (o.) honour, and profit.  
*Prowess*, *f.* courage.  
*Proxie*, a Proctors warrant from his Client, also any deputy.  
*Proxies*, as *Procurations*.  
*Proximity*, *l.* the greatest nearness.  
*Proyns*, o. at *Prunes*.  
*Pruce*, o. *Bornstia*, *Prusland*, *Spruceland*.  
*Prudentiality*, [an aptness to breed] prudence.  
*Pruinow*, *l.* frosty.  
*Prunel*, sickle-wort.  
*Prunella's*, a restorative fruit, like small figs.  
*Prunes*, [the hawk] picks and annois her self.  
*Prurient*, *l.* itching.  
*Pruriginous*, *l.* itchy.  
*Prussia*, part of Poland.  
*Prusionicks*, Mathematical

# P U D

tables dedicated to *Albericus Marquis of Brandenburg* and *Duke of Prussia*, 1551.  
*Pry*, o. for pray.  
*Psallicitarist*, *g.* a finger to the harp.  
*Psalms*, *g.* a Divine Song.  
*Psalmist*, the composer of it.  
*Psalmody*, *g.* a singing of Psalms.  
*Psalmodography*, *g.* a writing of Psalms.  
*Psaltery*, *g.* a shalm, (like a harp) with ten strings.  
*Psephism*, *g.* a decree.  
*Pseudodox*, *g.* false glory, or falsely glorious.  
*Pseudography*, *g.* false writing.  
*Pseudologer*, a praefiser of Pseudologie, *g.* lying.  
*Pseudomancy*, *g.* false divination.  
*Pseudomartyr*, *g.* a false martyr or witness.  
*Pseudonymal*, *g.* having a false name.  
*Pseudoprophet*, *g.* a false prophet.  
*Pseudophthalm*, *g.* an itching scurf on the eyebrows.  
*Psychomachy*, *g.* a war of the soul [and body].  
*Pulsant*, *l.* barley-broth.  
*Ptolomew*, the name of several Egyptian Kings.  
*Puberity*, *l.* [the signs of] ripe age.  
*Pubescent*, growing to ripe age.  
*Publick Faith*, on which the Parliament raised money to carry on the war.  
*Publican*, *l.* a farmer of publick Rents or Revenues.  
*Publication*, *l.* a making common.  
*Pucelage*, *l.* Virginity.  
*Puckers*, *Sf.* necks of Caterpillars.  
*Puckle-Church*, a town in *Gloucestershire*.  
*Puddings*, ropes nailed to the ends of the yard-arms, to save the Robbins from galling.  
*Pudapeer*, (for *Hu.*) *Sa.* a felling

# PUM

felling of wood [in the park, forest, &c.]

*Pudibunda*, -dow, *l.* bashful.

*Pudicity*, *l.* chastity.

*Pudor*, *l.* shamefastness.

*Pudiculus*, as *Woodcock*.

*Puerility*, *l.* childishness.

*Puerperum*, *l.* child-bearing.

*Pugil*, *l.* half a handful.

*Pugillation*, the exercise of

*Pugili*, *l.* champions, fist-fighters.

*Pugnacity*, *l.* a desire of fighting.

*Pugna* ory, *l.* belonging to a fighter.

*Puisné*, *f.* younger, born after, puny.

*Puissance*, *f.* power.

*Pulchritude*, *l.* comeliness.

*Pulicine*, *l.* belonging to a flea.

*Pulicosity*, *l.* a being

*Pulicow*, full of fleas.

*Pullail* (*f. poulsie*) wild fowl.

*Pullation*, *l.* a breeding chickens.

*Pullulate*, *l.* to bud.

*Pullbely*, a Town in Carnarvanshire.

*Pulmentarium*, *l.* belonging to water-gruel.

*Pulmonarius*, *l.* diseased in the lungs.

*Pulmonary*, *l.* lung-wart.

*Pulmonical*, belonging to the lungs.

*Pulp*, *l.* the substantial part of anything, also a Cuttle-fish.

*Pulsation*, *l.* a beating upon.

*Pulsator*, *l.* a striker.

*Pulviscal*, *l.* serving to make portage or pap.

*Pulvis*, *o.* for poultry.

*Pulverisation*, -izing, *l.* a reducing to powder.

*Pulverulent*, -reom, *l.* dusty.

*Pumicate*, *l.* to smooth with a

*Pumice-stone*, a spongy stone, the scum of *Ætna* and other burning hills,

*Pur*, *l.* to smooth with a

*Pur*, *l.* to smooth with a

*Pur*, *l.* to smooth with a

*Pur*, *l.* to smooth with a

*Pur*, *l.* to smooth with a

# PUR

*Pump-brake*, the handle.

*Pump-dale*, in which the water runs to the scupper-holes.

*Pumpet-ball*, as *Pompet*.

*Punch*, a mixture of brandy, water, lemons and sugar.

*Punchion of wine*, (*f. poin-*) 80 gallons.

*Punctilio*, *l.* a little

*Puncto*, *l.* a point.

*Punctual*, exactly, to a hairs breadth.

*Pundonnore*, (*f. point a'*) a bravado.

*Pundbrech*, *Sa.* a breaking open the pound.

*Pungency*, *l.* a pricking.

*Punick*, Carthaginian.

*Punick faith*, falsehood.

*Puny*, as *Puiné*.

*Punition*, *l.* a punishment.

*Pupil*, *l.* the apple of the eye, also an Orphan under age and tuition, also a Disciple of a Colledge-Tutor.

*Purbeck*, a demy-Island on which stands *Corf-Castle* in Dorsetshire.

*Purchasing*, the getting a rope in by haling, &c. It is easier (though longer) purchasing upon a block of three sheaves than two.

*Pursh*, (*f. pourfile*) a border or fringe.

*Pursh* (in Heraldry) all furs used in borders.

*Purgation*, the clearing ones self of a crime.

*Purgatory*, *l.* the Basilis place of cleansing (by fire) between Death and Heaven.

*Purgative*, purging.

*Purification*, *l.* a cleansing.

*Purification*, the little linen cloth that wipes the Chalice.

*Purification of the Virgin Mary*, Candlemas, February 2.

*Purim*, *P.* the feast of Lots kept for deliverance from Haman.

*Puritans*, a nick name of Calvinists.

*Purpur*, (*f. pur lieu*) all that

*Purpur*, (*f. pur lieu*) all that

*Purpur*, (*f. pur lieu*) all that

*Purpur*, (*f. pur lieu*) all that

*Purpur*, (*f. pur lieu*) all that

*Purpur*, (*f. pur lieu*) all that

*Purpur*, (*f. pur lieu*) all that

*Purpur*, (*f. pur lieu*) all that

# PUR

space that is covered by perambulations from the ancient forest.

*Purliem-nian*, who (belonging to spend 40 shillings per annum of free hold) is licensed to hunt on his own ground within the *Purliem*.

*Purloin*, *f.* to pilfer.

*Purport*, the true meaning.

*Purpurean*, *l.* of purple.

*Purpresture*, as *Pour*.

*Purprifum*, an enclosure.

*Purvel*, a list ordered (*l.* Eliz.) to be made at the court of Kermies.

*Purvisant*, as *Pour*.

*Purvey*, *o.* for *Pourvey*.

*Purveyour*, as *Pour*.

*Purview*, (*f.* a patent) the body of the AQ, beginning with, Be it enacted.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

*Purulent*, *l.* filthy, matter.

# PYT

perambulation of the Forest or Hundred.

*Pycar*, *Pycer*, a kind of ship mentioned at *Edw. 3.*

*Pymachy*, *g.* a fighting with clubs or hurlbats.

*Pymies*, mountainous Indian dwarfs, said to have perpetual war with the

*Pyladion*, as *Piladion*.

*Pynant*, *o.* a starveling.

*Pyramidal*, -dical, like

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

*Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian

# QUA

*Pyx*, *l.* the vessel containing the Roman Host, also an ancient yearly solemn weighing of gold in the Star-Chamber.

# Q

*Quintus*, the fifth.

*Q. quasi*, as if it were.

*Quib*, a water-weasel or eel-pout.

*Quack*, *D.* frivolous, trifling.

*Quacking cheat*, *c.* a duck.

*Quack salver*, *D.* a Mountebank.

*Quad*, *D.* bad.

*Quadragesimium*, *l.* of forty years.

*Quadragesimal*, belonging to Lent, or to

*Quadragesima* [Sunday] the first in Lent (being about forty days before Easter.)

*Quadrant*, *f.* a Sun-dial.

*Quadrant*, *f.* a staff of four verses.

*Quadrangular*, like a

*Quadrangle*, *l.* a four square figure.

*Quadrant*, *l.* a quarter of a circle or of any measure.

*Quadrantal*, four fingers thick; also a figure like a die.

*Quadrantal terra*, as *Farding-deal*.

*Quadrat*, *l.* a square (to take the distance or height of a place.)

*Quadrat*, -tick, [made] four square.

*Quadrature*, *l.* a squaring.

*Quadrivormium*, *l.* with four horns.

*Quadrivormium*, of four years.

*Quadrivormium*, one four times married.

*Quadrivormium*, belonging to a coach (or coachman) with four horses.

*Quadrivormium*, of fourty.

*Quadrilateral*, of four sides.

*Quadrin*, *f.* Liard, a small coyn, about a farthing.

*Quadrin*, *f.* Liard, a small coyn, about a farthing.

*Quadrin*, *f.* Liard, a small coyn, about a farthing.

*Quadrin*, *f.* Liard, a small coyn, about a farthing.

*Quadrin*, *f.* Liard, a small coyn, about a farthing.

# QUA

# QUA

# QUE

# QUI

# QUI

# QUO

*Quap*, o. for quake.  
*Quapod*, a town in Lincolnshire.  
*Quarantine*, f. Lent, or any space of forty days (of prayers, cessation of arms, or tarrying on ship-board when you come from a place infected.)  
*Quaranty*, Sp. forty [days].  
*Quardecue*, *Quart d'ecu*, f. the fourth part of a [French] crown.  
*Quare eject infra terminum*, a writ for a Lessee cast out before his time is expired.  
*Quare impedit*, a writ for one disturbed in the right of his purchased Advowson.  
*Quare incumbravit*, a writ against the Bishop conferring a Benefice (within six months) whilst others are contending for the right of presenting.  
*Quare intrusi*, &c. a writ that lay against a Ward, marrying and entering on his lands without the consent of his Lord and Guardian.  
*Quarels*, *Querels*, l. complaints, all Actions personal and real.  
*Quare non permittit*, a writ for one that has right (for a turn) to present.  
*Quare non admittit*, a writ against the Bishop refusing to admit his Clerk who has recovered in a Plea of Advowzen.  
*Quare obstruxit*, a writ for him who cannot have his right in passing through his neighbours ground.  
*Quaremena habenda*, a writ for a widow to enjoy her  
*Quarantene*, -time, forty days continuance in the chief Mansion-house of her deceased husband.  
*Quararia*, a stone - quarry.  
*Quarrels*, o. arrow-heads.  
*Quarril*, f. i. d. ob. the fourth part of a Spanish penny.

*Quarroy*, c. a body.  
*Quarry*, the fowl that is flown at and slain; also the hounds reward after hunting, and the venison it self.  
*Quartane* [Aque], returning every fourth day.  
*Quartary*, the fourth part of a Sextary; also a quarter of a pound.  
*Quartation*, a separation into four parts.  
*Quarter*, eight striked bushels, also a piece of timber four square and four inches thick.  
*Quarter-Sessions*, a Court held (every quarter) by the Justices of Peace in every County.  
*Ships-Quarter*, from the steeridge to the transom or fashion-piece.  
*Quarter-bullet*, quartered into four parts.  
*Quarter-Deck*, over the steeridge, as far as the Masters cabin.  
*Quarter pierced*, (In Heraldry) a square hole in the middle of a Cross.  
*Quartering*, sailing with  
*Quarter-winds*, coming in about the main-mast throwds just with the quarter, when all sails may draw together.  
*Quartile aspect*, the distance of three (a quarter of twelve) Signs.  
*Quarto*, with four leaves in a sheet.  
*Quartz*, a kind of flint with lead and silver in't.  
*Quash*, to annul or overthrow.  
*Quassation*, l. a shaking.  
*Quart Cosins*, f. fourth or last cosins, good friends.  
*Quaternary*, belonging to  
*Quaternion*, -ity, the number of four, by which the Pythagorians swore, because of the Elements and name of God which in most languages consisteth of four letters.  
*Quaviver*, (q. aqua-) a sea-dragon.  
*Quaver* (In Musick,) half a crochet.

*Queach*, o. a quickset.  
*Queebord*, (perhaps from board) a game prohibited, Edw. IV.  
*Queen-Gold*, a duty belonging to every Queen-Consent upon divers grants of the King.  
*Queens-Colledge*, (in Oxford) built by Philip the son of Edw. III. who (in honour of her) built  
*Quechborough*, a town in Kent.  
*Queed*, (q. Quade,) o. a devil.  
*Queest*, o. as Culver.  
*Que estate*, which estate.  
*Que est le mesme*, f. who is the same thing.  
*Queint*, o. quenched; also strange.  
*Quem redditum reddat*, a writ to cause a Tenant to turn, &c.  
*Quercine-culane*, l. Oke  
*Querela coram Rege & Consilio*, a writ calling one to file a complaint made before the King and Council.  
*Querimonious*, l. complaining.  
*Queintifer*, o. devils.  
*Queme*, Sa. to please.  
*Querrow*, o. a stone-mener.  
*Quercy*, a French Province.  
*Quern*, D. a hand-mill.  
*Querpo*, as Cnerpe.  
*Querulom*, full of complaint.  
*Query*, (quere) a quickset.  
*Quest*, Inquest, inquiry into misdemeanours (in a Ward).  
*Quest-men*, who are chosen and meet about Christmas that purpose.  
*Questor*, l. a publick Treasurer, also a Judge.  
*Questuary*, -riom, exercising a trade to gain thereby.  
*Questus est Nobis*, a writ against him to whom the thing is alienated which causeth Nuisance.

*Qui bien aime and oublie*, f. that loves well forgets.  
*Qui est la?* f. who is he?  
*Qui improvide*, a super-granted where a man is contumaciously sued out,  
*Quick-silver*, a silmy wa-mixt with pure white  
*Quiddity*, the essence of a thing, also a quirk and sub-quest on.  
*Quiddaner*, a Confession between a Syrup and Marma  
*Quidditane*, essential.  
*Quid iuris clamat*, a writ the Grantee of a reversion in the particular Tenant that not return.  
*Quid pro quo*, Συλλάβημα, for another, a mutual performance of Contracts.  
*Quiscent*, l. resting, not standing.  
*Quierancia*, as Acquit.  
*Quium* [est] an acquittance given Accountants in Exchange.  
*Quium est*, granted the clerk, discharges him of accounts due to the  
*Quilibet quippe*, the provision every Benchor (of the Inner-Temple) pays at Terms end for Battles or proceedings.  
*Quimpercorintin*, a City in Lower Britany.  
*Quinary*, l. of five.  
*Quincunial*, belonging to  
*Quincunx*, l. five ounces, five trees (or more) so together, that a regular and thowor profit is left on every side.  
*Quincupidal*, of five foot.  
*Quindecimvir*, one of the fifteen joynnt Governours of a Commonwealth.  
*Quingenariom*, of 500.  
*Quimble*, (q. whinable) a scible.  
*Quinquagesima* - Sunday, above Sunday (being about

50 days before Easter.)  
*Quinquangle*, five cornered.  
*Quinque-libral*, of five pound.  
*Quinquennial*, -nial, of five years.  
*Quinquepartite*, divided into five.  
*Quinque portm*, the Cinque ports.  
*Quinquereme*, a ship of five oars on a side, also a Galley of five men to an oar.  
*Quinquevir*, one of five in joynnt authority.  
*Quinquuplicate*, to make it five times double.  
*Quinsime*, *Quinzime*, f. the 15th day after any feast; also the 15th part of every town in England, an ancient tax, but not levied now without the Parliament.  
*Quinage*, [the laying out] a fifth part (for younger Brethren.)  
*Quintain*, f. a wedding-sport (in Shropshire, &c.) running a-tilt with poles against a  
*Quintin*, a thick plank set fast in the high-way.  
*Quintal*, as Kintal.  
*Quintessential*, belonging to  
*Quintessence*, l. the virtue or purest substance extracted out of any thing.  
*Quint-exalt*, *Quinto exaltum*, the last call of a Defendant, when if he appear not, he is returned outlawed.  
*Quintile*, July, the 5th [Month] from March.  
*Quintuple*, l. five-fold.  
*Quinzain*, f. fifteen days, or a staff of fifteen verses.  
*Quire*, *Queer*, c. base, rogish.  
*Quirinal*, belonging to  
*Quirinus*, Romulus.  
*Quirister*, as Chorister.  
*Quiriation*, a complaining or calling for help.  
*Quirites*, Romans.  
*Quistron*, c. a beggar.  
*Quite-claim*, a quitting of ones Claim or Title.

*Quia dicitur*, Waite - Rent, a singular of acknowledgment.  
*Quindr*, the drofs of tin.  
*Quod Clericus non elegit*, a writ for a Clerk who (by reason of his land) is lik. to be made Bailiff, &c.  
*Quod Clericus beneficiati*, a writ exempting a Clerk of the Chancery from contributing towards the Proctors of the Clergy in Parliament.  
*Quod ei desorceat*, a writ against him (or his heir) that took away land recovered by a Tenant in Tail, Dower, or for Life.  
*Quod o.* for quoth, faith.  
*Quodlibet*, belonging to  
*Quodlibet*, Quirks or Quiddities, School-Questions.  
*Quodlibetaries*, that follow their own fancies.  
*Quod permittat*, a writ for his heir that is disfeised of his Common of pasture, against the heir of the Disfeisor.  
*Quod persona nec detrahenda*, &c. a writ for Clerks distrained for their fifteenth.  
*Quo fare*, a writ to compel one to shew by what right he challenges Common of pasture.  
*Quo minus*, a writ against the Grantor making such waste in his woods that the Grantee cannot enjoy his grant of House-bote and Hay-bote; or for any (that pays) the King a free-tarm Rent) against another for debt or damage.  
*Quorum*, of which [Justices] he is to be one.  
*Quotidian*, l. daily.  
*Quotient*, (Quoties, l. how often?) the number arising out of any Division.  
*Quoted*, Sp. clay'd, glutted.  
*Quo Warranto*, a writ against him that usurps a Feanchise of the Kings; or him

# RAC

that intrudes as heir.  
*Quay*, a road laid in sand (ne take over another)  
*Quayn*, with e-like prefix of timber, to put under Ordinance in mounting them.  
*Castick-Quay*, short three edged ones to put between Cask, &c.  
*Quay*, o. a quick (or living) east.  
*Quyre* of a Bow, the horn is fee, (perhaps from *Caur*, f. the heart.)  
*Quyschen*, o. a cushion.

# R.

**R** *As* o. a Roe.  
*Raab*, f. *varin*, a Hungaria Fortrefs.  
*Ribates*, [the hawk] recovers the beaters fit.  
*Rabbling*, a close kind of joyning boards (by laying them over) to keep out wind or dust; also the letting in of the planks to the ships-keel.  
*Rabbinical*, belonging to the  
*Rabbies*, -bins, b. the Jewish Masters or Doctors.  
*Rabbinit*, one skill'd in their works, also a dunce.  
*Rubdomancy*, g. divination by rods.  
*Rabid*, l. raging, mad.  
*Racemation*, l. grape-gleaning.  
*Racemiferous*, cluster-bearing.  
*Racha*, *Rica*, b. rascal, a term of reproach.  
*Rachis*, a sheep or lamb.  
*Rachum*, -bat, thief bote, the compensation or redemption of a thief.  
*Racire*, f. a root.  
*Rack*, the Duke of Exeter's Daughter, an Engine to extort Confessions, brought into the Tower by him (being Constable, 16 H. 6.) intending to bring in the whole Civil Law.

# RAG

*Rack*, *Rack*, No. to take thought or care.  
*Rachel*, *Raki*, o. hasty.  
*Rack Vintage*, a second voyage of our Merchants into France, for  
*Rack'd wins*, cleaned and drawn from the Lees.  
*Rid Kniphs*, as *Rid K.*  
*Radamant*, as *Rhada*.  
*Rbadegund*, fa. favourable counsel.  
*Rade vore*, fa. tapestry.  
*Radgonde*, o. a kind of Ulcer.  
*Radiant*, l. shining.  
*Radiation*, l. a casting forth bright beams.  
*Radicality*, a being  
*Radical*, belonging to the root, nature or life.  
*Ratical question*, propounded when the Lord of the Ascendant and of the Hour, are of one nature and triplcity.  
*Radicate*, l. to take root.  
*Radial artery*, a branch of the arm-hole artery bestowing it self on the  
*Radius*, the upper and greater bone of the arm; also a line from the Center to the circumference.  
*Radtings*, No. windings of the wall.  
*Raffinage*, f. refinement or quintessence.  
*Raffle*, f. a trying to throw most on three dice, also riling, o.  
*Rafi*, a timber float-boat.  
*Rafull of knaves*, o. a Rable.  
*Rafi*, o. (q. rest) rent.  
*Rag* (or *Rake*) of *Colts*, a great company of them, (q. *Race*.)  
*Ragery*, o. (perhaps) Roguery.  
*Right*, *Raught*, reached.  
*Ragman*, o. (q. *ragement*) madnes.  
*Rageman*, a statute of Justice assigned by *Edw. 1.* to hear all complaints of injuries done five years before.  
*Ragot*, a cunning French begger, who wrote all his

# RAM

subtillies, and died very rich.  
*Ragounes*, fa. a kind of precious stone.  
*Raguses*, a City in Dalmatia.  
*Ragwort*, a bitter cleansing herb.  
*Railigh*, a town in Essex.  
*Railed*, *Rei*, (q. rolled) ran.  
*Railery*, f. jestings, merriment.  
*Raimund*, ge. quiet.  
*Rains*, fine linnen of Rains, Rennes, a City in Britany in France.  
*Rain-deer*, a Northern buck with large antlers.  
*Raised* [in *R-sh*], grown fast spoken of a hawk.  
*Rake*, so much of the ship's hull as over hangs both ends of the keel.  
*Rakefile*, o. the handle of rake.  
*Ralphe*, *Radulph*, g. help of council.  
*Rally*, f. to reunite [dispersed companies].  
*Ramagion*, belonging to  
*Ramage*, f. boughs.  
*Ramagehawk*, wild.  
*Rame*, No. to reach.  
*Ramberge*, f. a long sword.  
*Rambooze*, -buzz, a drink of eggs and ale (or in some milk and rose-water) with wine and sugar.  
*Ramkin*, a Fort (In the *Isle of Walcheren* in Zealand) called the key of the Netherlands.  
*Rament*, l. a scraping remnant.  
*Ram-head*, a great block with 3 sheevers, for the m and fore-hallards.  
*Ramist*, a follower of  
*Ramm*, a modern Abridgement of many Arts.  
*Ramme*, a Haven in Zealand.  
*Ramosity*, l. fulness boughs.  
*Rampant*, rearing up fore-feet.  
*Rampire*, -part, f. a fortified wall or bulwark.

# RAP

*Rampet*, o. [an old tree] declining to decay or top.  
*Rampions*, *Rapunculus*, an herb.  
*Ramsey*, a famous Abbey in Huntingdonshire, and other all Towns.  
*Ramsey-town*, in *Man Isle*.  
*Rainsons*, *Allium ursinum*, herb.  
*Ran*, fa. an open rapine.  
*Rancidity*, a being  
*Rancid*, l. mouldy, musty.  
*Rancor*, -our, l. rottenness, ill malice or spite.  
*Rack*, as *Roke*, o. hoarse as a rook.  
*Randal*, *Ranulph*, fa. pure  
*Ranges*, pieces of timber with wooden pins) to belay the ropes to.  
*Ranger*, *Rainger*, as *Rainger*.  
*Ransome*, f. to redeem, also the price of ] Redemption.  
*Ranters*, of the Family of Rove.  
*Ranula*, l. a swelling under the tongue.  
*Regular-vein*, the first arch of the outward throat. ascending to the tongue.  
*Rap an Ren*, l. and fa. catch and catch (or else and)  
*Rapacity*, l. a being  
*Rapacious*, ravenous.  
*Rape*, the ravishing a woman; also (in *Suffex*) a sixth sort of that Country.  
*Rape*, o. (q. rapid) haste, quickly.  
*Rape-mine*, a small wine of water and the mother of prest grapes.  
*Raphael*, b. Physick of God.  
*Rapidity*, l. a being  
*Rapid*, l. swift, violent.  
*Rapine*, l. an open violent robbery.  
*Rapinow*, ravenous.  
*Rapport*, f. a report, relation or resemblance.  
*Rapodist*, the Author of  
*Rapsody*, g. a confused collection.

# RAT

*Raptus beradus*, a writ for the taking away an heir.  
*Rapture*, l. a taking away by violence, also an ecstasy.  
*Raresfaction*, -fying, or causing  
*Rarity*, l. a being  
*Rare*, thin, whose quantity is more and substance less.  
*Rase*, a measure of corn, diffused.  
*Rasion*, -fure, l. a shaving.  
*Rascal of Boies*, o. a great company.  
*Raskail*, o. trash.  
*Rast*, -pa. o. a grosser kind of file.  
*Market-Rasen*, a Town in Lincolnshire.  
*Rassalgease*, a star in Gemini.  
*Rate*, o. counselled, also the mill, f.  
*Rate*, -rybe, for cattel kept in a parish less than a year.  
*Ratbe*, fa. *Sf* early.  
*Ratist*, l. to confirm.  
*Ratiocinative*, pertaining to  
*Rattocination*, l. reasoning.  
*Rationabili parte bonorum*, a writ for the widow (or children) claiming the thirds.  
*Rationibilibus divisit*, for the rectifying the bounds of two Seigneuries.  
*Rational*, a book shewing  
*Rationality*, a being  
*Rationat*, l. reasonable, also the High Priests Breastplate.  
*Rationary*, belonging to account or reckoning.  
*Rainbone*, a City of Bavaria.  
*Rale*, *Christa galli*, the herb Coxcomb.  
*Ratles*, [the Goat] cries.  
*Ratling-Cove*, c. a Coachman.  
*Ratling-Mumpers*, c. beggars at Coaches.  
*Ratlings*, the steps of the ship-shrouds.  
*Ratton*, o. a little rat.  
*Ratzenburgh*, a Town in Mecklenburgh.

# REB

*Ravage*, f. ipo. havock.  
*Raucity*, l. hoariness.  
*Ravengul*, a town in Cumberland.  
*Ravenna*, a City of Italy.  
*Ravifable*, o. ravenous.  
*Ravenberg*, a County in Westphalia.  
*Ravishment*, f. an unlawful taking away [of a woman or heir,] also as a rape.  
*Raundon*, o. (f. *de la randon*) at random.  
*Raunge*, *Ranger*, the Office of a  
*Raurger*, *Ranger*, who conducts the straying wild beasts to the forest.  
*Rauson*, o. for Ransom.  
*Ray*, f. a beam [of the Sun].  
*Ray* [cloth,] never coloured.  
*Rayer*, *Reier*, o. roundelais, songs.  
*Rayons*, o. (q. *Roisneux*) scabbed.  
*Re*, an Isle near Rochelle.  
*Reach*, the distance of two points of land which bear in a right line to one another.  
*Read*, *Rede*, o. counsel.  
*Reading*, the chief town in Berkshire.  
*Reafforested*, made forest again.  
*Reil*, Sp. a coyn worth 6d.  
*Realize*, to cause  
*Reality*, a being real.  
*Realty*, opposed to Personality.  
*Ream*, (Rieme, Ge. a string) twenty quires, also a Realm.  
*Reals*, o. for Royalty.  
*Rear*, o. thin.  
*Reasonable and*, was a duty claimed by the Lord to marry his Daughter, or Knight his eldest son.  
*Reassme*, l. to take again.  
*Reather*, o. soon.  
*Reattachment*, a second attachment.  
*Rebate*, as *Chawser*, also to allow (what the interest would have com'n to) for antipayment.

# REC

**Rebaptization**, a baptizing gain.  
**Rebecca**, a fat and full.  
**Rebeck**, a three string'd fiddle, also (s.) an old trot.  
**R-beck**, as *Arabesque*.  
**Rebus**, f. a Name (or other conceit) express'd in picture, (with an equivocal motto).  
**Rebutter**, f. a repelling the Heir by a Warranty from the Donor.  
**Recalcitrate**, l. to kick backwards.  
**Reck**, l. rev. ke, unsay.  
**Recapitulation**, l. a brief repeating the heads.  
**Reception**, l. [a writ for one that suff'rs] a second distress for the same cause.  
**Recargison**, f. a back-f.  
**Recede**, l. to go back.  
**Recent**, l. fresh, new.  
**Recognition**, f. a reckoning.  
**Receptacle**, l. a storehouse.  
**Receptary**, f. a note of Receipts.  
**Reception**, two Planets being in each others dignity.  
**Reception**, l. received.  
**Receptivity**, a being  
**Receptive**, apt to receive.  
**Recess**, l. a going back or aside, a by place.  
**Rechabites**, sons of Rechab, Jer. 35.  
**Reche**, a town in Cambridge-shire.  
**Recheat**, a Hunters lesson when they lose the game, &c.  
**Recidivation**, l. a relapse.  
**Reclatroom**, l. falling back.  
**Reciprocal**, l. mutual.  
**Reciprocation**, an interchanging.  
**Recession**, l. a cutting off.  
**Recreation**, a rehearsing.  
**Recreative**, rehearsed [in O, crass].  
**Reck**, *Reck*, o. care.  
**Reclaim**, to tame [a hawk.]  
**Reclamation**, l. a crying out against.  
**Recluse**, l. one cloister'd up.

# REC

**Recognize**, to ponder upon.  
**Recognition**, a review, considering, or acknowledgement.  
**Recognitors**, l. the Jurymen.  
**Recognitione ad nullanda**, &c. a writ for the disannulling a forced recognisance.  
**Recognize**, to consider again.  
**Recognizee**, to whom is made a  
**Recognizance**, a bond of record from the  
**Recognitor**, who acknowledges the Debt in Court, &c.  
**Recognizance**, is also the Verdict of the Jury.  
**Recollect**, l. to call to mind.  
**Recollects**, a sort of Franciscans.  
**Reconviction**, a contrary action (in Civil Law) brought by the Defendant.  
**Record**, an Act committed to writing in any of the Kings Courts, and is (when that Term is ended) uncontrollable.  
**Recordation**, a remembering.  
**Recordare**, (or *Recordari*) *facias*, a writ for the Sheriff to remove a cause from an inferior Court, to the Kings Bench or Common Pleas.  
**Recorder**, whom the Magistrate of any Town (having a Court of Record) associates to himself for direction in Law.  
**Recordo & Processu Mittendu**, calling a Record (and the whole process) from an Inferiour to the Kings Court.  
**Recovery**, the obtaining a thing by trial of Law.  
**Recoupe**, f. to defalk or discount.  
**Recourse**, l. refuge, retreat.  
**Recoil**, f. to draw back [the tail.]  
**Recreance**, o. against hope.

# REC

**Recreandise**, o. infidelity.  
**Recreant**, f. eating words.  
**Recreantise**, f. cowardice.  
**Recession**, l. a retirement.  
**Recrementition**, full of  
**Recrement**, l. froth, dregs.  
**Recriminatio**, l. the turning a reproach or accusation.  
**Recruit**, supply, fill up.  
**Re-ungle**, l. an even angle.  
**Re-angled**, having angles or corners.  
**Rectification**, l. a rectifying or making straight.  
**Rectitude**, l. of right lines.  
**Recte**, a writ of right, being both for possession of property; and if the Cause be lost, there is no remedy.  
**Recto de dote**, whereby a woman demands her dowry.  
**Recto de dote unde nobile**, whereby (having no dowry assured) she demands thirds.  
**Recto de rationabiliparte**, a Coparcener, &c. to recover his share.  
**Recto de advocations** *Est facie*, for him that claims Advowson to himself and heirs in fee.  
**Recto de custodia terre heredit**, for a Guardian socage, or appointed by the Ancestors will.  
**Recto quando dominus mittit**, when the Lord (whose Seignieury the Law lies) remits the Cause to the Kings Court.  
**Rectus sur disclaimer**, when the Lord avows upon the Tenant, who disclaims to hold of him.  
**Rectorial**, belonging to a  
**Rector**, l. a Governour.  
**Rector Ecclesiæ Parochialis**, A Parson [with a Vicaridge.]  
**Rectory**, a Parsonage (with all the appurtenances.)  
**Rectitude**, l. uprightness.

# RED

**Red in Curia**, he that stands at the bar, and has nothing brought against him.  
**Redialle**, f. a recoyling.  
**Rediver**, a town in Kent.  
**Redivory**, belonging to  
**Rediversion**, l. a recovering.  
**Redire**, o. recover.  
**Redivert**, l. running back.  
**Redivertion**, l. a running back.  
**Redivert**, l. to bend back.  
**Redivertis**, Romanists, or a way that refuse to come to church.  
**Red**, o. meaning.  
**Red-Sea**, the Long-sea, dividing Africa and Asia.  
**Redacted**, l. forced back.  
**Redamancy**, -mation, l. a loving them that love us.  
**Redargue**, to re- (or dis-) prove.  
**Redarguation**, a controlling.  
**Redburn**, a town in Hertfordshire.  
**Reddendum**, the reservation of rent to the Lessor.  
**Redditive**, belonging to  
**Reddition**, l. a restoring or yielding; (in Law) an acknowledgment that the thing belongs not to himself.  
**Reddour**, o. (q. *roideur*) violence.  
**Rede**, o. advise, help.  
**Redeless**, o. helpless.  
**Redford**, a town in Nottinghamshire.  
**Redemptions**, l. ransoms.  
**Redevable**, f. obliged.  
**Redhibition**, a forcing one to take that again which he sold.  
**Rediculus**, a certain God, worshipt for frightening Hannibal from Rome.  
**Redient**, l. returning, new.  
**Redintegration**, l. a renewing.  
**Redissipin**, a second Dissipin.  
**Redition**, l. a returning.  
**Redimaries**, a sort of Franciscans, having lands, &c.  
**Redient**, l. sweet-smelling.  
**Redonate**, l. to restore.  
**Redoubted**, revered.  
**Redoubt**, [the jutting out of the corner of] a Fort.

# REF

**Redound**, l. to abound.  
**Redour**, (q. *redoubleur*) o. turning, doubling.  
**Redoubting**, o. praising.  
**Red-shanks**, Irish Scots.  
**Redstert**, a red-tail'd-bird.  
**Redubbers**, Ad., they that buy stolen cloth and turn it to some other form or colour.  
**Reduction**, l. a bringing back.  
**Redverses**, de Ripaviv, the family of the Riveres in Cornwall.  
**Redulcerate**, l. to renew a wound.  
**Redundancy**, l. a being  
**Redundant**, overflowing, having too much.  
**Reduplicate**, l. to double again.  
**Reduplication**, as *Anadiplosis*.  
**Reduplicative**, which doubles (or may be doubled) oftentimes.  
**Red, o. red.**  
**Reem**, La. to cry.  
**Reemery**, the resumming a possession we had lately foregone.  
**Reer-County**, as *Rier*.  
**Reeve**, *Reve*, *Greve*, sa. a Governour, the Bailiff of a Franchise or Mannor.  
**Reeve the Rope in the block**, put it through.  
**Reevo**, (Sp. *ariva*) up.  
**Reeven**, a second extent upon lands or tenements.  
**Refatton**, l. a refreshing.  
**Refectory**, -mary, a hall or dining-room.  
**Refel**, l. to disprove.  
**Referendaries**, *Rapporteurs*, Officers under the Masters of Requests (in Germany and France.)  
**Reflection**, l. a bending or beating back.  
**Reflex**, l. the flowing back.  
**Refocillate**, l. to cherish.  
**Reformado**, Sp. an Officer who (having lost his men) is either cashiered or put lower.  
**Reforms**, [the hawk] prunes

# REG

her feathers.  
**Refracted**, l. weakened.  
**Refractin**, l. a breaking open or a rebounding.  
**Refriede**, o. refrain [for fear.]  
**Refractory**, l. stubborn.  
**Refratation**, a Planets becoming retrograde, while he is applying to another.  
**Refrer**, (f. *refrain*) the burden of a song.  
**Refrere**, o. full [fraught.]  
**Refrigerate**, l. to cool, refresh.  
**Refriden**, o. to cool.  
**Refrinya** [hawk], neezing and casting water through her nostrils.  
**Refuge**, l. a place of succour.  
**Refulgent**, l. glittering.  
**Refund**, l. to melt again, pour or pay back.  
**Refuir**, -ust, o. refuge.  
**Refusion**, l. a pouring back.  
**Refut**, l. to disprove.  
**Regal**, l. Royal, Kinglike.  
**Regal of France**, a costly ring offered by a King of France to St. Thomas of Canterbury, worn afterwards by King Henry VIII.  
**Regal Fishes**, Whales and Sturgeons.  
**Regale**, f. to feast like a King.  
**Regalia**, l. the rights of a King.  
**Regality**, l. Kingship.  
**Regale**, Sp. a Royal dainty.  
**Regardant**, f. locking back, or to  
**Regard**, the Office and Jurisdiction of the  
**Regarder**, the Overseer of all other Forest-Officers.  
**Regards**, f. observations.  
**Regency**, rule, government.  
**Regeneration**, l. a being  
**Regenerate**, -ed, born again.  
**Regensburg**, a town of lower Bavaria.  
**Regent**, l. ruling.  
**Regerminate**, l. to spring again.

# REI

**Regible, l.** that may be ruled.  
**Regicide, l.** a King-killer.  
**Regicidal, l.** Royal, statelly.  
**Regimentum, l.** a feast kept (Feb. 23.) for the banishment of *Isaquus*.  
**Re. assensu, the writ of the Roy.** assent to chuse a Bishop.  
**Regiment, l.** Government, also the command of a Colonel, about ten Companies.  
**Regiter, a Record, or Recorder.**  
**Registry, his Office and Books.**  
**Reglutarate, l.** to unglue or glue again.  
**Regardise, to practise.**  
**Regardism, the subtilty of Regardis, a Fox.**  
**Regius Professor, reader of Divinity, Hebrew, Greek, Law or Physick, founded by Hen. VIII. in each University.**  
**Regrate, o.** courtesie, estimation.  
**Regrator, formerly he that bought by the great and sold by retail, now he that buys and sells again in the same market or within four miles thereof, a huckster.**  
**Regratulate, to rejoyce (or give thanks) again.**  
**Regress, -ssion, l.** a returning.  
**Regret, f.** sorrow, an ill-will.  
**Regularity, l.** a being Regular, orderly.  
**Regular, regular Priests, Monks under some particular rule.**  
**M. Antil. Regulus, a Roman taken prisoner by the Carthaginians, and having liberty upon his parole, returned accordingly and was put to death.**  
**Regurgitate, l.** swallow again.  
**Rehoboom, b.** breath of the people.  
**Rejection, l.** a casting off.  
**Reis arav, f.** snatch away.  
**Reiglement, f.** a ruling.

# REL

**Reight, o.** reached.  
**Reignow, o.** ruinous.  
**Reimbosc, Sp.** return to the wood, lye in ambush again.  
**Rehabilitation, the Popes Bull for reipablising a Clergyman.**  
**Rein, o.** run.  
**Rejourn, Readj-, to adjourn again.**  
**Rejunder, (In Civil Law Duplication) an exception or answer to a Replication.**  
**Reinforce, f.** to strengthen again.  
**Reister, (D. Ruyter) a horse-man.**  
**Reit, o.** a sea-weed.  
**Reiterate, l.** repeat again.  
**Reive, as Reif.**  
**Rejumb, l.** to rise [in ones stomach.]  
**Reckelness, o.** rashness.  
**Reken, o.** reckon.  
**Recking, a high copped hill in Shropshire.**  
**Relates and Limers, o.** standers at advantage with darts to kill Deer.  
**Relasse, l.** fall back.  
**Relatist, a reporter.**  
**Relative, l.** having relation to another thing.  
**Relaxate, l.** loosen, release.  
**Relay, f.** a setting on more hounds when the Deer and the rest are past by.  
**Release, an instrument whereby Estates, &c. are extinguished, enlarged, &c.**  
**Relief, a certain payment to the Lord at the entrance of some tenants.**  
**Relegation, a banishment [for a certain time.]**  
**Relent, l.** to grow soft or pitiful.  
**Relevant, relieving.**  
**Relevate, l.** to raise again.  
**Releved up, o.** rais'd my self up.  
**Relid, l.** a widow, or any things that is left.  
**Religate, l.** to tie fast.  
**Relinquish, l.** to forsake.  
**Reliquary, f.** a place for Reliques, l. what is left [of the clothes or bodies of Saints deceased.]

# REM

**Reliquator, l.** he that has the arrears of another in hand.  
**Reluance, -ation, l.** a holding against.  
**Remble, Li.** to remove, also a reward, and (in Y.) a good colour [in the face.]  
**Remainder, an estate limited in Land, &c. to be enjoyed after the estate of another expired e.g. a man may grant land to one for term of his life, the Remainder to another for term of his life.**  
**Remand, f.** to command back again.  
**Remanipate, l.** to sell or return a commodity into the hands that first sold it us.  
**Remo, o.** take away, deny.  
**Remansion, l.** a remaining.  
**Remerjel, a town in Zealand.**  
**Remembrancers, of the Exchequer, three, viz.**  
**The Kings Remembrancer, who enters all Recognizances, &c.**  
**The Lord Treasurers Remembrancer, he makes process against all Sheriffs, &c.**  
**Remembrancer of the first Fruits, takes all compositions for first fruits and tenths.**  
**Remes, o.** for Reatus.  
**Remew, o.** to refuse.  
**Remigation, l.** a rowing.  
**Remigration, l.** a returning.  
**Remiscesence, l.** a calling to mind.  
**Remiss, l.** slack, careless.  
**Remissible, pardonable.**  
**Remissionary, f.** who is pardoned.  
**Remitter, restoring a man to his best and most ancient title.**  
**Remonstrance, a shewing of reasons; also an instrument (of silver or gold) wherein the Sacrament is exposed on the Altar.**  
**Remonstrants, Arminians.**  
**Remora, l.** a Sea-lamprey which (they say) stops the course of a ship.  
**Remord, o.** to cause  
**Remorse, l.** the biting of

# REP

**Rep, o.** of Conscience.  
**Remote, l.** far off, distant.  
**Remuable, o.** moveable, ready.  
**Remunerate, l.** to recompence.  
**Remus, brother to Romulus.**  
**Renably, -ally; o.** ready.  
**Renat, l.** belonging to the kidneys.  
**Renardism, as Regnard.**  
**Renavigation, a sayling back.**  
**Rencontre, -ounter, f.** a sudden adventure or meeting.  
**Rendezvous, Rendez-vous, f.** Render your selves at the place of Muster.  
**Rendlesham, -lis, a town in Suffolk.**  
**Renez, f.** Apostates.  
**Renegado, Sp.** he that desert his Colours or Religion.  
**Reneg, l.** to refuse.  
**Reneged, o.** compassed about.  
**Reniant, f.** a revolver.  
**Renimed, running Mead (in Middlesex) where the Barons assembled to claim their Liberties of King John.**  
**Remittance, -cy, l.** a resistance, or a shining.  
**Renky, o.** for ranks.  
**Renadder, o.** run readily.  
**Rennes, a city in France.**  
**Rents resolute, palable to the Crown out of Abbey lands.**  
**Renodate, l.** to untie.  
**Renomie, o.** renown.  
**Renovate, l.** to renew.  
**Renouvelances, o.** renewings.  
**Renursed, f.** over-turned.  
**Renut, o.** to pull or get.  
**Renumerate, l.** to pay back.  
**Renunciate, l.** to bring word again.  
**Renvoy, f.** a sending back.  
**Renyer lay, o.** deny her law.  
**Repairs, the Hares haunts.**  
**Repasdom, l.** bent back.  
**Reparation, l.** a mending.  
**Reparatione faciendâ, when one Joynt-tenant is willing to repair, and the other not.**

# REP

**Repary, f.** a subversion, also a reply.  
**Repast, f.** a meal.  
**Repe, o.** to pluck up, also to care.  
**Repestatine, l.** to dig again about vines.  
**Repe and Renne, o.** for rap and rend.  
**Repeham, a town in Norfolk.**  
**Repairiate, l.** to return to ones own Country.  
**Repellance, a repealing or disannulling.**  
**Repenfation, l.** a recompensing.  
**Repensine, l.** sudden.  
**Repercussion, l.** a beating back.  
**Repercussive, belonging thereto, also a medicine driving the pain from that place.**  
**Reperible, to be found.**  
**Reperitions, l.** found.  
**Reperiory, l.** an Inventory.  
**Reperignate, l.** to redeem a pawn.  
**Repleader, to plead again.**  
**Repleie, l.** full, filled.  
**Repletion, l.** a filling.  
**Replegiare, l.** to reply or redeem a distress by putting in legal sureties.  
**R. ph. gire de averis, a writ to release Cattle distrained, upon surety to answer the suit.**  
**Replegiari facias, another to the same purpose.**  
**Replevie, -vin, the bringing that writ, and releasing cattle on that condition, also the bailling of a man.**  
**Replevis, to let go upon bail.**  
**Replication, l.** an unfolding, also the Plaintiffs reply to the Defendants answer in Chancery.  
**Report, a relation or repetition of a case debated.**  
**Reporter, l.** he that carries back.  
**Repose, l.** to lay upon, to rest.  
**Reposicion, l.** a settling again.  
**Reposicion of the Forest, an Act whereby certain forest-grounds made purcheu, were**

# RES

**(by a second view) laid to the Forest again.**  
**Reposse, l.** to possess again.  
**Repository, l.** a storehouse.  
**Represe, -rise, o.** reproof.  
**Reprehend, l.** to reprove.  
**Reprehension, l.** a reproving.  
**Representation, a likeness.**  
**Representative, in the room of another, or he that supplies his place.**  
**Repress, l.** to keep down.  
**Reprimende, f.** a reproof.  
**Reprisal, as Law of Marque.**  
**Reprise, yearly deductions out of a Mannour, as Pensions, &c.**  
**Reprieve, a respiting the execution of the Law.**  
**Reprobate, l.** cast out of favour.  
**Reptile, -ition, l.** creeping.  
**Repton, a town in Derbyshire.**  
**Republique, l.** a Commonwealth.  
**Repudiable, which may be Repudiated, put away, divorced.**  
**Repudiow, l.** villainous, hateful.  
**Repugnancy, a being Repugnant, l.** contrary.  
**Repugne, l.** to resist.  
**Repululate, l.** to burgen and spring again.  
**Repumicate, l.** to smooth with a pumice-stone.  
**Reputation, l.** credit.  
**Requesis, f.** petitions.  
**Requiem, l.** rest, Mass for the dead, from  
**Requiem eternam dona eis Domine, part thereof.**  
**Rere-County, See Rier.**  
**Rere-mard, the hindmost part of the army.**  
**Resagor, o.** rats-bane.  
**Resceit, an admission of a third person to plead his right in a cause commenced between other two; also a bare admittance of plea.**  
**Rescind, l.** to cut asunder.  
**Rescissory, -rian, belonging to**  
**Rescission, a disannulling or undoing.**



## RIC

**Ray** the Sun (to whom 'tis consecrated) shines every day in the year.

**Rhomb**, *Rhumb*, *g.* a spinning wheel; also a figure of equal sides but unequal angles, as a quarry of glass.

**Rhomb**, the points of the Mariners compass.

**Rhomboid**, belonging to a rhomb, or to a

**Rhomboides**, *g.* a rhomb whereof two sides are longer than the other two; also a muscle in the shoulder-blade.

**Rhombifonant**, *l.* imitating (by way of jeer) the noise of snorting.

**Rhose**, a River in France.

**Rhubarb**, a plant (for its wholeness) called the Friend, Life, Heart and Treacle of the Liver.

**Rhyograph**, *g.* a writer (or painter) of base trifles.

**Rhythmical**, made in or belonging to

**Rhythm**, *g.* ryme, meter, harmony, proportion.

**Rial**, *o.* for Royal.

**Rialto**, a Marble bridge at Venice, where the Merchants meet.

**Rib**, the division between the feathers in a quill; also the side timber of a ship.

**Ribadavia**, a mild white-wine made at

**Ribadavia**, a town of Galicia.

**Riband**, (in Heraldry) the 8th part of a band.

**Ribaud**, *f.* a baud.

**Ribaldrie**, *l.* roguery, whoredom.

**Ribib**, *o.* for Ribaud.

**Rimble**, *o.* a rbeck or fiddle.

**Riballa**, strong Zant wines.

**Riche-Cour**, a town in Lorraine.

**Richard**, *sa.* of a strong nature.

**Richmond**, (*q.* Rich Mount) a Town in Surrey; also the chief Town of

**Richmondshire**, part of York-shire.

**Richmondshire**, part of York-shire.

**Richmondshire**, part of York-shire.

**Richmondshire**, part of York-shire.

**Richmondshire**, part of York-shire.

**Richmondshire**, part of York-shire.

**Richmondshire**, part of York-shire.

## RIG

**Riches of Marterns** (or *sables*) a great company of them.

**Richmanfworth**, a Town in Hertfordshire and Buckinghamshire.

**Reddeled**, *o.* plaited, wrinkled.

**Riddle-cakes**, *La.* thick four-cakes.

**Ridure**, *l.* a grinning.

**Rides**, [the ship] is holden fast with the anchors.

**Ride a cross**, with the yards hoisted up to the hounds.

**Ride a good** (or great) rode (and fives) where the Wind and Sea had much power.

**Riddle**, *f.* an oblong sieve (to separate the seed from the Corn.)

**Riders**, great timbers bolted on weak places of the ship.

**Ridg-cully**, *c.* a Goldsmith.

**Ridgit**, which hath lost but one stone.

**Ridiculow**, *l.* to be laughed at.

**Riding Clerk**, one of the six Clerks of the Chancery.

**Ridings**, the East, West and North divisions of York-shire.

**Riens**, *f.* nothing.

**Rier County**, a place appointed by the Sheriff (after his Court ended) for the receipt of the Kings money.

**Rife**, *o.* for Rifle.

**Rifis**, a corruption of the horses Palate.

**Rigation**, *l.* a watering.

**Ridge**, *Ridg*, *c.* the back.

**Rigg**, *g.* the ropes belonging to the masts or yards.

**Rigel**, Orions left foot.

**Righwise**, *sa.* rightous.

**Rigidity**, *l.* a being

**Rigid**, *l.* stiff, surly, severe.

**Rigibelm**, keep it upright.

**Rigist**, *o.* a claricord [instrument.]

**Rigorous**, *l.* full of

**Rigour**, *l.* hardness, severity.

**Rimmon**, *b.* a Pomegranate.

**Rimefity**, a being

**Rimefity**, a being

**Rimefity**, a being

**Rimefity**, a being

**Rimefity**, a being

**Rimefity**, a being

**Rimefity**, a being

**Rimefity**, a being

**Rimefity**, a being

**Rimefity**, a being

**Rimefity**, a being

**Rimefity**, a being

**Rimefity**, a being

**Rimefity**, a being

**Rimefity**, a being

**Rimefity**, a being

## RIT

**Rimose**, *-fow*, *l.* full of chinks.

**Rimpeled**, *o.* for rumped.

**Rins**, *No.* to touch.

**Ringelsstein**, a Town in Westphalia.

**Riner**, *Che.* a very good cast.

**Ring-bolt**, for the tackle of the Ordnance.

**Ring-bead**, an engine to stretch woollen.

**Ring-tail**, a kite with a whitish tail.

**Ring-walk**, a hunters round walk.

**Ring-wood**, a town in Hampshire.

**Rio de la bicha**, a small West-India Province.

**Rising**, *o.* for raining, dropping.

**Rintelin**, a Town in Westphalia.

**Riot**, the forcible doing an unlawful act by 3 (or more) assembly therefore.

**Riparian**, *l.* belonging to water-banks.

**Riparie**, the water within the bank.

**Ripen**, a Town in Northumberland.

**Riphean-hills**, Hyperborean mountains of Scythia.

**Ripley**, a Town in Yorkshire.

**Rippon**, in York-shire.

**Riple the flax**, *N.* wipe of the vessels.

**Ripper**, *Sf.* a pedder, doctor or badger.

**Ripiers**, that bring fish from the Sea-coast to the In-land.

**Rife**, *o.* beauty.

**Rife**, *o.* for rush.

**Rifible**, *l.* capable of

**Rifion**, *l.* laughing.

**Rifingham**, a Town in Northumberland.

**Rifing-timbers**, the hook placed on the keel.

**Rifing**, the thick plank on which the timbers of the decks do bear at both ends.

**Rifique**, *f.* danger, hazard.

**Rinual**, belonging to

**Rites**, *l.* Customs, Ceremonies.

**Rites**, *l.* Customs, Ceremonies.

**Rites**, *l.* Customs, Ceremonies.

**Rites**, *l.* Customs, Ceremonies.

**Rites**, *l.* Customs, Ceremonies.

**Rites**, *l.* Customs, Ceremonies.

**Rites**, *l.* Customs, Ceremonies.

**Rites**, *l.* Customs, Ceremonies.

**Rites**, *l.* Customs, Ceremonies.

**Rites**, *l.* Customs, Ceremonies.

**Rites**, *l.* Customs, Ceremonies.

**Rites**, *l.* Customs, Ceremonies.

**Rites**, *l.* Customs, Ceremonies.

**Rites**, *l.* Customs, Ceremonies.

**Rites**, *l.* Customs, Ceremonies.

**Rites**, *l.* Customs, Ceremonies.

## NOC

**Rituals**, books containing the Rites of the Roman church.

**Rivage**, *f.* the water-side.

**Rivality**, the envie of.

**Rivals**, Corivals, two setting water from the same river, in love with the same thing, &c.

**Riveling**, *o.* turning in and out.

**Rivulet**, *l.* a small river.

**Rixation**, *l.* a wrangling.

**Rixons**, a City of Iuxia.

**Road**, a place near the end for a ships riding.

**Wild Road**, with little land on any side.

**Roader**, a ship riding at anchor in a road.

**Roan**, a dark horse-colour.

**Roan**, a Town in France.

**Robert**, *Ge.* famous council.

**Robertines**, a religious Order erected by

**Robert Flower**, whose Father

**Robert Flower** was twice Mayor of York.

**Robbersmen**, mighty thieves like Robin-hood.

**Rogalia**, May-feasts in honour of

**Rogibus**, a Roman God promising Corn from being

**Rogibus**, *l.* blasted.

**Robins**, the small lines that make fast the sails to the yards.

**Roboration**, *l.* a strengthening.

**Roboreau**, *l.* of oak.

**Rburnean**, *l.* the same.

**Robur**, a place in Roman Prisons whence men were thrown head-long.

**Robustom**, *l.* strong as oak.

**Rock**, *o.* as Rock.

**Rochelle**, a Town in France.

**Rochester**, a City in Kent.

**Roche de Marche**, a town in Luxembourg.

**Rocher**, *f.* a frock, also a Bishop's Vestment.

**Rocheira**, *sa.* Polverine.

**Roche**, an herb smelling like milk burnt-to.

**Rod**, a peach or pole.

**Rod**, a peach or pole.

**Rod**, a peach or pole.

**Rod**, a peach or pole.

**Rod**, a peach or pole.

**Rod**, a peach or pole.

**Rod**, a peach or pole.

**Rod**, a peach or pole.

**Rod**, a peach or pole.

**Rod**, a peach or pole.

**Rod**, a peach or pole.

**Rod**, a peach or pole.

**Rod**, a peach or pole.

**Rod**, a peach or pole.

## ROR

**Rodage**, *f.* a toll exacted by some French Lords of Carriages passing by their Lordships.

**Rode**, *Rul*, *o.* Complexion.

**Rod** (or *Rad*) *Knights*, certain Servitors who held their Land by serving their Lords on horse-back.

**Rodnet**, a net for Black-birds or Wood-cocks.

**Rodomond**, *f.* one that ufeith

**Rodomontades**, *l.* the boasts of

**Rodomonte**, a vapouring Hector in Orlando Furioso.

**Rofe**, *o.* did rend and rive.

**Rofe-tyl**, craft or ridge-tyl.

**Roe**, a kind of Deer.

**Rogal**, *-lion*, belonging to

**Rogus**, a great [funeral] fire.

**Rogation**, a desire, prayer.

**Rogation-week**, *Gang week*, *Gang-week*, the next week but one (of prayers, processions and abstinence) before

**Whitfunday**.

**Rogatis**, the moderate sort of Donatists.

**Rogith**, *o.* for rockett.

**Roger**, *q.* *Ruger*, *D.* quiet, or

**Rodgar**, strong counsel.

**Roger**, *c.* a Cloack-bag.

**Rogitate**, *l.* to ask [often.]

**Raignom**, *o.* ruinous.

**Roile**, *o.* to range.

**Roin**, *o.* a skar.

**Roiston**, a Town in Hertfordshire.

**Rider-Roll**, a Schedule added to a roll or record.

**Roll**, *Domus Conversorum*, the place where the Chancery-Rolls are kept.

**In Rolls**, with rolls of gold on the edges of the covers.

**Rollo**, a Danish Captain who seated himself in Normandy.

**Roman Indiction**, fifteen or three five years, at the end of which the Romans exacted their several Tributes, 1. Of Gold. 2. Silver. 3. Brass and Iron.

**Romancist**, *ff.* a composer of

**Romancist**, *ff.* a composer of

**Romancist**, *ff.* a composer of

**Romancist**, *ff.* a composer of

**Romancist**, *ff.* a composer of

**Romancist**, *ff.* a composer of

**Romancist**, *ff.* a composer of

**Romancist**, *ff.* a composer of

**Romancist**, *ff.* a composer of

**Romancist**, *ff.* a composer of

**Romancist**, *ff.* a composer of

**Romancist**, *ff.* a composer of

**Romancist**, *ff.* a composer of

**Romancist**, *ff.* a composer of

**Romancist**, *ff.* a composer of

**Romancist**, *ff.* a composer of

**Romancist**, *ff.* a composer of

**Romancist**, *ff.* a composer of

## ROR

**Romance**, feigned histories.

**Romanize**, to imitate the Romans, people of Rome.

**Romanists**, Papists.

**Romani**, the most eloquent French, or (in Lorraine and the borders of Germany) that language which is not German.

**Romsford**, a town in Essex.

**Romney**, a town in Kent.

**Romer**, *o.* wider.

</

*Rot*, from, *l.* dew-bringing, *o.* a rose-plat.  
*Rosil*, *o.* red.  
*Rosimunda*, (*Ss.* Rose of peace) she was forced by *Herminges* to drink the poison which she offered him, by whom she had procured the death of her Husband *Alboin* (King of the Lombards) because he drank a health to her in a cup made of her Father's skull.  
*Rosary*, *l.* a bed or garland of roses, a rose-water-still; also fifteen, a pair of beads (of 15 Pater-nosters and 15 Aves) much used by the Arch-confraternity of the *Rosary*, instituted by St. *Dominick*.  
*Roscid*, *l.* dewy.  
*Roser*, a port town in *Catalonia*.  
*Roseman*, an Irish Country.  
*Rose*, the flower of *Venus*, consecrated by *Cupid* to *Harpocrates* the God of Silence.  
*Under the Rose*, among private lovers not to be divulged.  
*Rosi-Crucians*, Chymists, Brothers of the *Rosy-Cross*.  
*Rosin*, *l.* a gnawing.  
*Rosse*, a Scottish County, also a town in *Hersford*.  
*Rostration*, *l.* a putting in the beak or bill.  
*Rosic*, a Town of *Meeleburg*.  
*Ros*, a file or six soldiers.  
*Rosal*, *l.* like a wheel.  
*Cropping of the Rotan*, *c.* the carts tall.  
*Rotation*, *l.* a wheeling.  
*By Rot*, (*f.* *par'rotine*) roundly, as a wheel runs.  
*Roiberam*, a Town in *Yorkshire*.  
*Robber-soil*, the dung of a *Roiber-beast*, No. horned.  
*Rotterdam*, a Town in *Holland*.  
*Rotulus Wintonia*, Doomsday-book.  
*Rotundity*, *l.* roundness.  
*Rou*, *c.* ugly, forward.

*Roue*, the little iron plate to which the Clinch-nails are clinched; also (*o.*) did rive.  
*Rouge*, *f.* red.  
*Rouge-Cross* and *Rouge-Dragon*, two pursuits at arms.  
*Rouge*, *o.* cared.  
*Rounevals*, Peace that come from  
*Rounevals*, a place at the foot of the *Pyreneans*.  
*Roundel*, a ball (in Heraldry) also as  
*Roundelay*, *f.* a shepherd's song or dance.  
*Roundelet*, an uncertain measure from 3 to 30 Gallons.  
*Round-house*, the uppermost room of a ship's stern.  
*Round-in* (or *ast*) let rise the Main or fore-tack, &c. when the wind largets upon them.  
*Roune*, *o.* to cease.  
*Rounds*, the fragments of Statutes.  
*Rouit*, *f.* an assembly of three (or more) to commit an unlawful act.  
*Route*, *o.* shorteth.  
*Rouland*, *Relland*, *Rodland*, *Ge.* Land-counsel, (*l.* *Orlando*.)  
*Rowle*, the round place wherein the whip-staff goes.  
*Rowney*, *o.* a cart horse.  
*Roune*, *o.* to gnaw.  
*Rowning*, *o.* silence, whispering in the ear.  
*Rowpand*, *o.* calling.  
*Rowse*, *raise* [a hart.]  
*Rowses*, [the hawk] shakes her self.  
*Rowse-in the cable*, hale-in so much as lies slack.  
*Rowi*, *Rami*, No. to bel-low.  
*Rout*, a company [of wolves].  
*Coleur de Roy*, *f.* the King of France's colour, violet.  
*Royal*, *f.* Kingly.  
*Royal Society*, a Fellowship of Noble and Ingenious men (founded 14 Car. 2.) for the improvement of Na-

tural Knowledge.  
*Royalist*, *f.* a lover of the King.  
*Royal y*, *f.* the Kings prerogative.  
*Rugby*, a Town in *Cambridge-shire*.  
*R. P.* Res-publica, the Commonwealth; also as *Regim*, Professor.  
*Rubac*, *-cel*, a yellowish precious stone.  
*Rubefaction*, *l.* a rubefying or making red.  
*Rubet*, *l.* a toad-stone.  
*Rubicon*, the large Italian river *Runcune*.  
*Rubicund*, *-dom*, *l.* blood-red.  
*Rubid*, *l.* ruddy.  
*Rubie*, *l.* a red precious stone.  
*Rubiginous*, rusty. *Se*  
*R. b.*  
*Rubor*, *l.* redness.  
*Rubricate*, *l.* to make red.  
*Rubrick*, *l.* a Title, Rule or Sentence in Red, a Calendar of Saints and Festivals.  
*Rubrificative*, [a strong plaister] making the place look red.  
*Rucking*, *o.* lurking.  
*Ruckation*, *l.* a belching.  
*Rudg-wast*, *Kersey*, made of fleece wool washed once on the sheep's back.  
*Rudg-bone*, *o.* Os sacrum, the rump-bone.  
*Rudbeath* (in *Cheshire*) was a Sanctuary for a year and a day to Offenders.  
*Rudiments*, *l.* Principles or first plain instructions.  
*Rue*, *Dev.* to sift.  
*Rue-bone*, *o.* the whirl-bone of the knee.  
*Ruff*, *pope*, a fish like a small perch.  
*Ruffin*, *c.* the Devil.  
*Ruffler*, *c.* a notorious rogue.  
*Ruff-pec*, *c.* bacon.  
*Ruffins-ball*, *Smithfield*, where trials of skill were played by Russian people.  
*Rugby*, a town in *Warwickshire*.  
*Rugen*,

*Rugen*, an Island of *Pomerania*.  
*Rugosity*, *l.* a being rough.  
*Ruffet*, *-fom*, full of wrinkles.  
*Ruinow*, *l.* falling to decay.  
*Rum*, Kill-Devil, a Rum-drink stronger than any.  
*Rum*, *c.* gallant.  
*Rum-boozing wells*, *c.* bunches of Grapes.  
*Rum-boyl*, *c.* the Watch.  
*Rum-Cully*, *c.* a rich fool.  
*Rum-dropper*, *c.* a Vintner.  
*Rum-gutters*, *c.* Canary.  
*Rum-bopper*, *c.* a drawer.  
*Rum-padders*, *c.* brave highway men.  
*Rum-vile*, *c.* London.  
*Rumb*, as *Ramb*.  
*Rumbig*, *Tu.* Lord of Rome, a Pope.  
*Rumia*, the Goddess of Sinking.  
*Rumidg* (or *Rummage*) to hold, clear it of lumber, the throwing of goods.  
*Rumiforise*, *-ize*, *l.* to retail abroad.  
*Ruminate*, *l.* to chew the cud, also to ponder.  
*Ruminus*, [*Jupiter*] belching teats or breasts.  
*Rumsey*, two towns in *Hants*.  
*Rumsebah*, *P.* the King of Siam, the Pope.  
*Runcinus*, a load-horse, or cart-horse.  
*Runcina*, the Goddess of Runcination, *l.* wedding.  
*Run*, that part of the Ships all under water, which comes under by degrees from the stern-timber to the stern-post.  
*Rune*, *Somerfet*, a water-curse.  
*Runge*, No. a flasket.  
*Rung-heads*, the ends of the Rungs.  
*Rungs*, the ground-timbers which give the floor of the ship.  
*Runklet*, as *Roundlet*.  
*Runnel*, No. Pollard-wood.

*Runner*, a rope used in the hoisting of heavy things.  
*Over-bale the Runner*, pull down that end with a hook in it, to hitch into the slings, &c.  
*Rupelmond*, a town in *Flanders*.  
*Ruption*, *l.* a breaking.  
*Ruptor*, *l.* a breaker.  
*Ruptory*, *f.* a Corrosive, or that which hath power to break.  
*Rupture-wort*, an herb good for a  
*Rupture*, *l.* a burstness.  
*Rural*, *l.* of the Country.  
*Rural Deanry*, the jurisdiction of a  
*Rural Dean*, an Officer under the Arch-Deacon, for dispatch of business.  
*Ruremond*, a town in *Germany*.  
*Rurigena*, *l.* born in the Country.  
*Rusca apum*, a hive of Bees.  
*Rush-grown*, as *Bob-tail*, (in Archery.)  
*Rushin-Castle*, in *Man Isle*.  
*Russia* [*alba*] *Muscovy*.  
*Russia nigra*, a Province in *Poland*.  
*Rustication*, *l.* a dwelling in the Country.  
*Rusticity*, *l.* a being rustic.  
*Rustick*, *-cal*, clownish.  
*Rut*, copulation of Deer, also the dashing of the Sea against any thing.  
*He Rutes it*, *Che.* cries fiercely.  
*Rut*, *b.* watered or filled.  
*Rutlant*, *l.* glittering like gold.  
*Rutilate*, *l.* to shine or make bright.  
*Rutier*, (*f.* *Routier*) a direction to find out courses (by Sea or Land,) also an old beaten Soldier (that knows all the places.)  
*Ry*, *c.* a swelling about the hawk's head.  
*Ryal*, *o.* for *Royal*.  
*Rye*, a Sea town in *Sweden*.  
*Ryparograpter*, as *Rhypha*.

*Ryselere*, *o.* a Hawk that only ruffles the feathers of a Powl.  
*Rynt ye, Che.* By your leave, stand handsomly.  
  
*S.*  
*Sabaath*, *b.* Hosts, Armies.  
*Sabatons*, *o.* Soldiers boots.  
*Sabbath*, *b.* [Day of] Rest.  
*Sabatarians*, observers of the Jewish Sabbath.  
*Sabbatical* [year] the Seventh, when the Jews rested from Tillage, &c.  
*Sabbatism*, a keeping of the Sabbath.  
*Sabbatians*, Hereticks that followed one  
*Sabellius*, he held but One Person in the Godhead, under three names, &c.  
*Sable*, *f.* black (in Heraldry) also a rich fur of a little Tartarian beast.  
*Sabrina*, the *Severn* river.  
*Sibulum*, *l.* Sandy, Gravelly.  
*Saburrate*, *l.* to ballast a Ship.  
*Saccharine*, *l.* of Sugar.  
*Sic, Sacba*, (*Sa.* Cause) the Royalty which the Lord of a Manor claims, of holding Plea in Causes of debate among his Tenants.  
*Sacaburth*, *-bere*, he that is robbed.  
*Saccus cum brochia*, was a Tenure by finding a Sack and a Broach for the use of the Kings Army.  
*Sacerborgh*, *Sicker*, a sufficient pledge or cautioner.  
*Sacerdotal*, *l.* Priestly.  
*Sachem*, a Prince or Ruler among the *West-Indians*.  
*Sackfetter*, *o.* Either feat or fat (full) facks.  
*Sackless*, No. innocent.

**SAG**  
 Sagittarius, a drawing  
 of Wool, 26 stone of  
 id, in Scotland 24 stone  
 of 16 pound.  
 Sagittarius Rents, paid by  
 some Tenants of Chuton Man-  
 nor in Somerset.  
 Sacramental, l. belonging  
 to a  
 Sacrament, or Oath.  
 Sacramentaries, Calvinists  
 in the Doctrine of the Sacra-  
 ment.  
 Sacrary, l. a Sextry or  
 Vestry.  
 Sacre, l. to hallow or dedi-  
 cate.  
 Sacred Artery, descending  
 to the marrow of Os sacrum.  
 Sacred vein, a branch of the  
 flank vein running thither.  
 Sacred Majesty, the Kings  
 inviolable person.  
 Sacrificerum, bearing holy  
 things.  
 Sacrificial, belonging to  
 Sacrifices, holy offerings.  
 Sacrilegious, l. committing  
 Sacrilege, l. the robbing of  
 God, a Church, &c.  
 Sacrifice, l. a vestry.  
 Sacrificer, -ian, a Sexton or  
 Vestry-keeper.  
 Sadducism, the Doctrine of  
 the  
 Sadduces, a Jewish Sect who  
 received only the Pentateuch,  
 believed no Spirit, &c.  
 Safe-conduct, a security  
 given by the Prince (under the  
 broad Seal) to a stranger,  
 for his quiet coming in and  
 passing out of the Realm.  
 Safe-pledge, a surety for a  
 mans appearance.  
 Sagacity, l. a being  
 Sagacious, quick of appre-  
 hension.  
 Sagamore, an Indian King.  
 Sagapenum, the Gum of the  
 plant Ferula or Fencel-giant.  
 Sagibaro, Sackbaro, a. a Ju-  
 stice.  
 Saginate, l. to cram.  
 Sagittal, l. of an arrow, also  
 the straight seam upon the  
 head.  
 Sagittary, -vium, the Archer

(or Centaure) in the Zodi-  
 ack.  
 Sagittiferous, l. shaft-bearing.  
 Saggiptent, a cunning Ar-  
 cher.  
 Sigantini, belonging to  
 Siguntum, a City of Valen-  
 tia in Spain.  
 Siste, (fr. Sissetta) a kind of  
 stuff  
 Sitten, c. for Assail.  
 Sitors, Seamen, also (o.)  
 Dauncers.  
 Sinit alse, o. for seen also.  
 Saint-Anthonies fire, a hot  
 Cholerick blood rising to a  
 Tetter.  
 Saint Andrews, a City in  
 Scotland.  
 Saint Denis, the Patron of  
 France.  
 Saint Dic, a town in Lorain.  
 Saint Domingus, the chief town  
 of Hispaniola.  
 Saint Helme, the Sea-Iune, an  
 Isle (in the way to the In-  
 dies) where they take in much  
 water.  
 Saint Hippolyte, a town in  
 Lorain.  
 Saint Hubert, a City in Lux-  
 emburgh.  
 Saint Lawrence, as. Mada-  
 gascar.  
 Saint Mary, a Port of Britany.  
 Mount S. Michel, a town on  
 a Rock in the Sea between  
 Britany and Normandy.  
 Saint Mel, a town in Lorain.  
 Saint Nicholas, a town in  
 Muscovy and Lorain.  
 Saint Omer, a town in Artcis.  
 Saint Patrick, the Patron of  
 Ireland.  
 Saint Quintin, a town in Pi-  
 cardy.  
 Saint-foin, f. Holy-grass,  
 Mede-jodder, Spanish Tre-  
 foil, Snail (or horned) Clo-  
 ver grass.  
 Saint John to borew, o. with  
 good sp ed (he undertaking  
 for you.)  
 Saint Pierre, a Palfey and  
 Cramp together.  
 Saintway, c. Sanctuary.  
 Saker, (f. Sacre) a kind of  
 Hawk, and piece of Ord-  
 nance.

**SAL**  
 Salacia, the Goddess of wa-  
 ter.  
 Salacious, l. full of  
 Salacity, lust, wantonness.  
 Sllad, as Sallet.  
 Salamanca, an University  
 of Leon.  
 Salamander, l. a beast (like  
 a Lizard) that will live (in  
 a while) in the flames.  
 Salarian, l. of Salt.  
 Salarian verse, sung by the  
 Priests of Mars.  
 Salaried, having a  
 Salary, l. a stipend or wage  
 (as needful as Salt.)  
 Salarium, Salt-Custom.  
 Saltbrity, l. a being  
 Saltbrow, rugged, uneven.  
 Silene, Silindy, (or Sand)  
 in Bedfordshire.  
 Silet, -lade, f. a head-pice.  
 Silew, c. for salute, honour.  
 Saliani, l. (in Heraldry)  
 leaping.  
 Saliger, f. water-Nuts  
 water-Caltrops.  
 Siligemma, a clear Hung-  
 rian Salt like Christal.  
 Silii, the twelve Priests  
 of Mars.  
 Solena, a Salt-pit, vate-  
 house.  
 Saline of the Levant, ha-  
 Salt extracted from Sea  
 froth.  
 Salinom, l. of Salt or Salt  
 pits.  
 Silique Land, France,  
 the Land about  
 Sal, a river in Misnia.  
 Silique Law, that no  
 man shall reign or inhe-  
 rit Land. De terra salica  
 nulli hereditas mulierum  
 transit, &c.  
 Salisbury, Sarum, the  
 City of Wiltshire, whose  
 Cathedral hath Gates, Windows  
 and Pillars answering  
 Month, Days and Hours  
 Year.  
 Silvarious, like Solute.  
 Silvation, a fluxing  
 spittle.  
 Sallow, the Goats W  
 low.  
 Salt, ff. to issue out [of  
 the besiegers.]

**SAL**  
 Salmacian, -idan, belong-  
 ing to  
 Salmach, a Fountain in Ca-  
 padoxia where the Nymph Sal-  
 macis and Hermaproditum be-  
 came one, and is said to effe-  
 cuate all that drink or bath  
 in it.  
 Salmagundi, l. a dish of cold  
 meat and other things.  
 Salmon-pipe, an engine to  
 suck them in.  
 Salmon sewse, the issue or  
 strong fry.  
 Salmonew, King of Elis,  
 suck to Hell with a thun-  
 derbolt, as he was thunder-  
 ing with his Charlot over a  
 ledge of Brass.  
 Salomon, c. the Mass.  
 Salomon, Sol-, h. peaceable.  
 Salom, o. white (D. Saligh,  
 oppy) contrary to the pre-  
 sent use.  
 Salsamentarium, l. belong-  
 ing to Salt things.  
 Salsipotent, l. rulling the Sea.  
 Salsure, l. a salting.  
 Salutory, l. belonging to  
 Salutation, l. a leaping.  
 Salutorium, a Deer-leap.  
 Salimbanco, l. a Monte-  
 bank.  
 Siluary, l. a forester.  
 Salure, l. a leaping.  
 Salicut, a town in Lin-  
 colnshire.  
 Salvage-money, allowed (by  
 Civil Law) to the Ship  
 that saves another from ene-  
 my.  
 Silva guardia, the Kings  
 protection to a stranger fear-  
 ing violence for seeking his  
 right at Law.  
 Salvatol vein, runs through  
 the wrist into the hand to  
 a division of the third and  
 fifth fingers.  
 Salubrity, wholsomness, al-  
 healthfulness.  
 Salve, l. God save you.  
 Salvation, a saluting.  
 Salver, a broad-plate (with  
 foot) used in giving Beer,  
 to save the Carpet or  
 table.  
 Salm, a gold Crown coynd  
 then, 5th. in France.

**SAN**  
 Salutory, l. wholsome.  
 Salutary, l. where peo-  
 ple stand to salute a Prince.  
 Salsiferous, l. bringing  
 health, salvation, or safety.  
 Salsiferous, l. bringing  
 commendation from one.  
 Salzbourg, a City in Bava-  
 ria.  
 Samaritans, people of  
 Samaria, part of Syria.  
 Sambenito, San (or Santo)  
 Benito, ff. a sack-cloth in  
 which Penitents are recon-  
 ciled to the Church.  
 Sambre, a river of Hai-  
 nault.  
 Samburgke, l. a Dulcimer, al-  
 so an engine of war.  
 Samekle, ff. as much.  
 Simian, belonging to  
 Samos, an Isle where were  
 good earthen Pots and Whet-  
 stones.  
 Samet, Sammet, D. Sattin  
 or Velvet.  
 Sameters, o. for summo-  
 ners.  
 Samogitia, a Province of  
 Poland.  
 Samonds, de sancto Aman-  
 do, an ancient Family in  
 Wilt.  
 Sanothracia, Dardania, an  
 Aegæan Ile.  
 Sampler, (Exemplar) a  
 pattern [of needle-work] or  
 rather (for Sarphar) the  
 Canvas on which the Scholars  
 work.  
 Sampson, b. there the second  
 time.  
 Samuel, b. heard (or pla-  
 ced) of God.  
 Sanable, l. curable.  
 Sanative, l. healing.  
 Sanballat, b. a bramble hid  
 in secret.  
 Sance-bell, Sanum bell,  
 wont to be rung when the  
 Priest said, Sanctus, Sanctus,  
 Sanctus, Dominus, Deus Si-  
 babor.  
 Sanchia, Sancha, a womans  
 name.  
 Sanctification, l. a making  
 holy.  
 Sanctil-quent, speaking ho-  
 lyly.

**SAN**  
 Sanctimony, -ity, l. holis-  
 ness.  
 Sanction, l. a decree.  
 Sanctuary, l. a holy place,  
 a refuge for offenders.  
 Sanctum Sacrum, the  
 most holy part of the Tem-  
 ple.  
 Sand, o. sending.  
 Sandal, b. an old fashion'd  
 open shoe; also as  
 Sanders, Saunders, a pre-  
 cious physical Indian wood,  
 of three sorts, red, white and  
 yellow.  
 Sandapile, l. a bier.  
 Sandarach, l. red Arsenick  
 or Orpine (for paint.)  
 Sand-bag, on which the  
 Graver turns his plate.  
 Sandwich, a Port-town in  
 Kent.  
 Sandever, Sain-, f. (the  
 fat of glass) a very white  
 Salt easily dissolving.  
 Sandon-Castle, in Wigh-  
 tshire.  
 Sandwich, a town in  
 Kent.  
 Sand-gavel, a payment for  
 liberty to dig sand.  
 Sanglant, f. bloody.  
 Sanglier, f. a wild Boar.  
 Sanguin, -nary, -neous, -no-  
 lent, l. bloody.  
 Sanguin draconis, the red  
 gum of the Dragon-tree.  
 Sanhedrim, -in, b. the su-  
 pream Court or Council of  
 the Jews, viz. the High-  
 Priest and seventy Elders.  
 Sanjacks, Sanjacks, Tur-  
 kish Governours of Cities,  
 next (in Dignity) to Ba-  
 shaws.  
 Sanicle, l. a healing herb.  
 Saniy, l. health, found-  
 ness.  
 Sanhsin, Sang-sin, f. the fi-  
 nal end of a lineage.  
 Sin aium, Sanders.  
 Santon, a town in Cleve-  
 land.  
 Sauto, -on, ff. a great  
 S.int.  
 Saphen (or Siphena) vein,  
 the Mother vein, the first  
 branch of the thigh vein.  
 Saphic (or Sapphique)  
 verse,



*Schismatical*, belonging to a *Schismatick*, one guilty of *Schism*, *g.* a separation or division [in the Church.]

*Schistia*, *Sistia*.  
*Scheftad*, a town in Upper *Alface*.

*Scholastica*, a woman's name.  
*Scholastic*, *g.* scholar-like.

*Schulay*, *o.* [school] exhibition.

*Scholastick*, a writer of a *Scholy*, *-lion*, *g.* a short and critical exposition.

*Schoonhoven*, a Town in Holland.

*Schuerin*, the chief Town of *Niechenbourg*.

*Sciagraph*, *g.* a platform or description of a building.

*Sciarmachy*, *g.* a counterfeit fighting, or with shadows.

*Sciater*, *l.* an Instrument to design a situation.

*Sciatherical*, belonging to a sundial.

*Sciatick vein*, seated above the outward ankle, usually opened for the

*Sciatica*, *l.* the hip-gout.

*Sciences*, *l.* skill, knowledge.

*Liberal Sciences*, Grammar, *Logic*, *Rhetorick*, *Musick*, *Arithmetick*, *Geometry*, *Astronomy*.

*Scintifical*, *l.* filling or filled with skill.

*Scilcester*, a Town in *Northumberland*.

*Sciled*, *o.* (*Sciled*) closed.

*Scimitar*, as *Scymitar*.

*Scintillation*, *l.* a sparkling.

*Scielow*, belonging to a *Sciolist*, *l.* a smatterer.

*Sciomanic*, *g.* divining by shadows.

*Scion*, a graft, or young shoot.

*Scipper*, *S.k.*, *Sk.*, *D.* the Master of a ship; also (with us) any Sea-man.

*Scipio*, a name of sundry famous Romans.

*Scire facias*, a writ calling one to face why judgment (passed at least a year before) should not be executed.

*Sciron*, a Pirate of *Megara*.  
*Scirpear*, *l.* of bulrushes.

*Scirrbus*, belonging to *Scirrus*, as *Schirrus*.

*Scissile*, *-sible*, *l.* to be cut.

*Scissure*, *l.* a cleft or division.

*Scitament*, *l.* a pleasant dish or discourse.

*Scite*, *l.* a decree or statute.

*Sciturn*, *Hamp.* a shrewd turn.

*Sclavonia*, *Windischmark*, Westward on the *Adriatick*.

*Scutse*, a town in *Flanders*.

*Sculion*, as *Scho-*

*Scoll*, *o.* a hole of fish.

*Scolopendra*, *g.* a venomous worm with many feet; also a fish that frees himself of the hook by casting out his bowels.

*Scorn*, *g.* a scoff or jeer.

*Scorce*, (*In Oxford*) to sit a mulct upon ones

*Scorce*, a head, a block-house or fortress.

*Scopelism*, *g.* rockiness.

*Scopicks*, *g.* jeers, flouts.

*Scopulow*, *l.* full of rocks.

*Scorbutic*, *-cal*, of or subject to the

*Scorbute*, *l.* the Scurvy.

*Scordium*, *Water-German*-der.

*Scorning*, *o.* (*f.* *Escomer* to unborn) changing.

*Scorpion*, a seven-footed Serpent with a sting in his tail; also a line to shoot arrows.

*Scorpion-grass*, containing the poison of vipers.

*Scortator*, *l.* a whoremonger.

*Scot and Lot*, a customary contribution laid on all subjects, according to their ability.

*Scot-Ale*, *Ale-shot*, a drinking at the Foresters for fear of his displeasure.

*Scotists*, followers of *Scotus*, *John Duns*, or subtle Doctor opposer of the *Thomists*.

*Scotistical*, troubled with a

*Scotomy*, *g.* a Vertigo or dizziness in the head.

*Scottering*, a wad of peace

burnt and parcht by the boys in *Hawesfordshire*, at the end of harvest.

*Scotish-waith*, *sc.* the Pledge wall.

*Scovel*, *l.* a Malkin.

*Scopndrel*, *l.* a base fellow.

*Scowre*, *c.* to wear.

*Scout*, *c.* a watch.

*Scout*, *D.* a discoverer.

*Scowen*, an Isle in *Zealand*.

*Scrat*, a kind of *Hermaphrodite*.

*Screable*, *l.* which may be spat out

*Screation*, *l.* a splitting.

*Screkingham*, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

*Scribes*, *l.* Writers, and (among the Jews) expounders of the Law.

*Scristen*, a Town in the *Palatinate*.

*Scribender*, a Scribe.

*Scrip*, *c.* [a piece of] paper.

*Scriptorian*, *l.* belonging to writing.

*Scrivenish*, *o.* (*q.* *Scrivener*) subtly.

*Scrofulow*, *Scroph-*, belonging to the

*Scrofula*, *l.* the Kings-evil.

*Scrudland*, *sa.* Land allotted for buying apparel.

*Scruff*, sorry fuel gathered by poor folk by the *Thames* side.

*Scrupular*, belong to a

*Scruple*, *l.* seven grains and a half.

*Scrupulosity*, a being

*Scrupulow*, full of

*Scrupter*, *l.* doubtings.

*Scrutable*, capable of

*Scrutation*, *l.* searching.

*Scrutiny*, a search, a perusal of suffrages or votes.

*Scry* [of fowl,] a great flock.

*Scull of Frerys*, *o.* a Company of Fryers or Brethren.

*Sculk of Foxes*, a great many.

*Sculpter*, *l.* a Carver.

*Sculpture*, a carving.

*Scumber*, a foxes dung.

*Scuppers*, the holes through which the water runs off the deck.

*Scurriosity*, a being

*Scurville*, *-law*, *l.* basely alive, saucily scoffing.

*Scut*, a hare's tail.

*Scutage*, a subsidy granted *l.* 3. for his Voyage to the Holy Land.

*Scutagie habendo*, a writ against him that held by knights service.

*Scute*, *o.* 3. 4. d.

*Scutebeon*, as *Escutebeon*; also a bud for inoculation.

*Scutiferom*, *l.* shield-bearing.

*Scutiform*, like a scutcheon or shield.

*Scuttle*, a square hole to go down through the deck.

*Scutum armorum*, a Coat of arms.

*Scyla*, *sa.* debt or default.

*Scylla*, the Rock over against *Charybdis*, between *Sicily* and *Italy*.

*Scylas*, *-lith*, a skilful dancer who regain'd much ship-rack't wealth.

*Scymitar*, *l.* a crooked Persian sword.

*Scyre-gemot*, *sa.* was a Court held (twice a year) by the Bishop and Sheriff, giving in Charge both the Ecclesiastical and Temporal Laws.

*Scyrate*, *l.* a field-mouse, also a staff which the *Lacedaemonians* wrote secret letters on.

*Scythick*, *-ian*, belonging to

*Scythia*, a large Northern Country.

*God him fr*, *o.* look upon him, or bless him.

*Sea-lamprey*, as *Remora*.

*Sea-lungs*, sea-froth.

*Seal*, a sea-calf.

*Seam*, as *Seme*.

*Seam-fish*, taken with a

*Seam*, *li.* a great long net.

*Sea-rover*, a Pirate.

*Seafing*, blinding ropes fast with rope-yarn.

*The boats Seafing*, the rope that fastens it to the ships side.

*Seafnaple*, a kind of shell.

*Seater*, a Saxon Idol.

*Seax*, a crooked Saxon sword.

*Sebecean*, *l.* of tallow.

*Sebastian*, *g.* honourable.

*St. Sebastians*, a Town in *Brasil* built by the *Portugals*.

*Sebastocrator*, the third man in the *Constantinople* Empire, the second being *Despot*.

*Sebesten*, *Myzania*, an *Assyrian* plum.

*Secament*, *l.* a chip, &c.

*Secundunum*, *Seckington* in *Warwickshire*.

*Secant*, a line from the Centre through one extremity of an Arch, meeting the tangent raised from the Diameter at the other.

*Secation*, *l.* a cutting.

*Secern*, *l.* to sever (by sifting).

*Secession*, *l.* a departing.

*Seclude*, *l.* to shut out or apart.

*Seclusion*, a shutting out.

*Seclusory*, *l.* a place where a thing is shut up apart.

*Second*, the sixtieth part of a minute.

*Second deliverance*, a writ for a second replevying of cattle upon security, &c.

*Secondary*, next to the chief Officer.

*Secondine*, the Heam (in Beasts) or after-birth (in women.)

*Seid a Curiam*, a writ against him that refuses to perform his suit.

*Seid faciend*, &c. a writ to compel the heir that has the elders part of the co-heirs, to perform service for all the coparceners.

*Seid Molendini* or *ad Molendinum*, against him that for-fakes the mill he used to frequent; or against a Tenant holding by making sute to the Lords mill.

*Seid ad justitiam faciendam*, a service to which a man is bound by his fee.

*Seid unica*, &c. for the heir disinherited to more sutes than one.

*Seid non faciend*, for a woman, who (for her dowry) owes no sute of Court.

*Seidary*, *l.* the follower of a

*Seid*, a party [divided from the Church.]

*Seidion*, *l.* a division [of a Chapter.]

*Seidive*, *l.* [to be] cut.

*Seid*, two right lines with an angle at the Centre, and the Circumference assumed by them; also an Instrument with all variety of angles, &c.

*Secular*, belonging to an Age or the World.

*Secular pluries*, (to *Apollon* & *Diana*) once in 100 years.

*Secular Priests*, converted in the World, not tied to a Monastick life.

*Secunda superomeratione pasture*, a writ against him who (after an admeasurement made) surcharges the Common again.

*Secondary*, as *Secondary*.

*Secundate*, *l.* to cause to prosper.

*Secundine*, as *Secundine*.

*Scutiferom*, *l.* ax-bearing.

*Securitate inveniendi*, &c. a writ to stop one from going out of the Kingdom without license.

*Securitate pacis*, against him that threatens another with death or danger.

*Sedation*, *l.* a rendering one

*Sedate*, *l.* quiet, appeased.

*Se defendendo*, a Plea for killing one in his own defence, yet must he procure his pardon from the Lord Chancellor, and forfeits his goods to the King.

*Sedentary*, *l.* sitting much.

*Sediment*, *l.* settling dregs.

*Seditary*, one that is

*Seditiom*, given to

*Seid unica*, &c. for the heir disinherited to more sutes than one.

*Seid non faciend*, for a woman, who (for her dowry) owes no sute of Court.

*Seidary*, *l.* the follower of a

*Seid*, a party [divided from the Church.]

*Seidion*, *l.* a division [of a Chapter.]

*Seidive*, *l.* [to be] cut.

*Seid*, two right lines with an angle at the Centre, and the Circumference assumed by them; also an Instrument with all variety of angles, &c.

*Secular*, belonging to an Age or the World.

*Secular pluries*, (to *Apollon* & *Diana*) once in 100 years.

*Secular Priests*, converted in the World, not tied to a Monastick life.

*Secunda superomeratione pasture*, a writ against him who (after an admeasurement made) surcharges the Common again.

*Secondary*, as *Secondary*.

*Secundate*, *l.* to cause to prosper.

*Secundine*, as *Secundine*.

*Scutiferom*, *l.* ax-bearing.

*Securitate inveniendi*, &c. a writ to stop one from going out of the Kingdom without license.

*Securitate pacis*, against him that threatens another with death or danger.

*Sedation*, *l.* a rendering one

*Sedate*, *l.* quiet, appeased.

*Se defendendo*, a Plea for killing one in his own defence, yet must he procure his pardon from the Lord Chancellor, and forfeits his goods to the King.

*Sedentary*, *l.* sitting much.

*Sediment*, *l.* settling dregs.

*Seditary*, one that is

*Seditiom*, given to

## S E I

*Sedition*, *i.* faction, mutiny.

*Sedan*, a Town and Province by Champagne and Luxemburg.

*Setuce*, *i.* to lead aside.

*Seduction*, a mis-leading.

*Sedulity*, *i.* diligence.

*Sedulous*, *i.* diligent.

*Seed-leap or lib*, *E.* a basket for seed-corn on the arm.

*See*, *o.* a seat.

*Seeling*, a sudden healing, forced by the motion of the Sea or Wind.

*Seel*, *Seal*, *E.* time, season.

*Seem*, (or *Seam*) of glass, 120 pound.

*Seer*, *Sere*, *o.* dry.

*Segador*, *sp.* a harvest-man.

*Sege* of herons or bitons, a great company.

*Segge*, *D.* lay.

*Segger*, *sa.* soldiers.

*Segmentation*, a cutting into

*Segments*, *i.* pieces, parts.

*Seignity*, *i.* slothfulness.

*Segregate*, *i.* to separate [from the flock.]

*Sejant*, *Seisant*, *Seant*, *f.* sitting upright (in Heraldry.)

*Sejan-horse*, of a wonderful bigness and composure, first backt by

*Sejanus*, a great favourite of Tiberius, whose pride brought him to a miserable end.

*Seignorage*, the Kings challenging an allowance for gold and silver brought in the Masts to be coyned.

*Seignory*, the Jurisdiction of a

*Seignior*, *-nior*, *-neur*, *f.* a Lord.

*Scimor*, de Santo Mauro, an ancient and noble Family.

*Seinde*, *o.* for singed [Bazon.]

*Saint*, *o.* (*f.* *Seinte*) a girl.

## S E L

*Seisina habenda*, &c. to deliver lands to the Lord (convict of Felony) after the King hath had the year, day and waste.

*Seisin*, *f.* possession.

*Primier Seisin*, the first, &c.

*Seisling*, taking hold of.

*Seisgate*, *i.* to separate.

*Sijunction*, a putting asunder.

*Seke*, *o.* for Sick.

*Seker*, *o.* in like manner, truly.

*Selab*, *h.* a note of resting or of observation.

*Selbie*, a Town in Yorkshire.

*Selde*, *o.* for feldom.

*Selda*, *sa.* feat; window, shop, &c.

*Sile-graving*, in steel or copper, as flat-sitch is in wood.

*Seland*, the greatest Island in the Baltick Sea.

*Selenite*, *g.* a stone with a white spot increasing and decreasing with the moon; also a Moon-dweller.

*Selenography*, *g.* a description of the Moon.

*Seleucus*, one of Alexanders Captains, King of Syria.

*Self-beal*, a wound-herb.

*Sell*, *No.* self.

*Sellander*, a Scab in the bend of a horses hinder ham.

*Selkouth*, *sa.* Seldom known.

*Selle*, a River in Lorraine.

*Selimus*, the Turk that added Egypt and Arabia to his Empire.

*Selion*, *Seillon*, *f.* a ridge of land between two furrows; also a land (of uncertain quantity.)

*Sellary*, *i.* a place of benches.

*Selt*, *Chr.* a chance.

*Selvaige*, the margin of linen cloth.

*Selve momet*, *o.* the same moment.

*Sely*, *c.* for silly; also (*D.* *salig*) happy.

## S E M

*Seluz*, a Town in Lower Alsace.

*Sem*, *Ssem*, *h.* a name.

*Seme*, *E.* a horse-load, bushels.

*Semblable*, *f.* alike.

*Semblance*, *f.* likeness, seeming.

*Semblaunt*, *o.* a look.

*Sembrief*, a full time (Musick.)

*Semde*, *o.* for Seemed.

*Semele*, the Mother of Bacchus.

*Semelibride*, *o.* comeline.

*Semeniation*, *i.* a feeding.

*Sementine*, belonging to sowing or seed-time.

*Sementing*, *o.* (for Cementing) dawbling.

*Semicastration*, *i.* half-circum-

*Semicircular*, *i.* like half-circle.

*Semicolon*, half a colon (*;*)

*Semicoope*, *o.* a short cloak.

*Semicupe*, *-pium*, a half bath up to the navel.

*Semidiameter*, half a Diameter, from the Circumference to the Centre.

*Semidole*, a pipe, half tun.

*Semiferous*, half wild.

*Semihore*, half an hour.

*Semimarine*, half marine.

*Seminality*, a being

*Seminal*, *i.* belonging to seed.

*Seminary*, *i.* a seed-plot or Nursery [of plants, learning, &c.]

*Seminate*, *i.* to sow or breed.

*Semination*, a sowing, &c.

*Seminifical*, *i.* producing seed.

*Semipedal*, *i.* of half a foot.

*Semipelagians*, holding Grace necessary to the perseverance, but not to the beginning of good works.

*Semiquadrat*, an aspect of 45 degrees.

*Semiquaver*, half a quaver.

*Semiquintil*, an aspect of 36 degrees.

## S E N

*Semiramis*, Wife to Ninus, whom she made away and succeeded in the Kingdom of Assyria.

*Semiter*, as Scymitar.

*Semitate*, *i.* to make paths.

*Semivomels*, *i.* the liquids.

*Seminiflated*, half-burnt.

*Semipernal*, *i.* everlasting.

*Sempt*, *o.* for seemed.

*Sena*, a purging plant of Persia and Arabia.

*Senacherib*, *h.* bramble of destruction.

*Senary*, *i.* belonging to six, verse of six feet, the sixth work.

*Senarian*, belonging to a Senator, an Alderman, or of the

*Senate*, *i.* the supreme council.

*Sensal*, *f.* fine linnen, also kind of Cyprus silk.

*Seneca*, Tutor to Nero, who used him to bleed to death.

*Sends much*, [the Ship] in deep (a stern or a-head) to the trough of the Sea.

*Senscal*, *-shal*, *f.* a steward.

*Sensce*, *i.* to be

*Senscent*, growing old.

*Senecia*, Widow hood.

*Senfy*, Not. likely hood.

*Senfye*, *f.* a glrth.

*Senfroem*, House-leaf.

*Senhufen*, a town of Brandenburg.

*Senir*, as *Sena*.

*Seniority*, a being

*Senior*, *i.* elder.

*Sensation*, a perceiving by

*Sensiferous*, *i.* sense-bringing.

*Sensine*, *Cu.* since then.

*Sensory*, *i.* an Organ of

*Senses*, Hearing, Seeing, smelling, Tasting, Feeling.

*Sensible*, *i.* apt to perceive

*Sensitive*, having sense.

*Sensuality*, *i.* a pleasing or

*Sensment*, as *Sentiment*, a

*Senten*, *o.* for sent.

*Sentistosity*, a being

## S E P

*Sententious*, *i.* full of Sentences, with sayings.

*Sentiment*, *f.* a feeling apprehension.

*Sentinel*, *f.* a sentry standing to watch.

*Senvie*, (*f.* *Senevé*) the mustard plant.

*Separation*, a setting apart, dividing.

*Separatist*, one that withdraws himself from the Church.

*Separator*, an instrument to pick out splinters of bones.

*Septem*, *i.* a fence or hedge.

*Septasary*, *-ist*, *i.* a maker or user of sweet oynments.

*Sepposition*, *i.* a setting apart.

*Sept*, *i.* an enclosure.

*Septis*, the multitudes of the same name in Ireland.

*Septangle*, *i.* a figure which is Septangular, of 7 corners.

*Septemfluus*, of 7 streams.

*Septempedal*, *i.* of 7 foot.

*Septemvirate*, *i.* the authority of

*Septemviri*, 7 co-equal Officers.

*Septenary*, a seven, also as

*Septenariom*, belonging to seven.

*Septennial*, of seven years.

*Septentrional*, Northern.

*Septical*, *i.* making rotten or ripe (as matter in a sore.)

*Septisariom*, of seven fashions.

*Septifluom*, as *Septemf-*

*Septimane*, *i.* a week, also falling out on the seventh

[day, week, &c.]

*Septimarians*, weekly Officers in Monasteries.

*Septimestre*, of 7 months.

*Septuagenary*, of 70.

*Septuagesimal*, the same, also belonging to

*Septuagesima* [Sunday] the next but one before Shrove-Sunday.

*Septuagint*, *i.* the Greek

translation of the Bible (at the request of Ptolomy King of Egypt) by the

*Septuaginta*, the seventy

(or 72) interpreters, Jewish

Elders.

## S E R

*Septuary*, a week, or any thing composed of seven.

*Septuinal*, of 7 ounces.

*Septulchral*, *i.* of the Grave.

*Septulchred*, buried.

*Septulture*, *i.* a burying.

*Sequacium*, *i.* easily following.

*Sequedrie*, as *Surquedrie*.

*Sequatur sub suo periculo*, a summons, when one appears not at an alias and a pluries.

*Siquela curie*, suit of Court.

*Sequele*, *i.* a consequence, a retinue.

*Sequenci*, *i.* a following of things in order.

*Sequences*, verses answering one another.

*Sequentially*, in order.

*Sequestrator*, he that doth

*Sequester*, *-trale*, to separate a thing in controversy from the possession of both parties; also to seize on the rents of Delinquents estates.

*Sequestration*, is also the Ordinaries disposing the goods of one deceased, whose estate man will meddle with; all the gathering the fruits of a void benefice for the use of the next incumbent.

*Sequestro habenda*, a writ for the dissolving the Bishops sequestration of the fruits of a Benefice, &c.

*Seraglio*, the Turks Palace.

*Serain*, *f.* the evening fresh air; also the damp vapour then falling.

*Seraph*, a Turkish gold coyn about a Crown.

*Seraphick*, *-cal*, like the

*Seraphim*, *h.* (shining or flaming) the highest order of Angels.

*Seraphis*, *-pis*, an Egyptian Idol.

*Sercil feathers*, a Hawks pinions.

*Sere*, the yellow between the Hawks beak and eyes.

*Sere*, *sc.* for sore.

*Sered poketter*, *o.* lockt up.

*Serenade*, *f.* evening music under his Mistresss window.

*Serene*, *i.* without clouds.

*Serene*, *i.* without clouds.

*Serene*, *i.* without clouds.

*Serene*, *i.* without clouds.

*Serene*, *i.* without clouds.

## S E S

## S E W

## S H A

## S H E

## S H I

## S H R

*Serenity*, *l.* clearness.

*Sergeant* at Law or of the *Coyt*, *Serjeant* Countor, the highest degree in the Profession of the Common Law.

*Serjeanty*, service due to the King by his Tenants tenure.

*Grand Serjeanty*, to be performed in person.

*Peit Serjeanty*, yielding some small thing toward his wars, as a sword, &c.

*Sergeant*, a Griffin (in Heraldry.)

*Sericated*, *l.* clad in silk.

*Seris*, *l.* an order or succession.

*Sermocaine*, *l.* to discourse.

*Serosity*, the wheyish part of blood.

*Serom*, *l.* wheyish, watery.

*Seriotine*, *now*, *l.* late in the evening.

*Serpentary*, viper-graft.

*Serpentine*, belonging to Serpents, *l.* all creeping things.

*Serpentine verses*, beginning and ending with the same word.

*Serpentine*, as Basilisco.

*Serpet*, *o.* a kind of basket.

*Srred*, *f.* joyned close.

*Serorius*, a Roman, General of the *Lusitanians* against the Romans, slain at supper.

*Diana* was said to attend him in the form of a hart.

*Servable*, that may be kept.

*Servage*, *o.* slavery.

*Servet*, as Sherbet.

*Servile*, *l.* slavish.

*Serviois*, *fc.* (*f.* *Serviettes*) napkins.

*Servitor*, *f.* a Servant, a poor scholar waiting on another.

*Servitors of bills*, now the Tipstiffs of the Kings bench.

*Servitude*, *l.* slavery.

*Seris*, *o.* the skin of the hawk's feet (*f.* *Seris*, pounces.)

*Seslyf*, hart-wort.

*Sesoftris*, a King of Egypt.

*Sesquialteral*, containing one and a half.

*Sesquiquarta*, when a fourth

part is added.

*Sesquiterian*, having a third part more than another.

*Sessio*, *l.* a sitting.

*Sessions*, the quarterly sitting of Justices in Court.

*Sessare*, *cic*, *H. S.* (for *IIS*, or *L L S.*) a fourth part of the Roman Denarius, two As's and a half, almost twopence.

*S'spine*, *f.* a staff of 6 verses.

*S t.* [*a land, Ship, &c.*] observed by the compass upon what point they bear.

*Set-bolis*, Irons forcing the works and planks of the ship together.

*Sethim*, *Setim*, *Sittim*, *Shittim*, a tree of Judea, whose timber never rots.

*Setle the Duck*, lay it lower.

*Setigerous*, *l.* bristle-bearing.

*Settle*, a Town in Yorkshire.

*Setrom*, *o.* (*q.* Citron) bright of hue.

*Settles*, *o.* grafts.

*Seisfois*, Tormentile.

*Seisall*, *Valerian*.

*Sevance*, the singling of those that joyn in one writ.

*Sevenock*, a Town in Kent.

*Severn-shire*, a town in Northumberland.

*Severians*, Hereticks following

*Severus*, he condemned marriage, flesh, wine, &c.

*Severn*, a famous River by Shrewsbury, Worcester, Gloucester and Bristol.

*Sevidical*, speaking cruelly.

*Sevil*, as Sivil.

*Sevocation*, *l.* a calling aside.

*Sew*, *Semen*, *o.* for sown.

*Sewed* [*his*] when (the water being gone) the lies dry.

*Goes Sew*, *Sf.* [the Cow] goes dry.

*Sewer*, he that ushers up and places the meat of a great Personage; also a passage for water into a River (corruptly) called the [common] there.

*Sewel*, a thing set to keep

the anchor.

*Sewing*, *o.* placed, following

*Sewh*, (*f.* *Suture*) to follow

*Sexagesima* [Sunday] before Shrove-Sunday, and the sixth before Passion-day.

*Sexennial*, of six years.

*Sexiani*, a very small coin or the sixth part of any thing divided into twelve.

*Sexianary*, belonging to six.

*Sexary*, a pint (or pound) and a half.

*Sexite*, part of the Canon Law added to the decretals.

*Sexen*, as Sacrifician.

*Sextery*, as Sacrary.

*Sextile*, *l.* an Aspect of degrees; also as

*Sextilian* [Month] August

*Sexuale*, a dram and a half.

*Sexuple*, *l.* containing six

*Sey*, *o.* seen, saw.

*Sfachia*, a Town in Candia

*Shack*, *Nf.* a general common for hogs, from the end harvest till seed-time.

*To go at Shack*, to go at large

*Shack-bolt*, a shackle of iron.

*Shad*, *o.* parted.

*Shadrach*, *h.* a little tent.

*Shackles*, oblong ship-ropes for the shutting of the Port &c.

*Shaft*, an arrow, and (Darbyshire) a digging like well.

*Shafman*, *No.* the same as

*Shafmer*, *ent*, *fa.* the measure of the fist, with the thumb set up, half a foot.

*Shafbury*, a Town in Dorsetshire.

*Shallop*, *Sc.* *Ch.* *f.* a small sea-vessel; also a shell-fish

*Shamgar*, *h.* desolation the stranger.

*Shamok*, as Chamois.

*Shambeer*, a Persian sword more crooked than a scimitar.

*Shan*, *Li.* shamfacedness

*Shank*, the longest part of the anchor.

*Shank-painter*, a short chain (or the ships side) on which all the weight of the anchor after-part.

*Shap*, *o.* fate, destiny.

*Shapely*, *o.* likely.

*Shapourmet*, a resemblance (Heraldry) of the Chapeau or French-hood.

*Sharrubide*, *o.* a Beetle.

*Sharpmas*, *corn*, given at Christmas (by some Farmers) their Smith, for sharpening tools, &c.

*Shash*, the whole piece of iron (Telibent) whereof the arbut (or rather Sharrow) made, or which is tied at the middle.

*Shavaldries*, *o.* seats of Chantry.

*Shaw*, *o.* shadow, tuft of grass, a wood round a close, &c.

*Shaw*, *P.* a King.

*Shaw-zawdeh*, *P.* the Grand Signors Son.

*Shawl*, *Sf.* a winnowing shovel.

*Shawd*, *Li.* to distinguish.

*Shedding*, when the ship is in and out, and is not used readily; also (*No.*) unpling.

*Shewer-book*, most unuseful feet into the yard-arms to cut the enemies throwds, &c.

*Shew-anchor*, the biggest.

*Shew*, ropes bent to the use of all Sails; also the sink (under water) which is along the run of the ship and are closed to the stern.

*Shew*, a ship, cast it (under water) with tiffin boards on hair and tar, to keep out the Southern Worms.

*No Shed*, *No.* no difference between things.

*Shed*, *Ch.* to strike off a piece.

*Shede*, *o.* to depart.

*Shew*, *Shene*, *o.* shining.

*Shew-shanks*, two masts (or yards) set up and seized against one another near the

*Shew*, two poles to set up. Sheevers, which run round in the pulleys and blocks.

*Sheffield*, a Town in Yorkshire.

*Shelford*, a town in Bedfordshire.

*Shetle*, as Sicle.

*Sheldaple*, a Chaffinch.

*Sheld*, *Sf.* flecked, party-coloured.

*Shem*, as Sem.

*Shemmering*, *o.* glimmering.

*Shend*, *o.* to blame or spoil.

*Shent*, *o.* a barrow-plug.

*Shepen*, *o.* simple, fearful.

*Shepens*, *o.* sheep-coats.

*Shesler*, *o.* shepherd.

*Sheton-mallet*, a Town in Somersetshire.

*Sherbet*, a pleasant drink (of Limmons, Sugar, Amber, &c. or Violets, Honey, juice of Raisins, &c.) of great request among the Turks and Persians.

*Sherborn*, a Town in Yorkshire, Dorsetshire, and other places.

*Shermans-craft*, the shearing of cloth (at Norwich.)

*Sherry*, (*sp.* *Xeres*) a Sea-town of Corduba in Spain.

*Sherland*, a Northern Ills.

*Shese*, *c.* fat or shoot.

*Shetten*, *o.* shut in.

*Shibboleth*, *h.* an ear of corn.

*Shield*, *fa.* to defend.

*Shift*, *o.* to bestow.

*Shilder*, *o.* French Crowns.

*Shilling*, *fa.* was but five pence.

*Shilo*, *-ob*, *h.* sent.

*Shimper*, *Sf.* to shine.

*Shingle*, a lath.

*Shingled*, *o.* for singled, or made of shingles.

*Shingles*, a heat arising in the body, if it get round, it kills.

*Ship-money*, an imposition (1625) for the providing ships for the Kings service, &c. declared unlawful by Stat. 17. Car. 1.

*Shippen*, *No.* a Cow-house.

*Shipton*, a Town in Surrey.

*Shire*, Worcester-shire, and about a dozen more.

*Shire*, *fa.* a division or County.

*Shirif*, *-ref*, *Shire-reve*, *fa.* the chief yearly Officer (under the King) of a Shire.

*Shiritalty*, the time of once being Sheriff.

*Shire-Clerk*, the Under-Sheriff or his Deputy.

*Shiriband*, *T.* a band.

*Shat*, the Tin-stones in Cornwall.

*Shoars*, props.

*Shade*, *o.* a bush of hair.

*Shoder*, *v.* for shoulder.

*Shope me*, *o.* shoved or thrust my self.

*Shoplift*, *c.* one that pretends to cheapen, and steals wares.

*Shore*, *a.* a cleft or cranny.

*Shorehode*, *o.* for sheriffdom.

*Shoreham*, (old and new) in Sussex.

*Shorling*, a fell after the fleece is shorn off; also a shorn sheep.

*Shot of Cable*, two cables spliced together.

*Shoud*, a Turkish Justice.

*Shoulder head*, an arrow-head (with a shoulder) between blunt and sharp.

*Shoulder-pight*, when the pitch or point of the horses shoulder is displaced.

*Showl*, shallow at Sea.

*Good Shewling*, growing shallow by degrees.

*Shrapping*, *o.* scraping.

*Shrew*, a kind of Field-mouse very mischievous to cattle.

*Shrewsbury*, *Shroes*, *Salot*, the chief town of Shropshire.

*Shrifi*, *-iving*, *fa.* auricular confession.

*Shright*, *c.* a striking or crying out.

*Shrine*, (*Serimum*, a chest) that which contains the body of a Saint.

*Shrowls*, the ropes that come from either side of all the Masts.

*Shrove*, *-side*, Confession-time.

## SIG

*Strove* - Tuesday, the first Tuesday after the first new moon that happens after January.

*Shuck*, *fo.* a husk.  
*Shullen*, *o.* for Shall.  
*Shun*, *Sf.* to shove.

*Shymar*, a short vest, formerly a Bishops long robe.

*Sialoquent*, *l.* spitting in his speech.

*Sib*, *sa.* kindred.  
*No sole Sib'd*, *No.* nothing a kin.

*No more Sib'd than sieve and riddle*, that grew both in a wood together, *Chr.*

*Sibberidg*, *red, Sf.* banes of Mithrimony.

*Sibilation*, *l.* a hissing.  
*Sibils*, as Sybils.

*Siccaneow*, *l.* dry, without springs.

*Siccifical*, *l.* causing  
*Siccary*, *l.* drinefs.

*Sich*, *Sike*, *No.* a little water-course, dry in summer.

*Sicilian*, belonging to Sicily, an Isle by Italy.

*Sikerly*, *No.* surely.  
*Sicle*, *Shekel*, *b.* half an ounce, half a crown.

*Siclike*, *o.* such like.  
*Sicut alius*, a second writ when the first was not executed.

*Side-lanes*, when dogs are let slip at a deer as he passes.

*Side-men*, Assistants to the Church wardens.

*Side*, *No.* long; also proud.

*Si douset & la marguerite*, (*Si doucette est la marquerite*, *f.*) so sweet is the daisy.

*Siderated*, *l.* planet-struck.

*Sideral*, *-real*, *-an*, star-like.

*Siderite*, *g.* an Iron-like stone, or the load-stone drawing iron.

*Sidon*, a City of Phœnicia, plentiful in fish.

*Sidy*, *Sf.* furly, moody.  
*Sie*, *o.* to fall; also as

*Sigallion*, as Harpocrates.

*Sigele*, *sa.* a neck-lace.

*Sigh*, *Sigh*, *o.* for saw.

*Sigillar*, *l.* belonging to a seal.

## SIM

*Sigillative*, apt to seal or be sealed.

*Sigillum Hermette*, an extraordinary way of luting glasses.

*Sigismund*, *sa.* victorious peace.

*Sigles*, *g.* Cyphers, Initial letters put for the whole words.

*Signacle*, *l.* a sign or seal.

*Signatory*, *l.* sealing.

*Signature*, *l.* a mark.

*Signaturist*, a marker.

*Signet*, one of the Kings seals wherewith his private letters are sealed.

*Signiferous*, *l.* Ensign-bearing.

*Significavit*, a writ for the imprisoning him that stands obstinately excommunicate forty days; also in other Cases.

*Sike misser men*, *o.* such like men.

*Sikerd*, *o.* allied.

*Silentiary*, *l.* he that sees good rule and silence kept.

*Sile down*, *No.* sink down.

*Sile*, *fo.* filth.

*Sile*, *o.* for Exile.

*Silery*, as Cillery.

*Silicom*, *l.* flinty.

*Siligincom*, *l.* of fine flow-  
er.

*Silinder*, *Cylinder*, the bore of a piece.

*Silogism*, as Syll-.

*Silographer*, *g.* a writer of scoffs.

*Siliquous*, *l.* of the husk.

*Silk-thrower* or *Throwster*, a Trade that winds, twists and spins (or throws) silk.

*Silvestrous*, as Syl-.

*Silures*, people of South-Water.

*Silurist*, one of South-Water.

*Silver spoon-head*, a kind of arrow head.

*Simoor*, *Shi-*, as *Simon*.

*Similar*, *-ry*, *l.* like, of the same substance.

*Similitude*, *l.* likeness.

*Simmeren*, a Town in the Lower Palatinate.

## SIN

*Simon*, *b.* hearing, obedient.

*Simoniacal*, belonging to *Simony*, buying or selling of spiritual things, from

*Simon Magus*, a Samaritan Sorcerer, who would have bought the power of giving the Holy Ghost.

*Simontacks*, followers of *Simon* (In that or any Heretic.)

*Simon Islip*, the first Mayor of a printing press in England 1471.

*Simonides*, a Lyric Poet of Thessaly.

*Simow*, *l.* flat nosed.

*Simpler*, *-list*, he that dies

*Simples*, plants and drugs.

*Simpson*, *E. Sf.* Groundsel.

*Stimulacre*, *l.* an image.

*Simulation*, *l.* a counterfeiting.

*Simultaneous*, *l.* bearing private grudge.

*Sin*, *o.* for since.

*Sinai*, *Horeb*, a Mountain of Arabia.

*Sinapism*, *l.* a medicinal mustard (to raise blisters &c.)

*Sincerity*, *l.* a being

*Sincere*, *l.* pure (as honey without wax.)

*Sindic*, as Syndic.

*Sindon*, *e.* very fine linen.

*Sine*, a perpendicular from one extrem of an arch to the other.

*Sine assensu Capituli*, writ against him that alienates lands without consent of Chapter or Council.

*Sive die*, without day, dismiss the Court.

*Sing-cantor*, as Succentor.

*Singerics*, *f.* apish tricks.

*Single*, the tail of a deer.

*Singularity*, a being

*Singular*, *l.* without fellow.

*Sinisterly*, a being

*Sinister*, *l.* left-sided, unlucky.

*Sinister base point*, and the sinister point, in low

## SIT

ter part of an Escutcheon.

*Sinnet*, rope - yarns platted together and beaten smooth (to serve ropes, &c.)

*Si non omnes*, a permission some Commissioners (when cannot meet) to finish a business.

*Sinon*, a crafty Grecian (by Virgil) betrayed Troy.

*Sinopical*, belonging to *Sinoper*, *-ple*, *Cinnabar*, a reddle.

*Sinuw*, a gulph or large bay.

*Sion*, as *Scion*.

*Sijbak*, *A.* the inner rim of the belly, joyned to the

*Siquis*, (If any one, &c.)

*Sit* set up for something

*Sir*, (*f.* *Sieur* or *Seigneur*) next to the Christian names of Knights, and Sur-

*Sire*, spoken (now) only the King of France.

*Sirecognoscat*, a writ against the Debtor having acknowledged the debt before the

*Siren*, as *Mermaid*.

*Sirenical*, belonging there-

*Sirenize*, to allure like

*Sirichzed*, a town in Zealand.

*Siringe*, *g.* a Chirurgions

*Sirim*, the Dog-star.

*Sirocco*, a noxious South-

*Sifamm's*, a Judge whom

*Sistey*, as *Cicely*.

*Sisyphus*, a Robber slain by Theseus, in Hell he is said to roll a stone up hill, which returns and makes his labour

*Sitarch*, *g.* a purveyor.

*Sit*, *Situation*, *l.* the seat or standing of a place.

*Sithundman*, *sa.* the Gen-

## SKL

tleman who was to lead the men of his Parish.

*Skibness*, *o.* seeing that.

*Silent*, *l.* thirsting.

*Sitomagus*, *Thetford* in Norfolk.

*Sittim*, as *Seibim*.

*Sittenborn*, a Town in Kent.

*Sivil*, *Sivil*, the chief City of Andalusia in Spain.

*Sixain*, *f.* a sixth, also as *Sestime*.

*Size*, a farthing [bread, &c.] noted with an S. in the Buttery - book at Cambridge, where

To *Size*, is the same as To battle at Oxford, and

*Sizer*, as *Servitor*, or *Bateler*.

*Sizygy*, as *Syz-*.

*Sizzling*, *Sf.* yeast, barm.

*Skaddle*, *Scathy*, *Sf.* ravenous, mischievous.

*Skarfing*, as *Scarfing*.

*Skarmuch*, *o.* skirmish.

*Skathe*, *No.* loss, harm. One doth the skath, another hath the scorn.

*Skegg*, that little inconvenient part of the keel, which is cut flaunting, and left a little without the stern-post.

*Skeer the Effie*, *Chr.* separate the dead ashes from the embers.

*Skelling*, *Sf.* an Isle or Bay of a barn.

*Skeleton*, as *Scel-*.

*Skellum*, as *Scel-*.

*Skere*, *o.* a fray.

*Skew*, *c.* a dish.

*Skewn*, an Irish dagger.

*Skid the wheel*, *K.* keep it steady (with an iron hook) upon a descent.

*Skiff*, *Sciph*, *Sch-*, a shipboat.

*Skink*, strong Scotch potage of knuckles and sinews of beef.

*Skinker*, as *Scen-*.

*Skirret*, a dainty, strengthening root like a Parsnip.

*Skleir*, *o.* a scarf.

*Sklander*, *o.* slender.

*Skuren*, *o.* to cover.

## SLF

*Skorchlish*, *o.* scorcheth.

*Look Skrom*, *Sf.* sowlly.

*Skry*, *sc.* to cry.

*Skupper*, as *Scupper*.

*Skypion*, a town in Yorkshire.

*Scape-ale*, *Li.* plain ale (not medicated.)

*Skappel*, *Sf.* a piece or part.

*Slay*, (*D.* *Slagen*, to strike) a weavers instrument with teeth like a comb.

*Slaton*, *No.* cast on or dash against.

*Slatch*, the middle part of a rope hanging slack without the ship; also a small interval of fair weather.

*Slæ*, *c.* a sheet.

*Slensie Holland*, vulgarly all flight Holland, but properly that which comes from

*Slafia*, *Schlesie*, *Silesia*, part of Germany.

*Slcak out the tongue*, *Chr.* put it out in derision.

*Slack*, *No.* small pit-coal; also to slack or quench.

*Sleeck*, *No.* take up [water.]

*Sleepers*, the timbers fore and aft the bottom (on either side the keelson) which describe the narrowing of the ships floor.

*Sleaford*, a town in Lincolnshire.

*Slego*, an Irish County.

*Slawick*, a Duchy of South Finland.

*Sleer*, *No.* to now or set on [a dog.]

*Slew fyre*, *Sc.* struck fire.

*Slewth of bearys*, *o.* slough of bears.

*Sliding of corage*, *c.* easily daunted.

*Sladder*, *c.* slippery falling.

*Slight a Fer*, denoteth it.

*Slim*, *Li.* crafty, naughty.

*Sliming*, a hawks muting long-wates entirely without dropping.

*Sling*, to fasten Cask, &c. in a pair of slings.

*Slive*, *Li.* to creep.

*Sliver*

## S M O

*Sliverly*, *Li.* crafty.  
*Sliver*, *c.* a piece or parcel.  
*Slo*, *c.* for slay.  
*Stecher*, *Slacker*, *D.* he that enticeth away mens servants.  
*Slot*, the print of a stags foot.  
*Slut the door*, *Li.* shut it.  
*Slough*, a damp; also a ditch, and (in Hunting) the place where a bore lies.  
*Slouth of bears*, a great company of them.  
*Slug*, a ship that sails ill and heavily.  
*Slow-blich*, *c.* slovenly.  
*Smacking-Cove*, *c.* a coachman.  
*Small*, a kind of blue paint or enamel.  
*Smaragdine*, like a *Smaragd*, *i.* an Emerald.  
*Smarile away*, *N.* waste away.  
*Smittle*, *N.* to infect.  
*Smear of Carycurs*, *c.* a company.  
*Smec*, a contraction of *Smectymnus*, the initial letters of five Co-authors of one book, viz. Stephen Marshal, Etm. Calamy, Tho. Young Mat. Newcomen, and W. Spurlow.  
*Smegmatick*, *g.* like a wash-ball.  
*Smelling-cheat*, *c.* a garden or nosegay.  
*Smelting*, the melting of metal in the oar.  
*Smeth*, *Smothery*, an ointment to take away hair.  
*Smilex*, a Virgin who (for Cressid's love) pined into a kidney stone.  
*Smint*, *Sa.* anointed.  
*Smiler*, *c.* an arm.  
*Smiting-line*, fastned to the missen yard arm.  
*Smite the fling*, pull that rope, to break the fartheling rope-yarn, and let the sail come down.  
*Smock-fiver-penny*, paid many Ministers either in lieu of Tithe wood, or the old Rome-scot.  
*Smoggy*, *N.* [short and far] py cruit.

## S O C

*Smotterlich*, *c.* snout-hair.  
*Smuglers*, *Realers* of custom.  
*Smutty*, obscene.  
*Smyling*, *Sa.* a mixture of gold and silver, a foldering.  
*Smyrna*, a City of Ionia.  
*Snae*, *Sf.* a snail.  
*Snae-weed*, adders wort.  
*Snap-dragon*, a Hobgoblin; also a plant.  
*Snap-haunse*, a fire-lock.  
*Snaitch-black*, a great block with a sheever, and a notch through one cheek by which they reeve any rope into it.  
*Snathe*, a Town in York-shire.  
*Snee*, *Sny*, *No.* to abound or swarm.  
*Sneet-wort*, an herb causing to sneeze.  
*Sneet*, the fat of deer.  
*Snetterham*, a Town in N. folk.  
*Snever-spawit*, *No.* a slender stripling.  
*Snock the door*, *No.* latch it.  
*Snitch*, *Snitchel*, *c.* a fillip.  
*Snitches*, *c.* sees or eyes you.  
*Snite*, *No.* wipe [your nose].  
*Snitbe-wind*, *Li.* a cutting wind.  
*Snudg*, *c.* one that hides himself in a house to do mischief.  
*Snurl*, *Sf.* a pose or cold in the head.  
*Snyth*, *c.* [the hawk] snites or wipes her beak.  
*Soar*, to fly up aloft.  
*Sobriquet*, *f.* a nickname or by-word.  
*Soc*, *Soke*, *Soken*, *su.* a power to minister Justice, also that for filiation. Hence *Soc*, a Lordship endow'd with liberty of keeping a Court of  
*Sogers*, *Sockmen*, Tenants whose tenure is  
*Socage*, *Socage*, (*f.* *Soc*, a plough-share) a tenure by some husbandry-service to the Lord of the fee.  
*Sociating*, *Society*, *i.* fellowship, company.

## S O L

*Sociniani*, *m.* the doctrine the  
*Socinians*, followers of *Leone* the Uncle and his nephew *Faustus*  
*Socinus*, *Sozzo* of Siena (1555) he denied Christ's eternal Divinity, &c.  
*Socna*, *su.* a priviledge or liberty.  
*Sockets*, holes for the pivets of the rudder, murderet &c.  
*Sosome*, a custom of gelding at the Lords mill.  
*Bound-Sosome*, to which the are bound.  
*Love-Sosome*, when done freely.  
*Socord*, *i.* idle or idleness.  
*Socrinick*, belonging to  
*Socrates*, a famous Athenian Philosopher called (by the Oracle) the wisest man.  
*Sodalicious*, belonging to  
*Sodality*, *i.* a fellowship.  
*Sodor*, a Town in Sura (one of the Hebrides) where are terred 60 Kings.  
*Sodomitical*, belonging to  
*Sodomite*, he that commits  
*Sodomy*, buggery, the sin  
*Sodom*, *b.* their secret lime.  
*Soest*, a Town of Mark Germany.  
*Sofers*, Turkish Pharisies.  
*Soget*, *c.* (*i.* *Sogetto*) for jest.  
*Soil* (or *Sile*) the milk, restrain it.  
*Saigne*, *Soin*, *f.* care.  
*Sojour*, *f.* tarrying, dwelling.  
*Soken*, *c.* trade, dealing.  
*Sokemans*, as *Socagers*.  
*Sol*, *i.* the Sun, or gold.  
*Solace*, *i.* comfort.  
*Solar*, *i.* of the Sun; also upper room.  
*Solary*, the same; also Sun dial, a pension for retired from business, or building upon the Commons wealths soil.  
*Solaa*, as *Solda*, a shop shed.  
*Soldado*, *sp.* *Soldats*, a soldiery.

## S O L

*Soldan*, *Sould*, as *Sultan*.  
*Soldin*, a Town of Brandenburg.  
*Soldures*, Gauls that vow'd friendship, and to share in the good and bad fortunes of  
*Soleated*, *i.* shod [with iron].  
*Solecism*, as *Solacism*.  
*Solein*, *c.* onely.  
*Solegave*, -rove, *c.* February.  
*Solemnity*, [yearly] pomp.  
*Solemnize*, to celebrate.  
*Solemnial*, solemn, done publicly every year.  
*Solem*, the sea between the Isle of Wight and Hampshire.  
*Sole remant*, holding in his own right, without his wife or any other) joyned.  
*Solevation*, *Sp.* a lifting up.  
*Solve*, *c.* to sing *Sol*, *Fa.*  
*Solicitation*, stirring in a business.  
*Solcior*, one employ'd to take care of suits depending.  
*Solicitous*, full of  
*Solicitude*, *i.* care.  
*Solidata*, as *Pardingal*.  
*Soldiers*, *also* a soldiers pay.  
*Solidation*, *i.* a making whole.  
*Solids*, regular bodies or figures, viz. a Circle, Cube, Pyramid, Cylinder, and Dodecahedron.  
*Solidian*, holding faith onely necessary to salvation.  
*Solifuge*, *i.* a venomous creature found in the silver mines of Sardinia.  
*Soliloquy*, *i.* talk alone.  
*Solms*, *c.* two plowlands and almost an half.  
*Solipa*, *i.* whose foot is whole.  
*Soliquious*, following the Sun.  
*Soliftime*, *i.* divination by the dancing of bread thrown to chickens.  
*Solitanous*, -ary, without company.  
*Solitude*, *i.* loneliness.

## S O N

*Solivagant*, *i.* wandering alone.  
*Soller*, as *Solar*, a Chamber.  
*Solacifical*, belonging to  
*Solacism*, *g.* a speaking contrary to grammar.  
*Solomon*, *b.* peaceable.  
*Solon*, one of the seven wise men of Greece.  
*Solstitial*, belonging to  
*Solstice*, Sun-heat, when the Sun is highest and lowest (about the middle of June and December.)  
*Solwedel*, a town of Brandenburg.  
*Soluble*, *i.* which one may  
*Soluz*, *i.* loosen, untie.  
*Solute*, -tive, loosed or loosening.  
*Solution*, a dissolving or undoing.  
*Solutione feodi Militis Parl.* a writ for a Knight of the Shires allowance.  
*Sol. feo. Burgen. Parl.* for a Burgess.  
*Somhwilne*, *c.* some one.  
*Summer*, as *Summer*.  
*Sommertown*, a town in Somersetshire.  
*Somniculous*, *i.* sleepy; also as  
*Somniferous*, bringing sleep.  
*Somnolency*, a being  
*Somnolent*, *i.* drowsie.  
*Sonnus*, *i.* [the God of] sleep.  
*Sond*, *c.* Will, Commandment; also sand and messenger.  
*Sondabache*, a town in Chesire.  
*Sonette*, *c.* a noise.  
*Songul*, -gle, *Heref.* a handful of gleaned corn.  
*Sonnivels*, *c.* Sunny (shining) tresses of hair.  
*Sonnenberg*, *Sunn*, a town of Brandenburg.  
*Sonnor*, *i.* loud, shrill.  
*Sonage*, a tax of 40 Bull-ling upon every Knights fee, also coarse cloth for bagging, &c.  
*Sontick*, *i.* hurtful.  
*Sontick d. f. a*, continual hindring ones business.

## S O R

*Sorlinga*, a Town of Colon.  
*A Soor*, *N.* at even.  
*Soor*, *Sore*, *c.* sweet.  
*Sopbia*, *g.* wisdom.  
*Sophism*, *g.* a deceitful sentence.  
*Sophist*, -ter, a crafty Caviller.  
*Sophistical*, deceitful.  
*Sophisticate*, *i.* to falsifie.  
*Sophistry*, circumvention by false arguments.  
*Sphronia*, *g.* prudent, temperate.  
*Sophy*, the King of Persia.  
*Sopied*, *i.* laid to sleep.  
*Sopition*, -pora-, a laying or being laid to sleep.  
*Soporiferous*, *i.* causing sleep.  
*Sorb*, *i.* a service-berry.  
*Sorbtion*, *i.* a supping.  
*Sorbonists*, Divines of the  
*Sorbonne*, a Colledge in Paris founded (1264) by  
*Robert de Sorbonne*, an Almoner and Preacher of St. Lewis 9.  
*Sorcery*, -clery, -llage, *f.* witchcraft.  
*Sord*, *c.* sorrel-coloured.  
*Sorde* (or *Sute*) of Mallards, *c.* a great company.  
*Sord*, -dine, *f.* the little pipe in the mouth of a trumpet.  
*Sordidate*, to make  
*Sordid*, *i.* foul, base.  
*Sore a cale*, *c.* very cold.  
*Sore*, a male fallow deer 4 years old.  
*Sorel*, one of 3 years old.  
*Sore-age*, the first year of a hawk.  
*Sore-bawk* till she has mew-ed.  
*Sorites*, *g.* an argument of divers propositions heaped wherein the Predicate of the former is the subject of the latter, and the last predicate attributed to the first subject.  
*Soritical*, belonging thereto.  
*Sorlinges*, many small Islands on the West of England.  
*Sorotion*, a becoming  
*Sorotion*, *i.* a becoming

begin to shew.  
*Sororicide*, *l.* a sister-killer.  
*Sorority*, sister-hood.  
*Sortilege*, *l.* lottery, divination by lots.  
*Sortition*, *l.* a casting lots.  
*Sorrior*, *l.* a caster, &c.  
*Sossipal*, *l.* safe, wholesome.  
*Sossipation*, *l.* a keeping safe.  
*Sotel*, *o.* for *Subtle*.  
*Sote*, *o.* sweet.  
*Sotiale*, as *Scotale* or *Filiale*.  
*Sotkfast*, *So.* faithful.  
*Soukle*, *o.* wretched.  
*Soulack*, a Turkish Officer.  
*Soudan*, *c.* for *Souldan*.  
*Soul-mass-takes*, still given (in some places) to the poor on All-souls day.  
*Soull*, *o.* inspired [with a new soul.]  
*Soul-sou*, money paid the Priest at the opening of the grave.  
*Sound*, any great in-draught of the Sea (between two head-lands) where there is no passage through; particularly a famous Eastern Sea.  
*Sounding-lead*, about 7 *l.* weight, and 12 inches long.  
*Sounding-line*, about 20 fathom, markt at 3 with a black leather, at 5 with a white rag; at 7 red, at 10 and 15 with leather. A deep-sea-line is sometimes 200 fathom.  
*Source*, *f.* a spring.  
*Sourd*, *f.* deaf; also as  
*Sounder*, a company [of swine or wild boars].  
*Sourdet*, as *Sorder*.  
*Sourd*, *c.* to arise, proceed.  
*Sous*, *Sol*, *f.* a penny.  
*Sous-cievriere* artery, the ascendent branch of the great artery.  
*South-Hampton*, the chief town of *Han shire*.  
*South-Vicont*, the Under-Sheriff.  
*Southam*, a town in *Warwick shire*.

*Southcote*, a Town in Hampshire.  
*Southold*, a Town in Suffolk.  
*Southwark*, a Town in Surrey.  
*Southwell*, a Town in Nottingham.  
*Southwax*, *o.* true speeches.  
*Sow and plute*, *o.* seal and fold.  
*Sower* (for *Sore*) a deer, *o.*  
*Sowgb*, *o.* to found.  
*Sowl*, *Sool*, *No.* any thing eaten with bread.  
*Sowl him by the ears*, *Li.* worry him (as a dog does the fow.)  
*Sown*, *o.* for Swoon and Sound.  
*Sown*, (*f. Souvenu*) remembered.  
*Esquires that Sown*, such as the Sheriff can gather.  
*Sowned*, *o.* ordained (published with sound of Trumpet.)  
*Sowter*, *o.* (Sutor) a Shoemaker.)  
*Sozzo*, *I.* Socinus.  
*Anti-Sozzo*, a Treatise against Socinianism.  
*Spa*, as *Spaw*.  
*Spack*, *No.* apt to learn.  
*Spade*, *l.* one gelded (man or beast).  
*Spadiards*, Labourers [with spades] in the Cornish Tinmines.  
*Spadigow*, *l.* of a bright bay.  
*Spagyric*, belonging to  
*Spagyrick*, *l.* an Alchymist.  
*Spaby*, (*P. Spawber*) a Turkish horse-man completely armed.  
*Spaid*, a red male deer three year old.  
*Spadairs*, White-Fryers with two red swords on their habits.  
*Spalding*, a Town in Lincolnshire.  
*Spamishing*, *o.* full breadth.  
*Spanceh*, *N.* a rope to tie a Cow's hind-legs.  
*Spane*, *N.* wean [the child].  
*Spur*, *Speir*, *Spur*, *No.* to

enquire or cry at the market  
*Spar* the door an emissary  
*come, Nf.* shut it lest he come  
 in.  
*Spars*, Gem-like stones  
 found in lead-mines.  
*Sparfion*, *l.* a sprinkling.  
*Sparadrap*, a linnen rag dipped  
 in a melted plaister.  
*Sparfedly*, scatteringly.  
*Spartans*, the people of  
*Sparta*, Lacedæmon, a fa-  
 mous City of Peloponnesus.  
*Sparth*, *o.* a double ax or  
 spear.  
*Spasmatrical*, belonging to  
 a  
*Spasm*, *g.* the cramp.  
*Spai*, the spawn of O-  
 fters.  
*Spai*, -*itter*, -*tule*, *l.* a split-  
 ter or slice to spread pla-  
 sters.  
*Spatiate*, *l.* to walk abroad.  
*Spaw*, *Spa*, a town in Lin-  
 colnshire famous for medicinal Wa-  
 ters.  
*Spawbawn*, *Spaan*, *Spabs*,  
*Jespa*, *Hispaa*, *Dura*, *Hec-*  
*compylos*, the chief (city) of  
*Persia*, called (by them) Ha-  
 the world.  
*Spayad*, *o.* as *Spaid*.  
*Lord Speaker*, of the House  
 of Peers.  
*Mr. Speaker*, of the House  
 of Commons.  
*Spéal*, *Spell*, *No.* a splinter.  
*Spearman*, as *Persimmon*.  
*Speers*, *o.* parts or pieces.  
*Specialty*, a bond bill  
 such-like Instrument.  
*Spesificat*, belonging to or  
 constituting a  
*Species*, *l.* the different kind  
 or form of a thing.  
*Specify*, to shew or signify  
 in particular.  
*Specification*, a signifying  
 &c.  
*Specimen*, *l.* a proof or  
 trial.  
*Specious*, *l.* fair in shew.  
*Spettable*, *l.* to be looked  
 on.  
*Spectacle*, *l.* a public shew.  
*Spectative*, *speculative*, con-  
 templative.

*Spēktator*, *l.* a beholder.  
*Spēktre*, *l.* an apparition.  
*Spēcular*, belonging to or helping the sight.  
*Spēcūlate*, *l.* to watch on high.  
*Spēculatory*, belonging to  
*Spēculation*, *l.* cōspicual, watch-  
ing, observing.  
*Spēculum ori*, an instrument  
to krew open the mouth.  
*Spēcks*, long nails.  
*Spēek the missen*, put the  
yard right up and down by  
the mast.  
*Speedwell*, the Herb *Fluel-  
lin*.  
*Spēer*, *Che.* the Chimney-  
cock.  
*Spell*, *Sa.* a word, also a  
charm.  
Give him a *Spel*, row or  
pump in his turn or stead.  
*Spēll the missen*, let go the  
sheet and spēek it up.  
*Spēls*, *Z: a*, a kind of wheat  
in Italy, France, and *Flan-  
dri*.  
*Spēltier*, *Zink*, a modern me-  
tal.  
Spend a *Miss*, &c. lose them  
by foul weather.  
*Spenen*, *o.* for spending.  
*Spēnding their mouth*, is the  
fame in hounds, as Opening  
in Grey-hounds, Questing in  
Spaniels, and Barking in other  
dogs.  
*Spēne*, *K.* a cow; pappe.  
*Sper*, *o.* open, manifest.  
*Sperid*, *o.* asked.  
*Sperable*, *l.* to be hoped.  
*Sperage*, Asparagus.  
*Sperkel*, *o.* wandring.  
*Spermatical*, belonging to  
*Sperm*, *g.* n. tural seed or  
spawn.  
*Sperma Ceti*, as *Parma Citi*.  
*Spermatize*, to cast forth  
*Sperm*.  
*Spermatique artery*, goes  
from the body of the *Aorta*  
to the Testicles, and there  
joyns the veins governing  
those parts.  
*Spermatick vein*, the third  
branch of the trunk descen-  
dant of the hollow vein.  
*Sponstick*, *g.* done in haste.

*Sphaellim*, g. an ulcerating in the brain.  
*Spherabile*, which may be made Spherical, round, like a Sphere, g. a globe or circle.  
*Sphericity*, such a roundness.  
*Spheromachy*, g. playing at ball or at bowls.  
*Sphinkter*, g. the muscle of the fundament.  
*Sphinx*, a kind of Baboon : (In Poets) a Monster near Thebes, destroying all that could not undo her riddles ; but *Oedipus* doing it, she brake her own neck.  
*Spicate*, l. eared as corn.  
*Spice*, l. raisins, figs, &c.  
*Spice*, o. a kind.  
*Spiciferous*, bearing corn-eare.  
*Spicilegy*, l. a gleanng of corn.  
*Spiculator*, l. a spearman of a guard.  
*Sea-Spider*, a carvel, casting out many strings for small fish.  
*Sphenel*, mew, baldmoney, bearwort.  
*Spigurnels*, was the Sealers of the Kings writs.  
*Spikenard*, an Indian odoriferous plant.  
*Spilbisby*, a Town in Lincolnshire.  
*Spinal*, belonging to a Spine, l. a thorn or sting, also the back-bone.  
*Spindle*, the smallest part of the Capstern between the two docks.  
*Spingard*, an old kind of chamber-gun.  
*Spinge*, o. to sprinkle  
*Spiniferous*, l. thorny.  
*Spinosity*, l. thorniness.  
*Spinster*, the title of all unmarried women, from the Viscounts Daughter downward.  
*Spintrian*, l. belonging to new inventions of last.  
*Spiracle*, l. a breathing hole.  
*Spiral*, rowling in several circles one about another.  
*Spirarch*, g. a Captain.  
*Spiration*, l. a breathing.  
*Spirlinga*, a small Sicilian

Town that conspired not in their Vespers.

*Spiritualities* [of a Bishop,] the profits he receives as Bishop, and not as Baron of Parliament.

*Spiritualization*, (in Chymistry) a changing the whole body into spirit.

*Spiritual Electors*, the Bishops of Colon, Mainz and Trier.

*Spiss*, *l.* thick, gross, firm.

*Spissy*, -*itude*, *l.* thickness.

*Spitter*, as Brocket.

*Spittle*, (*l. Spedale*) an hospital.

*Spittayd*, *v.* drest, dist.

*Splay*, *v.* for display.

*Sp'aying*, the parting of a horse's shoulder from the breast, occasioned by some flip, &c.

*Spleen-wort*, Ceterach, Milt waft.

*Spleget*, as *Pleget*.

*Splendent*, -*did*, *l.* bright, brave.

*Splendor*, *l.* brightaefs, &c.

*Splenetick*, troubled in the

*Splene*, the milt under the left short-ribs, purging the Liver of superfluous melancholy blood.

*Splenit'que artery*, the greatest branch of the Coeliacque ending in the Spleen.

*Splenick vein*, a main branch of the port-vein, ending (in four parts) in the Spleen.

*Splice the ropes*, make fast their ends into one another.

*Spodium*, sooty dregs of dross in the melting of brass.

*Spoliation*, *l.* a spoiling or rubbing; also a writ for one incumbent against another (of the same Church and Patron.)

*Spondalion*; *g.* a Heathen hymn sung at the burning of the incense.

*Spondees*, *g.* two long syllables.

*Spondyles*, *g.* the chine-bones.

*Spongium*, *l.* like to

# SPU

*Sponge, Spunge, l.* a kind of plant-animal growing onely under the Sea-rocks of *Salmoti*.  
*Sponfal, -lition, l.* belonging to a spouse or to marriage.  
*Sponfion, l.* a [mutual] promise.  
*Sponial, -ane, -eom, l.* free, voluntary, without constraint.  
*Sponcivity, vcluntariness.*  
*Spoon the sh-n, put her right before the Wind and Sea* (without any Sail.)  
*Sporadis, scattered Carpathian Isles.*  
*Sport, l.* a hand-basket or panier.  
*Sporie, v.* deportment.  
*Spruse, f.* a bride-groom or Bride.  
*Spouage, betrothing.*  
*Spoufail, o.* the same.  
*Spout, (-t Sea) a little river running out of the clouds.*  
*S. P. Q. R. Senatus Populusque Romanus, the Senate and people of Rome.*  
*S. P. Q. L. -Londonensis, of London.*  
*Spraints, Otters dung.*  
*Spray, o.* a bough or sprig.  
*Sprent, o.* springed, leapt.  
*Spraint, c.* sprinkled.  
*Spreion, l.* a despising.  
*Spreior, l.* a scorner.  
*Sprights, short arrows with wooden heads (shot out of musket) which would pierce a ships sides.*  
*Spring a mast, to have it crack.*  
*Springals, c.* for Springals.  
*Springal, D.* a stripling.  
*Sprutellit, o.* spotted.  
*Spring-tides, three days after the full and change of the Moon.*  
*Sprunters of yarn, Triers if it be well spun and fit for the Loom.*  
*Spume, l.* foam, froth, scum.  
*Spumid, l.* frothy.  
*Spumigerous, froth-bearing.*  
*Sungay, a Sponge, also a staff (with a piece of Lamb-skin) to scour a Gun.*

# STA

*Spunk, an excrement on the sides of trees; also half rotten [Ash] wood.*  
*Spun-yarn, rope-yarn scraped thin to make caburn, &c.*  
*Spurcical, l.* speaking smuttily.  
*Sporium, l.* base-born, counterfeit.  
*Spurkers, the holes or spaces between the futtocks (or the rungs) by the ships sides.*  
*Spurey, Spurgula, an herb.*  
*Spirative, l.* spitting much.  
*Squardron, f.* a square body of Soldiers.  
*Squumom, o.* for squeamish.  
*Squames, o.* scales.  
*Squalid, l.* filthy, nasty.  
*Squasigerous, l.* scale-bearing.  
*Squat, Sf.* bruise by falling.  
*Squeaker, c.* a bar-boy.  
*Squill, l.* the Sea-onion.  
*Squawant, -ib, g.* the sweet rush, Camels meat, an Arabian plant.  
*Squincy, -nancy, l.* a swelling in the throat.  
*Squireth, o.* waiteth upon.  
*Squabled, when (between sitting and imposing) some lines (in a form) fall out of order.*  
*S. S. Sacrosanctum, (or Sancti) Holy; Spiritum Sanctum, the Holy Ghost; or Sacra Scriptura, the Holy Scripture.*  
*Stability, l.* firmness.  
*Stable-stand, a finding one (with his bow bent) ready to shoot at Deer, or his dog ready to slip, &c.*  
*Stabulate, l.* to keep or be kept up as Cattel in a stall.  
*Stacker, Li.* stagger.  
*Stack of wood, (in Effix) 14 foot in length, 3 in height and breadth.*  
*Stalle, the Gum of the Myrrh-tree.*  
*Staa, (q. bested,) o.* encam-bred.  
*Stade, l.* a furlong.  
*Stade, Stode, a town of Breme in Westphalia.*  
*Staffanger, a Port-town of Norway.*

# STA

*Staffier, (l. Staffa, a flitup) a lacquey.*  
*Stafford, the chief town of Staffordshire.*  
*Stael, a town in Gelderland.*  
*Stag, a red male Deer five years old.*  
*Saggard, one four years old.*  
*Come a - stages or a - back stages, with the Sails driven back against the shrouds; the ship must before the tack.*  
*Stagirite, Aristotle, born at Stagira, a town in Macedonia.*  
*Stagnarium, for Stann-, Tin-mine.*  
*Stagnes, l.* ponds.  
*Stainard colours, (in Heraldry) tawny and murrey.*  
*Staindrop, a town of Denmark.*  
*Stalage, (sc. Stallange) Siliquaticum.*  
*Stall-money, in Fairs, &c.*  
*Stall-whimper, c.* a bastard.  
*Stalling-ken, c.* a brokers, or any house that receives stolen goods.  
*Stalboat, a kind of Fishing boat.*  
*Stalkers, a kind of nets.*  
*Stalion, l.* a Horse kept for Mars.  
*Stamineom, l.* of hemp flax.  
*Stamps, c.* legs.  
*Stampers, c.* shoes or canters.  
*Stam-flesh, c.* to cant.  
*Stamwood, Sf.* the root of trees stub'd up.  
*Stanbol, Tu. Constantinople.*  
*Stanch [bound,] old, expect- ened.*  
*Standard, Est-, f.* the chief Ensign of an Army, also the standing measure, to which all others are framed.  
*Standel, a young Store-Of whereof twelve must be left standing at the felling an acre of wood.*  
*Stanes, a town in Middlesex.*  
*Sanford, a town in Northamptonshire; also another*

# STA

*Lincoln (where an Academy was (onely) begun, in the reign of Edw. III.) and several other small towns.*  
*Stangi, No.* a Cowl-staff, also to make one ride thereon.  
*Stannar, the mother of Metals, a secret fume whereof they are made.*  
*Stank, o.* weary, faint.  
*Stannaries, l.* the Cornish Tin-works.  
*Stanza, l.* a staff [of verses.]  
*Staple, f.* a publick Mart, whither English Merchants (by common order) were to carry their wares for wholesale.  
*Staple Inne, (by Holborn Bars) an Inne of Chancery, formerly for Staple-Merchants.*  
*Star-board, fa.* the right side of a ship.  
*Starfe, o.* died.  
*Star-chamber, a Court at Westminster put down by 17 Car. I.*  
*Stark, No.* stiff, weary.  
*Star of Bethlehem, Ornithogalum, a kind of herb.*  
*Stargard, a town in lower Pomerania.*  
*Starrulet, a little star.*  
*Stari, No.* a tail or handle.  
*Stari, put up [a hare.]*  
*Starmori, Bubonium, After, Anticm, a cooling and drying herb.*  
*Starling, o.* for sparkling.  
*Stasiarch, g.* the chief rebel.  
*Stater, g.* in Silver 2 s. 6 d. in Gold, 17 s. 6 d.  
*Stavefaker, an herb whose seed is used to kill lice and the itch.*  
*Statrice, g.* the science of weights and measures.  
*Station, l.* a standing-place, a bay or road for ships.  
*Station-staff, a surveying pole.*  
*Stationary, settled in any place.*  
*Stationers Company, takes in Bookfellers, -Binders, and Stationers (properly so called) sell Paper, Ink, Wax, &c.*  
*Stauve, l.* standing, pitched.

# STE

*Statuary, l.* a stone-cutter.  
*Statuminate, l.* to under-prop.  
*Stante, l.* Act of Parliament.  
*Statute-Merchant, and Statute-Staple, Bonds made and acknowledged in manner directed by the Statutes.*  
*Statutes, Statute (or petiti) Sessions, kept yearly for the disposing of Servants.*  
*Statute Stapule, a writ for the body and goods of him that forfeits the Statute-Staple.*  
*Statutum Mercatorium, against him that forfeits Statute-Merchant.*  
*Statutum de Laborantibus, against Laborers that refuse to work.*  
*Staw'd, No. (for stowed) fit in for a combat; also a palis or fence before trenches.*  
*Stebfel, (for Steffins felt) a town in lower Asia.*  
*Steebados, a beautiful and opening herb.*  
*Stede, o.* a place.  
*Sedship, o.* firmness.  
*Steel, the body of an arrow.*  
*Steel-yard, as Stil-yard.*  
*Seer, to govern a ship with the helm.*  
*Steerage, -idge, the place where the steers-man stands.*  
*Stee, No.* a ladder.  
*Stem, No.* to bespeak a tiling.  
*Stein, Steven, the same.*  
*Steindel, a town in Brandenburg.*  
*Stike or stick the dure, No.* shut the door.  
*Steganography, g.* a discourse of covering buildings.  
*Stellar, l.* starry.  
*Stellation, l.* adorning with stars, also blasting.  
*Stele, fo.* a stalk or handle.  
*Stemento, Stelait, l.* a dagger.  
*Stelliferous, l.* star-bearing.  
*Stellion, l.* a spotted lizard, that casts his skin (a sovereign remedy for the falling sick-

# STE

*ness) and enviously devours it every half year.*  
*Stelionate, l.* deceit in merchand z.  
*Steli, a town of Bergin Germany.*  
*Stem, a stalk, stock or lineage; also the great timber coming up compassing from the keel before the forecable.*  
*Stem for stem, right with their heads one against another.*  
*Give her the Stem, the same as Go Stemming aboard her, run right upon her with the stem.*  
*Stennery, as Stannary.*  
*Stenair, a town in Lorrain.*  
*Stenning, a town in Suffex.*  
*Stenten, o.* to stay (stint.)  
*Stenography, g.* short-writing.  
*Stentorian, like unto Stentor, a Grecian whose voice was louder than fifty mens together.*  
*Stephen, g.* a Crown.  
*Step, the timber wherein a mast is placed.*  
*Step-mother, Mother-in-law.*  
*Stirbreck, Stirb-fa. an obstruction of a way, or a turning it out of the way.*  
*Stercorean, -orarium, l.* belonging to dung.  
*Sterceration, l.* a dunging.  
*Stered, o.* dealt withal.  
*Stereless, o.* without a stern.  
*Sterelech, o.* earnestly.  
*Stevometry, g.* the measuring of solid bodies.  
*Sterile, l.* barren.  
*Sterility, l.* barrenness.  
*Stirling, c.* Esirring, also part of South Scotland.  
*Sterling-money, nummi Esterolingi, brought to perfection by the Easterlings under Rich. I.*  
*Stern, the aftermost part of a ship; also the tail of a Grey-hound or Wolf.*  
*Sturnberg, a town of Mecklenburg.*  
*Stressail, a rope fasten'd to the stem, to keep it firm.*  
*Strove, .. to lay down (stern.)*

# STI

*Sternon*, g. the breast-bone.  
*Sternutatory*, a powder to cause  
*Sternutation*, l. sneezing.  
*Sterquilinomy*, -nium, be-  
 longing to a dung-hill.  
*Sterve*, o. to dy.  
*Stesimbrotus*, a Theban  
 Captain, put to death (by  
 his Father Epaminondas) for  
 fighting the enemy without  
 orders.  
*Stetin*, the chief town of  
 Pomerania.  
*Steves*, [the bolt-sprit or  
 beak head] stands too up-  
 right.  
*Sieving of Cotton*, Stowing  
 it.  
*Steven*, o. a sound.  
*Stews*, Hot (or Whore)  
 houses; also little fish-ponds,  
 so.  
*Stenobea*, receiving a re-  
 pulsive from Belerophon, ac-  
 cused him falsely to her Hus-  
 band.  
*Stibes*, -ez, Thebes in  
 Greece.  
*Sibium*, Antimony, from  
 the Darbyshire mines, &c.  
*Stich-wort*, an herb good a-  
 gainst stitches and pains in the  
 side.  
*Stiff-gale*, a strong wind.  
*Stiffe quean*, No. lusty.  
*Stigian*, as Stygian.  
*Stighed*, o. ascended.  
*Stigmatick*, -cal, one that is  
 Stigmatized, g. branded with  
 a hot iron.  
*Sigonomancy*, g. divinati-  
 on by writing on the bark of  
 trees.  
*Stillatory*, l. a still, or di-  
 stilling.  
*Stilletto*, as Stelletto.  
*Stillicide*, l. Eaves-drop-  
 ping.  
*Stillicidom*, -latitum, drop-  
 ping.  
*Stillyard*, Steelyard, *Guilda*  
*Tentonicorum*, where the Hanse  
 and Almain Merchants used  
 to reside.  
*Simulze*, l. to prick or  
 provoke.  
*Sinuation*, l. a guarding a-  
 bout.

# STO

*Stipendial*, l. belonging to  
 wages.  
*Stipendary*, l. taking wages,  
 or paying tribute.  
*Stipendium*, l. having of-  
 ten served for wages (in  
 war.)  
*Stipone*, a sweet compound  
 Summer-drink.  
*Stiplicity*, a being  
*Stipnick*, -cal, g. of a blind-  
 ing nature.  
*Stipulate*, l. to make a  
*Stipulation*, l. a solemn and  
 formal Covenant or prom-  
 ise.  
*Stiria*, *Stiermark*, part of  
 Austria.  
*Stirricide*, l. the dropping of  
 icicles.  
*Stirriom*, l. belonging to  
 icicles.  
*Stirps*, l. a stalk, stock or  
 kindred.  
*Stirbe*, No. strong, stiff.  
*Stirby*, No. an anvil.  
*Stoage*, for Stomage.  
*Stoaked*, [Pump or Ship]  
 when the water cannot come  
 to the well.  
*Stoccado*, sp. a thrust or  
 stab.  
*Stockbridge*, a town in Ham-  
 shire.  
*Stockholm*, the chief town  
 in Swedenland.  
*Stock-drawers*, c. Stock-  
 ings.  
*Stocks*, posts framed to  
 build a ship or boat upon.  
*Stocked*, o. cast [into pri-  
 son.]  
*Stode of maarys*, o. a com-  
 pany of Mares.  
*Stoical*, belonging to  
*Stoicism*, the Doctrine of  
 the  
*Stoicks*, g. Porch-Disciples  
 of Zeno at Athens, who held  
 a fatal necessity, freedom  
 (in a wife man) from all pas-  
 sions, &c.  
*Stoichefomaticks*, g. the mak-  
 ers of certain Chaldean fig-  
 ures or Images.  
*Stoke*, above fifty small  
 towns.  
*Stoly* [bouse,] Sf. dirty,  
 cluttered.

# STO

*Stole*, l. a long robe; also  
 the ornament about the Priest's  
 neck and cross his breast, de-  
 noting the Yoke of Christ and  
 the Cord that bound him; a  
 tippet.  
*Stolidity*, l. a being  
*Stolid*, l. foolish, fond,  
 lewd.  
*Stomachick*, that cannot  
 keep the meat in his sto-  
 mach.  
*Stomachick viem*, ends (in  
 two branches) in the hollow of  
 the ventricle.  
*Stomachosity*, l. a being  
*Stomachom*, angry, disdain-  
 ful.  
*Stomatich*, g. with a sore  
 mouth.  
*Stone*, a town in Stafford-  
 shire, and about a dozen  
 more.  
*Stone of wool*, ought to be  
 14 li.  
*Stone of beef*, 8 pound, in  
 Heref. 12.  
*Stone-falcon*, building in  
 rocks.  
*Stone-fly*, a May-fly.  
*Stone-henge*, a wonderful  
 pile of Stones on Salisbury-  
 plain.  
*Stoni*, o. for flood.  
*Stony-stratford*, a town in  
 Bucks.  
*Stook of corn*, 12 sheaves.  
*Stooming of wine*, with  
 bags of herbs (and other in-  
 fusions) to make Rochelle, &c.  
 pass for Bachrag.  
*Stooping*, the Hawks bend-  
 ing down to strike a fowl.  
*Stopford*, a town in Che-  
 shire.  
*Stoppers*, peeces of rope  
 to stop the Cables from going  
 out too fast.  
*Storax*, a fragrant Syriac  
 Gum.  
*Stork*, D. a bird famous for  
 piety to his parent, feeding  
 him when old and impos-  
 tent.  
*Stork-bill*, as Crows-bill.  
*Stormaria*, part of Hel-  
 sein.  
*Storming*, assaulting a  
 place.

# STR

*Str*, No. a young horse or  
 pullock.  
*Strat*, for *Stratale*.  
*Stratens*, as *Zuchr*.  
*Straver*, E. fodder.  
*Straw*, No. as stook, also a  
 rail handle.  
*Straw your whids*, c. speak  
 warily.  
*Strawage*, the place or mo-  
 sey paid for  
*Strawing*, laying goods in a  
 ship's hold or ware-house.  
*Strawds*, o. forrows, dumps.  
*Strawd*, Sf. a little white,  
 also (No.) a wooden small-  
 ker-vessel.  
*Strawd-meal*, o. of small  
 continuance.  
*Strawys*, o. flocks, brunts.  
*Straw*, No. a hedge-stake or  
 ladder-round.  
*Strabism*, l. a looking a-  
 quint.  
*Straelsonde*, a Port-town  
 in Pomerania.  
*Strage*, l. a great slaughter,  
 killing of trees, &c.  
*Strake*, o. to pass.  
*Strake*, the iron about the  
 flutes of a wheel; also the  
 seam between two ship-  
 planks.  
*Straits*, *Streits*, coarse nar-  
 row cloth or kersey.  
*Stranded*, run upon the  
*Strand*, Sa. the bank or  
 shore.  
*Strand*, Sf. a twist of a line.  
*Straineth*, [the hawk] *hatcherh*.  
*Strangury*, -ullion, g. a  
 making water by drops and  
 great pain.  
*Strappado*, l. an engine to  
 punish fouldiers by drawing  
 them up and letting them  
 drop.  
*Strasbourg*, a town in Al-  
 sace, with a tower of 630 steps  
 up.  
*Stratagemical*, full of  
*Stratagems*, g. subtle [war-  
 like] inventions.  
*Stratford upon Avon*, in  
 Warwickshire.  
*Stratification*, a strewing  
 of corroding powder on metals.  
*Stratonic*, g. warlike.

# STR

*Straton*, a town in Cornwall.  
*Stratocracy*, g. government  
 by an army.  
*Stratumnate*, l. to pave.  
*Stream-anchor and cable*,  
 used in rivers and fair wea-  
 ther.  
*Strawght*, o. for stretched.  
*Streight*, *Straight*, a nar-  
 row sea-passage betw. en two  
 lands.  
*Street-gavel*, two shillings  
 paid yearly by the Tenants to  
 the Lord of Cholington in  
*Suffex*, for going out and re-  
 turning incoit.  
*Strime-work*, following the  
 veins of tin by trenching, as  
 lod-work is by digging shafts  
 in higher places.  
*Strive*, We. straw.  
*Strive*, *Green*, o. kindred.  
*Strivury*, l. a being  
*Strivens*, vallant, hardy.  
*Stripe*, o. for Strip.  
*Striperom*, l. hoarse, jar-  
 ring.  
*Striptate*, l. to make a  
 noise.  
*Stretch forward*, deliver it  
 along into the mens hands to  
 take by  
*Strictive*, l. gathered, crop-  
 ped.  
*Stricture*, a gathering; also  
 a spark from a red-hot iron.  
*Strident*, -adum, making  
 a  
*Stridor*, l. a crashing noise.  
*Strig*, Sf. the stalk of  
 fruit.  
*Strigilate*, l. to curry [a  
 horse].  
*Strigment*, l. filth rub'd off.  
*Strike*, No. a bushel.  
*Strike sail*, pull them down.  
*Strickle*, -er, stritchel, that  
 which strikes off the over-  
 measure.  
*Strip*, *Strif*, destruction or  
 mutilation.  
*Stripe*, o. kindred.  
*Strocal*, a long iron instru-  
 ment (like a file-shovel) in  
 glass-making.  
*Strom*, No. an instrument  
 to keep the malt in the fat.  
*Stromatick*, g. belonging to  
 strewings.

# STY

*Stromatick*, books of several  
 scattered subj-cts.  
*Stromy*, as *Sirand*.  
*Stophes*, g. subtilties in ar-  
 guing.  
*Stroud*, a Town in Glouc-  
 stershire.  
*Strufings*, No. Orfs.  
*Stulture*, l. building.  
*Strumatich*, troubled with  
*Strume*, -ma, l. a wen or  
 swelling in the neck, &c.  
*Strum*, No. a tall or rump.  
*Stuckling*, Sf. an apple-pa-  
 ry.  
*Stude* (or *Sode*) of *Mares*,  
 a great company, a stock of  
 breeding Mares.  
*Studiom*, l. careful.  
*Study of Oxford*, &c. Uni-  
 versity.  
*Stull*, E. a luncheon [of  
 bread, &c.]  
*Stuliloquy*, l. foolish talk.  
*Stum*, the flower of fer-  
 menting wine put up in ves-  
 sels with iron hoops.  
*Stunt*, Li. stubborn, angry.  
*Stupefaction*, l. astonishing.  
*Supendium*, E. wonderful.  
*Supid*, l. disdain, sense-  
 less.  
*Supidity*, dulness.  
*Supor*, l. amazement.  
*Supration*, l. disallowing.  
*Suprom*, l. adult rout.  
*Sturbridge*, a town in Wor-  
 cestershire.  
*Sturmister*, a town in Dor-  
 setshire.  
*Sturk*, No. a bullock or hi-  
 fer.  
*Sturrip*, a piece patch to  
 the keel with an iron like a  
 stirrup.  
*Sturc*, o. to straggle.  
*Stusnet*, Sf. a pointer, skill-  
 let.  
*Stut*, *Sturfs*, a gnat.  
*Syagian*, hellish, belonging  
 to  
*Syax*, g. a poisonous foun-  
 tain of Arcadia, feigned to  
 be a River in Hell by which  
 the Gods swore, and he that  
 swore falsely was banished  
 from Heaven and Nectar for  
 a thousand years.  
*Systo novo*, after the new

## SUB

Gregorian account.

*Sylvestri*, after the old Julian account.

*Styptick*, as *Styptick*.

*Suada*, the Roman Goddess of Eloquence.

*Suajery*, *i.* persuading, exhorting.

*Suavation*, *i.* an amorous kissing.

*Suaviloquent*, *i.* sweet-spoken.

*Suaviloquy*, sweet speech.

*Suavity*, *i.* sweetness.

*Sub-*, *i.* under, somewhat.

*Subatium*, a bringing under.

*Subagitation*, a driving to and fro, a soliciting, &c.

*Subalbid*, whitish.

*Subalpine*, under the Alps.

*Subaltern*, taking turns alternately under another.

*Subalter and Sept*, *o.* for Gibraltar and Septa (now Ceuta.)

*Subaqueous*, under-water.

*Subaudition*, hearing a little.

*Subcarnation*, under ashes.

*Subclavian*, under lock and key.

*Subclavicular vein*, a main ascendant branch of the hollow vein.

*Subcarnation*, under the skin.

*Subdial*, being

*Sub dio*, in the open air.

*Subditioms*, in another's room.

*Subdolous*, deceitful.

*Subdult*, to draw back or away.

*Subduction*, a bringing under, a reckoning or an allowance.

*Subgeite*, *o.* for Subject.

*Subhastation*, an out-cry, portale, selling confiscate goods under a spear.

*Subhuminate*, to undergo a burden.

*Subjelt*, to put under.

*Subject*, one under another, the matter treated of, the substance to which qualities adhere.

*Subingression*, a subtle entering.

*Subitaneous*, -ary, sudden.

## SUB

*Subjugate*, to subdue or bring

*Sub-jugum*, under the yoke, or spears set like a gallows.

*Subjunction*, a joining under.

*Subjunctive*, under-setting.

*Subjunctive mood*, which depends on another Verb or a Conjunction.

*Sublaryans*, hold that God (in his reprobating of men) did consider them as false (but without respect to their final impenitence.)

*Sublation*, a taking away.

*Sublevate*, to lift up, or help.

*Subligate*, to bind underneath.

*Sublimation*, a carrying aloft; also (in Chymistry) the sticking of dry exhalations to the sides of the Alembick.

*Sublimatum*, white Mercury, a corrosive powder.

*Sublimatory*, an instrument (or vessel) of sublimation.

*Sublime*, lofty.

*Sublimity*, height.

*Sublition*, an under daubing, grafting or laying the ground-colour under the perfect.

*Sublunary*, under the Moon.

*Submarine*, under-sea.

*Submerison*, plunging, drowning.

*Submission*, a yielding.

*Subordination*, a being subordinate, set under another.

*Suborn*, to prepare or procure [false witness, &c.]

*Subpedaneous*, *Supp-*, set under-foot, as a foot-stool.

*Subpens*, (under the penalty of a 100 pounds, &c.) a writ to call a man into the Chancery; also as a witness into any Court.

*Supereptious*, as *Suprest*.

*Subriguous*, moist underneath.

*Subrision*, a smiling.

*Subrogation*, as *Supro-*.

*Subsanna's*, to mock or jeer.

*Subscription*, an under-writing.

*Subsecive*, cut off [from other business] done at times.

*Subsequent*, immediate following.

*Subservient*, helping, in order to.

*Subsistence*, a sinking down.

*Subsidiary*, auxiliary.

## SUB

*Subsidy*, aid, also a tribute Assessed by Parliament.

*Subsistence*, abiding, continuance.

*Subsorption*, a chusing better after others have chosen.

*Substantial*, real.

*Substantive*, a word that signifies the substance or being of a thing.

*Substitute*, to put in the room of another, also a Deputy.

*Substitutive*, appointed in another's place; also conditional.

*Substraction*, a taking less or number from the greater.

*Substruction*, an underplanning, groundselling, or laying the foundation of a house.

*Subsult*, to leap under or about.

*Subsultation*, such a leaping.

*Subsultory*, leaping under.

*Subtegulaneous*, under the house-eaves or roof.

*Subtense*, chord, a right line from one extremity of an arc to the other, like the string of a bent bow.

*Subterduction*, a private leading away or stealing.

*Subterfugium*, flowing under.

*Subterfuge*, an evasion cunningly fit.

*Subterraneity*, the being underground.

*Subterrany*, -neous, underground.

*Subtiliation*, the turning body into liquor or fine powder.

*Subtilities*, quirks, cunning sayings.

*Substrat*, as *Substrat*.

*Subventaneous*, under the mind.

*Subversion*, an overthrowing.

*Subvert*, to overthrow.

*Suburbian*, belonging to Suburbs, the out-part of a town or city.

*Suburbicarian*, within the jurisdiction of the City [Rome.]

*Subvultarian*, like a vulture, living by rapine.

*Succedaneous*, *i.* succeeding another.

*Succedaneous medicament*, instead of one that cannot be got.

*Succedent houses*, 2d, 5th, 8th, 11th.

*Succentor*, *i.* a [base or unbecoming] singing-man.

*Succenturiate*, *i.* to fill up [soldiers'] vacant places.

*Succernate*, to sift meal.

## SUD

*Succiduous*, *i.* ready to fall.

*Succinct*, *i.* girt up, also brief.

*Succineous*, belonging to Succinum, *i.* amber.

*Succissive*, as *Subsecive*.

*Succollation*, *i.* a beating on the shoulders.

*Succubus*, a she-devil said to come with men.

*Succulency*, a being succulent, *i.* juicy, plump.

*Succumbents*, *i.* excommunicate penitents kneeling behind the Quire or Pulpit.

*Succussion*, -sion, a violent shaking, trotting or jolting.

*Suction*, *i.* a sucking.

*Sudation*, *i.* a sweating.

*Sudatory*, belonging thereto; also a hot-house.

*Sudbury*, a town in Suffolk.

*Sudorifick*, causing sweat.

*Sudorow*, sweaty.

*Suecia*, Swedeland, a Kingdom North of Germany.

*Sueth*, *o.* wipeth (*f.* Effusio.)

## SUL

*Suffarcinate*, *i.* to stuff up.

*Suffarraneous*, *Subf*, *i.* under another servant; also carrying meal to sell.

*Suffection*, substituting.

*Suffition*, *i.* a perfuming (on hot coals.)

*Sufflamine*, *i.* a trigger, to sufflamine, to scatch or scotch a wheel.

*Sufflusion*, *i.* a puffing up.

*Suffocate*, *i.* to strangle or choak.

*Suffossion*, *i.* an undermining.

*Suffragan*, *i.* a Bishop's Vicegerent.

*Suffragation*, a giving ones

*Suffrage*, *i.* a vote or voice in electing.

*Suffraginow*, *i.* having the scratches or spaven.

*Suffraunt*, *o.* a sufferer.

*Suffricate*, *i.* to rub off or under.

*Suffumigation*, *i.* a conveying smoke up [into the body.]

*Suffussion*, *i.* a spreading or pouring upon; also a pin or web in the eye.

*Suggestion*, *i.* a prompting.

*Sugillation*, *i.* a beating (or being) black and blew, also a slender.

*Suhit*, See *Gazul*.

*Suicide*, *i.* self-murder.

*Suist*, a selfish man.

*Suit of the Kings peace*, the pursuing of a man for breach of the Kings peace.

*Sulcation*, a making furrows.

*Sulphureous*, like or full of

*Sulphur*, *i.* brimstone.

*Sul*, *We.* a plough.

*Sul-paddle*, a plough-staff.

*Sultan*, *Soldan*, (*P.* an Earl) a King or Sovereign, particularly the Turk; also as

*Sultanin*, a Turkish gold coin near 8 s.

*Suliana*, the Empress.

*Sulzbach*, a town in Bavaria.

*Sumach*, -ack, -aque, a rank

black-berry'd plant used by Diers.

*Sumage*, a toll for carriage on horse-back.

## SUP

*Summary*, a brief Epitome.

*Summ'd*, [a hawk] having her feathers complete.

*Summer*, the main beam (in building.)

*Summit*, -ly, *i.* the top or height.

*Summist*, -mist, an abridger.

*Sommons in terra petita*, made upon the land which the party sues for.

*Summons ad Warranizandum*, the process whereby the Vouchee is called.

*Sumner*, a summoner.

*Sumpter-horse*, carrying necessaries for a journey.

*Sumptuary*, *i.* to be at great expences.

*Sumptuary laws*, against excess in apparel.

*Sumptuous*, *i.* costly, stately.

*Sunamite*, *Shu-*, *i.* sleeping.

*Sund*, *Sond*, *Sa.* a freight.

*Sunder*, Lustwoort, Moor-grass, Redrot.

*Sungow*, the South part of Asia.

*Super-*, *i.* over, upon.

*Superable*, to be overcome.

*Superabound*, to abound very much.

*Superaffusion*, a pouring upon.

*Superannate*, -nate, to outlive, or grow out of date.

*Superbiloquent*, proud speech.

*Superbiloquent*, *i.* speaking proudly.

*Superbitions-ter in*, (*q.* super bis teris) an oblong whose length is increased by two thirds.

*Superchery*, *f.* superfluity; also an injury or sudden assault.

*Supercilious*, *i.* proud, haughty.

*Supereminence*, *i.* an excellency above others.

*Supererogatory*, belonging to

*Supererogation*, laying out

M m 2 more

# SUP

more than one has received, doing more than our duty.  
*Superfétation*, a conceiving with yung upon young.  
*Superficiary*, he that pays quit-rent for a house built on anothers ground; also as  
*Superficial*, belonging to a  
*Superficies*, *l.* surface, outside.  
*Superficialize*, to do a thing  
*Superficially*, slightly, over-ly.  
*Superfluity*, *ance*, excess.  
*Superfluous*, more than needs.  
*Superj.ction*, a casting upon.  
*Superinduce*, to bring or draw one thing over another.  
*Super-institution*, one upon another.  
*Superintendent*, an Overfeer.  
*Superintendent*, were Scotch Presbyterian Bishops.  
*Superiority*, a being  
*Superiour*, above others.  
*Superiour Planets*, above the Sun.  
*Superlative*, highest of all.  
*Superlative degree*, ending in *-st*, or having most prefixt.  
*Supermeate*, to pass over.  
*Supernal*, from above.  
*Supernatation*, a swimming upon.  
*Supernumerary*, above the ordinary (or full) number.  
*Supernatural*, above nature.  
*Superoneratione Captive*, against him that over-burdens the common.  
*S. per Prorogativa Regis*, against the Kings widow for marrying without his Licence.  
*Superfaliency*, a leaping upon.  
*Subfcription*, a writing over or on the out-side.  
*Superfide*, to omit, or cease.  
*Superfedeas*, a writ to stop the doing what otherwise ought to be done.  
*Superfession*, a surceasing or leaving off.

# SUP

*Superstition*, full of  
*Superstition*, too much scrupulousness, giving too much to ceremonies.  
*Super Stituo*, *Edm. 3.* against him that keeps another mans servants departed against Law.  
*Super statuto de York*, against him that uses victualling during the time he is Mayor.  
*Super statuto salvo pour Senefcal*, against the Kings Steward or Marshal, for holding plea in his Court of Freeholds, or for trespass not made within the Household.  
*Super Statuto de Articulis Cleri*, against distrelling in the Kings high way or in the Glebeland.  
*Supervacuous*, *caneous*, needless.  
*Supervene*, to come upon.  
*Supervisor*, a Surveyor.  
*Supervive*, as *Survive*; also to recover from peril of death.  
*Supinity*, a being  
*Supine*, *l.* with the face upward, careless.  
*Supines*, the Accusative and Ablative cases of Verbal Nouns.  
*Suppedaneous*, as *Subpe-*.  
*Suppediate*, *l.* to supply [with foot-forces.]  
*Suppelledicarioum*, *Supell*, *l.* belonging to household-stuff.  
*Supplication*, *l.* a pilfering.  
*Supplant*, *l.* to trip up, to beguile; also to prop up a plant, &c.  
*Supplement*, *l.* a supply.  
*Suppliant*, *f.* humble; also a Petitioner.  
*Supplicare*, *l.* to beseech.  
*Supplice*, *l.* punishment, also prayer and sacrifice.  
*Supplien*, *o.* to make supplication.  
*Supplifon*, *l.* a stamping noise.  
*Supposititious*, as *Substitucius*.  
*Suppository*, any solid thing put up into the body to make it soluble (usually) boiled honey [and eggs].  
*Supposed*, *l.* underfet or supposed.

# SUR

*Suppreß*, *o.* to keep down.  
*Supprife*, *l.* to overcome.  
*Suppuration*, *l.* a mattering, the ripening of a bill &c.  
*Supputation*, *l.* pruning or reckoning.  
*Supprimedane*, *l.* above the world.  
*Supralapsarians*, holding that God in his reprobation of men, did consider them before their fall.  
*Supremacy*, *l.* a being  
*Supreme*, highest in power.  
*Supremity*, *l.* the State of men after death, the last and highest action of a thing.  
*Sural*, belonging to the cast of the leg.  
*Survannation*, *f.* a growing out of date, above a year of  
*Survate*, an Indian Port-town of Cambaia.  
*Surbating*, *f.* a galling or over-heating the soles of the feet.  
*Surcraße*, *f.* to give over.  
*Surcharge*, *f.* charge upon charge.  
*Surcharge the Forest*, to put in more brasts than he has right to common.  
*Surcingle*, *f.* an upper girth or girdle.  
*Surcle*, a young grass or twig.  
*Surcoat*, *f.* an upper garment, a Coat of Arms over Armour.  
*Surcress*, *Surcroit*, *f.* vantage, overgrowing.  
*Surculaire*, *l.* to prune or cut off young shoots.  
*Surculous*, *l.* full of sprigs.  
*Surdity*, *l.* a being  
*Surd*, deaf, also dumb.  
*Sureby*, a Port in Yorkshyre.  
*Surface*, as *Superficies*.  
*Surges*, [the cable] slips back at the captain.  
*Surge*, a wave.  
*Surkney*, *Surkney*, *f.* a frock.  
*Surmount*, *f.* to excell.  
*Surpass*, *f.* the same.  
*Surpice*, *Surpilot*, the Ministers white vestment.  
*Surplusage*, *f.* superfluity, adding more than needs.

# SUS

*Surprisal*, *f.* a sudden assault.  
*Surquedry*, *o.* pride, presumption.  
*Surrebutter*, a second Rebutter.  
*Surrejoynder*, *f.* the Plaintiffs opposition to the Defendants rejoynder (in civil Law, Triplication.)  
*Surrender*, a tenants yielding up his lands, &c. to him that has the next remainder or reversion.  
*Surreptionism*, *l.* done by stealth.  
*Surrey*, *o.* Syria.  
*Surrogation*, the substituting a  
*Surrogate*, a [Bishops] deputy.  
*Surround*, compass about.  
*Surfature*, a fore skin'd over.  
*Surfenge*, *f.* a long upper-girth.  
*Surfise*, penalties (in Dover Castle) laid on those that do not duly pay their duties for Castleward.  
*Survive*, *f.* to out-live.  
*Surviver*, the longer-liver of two joynt-tenants.  
*Suryal*, [horns] more than royal, &c.  
*Surjan*, *-nna*, *b.* a lilly or rose.  
*Surseption*, *l.* an undertaking.  
*Susceptible*, *l.* apt to take impression.  
*Supceptor*, *l.* an undertaker, a Godfather.  
*Suscitation*, *l.* a raising or stirring up.  
*Sushins*, a coyn prohibited by Hen. V.  
*Suspend*, *l.* to hang up, defer, stay, keep in doubt.  
*Suspension*, a hanging up, doubting; also a temporal stop of a mans right.  
*Suspensories*, *f.* cords hanging down for a sick man (in bed) to ease or remove himself by.  
*Suffiral*, *f.* a breathing hole, also a spring passing underground to a conduit.

# SWA

*Suffiration*, *l.* a fighting.  
*Sufter*, *c.* for Sister.  
*Suffentation*, a maintaining.  
*Suffuration*, *l.* a whispering.  
*Sute-silver*, paid to excuse the Free-holders of Clan Mannor in Shropshire from appearing at Court Barons.  
*Swaberland*, part of North-Scotland.  
*Suiler*, *Suiler*, (*D. Soteler*, a Scullion or Huckster) one that follows an army, to kill meat, drink, &c.  
*Sutorious*, belonging to a  
*Sutor*, *l.* a Shoemaker.  
*Sutton*, about sixty small towns.  
*Sutton Cosfield*, in Warwickshire.  
*Suture*, *l.* a seam, or any thing like it.  
*Swan*, *P.* a needle.  
*Swa*, *fa.* so.  
*Swabber*, a small Officer who cleans the ship, &c.  
*Swaben*, or *Schwaben* [land] *Suevia*, a German Province.  
*Swad*, *no.* a pea-shell, also a shallow-pate.  
*Swag*, *c.* a shop.  
*Swaffham*, a town in Norfolk.  
*Swain*, *fa.* a Country-bumkin, also a Boealand-man or Freeholder.  
*Swainmote*, *Swainmote*, *fa.* a Court of Forrest-Freeholders kept thrice a year.  
*Swale*, *o.* swelled.  
*Swale*, *no.* windy, bleak; also to singe, burn or blaze away.  
*Swallow-tail*, a strong forked fastening together two pieces of timber.  
*Swain*, a Constellation.  
*Swapt-down*, *o.* squatted down.  
*Swarth*, *Cw.* the Ghost of a dying man.  
*Swarthy*, *D.* blackish tawny.  
*Swart-Ruyter*, *V.* a horse-man with black arms.  
*Baricoleus Swariz*, the German Fryer that invented Gun-powder.  
*Swash-buckler*, a bragging Hector.  
*Swathe*, *No.* calm.

# SWO

*Swedish*, *No.* modest.  
*Swetl*, *Sf.* to singe.  
*Swetb*, *No.* to swoon.  
*Sweden*, *Swedishland*, a Northern Kingdom.  
*Sweep*, [the hawk] wipes her beak.  
*Sweph*, *o.* force, noise.  
*Swetloen*, *c.* to swallow.  
*Sweep*, *Swipe*, an instrument (with cross beams) to draw water, also as  
*Sweepage*, the crop of hay got in a meadow.  
*Swere*, *fa.* a column or neck.  
*Sweren*, a town of Mecklenburg.  
*Sweven*, *o.* a dream.  
*Swift*, a martlet, with feet so short that he cannot rise from the ground.  
*Swift the masts*, ease and strengthen them with  
*Swifters*, ropes belonging to the main and fore-mast, to keep them stiff and succour the shrouds.  
*Swill*, *No.* a three-footed keeler to wash in.  
*Swilk*, *fa.* such.  
*Swilk ore*, to dash over.  
*Swilpough*, a dilling.  
*Swinhul*, *Swine-cruz*, *No.* a hog-fly.  
*Swink*, *fa.* labour.  
*Swinker*, a labourer.  
*Swipper*, *o.* nimble.  
*Swithin*, (*Sw.* very high) a pious Bishop of Winchester, Anno 860.  
*Switb*, *Switich*, *o.* quickly.  
*Switzerland*, a warlike Nation (by the *Alpes*) divided into thirteen Cantons or Republicks.  
*Swote-hot*, *o.* sultry-hot.  
*Swolting* (or *Suling*) of land, *Carucata terra*, as much as one Plough can till in a year.  
*Swoll*, a town in Over Iffell.  
*Sword-slayer*, *fa.* a Sword-cutler in the North of England.  
*Sworle*, *Sf.* to snarle.  
*Swote*, *o.* sweet.  
*Swough*, *o.* a sound, or a swooning.

## SYL

*Syl and Som, fa.* peace and safety.

*Sybaritical*, like the *Sybarites*, a very effeminate and luxurious people of *Sybaris*, a town of Calabria in Italy.

*Sibil*, *f.* Divine Doctrine or Council.

*Sibilis*, belonging to the *Sibyls*, ten Heathen women who (they say) prophesied of Christ.

*Sybillianists*, a Heathen nick-name for Christians.

*Sicomany*, *g.* divination by a Fig or a

*Sycamore*, a fair tree of Egypt, Rhodes, &c. between a Fig and Mulberry, whose fruit (like a wild Geddes Fig) grows on the very body of the tree.

*Sycophantize*, to play the *Sycophant*, *g.* a Parasite, properly an Athenian informer of Figs (and other goods) exported.

*Syderation*, *l.* tree-plague, a blasting; also the benumbing of a limb.

*Syderysout*, *l.* full of stars; also planet-struck.

*Sye*, *o.* as *Sile-down*.

*Sylla*, a famous Roman General and Dictator, who (at last) retired to *Puella*.

*Sylabical*, belonging to or consisting of a

*Syllable*, *g.* a complicated sound.

*Sylabize*, to make syllables or syllabus.

*Syllabary*, a book treating of

*Syllables*, also as

*Syllabus*, *l.* the Index of a book.

*Sylleffis*, one verb plural with two nominatives singular, &c.

*Syllogistica*, belonging to a *Syllogism*, *g.* a conclusion drawn from two premisses, viz. the proposition or Major, and the assumption or Minor.

*Syllogize*, to argue by Syllogisms.

## SYN

*Sylvus Cedrus*, Coppice-wood.

*Sylvanellum*, *Senth*, In Picardy.

*Sylvanus*, the god of woods.

*Sylvan*, a wild-man.

*Sylvatical*, -*vestrick*, -*iom*, *l.* woody.

*Sylvigerom*, *l.* bearing wood.

*Symbolical*, belonging to a

*Symbol*, *g.* a sign or badge, a secret note or sentence, a shot (in paying) also the Creed.

*Symbolize*, to concur in opinion or humour, to joyn purposes, to signify by signs, &c.

*Symbolography*, *g.* a description of

*Symbols*, also of instruments or presidents.

*Symmachy*, *g.* confederacy in war.

*Symmetrist*, -*ian*, one skill'd in

*Symmetry*, *g.* a due proportion of parts.

*Symmist*, *g.* a Privy-Counsellor, or Colleague in a [faced] profession.

*Sympathetical*, belonging to

*Sympathy*, *g.* natural agreement in affection or passion.

*Sympathize*, to have mutual affection or fellow-feeling.

*Symphoniacal*, belonging to

*Symphony*, *g.* harmony, concert.

*Symphonist*, *g.* a Songster.

*Symptote*, *g.* a giving the same beginning and ending to several claus's.

*Sympoques*, Treatises of Feasts.

*Sympesiast*, *g.* Master of the Feast.

*Symptomatical*, belonging to a

*Symptom*, *g.* a sign, accident or effect of a disease.

*Syncretism*, *g.* a contracting [two syllables into one.]

*Synagoga*, belonging to a

*Synagogue*, *g.* an Assembly, J. with Church.

*Synalepha*, *g.* the cutting

## SYN

off a final vowel before Initial one.

*Synaxis*, *g.* the holy Communion.

*Synecategorematical*, *g.* which hath no predicamental or significational, but (being added to another) makes it differ from what it was (as all none, &c.)

*Synecenrick*, *g.* having the same centre.

*Synecdrosis*, *g.* a joyning together by a gristle.

*Synchronism*, *g.* a being

*Synchronical*, *g.* contemporary, done at the same time.

*Synecdrosis*, *g.* a concession granting or yielding.

*Synchrism*, *g.* a thin spreading ointment.

*Syncope*, -*pize*, to cut away, or to swoon,

*Synopation*, when the stroke of time falls in the middle of a note, notes driven to the time falls even gain.

*Syncope*, *g.* the taking a letter or syllable from the middle; also a sudden decay of the spirits.

*Syncretism*, *g.* the joyning two enemies against a third person.

*Syncretis*, *g.* comparison.

*Syndic*, *g.* a censor or controller.

*Syndiques of Geneva*, four chief of their 200 Common-Council-Men.

*Syndicable*, subject to censure.

*Syndicat*, a Syndicks Office.

*Syndrome*, *g.* a concurrence running together.

*Synecdochical*, belonging to

*Synecdoche*, *g.* the putting a part for the whole, or vice versa.

*Synedrium*, -*ion*, *g.* a Council.

*Syncretize*, to contract by figure.

*Syncretis*, as *Syncretis*.

*Syncretis*, *o.* a Boar (about four years old) leaving founder.

*Syngraph*, *g.* a bond bill.

*Synodale*, a tribute paid the Bishop or Arch-Deacon of the inferior Clergy) at the Visitation.

*Synodal*, -*dial*, belonging to

*Synod*, *g.* a Convocation or ecclesiastical Assembly.

*Synociosis*, *g.* a reconciliation, attributing contraries to the same thing.

*Synonymize*, to make use of

*Synonyma*'s, words that are

*Synonymal*, -*mom*, *g.* of the same signification.

*Synoper*, *l.* red-lead.

*Synople*, *f.* (in Heraldry) red.

*Synopsis*, -*sy*, *g.* a short view.

*Synagm*, *g.* a Treatise, ordinance, or placing things together.

*Synax*, *g.* the same; also the joyning of words into sentences.

*Syntactical*, *g.* weak, often reasoning.

*Synteresis*, *g.* the pure part of Conscience, accusing or accusing.

*Synibeme*, *g.* a watch-word, also a riddle, and as *Diploma*.

*Synibetical*, belonging to

*Synthesis*, *g.* an agreement in sense, not in word.

*Synomy*, *g.* conciseness, brevity.

*Syracuse*, a city in Sicily.

*Syren*, as *Siren*.

*Syria*, part of Asia.

*Syrinx*, a Nymph (flying from Pan) turn'd into a reed, which he made his pipes of.

*Syries*, [African] quick-hands.

*Sysor*, *o.* one of the Asses or mules.

*Systatigue*, *g.* placing together.

*System*, *g.* the compass of things, the body of any Art or science.

*Systole*, *g.* a contraction.

*Szygy*, *g.* a Conjunction of the Sun and Moon.]

## SYS

## TAB

## TAG

## T.

**T** The brand of one convict (of any Felony save Murder) and having the benefit of Clergy.

*Tao*, *o.* (*f. Tau*) a heap.

*Tab*, *No.* the latchet [of a shoe.]

*Tabacco*, *Tab*, brought from an Indian Isle (of the same name) by Sir Francis Drake, 1585.

*Tabard*, as *Taberd*.

*Tabi*, *St.* Ebbes, Ebbeckesfer, a town of Durham.

*Tabefaction*, *l.* a corrupting.

*Tabefy*, to melt or consume.

*Tabellarius*, belonging to a

*Tabellary*, an Auditor or letter Carrier.

*Tabellion*, *l.* a publick notary.

*Taberd*, -*ard*, a sleeveless coat; also a Herald's coat of Arms in service.

*Tabern*, *No.* a Celler.

*Tabernacle*, *l.* a Booth or Tent; also a little Vessel in which the Popish Sacrament is put on the Altar.

*Fest of Tabernacles*, kept in remembrance of their living in Tents when they came out of Egypt.

*Tabernarium*, *l.* belonging to Taverns or Shops.

*Tabid*, *l.* wasting away.

*Tabifical*, *l.* causing a consumption.

*Tabuka*, *b.* a Roe-buck.

*Table of Apelles*, representing the excellency of sobriety (on one side) and the deformity of Intemperance (on the other.)

*Twelve Tables (of Brass)* Roman Laws brought (by the Decemviri) from Athens.

*Tabling of fines*, making a Table with the Contents of every Fine (paid in any one Term) for every Coun-

ty where the Kings write runs.

*Tabureti*, *f.* a pin-case, also a child's low stool.

*Privilege of the Tabouret*, *f.* for some great Ladies to sit in the Queens presence.

*Tabular*, -*rius*, *l.* belonging to Tables or Writings.

*Tabulary*, *l.* a place where publick writings are kept.

*Tabulate*, *l.* to floor or board.

*Taces*, armour for the thighs (tack'd with straps to the Corset.)

*Tacamachacca*, a sweet gum used for the teeth and head.

*Taches*, *o.* pranks.

*Tachos*, a King of Egypt, whose jeering at Agesilaus's shortness, broke their league and lost him his Kingdom.

*Tachygraphy*, *g.* swift writing.

*Tacoy*, *c.* to pluck-to.

*Tacit*, *l.* silent.

*Taciturnity*, *l.* silence.

*Tick*, great ropes (fasted into the clew of the Sail, reeved into the Cheftree and down in at the Ship-side) to carry forward the clew and keep the Sail close by a wind.

*Tack the Ship*, bring her head about, to ly quite the other way.

*Tackle*, small ropes (running in three parts) to heave in goods, &c.

*Tatticks*, *g.* Military books or Officers.

*Tattion*, *l.* a touching.

*Taddy*, an Indian drink issuing from a tree.

*Tagg*, *S.* a sheep of the first year.

*Tagliacotus*, a Chirurgeon of Bononia who made a new nose (of another mans flesh) for one of Bruffels.

*Tagliacotian*, belonging thereto.

*Tagus*, the Gold-sanded river.

*Taio*, between Castile and Portugal.

*Tail*, (*f.* cut or divided) a

## TAL

fee (opposite to fee-simple) not in a mans free power to dispose of.

*Tail general*, limited to a man and his Issue by any Wife.

*Tail special*, limited to a man and his Wife, and the Heirs of their particular bodies.

*Tail*, is also the same as

*Talley*, a cleft piece of wood to notch an account upon.

*Tails of Kentish men*, a feigned punishment for their cutting off the tail of St. Too. of Canterbury's horse.

*Tailagers*, o. gatherers of *Tailage*, *Tall*-, a tax.

*Taint*, a small red spider infesting cattle in summer.

*Taint*, conviction, or one convict of Felony, &c.

*Taket*, o. an arrow or feather.

*Talaries*, *l.* *Mercuries* winged shoes.

*Talassion*, as *Thalassion*.

*Talcum*, *Talk*, a *Suffex* mineral transparent as Crystal (but not so fine as the Venetian) of which they make a curious white wash.

*Talent of Silver*, (among the Jews) about 375 pounds. *Of Gold*, 4500 pounds.

*Taler*, (*l.* such) a book (in the Kings-Bench Office) of such Jury-men as were of the

*Tales* [*de circumstantibus*] a supply of Jury-men for them that appear not, or are challenged by either party.

*Taleshide*, as *Talwood*.

*Taley*, *Tall*, See *Tail*.

*Talion*, *lex talionis*, a punishment like the offence.

*Talismanical*, belonging to *Talismans*, *A.* artificial Magical images or figures made under certain Constellations.

*Tally* *ast the sheats*, hale them aft.

*Talmudical*, belonging to the

*Talmud*, *Thalmud* (*b.* discipline) a Collection of the

## TAN

Jewish Ceremonies, and Superstitious traditions.

*Talmudist*, a student therein.

*Talpicide*, *l.* a killing or killer of Moles.

*Talus*, slain by his Uncle *Dedalus* envying his ingenious Inventions of the Saw, Potters wheel, &c.

*Talwood*, *Talshide*, fire-wood cut into billets of a certain length.

*Tamadua*, the Ant-bear in *Brasile*, feeding on Ants.

*Tamarindi*, an Indian, Physical, opening and cooling fruit.

*Tamarisk*, a shrub of two sorts whereof the left boild in wine (and a little vinegar) greatly helps the Spleen.

*Tambour*, *f.* a drum.

*Tamburine*, an old kind of instrument disused.

*Tamerlane*, a Scythian who led *Bajazeth*, the Turk about in an Iron cage.

*Tamejis*, the *Thames* compounded of *Thame* and *Isis*.

*Tampon*, *Tamkin*, the wooden stopple of a Canon.

*Tampoy*, a pleasant *Melucca*-drink [of a kind of Gilliflowers.]

*Tamworth*, a town part in *Warwick* and part in *Staffordshire*.

*Tanacles*, *l.* torturing pin-cers.

*Tanais*, a river between *Europe* and *Asia*.

*Tanet*, *Tha*-, a *Kentish* Isle.

*Tangent*, a right line perpendicular to the Diameter, drawn by one extrem of an Arch and terminated by the secant, drawn from the center through the other extrem of the said Arch.

*Tangibility*, *l.* a being

*Tangible*, *l.* touchable.

*Tanger*, an English town of the Kingdom of *Feffe* in *Barbary*.

*Tanistry*, an Irish custom, whereby the most powerful and worthy did inherit the principality.

## TAR

*Tank*, a small pool.

*Tanquam*, (*l.* as) a Fellow fellow (in the University.)

*Tant me fait mal departir de ma dame*, *f.* so much grieves me to part with my mistress.

*Tant que je puis*, as much as I can.

*Tantalized*, in the condition of

*Tantalus*, feign'd to stand up to the chin in water with pleasant Apples at his mouth, yet unable to compass either.

*Tantamount*, *l.* equivalent, of the same price.

*Taps or Beats*, [the hare or coney] makes a noise.

*Taper bored*, [a piece] wider at the mouth than breech.

*Tapinage*, *f.* a secret lurking.

*Taph*, -ffant, lurking, squatting.

*Tapite*, o. *Tapistry*.

*Taprobane*, *Sumatra*, an Indian Island 1000 miles long and above 600 broad.

*Taramarize*, to sound

*Taramara*, *Taramara*-, the sound of Trumpets (to battle.)

*Tarantula*, a most venomous Spider, or a Fly whose sting (they say) is only cured by Musick, from

*Tarantum*, a City of *Naples* where they abound.

*Tardy*, *l.* slow; also gullibility.

*Tardigrade*, *l.* slow-paced.

*Tardiloquent*, *l.* of slow speech.

*Tardity*, *l.* slowness.

*Tare and Tret*, [allowance for] the weight of box, bag, &c. and waste in emptying, &c.

*Tares*, [wild] vetches.

*Targe*, o. for *Target*.

*Tarn*, *No.* a lake.

*Tarky*, *Sf.* dark.

*Tarnish*, to lose the gloss or splendour.

*Tarpawling*, *paulin*, a tarp canvas laid on the deck to keep

## TAU

keep the rain out.

*Tarpis*, a maid that betrayed the Capitol to the Sabines for their bracelets, who (adding their shields too) prest her to death.

*Tarquinius superbis*, last King of *Rome*, Father of

*Tarquinius Sextus*, ravishing *Lucretia*, caused the extinction of Kingly Government.

*Tarracon*, a City of *Arragon*.

*Tarragon*, a Sallet-herb.

*Tarraf*, as *Terraf*.

*Tarfish*, *b.* the Ocean or main Sea.

*Tarsus*, a City of *Cilicia*.

*Tartar*, *Argal*, hard lees sticking on the sides of wine-vessels.

*Tariarean*, -rine, belonging to

*Tartarus*, *l.* hell.

*Tartaria*, a large part of *Asia*.

*Tasch*, *Br.* a tribute.

*Tasels*, Cloath-workers burs.

*Tasse*, *f.* a heap.

*Tassay*, o. for to assay.

*Tassil*, *Tierfel*, (*f.* *Tiercelet*) the male hawk, less (by a third) than the female.

*Tasse*, as *Taces*.

*Tast*, *No.* smell.

*Tatch*, *Tetch*, o. craft.

*Tum Tatim*, a Sabine Captain, (after long war) made a sharer in the Roman Government.

*Tatterhall*, a town in *Lincolnshire*.

*Tatterways*, o. for tatter tags.

*Tave*, *Li.* to rage.

*Taudery*, for *St. Audery*, (*Etheldred*.)

*Taudery-lace*, bought at *Audry-fair* in *Cambridgeshire*.

*Tavistock*, *Tauv*-, a town in *Devonshire*.

*Taunt-mast*, too high for the Ship.

*Taunton*, *Thonton*, a town on the River *Thone* in *Somersetshire*.

*Tanght the rope*, let it stiff.

## TEI

*Tauvean*, -rine, *l.* of a Bull.

*Tauricornum*, *l.* horned like a Bull.

*Tauriferom*, *l.* nourishing or bearing Bulls.

*Taurinum*, the City *Turin* in *Piedmont*.

*Taurin*, the largest hill in *Asia*; also the Zodiac bull.

*Tautological*, belonging to

*Tautology*, *g.* a repeating the same thing [in other words.]

*Tawn*, *No.* to swoon.

*Taxatio bladurum*, an imposition on corn.

*Taxers*, two yearly Officers (at *Cambridge*) who gage all weights and measures (they formerly rated houses.)

*Taximagulm*, a King of *Kent*, who opposed *Julius Caesar*.

*Tay*, a River dividing *Scotland* into North and South.

*Taygetus*, a steep hill near *Sparta*.

*Tea*, an Indian drink made with the leaf of a shrub, &c.

*Team*, *Theam*, *Tem*, *Theme*, a Royalty granted the Lord of a Mannor to have and judge Bond-men, &c.

*Team*, *Team*, *No.* pour out.

*Teamfull*, *No.* brim-full.

*Tech*, o. for touch.

*Technical*, *g.* artificial.

*Technology*, *g.* a treating of arts or workmanship.

*Tedonick*, *g.* of building.

*Tedorian*, *l.* of covering or pargetting.

*Tedder*, *D.* [a rope] to tie a beast that he may graze no farther.

*Tediserus*, *l.* torch-bearing.

*Teen*, *No.* angry.

*Good or low teen*, *Che.* good or foul taking.

*Tegment*, *l.* a covering.

*Teifdale*, part of South *Scotland*.

*Teine*, a hawk's pursiveness, being quickly weary.

*Turfe*, as *Tierfe*.

## TEM

*Tell no store*, o. account as nothing.

*Tellary spiders*, as weave webs.

*Telephus*, exposed in the woods, and brought up by a Hart, becoming King of *Mysia*, was wounded and cured by *Achilles* dart.

*Telescope*, *g.* a large prospective glass.

*Teliferom*, *l.* dart-bearing.

*Telismam*, as *Talisman*.

*Tellers*, (in the Exchequer) four Officers, receiving all money, &c.

*Tellus*, *l.* [the Goddess of] the Earth.

*Temer*, o. (for *Theme*) argument.

*Temen*, o. to bind or lay,

*Temerariom*, *l.* rash.

*Temerity*, *l.* fool-hardiness.

*Tempe*, *g.* pleasant Fields, at the foot of *Hemus* in *Thessaly*.

*Temperamental*, belonging to

*Temperament*, *l.* a due proportion [of the four humours]

*Temperance*, *l.* moderation [in diet and desires.]

*Temperature*, *l.* as *Temperament*.

*Tempestivity*, *l.* seasonableness.

*Templars-Inn*, (in *Fleet-street*) built by the

*Templaries*, as Knights of the Temple.

*Temporal vein*, the Temple-vein opened for the Megrim, &c.

*Temporal augment*, an encreasing the quantity of a vowel.

*Temporalities*, (-alities) of Bishops, their Revenues, as Barons of Parliament.

*Temporal*, -rarius, -ary, -reom, *l.* belonging to (or continuing for) a time.

*Tempore*, to observe or comply with the times.

*Temporizer*, a time-server.

*Temse*, *No.* a fine small sieve.

*Temulency*, *l.* drunkenness.

# T E N

*T. mulent*, -ine, *l.* drunken.

*T. mst*-bread, sifted.

*Tenacies*, *l.* apple-stalks.

*Tenable*, holdable.

*Tenacity*, *l.* a being

*Tenacious*, *l.* holding or sticking fast, stiff-necked.

*Tenancies*, tenements.

*Tend*, *l.* to bend, stretch out, shew forth.

*Very Tenant*, immediate.

*Tendency*, an extending, a making towards.

*Tender*, to offer.

*Tenderlings*, the soft tops of deers horns in bloud.

*Tendons*, *l.* Instruments of motion at the top of muscles, knitting them to the bones.

*Tendrils*, -rons, *f.* the same; also little spriggs (of Vines, &c.)

*Tene*, *o.* sorrow.

*Tenebris*, *f.* (darkness) the Roman service (on Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday before Easter) representing Christ's apprehension in the garden, when at the end of every Psalm they put out a candle, till all the 15 are out, and he is friendless and under the power of darkness.

*Tenebrion*, *l.* a night-walker.

*Tenebrosity*, a being

*Tenebrous*, *l.* dark, obscure.

*Tenedos*, an Egean Isle whither the Greeks retired for a while.

*Tenementis legatis*, a writ for a Corporation to hear controversies touching tenements devised by Will.

*Tenenibus in assisa non onerandis*, a writ for him to whom a desseior hath alienated land (whereof he desseised another) that he be not molested for damages awarded, &c.

*Tenerity*, *l.* tenderness.

*Tenesmus*, *Tenas*, *g.* a continual (but vain) desire of going to stool.

*Tenne*, (in heraldry) an orange or tawny colour.

*Tenon*, that part of the timber that is put into the mortise-hole.

*Tenor*, *l.* an order, fashion, state, content or substance; also that part (in music) next the bass.

*Tenore indicamenti mittendo*, a writ calling the record of an inditement (and process) into the Chancery.

*Tenses*, the different endings of Verbs to signify difference of time, viz. (in Latin) the Present, Preterimperfect, Preterperfect, Preterpluperfect and Future.

*Tenfile*, *l.* to be bent or stretched out.

*Tenility*, *l.* stiffness or tightness.

*Tent*, mastick and turpentine which Jewellers put under table-diamonds, when they set them in work.

*Tent-wine*, *Vino-tinto*, *Sp.* all wines (in Spain) except white.

*Tent*, *Che.* to look to.

*Tentation*, *l.* a trying.

*Tentative*, *l.* a posing or posing of those that are to commence.

*Tenhs*, the Kings yearly portion of Ecclesiastical livings.

*Tentor*, a stretcher (used by Clothiers) prohibited.

*Tentorean*, *l.* belonging to a Tent or pavilion [in war.]

*Tentise*, *o.* (*q.* attentive) careful.

*Tenuste*, *l.* to cause

*Tenuity*, *l.* a being

*Tenuious*, -out, thin, lean, slender, weak.

*Tenure*, the manner whereby lands are held.

*Tepefactions*, -fying, *l.* a warming.

*Tephramantie*, *g.* divination by ashes thrown in the air.

*Tepidity*, a being

*Tepid*, *l.* lukewarm.

*Tephim*, *b.* [images for] private use.

*Teratology*, *g.* a discourse of wonders.

*Tercel*, as *Taffish*.

*Tercel*-genile, a male fault-con.

*Terceira*, a Western Isle.

*Terrebellum*, *l.* a kind of crows-bill.

*Terebinthine*, belonging to *Terebinth*, *l.* turpentine.

*Terebrate*, *l.* to bore, or thirl.

*Terebration*, *l.* a boring, &c.

*Tergeminus*, *l.* three-fold, or three born at a time.

*Tergiductor*, *l.* a bringer up.

*Tergiment*, *l.* that which is put into the scales to make weight.

*Tergiversation*, *l.* a turning the back, a non-suit.

*Term*, *l.* a bound or limit; also the time when places of judgment are open for all Law suits.

*Hillary-Term*, begins Jan. 23 (except it be Sunday) and ends Feb. 12.

*Easter-Term*, begins the Wednesday fortnight after Easter day, and ends the Monday after Ascension day.

*Trinity-Term*, begins the Friday after Trinity-Sunday, and ends the Wednesday fortnight after.

*Michaelmas-Term*, begins Oct. 23 (except it be Sunday) and ends Nov. 28.

*Termagant*, thrice (or very) great.

*Terminant*, *l.* turpentine.

*Terminalis*, scafts (Feb. 23.) in honour of

*Terminus*, the Roman god of bounds deciding controversies of husbandmen.

*Termonland*, glebeland.

*Termor*, he that holds for term of years or life.

*Terminate*, *l.* to limit.

*Termination*, a bounding or ending.

*Ternary*, -rious, belonging to *Ternion*, *l.* the number three.

*Terns*, No. large ponds.

*Terra extendenda*, a writ for

# T E R

for the Escheator to find the true yearly value of land, &c.

*Terra excultabilis*, land that may be tilled.

*Terra frasca* or *frisca*, fresh land, not lately plowed.

*Terra gilliflora*, held by paying a Gilly flower.

*Terra Lemnia*, red asphalticent Earth of Lemnos.

*Terra lucrabilis*, that may be gained from the Sea (or a waste) to particular use.

*Terra sigillata*, Earth (sent from Lemnos) sealed against Wounds, Fluxes, Poisons, &c.

*Terra vestita*, (in old Charters) sown with corn.

*Terra vitum*, *l.* the bondrol at the Oxford Act; See *Prævaricator*.

*Terraqueous*, *l.* of earth and water mixt.

*Terrar*, -rer, a survey of all the acres (and their bounds) in an estate.

There is a *Terrar* in the Exchequer of all Glebe-lands in England.

*Terrasse*, *Tar*, -f. a bank of earth; also an open walk or gallery.

*Terrestrial*, to cause

*Terrestrial*, a being

*Terrene*, -restrial, *l.* Earthly.

*Terre-Tenant*, *f.* he that hath the actual possession of the Land.

*Terrecrepant*, *l.* rebuking terribly.

*Terrier*, a Catalogue of all the Lords Tenants, &c.

*Terring*, a town in *Sj.*

*Terris*, *bonis* & *Catalis*, &c. for a Clerk to recover his lands, &c. having clear'd himself.

*Terris* & *Catalis*, &c. vore-store to the Debtor distressed above the debt.

*Terrisonant*, *l.* sounding terribly.

*Territory*, *l.* the land within the bounds of any place.

*Terrulent*, *l.* full of Earth.

*Terry*, an Indian Liquor

# T E T

drawn from the Palm-tree.

*Terfe*, *l.* neat, polite.

*Tertian*, the third part of a tun, 84 gallons.

*Tertian*, -ary, *l.* belonging to the third.

*Tertian* *ague*, returning every other day (taking in the extremes.)

*Tertiate*, *l.* to till ground (or do any thing) a third time.

*Tertiation*, a dividing into three.

*Tervin*, a Town in *Cheshire*.

*Tessariom*, belonging to a *Tessera*, *l.* a die, or any such square, a token, watch-word, &c.

*Tess*, a broad instrument (made of marble or bone) hoop'd with iron, on which they refine gold and silver.

*Tessaceous*, *l.* of tile or brick.

*Tessaceous Animals*, having shells.

*Tessamentarius*, belonging to a

*Tessament*, *l.* ones last will having an Executor express.

*Tessatum*, a writ (after *Capias*) when a man is not found in the County where the action is laid.

*Testation*, *l.* a witnessing.

*Testator*, *l.* He and

*Testatrix*, *l.* She that makes a will.

*Tester*, six-pence; See *Tesson*.

*Testers*, *o.* skulls, sallets, head-pieces.

*Testicular*, belonging to

*Testicles*, *l.* the stones.

*Testiff*, *o.* (*q.* *Testy*) wild-brained.

*Testification*, as *Testation*.

*Tesson*, *f.* an old silver coin formerly worth 12 pence, sinking by degrees to gilt brass and six pence.

*Tessimus*, belonging to or like a

*Tessudo*, *l.* a Tortoise-shell, or Target-fence in war.

*Tetaneal*, having a crick in the neck.

*Tetbury*, a town in *Glostershire*.

# T H A

*Tetys*, a Goddess of the Sea.

*Tetch*, *o.* a fashion; also a stain.

*Tetecher*, *o.* forwardness.

*Tetrachord*, *g.* an instrument of 4 strings, a fourth in the Gamut.

*Tetrade*, *f.* a mess of 4.

*Tetraeteris*, *g.* four years.

*Tetraëtron*, *g.* a figure of four sides.

*Tetractolical*, *g.* of four tongues.

*Tetragonal*, belonging to a

*Tetragon*, *g.* a quadrangle.

*Tetragrammaton*, *g.* the Name of four letters (almost in every language) viz. *Yehovah*.

*Tetralogy*, *g.* a discourse in four parts.

*Tetrameter*, *g.* a verse of four feet.

*Tetrapote*, *g.* a noun of four cases.

*Tetrarch*, *g.* a Governour of the fourth part.

*Tetrarchy*, *g.* a Government by four.

*Tetraick*, *g.* four verses.

*Tetrasyllabical*, *g.* of four syllables.

*Tetricity*, -ritude, *l.* fourness of countenance.

*Terrick*, *l.* low-crabbed.

*Tetronymal*, *g.* of four names.

*Tetron*, a town in *Devonshire*.

*Tintonick*, belonging to the

*Tentones*, *Almains*, Germans (in the largest sense.)

*Tenbury*, a Town in *Glostershire*, famous for woolen-cloth and mustard.

*Tewel*, *o.* chimney.

*Tewel*, a Bay and Port in Holland.

*Texile*, *o.* (*q.* *textuel*, *f.*) well vers'd in the text.

*Texile*, *l.* woven, embroidered.

*Textorian*, belonging to

*Texture*, *l.* a weaving.

*Teynted*, *o.* for tainted, dipt.

*Thaborites*, the followers of John Ziska a Bohemian Rebel

# THE

(1426) from  
*Thibor*, a hill so called by him, which he took from a Noble-man.  
*Thack-tile*, plain or side-tile.  
*Thack*, o. for *Thwack*.  
*Thalassarch*, g. an Admiral.  
*Thalassical*, g. Sea-green or blewish.  
*Thalassion*, l. a Nuptial song among the old Romans.  
*Thales*, one of the seven wise men of Greece.  
*Thaletris*, an Amazon-Queen, who went 30 dayes Journey to meet *Alexander*.  
*Thalia*, one of the Muses.  
*Thalmud*, as *Talmut*.  
*Tame*, a Town in Oxford-shire.  
*Tame*, *sa*. a Noble-man, Freeman, &c. but properly an Officer of the King.  
*Thankhold*, o. thank-wor-thy.  
*Thare*, o. needeth.  
*Thasery*, o. outcry.  
*Tharacter*, *Li*. as *Bannocks*.  
*Tarm*, *Li*. guts prepared for puddings.  
*Tavern Inn* (in Holborn) one of the Innes of Chancery, formerly the house of *John Thavie* an Armourer.  
*Tax ed*, a Town in Essex.  
*Tb*, *Teer*, o. thrive.  
*Tecirral*, -*ripal*, belonging to a  
*Thater*, -*tre*, g. a stage.  
*Therual Law*, punishing those that presumed to sit in the Knights seats.  
*Theatins*, *Li*. a Religious Order instituted by *John Peter-Carsff*, who (before he was Pope *Paul* the 3.) was Bishop of  
*Theatre*, *Thiettes* a City of Naples.  
*Theave*, *E*. an Ew of the first year.  
*Toebe*, *Torbes*, *Stibes* in *Aegypt* another in *Baonia*.  
*Trebes*, *Nf*. Goos-berries.  
*Trech*, *Treich*, o. plain, smooth.

# THE

*The dome*, o. thriving.  
*Theifibe*, o. theevissh.  
*Thekk*, o. such.  
*Thefi-boie*, the receiving goods from a thief, to favour and maintain him; the punishment is ransom and imprisonment.  
*Thelemite*, g. a Libertine.  
*Thelonium*, a writ to free Citizens from toll, according to their Charter or Prescription.  
*Theme*, g. an argument to discourse on.  
*Theris*, a Goddess of Justice.  
*Themistocles*, a banished Athenian, who (being entertained by *Xerxes*, and made General against his Country-men) poisoned himself.  
*Thence*, o. to get or find.  
*Thenne*, o. for thence.  
*Theos*, g. God.  
*Theobald*, *Tibald*, *sa*. bold among the people, or soon virtuous.  
*Theocracy*, g. Gods Government.  
*Theoderic*, *Deric*, *Terrey*, *sa*. rich in people.  
*Theoliste*, a surveying instrument.  
*Theodm*, *sa*. servitude.  
*Theodore*, *Tydder*, g. Gods gift.  
*Theodofia*, the feminine of *Theodosius*, g. as *Theodore*.  
*Theogony*, g. the generation of the Gods.  
*Theologaster*, a pitiful  
*Theologue*, -*ger*, g. a Divine.  
*Theological*, g. belonging to Theology, g. Divinity.  
*Theologice*, to play the Divine.  
*Theomachy*, g. a fighting against God or the gods.  
*Theomagical*, g. belonging to Divine Wisdom.  
*Theomancy*, g. Divination by abusing the names of God.  
*Therominy*, the wrath of God.  
*Theonville*, a town of Luxembourg.  
*Theophilus*, g. lover of God.  
*Theorba*, l. a large Lute.

# THE

*Theorematick*, belonging to  
*Theoreme*, g. a Principle in any Art; but chiefly respecting contemplation, as Problem doth practice.  
*Theoremist*, a Professor of Theorems, or undoubted truths.  
*Theoretick*, belonging to Theory, g. the speculative part of any Science without practice.  
*Theosophical*, g. divinely wise.  
*Therapeutick*, g. healing.  
*Theraphim*, as *Teraphim*, humane images.  
*Theriacal*, g. of treacle, of a viper or other wild beast.  
*Thermesy*, to heat [with over-eating hot things].  
*Thermid*, o. therewith.  
*Thermometer*, g. a Weather-glass.  
*Thermopolist*, g. a seller of hot things.  
*Thermopole*, a long ridge of mountains in Greece.  
*Thesaurer*, g. a Treasurer.  
*Thesaurize*, to heap or hoard up treasure.  
*Thesens*, by *Ariadne* help flew the *Cretian Minotaur*.  
*Thesiphon*, as *Tesiphone*.  
*Thesis*, g. a general argument or position.  
*Thessalonica*, *Salonique*, in Macedonia.  
*Thessalia*, -*ly*, part of Greece, between Boeotia and Macedonia.  
*Thetick*, belonging to  
*Theta*, (the first letter of *Θάνατος*) a note of Condemnation.  
*Thesford*, a Town in Norfolk.  
*Thetin*, [a Nymph of] the Sea.  
*Then*, o. though.  
*Therys*, o. doves.  
*Then?*, *No*. towards.  
*Thewes*, o. qualities.  
*Thight*, o. well-compacted.

# THO

*Thight ship*, launch, making in a boat.  
*Thilke*, o. such, or this.  
*Thiller*, the horse that bears the  
*Thills*, the fore-part of a Wagon or Cart.  
*Thingus*, as *Thane*.  
*Thirdborow*, as *Headborow*.  
*Thirdings*, the third part of Corn on the ground, &c.  
*Third-night-awn*-bynd, a quest lying the third night in an Inne was accounted a homestick, and the Host answerable for his offences.  
*Thorman night uncuth*, *Twa night guesfe*, *Third night awn* bynde.  
*Thirl*, *Li*. to bore.  
*Thivel*, *Thible*, *No*. a stirring-tick.  
*Tho*, o. then and those.  
*Thoker*, broken bellied fish.  
*Thole*, l. the Scutchin or knot in the midst of a timber vault, a pinnacle, Tabernacle, and the place (in Temples) where gifts are hung up; also to stay, brook or endure, Der.  
*Thomas*, b. a twin.  
*Thomists*, followers of *Thomas Aquinas*, a School-Divine, called (by Papists) Angelical Doctor.  
*Thomyris*, Queen of Scythia, who threw the head of *Cyrus* into a tub of blood, saying - *Satis te sanguine, Cyre!*  
*Thone*, *Thong*, *No*. damp.  
*Thong Castle*, *Castor*, in Lincolnshire.  
*Thor*, *Jupiter*, a Saxon Idol giving name to Thursday.  
*Thove*, o. before.  
*Thorachique*, g. belonging to the breast.  
*Thornbury*, a town in Gloucestershire.  
*Thorton*, about thirty small towns.  
*Thorum-toll*, paid formerly at *Rough* in York-shire.  
*Thorp*, *sa*. a Village, the name of above 50.  
*Thorruck*, o. a heap.  
*Thoughts*, the rowers seats

# THR

*Thouge*, a City in Langue-doc.  
*Thourgy*, as *Turgy*.  
*Thowls*, the pins which the Oars bear against.  
*Thrages*, o. busie matters.  
*Thracia*, part of Europe East of Macedonia.  
*Thrapston*, a Town in Northamptonshire.  
*Thraukies*, followers of *John*.  
*Thrauk*, a broacher of Judaical opinions in England, 1618.  
*Thrafonical*, like unto  
*Toraso*, g. a great boaster.  
*Thrafsbulm*, an Athenian exile, who freed them from the 30 Tyrants.  
*Thraue*, two flocks or 24 sheaves, also a bevy of quails, and (in *Li*.) to urge  
*Threke*, o. thrust.  
*Toremot*, (q. *terra mot*) o. the blast of a horn.  
*Threne*, g. a lamentation-song.  
*Thenetick*, g. mournful.  
*Threnody*, g. the singing of a funeral song.  
*Threpe*, *sa*. to affirm confidently, also to call, rebuke and impose, or heap, *No*.  
*Trest*, o. to oppress.  
*In a Threw*, (q. *throw*), o. quickly.  
*Thrie*, o. for thrive.  
*Thrilled*, *Thirled*, *sa*. killed.  
*Thridborow*, as *Third*.  
*Thrippa*, *Cbe*. to beat.  
*Thrimfa*, three shillings, or rather the third part of a shilling.  
*Thring*, o. to thrust.  
*Thriubing*, a Court of three or four hundreds.  
*Torob*, *sa*. to pant or beat.  
*Thrones*, the third rank in the Caelestial Hierarchy.  
*Throopple*, *Y*. to strangle, also the wind-pipe.  
*Torope*, o. for Thorp.  
*Throshers*, o. quails.  
*Throm*, *No*. to turn as Turners, also anger, haste, o.  
*Thruich*, *Cbe*. thrust.  
*Thrumk*, a town in York-shire.

# TIE

*Thucydides*, an eloquent Greek Historian.  
*Tiule*, a Northern Isle.  
*Thummin*, b. perfection.  
*Thuriferous*, l. bearing frankincense.  
*Thursday*, *Thoraday*, *Da*. *Dondersdagh*, *D*. See *Thor*.  
*Thwait-ships*, a cross the ship.  
*Thwite*, *No*. to whistle.  
*Thy*, *sa*. therefore.  
*Thiava*, a City of Lydia.  
*Thyland*, part of North Jutland.  
*Thymelical*, of. Prayers.  
*Thymick vein*, the first branch of the Subclavicular, going to the kernel under the Canel-bone.  
*Thymomancy*, g. a presaging from ones own hopes or fears.  
*Thymom*, l. full of thyme.  
*Tayse*, g. a stalk, also *Bacchus*'s Javelin wrapt with Ivy.  
*Tiara*, l. a Turbant.  
*Tib of the buttery*, a goose.  
*Tiber*, a River by Rome, as the *Thames* by London.  
*Tibial*, l. belonging to pipes.  
*Tibicinate*, l. to pipe.  
*Tiching*, *Der*. drying curves in the Sun.  
*Tickum*, c. a licence.  
*Tickack*, *f*. triack, or touch and take, a game at Tables.  
*Tid*, o. hapned.  
*Tiddefwel*, a Town in Darbyshire.  
*Tide*, *D*. time.  
*Tide-gate*, where the tide runs strongest.  
*Lee-ward Tide*, running with the wind.  
*Wind-ward Tide*, against wind.  
*Tides-men*, Officers attending Ships till the Custom be paid.  
*Tiel*, a Town in Gelderland.  
*Tierce*, *Tiers*, *f*. the third part of a pipe, 42 Gallons.  
*Tiercel*, *Tiercel*, as *Tuffil*.  
*Tiercet*, *f*. a staff of three verses.

# TIN

**Ties**, the ropes by which the yards hang.  
**Tiffers**, *Tiffelers*, o. for *Tiffers*.  
**Tigg**, *Teage*, *sa*, a Close.  
**Tigillum**, *l*, a crucible.  
**Tigrine**, *l*, like a Tiger.  
**Tiliden**, o. they tilled.  
**Tillemont**, a Town in *Brabant*.  
**Tiller**, in a boat, is the same as Helme in a Ship.  
**Tilt**, a tent or canopy.  
**Tilis**, as *Tournamens*.  
**Tmarious**, Turks who hold the parts of conquered Lands by a kind of knights service.  
**Timber of skint**, forty.  
**Timbers of Ermine**, the rews of Ermine in the Robes.  
**Timb fiore**, o. Timbrel-players.  
**Timbrs**, *f*, little bells.  
**Timbrel**, (*D. Trommel*) a Taber.  
**Timerow**, fearful.  
**Timidity**, *l*, fearfulness.  
**Timocracy**, *g*, government by the richest.  
**Timon**, a four Athenian hating all company.  
**Timotheus**, *-hy*, *g*, an honourer of God.  
**Timpany**, as *Timpany*.  
**Tinzel**, (*t. Eftence*, a spark) a glittering stuff (of silk and Copper, &c.)  
**Tinture**, *l*, a stain, colour, touch, or taste.  
**Tineman**, *Tienman*, an old Forest Night-Officer.  
**Tine the door**, *No*, shut it.  
**Tine (tin) the candle**, So light it.  
**Tingible**, *l*, that may be stained or died.  
**Tinkled**, o. for *Twinkled*.  
**Tinniment**, *l*, a tinkling.  
**Tinzel**, as *Tinzel*.  
**Tint-wine**, as *Tent*.  
**Tintamar**, *f*, a clashing or juggling noise.  
**Tintinnation**, *l*, a ringing.  
**Tiny**, small, slender.  
**Tip the cole to Adam Tiler**, o. give the [stole] money to your [running] Comrade.

# TOL

**Tip-staff**, one of the Warden of the Fleets men.  
**Tipocofmy**, *Typ*, *g*, a Type or figure of the world.  
**Tiren**, o. tear.  
**Tire of Ordinance**, a set fore and aft.  
**Cable-Tire**, the row in the middle of a coylid cable.  
**Treflar**, a blind *Theban* Prophet.  
**Tirconnel**, an Irish County.  
**Tirromancy**, *Tyr*, *g*, Divination by cheese.  
**Tirol**, *T*, part of *Austria*.  
**Tissut**, *f*, woven, plaited.  
**Club of Tissue**, silk and silver or gold.  
**Titanick**, belonging to *Than*, (Poet.) the Sun.  
**Tut**, o. befallth.  
**Tubing-man**, the Chief of a  
**Tithing**, a Society of ten families bound for one another's good behaviour.  
**Titbonus**, ravishd by *Aurora* into *Ethiopia*, and turn'd at last into a Grasshopper.  
**Tub-mat**, Milkthistle, Sea-lettice, or Wolf-milk.  
**Tuillation**, *l*, a tickling.  
**Tutter**, *Tader*, *Tider*, *No*, soon quickly.  
**Tutulation**, *l*, a stumbling.  
**Tuular**, *l*, having only a title.  
**Tussis**, *g*, a separating the parts of a compound word.  
**Tmolus**, a Lydian Mountain, whence the river *Pactolus* flows.  
**Tobacco**, as *Tabacco*.  
**Tobiak**, *-as*, *b*, the Lord is good.  
**Tod of wool**, two stone, 28 pound.  
**Todder**, o. for the other.  
**Tofiman**, the owner of a  
**Toft**, a place where a meffuage hath stood.  
**Tofet**, as *Tovet*.  
**Toforn**, o. before.  
**Togedir**, o. for together.  
**Toils**, hunters nets.  
**Tol**, *l*, to take away.  
**Tol**, liberty to buy and

# TON

sell within the precincts of Mannor; also Custom for passage, buying, &c.  
**Tolbuys**, booth, a Custom house; also the chief prison at *Edenburgh*.  
**Toletum Toledo**, the chief City of *New-Castle*, which wall hath 150 Towers.  
**Tole**, o. a clout or toy.  
**Tolen**, a town in *Zealand*.  
**Tolerable**, which one may  
**Tolerate**, *l*, endure.  
**Toleration**, an indulgence.  
**Told no tale**, o. never red oned upon it, slighted it.  
**Tolsey**, *Tolsey*, the Exchange at *Bristol*.  
**Tolfsale**, the Town-hall at *Dublin*.  
**Tolt**, a Writ removing cause from a Court Baron the County Court.  
**Toluation**, *l*, an ambling.  
**Tolutilquence**, smooth speaking.  
**Toman**, a Persian coin 3 *l*, 6 *s*.  
**Tomblessters**, *-lister*, tumblers, dancers.  
**Tome**, *g*, a division or volume.  
**Tomboy**, *sa*, a girl that tumbles about like a boy.  
**Tomentitious**, *l*, of flock.  
**Tamin**, *f*, the weight of Spanish Real, also (among Jewellers) 3 Carrats.  
**Tomine**, o. for to mind mean.  
**Tomkin**, as *Tamkin*.  
**Tonical**, belonging to a  
**Tone**, *l*, tune, note, accent.  
**Tongo**, toes, claws.  
**Tong**, a town in *Shropshire*.  
**Tongres**, a town of *Liège*.  
**Tonne**, as *Tuv*.  
**Tomituate**, *l*, to thunder.  
**Tonnage**, a Custom for goods brought or carried in Tons or such like vessels.  
**Tonnage and Poundage**, began 45 *Edw*. 3.  
**Tonnellers**, those Seamen that fill the casks with water.  
**Tonfils**, *l*, kernels at the root of the tongue, subject to inflammations, &c.

# TOR

**Torfiow**, belonging to a barber.  
**Torfer**, *l*, a barber.  
**Torsure**, *l*, a clipping.  
**Tourcan**, *No*, to wonder or use.  
**Tor-soo**, *No*, very well or good.  
**Torun**, *Tume*, *No*, empty.  
**Torubing**, the working-in oficks in a party-wall.  
**Torarch**, *g*, one having  
**Torarchis**, *g*, the government of a place.  
**Tor-armors**, cloaths tied (for new) about the tops of the shafts, to hide men in fight, &c.  
**Toraze**, a precious stone, the gold-coloured, another affron.  
**Torbet**, *b*, a place near *Jerusalem*, where they burnt their children to *Moloch*.  
**Toriary**, *l*, of arbors.  
**Torot**, *g*, a place.  
**Torical**, belonging to  
**Toricks**, *g*, common places of invention for arguments.  
**Torography**, *g*, the description of particular places.  
**Torpping-cheat**, *g*, the gallows.  
**Torpping-Cove**, *c*, the hangman.  
**Top-rope**, wherewith they strike the main and force  
**Top-mast**.  
**Toppy-turvy**, for the up-side of other way.  
**Tor**, *sa*, a tower or high rock.  
**Torcenciom**, o. using extortion.  
**Torcular-vein**, a branch of the throat-vein ascending to and moistning the brain.  
**Torce**, (in heraldry) a wreath.  
**Torch-royal**, the start in a flaggs head, next above the Royal.  
**Torculariom**, of a wine-press.  
**Tories**, Irish out-laws.  
**Tormentick**, setfoil.  
**Torminom**, troubled with  
**Tormins**, *l*, gripings in the guts.  
**Tornado**, *Sp*, a sudden violent storm at sea.

# TOT

**Tornatit**, *l*, turned or made with a wheel.  
**Tornu**, a town of *Burgundy*.  
**Torosity**, *l*, brawniness.  
**Torpedo**, *l*, cramp-fish, benumbing ones hands (though toucht with a pole.)  
**Torpidity**, a being  
**Torpid**, *l*, benumbed, astonished.  
**Torpor**, *l*, a drowzy dullness.  
**Torquated**, *l*, wearing a collar or chain.  
**Ti. Min. Torquatus**, beheaded his son for fighting against his command, though victorious.  
**Torrefaction**, *-fyng*, roasting, scorching, parching.  
**Torrent**, *l*, a violent land-flood.  
**Torrets**, o. rings.  
**Torrentine**, belonging thereto.  
**Torrington**, a town in *Devonshire*.  
**Torrid**, *l*, scorching-hot.  
**Torson**, *l*, a wringing.  
**Torfeafor**, a trespasses.  
**Tort**, *f*, injury, extortion.  
**Torteauxes**, *f*, wafers, round coloured figures like cakes (in heraldry.)  
**Tortile**, *l*, bent, writhen.  
**Tortilquy**, *l*, crooked discourse.  
**Tortive**, *l*, squeezed, wrung out.  
**Tortuosity**, *l*, a being  
**Tortuom**, winding in and out.  
**Torvid**, *l*, cruel, stern.  
**Torvity**, sourness, grimness.  
**Toscuny**, as *Tuscany*.  
**Totage**, *f*, the fame as  
**Totality**, *l*, the total or whole sum or substance.  
**Toties quoties**, *l*, as often as.  
**Totilus**, a King of the Goths, who overcame the Romans.  
**Totnes**, a town in *Devonshire*.  
**Toteth**, o. looketh.  
**Totular**, o. (*q. tatter*) prating  
**Totted**, markt in the Exchange (with the word *Tot*)

# TRA

as a good debt to the King.  
**Totteray**, was four pence for every bushel and half of corn sold at *Maldon* in *Essex*.  
**Totie**, o. wavering.  
**Totty**, o. dizzy.  
**Tovet**, *Tojet*, *K*, two pecks.  
**Touked**, o. ducked.  
**Tough**, o. for tough or taught.  
**Tour**, *f*, a tower or turn.  
**Tournel**, o. for turret.  
**Tour-freze**, *f*, curls for womens foreheads.  
**Tournement**, *f*, a turning; also jousting or tilting.  
**Tournois**, belonging to  
**Tournay**, a town in *Flanders*.  
**Liure Tournois**, &c. the tenth part of a pound sterling.  
**Tout**, *f*, whole.  
**Tout rempt prest & encore**, *f*, (always ready and is so now) a plea of defence for one sued for any debt or duty.  
**Touting-ken**, *c*, tavern-bar.  
**Tout**, *c*, to look out or upon.  
**Towage**, the towing or dragging any thing at the stern.  
**Towgher**, *Cu*, a dowry.  
**Towel**, (*q. tewel*) a tail.  
**Towcester**, a town in *Northamptonshire*.  
**Towton**, a town in *Yorkshire*, where (1461) 30 thousand were slain in a battle between *York* and *Lancaster*.  
**Toxie**, *l*, venomous.  
**Toylet**, *f*, a bag for night-cloathes; also a cloth richly wrought.  
**Trabal**, *l*, belonging to a beam.  
**Travar**, *-serie*, *f*, a restless needless hurrying up and down.  
**Track**, *c*, to go.  
**Traces**, the foot-steps of wild beasts.  
**Trachlen**, (*-chian*) artery, the pipe of the lungs.  
**Tratit**, *l*, a line (or discourse) at length; also the footing of a boar, and (in the Mass) the Versicles between the Epi-

## TRA

Epistle and the Gospel.

*Traffable*, *l.* easie to be handled.

*Traite*, *l.* a treatise.

*Traditions*, *l.* handling.

*Tradition*, *l.* a delivery [of doctrines.]

*Traditive*, delivered by word of mouth.

*Trauce*, *l.* to slander.

*Traduction*, *l.* a defaming, also a translating.

*Trafine*, the Chirurgions best trepan.

*Tragacamb*, *g.* (goats-thorn) a gum from a shrub of the same name.

*Tragedy*, between a Tragedy and Comedy.

*Tragedian*, a tragick actor; also as

*Tragediographer*, *g.* a writer of

*Tragedies*, lofty plates, treating of great and bloudy exploits.

*Tragelamb*, *g.* a stone-buck, deer-goat, or goat-hart, got between a buck-goat and hind.

*Tragematopolitt*, *g.* a confessor.

*Tragick*, *-cal*, belonging to Tragedies; cruel.

*Trajection*, *l.* a passing over.

*Trajectories*, carried over-sea.

*Trail*, *o.* an arbour.

*Trail-baston*, see Justices of, &c.

*Traitorous position*, of taking arms by the Kings authority against his person or those commissioned by him.

*Tralatitium*, *l.* borrowed, vulgar.

*Tralucency*, a shining thoro-

row.

*Tramontane*, Northern, beyond the Alps (from Italy.)

*Trammel*, *E.* a chimney-iron whereon to hang pots, &c.

*Trancelins*, *o.* husbandmen.

*Tranquillize*, to cause.

*Tranquillity*, *l.* quietness.

*Tranfaction*, *l.* a dispatching

## TRA

of business.

*Transalpine*, *l.* beyond the Alps.

*Transcendent*, surpassing [the predicaments.]

*Transcolate*, to strain thoro-

row.

*Transcript*, that which is

*Transcribed*, written from the original.

*Transcriptio recognitionis*, &c. a writ for the certifying a recognition into Chancery.

*Transcriptio pedis finis*, &c. a writ for the certifying (into Chancery) the foot of a fine levied before Justices in Eyre, &c.

*Transcurrence*, a running over.

*Transduction*, *l.* a leading over.

*Transfection*, *-exion*, a turning from one sex to another.

*Transfeminate*, to pass from woman to man.

*Transfer*, to carry over.

*Transfiguration*, a changing from one form to another.

*Transfix*, to run one through

*Transpiration*, passing over-sea.

*Transume*, to smok through.

*Transfusion*, a pouring from one thing to another.

*Transgression*, a passing the bounds.

*Transgression*, a writ or action of trespass.

*Transire*, a custom-house warrant or let-pass.

*Transjection*, a casting over.

*Transition*, *l.* a passing from one thing to another.

*Transitory*, soon passing, and (in law) opposed to local.

*Translation*, a changing from one thing, place or language to another.

*Translucid*, thorow-bright.

*Transmarine*, beyond-sea.

*Transmisible*, which one may

*Transmeate*, pass through or beyond.

*Transmew*, *o.* to change.

## TRA

*Transmigration*, a shifting

or passing from one place (or body) to another.

*Transmission*, *-mitting*, conveying from one to another.

*Transmotion*, a removing the cause of a thing from one self.

*Transmute*, to change from one form to another.

*Transmutation*, such a change.

*Transnomination*, a changing name.

*Transome*, a brow-post over-thwart beam; the timber athwart the ships stern.

*Transpare*, to appear through

*Transparency*, a being

*Transparent*, to be seen through.

*Transpass*, to pass beyond.

*Transpeciate*, to change kind or form.

*Transpierce*, to pierce through.

*Transpiration*, a breathing forth (through the skin.)

*Transplant*, to plant in another place.

*Transport*, to carry over-sea.

*Transport*, a rapture of mind.

*Transpose*, to change the order.

*Transposition*, a misplacing.

*Transprose*, to turn out of verse into prose.

*Transubstantiation*, a change of one substance into another.

as of the bread into the body of Christ (according to the Papists.)

*Transvasation*, a pouring from vessel to vessel.

*Transude*, to sweat through.

*Transversion*, a carrying over.

*Transverse*, a-thwart.

*Transversion*, a turning or going a-cross.

*Transult*, to leap over.

*Transumption*, a taking from one another.

*Transvolation*, a flying over.

*Transylvania*, Silemburgin part of Dacia.

## TRE

*Trepan*, as Trepan.

*Tremercy*, money arising by mercements of Ale-sellers, &c.

*Trapezium*, *g.* a figure of four unequal sides and oblique angles.

*Trames*, the unseen actions of Spirits and Ghosts.

*Treashed*, *o.* deceived.

*Treashings*, the doublings of

Roe-Buck before the bounds.

*Trakites*, as Thrakites.

*Travado's*, Portug. whirlwinds at Sea.

*Trave*, *f.* a trevise or little

stom to shoe untuly horses in.

*Trave*, *o.* an old trot.

*Traverse*, *l.* to cross or de-

vy, also the Ships way.

*Travurses*, turnings and windings, troubles.

*Traverse-board*, with all the points of the Compass on it, and holes for the Steersman to score how many glasses they go upon them.

*Travestied*, *-is*, *f.* drest in another mans clothes.

*Transismus*, *g.* a stammering.

*Traumatick*, *g.* belonging to wounds.

*Treasure*, *o.* for Treasure.

*High-Treason*, an offence against the security of the King or Common wealth.

*Petit-Treason*, when a Servant, Wife or Priest, kill their Master, Husband or Ordinary.

*Treasure trou*, *Treor trou*, *f.* Treasure found, which not being owned, belongs (by the Civil-Law to the finder, but by the Common-Law) to the King.

*Treat*, *f.* taken out, withdrawn.

*Treat*, *f.* handled or entertained.

*Treatise*, *o.* attractive.

*Treble*, three fold, also the highest part in Music.

*Trebucher*, *Tribuch*, *l.* a siege-  
gun, a Tumbrel, Cuckstole, Cuckingstole or Gogingstole.

## TRI

*Trecentene*, *l.* of three hundred.

*Treachour*, *o.* treachurous.

*Trettes*, *o.* straightway.

*Tree-nells*, Oak-pins to fasten the Ship-planks.

*Treen-ware*, No. Earthen.

*Bread of Treet*, made of fine Wheat.

*Trefoil*, three-leav'd grass, of several sorts.

*Tregony*, a town in Cornwall.

*Tregetor*, *o.* a Juglet.

*Tregi*, *o.* deceit.

*Treuth*, *Treilliff*, *f.* a lattice.

*Trellized*, cross-barr'd.

*Tremendous*, *l.* to be feared.

*Tremor*, *l.* a trembling.

*Tremulous*, quaking.

*Tren*, *f.* a Sea-instrument to strike fish withal.

*Trenchant*, *f.* cutting.

*Trench the ballast*, divide it.

*Trene*, (*for treves*, *f.*) a truce.

*Trental*, *f.* a thirty [masses for the dead.]

*Trepan*, *Trappan*, (*l.* Trap-pare) to catch in a trap, also as

*Trepandiron*, an instrument used about broken skulls.

*Trepetet*, *o.* a battering-ram.

*Trepidate*, *l.* to quake for fear.

*Trepidation*, a trembling.

*Tresspass*, any transgression of the Law, except Felony or Treason.

*Tressel-trees*, lying (alongst-Ships) cross the cross-trees.

*Tresspassants*, *f.* Passengers.

*Tressis-agaso*, *l.* a pittiful half-penny groom.

*Tressis*, locks of hair.

*Trestle*, a three footed stool.

*Tres-wins*, *c.* three-pence.

*Triacle*, an antidote against poison.

*Treter*, *o.* is strengthened.

*Triat*, *g.* a tray or three.

*Trem*, *o.* for truce.

*Treves*, the Lunc as

*Triers*, a City in Germany.

*Triangle*, a figure which is

*Triangular*, *l.* of 3 corners.

## TRI

*Triarchy*, *g.* a government by three

*Triarch*, *g.* a Master of a ship with three tops or three rows of Oars.

*Triarians*, the stout Roman Souldiers in the reer.

*Tribe*, a kindred or company dwelling together in the same Ward or Liberty.

*Tribes*, the posterity of Jacob twelve Sons.

*Tribleses*, a town in upper Pomerania.

*Tribunal*, *l.* a Judgment-seat.

*Tribunitial*, belonging to a

*Tribune*, a chief Roman Officer.

*Tribune of the [Common]* people, to defend their rights against the Nobles.

*Tribune of the Souldiers*, to see them well armed and ordered.

*Tribunary*, *l.* paying

*Tribute*, *l.* money exacted out of mens Estates.

*Trica*, the hair of Berenice (a Constellation.)

*Trice*, *o.* to convey.

*Tricenarius*, *l.* of thirty.

*Trichich*, *o.* richly, or neatly (with tricks.)

*Triennial*, *l.* of 30 years.

*Triclinarch*, *g.* the usher of the Dining room.

*Triclinary*, *l.* belonging to a

*Triclinium*, *l.* a Dining-room.

*Tricornous*, *l.* with 3 horns.

*Tricoterie*, *f.* cheating [in Law-suits.]

*Tricotom*, *g.* a dividing into three.

*Tridentiferous*, *l.* bearing a

*Trident*, *l.* a 3 forked mace.

*Tridentine*, belonging to

*Trent*, a City in the North of Italy.

*Triduan*, *l.* of three days.

*Triennial*, *l.* of 3 years.

*Triental*, *l.* an half pi t.

*Trierarch*, *g.* the Master of a Ship.

*Trieterick*, *g.* of every third year.

*Trifolium*, *Her.* to plow land the third time (for the same crop.)

## TRI

*Trifarious*, *l.* of three manner of ways.  
*Triferous*, *l.* bearing thrice a year.  
*Trifistulary*, *l.* of three pipes.  
*Trifol*, *-lie*, *l.* three leaved grass.  
*Triform*, *l.* of three forms.  
*Trifurcom*, *l.* three forked.  
*Trigamist*, *g.* having three wives.  
*Trigeminom*, *l.* threefold [twins].  
*Triglyphs*, *g.* borders grave-like three furrows.  
*Triagonal*, like a  
*Tripon*, *g.* a triangle, also as *Triplcity*.  
*Trigonometry*, *g.* a measuring of Triangles.  
*Tribing*, as *Trishing*.  
*Trill*, *-lo*, *l.* a quavering grace in singing.  
*Trill*, *o.* to turn or drill.  
*Trilogy*, *g.* a discourse in three parts.  
*Trim* of a Ship, that way which she goes best.  
*Trimenstruom*, *l.* of three months.  
*Trinodial*, *l.* of 3 bushels.  
*Trinacrian*, belonging to *Trinacria*, Sicily.  
*Trinc*, *c.* Tyburn, or to hang.  
*Trine*, *l.* belonging to three.  
*Trine aspect*, the distance of four signs (a third part of the Zodiac).  
*Tring*, a town in Hertfordshire.  
*Trinitarians*, as *Mathurins*; also *New Arrians*, denying the Trinity, and blaspheming it with the name of Infernal Cerberus.  
*Trinity*, *l.* the number of three.  
*Trinity-house* (at *Depford*) belongs to a Company of Sea-men who (by the Kings Charter) take care of things belonging to Navigation.  
*Trimb*, an old kind of Fish-engine.  
*Trioban*, the Britains of *Middlesex* (in *Cesr.*)  
*Trinodial*, *l.* of three nights.

## TRI

*Trinodal*, *l.* of three knots.  
*Trinomial*, *l.* of 3 names.  
*Trinquet*, *f.* the top-gallant-sail, also any gay trifle.  
*Triobolar*, *l.* of three half-pence.  
*Triours*, chosen by the Court to try if the challenge against a Jurour be just.  
*Trip*, *o.* a small piece.  
*Trip of Sheep*, *Nf.* a few.  
*Trip of Goats*, a great company.  
*Tripartite*, *l.* divided into three.  
*Tripedal*, *-aneom*, *l.* of three foot.  
*Triperie*, *f.* a tripe-market.  
*Triplication*, a making  
*Triple*, *l.* threefold.  
*Triplcity*, 3 of the signs.  
*Fiery Triplcity*, Aries, Leo, Sagittarius.  
*Aery*, *Tri-*, Gemini, Libra, Aquarius.  
*Watry*, *Tri-*, Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces.  
*Earbly*, *Tri-*, Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn.  
*Tripodical*, like a  
*Tripode*, *g.* a three footed stool.  
*Tripoly*, the plant *Turbith*, or blew Cammomel, also a stone with whose powder they polish jewels; also a town in Barbary.  
*Triponium*, *Torcester* in Northamptonshire.  
*Triptote*, *g.* a noun of three cases.  
*Triputiary divination*, by the rebounding of crumbs thrown to chickens.  
*Triputiate*, *l.* to dance.  
*Triputiation*, a tripping on the toe.  
*Triquet*, *-trous*, *l.* Triangular.  
*Treime*, *l.* a gally of three Oars on a side, or three men to an Oar.  
*Trife-up*, hale by a dead-rope not running in a block.  
*Trisagion*, *g.* Holy, Holy, Holy.

## TRO

*Hermes* (or *Mercurius*)  
*Trismegistus*, an Egyptian Philosopher, Priest and King.  
*Trist*, *o.* a mark.  
*Trista*, *-tis*, *-tris*, a Mans immunity from attendance on the Lord of a Forest in his hunting.  
*Tristifical*, *l.* which doth  
*Tristitiate*, or make  
*Tristful*, sad, sorrowful.  
*Tristfulk*, *l.* three-furrowed.  
*Trisyllabical*, *g.* of three syllables.  
*Trite*, *l.* thred-bare.  
*Triukeres*, *g.* Hereticks holding three distinct God-heads.  
*Trinbing*, the third part of a Shire, also the Court now called Court-Leet (between a Court-Baron and a County Court).  
*Triicean*, *l.* of wheat.  
*Triton*, a Sea-God (*Nep-tunes* Trumpeter) also a Weathercock.  
*Triturable*, capable of  
*Triuration*, *l.* a threshing.  
*Trivial*, *l.* common belonging to the high-way.  
*Triumphal*, *-ant*, belonging to a  
*Triumph*, *l.* a solemn shew at the return of a General from noted Victories.  
*Triumvirate*, the Office of the  
*Triumviri*, three in equal authority.  
*Troce*, *o.* a wreath or wisthy.  
*Trochee*, a foot of the first syllable long and the other short.  
*Trochings*, the many small branches on the top of the Deers head.  
*Trochuk*, *g.* a little wheel, also a Cake of Medicinal things.  
*Trode*, *o.* a path.  
*Troglodites*, Wild *Africans*.  
*Trompe*, *f.* a trumpet.  
*Tromperie*, *f.* deceit.  
*Troma*, a weigh-beam.

Tromp

## TRU

*Tronage*, custom for weighing wool.  
*Tronator*, a London-Officer weighing wool.  
*Tronum*, celestial dew.  
*Tropical*, belonging to a  
*Trope*, *g.* the turning a word from its proper signification. (Figure respects the sentence.)  
*Trophy*, *g.* any thing set up a token of Victory.  
*Tropicks*, two Circles imagined for the bounds of the Suns course.  
*Topological*, belonging to  
*Topology*, *g.* a discourse of or by Tropes and Figures.  
*Troque*, as *Trochuk*.  
*Trover*, *f.* an action against him that refuses (upon demand) to deliver the Goods he found.  
*Trough*, the space between two waves.  
*In the Trough of the Sea*, under the Sea, with her broadside to the Sea.  
*Trou-madam*, *f.* Troll-madam, or Pidgeon-holes.  
*Troufond*, *o.* [an Eel] drest.  
*Trouth*, *o.* for *Truth*.  
*Troy-weight*, 12 ounces to the pound, by which they weigh Bread, Gold, Silver, Pearls, precious Stones and Medicines.  
*Triand*, *f.* a vagabond, or common beggar.  
*Trubridge*, a town in *Wills*.  
*Trucheman*, *f.* an Interpreter.  
*Trucidation*, *l.* a murdering.  
*Truck*, the entire wheels of carriages, also the wooden balls belonging to the Patrels.  
*Tuculent*, *l.* cruel, bloody.  
*Tuets*, *Trew*, *Sf.* patterns.  
*True-love*, herb *Paris*.  
*True-day*, the day of parley at the  
*True place*, a place of conference, in *Northumberland*.  
*Trug*, *o.* three trugs make two bushels.  
*Trug-Corn*, paid the Vicar of *Lenster*, for officiating at some Chappels of ease.

## TUE

*Trug*, *Sf.* a tray for Milk, &c.  
*Trull*, *l.* a vile harlot, also to trundle, *Sf.*  
*Trullification*, *l.* a plastering.  
*Truncation*, *l.* a cutting short.  
*Trunk*, *l.* the body of a tree or man (without head, arms and legs.)  
*Trundlers*, *c.* Peas.  
*Trundle-shot*, cast upon the middle of an Iron sharp at both ends.  
*Truphat*, the occult virtue of Minerals preferring every metal.  
*Trumions*, the two knobs on the sides of Ordnance.  
*Trusses*, ropes fasten'd to the parrel of the yards (to bind them to the Mast, or hale them down.)  
*Turo*, a town in *Cornwal*.  
*Tutintate*, *l.* to weigh, examine, &c.  
*Try*, to have no more fail forth but the mala-fail.  
*Trype* of gotte, *o.* for trip of Goats.  
*Tuant*, *f.* killing.  
*Tibal*, *h.* worldly.  
*Tibal-Cain*, *h.* worldly possession.  
*Tube*, *l.* a long pipe [through which runs the chine-marrow].  
*Tubercula*, *Montes*, the risings at the roots of the fingsers.  
*Tuberous*, *l.* full of bunches.  
*Tubicinate*, *l.* to trumpet.  
*Tubulation*, *l.* a making hollow like pipes.  
*Tuck*, the gathering up of the Ships quarter under water.  
*Tuddinton*, a town in *Bedfordshire*.  
*Tudiculate*, to work with hammers.  
*Tufa*, *o.* a banner.  
*Tuel*, the fundament of a beast.  
*Tuelleries*, *f.* (where tiles were made) a stately Fabrick near the *Louvre*.  
*Tuition*, *l.* a protesting.  
*Tul*, *o.* to allure, also a tie.

## TUR

*Tulipaut*, an Indian head-shaft.  
*Tullianum*, a Roman Dungeon.  
*Tullus Hostilius*, a warlike Roman King, struck dead with a thunderbolt.  
*Tully*, *Mar. Tullius Cicero*, the Roman Orator.  
*Tumbler*, *c.* a Cart.  
*Tumbrel*, a Cucking-stool; also a dung-cart.  
*Tumefaction*, *fying*, a marking.  
*Tumid*, *l.* swollen, puffed up.  
*Tumor*, *l.* a swelling pride.  
*Tumulare*, *l.* to entomb.  
*Tumultuary*, *l.* done in haste.  
*Tumultuom*, *l.* full of trouble.  
*Tunals*, trees of *Nova Hispania*, in whose leaves are bred the costly worms called *Cocheneile*.  
*Tun*, a measure of 252 gallons, a weight of 20 hundred.  
*Tun of Timber*, 40 solid feet.  
*Tunbridge*, a town in *Kent*.  
*Tun greve*, *Villa prepositum*, a Reeve or Bailiff.  
*Tunick*, *-cat*, *l.* a [sleeveless] Coat, also as  
*Tunicle*, *l.* a little coat or skin.  
*Tunis*, a City in *Barbary*.  
*Turban*, an innumerable company of stars, also a preface from all four Elements.  
*Turbant*, a Turkish hat.  
*Turbary*, a right of digging turves on anothers ground.  
*Turbervils*, *de turbida villa*, an ancient Family of *Dorsetshire*.  
*Turbation*, *l.* the making a thing like a top.  
*Turbinom*, *l.* belonging to a storm or whirlwind.  
*Turbith*, the herb *Tripoly*.  
*Turbith mineral*, a red powder used in the French Dist-eale.  
*Turbulent*, *l.* troublesome.  
*Turbeim*, a town in upper *Alsace*.  
*Turgescence*, *l.* a being

## TUT

*Turgent, -gid, puffed up.*  
*Turry, Theurgie, g.* white  
 Magick, a pretended con-  
 fidence with good Angels.

*Turin*, the chief town of  
 Piedmont.

*Turingin*, part of Saxony.

*Turneric*, a yellow root for  
 the yellow Jaundice.

*Turr*, the Sheriff's Court  
 kept twice a year.

*Tournement, Tourne-  
 ment*, Justing, Tilting, a Martial  
 exercise on Horse-back.

*Turney*, the same.

*Turno Vicecomitum*, a writ  
 calling men (out of their  
 own hundred) to the Sheriff's  
 Turn.

*Turnsole*, the Heliotrope.

*Turpentine*, a clear moist  
 Resin from the Larch and o-  
 ther trees.

*Turpide, l.* to make un-  
 clean.

*Turpitude, l.* filthiness.

*Turquise*, a blew precious  
 Stone.

*Turwin*, a town in Artois.

*Turtle-Dove*, a small kind  
 of mournful Pigeon, living  
 always single after the Marts  
 death.

*Turris-rous, l.* bearing To-  
 wers.

*Tuscar-work*, a plain, mas-  
 sy, rural sort of Pillar.

*Tuscia, -any*, a Dukedom  
 in Italy.

*Turyl, o.* [a Barbel]  
 dreft.

*Tusan*, a Baltick Island.

*Tut*, an Imperial Ensign  
 (of a Globe with a Golden  
 cross on it.)

*Tutcher, -ry*, belonging to-  
 tut, *l.* wardship, pro-  
 tection.

*Tutolina*, a Goddess pro-  
 tecting Corn.

*Tutia*, a Vestal Virgin who  
 (to clear her self) carried wa-  
 ter in a Sieve.

*Tut*, a white Physical sub-  
 stance, bred of the sparkles of  
 brazen Furnaces.

*Tut-mouthed*, whose chin  
 and nether jaw stand out

protrude.

## TYM

*Tutor, l.* a Guardian or In-  
 structer.

*Tutsan, (q. tout sain)* Park-  
 leaves, a good wound-herb.

*Tuscul*, the particular Idol  
 of the Dutsch or old Ger-  
 mans, giving name both to  
 them and our Tuesday.

*Tuway, o.* for two.

*Twait*, wood-ground turn'd  
 to arable.

*Two-nights-geste*, answera-  
 ble himself for what harm he  
 doth.

*Twelfth-day*, Epiphany-  
 Feast.

*Twelf-men*, the Jury or  
 Enquest; but a grand En-  
 quest consists of 16 at the  
 least.

*Twibel, D.* an Instrument  
 to make mortoise-holes.

*Twilight*, Cock-shoot time,  
 between day and night.

*Twitl, o.* for to whittle.

*Twinn o.* to divide in two.

*Twitl, o.* a bough.

*Twitght, o.* twitched, pul-  
 led.

*Twintiers, Bedf.* Cattel two  
 winters old.

*Twitler, No.* to tremble.

*Twy, or Twy, o.* twice or  
 thrice.

*Twyfol, o.* two-fold

*Twitl, o.* thrust, pinched.

*Twytien, l.* (q. whittled)  
 carved.

*Tyberiale*, a draught of a  
 place, from that name of  
 Bartholm, a Lawyers Book,  
 first graced with such fi-  
 gures.

*Tybur, Tivoli*, near Rome.

*Tydder*, as Theodore.

*Tye-top, No.* a garland.

*Tygend* of Pres, a Flock of  
 them.

*Tymariots*, as Tima.

*Timber of skins*, as Tim.

*Timpane, g.* a Drum, also  
 the Parchment instrument on  
 which a sheet is printed.

*Tympanism*, a Jewish beat-  
 ing to death.

*Tympanese*, to play the

*Tympanist*, a Drummer, al-  
 so one that is

*Tympanical*, troubled

## VAC

with or curing the

*Tympany*, a hard Swelling  
 of the belly with wind, &c.

*Tynt, o.* shut up.

*Typical*, belonging to a

*Type, p.* an example, figure  
 or shadow of a thing.

*Typocofiny, g.* a figure of the  
 World.

*Typographer, p.* a Printer.

*Typographical*, belonging to

*Typography*, Printing.

*Tyrannicide*, the killing a

*Tyrant, g.* a cruel Govern-  
 our.

*Tyreone*, an Irish County.

*Tyrian*, belonging to

*Tyre*, a City of Phœnicia.

*Tyrianthine*, of purple.

*Tyro, l.* a fresh-water Soul-  
 dice.

*Tyrocity, l.* an apprentice-  
 ship.

*Tyrol*, as Tirol.

*Tyromancy, g.* Cheese-divi-  
 nation.

*Tyrohe, l.* a Novice.

*Tyrhene*, of Tuscany.

*Tyrd, o.* [an egge] dreft or  
 poacht.

*Tysiphone*, one of the Fu-  
 ries.

*Tyte, Sc.* for quite.

## V.

**V** (in the West)  
 generally used  
 instead of F.

*Vacancy*, a being

*Vacant, l.* void, empty, at  
 leisure.

*Vacation, l.* as Vacancy, al-  
 so the time between Term  
 and Term.

*Vacary, Vachary, La.* a Cow-  
 house or pasture.

*Vachon*, an Egyptian King,  
 who retired to a private au-  
 sterity.

*Vacillation, l.* a tottering.

*Vacuity, l.* void, empty.

*Vacuity, l.* emptiness.

*Vacuna*, Goddess of rest.

*Vacuum, l.* an empty  
 place.

*Valelet, -lth, Valth, -eth, f.*  
 (a Servant) a Benchers  
 Clerk

## VAL

Clerk of the Inner-Temple,  
 corruptly called Varlet.

*Vadimony, l.* Suretiship or  
 day of appearance.

*Vajrou, l.* crafty, subtle.

*Vagabond, l.* an idle wan-  
 derer.

*Vagation, l.* a wandring.

*Puer Vageour, o.* poor beg-  
 ger.

*Vagination, l.* a sheathing.

*Vaginipennous, l.* having  
 their wings in sheaths or cases.

*Vaislebonnet*, striking fail,  
 put off the hat, &c.

*Vaire*, a fur composed of  
 Argent, Gules, Or and Sable.

*Vairode*, as Vayvode.

*Valadolia*, the old Seat of  
 the Spanish Kings.

*Valasca*, an Amazonian  
 Queen of Bohemia.

*Val d'ombre, Val ombreux*,  
 a shady vale in the Appennine,  
 where John Gualbert a Flo-  
 rentine began a Religious  
 Order (1040.)

*Vallo*, Author of the *Wal-*  
*denses* in Piedmont.

*Vale, l.* Farewel.

*Valeit, as Vadelet or Valet.*

*Valence, -tia*, a town in  
 Spain, France and Milan.

*Valenciennes, -chia*, a town  
 in Hainault.

*Valencourt*, a town of Na-  
 mur.

*Valentine*, a Roman Bishop  
 whose Feast is kept Feb. 14.  
 about which time Birds chuse  
 their Mates.

*Valentines*, Saints chosen  
 for special Patrons for that  
 year, or (among us) men and  
 women chosen for special  
 loving friends.

*Valentinian*, Heretics  
 following

*Valentinianus*, who held  
 that Christ received not flesh  
 of the Virgin Mary.

*Valerian*, a Plant good a-  
 gainst the Plague, &c.

*Valerian - Law*, whereby  
 one might kill him that u-  
 surp'd Magistracy without  
 the peoples consent.

*Valer, f.* a mean servant,  
 anciently any young Gentle-

## VAR

man under eighteen.

*Valet de Chambre, f.* a  
 groom of the Chamber.

*Valetudinary, l.* sickly, also  
 an Hospital.

*Validation*, a causing

*Validity, l.* a being

*Valid*, strong, firm.

*Valkenburgh*, a town of  
 Limburgh, and other places.

*Valor of Marriage*, was a  
 writ for the Lord to reco-  
 ver the value of a Marriage  
 profered to the Infant and  
 refused.

*Vakoris, de valle toria*, a  
 Noble Family in Cornwall.

*Valtoline*, a Province of  
 Switzerland.

*Valves, l.* sliding-doors.

*Vambrace, Vanb-f.* a gaunt-  
 let.

*Vamp, -py, pay, o.* a sock.

*Van, Vanguard, (f. Avant-)*  
 the fore-part of an Army.

*Vancurriers, f.* fore-run-  
 ners.

*Vandalia, Burgrave*, a Dio-  
 cesis in North-Friesland.

*Vandelbiria*, supposed to be  
 Wanlesbury in Cambridgeshire.

*Vang, Som.* to take or un-  
 dertake.

*Vang to him*, answer for  
 him.

*Vaniloquence, l.* vain-bab-  
 ling.

*At the Vant*, at the Font.

*Vantarim*, the Kings fore-  
 foot-man.

*Vantchemise, f.* a fore-shirt.

*Vapid, l.* stinking.

*Vaporation*, a casting forth.

*Vapors, l.* fumes, steams,  
 easily resolved into water.

*Vaporiferous*, raising va-  
 pors.

*Vapulation, l.* a being bea-  
 ten.

*Variable*, subject to

*Variance, -ation, l.* altera-  
 tion.

*Variagation*, an adorning  
 with divers colours.

*Varlets*, was used (20 Rich.  
 II.) for yonians servants.

*Varry, Verry, f.* argent and  
 azure mixt.

*Varvel, f.* small silver rings

## VEC

at the hawks legs, with the  
 owners name.

*Vassiferous, l.* vessel-bear-  
 ing.

*Vassalage, f.* the duty or  
 condition of a

*Vassal*, a slave, also a ten-  
 nant in fee.

*Vasson*, a town in Podolia.

*Vastation, l.* a destroying.

*Vastity, l.* hugeness.

*Vast*, a writ against a Te-  
 nant making waste.

*Vatican*, a Hill in Rome,  
 where was built (by Sixtus  
 IV) the

*Vatican*, or Palatine, a fa-  
 mous Library.

*Vaticinate, l.* to prophesy.

*Vaticinian*, belonging to

*Vaticiny, l.* a foretelling.

*Vatinius*, belonging to

*Vatinius*, a Roman whom  
 all men hated.

*Vavassorie*, lands held by a

*Vausfour, Valu-*, one in  
 dignity next a Baron.

*Vaucoleur*, and

*Vaudemont*, a town in Lor-  
 rain.

*Vaudeville, Virelay*, a Coun-  
 try Ballad, or common pro-  
 verb.

*Vauver, f.* a bulwark.

*Vauus cowers*, as Vancour-  
 riers.

*Vauntlay*, setting Hounds  
 in a readiness where the chase  
 will pass.

*Vaward*, as Vanguard.

*Vayvode*, a Governour in  
 Transilvania, Walachia, &c.

*V-Lach*, as Tu-lach.

*Uberate, l.* to make

*Uberous*, having

*Uberity*, plenty, fertility.

*Ubication*, a thing bei g in  
 a place.

*Ubiquitarians*, holding that  
 Christs body is every where.

*Ubiquitary*, belonging to

*Ubiquity*, a being in all  
 places at a time.

*Veal-money*, Veal noble-  
 money, paid the Marquess of  
 Winchester yearly by some ten-  
 nants.

*Vechons, o.* Hdg hogs.

*Vecke, o.* an old woman.

# V E N

*Veorby*, *h.* dotage, stupidity.  
*Vellariom*, of a carriage.  
*Vellible*, cariable.  
*Velligal*, *l.* paying tribute.  
*Vellion*, *l.* a carrying.  
*Vellution*, a carrying of ten.  
*Vellorian*, apt to carry.  
*Vell more cable*, let it run out.  
*The wind Vells and Halls*, goes in and out suddenly.  
*Vellum*, with the sheat veered out.  
*Vellat*, *abh.* *l.* living and growing as  
*Vegetables*, Plants.  
*Vegetation*, a refreshing.  
*Vegetive*, *l.* lively strong.  
*Vehebence*, *-er*, earnestness.  
*Vehticular*, belonging to  
*Vehticles*, *l.* any carriages.  
*Vehturs*, as Viewers.  
*Veht*, *l.* to cover, also that which covers.  
*Vellifrom*, *l.* bearing Sail.  
*Vellifical*, displayed (as with Sails).  
*Vellifation*, a hoisting or making Sail.  
*Vellitation*, a skirmishing.  
*Vellites*, *l.* light arm'd Souldiers.  
*Vellivolent*, *l.* flying [with full sail].  
*Velluity*, a wishing and wounding.  
*Vellicate*, *l.* to pull, detract.  
*Vellication*, a twitching, &c.  
*Velling*, *Wc.* plowing up turf to turn.  
*Vellority*, *l.* fw ftness.  
*Vellot-flower*, as *Floramor*.  
*Vellume*, fine Parchment of Calves skin.  
*Vellitow*, belonging to  
*Vellality*, *l.* a being.  
*Vellal*, to be sold or bribed.  
*Vell Portia*, as Port-vein.  
*Vellarie*, the sport of hunting.  
*Vellatrick*, *-terious*, belonging to  
*Vellation*, *l.* hunting, or to  
*Vellutor*, a hunts-man.  
*Vellible*, which one may  
*Vell*, *l.* put off, sell.

# V E N

*Vendicate*, *l.* claim, challenge.  
*Venditation*, *l.* a vain boasting.  
*Vendition*, *l.* a selling.  
*Venditioni exponas*, a writ for the under-Sheriff to sell goods formerly taken for the satisfying a Judgement.  
*Vendecia*, North-Wales.  
*Venpick*, *-cal*, *-cial*, *-ciom*, *l.* belonging to  
*Venefice*, *l.* poisoning or witchcraft.  
*Venenom*, *-niferous*, poisonous.  
*Venerate*, *l.* to shew.  
*Veneration*, reverence.  
*Venerat*, *-reous*, given to  
*Venery*, *l.* carnal lust, also husting.  
*Veneral*, *-disafe*, French.  
*Venice*, a famous City of Italy, built (421.) upon 60 Islands.  
*Venue*, a touch in the body with a weapon.  
*Venue*, as *Venue*.  
*Venged*, *o.* for avenged.  
*Venial*, *-able*, *l.* pardonable.  
*Venial*, *-fins*, (among Papists) whose guilt the bare confession doth expiate.  
*Ventre facias*, a writ for the Sheriff to cause 12 men of the same County to say the truth upon an issue taken.  
*Venous*, *l.* full of veins.  
*Venous Artery*, a principal one (the other being *Porta* and *Vachea*) carrying blood from the heart's left ventricle to the Lungs.  
*Vent*, *l.* a town in Gelderland.  
*Venire facias* to *Matronas*, the same as  
*Venire inspicendo*, for the search of one that says she is with child, and withholds land from the next Heir at Law.  
*Vent*, *l.* a wind, a report, a breathing hole.  
*Ventabellum*, Winchester.  
*Venta lernorum*, Cather.  
*Venta Silurum*, Caerwent in Monmouthshire.  
*Vensilia*, Wanfiffel, *-flie*, part of North-Jutland.

# V E R

*Ventilet*, *f.* a small gale.  
*Ventidut*, *l.* a conveyance of wind.  
*Ventilate*, *l.* to fan or winnow.  
*Ventosing*, *o.* cupping.  
*Venosity*, *l.* windiness.  
*Venoy*, *f.* a fan.  
*Ventricle*, *l.* the Stomach, also any round concavity in the body.  
*Blouly Ventricle*, the right side of the heart containing the natural blood.  
*Spiritual Ventricle*, the left side containing the Arterial blood.  
*Ventriquoist*, one that useth  
*Ventri. qui*, *l.* a speaking (as it were) out of the belly.  
*Ventripotent*, *l.* big-bellied.  
*Venue*, *Venue*, *Vijne*, the place next to that where the thing in trial is supposed to be done.  
*Venunda*, *e.* *l.* to buy and sell.  
*Venus*, [the Goddess of] lust, also the Morning-star (for nine months) and Evening-star (for nine more.)  
*Venus Escuage*, Knights service to Ladies.  
*Venus Navel-wort*, Kidney-wort, Wall-penny-wort.  
*Venusia*, *l.* to beautifie.  
*Vepricosum*, *l.* full of brambles.  
*Ver*, *l.* the Spring.  
*Veracity*, *l.* a speaking truth.  
*Verament*, *o.* truly.  
*Veray*, *o.* (*q.* *vray*) very.  
*Verbalis*, a being  
*Verbal*, *l.* belonging to words or  
*Verbi*, the principal words, without which (express or understood) no sentence can be: they signify Being, as I Am, I read or Am reading, &c.  
*Verbatim*, *l.* word for word.  
*Verborable*, worthy or capable of  
*Verberation*, *l.* a beating.  
*Verbigerate*, *l.* to noise abroad.  
*Verbosity*, a being  
*Verlose*, *l.* full of words.  
*Verdant*, *f.* green, fresh.

# V E R

*Verde*, *-dea*, white Florentine wine.  
*Verderor*, *Viridarius*, a Judicial Officer of the Forest, who receives attachments of all trespasses, &c.  
*Verd*, *-grease*, *Vert*, *-grease*, *Verdig*, the green rust of brass or copper hang'd over strong Vinegar.  
*Verdict*, *Vere dictum*, the answer of the Jury upon any Cause.  
*Verditure*, one sort of green paint, the other being green Bice, Vert-greece, and Sap-green.  
*Verdoy*, a bordure charged with leaves, fruits, &c.  
*Verdure*, *-deur*, *f.* greenness.  
*Verdun*, a City in Lorain.  
*Verendum*, *-dom*, *l.* bashful.  
*Verge*, *f.* a wand, a Sergeants Mace, also the compass of the Kings Court (12 miles) bounding the jurisdiction of the Lord-Steward of the Kings household.  
*Verger*, *f.* he that bears a *Verge*, before a Magistrate.  
*Vergere*, *o.* an Orchard.  
*Vergober*, a Magistrate (with power of Life and Death) among the Hedwi (in France.)  
*Veridical*, *l.* telling truth.  
*Verify*, *l.* to prove.  
*Verilates*, as *Vire*.  
*Veriloquent*, *l.* the same.  
*Veril-qui*, *l.* a speaking truth, or the true Etymologie and meaning of a word.  
*Verisimilitiy*, *l.* likely-hood.  
*Veritate*, *o.* for *Very* True.  
*Vermiculated*, *l.* worm-eaten; also wrought with divers colours.  
*Vermail*, *-mell*, *o.* the same as  
*Vermillon*, *f.* a ruddy colour (of brimstone and quicksilver.)  
*Vermination*, *l.* a breeding of worms.  
*Vermiparom*, *l.* bringing forth worms.  
*Vernaccia*, a kind of Malmsey drunk much at Rome.  
*Vernacle*, the Cloth of St. Veronica, wherewith Christ

# V E R

wiped his face, and (if you'll believe the Papists) left his picture on it.  
*Vernaculum*, *l.* of ones own country.  
*Vernage*, *o.* sweet wine.  
*Vernal*, *l.* of the Spring.  
*Vernant*, *l.* green, springing.  
*Vernility*, *l.* slavish behaviour, flattery.  
*Verona*, a Venetian City in Italy.  
*Verre*, *f.* glass.  
*Verrey*, as *Varry*.  
*Verrucom*, *l.* full of warts.  
*Verfable*, *-atile*, capable of  
*Verfation*, *l.* turning, winding.  
*Versicle*, *l.* a little verse.  
*Versity*, *l.* to make verses.  
*Version*, *l.* a translation.  
*Versutiloquent*, *l.* speaking craftily.  
*Vert*, (*f.* Green) any Greens (in the Forest) apt to cover Deer.  
*Vert-greece*, as *Verdigreece*.  
*Vertebra*, Chine-bones.  
*Vertera*, Burgh under Stanmore in Westmoreland.  
*Vertible*, which one may turn.  
*Verticality*, a being  
*Vertical*, *l.* right over ones head, also wavering.  
*Verticillate*, *l.* knit together as a joint, also apt to turn.  
*Verticity*, the top of a thing, or aptness to turn.  
*Vertigom*, *-ginous*, troubled with the  
*Vertigo*, *l.* a dizziness in the head.  
*Vertumnals*, Feasts unto  
*Vertumnus*, a God of all shapes, governing mens minds.  
*Vertuso*, as *Virt*.  
*Vervain*, Holy herb. Pigeons-grass, Juno's tears.  
*Vervecean*, *-cine*, of a weather.  
*Vervels*, as *Varu*.  
*Vervise*, as *Flankets*.  
*Vervulama*, City of Herefordshire, whose ruins still appear.  
*Very* Lord and Temut. Im-

# V E T

mediate.  
*Vesanom*, *l.* mad, outrageous.  
*Vesculent*, *l.* Eatable.  
*Vesicatory*, *l.* a cupping-glass, or plaister to raise  
*Vesicles*, *l.* little bladders, blisters.  
*Vesperial*, *l.* Western.  
*Vespers*, *-rals*, Evening prayers.  
*Sicilian Vessers*, a General Massacre of the French by those Islanders (1582.)  
*Vesperies*, [the Sorbonist.] evening exercises.  
*Vespertine*, *l.* of the Evening.  
*Vesilons*, *l.* a Night-bearer of Corpses in Plague-time, &c.  
*Vesses*, Set-cloaths, commonly made in Sufflk.  
*Vest*, a long-skirted doublet.  
*Vestry-men*, a select number of Parishioners who yearly choose Officers.  
*Vestal Virgins*, consecrated (for 30 years) to the service of  
*Vesta*, a Roman Goddess, in whose Temple if the fire went out, it was to be renewed by the Sun beams.  
*Vestuary*, a Vestry or Wardrobe.  
*Vestible*, *l.* a porch.  
*Vestigate*, *l.* to seek by the  
*Vestiges*, *l.* foot-steps.  
*Vestitor*, *l.* a Tailor.  
*Vestment*, *l.* (*f.* *Chasuble*) the Mass-Priests upper garment, also as  
*Vesture*, any cloathing, also [admittance to] a possession, and the profits of it.  
*Vetation*, *l.* a forbidding.  
*Vetear*, *l.* [one] old in Office.  
*Veteratorian*, experienced, crafty.  
*Vetervavia*, as *Veteram*.  
*Vetervarian*, belonging to or dealing in Horses.  
*Veternis*, *l.* belonging to burdens or carriages.  
*Vetum Naurum*, a distress which the Lord for sides his Bailiff

# VIC

**Balliff** to deliver to the Sheriff who would replevy it.  
*Vetus*, *l.* old, ancient.  
*Vexillary*, *l.* [belonging to] an Ensign.  
*Vexillation*, *l.* a Company under one standard.  
*Uffa*, the first King of the East-Angles.  
*Uffins*, His Successors.  
*Uffers*, *Uffers*, certain great Ships.  
*Ugsumness*, *o.* terrible.  
*Via combusta*, (the burnt-way) the last 15 degrees of *Libra*, and first of *corpio*.  
*Via lactea*, the milky-way.  
*Viasoli*, a line from the ring-finger toward the hollow of the hand.  
*Viage*, *o.* for *Voyage*.  
*Vial*, a pot or glass with a wide mouth, all plate serving for wine or water.  
*Vizards*, *f.* *Viçuais* [of flesh].  
*Vizary*, *l.* of the way.  
*Viatich*, *l.* of a journey.  
*Viatum*, *l.* provision for a journey.  
*Viatorian*, *l.* belonging to *Viator*, *l.* a traveller, also one contra-distiguish'd to Comprehensor (who has attain'd the sight of God.)  
*Vibration*, *l.* a brandishing.  
*Vibrissation*, *l.* a quavering [in singing].  
*Vicario deliberando*, &c. a writ for a Clerk imprison'd (on forfeiture of a recognisance) without the Kings writ.  
*Vicarious*, *l.* belonging to a *Vicar*, one in anothers stead.  
*Vice-versa*, *o.* the contrary way.  
*Vicenis*, solemn games and vows for 20 years.  
*Vicennarius*, *-jime*, *-ma*, *l.* belonging to the twentieth.  
*Vice-Chamberlain*, next to the Lord-Chamberlain.  
*Vicerent*, a Deputy.  
*Vice-Roy*, *f.* a Deputy-King.  
*Vicinage*, as *Viciniage*.  
*Vicinal*, belonging to  
*Vicinity*, *l.* Neighbour-hood.  
*Vicis & versis mundanis*, a writ against a Mayor, &c.

# VIG

for not cleansing their streets.  
*Vicissity*, *-tude*, *l.* a changing by turns.  
*Vicount*, *Visc*, a Sheriff, also a Noble-man next an Earl.  
*Writs Vicountiell*, triable in the Sheriffs Court.  
*Vicountiell*, Farms which the Sheriff rents of the King.  
*Victimate*, to offer a  
*Victim*, *l.* a sacrifice.  
*Victor*, *l.* a Conquerour.  
*Vidame*, *Vice-dominus*, an honour in France, (the first of their *Seigneurs Mdiocres*) and was at first the same to a Bishop (in his temporal jurisdiction) as a Vicount to an Earl.  
*Videlicet*, *viz.* to wit, that is.  
*Vidnation*, *l.* a depriving or causing.  
*Viduity*, *l.* widow-hood.  
*Vie*, a town in *Loram*.  
*Vicemalim*, a small American bird feeding on dew and the juice of flowers, and therefore sleeps all the winter.  
*Viended*, *o.* having plenty of meat.  
*Vienna*, *Wien*, the seat of the German Empire.  
*Vies*, *Devises*, a Castle in *Wilt*.  
*Vietor*, *l.* a Cooper.  
*Viem*, the print of a Fallow-Deer-foot.  
*Viewers*, sent by the Court to view any place or person.  
*View of frank-plage*, the Sheriff, or Balliff, looking to the Kings peace, and seeing that every man be in some pledge.  
*Vigesimal*, *l.* of the twentieth.  
*Vigil*, *l.* a watching, also the Eve of solemn Feasts.  
*Vigilance*, a being  
*Vigilant*, *l.* watchful.  
*Vigintivirate*, the Office of the  
*Vigintiviri*, twenty men in co-equal authority.

# VIN

*Vigone*, *f.* [a Spanish Sheep whose wool makes] a Demicaffor.  
*Vigorom*, *l.* full of  
*Vigour*, *l.* strength, courage.  
*Vi laica removendo*, a writ to remove a forcible possession of a benefice by Laymen.  
*Vilify*, *l.* the same as  
*Vilipend*, *l.* to disgrace.  
*Vility*, *l.* baseness, cheapness.  
*Vill*, a Mannor, Parish, or part thereof.  
*Villication*, *l.* the rule of husbandry, under the Master of a Mannor.  
*Vilam*, *f.* a bond-servant.  
*Vilavis Regis subratu*, &c. was a writ for the bringing back the Kings Bondmen taken out of his Mannors.  
*Villainous Judgment*, casting the reproach of Villany on a man, as for Conspiracy, Perjury, &c.  
*Villem Fleeces*; bad ones shorn from scabbed Sheep.  
*Village*, a tenure by doing scvils work for the Lord.  
*Vilna*, the chief town and University of *Lithuania* in *Poland*.  
*Viminal*, *-neom*, *l.* of Officers.  
*Vina Chia*, Wines of *Chios* or *Scio*, the best Greek wines.  
*Vinari* envermilled, *o.* a Vineyard made red.  
*Vinariom*, belonging to Wines.  
*Vinatorian*, of a Vine-dresser.  
*Vincet*, *l.* Victorious.  
*Vincible*, *l.* to be overcome.  
*Vinture*, *l.* a binding.  
*Vindemial*, *-atry*, belonging to  
*Vintage* or *Vine-harvest*.  
*Vindemiale*, to gather Grapes, or other ripe Fruits.  
*Vindication*, *l.* a revenging, also a clearing or delivering.

Vin-

# VIR

*Vindicative*, *-five*, revengeful.  
*Vindonum*, *Silcester* in *Hants*shire.  
*Vintatich*, *l.* of Vines.  
*Vinerom*, *No.* hard to please.  
*Vinipote*, *l.* a wine-bibber.  
*Vinitorian*, belonging to vines or vine-yards.  
*Vinnet*, a bordure with which Printers garnish their leaves.  
*Violent*, *l.* full of wine.  
*Vinosity*, a fulness of wine.  
*Vintage*, Grape-gathering.  
*Violate*, *l.* corrupt, defile or transgress.  
*Viol*, an instrument of six strings.  
*Violin*, *f.* (a small Viol) with four.  
*Base Violin*, with four, as the treble.  
*Violl*, a hawser (at the Jeercaptain) fastened with nippers to the cable (at the Main captain) for more help in weighing anchor.  
*Viperine*, belonging to a  
*Viper*, a yellowish hot Country-serpent, with a short tail, grating as he goes.  
*Vipseys*, certain springs near *Flamborough* in *Yorkshire*.  
*Viragin*, *-go*, *l.* a manly woman.  
*Virasom*, a cool Sea-gale about *Hispaniola*, &c.  
*Vire*, *f.* a quarrel, or Crossbow arrow.  
*Virelay*, *f.* a Roundelay.  
*Virgate of land*, a yard-land.  
*Virge*, the rays obliquely striking through a cloud.  
*Virger*, as *Verger*.  
*Virginal*, *l.* virgin-like.  
*Virginals*, a Maidenly Instrument, with keys as the Organ and Harpsicon.  
*Virginia*, part of *America*.  
*Virgo*, *l.* the Zodiac-maid.  
*Virgula divinatoria*, a hazel rod, whereby they pretend to discover mines.  
*Virgule*, *l.* a company of young shoots together.  
*Viriatum*, a *Portugal* Robber, who at last became a great Commander.

# VIT

*Vitadario eligendo*, for the choice of a *Verderor*.  
*Vitadate*, *l.* to cause.  
*Vitidity*, greenness, strength.  
*Virility*, *l.* Manhood.  
*Viripotent*, [a maid] marriageable.  
*Virtuoso*, *l.* an accomplished, virtuous, and ingenious person.  
*Virulency*, *l.* a being  
*Virulent*, *l.* very venomous.  
*Viscated*, *l.* drest (or caught) with bird-lime.  
*Visceral*, *l.* of the bowels.  
*Visceration*, *l.* a dole of raw flesh; or the garbage given the hounds.  
*Viscidity*, *-costy*, a being  
*Viscid*, *-com*, *l.* clammy.  
*Vifel*, a town of *Cleves*.  
*Visibility*, *l.* a being  
*Visible*, apt to be seen.  
*Visier*, a prime Officer and Statesman in *Turky*.  
*Vision*, *l.* a sight.  
*Bishops Visitation*, every three years.  
*Arch-Deacons Vis*, every year.  
*Visitation of manners*, the Regarders Office.  
*Visite*, as *Venew*.  
*Visor*, *l.* a spy.  
*Visu francislegii*, to exempt him from the view of frankpledge who is not resident in the Hundred.  
*Visual*, belonging to the sight.  
*Vital*, belonging to life.  
*Vitality*, *l.* liveliness, the spirit of life.  
*Vitation*, *l.* an avoiding.  
*Vitelline*, *l.* like the yolk.  
*Vitemberga*, *Wizemberg* in *Germany*.  
*Vitiate*, *l.* to corrupt, debauch.  
*Vitiferom*, *l.* Vine-bearing.  
*Vitilitigate*, *l.* to raise quarrels.  
*Vitiosity*, *l.* a being  
*Vitium*, full of vice.  
*Vitrean*, *-vint*, *-ical*, *l.* of glass.  
*Vitrificable*, capable of  
*Vitrification*, *l.* a change into glass.

# ULT

*Utricolow*, belonging to  
*Utricol*, *l.* Copperas, between a stone and metal.  
*Utruline*, *l.* of a Calf.  
*Utruperable*, worthy of  
*Utruperation*, *l.* a blaming.  
*St. Urm's dance*, a kind of madness, from a malignant humour, of kin to the *Tarentula*.  
*Viva pecunia*, live cattel.  
*Viva voce*, by word of mouth.  
*Vivacity*, liveliness, vigour.  
*Vivary*, *l.* a place to keep living birds, beasts, or fish.  
*Vivency*, a living.  
*Vivian*, (a mans name) lively.  
*Vivifical*, *-cent*, *l.* which doth  
*Vivify*, quicken, or make  
*Vivid*, *l.* lively, strong.  
*Vivification*, an enlivening.  
*Viviperom*, *l.* bringing forth young ones alive.  
*Vixen*, *Fixen*, a little Fox or Vexer.  
*Vizier*, as *Visier*.  
*Ukrain*, part of *Poland*.  
*Ulcerate*, to break out into an  
*Ulcer*, *l.* a running sore full of putrid virulent matter.  
*Ulcetom*, full of *Ulcers*.  
*Ule*, *Uule*, *Teule*, *Tool*, (*Sa. Gehul*) Christmas.  
*Ulinow*, *l.* wet, plashy.  
*Ulme*, a City of *North-Schwaben*.  
*Ulophone*, *g.* venomous glue of *Misteto*; also *Veruiglae*, the black or Camellion thistle.  
*Ulster*, an Irish Province.  
*Ultimity*, a being  
*Ultime*, *-mae*, *l.* last, utmost.  
*Ultima basia*, the last kisses (or touches) of the pencil.  
*Ultion*, *l.* a revenging.  
*Ultra marine*, *l.* from beyond-sea.  
*Ultra mundane*, *l.* beyond the [visible] world.  
*Ultroneom*, *l.* with a will.  
*Ulverton*, a town in *Lancashire*.

# U N B

*Ulfide*, *l.* to howl.  
*Ulysses*, a subtle Greek.  
*Prince of Ithaca*, who did great service at the Trojan Wars.  
*Umbel*, *l.* a bone-grace.  
*Umbelliferous*, bearing  
*Umbels*, the round seedy heads of Fennel, &c.  
*Umber*, a sad yellow paint; also a kind of mungrel-sheep, and a tender mouth'd fish.  
*Umbilical*, *l.* of the Navel.  
*Umbilical arteries*, two from the Navel to the sides of the Bladder, the first-begotten in Infants.  
*Umbilical vein*, which nourisheth the Infant, and (after birth) closeth it self, settling the Liver to the Navel.  
*Umbilicality*, a being (like the Navel) in the midst.  
*Umbrage*, *f.* a shadow; also suspicion.  
*Umbragious*, -*atical*, -*ile*, -*lous*, *l.* shady, obscure, private.  
*Umbratiles*, rotten bodies made visible again by the magical virtue of the stars.  
*Umbray'd*, *o.* upbraided.  
*Umbrello*, *l.* a skreen or fan.  
*Umbriferous*, *l.* casting a shadow.  
*Umbrosous*, *l.* very shady.  
*Umpire*, *o.* fine lawn, (*q.* Wimple.)  
*Umstrid*, *N.* astride, a-stridlands.  
*Umquibill*, -*ile*, *o.* heretofore.  
*Un-*, is Negative or Privative, as  
*Unaccessible*, not to be com'd at.  
*Undecieve*, to remove ones mistake, &c.  
*Undignity*, *l.* a being  
*Unanime*, -*mous*, of one mind.  
*Unbar'd*, (*q.* unbarred) *o.* laid open.  
*Unbestink*, -*on*, *sc.* to bestink.  
*Unbroyden*, *o.* unbraided.  
*Unwine*, *o.* a Fellow.

# U N I

*Uncorn-prist*, the Defendants plea (sued for a debt) that he tendered it, and is yet ready to pay.  
*Uncoupled*, *o.* for uncoupled.  
*Uncouth*, *sa.* unknown; also a Guest of one night, for whose offence the Landlord was not answerable.  
*Unction*, *l.* anointing.  
*Unctorian*, belonging thereto.  
*Unctuousity*, a being  
*Unctuous*, *l.* oily, fat.  
*Uncus*, *l.* a hook or anchor.  
*Undation*, *l.* a flowing of waves.  
*Undee*, (*in Heraldry*) like waves.  
*Undene*, earthly Spirits.  
*Under-sitter*, an Inmate.  
*Undertakers*, were Deputies to the Kings Purveyors.  
*Undercroft*, a vault underground.  
*Undersong*, *o.* undertake.  
*Undergrow*, *o.* little of stature.  
*Undermeles*, *o.* afternoons.  
*Undern*, -*noon*, *o.* afternoon.  
*Undernewe*, *o.* (take down) Excommunicate.  
*Underspore*, *o.* put under.  
*Undissonant*, roaring like waves.  
*Undulate*, -*ted*, made like waves.  
*Undulation*, a moving up and down like waves.  
*Uneth*, *Um-*, *o.* scarce, with difficulty.  
*Ungeand*, *o.* ungainly, foolish.  
*Ungeable*, *o.* for unagreeable.  
*Unguent*, *l.* ointment.  
*Unguentum armarium*, weapon salve.  
*Unhele*, *o.* sickness.  
*Unick*, -*ique*, *f.* the only.  
*Unicornious*, *l.* of one horn.  
*Unify*, *l.* to make one.  
*Unidel*, *o.* in vain.  
*Uniformity*, a being  
*Uniform*, *l.* of one fashion.  
*Unier*, as *Unity*; also the combining or consolidating two Churches into one.

# U N S

*Union-pearls*, the best sort; growing always in couples.  
*Uniparous*, *l.* bearing one at a time.  
*Unison*, *f.* the agreement of two notes in one.  
*Unition*, *l.* a causing  
*Unity*, *l.* oneness, concord.  
*Unity of Possession*, a joynt possession of two rights by several titles, as having a Lease of Land, and then also buying the Fee-simple of it.  
*Universality*, *l.* a being  
*Universal*, general, all.  
*University*, (*in Civil Law*) a Corporation or body polittick.  
*Universities*, the Scholastick Societies in Oxford and Cambridge.  
*University Colledge*, the most ancient in Oxford, founded by King Alfred.  
*Univocal*, *l.* of one voice or word, signifying but one thing.  
*Univocally spoken*, apply'd to more in the same signification.  
*Unkennel*, force [the Fox] from his hole.  
*Unlige*, *sa.* a wicked or unjust Law.  
*Unlawful Assembly*, of three (or more) with force to commit some unlawful act; and (for the exercise of Religion) five above those of the Family.  
*Unleash*, let go the dogs.  
*Unna*, a Town of Mark in Germany.  
*Unplite*, *o.* to explain.  
*Unques prist*, a plea by professing ones self always ready to do what is required.  
*Un sans Changer*, *f.* one without changing, always the same.  
*Unseliness*, *o.* unhappiness.  
*Unspird*, (*q.* unspard) *o.* unloekt.  
*Unsumm'd*, [hawks feathers] not at their full length.

# V O L

*Unswote*, *o.* not sweet.  
*Unstachyd*, *o.* [a bittour] drest.  
*Unbowed*, *o.* unmannerly.  
*Unweather*, *sa.* a storm, tempest.  
*Unwedmed*, *o.* unspotted.  
*Unwiss*, *o.* unknown.  
*Unwit*, *o.* folly.  
*Unwrie*, *o.* uncover.  
*Unyolden*, *o.* not yielded.  
*Vocabulary*, *l.* a small Dictionary, or book of words.  
*Vocality*, a being  
*Vocal*, *l.* belonging to voices.  
*Vocation*, *l.* a calling.  
*Vocative*, belonging to calling.  
*Vociferation*, *l.* a crying out.  
*Voculation*, the right accenting of a word.  
*Vogue*, *f.* sway, authority, clear passage [of a Ship at Sea].  
*Voidance*, *Vacatio*, the want of an Incumbent on a Benefice.  
*Voider*, an Arch-line moderately bowling from the corner of the Chief to the Nombril of the Escutcheon.  
*Voiders*, broad dishes (or baskets) to take away the remains at Table.  
*Voiding*, (*in Heraldry*) taking away some part of the inward substance, so that the field is seen through the Charge.  
*Voiland*, part of Saxony.  
*Voisinage*, *f.* Neighbourhood.  
*Volage*, *f.* unconstant.  
*Volant*, *f.* flying.  
*Volary*, a flying-place.  
*Volatility*, a being  
*Volatilis*, -*il*, -*low*, flying, not fixt, apt to evaporate.  
*Volens Volens*, whether one will or no.  
*Voligivagant*, *Vul-*, *l.* like or among the common people.  
*Voluate*, *l.* to flit up and down.  
*Volition*, a willing.  
*Vollow*, *Sf.* fallow.  
*Velocity*, *l.* a flying.

# V O U

*Voloy*, a river in Lorain.  
*Volia*, *Lav-*, *l.* a course or turn [in riding, dancing, &c.]  
*Volubility*, *l.* a being  
*Voluble*, *l.* easily rolled, round, nimble in speech.  
*Volumus*, (we will) the first word of a clause in the Kings Writs of Protection and Patents.  
*Voluminous*, of a large  
*Volume*, the bulk or size of a book.  
*Voluntary*, *l.* free, without force.  
*Volunde*, *o.* the will.  
*Volumative*, proceeding from the will.  
*Voluter*, *o.* a kercher, (*q.* involver.)  
*Voluptable*, *l.* pleasurable, causing delight.  
*Volutuous*, *l.* devoted to pleasure.  
*Volus*, *l.* a rolling.  
*Voluptas*, the Goddess Overseer of the cups wherein the corn is enclosed.  
*Vomanus*, a river in Italy.  
*Vomes*, (*q.* *somes*) *o.* foaming.  
*Vomition*, *l.* a vomiting.  
*Vomitary*, belonging thereto.  
*Voor*, *Sf.* a furrow.  
*Voracity*, *l.* greedy devouring.  
*Voraginous*, *l.* like a  
*Vorago*, *l.* a whirl-pool or gulf.  
*Voration*, *l.* a devouring.  
*Votary*, *l.* he that binds himself by a vow.  
*Vote*, *l.* a voice or suffrage.  
*Votive*, *l.* vowed or desired.  
*Vouch ye save*, *o.* for Vouchsafe.  
*Voucher*, *f.* a calling one into Court to Warrant or make good a thing, also to avouch, avow, affirm boldly.  
*Voucher*, *Vocans*, he that voucheth.  
*Voucher*, *Warrantum*, that is vouched.  
*Vound-stone*, (*q.* found or foundation) *o.* free-stone.

# U R E

*Ure*, the single sounding letters, *d, e, i, o, u, y, v, w.*  
*Uyler*, *f.* vails [for Nuns].  
*Upland*, high-ground, not moorish.  
*Up-sitting-time*, *l.* when the child-bed woman gets up.  
*Uphap*, *o.* (*q.* heap up) overcover.  
*Uplight*, *o.* taken up.  
*Uprist*, *o.* for up-rising.  
*Upswale*, *o.* swelled up.  
*Uppingham*, a town in Rutland.  
*Upton*, (upon Severn) in Worcestershire, and about 50 more small towns.  
*Upsal*, a city and University in Sweden.  
*Vraic*, Wrack, a Sea-weed used for Fuel in Jersey and Gernsey.  
*Urania*, the Heavenly Muse.  
*Uranoscopy*, *g.* a view of the Heavens.  
*Urbane*, -*nical*, *l.* of a city.  
*Urbanity*, *l.* civility, courtesy.  
*Urbicarian*, *l.* of the city [Rome].  
*Ure*, *o.* (*f.* *heur*) chance.  
*Urent*, *l.* burning, parching.  
*Ureter*, *g.* the urine-pipe from the reins to the bladder.  
*Urgent*, *l.* pressing.  
*Uriab*, *b.* fire of the Lord.  
*Uriel*, *b.* the fire of God.  
*Uricornium*, the village Wreckester, (once a famous city) in Shropshire.  
*Urim and Thummim*, *l.* (lights and perfections) the bright precious stones in the High-Priests breast-plate, Lev. 8.  
*Urinary*, the urine-pipe from the bladder.  
*Urinator*, *l.* a diver.  
*Urit*, *So.* etherings or hazle-windings of hedges.  
*Urn*, *l.* a pitcher [for the ashes of a burnt corpse] also two gallons and a half.  
*Urescopy*, *g.* a casting ones water.  
*Urfa major*, the greater



# W A T

*Washingben*, a town in Gelderland.

*Wash* the ship, by making her keel over to a side when they cannot come a-ground to careen.)

*Wash* off the shore, close by the shore.

*Wassail*, (*sa. Win-heal*) be in health.

*Wassail-bowl*, of spiced Ale, on New-years-eve.

*Waste*, spoil of houses, wood, &c. to the prejudice of the heir, &c. also as

*Waste-ground*, lying as *Waste* and common.

*Waste*, that part of the Ship between the Main-mast and the Fore-castle.

*Waste-boards*, set up between the Gun-wale and waste-trees, or the sides of a boat (to keep the Sea out.)

*Waste-coths*, all that are round about the Cake-work of the Ships hull, the lights of a Ship.

*Wassel-bread*, o. fine cinnamon.

*Watche*, a town in Somersetshire.

*Watch*, (at Sea) four hours, also half the ships company.

*Water-horn*, just a-flute.

*Waterford*, an Irish port-town.

*Watergate*, a Sea-wall or bank; also a gaging instrument.

*Watergang*, a trench (or trough) for a stream of water.

*Water-line*, the depth that the ship should swim in, when laden.

*Water-shot*, mooring (not a-cross nor with the tide, but) quartering (between both.)

*Water-lock*, a fenced watering place.

*Water-way*, a small ledge of timber close by the sides of the ships deck.

*Waverford*, a town in Hertfordshire.

*Wawel*, a town in upper Alsazia.

# W E A

*Wallington*, a town in Oxon.

*Wailing-street*, *Werlam*-, one of the Roman High-ways (whereof *Vitalian* had the over-sight) from *Dover* to *Anglesey* in *Wales*; also the milky-way.

*Wailles*, (to fold Sheep) So. made of split wood in fashion of gates.

*Wave-offerings*, certain loaves for yearly first Fruits, Lev. 23.

*Wavey*, (in Heraldry. the resemblance of a swelling wave.

*Waving*, making a sign for a ship (or boat) to come towards (or go from) them.

*Wawr*, o. for waves.

*Wax-shot*, -scot, was paid twice a year toward Church-Candles.

*Way*, o. to guide.

*Way of a ship*, (forward or astward-on) the ships rake and run.

*Way-bred*, No. Plantain.

*Way-bit*, *Wea*-, *Wee*-, &c. a little bit, a little more.

*Wayled*, o. grown old.

*Waymenting*, o. lamenting.

*Waymouth*, a town in Dorsetshire.

*Wainsfleet*, a town in Lincolnshire.

*Wayned*, o. put back.

*Wede*, o. for wood.

*Weald of Kent*, (*sa. wald*) the woody part thereof.

*Weanel*, a young beast newly weaned.

*Weapon-salve*, applyed to the weapon that made the wound.

*Wear*, No. cool [the pot.]

*Weat his Head*, No. look it.

*Weaker*, to go to windward of a place.

*Weather-bow*, &c. next the weather.

*Weather-Coils*, [the ship being a-hull] laies her head the other way, without losing any fail (only by bearing up the helm.)

*Weather-man*, an Archer

# W E R

that dilligently observes the weather.

*Weaber* the Hawk, set her abroad to take the air.

*Wea-worth you*, No. woe be-tide you.

*Webley*, a town in Hertfordshire.

*Webbe*, o. a Weaver.

*Wed*, *sa.* a pawn or pledge.

*Wede*, *Weed*, *sa.* a Gament.

*Weel*, *La.* a whirlpool.

*Ween*, o. to think.

*Weet*, *Wite*, No. nimble, swift.

*Weigh*, 256 pound.

*Weild*, to rule or sway [a Scepter, &c.]

*Weir*, *Waar*, Northum. Sea-wrack.

*Welked*, o. withered.

*Welken*, -kin, *sa.* the sky.

*Wellaner*, No. alas!

*Wellingborough*, a town in Northamptonshire.

*Wellington*, a town in Shropshire.

*Wells*, a city in Somersetshire.

*Weleful*, o. wealthy.

*Well*, o. to spring.

*Welmeth*, o. rifeth.

*Weli*, o. (*q.* welded.) ruled.

*Welsh*, *Walsh*, *Walish*, Gallish.

*Wem*, E. a small blemish [in cloth.]

*Wend*, No. to go.

*Wenlock*, (little and great) in Shropshire.

*Weld*, *Wold*, *sa.* a forest.

*Were-wolf*, *sa.* a man-wolf, or German Sorcerer (by an enchanted girdle, &c.) turned wolf and worrying humane creatures.

*Were*, *Wair*, *sa.* a pond.

*Were*, o. amaz. or doubt; also to defend.

*Werb*, a town of Brandenburg.

*Werden*, a town in Mark in Germany.

*Workington*, a town in Cumberland.

*Werne*, o. to deny or put off.

# W H E

*Weroance*, a West-Indian Lord.

*Werre*, *Were*, *Wergeld*, -gild, *sa.* a mulct for killing of a man.

*The Weregild* of an Archbishop (or Earl) was fifteen thousand thrimsas.

*Weregild-thief*, a thief that might be redeemed.

*Werre*, o. grief.

*Werry*, o. to destroy.

*Werryed*, o. banished.

*Werth*, o. for worth.

*Wesel*, a town in Cleveland.

*Westbury*, a town in Wiltshire.

*Weston*, a town in Somersetshire, and above 30 more.

*Westloe*, a town in Cornwall.

*Westphalen*, part of Westphalia, a large German Province, stored with Chestnuts and good Bacon.

*Western*, o. to draw toward west.

*Westreth*, o. setteth at the west.

*Westy*, No. dizzy, giddy.

*West-Friesland*, one of the Netherlands, feeding the best Horses and Cattel in Europe.

*West-Saxonlage*, the law of the West-Saxons.

*Westminster*, (the Monastery westward of London) was the ancient Seat of our Kings.

*Weie*, *Wit*, *Wiff*, o. to know.

*Wateraw*, a German Province.

*Watbirby*, a town in York-shire.

*Whappli-may*, *sa.* a horse (but not a cart) way.

*Wharfinger*, the keeper of a Wharfe.

*Wharfe*, a broad place (near the shore) to lay wares upon.

*Wharfage*, the fee for landing things there.

*Wharre*, *Cbe.* Crabs, as soure as wharre.

*Wheadle*, (*Br.* a story) a subtle drawing of one in 3 also be that doth so.

# W H I

*Wheam*, *Wheem*, *Che.* so close that no wind can enter it; also convenient.

*Wheamow*, No. nimble.

*Wheden*, *we.* a simple fellow.

*Wheen-cat*, No. a she-cat.

*Wheen* (or *Queen*) fugol, *sa.* a hen-fowl.

*Wheint lad*, *Che.* (*q.* *Queint*) a fine lad (Ironically.)

*Whelps*, like brackets set to the body of the capstain.

*Where*, o. a maze.

*Whicket* for *Whacket*, *Quintee* for *Quintee*, K. *Quid pro quo.*

*Whicbe*, o. an ark or chest.

*Whids*, c. words.

*Whilk*, o. which.

*Whilom*, o. heretofore.

*Whines*, [the otter] cries.

*Whins*, furs, fursbushes.

*Whip*, -staff, with which the steers-man turns the helm.

*Whirkned*, No. choaked.

*Whirlbat*, as *Whorl*.

*Whirlbone*, upon the knee.

*Whisker*, No. a basket or shallow ped.

*Whit*, c. New-gate.

*White*, *Che.* to requite; also to blame.

*Lean the White off your self*, No. remove the blame from your self.

*White-ball*, York-Place, taken from Cardinal *Wolsey* by King H. 8.

*White-bart-Forrest*, Blackmore.

*White-bart-Silver*, imposed on *Tho. de la Linde* (by King H. 3) for killing a beautiful white hart, and is still paid.

*White-spurs*, a sort of Equites.

*Whiteby*, a town in York-shire.

*Whit-Church*, a town in Hant. Shropshire, and several others.

*Whitminster*, a town in Gloucestershire.

*White-straites*, a coarse kind of Devonshire-cloth.

*Whittle*, to make white [by cutting.]

# W I G

*Whittle*, *we.* a doubled blanket worn over Womens shoulders.

*Whitlow-grass*, Nallwort, good against

*Whitlows*, or Fellons.

*Whitesonide*, the time about

*Whitsunday*, (*sa.* *Wied*, sacred) when the Holy Ghost descended on the Apostles in the form of fiery tongues, and when there was wont to be a general Baptism in white.

*Woovar*, *Che.* to cover or overwhelm over.

*Wtote-case* - Boots, large hunting or riding boots.

*Woo whiskin*, *Che.* a whole drinking black pot.

*Whoolsome ship*, as *Howlsom*.

*Whoodings*, the planks fastened alongst the ships side into the stem.

*Whook*, *Cbe.* shook [every joynt.]

*Whorlbats*, *Straps* (with leaden plummetts) used in Roman exercises.

*Whorts*, the same as

*Whortle-berries*, Bilberries.

*Whorich*, a city in North-Jutland.

*Wiche*, a town in Utrecht.

*Wick*, o. stinking, counterfelt.

*Wicket*, c. a casement.

*Wickham*, a town in Bucks.

*Wickliviits*, -vians, followers of

*Wicklif*, Curate of Lutterworth in Leicestershire, (1380.)

*Wickware*, a town in Gloucestershire.

*Widows-bench*, *Sf.* a share of their Husbands Estate which they enjoy beside their joynature.

*Wieg*, *Waagb*, No. a lever or wedge.

*Wieres*, o. Witches, Destinies.

*Wigan*, a town in Lancashire.

*Wight*, an Isle on the South of England.

*Wight*, o. swift.

*Wigton*, a town in York-shire.

*Wigot*

## WIN

*Wignonia*, Worcester.  
*Wigweve*, *Sa.* a wood-ward.  
*Wild-fire*, invented by the Grecians (about 717.)  
*Wildeshausen*, a town in Westphalia.  
*Wild-water-cresses*, Ladies-smock, Cuckow-flower.  
*Wildfred*, *Sa.* much peace.  
*St. Wildfreds needle*, a hole (in a vault under Rippon Church) through which chaste women might pass, others not.  
*Wilk*, *Whitk*, *No.* a periwinkle or Sea-snail.  
*Last Will*, a Testament. But a Testament properly has an Executor express.  
*Will of the wisp*, *Ignis fatuus*.  
*Widern*, *No.* wilful, peevish.  
*William*, (*Ge.* Wilhelm) much defence, or (*Guildhelm*) having a gilt Helmet.  
*Willow-weed*, -herb, loofe-strife.  
*Wilton-house*, the seat of the Earls of Pembroke, near Wilton; a town in *Wiltshire*.  
*Wily*, full of wile or craft.  
*Wimple*, a plaited linnen about the necks of Nuns; also a flag or streamer.  
*Wimborn-minster*, in Dorsetshire.  
*Wimund*, *Sa.* sacred peace.  
*Winne*, *o.* to complain.  
*Wincaunton*, a town in Somersetshire.  
*Winch*, a pulling (or screwing) engine.  
*Winchcomb*, a town in Gloucestershire.  
*Winchelsey*, a town in *Sussex*.  
*Winchester*, a town in Hampshire, another in Northumberland.  
*Wind-berry*, *No.* Bill-berry.  
*Wind the ship*, bring her head about (with the boat or sails at the stern-ports.)  
*How Winds the ship?* On

## WIS

what point of the compass lies her head?  
*Windsor*, *o.* to trim [the hair].  
*Winding-tackle*, for the hoysing in of goods.  
*Windlass*, the beam which (with hand-specks) winds in the cables.  
*Wind-row*, Hay (or grass) raked in rews, to be cockt.  
*Windsore*, *Windleshore*, a town in *Barkshire*, another in *Cornwall*.  
*Wind-taught*, [too much rigging, &c.] holding wind stiffly aloft.  
*Wine Ape*; *o.* Aplanum, Muscadell.  
*Winers*, *o.* Vine-branches.  
*Winifrid*, *Sa.* Win-peace, a mans name.  
*Winifrid*, -*nes*-, a British Virgin - Saint, revived by Bruno the Priest, after Cradoc had cut off her head, in a place where sprang up  
*St. Winifreds well*, in *Flintshire*.  
*Winly*, *No.* quietly.  
*Winflaw*, a town in *Bucks*.  
*Winter-beyning*, from Nov. 11. to April 23. No commoning (that while) in Dean-forest.  
*Winter-rigg*, to follow land in winter.  
*Wisard*, *Wiz*-, (*Sa.* Witego, a prophet) a cunning-man.  
*Wise-acre*, (*D.* Waer-segher) Tom Tell-troth, a fool.  
*Wise-men of Greece*, seven. viz. *Solon*, *Chilo*, *Cleobulus*, *Thales*, *Bias*, *Pittacus*, and *Petriander*.  
*Wisbich*, a town in *Cambridgehire*.  
*Wishippers*, *o.* Astrologers.  
*Wish*, *o.* to wash.  
*Wisket*, as *Whisket*.  
*Wistly*, *o.* even.  
*Wisjar*, a Hans-town in *Maklenbourg*.  
*Wiss*, *o.* to advise, to save or secure.  
*Wist*, *Sa.* known.

## WOL

*Witcher*, *c.* silver.  
*Witcher-bubber*, *o.* a silver bowl.  
*Witcher-cully*, *c.* a silver smith.  
*Witcher-tiller*, *c.* a silver-hilted sword.  
*Witfree*, a privilege from *Wine*, *Sa.* a penalty or fine; also to blame, *No.*  
*Winterden*, -*red*, *Winterden*, a West-Saxon tax imposed by the publick Council of the Kingdom.  
*Witbernham*, *Sa.* the driving away a distress, so that the Sheriff (upon the replevin) cannot deliver it to the party distressed.  
*Witbers*, the extrean part of a horses neck, near the saddle-bow.  
*Witbesy*, *o.* to deny.  
*Witbesit*, *o.* to withstand.  
*Witney*, a town in *Oxon*.  
*Wittal*, -*ol*, *Sa.* one that knows himself a cuckold.  
*Wittenberg*, the seat of the Saxon Electors.  
*Witten*, *Witterly*, *o.* to know certainly.  
*Wivecomb*, a town in *Somersetshire*.  
*Wiver*, as *Wyver*.  
*Wlacc*, *Sa.* to hate or loath.  
*Wood*, (*I.* Guado) an herb (like plantain) used in dying blew.  
*Woodmell*, a hairy coarse stuff, made of Island wool.  
*Woborn*, a town in *Bedfordshire*, another in *Bucks*.  
*Woodeth*, *o.* grows mad.  
*Woden*, *Sa.* (fire or furious) an Idol giving name to Wednesday.  
*Wodensbourgh*, a village in *Wiltshire*.  
*Wogh*, *Lo.* a wall.  
*Wolds*, *Sa.* plain woodie hills.  
*Wolgast*, a town in *Pomerania*.  
*Wollen*, an Island of *Pomerania*.  
*Wolves-teeth*, two (in a horses upper jaw) that hinder his chewing.

## WOO

*Wolverhampton*, a town in *Staffordshire*.  
*Woon*, *o.* store, plenty.  
*Woon*, *o.* a dwelling place.  
*Woon*, *o.* to turn back.  
*Wonders of the world*, 7. viz. 1. The Pyramids. 2. Mausoleum. 3. The Temple of Epbesus. 4. Walls of Babylon. 5. Colossus of Rhodes. 6. Statue of Jupiter Olympicus. 7. The Egyptian Pharos.  
*Wong*, *Sa.* a field.  
*Wonne*, *D.* to dwell; also (*q.* Wont) a fashion or custom, and a remedy, *o.*  
*Wood*, *Wod*, *Sa.* mad.  
*Woodbine*, Honey-suckle.  
*Woodcock-soil*, *No.* of a woodcock colour, not good.  
*Woodgeld*, cutting wood in the forest; also [a freedom from paying] money for the same.  
*Wood-mote-Court*, the Forest-Court of Attachments.  
*Wood-plea Court*, held (twice a year) in the Forest of Clun in *Salop*.  
*Woodsham*, *o.* wood-side or shadow.  
*Woodstock*, a town in *Oxon*.  
*Wood-wants*, *No.* holes in a post or piece of timber.  
*Woodward*, a Forest-Officer (walking with a forest-bill) presenting all offences, &c.  
*Woodwose*, a wild-man or Satyr.  
*Wood and Wood*, letting 2 ship-timbers close into one another.  
*Woof*, the thread weaved cross the warp.  
*Wool-drivers*; they buy wool of sheep-masters, and carry it on horseback to Markets.  
*Woolbridge*, a town in *Sussex*.  
*Woolstaple*, the Town where Wool was sold.  
*Wool-winders*, that wind or bundle up the fleeces, (worn to do it truly between the owner and buyer.)  
*Wopen*, *o.* for wept.  
*Woor*, the same as *Wore*, *K.* Sea-wrack.

## WOR

*Worcester*, the City of that shire.  
*Worch-bracco*, *Che.* (Work-brittle) intent upon ones work.  
*Workworth*, a town in *Derbyshire*.  
*Wormes*, in Germany.  
*Worm*, an iron at a staffs end to draw shot out of a piece.  
*Worm the cable*, strengthen it by laying a small rope along it between the strands.  
*Worried*, *No.* choakt.  
*Worsop*, a town in *Nottinghamshire*.  
*Worstead*, a town in *Norfolk*.  
*Wort*, as *Wart*.  
*Worib*, *o.* to be.  
*Wort up*, *o.* to ascend.  
*Worst*, *o.* knowest.  
*Wotton*, above 30 small towns so called.  
*Wotton-basset*, in *Wilt*.  
*Wotton underedge*, in *Gloucestershire*, &c.  
*Would the mast*, &c. bind it with a rope to keep on the fish (or somewhat to strengthen it.)  
*Wouldings of the bolt-sprit*, the ropes that lash it fast down from rising off the pillow.  
*Wowe*, *o.* a field or wood.  
*Sea-wrack*, a Sea-weed.  
*Wreke and Wreche*, *o.* wrath and revenge.  
*Wranglands*, misgrown trees that will never prove timber.  
*Wraibed*, *o.* moved to anger.  
*Wrawnes*, (*q.* wrothness or roughness) *o.* frowardness.  
*Wray*, *Wrey*, *o.* to bewray, discover.  
*Wreath*, a Boars tail, also a Torce (between the Mantle and the Crest.)  
*Wreck*, (*f.* Varch) the perishing of a ship and every person in it. What part of it is cast ashore belongs to the King; but if man, dog, or cat escape, the goods are the owners still (if claimed within a year and day.)  
*Wreed*, *D.* Wroth.  
*Wreke*, *D.* to revenge.  
*Wrencher*, *o.* traps, cheats.

## WRY

*Wreken-kyn*, as *Reking*.  
*Wrene*, *o.* to compass.  
*Wright*, *Sa.* a work-man.  
*Writ*, (*breve*, *adjo*, *forma-la*) the Kings Precept whereby any thing is commanded to be done touching a Suit or Action.  
*Original Writs*, sent out of the high Court of Chancery to begin the suit.  
*Judicial Writs*, from the Court where the Cause depends, after the Suit is begun.  
*Wro*, *o.* Wrath, grief.  
*Wroken*, *o.* revenged.  
*Wrot*, *o.* sorrowful.  
*Wrotbam*, a town in *Kent*.  
*Wry*, *Wryne*, *Wrene*, *o.* to cover.  
*Wryen*, *o.* to change, also as *Wrygh*, *o.* covered.  
*Wryeth*, *o.* getteth, worketh.  
*Wrytheib*, *o.* casteth out.  
*Wulfer*, *Sa.* helper.  
*Wulvesheved*, -*head*, *Sa.* the condition of an Outlaw, whose head was accounted as a Wolfs.  
*Wan*, *No.* as *Wonne*.  
*Wurtemberg*, *Wir*-, *Herbipolis*, a City in Germany, whose hills abound with  
*Wuris*, *Worts*, *Sa.* Herbs.  
*Wyke*, a farm or little village.  
*Wyche-house*, the house in which the salt is boiled.  
*Wyver*, (*q.* *Viper*) *o.* a kind of Serpent.  
*Wye*, a town in *Kent*.  
*Wymondham*, a town in *Norfolk*.  
*Wynsing*, *o.* a sweet finger.  
*Wynired*, *o.* wrinkled.  
*Wyse*, *o.* a Proverb.  
*Wyshe*, *o.* [he] washed.  
*Wyten*, *o.* to keep [from] falling, &c.  
*Wytes*, *o.* the Senses.  

X.  
*Aintona*, *Sain*-, a Province of France.  
*Xangeti*, (among the *Chinois*) the supreme Governor of Heaven and Earth.  
*Xanthi*, a People of *Asia*.  
*Xantippe*, the flower of  
*wif*: of *Socrates*, who said he

# XAN

kept her to exercise his patience.

**Xantho**, one of the Scamander Nymphs.

**Xanthus**, Scamander, a River by Troy.

**Xativa**, a town of Valentia in Spain.

**Xenocrates**, a severe Chaldean Philosopher.

**Xenodochy**, g. an Inn or Hospital.

**Xenophon**, a famous Athenian Philosopher and general.

**Xenfi**, a principal Province of China.

**Xeres** [ *de la frontera* ] a town of Andalusia in Spain.

**Xerijf**, the title of some Barbary Princes.

**Xerophagy**, g. the eating of dry meats.

**Xerophthalmia**, g. a dry red itching of the eyes.

**Xerxes**, Son of Darius and King of Persia, whose Army of seventeen hundred thousand men was beat by forty thousand Greeks.

**Xilivus**, l. of Cotton.

**Xylolus**, as Lignum Aloes.

**Xylotalsmum**, g. the sweet wood that produceth alm.

**Xyloptist**, g. a Wood-monger.

# Y

**YAD**, yea, Y.

**Yacht**, a Dutch pleasure-boat.

**Yall**, o. to go (f. Aller.)

**Yape**, o. to jest.

**Yard**, 3 foot, settled by H. r.

**Yard**, the timber (cross the mast) at which the sail hangs.

**Main-yard**, five 6 parts of the keels length, &c.

**Top the yards**, make them hang even.

**Yard-land**, Verge of land on uncertain quantity from 15 to 40 acres.

**Yare**, No. Covetous.

**Yare**, S. nimble, snart.

**Yare**, o. ready.

**Yark**, No. prepare.

**Yarmouth**, a port of Norfolk, also another in Wight.

**Yarn**, o. to study.

**Yarrow**, o. faint hearted, also a herb that stops bleeding.

# YAR

**Yarum**, a town in York-shire.

**Yare**, **Yart**, a Country-Gate.

**Yave**, **Yafe**, o. gave, regarded.

**Yaw**, [the Ship] goes in and out with her head.

**Ybe**, o. for been.

**Ybet**, o. made better.

**Yblent**, o. blinded.

**Yboured**, o. jested.

**Ycast** (for **Yeast**) o. left.

**Ychaped** with silver, o. having a silver handle.

**Ycleaped**, f. called.

**Yclenched**, o. covered, cross-bar'd.

**Yclothed**, o. for clothed.

**Ycorven**, o. cut.

**Ycrased**, o. broken.

**Yd**, o. stayed or (for **Ydon**) done.

**Ydraw**, o. for draw.

**Year**, **Dsy**, and **Waste**, the King has the profits of their Lands & Tenements that are attained of Petit-Treason and Felony for a Year and a Day, and also may (except the Lord of the Fee agree with him for it) destroy the houses, root up woods, &c.

**Lunar Year**, twelve revolutions of the Moon, three hundred fifty four days.

**Solar Year**, three hundred sixty five days and six hours.

**Yearn**, to bark as Beagles at their prey.

**Yearn**, o. shrill.

**Yedding**, o. brawling and gadding.

**Yede**, as **Yewed**.

**Yeeld**, o. to reward.

**Yeander**, **Eender**, **Der**, the forenoon.

**Yeander**, No. yonder.

**Yeepfen** **Yassen**, E. as much as can be taken up in both hands together.

**Yef**, o. for IF.

**Yefis**, o. for Gifts.

**Yeld**, o. for Guild-hall.

**Yelding**, o. for yielding.

**Yellow-goulds**, o. Marigolds.

**Yeme**, (q. Hyeme) Winter.

**Yeman**, **Yeman**, (q. Young man, or Geman, f. a married man or common, or else Guna, f. a painful man) Ingenuus, the next in order to a Gentleman.

# YER

**Yoman**, an Officer in the Kings house between the Sergeant and the Groom.

**Yongmen**, for **Yomen** in 33 Hen. 8.

**Yene**, o. nigh, or as in

**Afore Yene**, o. over against.

**Yerd**, o. rod, plague, Government.

**Yern**, o. (for earn) to deserve or desire, also earnestly.

**Yepely**, o. cunningly, wisely.

**Yesh**, (q. behts) o. precepts.

**Yenten**, o. to get, lay up.

**Yeve**, o. for Give.

**Yeven**, **Yeoven**, o. for Given, Dated.

**Yewd**, No. Went.

**Yening**, o. going.

**Yex**, to Hick-cough, or Hick-up.

**Yfrowned**, o. frowning.

**Yfer this**, o. even as.

**Yhed**, o. on high.

**Yhold**, o. held, accounted.

**Yhleped**, o. named.

**Yle**, (q. idle) o. vain, empty.

**Ynde**, (q. Indian) o. black.

**Ynow**, o. enough.

**Yod**, as **Yerd**.

**Yoke**, a double rope (from the helm to the ship sides) to help the steering.

**Yolden**, o. yielded.

**Yonker**, D. a Gentleman.

**Yonkers**, the young foremast-men.

**Of Yore**, o. heretofore.

**Yorely**, o. ancient.

**York**, the City of that shire.

**Youghall**, an Irish Port.

**Yowketh**, [the hawk] deep.

**Yowley**, a town in Huntingdonshire.

**Yoked**, o. set forth [with peaks].

**Ypocras**, o. Hippocrates.

**Ypres**, **Ypres**, a town in Flanders.

**Yquent**, o. quenched.

**Yrecken**, o. taken.

**Yren**, o. displeasure (l. ira.)

**Ysam**, o. seen.

**Yslave**, o. slain.

**Ysilstein**, a town in Holland.

**Ysteppe**, o. stepped.

**Ystorve**, en, o. dead.

# YET

**Ytake**, o. taken.

**Ytwight**, o. twitched.

**Yvernagium**, the winter seed-time.

**Yuba**, an Indian herb of which they make bread.

**Yu-bach**, No. a Christmas-batch.

**Yu-block**, No. the same as Yule-block, a Christmas-block.

**Yu-games**, No. the same as Yule-games, See Yle.

**Yule-dag**, Da. Christmas-day.

**Yule of August**, Lammas.

**Yvoire**, o. Ivory.

**Ywoxe**, o. waxen, grown.

**Ywrier**, o. covered.

**Ywroke**, o. for Wreaked, revenged.

# Z

(in the West) for

**Z**, **Zaara**, the Desert, Lybia.

**Zabern**, or **Elfsaz-Zavern**, a town in lower Alsace.

**Zabulor**, **Zeb**, h. a dwelling-place.

**Zactary**, **riah**, h. mindful of the Lord.

**Zacynkus**, **Zante**, a Venetian Island, West of Greece.

**Zacutus** **Lysitanus**, a famous Jew Physician in Amsterdam.

**Zald**, Sc. (q. Yald) yielded.

**Zileucus**, a Locrian Law-giver who put out one of his own eyes and one of his Sons, to fulfil his own law against adultery.

**Zan**, **Isis**, a Thracian Philosopher.

**Zant**, I. [a silly] John.

**Zany**, I. a Tumbler who procures laughter by his mimic gestures, &c.

**Zanni**, I. such Jack-puddings.

**La Zeccha**, the Mint at Venice.

**Zsca**, a Venetian City in Dalmatia.

**Zecchine**, I. a gold coin about 7 shilling 6 pence.

# ZAL

**Zecchine**, Tu. worth 9s.

**Zede**, Sc. went [to wrack].

**Zedekiah**, **Zid**, b. the Justice of the Lord.

**Zedoary**, an Indian hot and dry plant.

**Zeland**, one of the united provinces, also a Danish Island.

**Zelos**, g. one that is jealous or zealous (servent.)

**Zelotypie**, g. Jealousy.

**Nova Zembla**, a new-discovered Northern Isle.

**Zenith**, A. the point directly over our heads.

**Zeno**, a Greek Philosopher Author of the Stoicks.

**Zenchia**, **Zebennia**, Queen of Palmyrene in Syria; she usurpt the Government of the world, but was overcom'n and led in triumph (by Aurelian) in golden chains.

**Zephyre**, -rus, g. Favonius the West-winds.

**Zer**, an hebrew measure of 9 inches.

**Zero**, f. the Cypher or Nought.

**Zenithabel**, **Zorobabel**, h. repugnant to confusion.

**Zest**, f. the peel of an Orange, &c. squeezed into a glass of wine (to relish it.)

**Zebus**, a Musitian twin-brother to Amphion.

**Zugma**, (g. a joyning) making the verb (or Adjective) by supplement to answer divers suppositives.

**Zuxus**, a famous Greek Painter.

**Zimri**, h. a Song.

**Zink**, as Speller.

**Zoliack**, g. an imagined circle containing the yearly course of the Sun through the 12 Signs, viz. Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricornus, Aquarius, Pisces.

**Zilists**, men that initiate.

**Zilm**, Hom. *zelmox*, a critical carping Poet of

# ZER

**Amphipolis** who wrote against Homer.

**Zome**, a River in Brabant.

**Zonarum**, belonging to a Zone, g. a girdle, or purse, also a fifth part of the Heavens.

**Torrid Zone**, between the two Tropicks of Cancer and Capricorn.

**Temperate Zones**, between the Tropicks and the Polar Circles.

**Frigid Zones**, between the Polar Circles and the Tery Poles.

**Zonigrism**, an Instrument (with a long narrow neck) to convey bitter potions into the stomach.

**Zonnet**, fantastical bodies of the Gnomes or Pigmy-Spirits.

**Zographical**, belonging to a

**Zoographer**, an author of Zoography, g. a description (or painting) of beasts.

**Zoophues**, g. plant-animal, part king the Nature both of plants and living creatures, as Spunges, &c.

**Zoraster**, the first King of Bactria, and Author of Persian Magick, who taught (they say) so soon as he was born.

**Zorobabel**, as **Zerubb**.

**Zubat**, the Philippine Island where Magellan died.

**Zuche**, **Siovene**, a withered or dry stock of wood.

**Zulp**, a town by Colen.

**Zurdel**, tinder.

**Zurken**, one of the United Provinces.

**Zwallock**, a town in Cornwall.

**Zweibucken**, **Deux ponts**, a Dukedom in the lower Palmyrate.

**Zygeistical**, belonging to a pound of 16 ounces (or to a Z postum, g. the Clack of a Market.

**Zubipary**, g. a brew-house.

**Zey**, a mark (in old Physicians) for Myx.

## A TABLE of Troy-weight.

32 Grains of Wheat  
24 Grains  
20 Penny Weight  
12 Ounces

} make {

24 Artificial Grains.  
1 Penny Weight.  
1 Ounce.  
1 Pound.

gr.  
p. w.  
oun.  
lb.

## A TABLE of Aver du pois Weight.

4 Quarters  
16 Drains  
16 Ounces  
48 Pounds  
20 Hundred

} make {

1 Dram.  
1 Ounce.  
1 Pound.  
1 Quarter of a hundred of 112 pounds.  
1 Tun.

## A TABLE of Liquid Measure.

1 Pound of Wheat Troy weight  
2 Pints  
2 Quarts  
2 Pottles  
8 Gallons  
9 Gallons  
10 Gallons and a half  
2 Firkins  
2 Kilderkins  
42 Gallons  
63 Gallons  
2 Hogsheads  
2 Pipes

} make {

1 Pint.  
1 Quart.  
1 Pottle.  
1 Gallon.  
1 Firkin of Ale, Soap, Herrings.  
1 Firkin of Beer.  
1 Firkin of Salmon or Eels.  
1 Kilderkin.  
1 Barrel.  
1 Tierce of Wine.  
1 Hoghead.  
1 Pipe or But.  
1 Tun of Wine.

## A TABLE of Dry Measure.

2 Pints  
2 Quarts  
2 Pottles  
2 Gallons  
4 Pecks  
5 Pecks  
8 Bushels  
4 Quarters  
5 Quarters

} make {

1 Quart.  
1 Pottle.  
1 Gallon.  
1 Peck.  
1 Bushel Land-measure.  
1 Bushel Water-measure.  
1 Quarter.  
1 Chaldier.  
1 Way.

## A TABLE of Long Measure.

3 Barly Corns in length  
12 Inches  
3 Foot  
3 Foot nine Inches  
6 Foot  
5 Yards and a half  
40 Poles  
8 Furlongs

} make {

1 Inch.  
1 Foot.  
1 Yard.  
1 Ell.  
1 Fathom.  
1 Pole, or Perch.  
1 Furlong.  
1 English Mile.

## A TABLE of Time.

60 Minutes  
24 Hours  
7 Days  
4 Weeks  
13 Months 1 day and 6 hours

} make {

1 Hour.  
1 Day Natural.  
1 Week.  
1 Month of twenty eight days.  
1 Year very near.

